

START

ARC-29

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE 22/11/74

REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR

Genevieve Latourelle

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 80

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it, must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ROLI-GB

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6340)

File 708-1, part 1 Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake. 1909 - 1949

File 708-3, part 1 Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake - Salaries.
1912 - 1925

File 708-5, part 1 Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - 1886 - 1924
Building Accounts.

File 708-8, part 1 Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - Teachers'
Residence. 1913 - 1924

File 708-9, part 1 Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - School Lot.
1916

File 709-5, part 1 Saddle Lake - Alexander School - Buildings.
1948 - 1949

File 710-5, part 1 Saddle Lake - Big Horn School - Nordegg.
1948 - 1949

File 711-1, part 1 Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School. 1899 - 1949

File 711-5, part 1 Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School - Buildings
and Accounts. 1900 - 1949

File 715-5, part 1 Saddle Lake - Peigan Buildings & Accounts.
1949

File 717-1, part 1 Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School. 1895 -
1912

File 717-5, part 1 Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School - Buildings
and Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E2)

, August 8, 1949.

Memorandum

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Enclosed find requisition for the new Big Horn Indian Day School. We are also enclosing two tenders which are self explanatory.

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Education.

AJD:MMcN

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E2)

, August 8, 1949

AIR MAIL

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School

In reply to your letter and requisition of July 30th we have today sent the requisition to the Purchasing Branch for attention. The Department concurs with your suggestion that Mr. Johnson the contractor complete the painting work of the Big Horn Indian Day School.

Please approach Mr. Johnson to see what arrangements you can make with him.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

AJD:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 11-17-119-145.

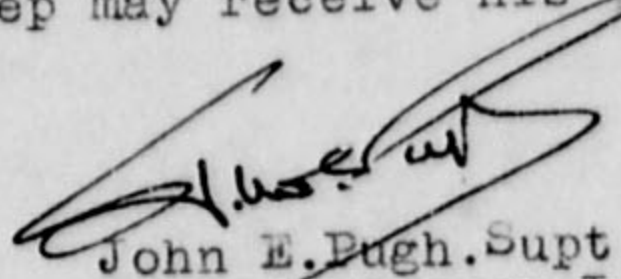
710-5
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O. Alta.
August 14th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

8819

In reply to Branch File 710-5 (E1) of the 6th July last, addressed to G.H. Gooderham, Esq, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta, covering certain vouchers in favour of Mr A Kingsep of Eckville, P.O, Alta, for the drilling and casing a well at the Big Horn School site, we are attaching herewith, Voucher's No 419 and 420, in the amount of \$480.90, and \$90.00 respectively, as requested in in the above letter.

We have had Mr Kingsep sign the attached accounts, and we trust that the vouchers will now be passed, in order that Mr Kingsep may receive his payments at an early date.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl. 2. Vouchers.
Copies to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq, Reg; Sup'r, Calgary, Alta.
J.H. Thomas, Esq, Assts, Rocky Mtn House, Alta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

May 16th. 1949

Mr. Robert Kingsop

Box 176, Eekville Alberta.

In Acct. With Indian Affairs Branch
~~XXXXX~~ Dept. of Mines and Resources,

Material for well at Bighorn
Indian Reserve, Nordegg, Alberta.

37½	ft.	6½" steel casing at \$2.40
		per ft.

90 00

Robert King

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

R. 2792

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... **Box 176, Eckville, P.O.**.....

Alberta.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 22 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Income Affairs Branch
AUG 1955
A-14
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied to the AGENT, and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 710-806 dated May 24/09

Agent

VOUCHER No. 420.....

DATE.....

...en supplied the information
legitimately and that each in-
... was authorized by Depa
AUG 15 1949
MORLEY, ALTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

May 16th. 1949 19

M R. Robert Kingsop

Box 176, Eekville, Alta.

In Acct. With Indian Affairs Branch,

REUNE Dept. of Mines and Resources,

Well drilling at Bighorn Reserve.

Total depth of well 93 FT.

36 ft. in gravel @ \$4.00 per ft. 144 00

57 " " rock @ 1.75 " " 99 75

1 Drive shoe @ 17.35 17 35

73 ft 1 1/2" galv. pipe @ .76 Per ft. 55 48

52 ft. 7/16" galv. pump rod @ 11 1/4 ft. 5 72

3 rod couplings @ .15¢ each 45

1 Beatty force pump 30 25

1 2 1/2 x 12 brass cylinder 15 50

Trans. Eekville and return 80.00

Milage from Nordegg to Bighorn and
return, 6 trips, 34 miles per trip.

Total milage, 204 miles at 10¢ mile 20 40

Hotel room, 6 days @ \$2.00 per day 12.00

Robert Kingsop 480 90

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

710-5

TO Mr. Robert Kingsep,
Box 176,
Kokville, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 97239-4/2 Alta.

OTTAWA Aug. 29, 1949.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

- Already received -

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO

- Already received -

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

UNIT

TOTAL

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

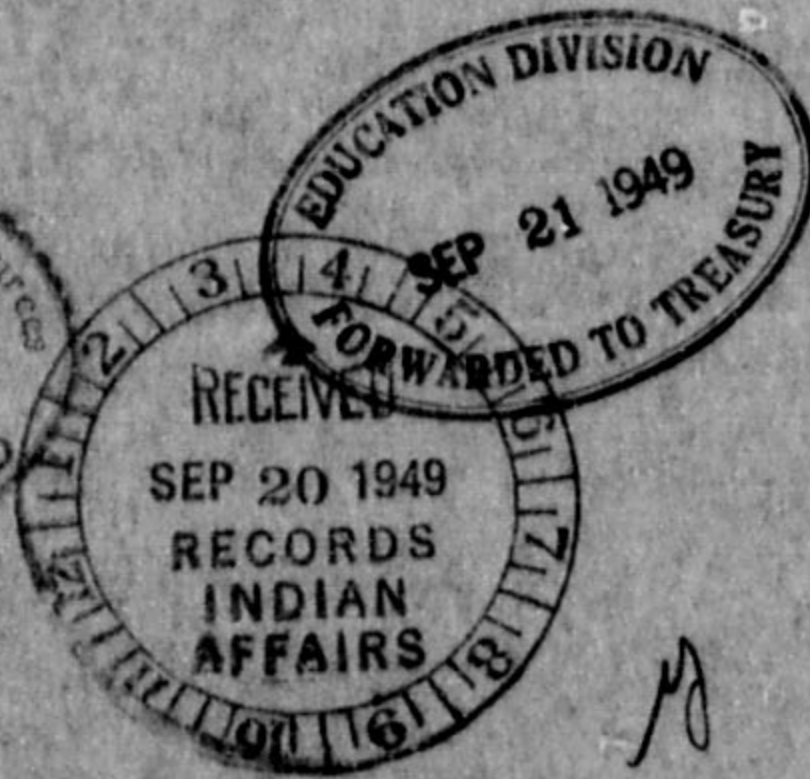
Purchased by Mr. John E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency, Marley, Alta.,
for the Big Horn Indian Day School

Drilling well, supplying all labour, pump,
piping, rods, cylinder and couplings

As per invoice dated May 16, 1949.

Voucher No. 419

\$480.90



WNV/ND

TYPE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
	13	491	286

CONTINUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT (1941).
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. M. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

47416

THIS ORDER NO. IS APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 2792

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Robert Kingsep**

Address..... **Box 176, Eekville P.O.**

Alberta.....

DEPT. OF THE ARMY
 AUG 17 1949
 AMERICAN EDUCATION DIVISION
 RECORDS
 Sept 21
 AUG 22 1949
 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 710-5-E dated Jan 24/49  Agent

VOUCHER No. 419

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

710-5 (E3)

August 24th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School

Attached please find an account amounting to \$480.90 covering the cost of drilling a well at the above mentioned school. Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

710-516-13-491

case

CAFC:ST
Attach.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

47416

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

COPY.

Nordegg, Alberta.
August 17th 1949.

Re: Tender Painting - Staining Big Horn Day School.

I B.A. Johnson of Rocky Mountain House, Alta, hereby
tender on the painting and staining labour on the Big Horn School
and Residence, and agree to provide all labour for this
work as follows:

Outside and Inside Labour School & Residence, except
floors for the sum of \$500.00. And I further agree to carry
out the staining of the floors for the sum of \$65.00 for
school and residence.

The Branch to provide all paint and stain.

Signed. B.A. Johnson.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Norwegg. Alta.

Aug. 17/49.

Re: Tender Painting - Staining Big Horn Day School.

I, ~~of~~ B. A. Johnson of Rocky Mountain House
Alta. hereby tender on the painting and
staining labor on the Big Horn school and
residence, and agree to provide all labor
for this work as follows:

Outside and inside labor, school and
residence, except floors for the sum of \$500.00
and I further agree to carry out the staining
of the floors for the sum of \$25.00 for school
and residence.

The Branch to provide all paint
and stain.

B. A. Johnson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to:- G.H. Goodeham, Esq, Reg. Supr' Indian Agencies.
Calgary, Alta.
J.H. -hoy, Esq Asst, Indian Agency, Rocky Mtn House.
Alta.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-5-145.

11344

AIR MAIL.

Attention:
Col: B.F. Neary.
Superintendent Indian Education.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Painting School and Residence Big Horn Reserve.

In reply to your letter No 710-5 (E2), d/ August 8th,
we are enclosing herewith, written tender by Mr B.A. Johnson,
of Rocky Mountain House, Alta, for the painting of the
two buildings at the Big Horn Reserve, which is \$500.00

He has also included a price on the cost of varnish-
ing the floors, which reads \$65.00

The Branch to provide all materials, which are taken
care of as to the buildings, except for floors, which were
overlooked when the requisitions were sent forward.

The material required for the floors will be varnish
and the amount required will be for two coats, 5 Gallons of
Spar Varnish at a cost of approximately \$32.50, being \$6.50
per gallon. May we suggest under the circumstances that this
be purchased locally.

In regard to Mr Johnson's tender, may we say that the
sub-contract for the Sarcee Day School only was \$1400.00, and
we consider Mr Johnson's bid a very fair one, and would so
recommend. We feel that he will do a good job on both
buildings.

May we say that both buildings are progressing, with
some delay over labour and rains, but we rushing the job for
opening of school around the first week in September. Road
and bridge conditions have not helped us in the supply of
materials, but this is now in hand. The buildings may say
look very good to the writer, and certainly are of solid
construction.

John. - Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Paint
delivered

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 6-3-145.
119

11431

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
August 27th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Attention: Col: B.F. Neary.

Re: Out-Buildings. Big Horn Day School.

With reference to the marginally noted subject matter, may we refer you to Major C.A.F. Clark's report of June 15th 1948, indicating to you the number, sizes, construction etc of the buildings at the Big Horn Indian Reserve, Nordegg, Alta.

In this connection as we are now nearing completion of the two main buildings, namely the School & Residence, the out - buildings will require some attention. We note that Major Clark suggested the usual toilet facilities, of which there must be three, Residence, boys & girls, and a log building 30' x 20' for sheltering horses of pupils etc.

The item suggested by Major Clark as to cost was placed at \$500.00. We have discussed this matter with Mr Johnson in charge of construction, and have suggested to him, that the toilets be constructed from scaffolding material for studs etc, and if shiplap available at the end of the main building work, that this be used for sheeting on studs, and to finish the three, it is suggested that we cover the outsides with Cedar imitation log siding, and roof with green asbestos shingles in line with the school roofs.

We selected places in rear of the buildings, in a slight depression in the terrain, and all will be placed over holes, with the boys and girls toilets screened by trellis from each other and spaced some distance apart.

In the case of the building, 30' x 20', we have the logs on hand, and it is recommended that this building be on a 4" concrete floor, with 8" x 8" to carry the log walls, and a lean to roof, of 2 x 6 rafters, and roll tar paper roofing in green used to cover on common boards for sheathing with one door made up from shiplap.

Some part of this building should be used for the storing of Coal, and one end for the storing of supplies for the Reserve, and to do so, it is suggested that a partition of shiplap should be installed.

Material for the above proposals was not included in Purchase order No 44774, and while we have not prepared any costs for the above, we are visiting the site next Monday, and will review the material on hand, and consult with Mr Johnson as to construction costs, and advise by Air Mail. It is however estimated that the cost of material will approximate \$450.00. Labour costs will be ascertained and advised as above. The cost of materials will be guided by the use of scaffolding material, and form material, but a great deal of this was used in putting in the insulation for the subfloor in the school, and our figure may be high. We have sufficient cement on hand, not having put in the full sized basement due to rock formation found at excavating the basement.

over.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

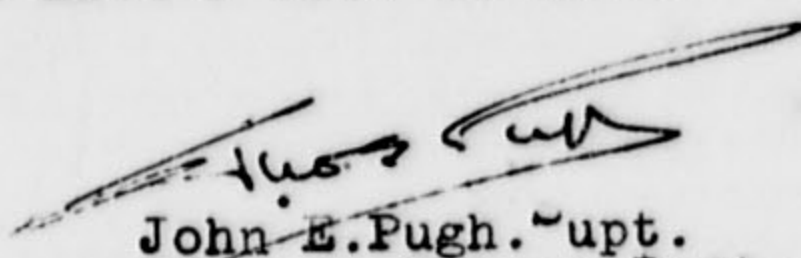
POOR COPY

-2-

On our last visit to this job, we endeavoured to ascertain completion costs for labour on the two buildings, and found that work sheets up to date at that time, left us with approximately \$450.00 in labour account, with all windows to be framed in, floors to be laid, lining in both buildings, and the chinking of outside walls to be carried out, with cement smoothing finish to basement and foundation walls, and rough estimate to complete the above would be around \$1000.00 to \$1200.00, further check on this will be made Monday next, and request will then be made for further accountabe Cheque from the "Rocky Mountain House" agency.

We have a very solid job on this school and residence, and attractive looking. The writer has taken some coloured moving pictures of the work as it went along and when completed will forward to you for viewing. They are in 8 M size.

May we have your advice and suggestions in regard to the outbuildings, please, as we would like to complete all work while we have a crew on hand.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copy to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



6439

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 145-6-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 1, 1949.

E-1
B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School

Attached hereto please find requisition in triplicate covering painting materials required for the Big Horn Day School at Nordegg. The requisition is supported by quotations from the B.A. Paint Co. Limited and from the Sherwin Williams Co. Also attached is copy of Mr. Pugh's letter of July 30th which is self-explanatory.

Forwarded and recommended.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

RFB:IDF
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	☒
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

710-5 (E3)

Ottawa, September 1, 1949.

Mr. W.P.B. Pugh,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.,

RE YOUR LETTERS AUGUST 24th AND 27th REGARDING BIGHORN SCHOOL Stop
SUBMIT REQUISITIONS FOR EXTRA MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE WORK
YOU SUGGEST Stop APPROVE ACCEPTANCE OF JOHNSON'S TENDER FOR PAINTING
NOT EXCEEDING \$500. Stop. PURCHASE VARNISH LOCALLY AND SUBMIT SEPARATE
VOUCHER FOR LABOUR FOR VARNISHING FLOORS

Charge: Indian Affairs
CAFC/HM

CAFC

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copies to ;/ G.H.Gooderham, Esq, Reg' Supr' Ind; Agencies, Calgary,
J.H.Thomas Esq, Asst Ind: Agency, Rocky Mtn House,
Alberta:

OFFICE OF THE
IN AGENT

AIR MAIL.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

710-5
12839

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-145
119

Stony - Sarcree Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta.
August 31st 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Attention:- Col: B.F.Neary.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alta.
- Wages, School & Residence Buildings.

E1. [With further reference to our letter of the 27th instant, even file, it is advised that the writer has just returned from the above school work at Nordegg, and as reporter in the above referenced letter, we find that we shall require a further accountable cheque in the amount of \$1500.00 to complete the above buildings.

We checked with Mr Johnson the Foreman, and he advises that it will be about September 20th before completion of the above two buildings, and he will require about four days for the erection of toilets. The estimate, based on the wage rates being paid, will require a further amount as stated above, which will not include the proposed erection of the shed as covered in our letter of 27th instant. For this work it is estimated that a sum of \$350.00 for labour and approximately \$250.00 for material, requisitions to cover this material attached, should the Branch authorize this shed being built.

We may say that we are a little disappointed at the progress being made in the finishing work as to labour, and we have asked Mr Johnson to speed his work up, consistent with workmanship, and his date line was given as above, ie: Sept 20th next, for the school and residence.

May we ask that the Accountable Cheque as noted in the first paragraph be forwarded as soon as possible, please. We would also appreciate the Branch's decision in regard to the shed, which we feel will be essential at this point.

Encl. Req's.

John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcree Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

August 31st 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Shed construction at TheBig Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alta.VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 491SHIP TO J.H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Nordegg, Alta.

Notify Mr J.H. Thomas, Asst, Rocky Mountain House, Indian Agency, Rocky Mtn House

Purpose for which required Erection of School Shed.

QUANTITY			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
18	Pes 2 x 6 -18' Rafters on 2'4.	(216)	\$0 00	\$17.28
4	" 2 x 8 -16' Centre joists.	(85)	80 00	6:80
10	" 2 x 6 -10' Single plate:	(100)	80 00	8:00
1000	B F Shiplap. Roof Sht & door.	(1000)	70 00	70:00
8	Rolls Green roofing with nails & cement.		4 89	34:00
60	Pes 2 x 4 x 10' Partition.	(400)	70 00	28:00
1100	B F Shiplap.	(1100)	70 00	77:00
20	lbs of 3" Common nails.		14	2:80
60	lbs " 2 1/2" "		14	8:40
10	lbs " 4 " "		14	1:40
1	Pairs of 6" Strap Hinges.			2:00
1	Barn latch.			1:25
1	Barn hasp and Staple for lock.			:50
1	Yale lock for above hasp.			2:50
	Prices to be P.D.B Site: Big Horn School.			
	13 miles west of Nordegg. Recommend, Atlas Lumber Co Ltd			
	to supply.			\$ 259.93

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Stony

Barce Indian Agency.

Su t.

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	☒
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

710-5 (E3)

Ottawa, September 1, 1949.

Mr. W.P.B. Pugh,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.,

RE YOUR LETTERS AUGUST 24th AND 27th REGARDING BIGHORN SCHOOL Stop
SUBMIT REQUISITIONS FOR EXTRA MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE WORK
YOU SUGGEST Stop APPROVE ACCEPTANCE OF JOHNSON'S TENDER FOR PAINTING
NOT EXCEEDING \$500. Stop PURCHASE VARNISH LOCALLY AND SUBMIT SEPARATE
VOUCHER FOR LABOUR FOR VARNISHING FLOORS

Charge: Indian Affairs
CAPC/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

710-5
12838

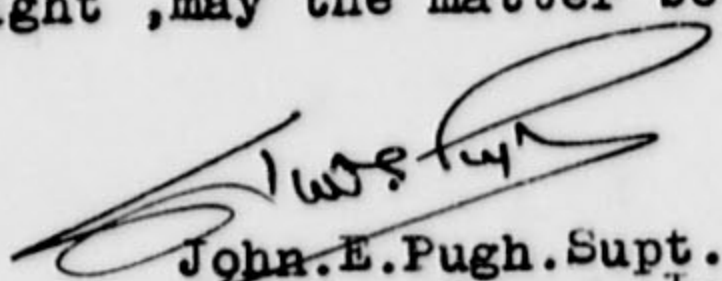
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-145.
119

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY.P.O, Alberta,
August 31st 1949.

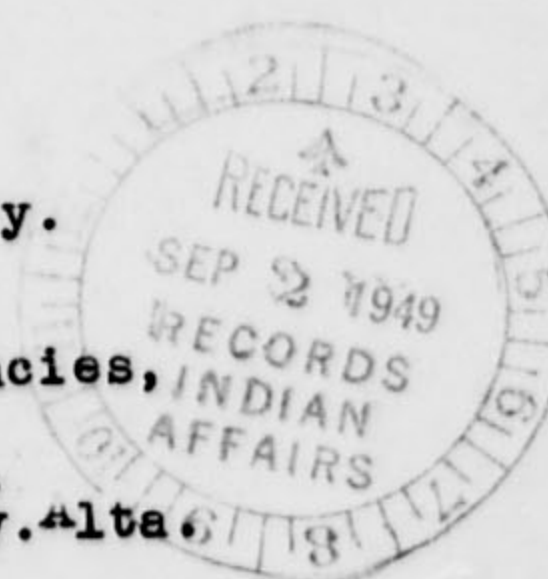
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

It is desired to submit herewith a Requisition for the purchase of a Standard Radiant Heater for the Big Horn Indian Day School.

The writer overlooked rendering this requisition when ordering these essentials for the above School, in view of this oversight, may the matter be treated as urgent please.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copy to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.
J.H. Thomas, Esq., Asst, Indian Agency,
Rocky Mountain House Indian Agency, Alta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

August 31st 1949. 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF School premises, Big Horn IndianDay School, Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.VOTE 516.ALLOTMENT 12ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 422SHIP TO J.H. Thomas. Assistant, Indian Agency, Nordeag, Alberta. (NotifyMr J.H. Thomas, Asst, Rocky Mountain House Ind Agency, Rocky Mtn House, Alta.Purpose for which required Heating School Day.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Radiant Standard Heater No 20 Mars-Wells		
	Size Dia Fire - pot 20", Height 50" O/all.		
10	Lengths of Stove Pipe to size of heater flue		
	opening, Self made type. (7") Flue Chimney.		
2	Elbows 7". 90°		
1	Pipe collar for 7" pipes		
1	Flue damper for 7" pipe.		
<i>P.A. 48381</i> <i>28/9</i> <i>PA</i> <i>2/9</i>			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



710-5
13334

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-145.
119

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O. Alberta.
August 31st 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

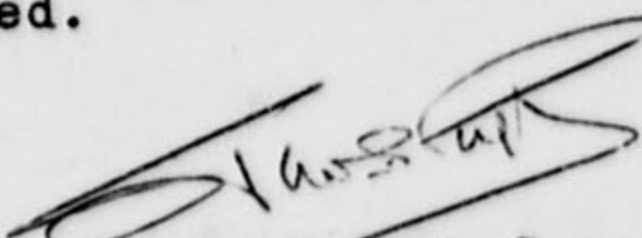
Education Division.



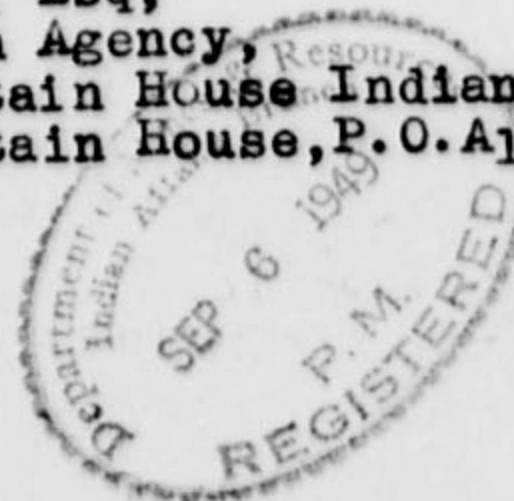
Re File 710-5 (E.4).d/ August 2nd 1949. P/O No 44774. 14/6-49.

We have for acknowledgement the above referenced letter, requesting information regarding the furnishing of supplies under Purchase Order No 44774, dated June 14th 1949, which represents the lumber and material to be supplied for the building of the Big Horn Day School & Teacherage.

In this connection, it is advised that the last load of material was sent out on Tuesday of this week, hence the account will not be available till that shipment has been cleared. The account covering this P/O will be forwarded as soon as received.


John W. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copy to:- J.H. Thomas, Esq,
Asst, Indian Agency,
Rocky Mountain House Indian Agency.
Rocky Mountain House, P.O. Alberta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT

AIR MAIL.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

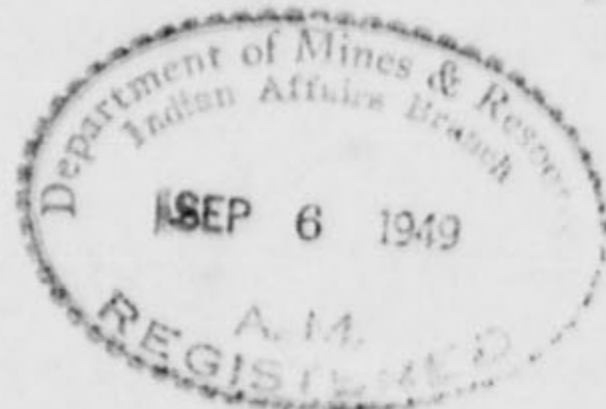
710-5
12921
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-145-
119.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O. Alberta;
September 1st 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Re; -Voucher No 322. C Bruce, Rocky Mtn House, Alta. 710-5
Voucher's 419 - 420. R. Kinsep. Eckville. Alta.

*Vs 419 & 420
not recorded
here
as.*
It is desired to state that Mr Bruce and Mr Kingsep,
are rather anxious in regard to the payment of the above Voucher's
in connection with the building material & Well Drilling accounts
as rendered to the Branch, under dates of #322 June 7th last, and
419 - 420, under date of August 15th last.
We appreciate the fact that the last two vouchers,
had to be broken down, causing some delay, but we would appreciate
advice as to when the above parties might expect payment, please.

John E. Pugh
John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

(E 1)

September 16, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

On August 22nd we forwarded to your office the following vouchers from the Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency:

Voucher No. 419 issued in favour of Robert Kingsap in an amount of \$480.90 for drilling well at Bighorn Indian Day School;

Voucher No. 420 in favour of Robert Kingsap in an amount of \$90.00 covering cost of steel casing for well.

On July 5th we forwarded the following voucher from the same agency:

Voucher No. 322 in favour of Chas. Bruce in an amount of \$1230.07 covering lumber and material supplied in connection with the erection of the Bighorn School.

In a letter dated September 1st Superintendent Pugh advises that the persons named above have not yet received their cheques. I would appreciate it if you would review the above vouchers and let me know if the cheques have been issued and, if not, when they will go forward.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

FP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*paid
Sept 17/49
68011*
*paid 55853
Aug 24/49
\$1224.23*

710-5

16608

CALGARY

19 SEPTEMBER 1949



COL NEARY

SUPERINTENDENT PUGH REQUESTS YOU EXPEDITE ADVANCE OF \$1500
NEEDED TO COMPLETE BIG HORN SCHOOL AND COVERED IN HIS
LETTER OF AUGUST 31ST

G H GOODERHAM

WE/EP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. 710-5 (E1)

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 20 September 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Stony Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$1,500 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. J.E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley, Alta.	
	<u>PLEASE SEND CHEQUE BY AIRMAIL</u>	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for labour in connection with the erection
of the Big Horn Indian Day School. No. 710

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 286
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

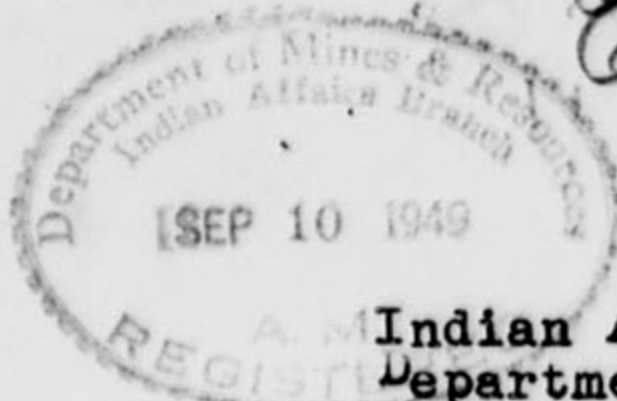
DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.
Ontario.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14490

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-145

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY.P.O? Albertá,
September 8th 1949.

It is desired to acknowledge the receipt of Branch
File 55-145 (W.I.), dated September 1st last, with reference
the account of Mr Charles Bruce of Rocky Mountain House,
Alberta, dealing with the non-payment of accounts for building
materials supplied last April.

In reply it is advised that, Voucher No 322, in the
amount of \$1230.07, in favour of Mr Bruce was mailed from
this office on the 9th day of June last, the account of
Mr Bruce being dated June 4th last. This account represented
purchases under Purchase Order No 41088, File 91638-4-3,
dated April 1st last.

When checking into this matter, the writer who prepared
and forwarded the above Voucher, found several errors in
extensions at the time and changed the total of Mr Bruce's
account from \$1229.67 to \$1230.07, and on receipt of your above
referenced letter, we re-checked this account and the purchase
order above, and again found discrepancies, and as a result we
have written to Mr Bruce showing these alterations that will
of necessity have to be made, unless the Branch, pay the
account after a re-check. We have made copies of Mr Bruce's
original account, and have made a copy of the Voucher No 322,
but we are holding for our files, the last copy of the Bruce
written account as rendered to this office on June 4th last.

We are enclosing a copy of the changes that we found
in the above account, which we have mailed to Mr Bruce for his
checking purposes. It is also pointed out that attached to
the original voucher sent forward, a receipt for \$154.30 was
attached to cover the hauling charges which were to be pre-
paid by Mr Bruce.

We are concerned over the loss of the Voucher, but we
are satisfied that same left this office as above. The errors
that will be found are contained in both Mr Bruce's account
and also in the Purchase Order No 41088, and are :-

(over.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

are:-

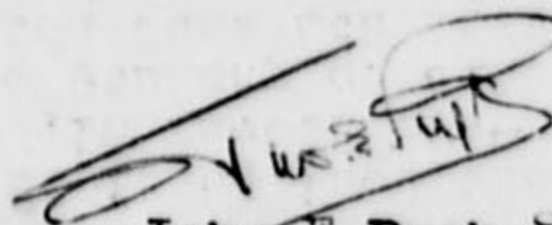
Extension of 36 pcs of 2 x 4 x 16 @ \$52.00 .. \$22.46.
not \$22.40 as in P/O No 41088. (432 B Feet)
Extension of 1 pc of 8 x 8 x 8' @ \$52.00 .. \$ 2.24.
not \$2.34. (43 B Feet)
Extension of 25 pcs of 2 x 4 x 16' @ \$52.00 .. \$13.88
not \$14.04. (267 B Feet.)

The total of Voucher No 322, should read \$1231.37,
as against \$1230.07.

When the voucher and Purchase Order in question have
been checked and the figures corrected, may we suggest that
Mr Bruce's account be paid at the corrected figures and Mr
Bruce advised accordingly.

"We regret that we did not carry out a closed check when
we rendered this voucher, having failed to check the figures
on the Purchase order which we took as correct.

May we be advised if our original Voucher is found,
please.



John E. Pugh. Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl. Corrected copy of :-
Voucher No 322.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E6)

, September 22, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.,

Your file 6-3-145

I have your letter of
September 8th in reference to voucher 322 for
the Bighorn Indian Day School.

Treasury advises that this
voucher was paid to Mr. Chas. Bruce, Rocky Mountain
House, Alberta, in the amount of \$1,224.23 by cheque
No. 55853 dated August 26th. A detailed statement
was also sent Mr. Bruce.

I am, therefore, returning to
you the corrected copy of Voucher 322.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Encl:

MFT/RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

710-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY, Alberta.

Sept. 19, 1949.

From: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To: Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

SUPERINTENDENT PUGH REQUESTS YOU EXPEDITE ADVANCE OF FIFTEEN HUNDRED
DOLLARS NEEDED TO COMPLETE BIGHORN SCHOOL AND COVERED IN HIS LETTER OF
AUGUST 31st.



Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

2:20 p.m.

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Best 09:12
JCP443

JCE140

JCEGC55

RR JCPA

3895 IN
SEP 20 01 10 z49

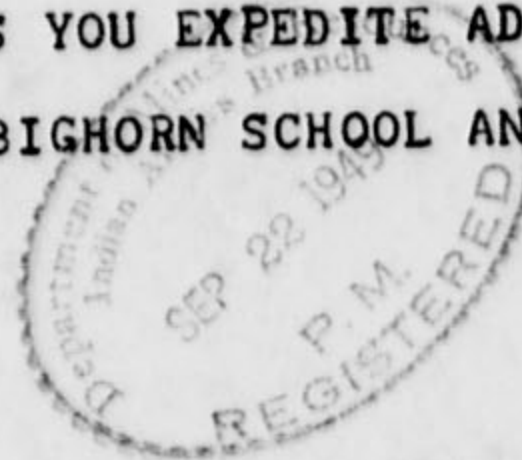
*ME/EP
Sept. 20/49
09:12*
FM JCEGC 37A/G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR INDIAN AGENCIES CLGY 192120Z
TO COL B F NEARY SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS M AND R OTTAWA

GRNC

SUPERINTENDENT PUGH REQUESTS YOU EXPEDITE ADVANCE OF FIFTEEN HUNDRED
DOLLARS NEEDED TO COMPLETE BIGHORN SCHOOL AND COVERED IN HIS LETTER
OF AUGUST 31ST

CFN 31

19/2133Z



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schools
TREASURY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

710-5
OTTAWA September 16, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE
710-5
FILE.....

(E 1)

Memorandum:

[Signature]
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

On August 22nd we forwarded to your office
the following vouchers from the Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency:

*with purchasing agent
Paid by Cheque #69011
Sept 7/49*
Voucher No. 419 issued in favour of Robert Kingsep in an
amount of \$480.90 for drilling well at Bighorn Indian Day
School;

Voucher No. 420 in favour of Robert Kingsep in an amount of
\$90.00 covering cost of steel casing for well.

On July 5th we forwarded the following voucher
from the same agency:

*Paid by Cheque 55953 Aug 26/49
amounting \$1224.53*
Voucher No. 322 in favour of Chas. Bruce in an amount of
\$1230.07 covering lumber and material supplied in connection
with the erection of the Bighorn School.

In a letter dated September 1st Superintendent
Pugh advises that the persons named above have not yet received
their cheques. I would appreciate it if you would review the
above vouchers and let me know if the cheques have been issued
and, if not, when they will go forward.

[Signature]
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

(E 1)

September 16, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

On August 22nd we forwarded to your office the following vouchers from the Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency:

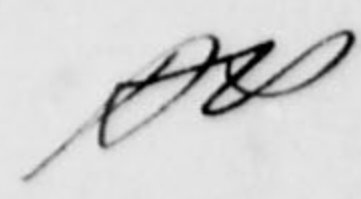
Voucher No. 419 issued in favour of Robert Kingsep in an amount of \$480.90 for drilling well at Bighorn Indian Day School;

Voucher No. 420 in favour of Robert Kingsep in an amount of \$90.00 covering cost of steel casing for well;

On July 5th we forwarded the following voucher from the same agency:

Voucher No. 322 in favour of Chas. Bruce in an amount of \$1230.07 covering lumber and material supplied in connection with the erection of the Bighorn School.

In a letter dated September 1st Superintendent Pugh advises that the persons named above have not yet received their cheques. I would appreciate it if you would review the above vouchers and let me know if the cheques have been issued and, if not, when they will go forward.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 22

M

**Shelf and Heavy
Hardware
Stoves, Ranges
Tinware**

McDermott Hardware Limited

**Building Paper
Plain and Tarred
Rubberoid Etc.**

Accounts Due and Payable When rendered

8 per cent per Month on all Overdue Accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	Folio	CREDIT	DEBIT	TOTAL
May 27	50- $\frac{5}{8}$ x 12 1/2 bolts 12 ³⁵ 15# washers 2 ⁷⁵ 770# - $\frac{5}{8}$ - Rod iron 82 ⁵⁵	13506		97 65	97 65

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

710-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
11-17(119)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

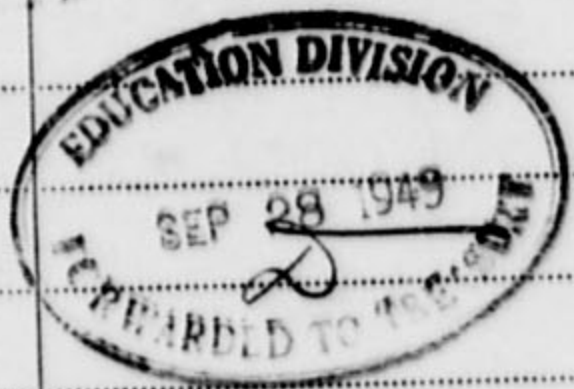
Credit Voucher

Stony Indian Agency Trust Acct.

Address Stony Sarsce Indian Agency,

Morley, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 18th	To Part of Acct Cheque IAB A0250068 to pay labour wages on Bighorn Day School	742. 10
June 18	By payment as per Work Sheet # 4 week ending June 18th 1949	208.30
June 25	By payment as per work sheet # 5 week ending June 25th 1949	285.90
July 15	To acct cheque I.A.B. A0 95916 advance to pay wages on Bighorn Day School	2,000. 00
July 2	By payment as per work sheet # 6 week ending July 2 1949	352.70
July 9	By payment as per work sheet # 7 week ending July 9 1949	305.00
July 16	By payment as per work sheet # 8 week ending July 16th 1949	333.60
July 23	By payment as per work sheet # 9 week ending July 23, 1949	206.20
July 30	By payment as per work sheet # 10 week ending July 30th 1949	162.00
Aug 6	By payment as per work sheet # 11 week ending Aug 6th 1949	184.75
Aug 13	By payment as per work sheet # 12 week ending Aug 13th 1949	254.10
Aug 20	By payment as per work sheet # 13 week ending 20th Aug 1949.	286.55
		<u>2,579.10</u>
	Expenditures (Not Refundable)	2,742. 10
	Unexpended Balance	2,579. 10
		163. 00



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

J.R. Wild (J.R. Wild) Asst.
Stony Indian Agency. Agent

VOUCHER No. 488 d/ 21 Sept 1949 DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

710-5

CANADA

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Cowansville, P.Q.

FILE NUMBER 96031-4/38

OTTAWA 22 July, 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. J. H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agent,
Nordegg, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. J. E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

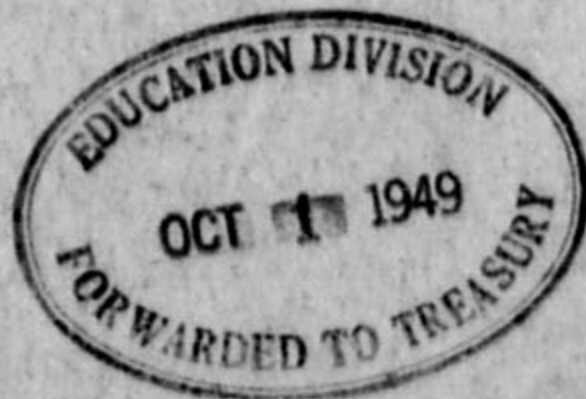
F.O.B. Nordegg, Alta.

QUOTATION OF 4 February, 1949

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
5	For Big Horn Indian Day School.		
5	single chair desks, small # 5	\$ 18.48	\$ 92.40
10	single chair desks, medium # 3	\$ 18.95	\$ 189.50
5	single chair desks, large # 1	\$ 19.43	\$ 97.15
1	teacher's desk #24	\$ 53.15	\$ 53.15
1	teacher's chair #30 1/2	\$ 10.26	\$ 10.26
			\$ 442.46



*yellow copy to
Mr J. E. Pugh
3/8/49*

QVB/DM

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	433	1103

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1991.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

46455

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Aug. 16 19 49

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 46455 Our Order No. 4617 Shipped Via Truck & Muirhd

For Big Horn Indian Day School

5	No.5 Model W Chair Desks	18.48	92.40
10	No.3 " W " "	18.95	189.50
5	No.1 " W " "	19.43	97.15
1	No.24 T. Desk		53.15
1	No.30 $\frac{1}{2}$ Chair		10.28
			<u>442.46</u>

Certified Correct,
Prices fair and just
Goods have been received or
Services have been performed.

Shipped to:- Mr. J.H. Thomas,
Asst. Indian Agent,
Nordegg, Alta.

J.H. Thomas
Indian Agent

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11-17(119)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,

Address Cowansville, Quebec

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To payment for school supplies supplied for	
	The Northern Indian Day School Bighorn Reserve,	
	Alberta as per the attached account.	442 46
	Summary:	
	5 No. 5 Model W. Chair Desks @18.48	92.40
	10 " 3 Model W. Chairs Desks @18.95	189.50
	5 No. 1 Model W. Chair Desks @ 19.43	97.15
	1 No. 24 T. Desk	53.15
	1 No 30 1/2 Chair	10.26
		<u>442.46</u>
	Vote: 516-12-413	
	Authority Purchase Order # 46455 d/ 22 Jul 1949.	
	Four Hundred and Forty Two and 46/100 dollars.	442 46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

Voucher No. 495 d/ 27 Sept 1949.

J.R. Wild (J.R. Wild) Assistant
Stony Indian Agency. Agent

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2M—Aug., 1947

NORDEGG, ALTA.

Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. J. H. Thomas,
Rocky Mountain House, Alberta.

May account

IN ACCOUNT WITH

BRAZEAU COLLIERIES LIMITED

May 19	4 long handled shovels	9 00	
	2 picks	4 50	13 50
" 28	2 Rolls of tar paper	5 00	5 00
			\$ 18 50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2792

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... **Nordeg**

Alberta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
I949		
May	19th. To payment for material supplied for use in construction of Bighorn School, Nordegg Weasley Band, (Stony).	
	4 long handled shovels @ \$2.25 each	9.00
	2 Picks @ \$2.25 each	4.50
"	28th. 2 Rolls tar paper. @ \$2.50 each	5.00
	Total	18.50
	As per Attached statement.	
	Auth. Vote 516-13-49I, Est. 1949-1950	
	Stony Agency Morley.	
	EIGHTEEN DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS	18.50

RECEIVED RECORDS DIVISION
OCT 4 1949
FORWARDED TO THE SURT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **137**.....

DATE _____

Sept. 28th. 1949.

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POST SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1340

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 145-6-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
September 30, 1949.

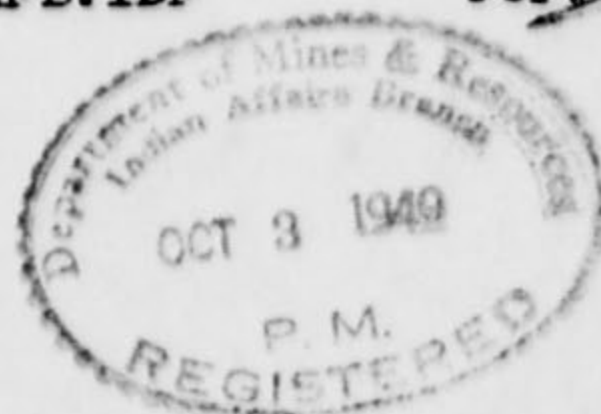
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Big Horn Day School
Your file 710-5 (E)

Further to our army message of September 19th with regard to Superintendent Pugh's request for an accountable advance of \$1500. to complete the above school. Mr. Pugh left for Rocky Mountain House yesterday and he hoped to find the school near completion. However, there will be outstanding accounts for labour and it is therefore requested that you expedite the mailing of the accountable advance of \$1500.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per:

RFB:IDF



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
2004-4-49 (001)
M.C. 224-21-01001

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

710-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont. Oct. 5, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER SEPTEMBER 30 REGARDING BIG
HORN SCHOOL WE FORWARDED SUPT. PUGH ACCOUNTABLE
ADVANCE OF \$1500 ABOUT SEPT. 21 -stop- IS YOUR
REQUEST FOR \$1500 IN ADDITION TO THE AMOUNT
WE MENTIONED HAVING SENT MR. PUGH -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: 10. 8.

PHONED BY: 8. 11. 11.

TIME: 3. 55 P.M.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

2303

CALGARY

OCTOBER 6 ~~1948~~ 1949

B F NEARY

RE TELEGRAM ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE BIG HORN SCHOOL ADVANCE REFERRED
TO IS THE SAME REQUESTED IN MR PUGH'S LETTER OF AUGUST 31 OUR
ARMY MESSAGE OF SEPTEMBER 19 AND OUR LETTER OF SEPTEMBER 30
AND NO DOUBT IS COVERED BY THE CHEQUE YOU MAILED SEPTEMBER 21
STOP NO FURTHER ADVANCE REQUIRED AT PRESENT

G H GOODERHAM

WE/AS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

PHONE 22

M

**Shelf and Heavy
Hardware
Stoves, Ranges
Tinware**

Accounts Due and Payable When rendered

McDermott Hardware Limited

*Building Paper
Plain and Tarred
Rubberoid Etc.*

8 per cent per Month on all Overdue Accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	Folio	CREDIT	DEBIT	TOTAL
June 1	freight on shipment to				
	Hardegg	13581		2 11	
28	3/4" Rope (100')	13996		6 05	B.H. Schae
				8 16	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHONE 22

M

**Shelf and Heavy
Hardware
Stoves, Ranges
Tinware**

Tinware
Accounts Due and Payable When rendered

McDermott Hardware Limited

*Building Paper
Plain and Tarred
Rubberoid Etc.*

8 per cent per Month on all Overdue Accounts

Accounts Due and Payable When rendered					
DATE	ARTICLES	Folio	CREDIT	DEBIT	TOTAL
June 1	freight on shipment to Nordegg	13581		2 11	
" 28 3/4	Lape (100')	13996		6 05	B.A. Schenck
					8 16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2792

TREASURY ONLY

File I45

CHEQUE No

DATE

Pay to.....McDermott Hardware Ltd.

Address.....Rocky Mountain House

.....Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To payment for material supplied for use in construction of the Bighorn Indian School. Nordegg, Alta.	
June 1st.	To Payment of Freight on Re-inforcing Iron and bolts supplied to The Big Horn Indian Day School as per receipt attch....	2 11
June 28th	To supply of 100' of 1" Rope for log lifting at The Big Horn Indian Day School, used in constructing two buildings for safety measures in placing log walls, as per Statement attached.....	8 16
	Vote 516-12-691. Auth. Re-inforcing Iron - bolts. 710-5 (E.I.) May 27/49. No Authority for Rope, Recommend payment as essential to the construction of the above buildings.	\$ 8 16
	Eight dollars and sixteen cents.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 144

DATE October 6th 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

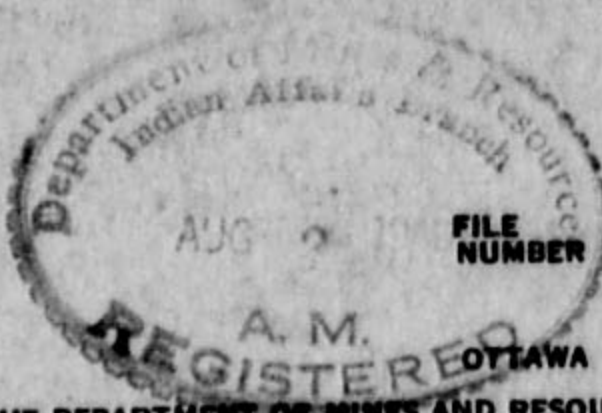
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

710-5

CANADA

81



FILE NUMBER

96073-4/44

25 July, 1949

TO

The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,
Contract Sales Dept.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

V. H. Thomas, Assistant Indian Agent,
Nordegg, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

J. H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agency,
Rocky Mountain House, Alberta.

F.O.B.

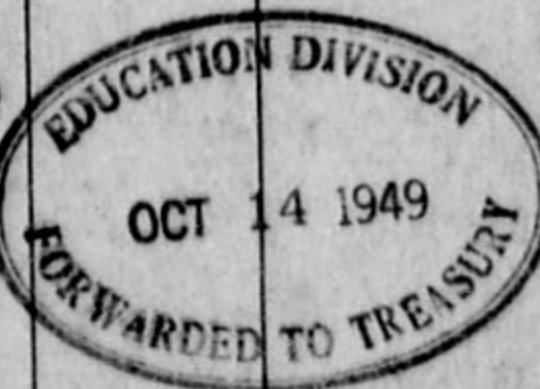
QUOTATION OF

1949-49 Eastern Can.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

soon as possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Big Horn Indian Day School.</u>			
1	Axe	0353-260	
1	Baking Set (Pyrex)	052-943	
1	Bed Outfit (3 pc) 54"	070-777	
1	Book Case	070-567	
1	Bread Board	53-225	
1	Bread Box	0353-171	
1	Bread Knife	15-457	
1	Bread Pan	53-245	
2	Broom	0353-381	
1	set Buffet table & 4 chairs	070-604	
1	Cake tin	53-628	
1	Cake turner	53-63	
1	Cannister set (4 pc)	0153-1012	
1	Chair (arm)	070-527	
1	Clock, alarm	15-111	
1	Cookie Sheet	53-251	
1	Couch - studio	070-758	
3	set Curtains - Plastic (1 blue, 1 red, 1 green)	68-642	
1	Dinner Set	052-983	
1	Dishpan	0153-1023	
1	Double Boiler	0153-1044	
1	Dresser	070-752	
1	Egg beater	53-696	
1	Flour Sifter	53-637	
1	Food Chopper	53-802	
1	Fork (3 fangs)	53-157	
6	Forks	15-478	
1	Frying pan	53-847	
1	Garbage Can	0353-248	



copy
5/8/49

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	425	1121

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

46403

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,
Contract Sales Dept.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 16403 CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 2

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Grater Set (3 pc)	53-250	
1	Ironing Board	0353-169	
1	Knife - butcher	15-456	
1	Knife - paring	15-459	
1	Knives	15-479	
6	Kettle - utility (5 qt)	0153-1205	
1	Lamp, Coleman	077-466	
1	Lamp, kerosene glass oil	077-532	
1	Pan - muffin	53-210	
1	Pail - galvanized	0353-289	
1	Percolator	0153-1212	
1	Potato masher	53-241	
1	Potato peeler		
1	pr. Pillows	070-800	
1	set Pyrex, Oven Bowls	052-909	
1	Range - with reservoir	0856-791	
1	Roaster	0153-1116	
1	Rolling Pin	53-605	
1	Rug, Linoleum, 6 x 9	072-19	
1	Rug, Linoleum, 9 x 12	072-45	
1	Rug, Linoleum, 9 x 10 1/2	072-41	
1	Sad Iron Set	0353-137	
1	Sauce Pan	0153-1106	
1	Sauce Pan	0153-1117	
1	Sink Strainer	0153-1060	
1	Shovel, coal	0756-643	
1	Skillet	0153-1230	
1	Spoon - basting	53-159	
1	Spoon - measuring	53-19	
1	Spoon - slotted mixing	53-158	
1	Spoons - dessert	15-477	
6	Spoons - tea	15-476	
6	Set Strainers meshed	53-235	
1	Table (night) unpainted	070-672	
1	Teapot	052-547	
1	Washboard (Glass)	0353-242	
1	Wash tub	0353-277	Approx. 420.00

Note:- If unable to supply the exact item specified, please send your nearest equivalent in quality and price.

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO Nordogg, Alberta.

AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order CONTRACTS **THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED**
WINNIPEG CANADA

Reference No. CONTRACT

Dept. 159-7

Date Aug. 15/49

NAME Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Attn - Mr. J. H. Thomas, Ass. Indian Agent,

POST OFFICE Rocky Mountain House, PROV. Alta.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

22833-5-5-49-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each		Amount
		- 3 -			
70	1	Dresser SUB	26	00	
	1	Pr. Pillows	3	60	
	1	Night Table	4	10	
72	1	Lino Rug	5	70	
	1	" "	11	50	
	1	" "	10	25	
77	1	Coleman Lamp	11	75	
	1	Lamp, kerosene glass oil		95	
			461	19	
		Charges	34	68	
			495	87	
 <					

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order **CONTRACT** **T. EATON CO. LIMITED** Reference No. **CONTRACT**
WINNIPEG **CANADA**
 Dept. **159-7** Date **Aug. 15/49**

NAME **Dept. of Mines & Resources,**

Attn **Mr. J. H. Thomas, Ass. Indian Agent,**

POST OFFICE **Rocky Mountain House,** PROV. **Alta.**

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

22833-5-5-49-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each		Amount
		- 2 -			
53	1	Saucepan SUB	1	60	
	1	Sink Strainer		35	
	1	Grater Set		45	
	1	Egg Beater		35	
	1	Flour Sifter		50	
	1	Food Chopper	2	75	
	1	Percolator	1	98	
	1	Potato Masher		19	
	1	" Peeler		19	
	1	Roaster	2	65	
	1	Rolling Pin		49	
	1	Fork SUB		19	
	1	Fry Pan	1	30	
	1	Cake Tin		32	
	1	Turner		19	
	1	Cannister Set SUB		95	
	1	Cookie Sheet SUB		24	
	1	Dish Pan SUB	1	35	
	1	Double Boiler SUB	2	25	
	1	Utility Kettle	2	95	
	1	Muffin Pan		36	
	1	Galv. Pail		57	
56	1	Range with reservoir	91	00	
68	3	Sets Plastic Curtains	8	67	
70	1	3-pce Bed Outfit	49	00	
	1	Bookcase	10	85	
	1	Table & 4 chairs	69	50	
	1	Arm Chair	13	00	
	1	Studio Couch	59	50	
		- over -			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mail Order **THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED** WINNIPEG CANADA Reference No. **CONTRACT**
 Dept. **159-7** Date **Aug. 15/48**

NAME **Dept. of Mines & Resources,** File **96073-4/44**

Attn - **Mr. J. H. Thomas, Ass. Indian Agent,**
Rocky Mountain House,
 POST OFFICE **Hardisty,** PROV. **Alta.**

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

22833-5-5-49-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each	Amount
		Order #46403 -----		
15	1	Bread Knife	65	
	1	Alarm Clock SUB	1 95	
	6	Forks	1 14	
	1	Butcher Knife	95	
	1	Paring Knife SUB	19	
	6	Knives	1 50	
	6	Dessert Spoons	1 14	
	6	Tea spoons	90	
52	1	Dinner set	28 00	
	1	Teapot	1 10	
	1	Baking Set	3 70	
	1	Set Oven Bowls	1 49	
53	2	Brooms	1 78	
	1	Axe	1 85	
	1	Sad Iron Set	3 35	
	1	Ironing Board	2 85	
	1	Shovel	1 25	
	1	Garbage Can	2 10	
	1	Bread Board	98	
	1	Bread Box	1 60	
	1	Bread Pan SUB	22	
	1	Skillet	45	
	1	Basting Spoon	19	
	1	Measuring Spoon	10	
	1	Slotted Spoon	19	
	1	Set Strainers	25	
	1	Washboard	78	
	1	Washtub	2 25	
	1	Sauce Pan	75	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

710-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to The T. Eate Co. Ltd., Contract Sales
Address Winnipeg, Manitoba. Dept.

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Stony Indian Agency.

(J.R. Wild) Assistant Agent

VOUCHER No.....526 a) 4 Oct 1949.

DATE.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

11-17(119)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to British America Paint Co. Ltd.,

Address Calgary, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To payment for Turpentine supplied for the thinning of paint purchased on I.O. # 47183 for the Nordegg Indian Day School at Blighorn Indian Reserve as per the attached account.	6.75
	Summary:	
	1 x 5 gal Turpentine @ 1.10	5.50
	1 x 5 gal container @ 1.25	1.25
	<u>\$ 6.75</u>	
	Vote 516-12-415	
	Six and 75/100 dollars.	6 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 529 8/ 4 Oct 1949.

J.R. Wild (J.R. Wild) Assistant
Store Indian Agency. Agent
DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

11-17(119)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**British America Paint Co. Ltd.,**.....

Address.....Calgary, Alberta.....

COMMUNICATION DIVISION
OCT 14 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental *Approved* (J.R. Wild) Assistant

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....528 3/ 4 Oct 1949.

Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Order No. 1000 of 1910, signed by J.R. Wild, Assistant Secretary of the Department of the Interior, at Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, on the 10th day of January, 1910.

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

710-5

TO British America Paint Company Limited,
Calgary,
Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 96761-4-6

OTTAWA 15 August 1949

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. J. H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Nordegg, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. J. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

F.O.B.	QUOTATION	DESCRIPTION	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
Nordegg	to Indian Agent		Soon as Possible		
QUANTITY					
		For New Big Horn Indian Day School, Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency			
15		Gals O/S Log Stain, Light Oak		\$ 2.75	\$ 41.25
5		Gals O/S Log Stain, Dark Oak for Trim		2.75	13.75
		Interior School Painting			
14		Gals Primer Coat for Donnacona Board		3.23	45.22
5		Gals White Enamel, Ceiling		4.58	22.90
5		Gals Light Green Enamel		4.58	22.90
5		Gals Pale Green Enamel		4.58	22.90
3		Gals White Flat Paint, Inside Trim		3.57	10.71
		Interior Teacherage Painting			
10		Gals Primer Coat		3.23	32.30
2		Gals Light Buff Enamel		4.58	9.16
2		Gals Light Green Semi-Gloss		4.08	8.16
3		Gals Buff Semi-Gloss		4.08	12.24
1		Gal White Enamel for Trim		4.58	4.58
					\$ 246.07

Terms: 1% 30 Days
net 60 Days

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 14 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 13 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

yellow copy to
Mr J. Pugh
19/8/49

GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491	286

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.
47183
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

October 9th 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Teacherage.Big Horn Indian Day School,Nordegg,Alta.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 415

SHIP TO J.H.Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, for Big Horn Indian Day School Teh.
Nordegg, Alberta. Via Canadian Nat: Railway. (Notify Mr J. H. Thomas, at Rocky
Mtn House, Alta.)

Purpose for which required.....**Storm doors.**

Purpose for which required		Storm doors.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY				
2	Combination Storm and Screen doors, Sizes:- 1-- 2/8 x 6/8 x 1.3/8". with hinghes & locks complete.		20 00	\$ 40.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Supt, ~~Stony~~ - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Director

- NOTE:—**1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

710-5

Form 37

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

October 9th 1949

Requisition No.
Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF The Teacherage, Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alberta.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 415
SHIP TO J.H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, for Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Via Canadian National Railway. Notify Mr J.H. Thomas, at Rocky Mtn House, Alta.

Purpose for which required Window coverage.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
9.....	Blinds, Colour Cream, Size Inside measurements for inside window frames, using inside window fittings, as under:-		
	1..4'5 1/4" x 70" Inside of frame measurements.		
	2..2'4 1/4" x 70"		
	3..2'2" x 70"		
	4..2'4 1/4" x 70"		
	5..2'4 1/4" x 70"		
	6..2'4 1/4" x 70"		
	7..2'2" x 70"		
	8..2'4 1/4" x 70"		
	9..2'4 1/4" x 70"		
	Approx Cost		\$ 25.00
	Note. Inside fittings required.		
9....	Extension Curtain rods, Flat, to sizes:-		
	1 - 4' 10"		
	2 - 2' 10"		
	3 - 2' 7"		
	4 - 2' 10"		
	5 - 2' 10"		
	6 - 2' 10"		
	7 - 2' 7"		
	8 - 2' 10"		
	9 - 2' 10"		
	Approx Cost.....		\$ 3.00
3....	Extension Curtain Rods. Round. To sizes.		
	1 - 4' 10" x 3/4" Round with fittings.		
	2 - 2' 10".		
	Approx cost.....		\$ 3.00
			\$ 31.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Supt. Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



3564

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 6-10-145
119

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta.
October 9th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Attention: Col: B.F. Neary.

Big Horn Indian Day School. Ref Your File 701-1 (E), 4/10/49.

We have for acknowledgement your above referenced letter, and in reply, it is advised that the writer has just returned from a visit to the above school, and found that all inside work had been completed as to Carpenters work, painting had commenced on the residence, and a start was to be made on the school on Sunday.

There remains two sets of stair entrances to be made for the residence, which will be completed when the shed which they have commenced has been completed, using up odd material to make these stairs.

The work performed on these buildings has been good, and the finish work fairly good when one considers that log buildings are not as easy to work as frame. Favourable comments have been made by local and other people on the very presentable buildings erected at this point.

The latter end of the finishing work has been somewhat slow and the date of September given by Mr Johnson, proved too short, the actual finishing date of the two school buildings being Oct 8th. We will provide the photographs as soon as possible as requested.

In regard to school supplies, we may say that Mr Bulmer has taken up residence at the Big Horn Reserve, and is making himself useful while not teaching school as was hoped on the 3rd, but we did intend opening up on the 17th, this to give time for the painting and floor varnishing to set. No school supplies have been received, and it is now suggested that sufficient supplies for approximately 15 pupils be forwarded, all of which would be for lower grades 1-2-3, and as the writer is now making and has been making almost weekly trips, we will check with Mr Bulmer and make out a requisition for supplies. We say this as we note that you use the word additional school supplies, and we wonder if any supplies have been sent forward, as such have not come to hand.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to hand:

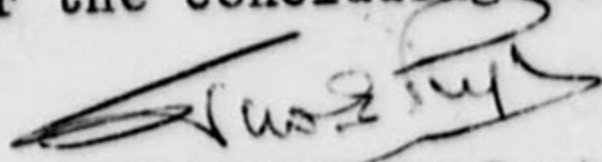
We made enquiry at the Railway Station at Nordegg, Canadian National Railway, before leaving on Friday evening. We did not make out any requisition, being under the impression that certain supplies would be sent forward as in the case of the Eden Valley Indian Day School. Would you kindly advise us by wire if supplies have been sent forward at all,?. We regret the oversight if we should have provided you with requisitions for school supplies.

In checking over the supplies furnished by the T Eaton Co, of Winnipeg with Mr Bulmer, we noted some damage to certain articles, these included a crack in top plate of the kitchen range, one glass broken in the Dining room china cupboard, a slight tear in the studio lounge, and a slight tear in one mattress. We feel that these happened when hauling from Nordegg to the Big Horn, the roads being very rough and rocky, and being crated inspection was not made at Railway point. The damage to the articles is not great, and repairs can be made except in the case of the stove (Kitchen), and this is not serious enough to warrant pulling the stove down to effect the repair. Two or three shortages have been noted and these will be dealt with direct with the T Eaton Co, at Winnipeg.

Mr Bulmer requested us to furnish blinds for the residence, and curtain rods, and a requisition is being prepared which will be subject to authorization.

Storm Doors were not included in the requisition for materials for the residence and it is recommended that these be provided, of a Combination type, storm and screen, and a requisition will be sent forward to cover this item for your consideration.

At this time of writing we have not received any further accountable cheque for school labour, and we would ask that this be provided in the amount of \$1500.00 for the school & residence, and an amount of \$350.00 as authorized for the shed building, and should these amounts not cover the complete job, vouchers will be submitted to cover the concluding work if required.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

*See ch
reym
vco 18/49
pr*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

710-5

TO J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
10208 - 103 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 97502- 4/2 Alta.

OTTAWA 21 Sept. 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
J.H. Thomas, Assistant Indian Agency, Mordegg via Brazeau.
Alberta. (Notify Mr. J.H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agency,
Rocky Mountain House, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

John E. Pugh Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

F.O.B. Brazeau, Alta.

QUOTATION OF 17 Sept. 1949

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediate

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Big Horn Indian Day School			
1	Radiant Standard Heater No. 20 Marshall-Wells or Equal 20" Dia Fire Pot - Overall Height 50"		\$ 78.00
10	Lengths of Stove Pipe to Size of Heater Flue Opening, Self-Made Type. (7" Flue Chimney)	0.33	3.30
2	Elbows 7" 90°	0.39	0.78
1	Pipe Collar for 7" Pipes	0.08	0.08
1	Pipe Damper for 7" pipe	0.28	0.28
			\$ 82.44



yellow copy to Mr. J. E. Pugh 28/9

OVS/DM
VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

12

422

1438

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 28 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

48381

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Cl. n for shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
PURCHASER.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
JOHN E. PUGH
INDIAN AGENCY
MORLEY, ALBERTA

Order No.

48381

Terms

BC
Invoice No.

38433

Shipped

Date

OCT 5/49

NET 30 DAYS FOB FRT

J.H. THOMAS, ASST INDIAN AGENCY
NORDEGG VIZ BROZEAU

(NOTIFY MR. J.H. THOMAS

EDMONTON, CANADA ASST INDIAN AGENCY
ROCK MTN. HOUSE, ALTA)

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
	MARK FOR BIG HORN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL				
1	ONLY STD RADIANT HEATER 20	78 00			78 00
10	LENS STOVE PIPE 7A	33			3 30
2	ONLY ELBOWS 7	39			78
1	ONLY COLLAR 7	08			08
1	ONLY CAST IRON S.P. DAMPER 7	28			28
	TOTAL				82 44
	SALES TAX INCLUDED IN PRICE \$3.79				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
11-17(119)

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Ltd.,

Address.....Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To payment for supplies to the nordegg Indian school as per the attached account.	82. 44
	Summary:	
	1 only Std. Radian Heater 20	78.00
	10 lens stove pipe 7A @ .33	3.30
	2 only Elbows 7 @ .39	.78
	1 only collars 7	.08
	1 only Cast iron S.P. Damper 7	.28
	Includes sales tax \$3.79	\$ 82.44
	Authority Purchase Order # 48387	
	Eighty Two and 44/100 dollars.	82.44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Voucher No. 545 d/ 13 Oct 1949.

(J.R. Wild) Assistant
Stony Indian Agency. Agent

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

E.V.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

4232

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 11-12-145

710-5
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
Rocky Mountain House.P.O.
Rocky Mountain House Agency,
October 13th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

EDUCATION DIVISION.

Re: Purchase Order No 46403.T Eaton Co Ltd.
Big Horn Residence Furnishings.

Acknowledgement is made of your File No 710-5 (E4),
dated October 6th 1949, and in reply it is advised that the
invoices covering the marginally noted supplies have been
cleared from the Stony - Sarcee Agency Office at Morley, Alta,
and should be in the hands of the Branch at this date.

This letter is being written from the above Agency
office, in reply to yours addressed to Mr J.H.Thomas, at this
point.

John E. Pugh
John.E.Pugh.Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

October 18th, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alberta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your File 6-10-145-119

We have your letter of October 9th and it is hoped that the building has been completed by this time. We do not appear to have forwarded any school supplies previously for this school, but a requisition has been forwarded to the Government Stationery Office, and they are being requested to rush delivery.

An accountable advance of \$1,850.00 is being forwarded.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A

100,000-9-48

DEPT. NO.
Mines and Resources

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 710-5

TREAS. NO.

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 18 Oct 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Stony Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$1,850 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. J.E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley P.O., Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Additional amount required in connection with the
construction of the Big Horn Indian Day School #710.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. No. 286
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA.
333
III
OCT 06 21 33 z49
3895
710-5
Oct 7/49
we/as
09480

JCP321 E

JCE90

JCEGC27

NMNM JCPA

FM JCEGC 19A/G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR INDIAN AGENCIES CLGY 061950Z
TO B F NEARY SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE BIG HORN SCHOOL ADVANCE REFERRED TO IS
THE SAME REQUESTED IN MR PUGHS LETTER OF AUGUST 31 OUR ARMY MESSAGE
OF SEPT 19 AND OUR LETTER OF SEPT 30 AND NO DOUBT IS COVERED BY
THE CHEQUE YOU MAILED SEPT 21 STOP NO FURTHER ADVANCE REQUIRED
AT PRESENT

CFN 31 19 30 21

06/1955Z



C.A.F.B. 1432C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

October 21st, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your File 6-1-145-119

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant and our reply of the 18th instant, the Department approves the purchase of 9 blinds and 12 curtain rods at a total cost of \$31.00. We also approve purchase of 2 combination storm and screen doors with hinges and locks complete, at a cost of \$40.00.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file
pr

Indian Education

516

49 50
13-491

21 Oct 1949

file

CR19

School #710

710-5

Re construction of Big Horn Indian Day School..... \$4,000 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

BRUSH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.
 TORONTO - VANCOUVER - CALGARY - EDMONTON - REGINA

MAKERS OF
"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
 WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

SOLD TO

PO

DOMINION OF CANADA,
 DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES,
 OTTAWA, ONTARIO,

710-5

DATE

AUGUST 24, 1949

SHIPPED FROM

CALGARY

OUR ORDER NO.

7755

SALESMAN

F. C. P.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

47183

CUSTOMER'S REG. NO.

FILE NO. 96761-4-6

SHIPPED VIA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	NET 30 DAYS	1% 30 DAYS
15 GAL	LIGHT OAK LOG STAIN	2.75 GAL		41.25
5 GAL	DARK OAK LOG STAIN	2.75 EA		13.75
2 x 5 GAL	PRIMER COAT			
4 x 1 GAL	PRIMER COAT (14 GALLONS)	3.23 EA		45.22
5 x 1 GAL	WHITE ENAMEL	4.58 EA		22.90
5 x 1 GAL	LIGHT GREEN ENAMEL	4.58 EA		22.90
5 x 1 GAL	PALE GREEN ENAMEL	4.58 EA		22.90
3 x 1 GAL	WHITE FLAT PAINT	3.57 EA		10.71
2 x 5 GAL	PRIMER COAT	3.23 EA		32.30
2 x 1 GAL	LIGHT BUFF ENAMEL	4.58 EA		9.16
2 x 1 GAL	LIGHT GREEN SEMI GLOSS	4.08 EA		8.16
3 x 1 GAL	BUFF SEMI GLOSS	4.08 EA		12.24
1 x 1 GAL	WHITE ENAMEL	4.58 EA		4.58
				<u>246.07</u>

SAME TO J. H. THOMAS,
 INDIAN AGENT,
 NORDEGG, ALBERTA.

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

710-5

File: 145-6-3

11
FOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 21, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your file 710-5 (E)

In his letter of August 31st, Superintendent Pugh asked for a further accountable cheque in the amount of \$1500.00 to complete the Big Horn Day School and Teacher's residence. He also requested an advance of \$350.00 for labour, if authorized to erect a shed.

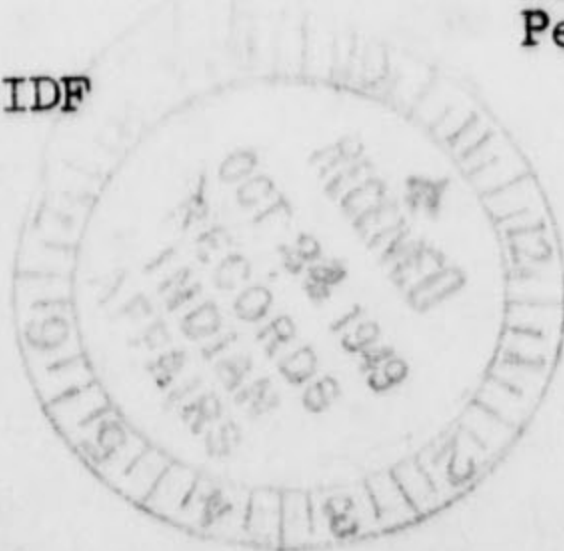
On September 19th Mr. Pugh advised that the accountable advance of \$1500.00 had not been received and we sent an Army Message to you. On September 30th we wrote you from this office because the advance had still not been received by Mr. Pugh. You wired on October 5th asking if the amount requested was a further \$1500.00 because you had apparently forwarded an accountable advance in this amount about September 21st. We replied by Army Message that the accountable advance referred to was still the same one originally requested in Mr. Pugh's letter of August 31st.

In other words, it appears that the accountable advance which you state was sent around September 21st has not been received either at Rocky Mountain House or at the Morley office. Mr. Pugh is presently at Rocky Mountain House and we were in touch with him by 'phone today. He urgently requires the \$1500.00 advance originally requested to complete the school and teacherage, and a further \$350.00 advance to complete the shed.

If the \$1500.00 was actually sent on September 21st, I have no idea where it is or where it could be unless it was lost in the mail.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB:IDF



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 25th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your File 145-6-3

We have your letter of October 21st with reference to the above school. Arrangements are being made to forward Superintendent Pugh an accountable advance of \$1,850.00 which it is understood will be the total amount required in connection with labour.

The delay in sending this advance is due to the fact that we had to transfer funds from another project, as the work at the above school has gone considerably higher than we anticipated.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

cc Supt. Pugh

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 25th, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your File 6-1-145-119

With reference to your letter of
October 9th and our reply of October 21st, I
enclose for your information a copy of a letter
being forwarded today to Regional Supervisor
Gooderham.

From our records, it appears that no
accounts have been forwarded for the following:

- 
- (1) Purchase Order 44777 issued June 14th
to Atlas Lumber Company in amount of \$1,607.00.
 - (2) Purchase Order 44774 issued June 14th to
Atlas Lumber Company in an amount of \$2,908.10
 - (3) Purchase Order 48046 issued in favour of
the Atlas Lumber Company on September 10th,
in an amount of \$268.57.

We would appreciate having these accounts
as soon as possible.

PP/ST
Enc.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

710-5

TO Atlas Lumber Co. Ltd.,
c/o J.H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency,
Rocky Mountain House, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 97501-4/3 Alta.

OTTAWA Sept. 10, 1949.

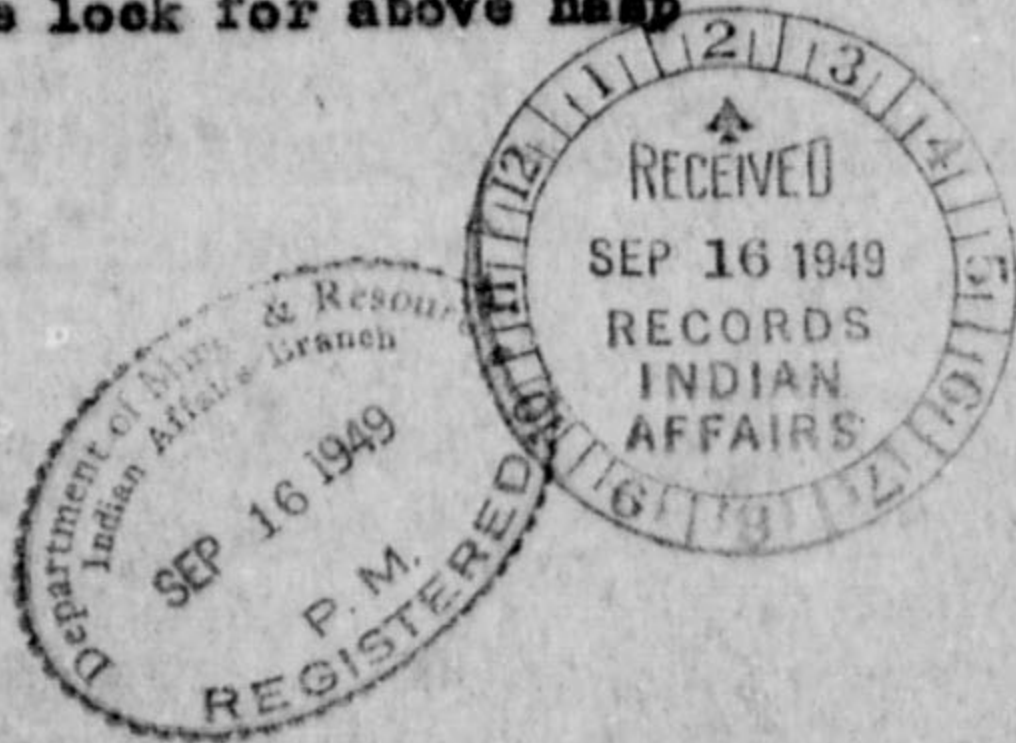
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO J.H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Nordegg, Alta.
Notify Mr. J.H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agency, Rocky Mountain House, Alta.

INVOICE TO Mr. J.E. Pugh, Superintendent, Stony-Sarnsee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

F.O.B. School Site QUOTATION OF to Mr. Thomas DELIVERY REQUIRED BY AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. TOTAL

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			
	For construction of Shed at the Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alta.			
18	Pes. 2x6 -18' Rasters	324'	80.00	25.92
4	" 2x8 -16' Centre joists	85'	80.00	6.80
10	" 2x6 -10' Single plate	100'	80.00	8.00
1000	B.F. Shiplap Roof Sht & Door	1000'	70.00	70.00
8	Rolls Green roofing with nails and cement	4.25	70.00	34.00
60	Pes. 2x4-10' Partition	400'	70.00	28.00
1100	B.F. shiplap	1100'	70.00	77.00
20	lbs. 3" com. nails		.14	2.80
60	" 2 1/2" " "		.14	8.40
10	" 4" " "		.14	1.40
1	pr. of 6" Strap Hinges			2.00
1	Barn latch			1.25
1	Barn hasp and staple for lock			.50
1	Yale lock for above hasp			2.50
				\$268.57



yellow copy to Mr. Pugh
1949/9/14

WMV/HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491	286

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

48046

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

R. M. H. YARD Oct 3 1949

Dept. Lands & Mines

Indian School Site

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, MOULDINGS,
WINDOWS AND DOORS

(48046)

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To Account Rendered

16	2 x 6 - 18 # sp.	288		
4	2 x 8 - 16 "	85		
10	2 x 6 - 10 "	100		
	1 x 6 - # sp ship	2100		
60	2 x 4 - 10 # sp	400	6000	2400
8	Rolls 90 # Roofing		630	5040
20	lb 3" born nails		15	300
60	- 2 1/2" "		14	840
10	- 4" "		15	150
1	Pair 6" st Hinges		70	70
1	Barn Latch		139	139
1	Harp & staple		30	30
1	Yale Lock		100	100
				\$ 24507

Trucking from
Rocky To Nordegg.

2840
\$ 27347

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2792

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Atlas Lumber Co Ltd. (File 145)
Address Rocky Mountain House. P.O.
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Oct 3/49	To Material supplied for Shed at Big Horn Indian Reserve Day School, as per Statement attached:-	\$ 245 07
	To Trucking by own trucks as per statement..	28 40
	Vote 516-13-491. Purchase Order No. 48044. Dated, Sept 10th, 1949.	
	P.O. F.O.B. School	<u>245 07</u> 273 47

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 147

DATE October 13th 1949 Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5(E.4)

, October 28, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Calgary,
Alberta.

Re Voucher No. 147

The above Voucher covered material ordered on Purchase Order 48046. This Purchase Order read "F.O.B. School Site". Your Voucher included an amount of \$28.40 for trucking. This has been deducted and the Voucher is being paid in an amount of \$245.07.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MP
sd
D



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22812-C

TO

Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.,

703 Bloor St. W. Toronto, Ont.

FILE
NUMBER

710-4 (E6)

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher, Bighorn Indian Day School,
c/o J.H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agent,
Horseburg, Alta.,

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

Mr. J.H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agent,
Rocky Mountain House, Alta.,

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
18	Plastic Tumblers	61. a doz.	

Maple Leaf Indian Education.

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.

22812-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No......

Stony-Sarsee Indian

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

Agency, Rocky Mountain House Branch, Rocky Mtn House, Alberta.

VOTE.....516.....ALLOTMENT.....02.....ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....221

SHIP TO Mr. Allan S. Bulmer, Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alta.

Purpose for which required Provisions for Big Horn Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
500 lbs			
500 lbs	Biscuits		
200 tins	Canned Soup		
40 lbs.	Cocoa		
2 Cartons	Paper Towels		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

for G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

145-6-3.
119

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY.P.O,Alta.
October 20th 1949.
(At Rocky Mtn House).

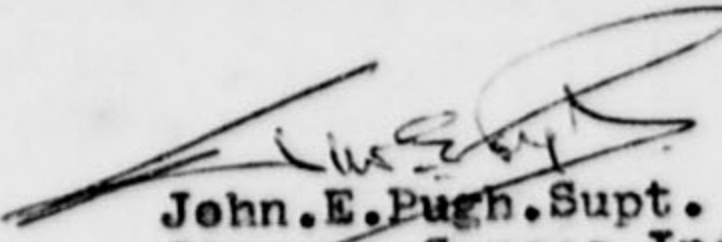
G.H. Gosserham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School.

We have for acknowledgement your letter of the 8th October last, even file, with reference to the supply of a noon-hour hot drink for the pupils of the marginally noted school, and in reply this has been discussed with the Teacher at that point, and he and his Mrs Bulmer are quite ready to assist in this proposal.

At this date Mr Bulmer has eight pupils, and we think that this will be increased to about 15 later on, when the shyness has worn off, the Indians being very co-operative in the school matters.

From your letter we take it that you will make up the requisition covering the supplies, and it is suggested that they be shipped direct to the care of Mr Allan S Bulmer, Teacher, Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alberta.


John. E. Pugh. Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.
October 24, 1949

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 145-6-3

7334

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Supplies for Mid-day Lunch,
Big Horn School, Nordegg,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.

Attached herewith please find requisition in triplicate for food supplies to supplement the noon lunch of the pupils of the above named Indian Day School.

Also attached is a copy of Supt. Pugh's letter which states that Mr. and Mrs. Bulmer are willing to assist in seeing that the children are supplied with biscuits and a hot drink during the noon hour.

I would ask that the purchase of these supplies be authorized.

HM
encl.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
PER: *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE

Dept Mines Resources
Indian Affairs

In Account With

McDermott Hardware Limited

***Building Paper
Plain and Tarred
Rubberoid Etc.***

8 per cent per Month on all Overdue Accounts

1949	DATE	ARTICLES	Folio	CREDIT	DEBIT	TOTAL
	Oct 15	4 th floor was	15639		2 18	2 18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

R. 2792

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....McDermott Hardware Ltd.....

Address..... **Rocky Mountain House,**
..... **Alberta.**

NOV 12 1944
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. _____ dated _____

Letter, File No. 158 dated
VOUCHER No.

DATE Nov. 2nd. 1949. **Asst. Agent**

Abst. *Agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

710-5 (E1)

, November 19, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.,

Re: Supplies for Mid-day lunch
Bighorn Indian Day School

Your file 145-6-3

We have your letter of the 24th ultimo.

It is felt that the quantity of
materials requested for mid-day lunch is in excess,
in view of the attendance.

We are arranging to forward to the
school a supply of biscuits. It is felt that an
amount of \$5. a month for the period November 1, 1949
to March 31, 1950 should be sufficient to supply a
hot drink at noon.

You may purchase two cartons of paper
towels.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE
MAPLE LEAF PLASTICS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF **"MAPLEX"** PRODUCTS

703 BLOOR STREET WEST - PHONE LLOYDBROOK 3143
 TORONTO 4, CANADA

No 8357

TO

Mr. J.H. Thomas,
 Asst. Indian Agent,
 ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE, Alta.

DATE October 19th., 1949.
 CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. 22812-C
 FACTORY ORDER NO. _____
 SHIPPED VIA C.N. Express
 TERMS Net - 15 Days.

1½ doz.

Shipped to: The Teacher, Nordegg, Alta.

Tumblers

@ 1.00

\$ 1.50

S.T.I.

Certified Correct,
 Prices fair and just
 Goods have been received or
 Services have been performed

J.H. Thomas
 Indian Agent

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2792

TREASURY ONLY

File 145

CHEQUE No.

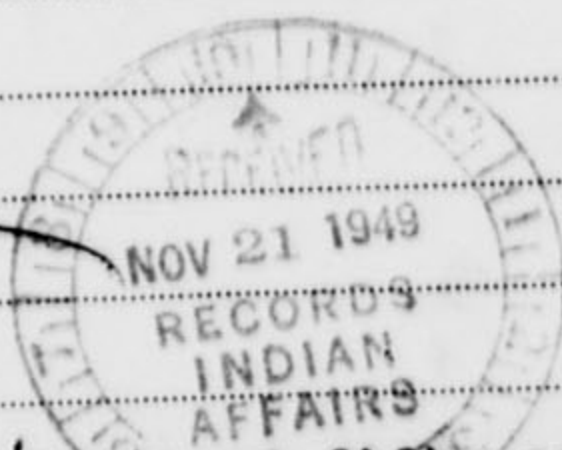
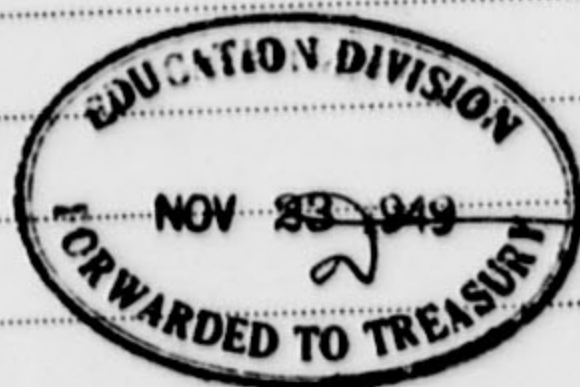
DATE

Pay to Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.

Address 703 Bloor Street West.

Toronto 4, Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To payment for plastic tumblers for use of pupils Bighorn School, Wesley Band, Nordegg, Alta.	
Oct. 19th.	1 1/2 doz. tumblers @ \$1.00 per doz.	1.50
	Auth. Purchase Order. 22812-C	
	One dollar and fifty-cents.	1.50



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 154

DATE Oct. 29th. 1949. *J. H. Thomas* Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BIGHORN & SAUNDERS CREEK COLLIERIES, LTD.

SAUNDERS, ALTA.

Saunders Creek Mine, October 16, 1949

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ferley, P.O., Alberta, No.

Bighorn & Saunders Creek Coal — Saunders District.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. 18-6-145

OUR CONFIRMATION NO.

CONSIGNEE	DESTINATION	CAR NO.	GRADE	WEIGHT	PRICE PER TON	AMOUNT
Bighorn Indian day School.	13 Miles west of Nordegg, Alberta.	Truck	Lump	13 Tons	10.50	136.50
					TOTAL	

NOV 21 1949
Treasury Branch
I. A. BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TEL. 2-6278

710-5 98 BANK ST.

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

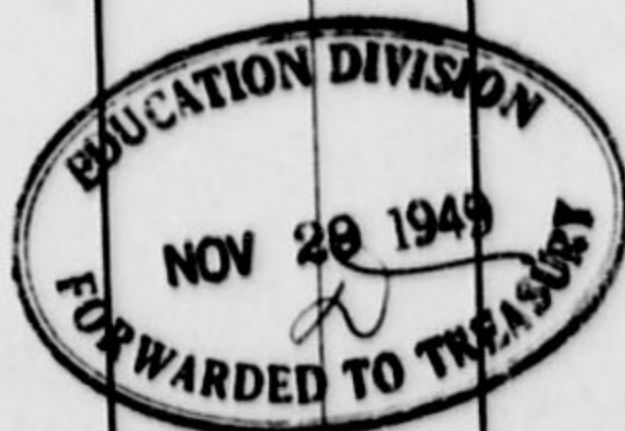
SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT., Nov. 28 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources,
220 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Our Order # 7-10-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
Oct. 19	A 12305			
	2 Playground Balls	4 40		
	2.20			
	2 Playground Bats	3 20		
	1.60			
	1 Football	11 25		
	C.N.X. Ppd. Voucher			
	Attached.....	86		19 71
	To: The Teacher,			
	c/o J. H. Thomas, Asst. Indian Agent,			
	Nordegg, Alberta.			
	Bighorn Indian Day School.			



"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

November 27th 1949 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Big Horn Indian Day School,

Big Horn Indian Reserve, Nordegg, P.O., Alberta.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 415

SHIP TO Mr. Allen S. Bulmer, Nordegg, Alta. Big Horn Indian Day School.

Railhead, Brazeau, Can Nat Ry. Alberta.

Purpose for which required Sanitation. Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Dry Mop Polishing. Treated for dusting.	2 75	2.75
2	2 Gall water pails. Gal.	1 50	3.00
5	Qts Floor Wax Liquid self polishing.	1 00	5.00
1	Hair Broom 18" with handle. Floor.	4 50	4.50
2	Bartons Paper Towels. (3750 per unit.)	5 50	11.00
1	Stable Broom. 14" x 3 1/2" with handle. Lng.	1 50	1.50
2	"akes Garden. 14 teeth.	1 50	3.00
2	Cartons Paper dixie cups water.	4 40	8.80
			\$39.55

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Supt. Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Director

- NOTE: 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

145-6-3.

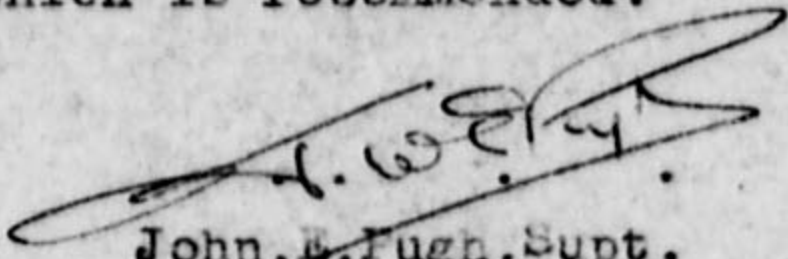
Stony - Sarcree Indian Agency,
MORLEY.P.O, Alberta;
November 27th 1949.

G.H.Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY;
Alberta.

Re: School supplies. Big Horn Indian Day School. Nordegg. Alta.

Enclosed herewith, please find requisitions for
supplies for the Big Horn Indian Day School at Nordegg, Alta.

One requisition is for cleaning and sanitation
supplies, considered essential for this school, and the second
requisition is for the supply of a Chemical toilet for the
Teacherage, which is recommended.


John E. Fugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcree Indian Agency.

Encl.

Copy for :- Indian Affairs Branch, Dept of Mines and Resources.
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



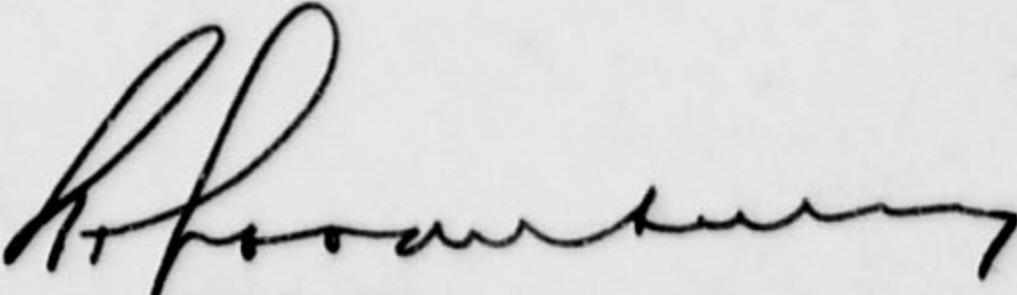
710-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 119/6-1-5
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.
November 29, 1949

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

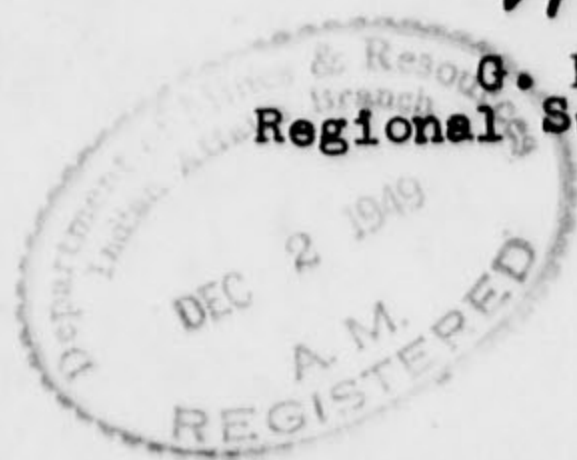
School Supplies, Big Horn Indian Day School,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.

710-8-
Enclosed herewith please find requisitions in triplicate for supplies for the above named Day School, amounting to \$39.55, also for a Sanitary Chemical Closet complete, amounting to \$20.05, for use at the Teacherage. Also attached is a copy of Supt. J.E. Pugh's covering letter.

As these supplies are all very necessary items, I would recommend that the Department authorize the purchase of same.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHG/HM



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

December 5th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your File 119-6-1-5

With reference to your letter of the 29th
ultimo, the Department approves purchase of the items
shown on the attached requisition at a cost of
\$39.55.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....145-6-3.
119

710 - 5
16805

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY.P.O,Alberta,
December 4th 1949.

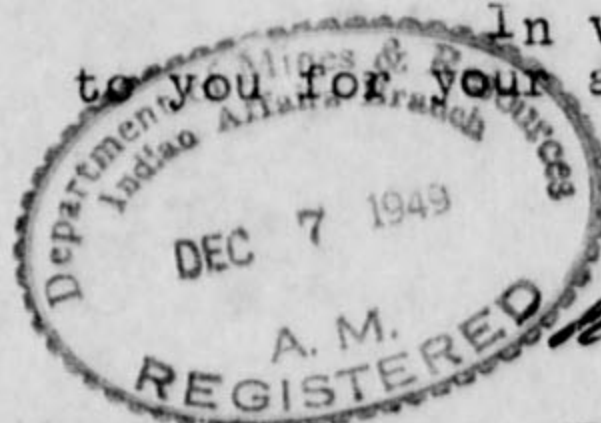
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Re: Voucher No 147.

With further reference to your letter of the 28th October last, File No 710-5 (E4), and to the marginally noted Voucher in favour of The Atlas Lumber Co Ltd, of Rocky Mtn House, Alberta, it is advised that we have received the attached letter from the above firm.

The referred to Voucher covered Purchase Order No 48046, dated Sept 10/ 49, which P/O shows cost of material at School Site. We are not aware of this firm's quotation to the Purchasing Agent, except for the above purchase order markings, however, the manager of this Company states to our Mr Thomas at Rocky Mountain House that the prices quoted were Rocky Mountain House Yard prices, and did not include haulage.

In view of the above we are referring the matter to you for your attention, please.



[Signature]
John E. Pugh. Supt,
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

December 10th, 1949.

Memorandum:

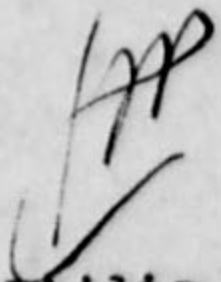
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase Order 48046

The above Purchase Order read "F.O.B. school site". When the account covering the cost of the materials supplied on the above Purchase Order were received, there was the following entry on the account: "To trucking by own trucks as per statement - \$28.40".

We refused to pay this and as a consequence, I enclose copy of a letter which we have received from Superintendent Pugh, together with a letter from the Atlas Lumber Company.

I would appreciate it if you would let us know what answer we should give the company.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST
Encs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

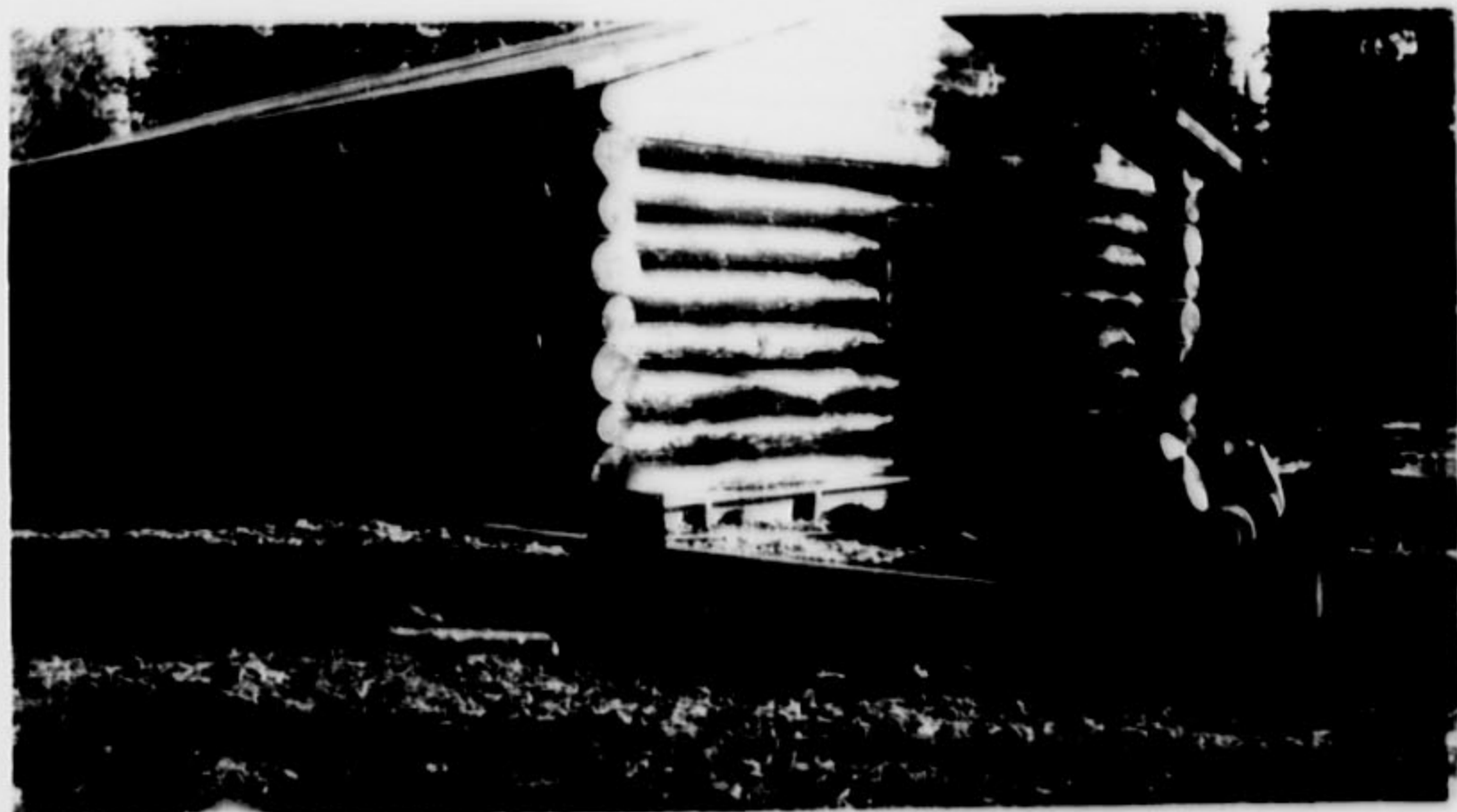
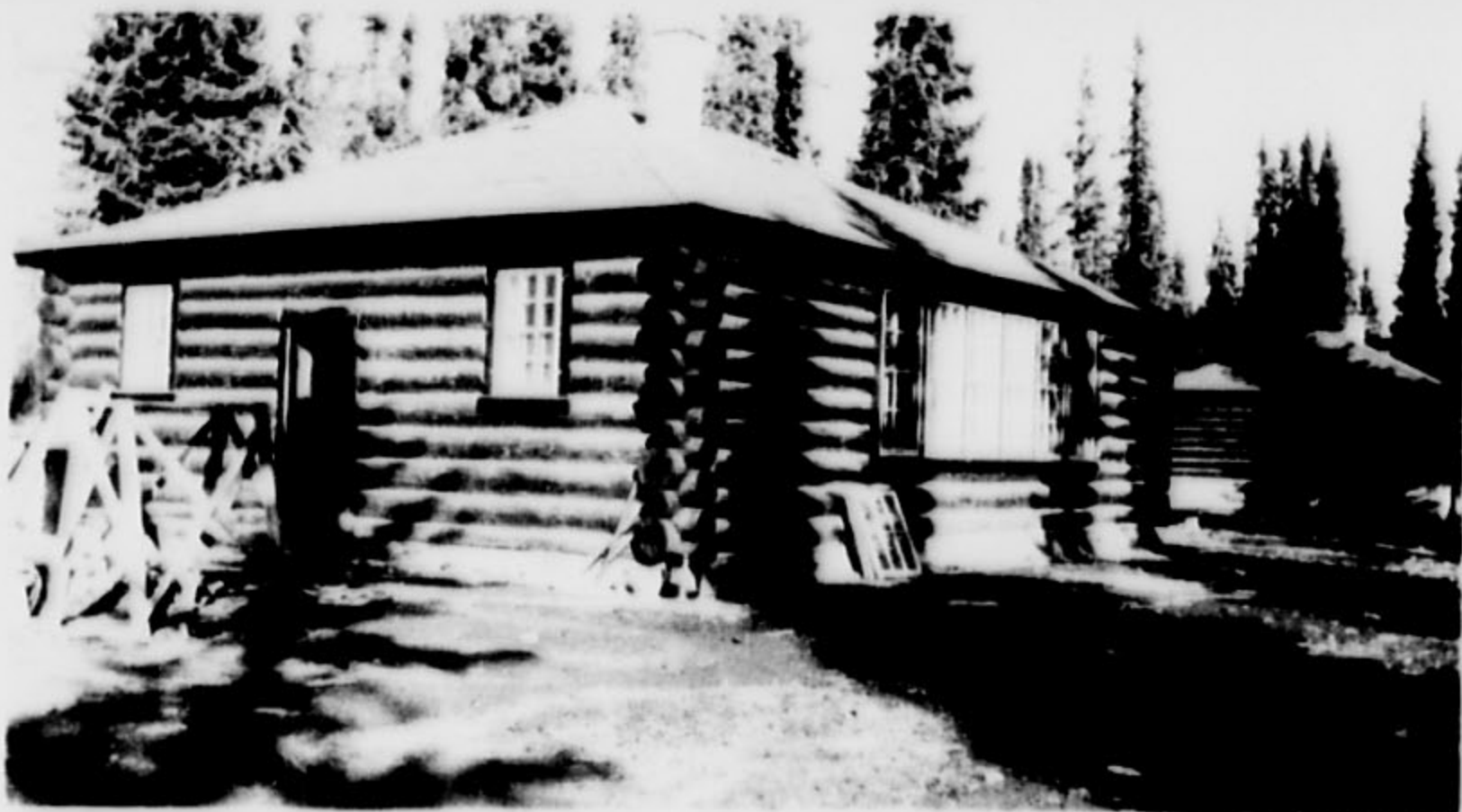
M. & R. 7

PA.
on
Big House Bay
S. H. M. S.

O. H. M. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



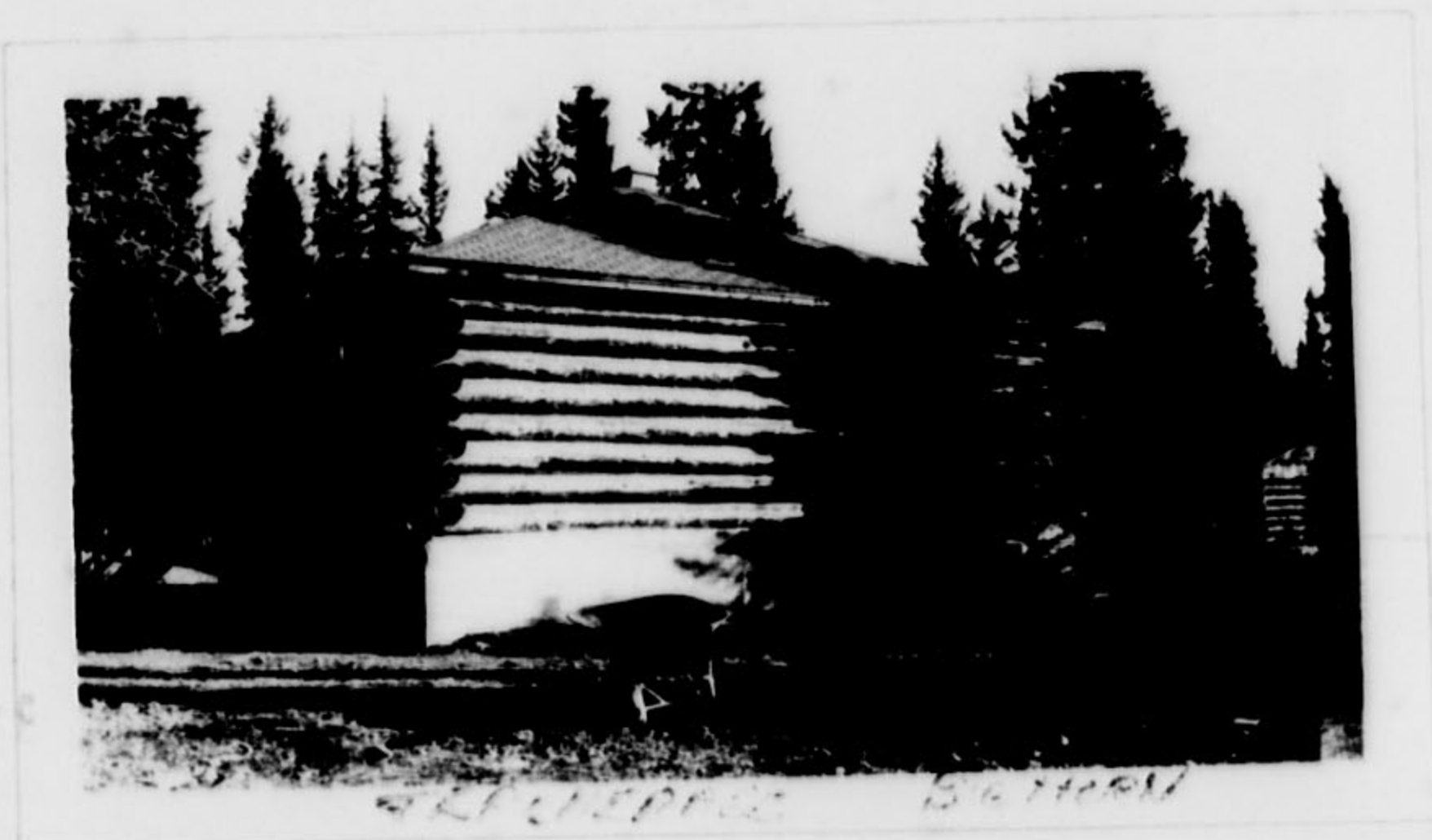
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Mr. Isaiah Crawler.....:

Address Care. J.H.Thomas, Asst. Rocky Mtn House

Agency, Rocky Mtn House, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 1949.	To Cleaning up grounds of the Big Horn Indian Day School and Teacherage, at conclusion of construction:-	
	3 days with team and man. @ \$6.00 - \$18.00	
	8 " Hand Labour only. @ \$4.00 - \$32.00	\$ 50 00
	The above work performed during the period November 18th to November 30th 1949.	
	Vote 516-10-691.	
	Fifty Dollars.	\$ 50 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 714

DATE December 11th 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

CALGARY, Alta.
Dec. 13th, 1949

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN
AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA

Recommended for payment.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Re:- Cleaning up grounds at Big Horn Indian Day School & Teacherage.

It is desired to submit herewith, Voucher No 714, amounting to \$50.00 in favour of Isaiah Crawler, of the Big Horn Indian Reserve, whom the under-signed employed to clean up the grounds of the above school, after the completion of the construction of the buildings at the above point.

While we had no authority to carry out this work the writer was anxious to haul away broken trees, rocks, and generally clean up the grounds before snow fell, and while the writer was unable to see the clean up before snow fell on my last visit, the Teacher, Mr Bulmer assured us that they had made a very good job of raking up and clearing away all rubble etc from the site.

Crawler used other Indians to assist him, but I have issued the voucher in his favour, as we gave him the task of cleaning up etc.

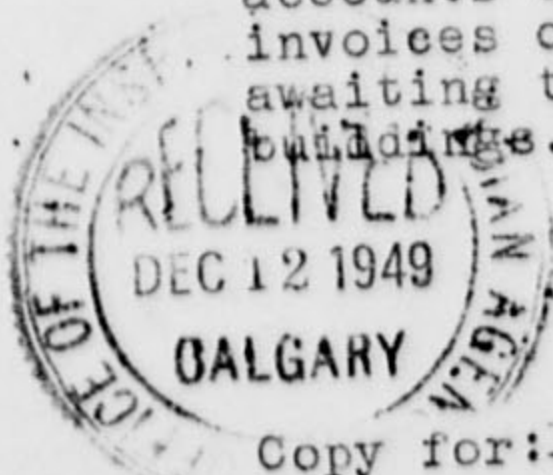
The above work was considered essential for the general appearance of the premises, and I trust the Branch will concur in my actions.

We may add that we have prepared the majority of the accounts etc to wind up the above work, but had to return the invoices of the Atlas Lumber Co Ltd, for corrections etc, and we are awaiting these before filing the complete returns for the above buildings.

John E. Pugh, Supt.

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copy for: Indian Affairs Branch, Dept of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, On.
J.H. Thomas, Esq. Asst, Indian Agency, Rocky Mtn House, Alta.



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 6-3-119.

710-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY.P.O, Alberta;
December 11th 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-8-119.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY;
Alberta.

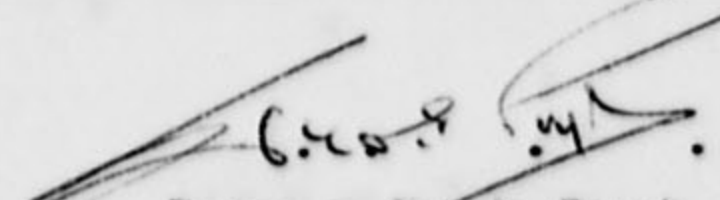
Re; Fire Protection. Extinguishers. for Day Schools on the
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Enclosed herewith, please find requisitions to cover
the marginally noted appliances for fire protection for the
following Day Schools and Teacherage's:-

- 1.. Big Horn Day School & Teacherage.
- 2.. Sarcee Indian Day School & Teacherage.
- 3.. Eden Valley Day School & Teacherage.

It will be noted that prices have not been obtained,
as no doubt the Branch have a definite source of supply and
while we have quoted "Lafrance" types, this is shown only as to
sizes and of anti-freeze type, the latter being important, and it
is suggested that the type conform to those that do not require
re-fills, if such are obtainable, ?.

We recommended the above fire-extinguisher protection
to the Educational Survey Officer, and the question has been
raised by the respective teachers of the above schools. Our
recommendation is given in support.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copy for: - Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD OFFICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

19093

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 119/10-11-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
December 13, 1949.

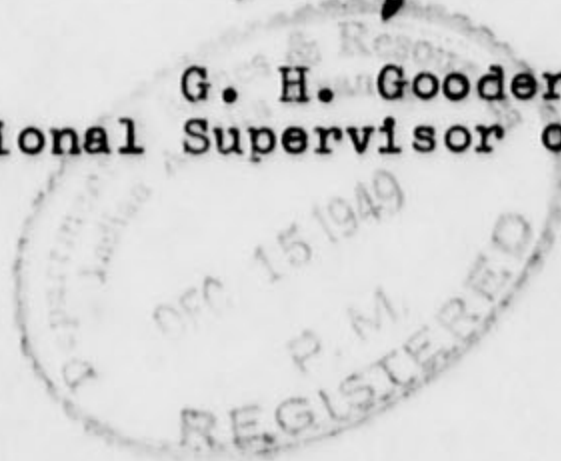
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Fire Protection - Day Schools,
Stony-Sarcee Agency

Attached hereto are requisitions covering
fire extinguishers required at the day schools,
together with a copy of a covering letter from
Superintendent Pugh.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHG:IDF
Encs. 10



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Big Horn Indian Day School and

Teacherage. Nordegg, Alberta.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 09 OBJECT 615 DATE REQUIRED At once.

SHIP TO J. H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Rocky Mountain House, Alberta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Superintendent, C. Pugh. Stony - Sarscee Indian Agency, Morley,
Alberta.

Purpose for which required..... Fire Protection. School premises.

Purpose for which required		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
4	1 quart LaFrance fire extinguishers, Anti-freeze type.		
1	2 1/2 Gallon, LaFrance "Alert" Anti-freeze type.		
	Prices not available.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Supt. ~~Stony~~ - Sarcee Indian Agency.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 19th 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Big Horn Indian Day School #710

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required at once

Ship to J.H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Rocky Mountain House, Alta.

(Mark: Big Horn Day School.)

Mail invoices to J.E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Agency, Morley P.O., Alta.

Purpose for which required Fire Protection - Big Horn Day School & Teacherage.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4	1 qt. LaFrance Fire Extinguishers, Anti-freeze type.		
NOTE: When forwarding this requisition, Supt. Pugh writes as follows: "It will be noted that prices have not been obtained, as no doubt the Branch have a definite source of supply and while we have quoted the La France type, this is shown only as to size and of anti-freeze type, the latter being important, and it is suggested that the type conform to those that do not require refills, if such are obtainable."			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

December 19th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Fire Protection - Big Horn
Day School, Eden Valley
Day School, Sarcee Day School
Your File 119/10-11-3

With reference to your letter of the
13th instant, we are requesting the Departmental
Purchasing Agent to supply 4 one quart fire
extinguishers for each of the above school.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. & R. 10

O. H. M. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710 - 5-

18317

EXTRACT FROM LETTER BY G.H. GOODERHAM DATED DECEMBER 14th, 1949.,
re Proposed Rocky Mountain House Indian Day School.

XXXXXXXXXX

EXTRACT
902-1

Attached hereto is another set of photographs taken by
Mr. Pugh of the Bighorn Day School and teacherage. He is very
proud of this school and rightly so. He considers these are
better photos and wishes them sent to you.

XXXXXXXXXX

(Signed) G.H. Gooderham.

Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

JMB

E.
Photo of teacherage in
an envelope now at folios down
CRAC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Statement.

Dept of Indian Affairs.
Nordegg, Delivery to.

In Account with
ATLAS LUMBER CO LTD.

Received for Trucking to Big Horn
Indian Reserve, Nordegg.

As per Order #44777.....	\$ 70.00
" " " #44774.....	\$125.00
For extra work #44774.....	\$ 15.00

\$240.00

Received payment.

Signed: Ross F Penalty.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YARD, October 31, 1942

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.S. High, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

	Brought Forward	690.35	
	5 doz. 1 1/2" Finish Nails	.15	.75
	12 Sheets Sandpaper	3/10	.40
	4 Rolls Tape	.65	2.60
	Prepaid Freight		.75
Sept. 16	Inv. # 8522		
	2 pr. 3 way Hinges	13.50	27.00
	2 Bathroom Locks	3.25	6.50
	3 pr. 3" Narrow Butt Hinges	.30	.90
Sept. 23	Inv. # 9188		
	Prepaid freight on 63 bdls Hardwood Flg.		
	and 1 ctn. Hardware	1180 lbs. . 40	4.72
Sept. 23	Inv. # 9521 RETURN		
	2 Bathroom Locks	3.25	6.50
Oct. 5	Inv. # 9807		
	4 dols Gumed Wallboard Tape	.85	3.40
Oct. 13	Inv. # 10257		
	2 Friction Catches	.15	.30
Oct. 31	Inv. # 11426		
	3 doz. Storm Sash Catches	.15	5.40
	2 Closet Sets	1.70	3.50
	6 Cupboard handles	.35	2.10
	4 Friction Catches	.15	.60
		757.87	6.50
		6.50	
		761.17	
		30.00	
		791.17	
	Cartage on Extras		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31st, 1942

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Hugh. Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

	Brought Forward	507.25
Aug. 31 Inv. # 7991		
9 - 3/8 offset hinges	.40	3.60
7 Friction Catches	.15	1.05
1 - 4 x 8 - 1 Fir Veneer	32' .31.	9.90
1 - 4 x 8 - Temp. Masonite	32' 15.25	4.90
3 - 1 x 8 - 12 Cl. Fir	24' 235.	5.65
14 - 1 x 12 - 14 Cl. Fir	196' 260.	50.95
2 - 1 x 12 - 14 " "	28' "	7.30
8 - 1 x 12 - 10 " "	80' "	20.80
2 - 1 x 12 - 16 " "	32' "	8.30
40 lbs. Oakum	.37 1/2	15.00
24 lin. ft. Window Stool	.24	20.15
30 lbs. Gyproc Nails	.30	2.70
Sept. 12 Inv. # 8574		
12 lin. ft. Chrome Mould	.23	2.75
Sept. 15 Inv. # 8761		
2 - Dash 10 x 10 - 4lt.	2.55	5.10
1 Mono Door 2/8 - 6/8 - 1-3/8		8.30
1 Quickset Lockset		2.50
1 pr. 3 1/2" Butts	1 85	.35
300 lin. ft. 1/4" - 1/2" Round	.02	16.00
Carried Forward		699.35

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31st, 1942.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

			Brought Forward		271.85
Aug. 1 st	Inv. # 7091				
	4 Sacks Proc. Lime			1.40	5.60
	50 lbs. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Com. Nails			.13	6.50
	30 " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "			.13	3.90
	3 - 7" Chimney Thimbles			.20	.60
	50 lbs. 2" Coated Nails			.13	6.50
	1 Gross Assorted Screws			.90	.90
	15 lbs. Staples			.10	0.85
Aug. 31	Inv. # 7077				
	20 - 2 x 4 - 18 Spruce Common	240'	5.		
	2 - 2 x 4 - 10 " "	12'	65.		17.45
	4 - 2 x 4 - 14 " "	37'	65.		2.55
	11 - 2 x 4 - 16 " "	149'	72.		10.70
	3edis. Twin Butt Shingles 3 3/4" x 5" 20x		18.00		54.65
	63 - 1 x 3 - 12 Spruce Shiplap	801'	78.		68.30
	2 prs. 4" Butts		1.00		2.00
	3 Thumb Latches		.30		.90
	800 B.P. Cedar log Cabin Sdg.	800'	130.		104.00
					79
					507.25
			Carried Forward		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31 st., 1949.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Extras to Order # 44774

Big Horn Indian Day School

July 12 Inv. # 5577

18 - 2 x 10 - 14 Spruce	420'	66.	27.70
18 - 2 x 10 - 16 "	480'	69.	33.10
38 Cement. Chimney Blocks		.90	34.20
1 " " Cap		1.50	1.50
2 2 - 7" Outlets		.90	1.80
1 Cleanout		.90	.90
4 - 10 x 12 - 3 lt. Sash		2.25	9.00

July 19 Inv. # 5889

18 - 2 4 - 12 Spruce	144'	69.	9.95
----------------------	------	-----	------

Aug. 12 Inv. # 7071

1 Gal. Plastic Cement.		2.10	2.10
1 Sheet Gal. Iron 36 x 72			2.50
200 lbs. Oakum			75.00
24 lin. ft. 2 x 10 Fir	40'	77.	3.10
24 " " 5 1/4" Window Jamb		.13	3.10
2 4 " " 1 x 2 Spruce		.01 1/2	.35
24 " " 1 1/4 x 1 1/4 "		.02	.50
1 pc. 1 1/4" Screen 36 x 72 - 2 yds.		2.50	5.00
12 Sash Buttons		.25	.25
2300 lin. ft. Metal Lath			61.05
1 - 2 x 20 - 6 Sash Fir	10'	77.	.75

Carried Forward

271.85

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....THE Atlanta Lumber Co Ltd. (119).....

Address..... 1110 DANE P.O.

Alberta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
Feb 16
JAN 3 1967
FORWARDED TO THE SUB

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 730

DATE December 19th 1949. Agent

Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 53076

64 710-5

TO Atlas Lumber Company Limited,
Red Deer,
Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 1946-4-3 Alta

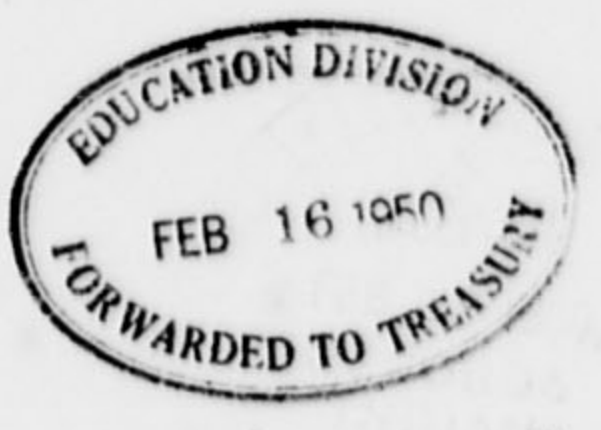
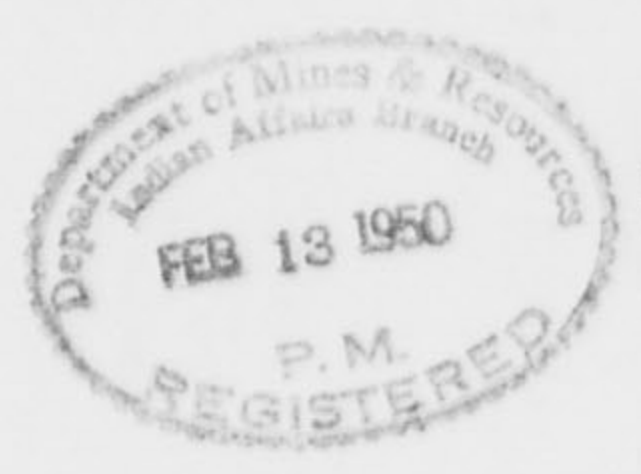
OTTAWA 17 January 1950

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Received

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Received

F.O.B.		QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION				
	Building materials purchased by Indian Superintendent J. E. Pugh, for completion of Big Horn Indian Day School, Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.				\$ 781.77
	As per invoice dated 31 October 1949 Voucher No. 730				



CVS/RA

W. M. VINCENT		VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT		516	13	491	229/21
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES. NO. 53076		CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.			
COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER		ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE			
		FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Statement covering costs of Construction on the
Big Horn Indian Day School - Teacherage -Shed & Toilets.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.Morley.Alberta.

SCHOOL BUILDING & TOILETS.

Amount of Purchase Order No 44774...\$2908.10.
Delivery charges at site.
Material supplied and delivered at
site on P/O No 44774,inclusive of
trucking charges and less material
returned.....\$2643.65
Extra material supplied on order by Supt Pugh,
In Charge,as per statement,inclusive trucking
charges and less material returned.....\$ 781.17
\$3424.82

TEACHERAGE BUILDING.

Amount of Purchase Order No 44777...\$1605.60
Delivery charges at site.
Material supplied on P/O No 44777,
inclusive trucking charges,and
less returns.....\$1424.30
Total Cost of materials.....\$4849.12

Total amount of P/O No 44774....\$2908.10
Total amount of P/O No 44777....\$1605.60
Delivery charges at site
\$4513.70
Cost of extras inclusive of
delivery charges.....\$ 335.52 \$4849.12

SHED

Material Costs.....\$ 245.07

SUMMARY of Material Costs

Logs. Indians.....	\$ 501.75	
Atlas Lumber Co Ltd.....	\$2643.65	School.
" " " "	\$1424.30	Teacherage.
" " " "	\$ 781.17	School extras.
" " " "	\$ 245.07	Shed.
C Bruce."....&Cement.....	\$1231.37	School.
B.A.Paint Co Ltd. Paints.	\$ 276.22	School/Tea'ge/Shed.T'lets.
Brazeau Colletries.Tools.	\$ 18.50	Teacherage.
Shanks Lumber Co.....	\$ 35.80	School and Teacherage.
Mc Dermid H8Ware	\$ 105.81	" "
R.Kingsep.Well.Pump.Cas'g	\$ 570.90	Teacherage.
B.A.Johnson.Use of Power		
Tools.....	\$ 180.39	All buildings.
Total.....	\$8014.93.	

Copy for:- G.H.Gooderham,Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
CALGARY,Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31st., 1942.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Affairs, Morley, Alberta;

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

		Brought Forward		2583.30		
		16 Sash Lifts	.15	2.40		
Aug.	30	Inv. # 7958				
		2 Sash Locks	.25	1.50		
		2 Transom Catches	.45	.90		
		4 " Chains	.40	1.60		
		3 tins Glue	.30	2.40		
		30 lbs. 2½" Nails	.15	4.50		
Aug.	30	Inv. # 11437				
		140 lin. ft. 2x4 Spruce	93'	6.40		
		1 O.S. Door Frame	10.70	10.70		
Sept.	1	Inv. # 8058 <u>RETURN</u>				
		6 - 4 x 10 Donnacona	240'	72.		
		3 - 4 x 8 - "	96'	"		
		8 - 4 x 7- "	284'	"	40.30	40.30
		11 Boxes 4" Gyproc Wool	330'	125.	41.25	41.25
		5 " 2" " "	300'	70.	21.00	21.00
Oct.	1	Inv. # 9574 <u>RETURN</u>				
		3 Kwickset Locksets	2.50	7.50		
				2613.70	118.05	
		Trucking to Big Horn		125.00		
		Trucking on Returns		625.00		
				2713.70		
				116.05		
				2829.75		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer

YARD,

October 31. a.l.s. 1942.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

		Brought Forward		2271.75	
		320 lin. ft. 2½ Burlap Mould	.06	13.20	
		112 " " 1½ x 6 Door Jamb	.20	22.40	
		6 Doors 2/6 - 6/6 - 8 pan.	8.55	51.30	
		380 lin. ft. 1 x 4 Mir. Casing	.08	30.40	
		160 " " Window Stop	.03	4.80	
		230 " " 6" Base	.11	24.20	
		220 " " ½ round	.02	4.40	
		5 - 1 x 4 - 10 Clear Fir 17'	220.	3.75	
		240 lin. ft. 1 x 10 Fir Shelving 200'	180.	36.00	
Aug	30	Inv. 3 7952			
		3 - 4 x 8 - ½ Fir Veneer 96'	336	34.55	
		34 lin. ft. Chalk Rail	.11	3.75	
		120 lin. ft. Blackboard Casing	.08	9.60	
		1½ prs. 4" Butts	1.00	1.50	
		6 prs. 3½" Butts	.70	4.20	
		1 O.S. Door 2/10 - 6/10 - 1-2/8 Reinforced Glass		29.50	
		1 O.S. Lockset	7.50	7.50	
		5 Inside Locksets	2.50	12.50	
		2 Flush bolts	.80	1.60	
		4 doz. Coat Hooks	.20	9.60	
		8 pr. Cupboard Hinges	.40	3.20	
		8 Cupboard Catches	.45	3.60	
		Carried Forward		2543.50	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31st., 194.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources.

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Brought Forward				843.15
Aug. 6	Inv. # 6786			
	30 lbs. Roofing Nails		.25	7.50
Aug. 10	Inv. # 6986			
	1064 sq. ft. 4" Gyproc Wool	1064'	125.	133.00
	300 lin. ft. 1 x 4 Shelving	100'	1001	10.00
	300 " " 1 x 5 "	125'	115.	14.35
	1064 sq. ft. Gyproc Wool 4"	1064'	125.	133.00
	1320 " " 2" " "	1320'	70.00	92.40
	8 Rolls 2 x Wax Paper		3.10	24.80
	23 - 4 x 8 - 1/2" Fir Veneer	896'	.14	125.45
	1400 sq. ft. Donnaconna	1400'	72.	
	1064 sq. ft. "	1064'	72.	177.40
	5169 lin. ft. 13/16 x 2 1/2 Maple Flg. 1400'		240.	336.00
	146 sq. ft. Hypoplate		50.00	73.00
	10 Window Frames 10 x 16 - 12 lt.		8225	82.50
Aug. 30	Inv. # 7951			
	6 Windows 10 x 16 - 12 lt. 1-3/8		9.10	54.60
	2 " 8 x 10 - 12 lt. 1-3/8		6.10	12.30
	2m Sash 10 x 16 - 6 lt. 1-3/8		5.20	10.40
	10 Storm Sash for above			82.20
	10 Full Screens for above			59.20
Carried Forward				2271.75

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Red Deer

YARD, October 31st., 1949

Dept. of Mines and Resources

M. J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

ORDER # 44 44774				
Big Horn Indian Day School				
July 12	Inv. # 5576			
	155 - 2 x 4 - 10 Spruce	1033'	69.00	71.25
	4 - 2 x 8 - 24 Fir	128'	80.00	10.25
	30 - 2x6 - 18 "	540'	76.50	41.30
	34 - 2 x 6 - 16 "	544'	76.50	
	60 - 2x6 - 16 "	960'	"	113.55
	10 - 2 x 10 - 16 Fir	267'	77.00	20.55
	18 Sqs. 210 lb. Asphalt Shingles		13.00	195.00
	2 Rolls 90 lb. Starter Strip		6.00	12.00
	1 Keg 3 1/2" Com. Nails		13.00	13.00
	1 " 2 1/2" " "		"	13.00
	30 lbs. Roofing Nails		.30	9.00
	1 Gal. Roofing Cement			2.40
July 19	Inv. # 5848			
	1330 B.M. 1 x 6 Spruce Shiplap	1330'	69.00	91.75
	100 - 1 x 6 - 12 Spruce	600'	69.00	41.40
	264 lin. ft. 2x6 Spruce	264'	65.	17.15
	2000 B.M. 1 x 8 Spruce Shelving	2000'	72.00	144.00
	40/2 x 4 - 16 Spruce	427'	72.00	30.75
	4 Louvres		4.20	16.80
Carried Forward				843.15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....
Address.....
The Atlas Lumber Co Ltd. (119)
RED DEER P.O.
Alberta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 5 1960
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

School
JAN 14 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 728.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....

December 19th 1949. Agent

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

710-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....B.A. Johnson......

Address.....Rocky Mountain House .P.O.
Alberta......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Sept 24	To labour performed as Foreman on the construction of the Big Horn Indian Day School - Teacherage - Shed - Toilets, as per Work sheets attached to CREDIT VOUCHER No 673, Dated December 4th 1949.	
Sept 24	To 39 hours at \$1.70 per hour. Foreman W/S 18	67.30
Oct 1	To 47 hours at \$1.70 " " " 19	79.90
Oct 8	To 48 hours at \$1.70 " " " 20	81.60
15	To 6 hours at \$1.70 " " " 21	10.20
22	To 17 hours at \$1.70 " " " 22	28.90
29	To 34 " at \$1.70 " " " 23	58.65
Nov 5	To 37 " at \$1.70 " " " 24	64.90
	Work sheets not receipted for the above hours un-paid from Accountable Cheque.	
	Vote 516-13-491.	
	Three hundred and ninety one dollars and 45/100. \$ 391 45	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....674.....

DATE.....December 4th 1949...... Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

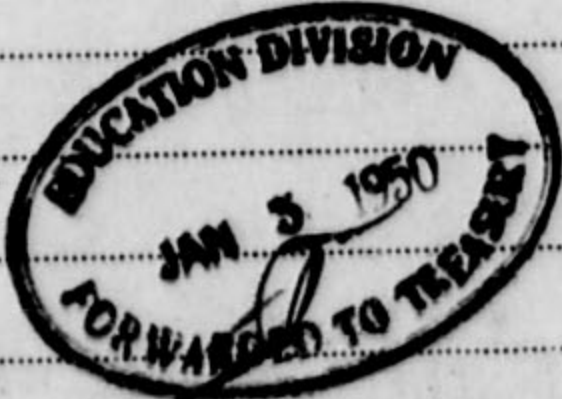
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**The Atlas Lumber Co. Ltd.**.....(119).....

Address.....RED DEER, P.O.
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov 21, 49.	To 2 Combination screen and stern doors, with hinges & locks, complete, as per Statement attached herewith..... Supplied for Big Horn Ind Day School. Authority Letter No 710-5 (E1). Oct 21/49. Vote 516 - 13 -491.	\$ 38 50
	 	
	Thirty eight dollars and fifty cents.	\$ 38 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No...710-5(11) dated....Oct...21/49

VOUCHER No.....737.....

DATE.....December...21st...1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Statement covering costs of Construction on the
Big Horn Indian Day School - Teacherage - Shed & Toilets.
Stony - Sarssee Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

SCHOOL BUILDING & TOILETS.

Amount of Purchase Order No 44774...\$2908.10.
Delivery charges at site.
Material supplied and delivered at
site on P/O No 44774, inclusive of
trucking charges and less material
returned.....\$2643.65
Extra material supplied on order by Supt Pugh,
In Charge, as per statement, inclusive trucking
charges and less material returned.....\$ 781.17

\$3424.82

TEACHERAGE BUILDING.

Amount of Purchase Order No 44777...\$1605.60
Delivery charges at site.
Material supplied on P/O No 44777,
inclusive trucking charges, and
less returns.....\$1424.30

Total Cost of materials.....\$4849.12

Total amount of P/O No 44774...\$2908.10

Total amount of P/O No 44777...\$1605.60

Delivery charges at site
\$4513.70

Cost of extras inclusive of
delivery charges.....\$ 335.52 \$4849.12

SHED

Material Costs.....\$ 245.07

SUMMARY of Material Costs:

Logs. Indians.....	\$ 501.75	School.
Atlas Lumber Co Ltd.....	\$2643.65	Teacherage.
" " " ".....	\$1424.30	School extras.
" " " ".....	\$ 781.17	Shed.
" " " ".....	\$ 245.07	School.
C. Bruce. & Co. Cement.....	\$1231.37	School/Teacherage/Shed. Toilets.
B.A. Paint Co Ltd. Paints.....	\$ 276.22	Teacherage.
Braceau Collieries Tools.....	\$ 18.50	School and Teacherage.
Shanks Lumber Co.....	\$ 35.80	" "
Mc Dermid Hardware.....	\$ 105.81	Teacherage.
R. Kingsep. Well Pump. Gas'g.....	\$ 570.90	
B.A. Johnson. Use of Power		
Tools.....	\$ 180.39	All buildings.
Total.....	<u>\$8014.43.</u>	

Copy for:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Red Deer YARD.....194.....
Dept of Indian Affairs
Pordegg, Delivery to

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, MOULDINGS,
WINDOWS AND DOORS

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To Account Rendered

<i>Received for trucking</i>	
<i>to Big Horn River Indian</i>	
<i>Reserve Pordegg</i>	
<i>As per Order #4477</i>	70 00
<i>" " " #44774</i>	125 00
<i>For extras to order #44774</i>	30 00
<i>" " Return to order #44774</i>	15 00
	240 00

Received Payment

Rose F. Tomalty.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Red Deer

October 31 st.,

1949

YARD,

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

						Brought Forward		1152.80		
								4.90		
								10.80		
						7 prs. 3½" Butt Hinges	.70			
						8 Sash Lifts	.15	1.20		
						30 lbs. Finish Nails 2"	.15	4.50		
Sept. 15	Inv. # 8767					<u>RETURN</u>				
						2 Doors 2/0 - 6/6 - 1-3/8 -2 Pan.	7.10		14.20	
Aug. 30	Inv # 11437									
						200 lin. ft. 1 x 5 Shelving	83'	115.	9.55	
						200 " " 1 x 4 "	67'	1001	6.70	
						150 " " 2 x 10 Fir	250'	77.	19.25	
						68 " " 2x6 Door Jamb	68'		13.60	
Sept. 16	Inv. # 8322									
						2401 lin. ft. 33/16 x 2½ M.R. Maple Flg.	650'	240.	166.00	
						Trucking to Big Horn			70.00	
									1438.50	14.20
									<u>14.20</u>	
									1424.30	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer

YARD,

October 31 st., 1949

Dept. of Mines and Resources

M. J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

		Brought Forward		418.10
Aug. 12	Inv. # 7100			
	8 Window Frames 12 x 24 - 4 lt.	6.75	54.00	
	2 O.S. Door Frames 2/8-6/8	9.25	18.50	
	2700 sq. ft. Dennacenna Bd. 2700'	72.00	194.40	
	1424 sq. ft. 2" Gyproc Wool 1424'	70.00	99.70	
	800 lin. ft. 13/16 x 2 1/2 Maple Flg. 217'	240.00	52.10	
Aug. 30	Inv. # 79 61			
	8 Windows 12 x 24 - 4 lt. 123/8	6.10	48.80	
	8 - Storm Sash 12 x 24 - 4 lt. 1-3/8	6.60	52.80	
	8 Full Screens - Galv. Wire	4.60	36.80	
	2 Doors 2/8 - 6/8 - 1 1/2 - 2 Pan.	16.75	33.50	
	2 " 2/6 - 6/6 - 1-3/8 - 2 Pan.	8.55	17.10	
	2 " 2/0 - 6/6 - 1-3/8 - 2 Pan.	7.10	14.20	
	300 lin. ft. 1 x 4 Casing	.08	24.00	
	260 " " 1 x 6 Base	.11	28.60	
	260 " " Carpet Strip	.02	5.20	
	100 " " Window Stop	.03	3.00	
	150 B.M. 1 x 10 Mtn. Fir 150'	180.	27.00	
Aug. 30	Inv. # 7963			
	2 O.S. Lock Sets	7.50	15.00	
	4 Inside Locksets	2.50	10.00	
	Carried Forward		1152.80	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 21. St. A. 194. 9.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Albert.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

		ORDER # 44777			
		Teachers residence at Big Horn Indian Day School.			
July	12	Inv. " 5579			
		4 - 2 x 6 - 20 Spruce	80'	69.00	5.50
		8 1/2 Sqs. 210 lb. Roofing		13.00	110.50
		2 Rolls 90 lb. Starter Strip		6.00	22.00
		50 lbs. 3 1/2" Common Nails		.13	6.50
		100 lbs. 2 1/2" " "		.13	13.00
		15 lbs. Gal. Roofing Nails		.30	4.50
July	19	Inv. " 5890			
		780 B.M. 1x 8 Spruce Ship Lap	780'	69.	53.80
		80 - 2 x 2 - 8 Spruce		.02 1/2	16.00
		240 - 1in. ft. 2 x 4 Spruce	160'	72.00	
		80 - 2 x 4 - 8 " "	427'	"	42.25
		22 - 2 x 4 - 14 Spruce	205'	69.00	
		22 - 2 x 4 - 12 " "	176'	"	26.30
		80 - 2 x 4 - 16 " "	427'	72.00	30.75
		1050 B.M. 1 x 8 Ship Lap Spruce	1050'	72.	75.60
		200 1in. ft. 2 x 6 Spruce	200'	65.00	13.00
		2 louvres		4.20	8.40
		Carried Forward			418.10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....RED DEER P.O.

Alberta.

The above material supplied for teachersage
at the Big Horn Indian Day School on
Purchase Order No 44777, dated June 14/49.
Vote 516-13-491

VOUCHER No. 728

DATE December 19th 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Statement of Labour costs, Construction of the Big Horn
Indian Day School - Teacherage - Shed - Toilets.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

Accountable Cheque No 25068	May 13/49	\$2000.00
" " No 95916	Jul 12/49	\$2000.00
" " No 44183	Oct 29/49	\$1850.00

Total of Accountable Cheques..... \$5850.00

By Work Sheets. No 1	\$286.50
2	\$337.00
3	\$634.40
4	\$208.30
5	\$285.90
6	\$352.70
7	\$305.00
8	\$333.60
9	\$206.20
10	\$162.00
11	\$184.075
12	\$254.10
13	\$286.55
14	\$262.85
15	\$301.10
16	\$233.45
17	\$283.65
18	\$207.55
19	\$239.70
20	\$209.50
21	\$167.00
22	\$179.90
23	\$185.05
24	\$134.40

\$ 6241.15

Less Diff in Cheque No
88760, \$334.90 to B.A.
Johnson, cashed by Bank at
\$334.80..... \$.10

Cr Balance in R.M. House
Trust Account..... \$.40

Less Voucher No 674.
Favour of B.A. Johnson..... \$ 391.45

Work Sheets..... \$ 6241.15

Contract Painting School "Teacherage"..... \$ 500.00
" Varnishing Floors..... \$ 65.00

Less Credit in Account, R.Mtn House C/B, as per
above Cheque 88760. \$.10, & Cr Bal \$.30..
\$6806.45
\$6806.05

Copy to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Statement of Labour costs, Construction of the Big Horn
Indian Day School - Teacherage - Shed - Toilets.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

Accountable Cheque No 25068..May 13/49.....	\$2000.00
" " No 95916..Jul 12/49.....	\$2000.00
" " No 44183..Oct 29/49.....	\$1850.00

Total of Accountable Cheques..... \$5850.00

By Work Sheets. No 1.....	\$286.50
2.....	\$337.00
3.....	\$634.40
4.....	\$208.30
5.....	\$285.90
6.....	\$352.70
7.....	\$305.00
8.....	\$333.60
9.....	\$206.20
10.....	\$162.00
11.....	\$184.075
12.....	\$254.10
13.....	\$286.55. Cr Voucher No 488.
14.....	\$262.85
15.....	\$301.10
16.....	\$233.45
17.....	\$283.65
18.....	\$207.55
19.....	\$239.70
20.....	\$209.50
21.....	\$167.00
22.....	\$179.90
23.....	\$185.05
24.....	\$134.40

\$ 6241 .15

Less Diff in Cheque No
88760, \$334.90 to B.A.
Johnson, cashed by Bank at
\$334.80..... .10
\$ 6241 .05

Cr Balance in R.M. House
Trust Account..... .40
\$ 6241 .45

Less Voucher No 674.
Favour of B.A. Johnson \$ 391.45

Work Sheets..... \$ 6241 .45 \$6241.45

Contract Painting School & Teacherage..... \$ 500.00
" Varnishing Floors..... \$ 65.00

Less Credit in Account, R.Mtn House C/B, as per
above Cheque 88760. \$.10, & Cr Bal \$.30..
\$6806.45
.40
\$6806.05

Copy to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

710-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

CREDIT VOUCHER.

Pay to Stony Indian Agency Trust Account,
Address Stony - Sarssee Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
AUG 20	To balance of accountable Cheque, to pay labour, Big Horn Indian Day School and Teacherage and shed-toilets.	\$ 163 00
	To accountable Cheque No 44183.....	\$ 1850 00
		\$2013 00
AUG 27	By payments as per Work sheet No 14. \$262.85 Week ending Aug 27th 1949.	
SEPT 3	By payments as per work sheet No 15 \$301.10 Week ending Sept 3rd 1949.	
SEPT 10	By payments as per work sheet No 16 \$233.45 Week ending Sept 10th 1949.	
SEPT 17th	By payments as per work sheet No 17 \$283.65 Week ending Sept 17th 1949.	
SEPT 24	By payments as per work sheet No 18 \$140.25 Week ending Sept 24th 1949.	
SEPT 1	By payments as per work sheet No 19 \$159.80 Week ending Oct 1st 1949.	
OCT 8	By payments as per work sheet No 20 \$127.90 Week ending Oct 8th 1949.	
OCT 15	By payments as per work sheet No 21 \$156.80 Week ending Oct 15th 1949.	
OCT 22	By payments as per work sheet No 22 \$151.00 Week ending Oct 22nd 1949.	
OCT 29	By payments as per work sheet No 23 \$126.40 Week ending Oct 29th 1949.	
NOV 5	By payments as per work sheet No 24 \$ 69.50	\$2012 70
	Balance in account Rocky Mtn Agency T/Acct.	\$.30
	Balance due B.A. Johnson, and not paid on work sheets No's 18 to 24 inclusive, \$391.45. Voucher to cover attached, as under:-	
	Work sheet No 18.. 67.30	
	19.. 79.90	
	20.. 81.60	
	21.. 10.20	
	22.. 28.90	
	23.. 58.65	
	24.. 64.90.... \$391.45.	
	Cheque No 88760, \$334.90, B.A. Johnson paid by Bank at \$334.80. Difference.	-10
	Balance Credit.	.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

673 Credit Voucher.
VOUCHER No.....

DATE December 4th 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

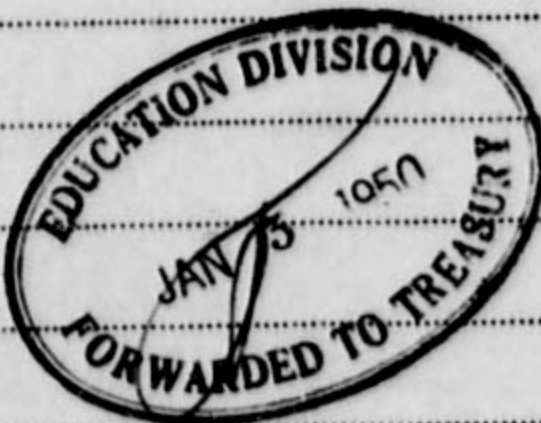
CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to B.A. Johnson.

Address Rocky Mountain House P.O.

Alberta.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
Nov	1	To Varnishing floors of the, Big Horn School, labour only, Big Horn Teacher's Residence, labour only, as per B.A. Johnson Tender, and approved, Branch wire, dated Sept 21st 49, Copy of Tender attached. Vote 516-13-491.	\$ 65	00
		 		
		Sixty five dollars.	\$ 65	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....672.....

DATE.....December 4th 1949.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to John E. Pugh (119)

Address **Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.**

Morley Alta.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 710-5(E1) dated Oct. 21/49.

Agent

VOUCHER No. **738**.....

DATE December 22nd 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**B.A.Johnson.**

Address..... **Rocky Mountain House.P.O.**
Alberta.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....671.

DATE December 4th 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Big Horn Trading Co. Ltd.**.....

Address.....**Nomdegg,**.....
Alberta......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Nov 1	To 6 pieces of stove pipe, size 7", supplied for the Big Horn Indian Day School as per Statement attached:-	
	6 Pipes at 35¢ each.....	2 70
	Vote 516-12-415.	
	Required for school stove to heat building. local purchase authorized by Supt J E Pugh.	
	Two dollars and seventy cents.	\$ 2 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....**668**.....

DATE.....**Decembr 4th 1949**..... Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

<i>Ex. acct. with Beythorn Motion</i> <i>Housekeeping.</i> DATE <i>Nov. 15</i> 19 <i>49.</i> <i>Dept. of Indian Affairs.</i>	
M	ACCT. FWD.
1	
2	<i>2 Trips to Beythorn River</i>
3	<i>hauling furniture</i>
4	<i>@ 18.00 per trip</i>
5	<i>36.00</i>
6	
7	
8	
9	<i>[Signature]</i>
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	<i>98</i>
15	<i>9</i>

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Big Horn Motors.

Address.....NORDEGG.....

Alberta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
352 JAN 3 1969
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 667

DATE December 4th 1949. Agent

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Rocky Mountain House. Alberta.

.....November.15th.....1949.

To Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Dr .B.A.Johnson. Foreman.
Rocky Mountain House.P.O.
Alberta.

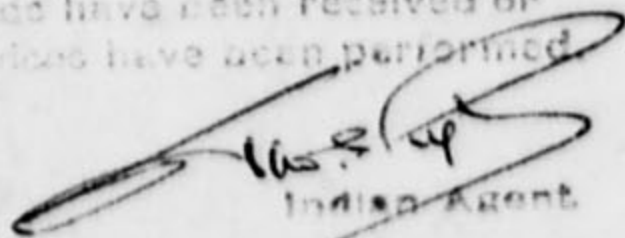
Date	Services.	\$	¢
1949			
June/49	To use of Cement Mixer, 290 Bags @ 15¢ per bag.	43.50	
to			
Nov/49	To use of Power Saw, 786 1/2 Hours @ 10¢ per hour.	78.65	
	To use of Truck, 728 miles @ 8¢ per mile.	58.24	
		\$ 180.39	

I hereby certify that the above mentioned Trade Tools were used in the construction of The Big Horn Indian Day School and Teacherage, and that the items as charged are a true statement of their use, and I also Certify that the mileage shown for Truck Use is a correct statement of such mileage, and was on business connected solely with the above construction work.

.....
B.A.Johnson.

.....
Witness.

Certified Correct,
Prices fair and just
Goods have been received on
Services have been performed


Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

Form No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to B.A. Johnson.

Address Rocky Mountain House, P.O.
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 4/49	To use of Power Tools - Truck for the Construction of the Big Horn Indian Day School, as per statement and certificate attached:-	\$ 180 39
	The above equipment used as above during the construction period June 1949 to Nov 1949, as per Day Labour Contract, Dated May 13/1949, between the Indian Affairs Branch & Mr B A Johnson of Rocky Mountain House, P.O., Alta. Contractor.	
	Use of Cement Mixer, 290 bags at 15¢ .. \$43.50	
	Use of Power Saw, 786 1/2 hours at 10¢ per hour \$78.62	
	Vote 516-13-491.	
	Use of Truck 728 miles at 8¢ per mile \$58.24	
	Vote 516-	
	One hundred and eighty dollars and 39/100cents.	\$180 39

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 669

DATE December 4th 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHIPPERS OF ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER
TO EAST CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

MANUFACTURERS AND WHOLESALERS OF
WESTERN WHITE SPRUCE

D. S. SHANKS LUMBER CO.

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
OTTAWA-ONT.

P.O. BOX 1300
NORDEGG, ALBERTA

MAY 10/49

Dear Sirs - This bill consists of
lumber delivered to the New Indian School
- on Begham Creek - 13 miles west of Nordegg.

16 pcs - 2 x 8 x 16	=	341 FBM.
8 " - 2 x 12 x 16	-	256 FBM.
2 " - 2 x 12 x 12	-	48 FBM.

645 FBM

@ 40.00 per M = 25.80

For Nordegg

Delivery charges -

10.00

Total Price - \$ 35.80 Total

D. S. Shanks

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

Form No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to D.S. Shanks Lumber Co.

Address Nordegg, P.O.
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
May 10/49	To Dimension supplied for the Big Horn Indian Day School, Nordegg, Alta, as per Statement attached:-	\$ 35 80
	16 pcs - 2 x 8 x 16' 341	
	8 " - 2 x 12 x 16' 256	
	2 " - 2 x 12 x 12' 48	
	645	
	Haulage chgs, Nordegg to Big Horn Reserve.	\$10.00
		\$35.80
	Vote 516 - 13 -491.	
	Auth:- File # 710-5 (E1), 27/5/49.	
	B.F. Neary, Supt of Ind: Education.	
	Thirty five dollars and eighty cents.	\$ 35 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 670

DATE December 4th 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
CALGARY, Alberta.

710-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 119-6-3.

854

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta;
December 27th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
ONTARIO.
RECEIVED
JAN 3 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

It is desired to submit herewith final vouchers,
covering the construction of the Big Horn Indian Day School -
Teacherage - Shed and Toilets, the above consist of:-

- Voucher No 667. Freight supplies to Site.
- Voucher No 668. Supply of Stove Pipes for School.
- Voucher No 669. Use of Power Tools - Cement Mixer - Truck
by Foreman. Mr B.A. Johnson.
- Voucher No 670. Dimension material for lumber.
- Voucher No 671. Painting by Mr B. A. Johnson.
- Voucher No 672. Varnishing Floors. Mr B A Johnson.
- Voucher No 673. Credit Voucher covering Accountable Cheques.
- Voucher No 674. Balance of wages for labour due Mr B A Johnson.
- Voucher No 728. Lumber and Materials. Teacherage. P/O 44777.
- Voucher No 729. Lumber and Materials. School Bldg, P/O 44774.
- Voucher No 730. Lumber & Materials. Extras. "

A statement covering the supply of materials as supplied
by the Atlas Lumber Co Ltd, on Purchase Orders No 44777 & 44774,
and the extras is attached to Voucher 729.

Statement is also attached to Credit Voucher No 673,
covering the Accountable cheques supplied for this work, and
indicating the balance due to Mr B A Johnson in Voucher No 674.

Referring to the material supplied on Vouchers No 728-
729 & 730, it was found as the work progressed that changes had
to be made in the materials being supplied, and we instructed
the Atlas Lumber Co Ltd, to show all items that were not on
the respective Purchase Orders as extras, hence the three
accounts.

In connection with the additional labour, we are fairly
well satisfied with the services rendered by Mr Johnson and
his crew, but being somewhat remote controlled we had some
labour difficulties, however we believe that the percentage of
labour to materials on the present day building costs has
worked out fairly close to that level.

There are possibly two items that the writer acting as
"in charge", possibly erred in, (1) that of using Ten test for
lining, this does not take paint too well, and we used canvas
or linen, stripping for joints, and we feel that this will not
stay put in place and may after a time have to be replaced,
either by stripping with lattice strips or cementing the joints
and repainting. (2) We had difficulty in getting the cement
chinking of the logs on the outside to hold. We used metal lath
strips, and the cement holds to this, but where it tapers to the
logs, it has not adhered too well, and may have to be gone over
later. The Lumber Co has not been able to supply us with sash
balances at this date, and this we believe is the only item not
completed, and when procured, it will be necessary to have
Mr Johnson place these in the school sash, and we have left the
sash stop partially nialed for tis purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

John E. Fugh, Supt.

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

January 6th, 1950.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alberta.

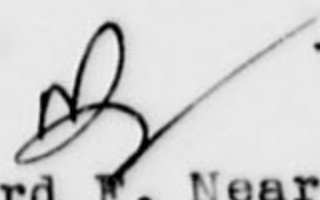
Re: Big Horn Indian Day School
Your File 119-6-3

We are in receipt of your letter of
December 27th enclosing Vouchers in connection with
the construction of the above school.

The Vouchers are being passed for
payment.

It is understood from your letter that
it is only necessary to install certain sash balances
in order to complete the building. No doubt you
will be able to have this work done before the end
of March.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

January 7th, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School

Attached is an account amounting to \$781.17 covering the cost of materials required in connection with the construction of the Big Horn Indian Day School.

You issued Purchase Orders 44774 and 44777 for materials required for this school, and Voucher 730 covers the cost of additional materials required. In connection with this Voucher, Superintendent Pugh writes as follows:

"In connection with Voucher 730 it was found as the work progressed that changes had to be made in the materials being supplied, and we instructed the Atlas Lumber Co. Ltd. to show all items that were not on the respective Purchase Orders as extras, hence the third account."

Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

516-710-13-491 - E.R.'s 286
1633

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to McDermott Hardware Ltd. (119)

Address Rocky Mountain House P.O.
Alberta.

1949	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	29	To Glass panes supplied for the Big Horn Indian Day School to effect repairs as per statement attached.....	\$ 1 00
Dec	15	To Hardware supplies as per statement attached for the Big Horn Indian Day School.....	\$ 37 07
		Authority Letter No 710-8 (E6) 5/12/49 for Sanitary Closet, supplies for same.	
		Authority Letter No 710-5 (E1) 5/12/49 for janitor supplies . Paper towels to be purchased on this Authority and invoice sub mitted.	
		Vote 516-12-415.	
		Thirty eight dollars and 7/100 cents.	\$ 38 07

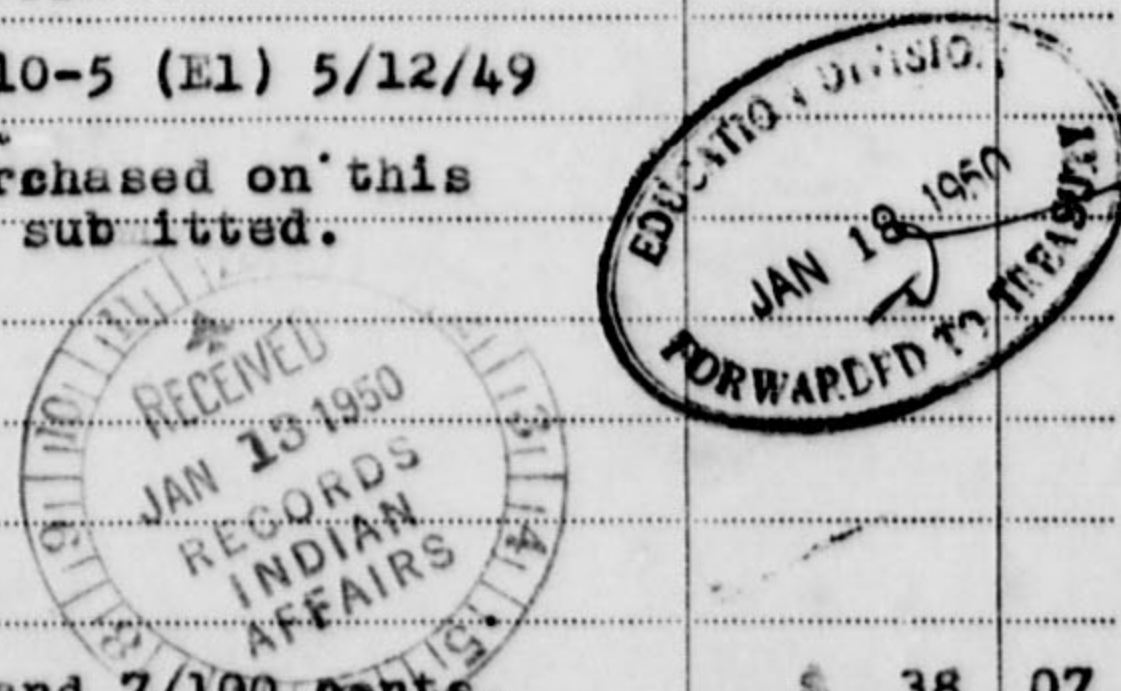
I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 26

DATE January 10th 1950. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

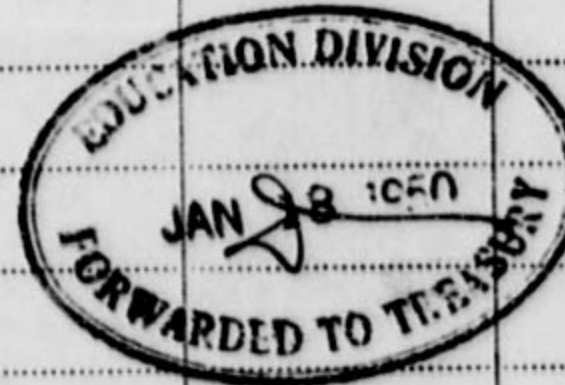


Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... Rocky Mountain House Co-Operative Ass Ltd.
Address..... Rocky Mountain House.P.O.,
Alberta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950				
Jan	3	To Mid-Day lunch supplies for the Big Horn Indian Day School, as per Statement attached:-	\$ 15	00
		Authority Letter No 710-5 (E1) 19/11-49. Vote 516-02-221.		
		The supply of the provisions as shown on the statement attached has been purchased for the balance of the fiscal year, at the rate of \$5.00 per month.		
				
				
		Fifteen dollars.	\$ 15	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 701-5(E) dated Nov 19/49 *[Signature]* Agent

VOUCHER No....25.....

DATE.....January 10th 1950.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

WMV:JSG

97501-4-3 Alta.

ADD REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

OTTAWA, December 13th, 1949.

Memorandum

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Purchase Order # 48046

The above order was placed on the basis of the information contained in Mr. Pugh's requisition of August 31st, 1949; the last few lines which read as follows:

" Prices to be F.O.B. Site Big Horn School 13 miles west of Nordegg. Recommend, Atlas Lumber Co. to supply."

This information is at variance with the statement made in paragraph 2, sentence 2, of Mr. Pugh's memorandum of the 4th instant. If he is satisfied that the prices were quoted F.O.B. Rocky Mountain House, Alberta, not F.O.B. Site Big Horn School, it will be in order to honour the Atlas Lumber Company's bill, including \$ 28.40 for trucking charges.

W.M. Vincent

W.M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

, January 23, 1950.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.,

Re: Voucher # 147

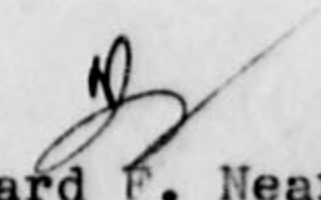
In connection with the non-payment of \$28.40 for trucking the material charged on the above voucher the Purchasing Agent points out that on your original requisition of August 31, which you forwarded under cover of your letter of the same date, file 6-3-145-119 reads as follows:

"Prices to be f.o.b. site Big Horn School - 13 miles west of Nordegg. Recommend Atlas Lumber Company Limited to supply it".

The Purchasing Agent further points out that this information is at variance with the statement made in your letter of December 4, 1949.

However, the Purchasing Agent states that if you are satisfied that the prices were quoted f.o.b. Rocky Mountain House, Alberta and not f.o.b. the site Big Horn school we will be able to arrange payment of the additional \$28.40.

PF/HM


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**The Atlas Lumber Co. Ltd.**.....(119).....

Address.....RED DEER, P.O.
Alberta.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
JUN 18 1961
Treasury Office
H. A. BRANCH

Letter, File No...710-5 (E1) dated.....Oct...21/49

VOUCHER No.....737.....

DATE.....December..21st..1949.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Red Deer YARD, Dec 14th 1940 194...

M. The Dept. Of Mines and Resources

Mr. J. E. Pugh Supt. Indian Agency Marley Alta

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Nov. 21st Invoice # 12434

2	Comb doors 2/8X6/8	16.80	33.60
2	Pair hinges	70	1.40
2	comb. door lock sets	1.75	3.50
			38.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52349

TO

LaFrance Fire Engine & Foamite Limited, FILE NUMBER 1347-4-13 Alta
c/o Mr. P. L. Pinnington,
127 Second Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario.

OTTAWA 27 December 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. J. H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Rock Mountain
House, Alberta. (Marked: For Big Horn Indian Day School)

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley
P. O., Alberta.
Rock Mountain
House

QUOTATION OF Phone 22 Dec 49

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

From stock

F.O.B.

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

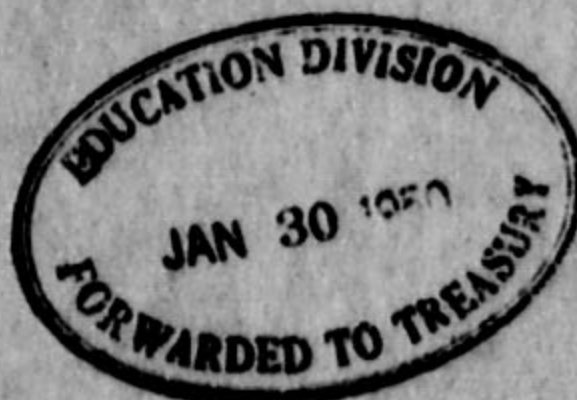
For Big Horn Indian Day School & Teacherage

No. 0 One-Quart LaFrance V-L (Anti-Freeze
Type) Fire Extinguishers

\$13.05

\$ 52.20

Sales Tax
Included



CVS/SLA

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52349

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

EXHIBIT NUMBER

516

12

415

2023

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
U. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52349

TO

LaFrance Fire Engine & Foamite Limited, FILE NUMBER 1547-4-13 Alta
c/o Mr. F. L. Pinnington,
127 Second Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario. OTTAWA 27 December 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. J. H. Thomas, Assistant, Indian Agency, Rock Mountain
House, Alberta. (Marked: For Big Horn Indian Day School)

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley
P. O., Alberta.
Rock Mountain
House

P.O.D.

QUOTATION OF Phone 22 Dec 49

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

From stock

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

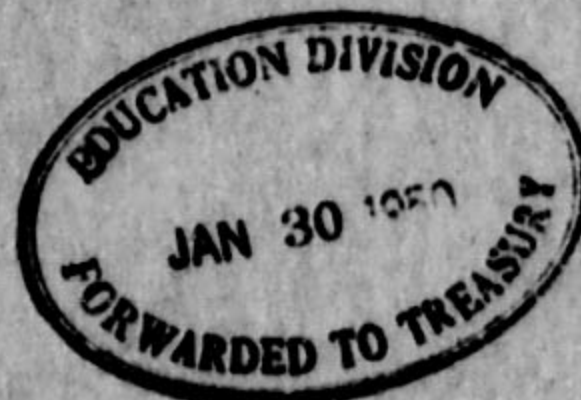
For Big Horn Indian Day School & Teacherage

No. 0 One-Quart LaFrance V-L (Anti-Freeze
Type) Fire Extinguishers

\$13.05

\$ 52.20

Sales Tax
Included



GVS/RA

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52349

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

EXHIBIT NUMBER

516

12

415

2023

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
U. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



LA FRANCE FIRE ENGINE AND FOAMITE LIMITED

TORONTO - CANADA

INVOICE No.

DATE

Jan. 12-50

37001

SOLD TO

Department of Mines and Resources, SHIPPED TO .
Mr. J. E. Pugh, Supt.
Indian Agency,
Morley, P. O. Alberta.

as charged
Mr. J. H. Thomas, Asst. Indian
Agency, Rocky Mtn
House, Alta.
For: Big Horn Indian Dazy Sch.

CUSTOMER'S NO.

OUR ORDER NO.

SHIPPED VIA

DATE SHIPPED

FROM

F. O. B.

PREPAID OR COLLECT

TERMS

52349

315

CNX

1-12-50

Toronto Rock y Mtn. "

NET 30 DAYS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	Extinguishers--#0 LaFrance 1 Qt. VL complete	13.05		\$ 52.20

W. P. T. B. LICENSE 280940

PLEASE MAKE ALL PAYMENTS TO THE ORDER OF THE COMPANY AND MAIL SAME TO

LA FRANCE FIRE ENGINE AND FOAMITE LIMITED

195 WESTON ROAD
TORONTO - CANADA

17M 47-1319 D.L.L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

11-17(119)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

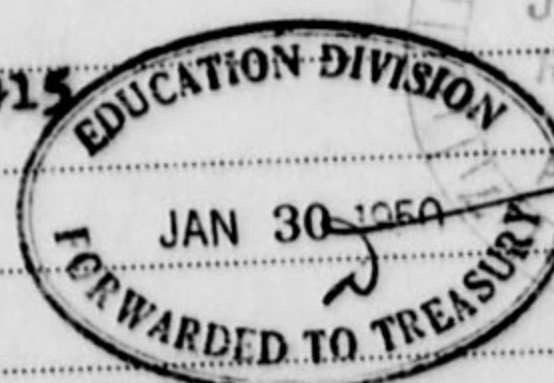
Pay to LaFrance Fire Engine & Feanite Ltd.,
Address Toronto 9. Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To payment for Fire Extinguishers # 0 supplied to the Bighorn Indian Day School at Nerdegg as per the attached accounts.	52.20
	Summary:	
	See attached account \$52.20	
	Auth. P.O. # 52349 d /27 Dec. 1949	
	Vote: 516-12-415	
	Fifty Two and 20/100 dollars.	52.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 70 d/ 24 Jan. 1949.

(J.R. Wild) Asst.
Stony Indian Agency. Agent
DATE



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

710-5 (E1)

February 18th, 1950.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alberta.

Re: Big Horn Indian Day School

The Department finds it necessary to
return your Voucher No. 65, as the original copy of
the account was not attached to it and the Treasury
Branch will not accept the Voucher without the original
account.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31 st., 1942

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

		Brought Forward		699.35	194.95
		5 lbs. 12" Finish Nails	.15	.75	
		12 Sheets Sandpaper	3/10	.40	
		4 Rolls Tape	.65	2.60	
		Prepaid Freight		.75	
Sept. 16	Inv. # 8622				
	2 pr. 2 way Hinges	13.50	27.00		
	2 Bathroom Locks	3.25	6.50		
	3 pr. 3" Narrow Butt Hinges	.30	.90		
Sept. 23	Inv. # 9188				
	Prepaid freight on 63 bdls Hardwood Flg.				
	and 1 ctn. Hardware	1180 lbs. .40	4.72		
Sept. 29	Inv. # 9521 <u>RETURN</u>				
	2 Bathroom Locks	3.25		6.50	
Oct. 5	Inv. " 9207				
	4 Rols Gummed Wallboard Tape	.85	3.40		
Oct. 13	Inv. # 10257				
	2 Friction Catches	.15	.30		
Oct. 31	Inv. # 11436				
	3 doz. Storm Sash Catches	.15	5.40		
	2 Closet Sets	1.75	3.50		
	6 Cupboard Handl s	.35	2.10		
	4 Friction Catches	.15	.60		
			787.87	6.80	
			6.50		
			781.37		
			30.00		
			811.37		
		Cartage on Extras			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31st., 1942

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh. Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

		Brought Forward		507.25	
Aug.	31	Inv. # 7991			
		9 - 3/8 offset hinges	.40	3.60	
		7 Friction Catches	.15	1.05	
		1 - 4x8 - 1/2 Fir Veneer	32' .31.	9.90	
		1 - 4 x 8- Temp. Masonite	32' 15.25	4.90	
		3 - 1 x 8 - 12 Cl. Fir	24' 235.	5.65	
		14 - 1 x 12 - 14 Cl. Fir	196' 260.	50.95	
		2 - 1 x 12- 14 " "	28' "	7.30	
		8 - 2 x 12 - 10 " "	80' "	20.80	
		2 - 1 x 12- 16 " "	32' "	8.30	
		40 lbs. Oakum	.37 1/2	15.00	
		54 lin. ft. Window Stool	.24	20.15	
		30 lbs. Gyproc Nails	.30	9.00	
Sept.	12	Inv. # 8574			
		12 lin. ft. Chrome Mould	.23	2.75	
Sept.	15	Inv. # 8761			
		2 - Sash 10 x10 - 4lt.	2.55	5.10	
		1 Mono Door 2/8 - 6/8- 1-3/8		3.30	
		1 Quickset Lockset		2.50	
		1 pr. 3 1/2" Butts	1 85	.85	
		800 lin. ft. 3/4" - 1/2 Round	.02	16.00	
		Carried Forward		699.35	696.95

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer YARD, October 31st., 1942.

M. Dept. of Mines and Resources

J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

						Brought Forward		271.85		
Aug.	12	Inv. # 7091								
		4 Sacks Proc. Lime			1.40			5.60		
		50 lbs. 1½" Com. Nails			.13			6.50		
		30 " 2½" " "			.13			3.90		
		3 - 7" Chimney Thimbles			.20			.60		
		50 lbs. 2" Coated Nails			.13			6.50		
		1 Gross Assorted Screws			.90			.90		
		15 lbs. Staples			.19			2.85		
Aug.	31	Inv. # 7977								
		20 - 2 x 4 - 18 Spruce Common	248'	69.				17.45		
		2 - 2 x 4 - 10 " "	13'	69.				2.55		
		4 - 2 x 4 - 14 " "	37'	69.				10.70		
		14 - 2 x 4 - 16 " "	149'	72.				34.65		
		8 Bds. Twin Butt Shingles 3 Bds. to 100' per 1000		13.00				38.30		
		63 - 1 x 8 - 12 Spruce Shiplap	5048	72;				2.00		
		2 prs. 4" Butts		1.00				.90		
		3 Thumb Latches		.30				104.00		
		800 B.M. Cedar Log Cabin Sdg.	800'	130.						
								502.70		
		Carried Forward						507.25		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer

YARD, October 31 st., 1942.

Dept. of Mines and Resources

M. J.E. Pugh, Supt., Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

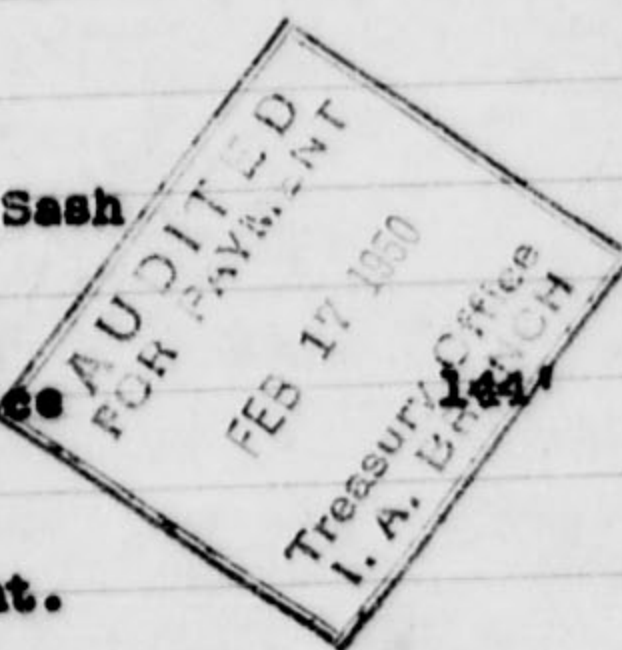
ATLAS LUMBER COMPANY LTD.

OPERATING

RETAIL LUMBER YARDS IN ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Extras to Order # 44774			
Big Horn Indian Day School			
July 12	Inv. # 5577		
	18 - 2 x 10 - 14 Spruce	420'	66.
	18 - 2 x 10 - 16 "	480'	69.
	38 Cement. Chimney Blocks		.90
	1 " " Cap		1.50
	2 2 - 7" Outlets		.90
	1 Cleanout		.90
	4 - 10 x 12 - 3 lt. Sash		2.25
July 19	Inv. # 5889		
	18 - 2 x 4 - 12 Spruce	144'	69.
Aug. 12	Inv. # 7071		
	1 Gal. Plastic Cement.		2.10
	1 Sheet Gal. Iron 36 x 72		2.50
	200 lbs. Oakum		75.00
	24 lin. ft. 2 x 10 Fir	40'	77.
	24 " " 5 1/4" Window Jamb		.13
	2 4 " " 1 x 2 Sp uce		.01 1/2
	24 " " 1 1/4 x 1 1/4 "		.02
	1 pc. 1 1/4" Screen 36 x 72 - 2 yds.		2.50
	12 Sash Buttons		.25
	2300 lin. ft. Metal Lath		61.05
	1 - 2 x 20 - 6 Sisk Fir	10'	77.
Carried Forward			271.85



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 710-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

710 - 5 VOL. 1

FILE NO.

FILE NUMBER 710 - 5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT BIG HORN SCHOOL

NORDEGG

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MARCH 1949

TO Oct 31 - 49

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE
RECORDS

222025

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, Volume 0340, File 710-5, part 1)

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6340)

File 708-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake. 1909 - 1949
File 708-3, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake - Salaries. 1912 - 1925
File 708-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - 1886 - 1924 Building Accounts.
File 708-8, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - Teachers' Residence. 1913 - 1924
File 708-9, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - School Lot. 1916
File 709-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexander School - Buildings. 1948 - 1949
File 710-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Big Horn School - Nordegg. 1948 - 1949
File 711-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School. 1899 - 1949
File 711-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School - Buildings and Accounts. 1900 - 1949
File 715-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Peigan Buildings & Accounts. 1949
File 717-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School. 1895 - 1912
File 717-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School - Buildings and Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 711-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

112-5-1

LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA	Shawna on 7/10	SE		6910	CR	11/4
6/10/49	PA	6/10	EM	E	892	CR	3/10
	PA	14/10	EM	E	2981	CR	12/10
12/10	PA	17/10	EM	E	3239	CR	17/10
	PA	14/11		E	4659	CR	18/10
	PA	8/11/49	PA	D/D	file to go		2/10
	PA	14/11		E	see Wla's note	BA	8/11/49
	PA	14/11		E	Have you letter		
	PA	14/11		E	8273	EM	9/11
	PA	9/11/49	SR	E	8692	EM	9/11
	PA	14		E	10345	CR	9/11
14/11	PA	14		E	10170	CR	9/11
	PA	2/12	EM	E	15078	CR	12/11
2/12	PA	2/12	EM	E	14907	CR	12/11
	PA	7/12	AM	E-1	16287	CR	6/12
10/12	PA	10/12	2222	E	16808	CR	9/12
12/12	PA	27/12	am	E	19891	CR	23/12
	PA	30/12	EM	E	20614	CR	27/12
	PA	30/12	EM	E	431	CR	28/12
8/1/50	PA	4/1/50	EM	E		PP	
	BF	16/1		E	2376	CR	12/11
				E	B7	EM	16/1
	PA	16/1	2222	E	3409	CR	16/11
				E	Trime	2222	16/11
	BF	23/1	am				
	BF	24/1/50	am	E	3238	EM	18/1/50
	BF	24/1/50	am	E			

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-5-1

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

2 Hobbema

General Correspondence
Louisburg School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118181-----4

OTTAWA, 9th November, 1899

*Note
Requon on 7th 11*

J. D. McLean

Sir,

The Department is in receipt through Mr Agent Grant of a requisition for school material for Louis Bull's school, which it is stated, has just been reopened, and in this connection I have to request that you will be kind enough to inform the Department ~~xxxxxxxx~~ of the circumstances which have led to the reopening of this school, as there is no provision for the payment of a teacher's salary in the current year's estimates, and the Department had received no notification of any intention to resume work.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11815-1-1

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories,

Winnipeg,

13 Nov. 1899.



In your reply refer to
No. 123/3
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS.
NOV 24 1899

191634

SCHOOLS.
NOV 18 1899

118151-4

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th. instant re the reopening of the Louis Bull Day School, and to say that this is the first we hear of this school since December 1896. On September 1897 the matter stood as follows: Hon. Mr. Forget then at Hobbema was written to the effect that the work of the school was allowed to continue until certain enlargements to the Red Deer School would allow of the children of that reserve to be removed to Red Deer. He was also informed that there was no provision in the estimates for this school, not to mention the purchase of material to finish a winter school for the same band at Pigeon Lake. This was pursuant to Department's letter No. 118151-7 of the 10th. of December 1896.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

211629

It would not cost very much to build a boarding^{school} that would accommodate 35 or 40 children. As we have the saw mill here on the reserve. I think that each man that is head of a family would get out 10 logs apiece for lumber. As there are plenty of logs on the Reserve. This would be a great saving in expence.

Is there any law to compell the children to come to school.

If not, would you pardon a recommendation. For every day the children are absent from school ^{out} a good reason. which the teacher should acquaint or herself with the cause. we charge them cents for each day. and that is kept off of their ready money. The Teacher being present at ready payment with his school register. I think a small fine would bring them to school more regular. as it is a shame that a Teacher be in school room hired by the Gov. to teach the children and they will not come. I know I would rather teach 15 or 20 than to be teaching 3 or 4. I think it is time for compulsion. white children have got to go. why not the Red.
A A Goodhand

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118151-

211629



SCHOOLS.

APR 18 1891

1891

Sir

Mr J D McLean
Ottawa Ont

Sir

Yours of March 8th to hand
I have read the contents of the pamphlet
regarding Tuberculosis.

It think that cleanliness is one of the
very important things that we need to
urge upon our Indian people.

Last summer we adopted the plan of wash-
ing the children every Friday afternoon.

And we could see a great change in the
children. especially did it show it self in
a little delicate girl. She is now
robust as the others and happy. We
bathe them in the tub. I wash the boys
and my wife the girls. If we had
a boarding school so that we had
the children all the time. we could keep them
clean and healthy. And if we want to save
our Indian people. we must save the
children. As so many of them die before
the age of ten yrs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118151

PX

OTTAWA, 18th April, 1901.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant suggesting the enforcement of the regulations for compulsory attendance of Indian children at school on the Louis Bull's reserve, and the imposition of a fine for non-attendance and in reply I beg to say that it is not seemed advisable to put the regulations in force in your district at present.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

A. A. Goodhand, Esq:
Teacher
Louis Bull's school
Hobbema,

Alat.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118151/11

126/15 A.

Ottawa, February 8, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Markle's report on the Louis Bull day school, on the Ermineskin's reserve, and in reply I beg to say that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, has been written to in regard to the unsatisfactory attendance at this school of Indian children and informed that the Department does not see its way clear to continue the school after June 30, next, unless he can show some good reasons to the contrary.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118131/1

Ottawa, February 9, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department wishes to call your attention to the unsatisfactory attendance at the Louis Bull day school as shown by late returns received. When last inspected there were no Indian children present, although a number of whites are attending the school.

Unless a decided improvement can be had in the attendance of Indian children at this school, the Department does not consider that it would be justified in continuing the grant after June 30, next.

The white settlers in the neighborhood can secure a school for their children through the provincial authorities, but this Department cannot keep up a school ^{for} ^{the} ^{benefit} of their benefit.

L. M. H.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McMillan

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REFERENCE TO DATE OF THIS
ADDRESS
THE SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

118151-1
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

287630



Dictated - Dr. S. D. XTH Toronto, Feb 12th, 1906. ~~188~~

[Handwritten signature]

Dear Sir,-

Re. Louis Bull Indian Day School.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant #118151/1 referring to the attendance at the Louis Bull Indian Day School at Bear's Hill, Alta. I am writing to-day, the Chairman of that District, and as soon as his answer is received I will report the facts to the Department for such action as may be deemed advisable.

I have the honor Sir to be,

Yours obedient servant,

A. Sutcliffe

General Secretary.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

126/154 A

Bull's Day School.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Gleichen, December 26, 1906.



Sir:

303557

RECEIVED
NATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
WINNIPEG... JAN. 15. 1907.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

When I was at the Hobbema Indian Agency in December I inquired as to whether the Louis Bull's Day School was yet open and I was informed that it was open to a recent date but that it was now closed owing to the fact that most of the Indians were absent, including the school children. Under these conditions I thought it would be a waste of time for me to visit this school.

I perused the last quarterly returns of this school and from them gleaned that there were 14 children living in the vicinity of the school, with 12 of these children enrolled and an average attendance of 4.17 claimed. The total number of days these 14 children made their appearance at the school during the last quarter was reported

According to this report to be 189 days. This satisfied me that the school was running along in the same rut that it was in when I visited it on previous occasions and that practically no progress could be made under such conditions. The Louis Bull School is doing no good. I think the Department should write to Rev Dr Sutherland notifying him that the school will be closed unless I was informed that Mr. Goodhand has opened a trading post a short distance from the northern boundary of the reserve and that Mrs. Goodhand is now the teacher, i.e., an energetic teacher is secured for it.

Indian Commissioner. Mrs. Goodhand keeps the register and issues the biscuit when the children drop around on occasional days.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118151

Ottawa, January 30, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the Louis Bull day school, I beg to say that from a late report received by the Department it would appear that this school is doing no good under the present teacher- and the Indian Commissioner recommends that your attention should be called to the unsatisfactory condition existing there and that the school be closed unless an energetic teacher can be secured for it.

L. J. D.
The last communication received from you on this subject was dated February 13, 1906, in which you mentioned that you were writing to the Chairman of the District and would report the facts to the Department for such action as may be deemed advisable. Since that date no further communication has been received from you, and the Department would like to know what action, if any, your Society is prepared to take with a view to bettering the state of affairs at this school, as it would appear to be useless to carry it on under the present conditions.

Your obedient Servant,

G. D. MOLEAN,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118151

Ottawa, January 30, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Markle's report on the Louis Bull's day school, and in connection with your marginal note thereon I beg to say that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland has been written to and informed of your views in regard to this school.

*Long
Hub*

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY, REFER TO DATE OF THIS
AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

118151
The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

305258



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, February 26th, 1907.

Sir,-

Re Louis Bull Day School.

Referring to your letter of January 30th, #118151, I beg to say that from all the information I have been able to gain the difficulty is not with the teacher but with the conditions that prevail on that Reserve. The people are very much scattered, and to get anything like a regular or full attendance is impracticable, especially in the winter season. The same difficulty is experienced at Sampson's Reserve, and although the people are being systematically visited by the present teacher, Mr. J.A. Youmans, he finds it exceedingly difficult to keep a Day School in operation.

Perhaps it ought to be said that a further difficulty, and perhaps the chief one, has been caused by the establishment of a Boarding School at Ermineskin's Reserve, while a similar provision for Sampson's and Louis Bull's Reserves has been refused to us. This has caused dissatisfaction among the Indians and a consequent reluctance on their part to send their children to the Day School. Furthermore, they are influenced by rumors current among them, and for which there would seem to be some foundation, that the Department is in favor of Boarding Schools and only Boarding Schools. If the Department is prepared to carry out this policy we are quite prepared to co-operate with it in such cases as White Fish Lake, Battle River, etc.

I will make further enquiry respecting the work of Mr. Goodhand at the Louis Bull School, but I am persuaded that the amount of energy will make the Day School successful under existing conditions.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary, Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

A. Sutherland
General Secretary



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118151/1

PXH

Ottawa, March 19, 1907.

Rev Sir:-

The Rev. Dr. Dutherland was written to some time ago regarding the unsatisfactory condition of the Louis Bull day school, and he replied stating that he would make further enquiries respecting the work of Mr. Goodhand. There were no Pupils present on the date of the last visit of the Agent and the attendance is very irregular and unsatisfactory.

The Department would like to have your views as to what could be done to better the condition of affairs there.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19. children to go to school.

Chief, Lewis Bull.

Francis Bull.

Lazarus Bull.

George Bull.

Joe White.

John Rabbit.

John Roasting

Sam Roasting

Jimmie Shortneck

Sam Bull.

Weso Brown.

Soza Monias

John Monias

Pete Crane

Tom Bull.

Johnnie Twin &

Ponoka Alta

May 19th 1920

Three Fingers

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Resolution re Rearrangement and expansion of the
Battle River Mission from the Lacomb District.

L. Stetsony Com.

It was moved by Rev J. M. Fawcett, seconded by
Rev I. K. Simpson and carried unanimously
that the work on the Battle River & L. Com.
be rearranged and provision made for
expansion on account of the following conditions:-
A request has been sent in from the
Louis Bull Reserve for a missionary teacher.
There are 19 children of school age in that district
without educational facilities of any kind —
under the Soldier Settlement scheme a
considerable area of land on the Reserve has
been occupied by returned men and they
are desirous that ~~some provision be made~~
some provision be made for their religious
needs. An additional teacher is needed for
the Sabbath day school. We would refer the
full consideration of these matters to the
Missionary and Stationing Committee of the
Annual Conference, and would urge the
securing of whatever additional help is found
to be needed and the placing of the
whole work under the superintendence of
the present missionary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118151-1

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
REV. JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
MR. W. G. WATSON
HONORARY TREASURER

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS

WESLEY BUILDINGS: 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.

CABLE ADDRESS "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. C. E. MANNING
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, M.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT

JUL 12 1920

July 8th, 1920.

540037

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

My dear Mr. Scott:-

I enclose you a copy of a
resolution that was passed at a District Meeting
held at Lacombe last May. Also a petition signed
by a number of Indians asking for a small day
school to be built on the Louis Bull Reserve.

The Methodist Church will be
prepared to nominate a teacher for this school as soon
as it is built. It appears there are nineteen
children of school age without any Education
privileges.

Yours sincerely,

T. Currier

TF/SR.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118151-1

July 27th. 1920.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I have your letter of the 8th. instant enclosing a resolution passed at the district meeting held at Lacomb in May last regarding the erection of a day school on Louis Bull's Reserve. In view of the very doubtful success of a day school on this reserve and the completion in due course of the large school at Edmonton, which will take care of all the Methodist children of Alberta, I regret that I cannot see my way clear to recommending the expenditure that would be entailed in establishing and maintaining a day school at this point.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Chisholm

Deputy Superintendent General.

AFM
del
Rev. E. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS

REV. JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS

V. G. WATSON
TREASURER

112-5-1
**THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA**

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
WESLEY BUILDINGS, 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.

CABLE ADDRESS "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. C. E. MANNING
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, M.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS

REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT

October 13th, 1920.

543535

*For Mr. Scott
to Mr. Scott
Referred - 9 Oct 20*
Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

*Defour
Cocum*
There is a strong request from
our missionary at Hobema, Alta., for a new
school at Louis Bull. The Department has decided
not to build for the present. There is a church
there belonging to the Methodist body that can be
used for that purpose. Would the Department sanction
the paying of a teacher if we place one there?

Yours sincerely,

RF/SR.

J. Harris



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1

Ottawa, October 20, 1920.

Sir,-

Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Day Schools, states that he has received a strong request from the Methodist Missionary at Hobbema, Alta., for the re-opening of a school on the Louis Bull Reserve. He states that there is a church belonging to the Methodists that could be used for class-room purposes and wishes to know whether the Department would sanction the paying of the salary of a teacher, if they send one there.

I shall be pleased if you will furnish your views regarding this request and whether you consider that a school should be opened on this reserve. In this connection I may say that, when the new industrial school at Edmonton is completed, it is hoped that it will provide accommodation for all the Methodist children on this reserve. In the meantime, however, if you consider it advisable that a day school be provided at this point, the Department would give the request of the Rev. Mr. Ferrier favourable consideration. I shall be pleased to have your views on this matter at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1

2 letters

Ottawa, October 20, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant requesting that a day school be opened on the Louis Bull Reserve and stating that there is a church there ~~belonging to the Methodist body~~ that could be used for the purpose.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is referring this matter to Mr. Commissioner Graham. I may add that, upon completion in due course of the large school at Edmonton, it is expected that all the Methodist Indian children of Alberta will be provided for in that institution. As soon as a reply is received from the Commissioner the Department will be in a position to consider your request for the opening of a day school on Louis Bull's reserve.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



112-5-1
544025

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Oct. 26th, 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 401-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter 112-5-1 of the 20th instant, in regard to the request from the Methodist Missionary at Hobbema, Alberta for the re-opening of the school on the Louis Bull Reserve.

I think the re-opening of the school would be detrimental for the reason that it would probably help to injure recruiting for the new industrial school at Edmonton; for if a school is re-opened on this Reserve, I am satisfied the Indians will raise objections to later sending their children to Edmonton, when the latter school is opened. Under these circumstances, I think the Methodist Church would be ill advised to press their request.

Your obedient servant,

Wm. G. Abbott
Indian Commissioner.


The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1

Ottawa, November 1, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of the 13th ultimo regarding the re-opening of the day school on the Louis Bull Reserve I beg to say that Mr. Commissioner Graham, to whom this matter was referred, reports as follows,- "I think the re-opening of the school would be detrimental for the reason that it would probably help to injure recruiting for the new industrial school at Edmonton; for if a school is re-opened on this reserve, I am satisfied the Indians will raise objections to later sending their children to Edmonton, when the latter school is opened. Under these circumstances, I think the Methodist Church would be ill advised to press their request."

In view of the Commissioner's report the Department cannot approve of the re-opening of this school and the payment of the salary of a teacher, as requested by you.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*for
asst.*

112-5-1

2 letters

Ottawa, November 1, 1920.

Sir,-

401-14

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo in regard to the request of the Methodist Missionary at Hobbema for the re-opening of the day school on the Louis Bull Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of your report on this matter, the Department cannot approve of the re-opening of this school, and the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams
A. S. Williams
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, Man.

June 25. 21

[Signature]
The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

554646

Dear Sir. a further request comes for
a teacher at Bear's Hill. Alberta.
We have a building there that can be
used by the Department for school
purposes. Rev Mr. Barner endorses
the need of one. If the Dept. will
sanction the appointment I will
try and secure a teacher to take
up the work in Sep.



Yours sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Louisbourg, May 14

~~104-2-1~~

OTTAWA, July 5th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, requesting authority to obtain the services of a teacher and open a school at Bear's Hill, Alberta.

In reply, I beg to say that the Department is at a loss to locate this place. There is a Bear Hills on the Ermineskin's Reserve. If you will state definitely where Bear's Hill is located, giving the name of the Reserve, the Department will be in a position to consider your request. The name used by you is, no doubt, a local one and we are unable to trace it on any of the plans of our Reserves in Alberta.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-556381

J. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon, August 16th, 1921.



[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

I have an offer of a teacher for the Louis Bull Reserve, Alberta. I understand that the Methodist Church has a building there which would be suitable to carry on school work in. As this school has not been open for some time I would like the sanction of the Department to the appointment of a teacher there.

The delay in building our Industrial School at Edmonton makes it imperative that we do all we can in the meantime by carrying on wherever a sufficient number of children warrant our day school system.

Yours sincerely,



J. Ferrie
Industrial School, Brandon.

TF/GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1

Ottawa. August 24, 1921

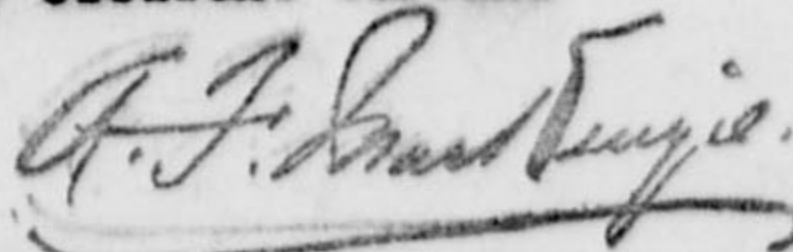
Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, in which you request the re-opening of the Indian day school on the Louis Bull Reserve.

It is noted that the Methodist Church has a building ~~there~~ and which would be suitable to carry on the school work.

Kindly furnish the Department with an estimate of the probable cost of fixing this building in a suitable manner and securing the necessary equipment. On receipt of this information your request to have the school re-opened will be given consideration.

Your obedient servant



A. F. MacKensie.
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary



Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-5-1



557653

Beaver

Industrial School, Brandon, Man.,
September 17th, 1921.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your request for report on a building
at Louis Bull, Alberta,-

We have a church building at this point. It should
have the ceiling kalsomined and the wainscoting painted
and some other minor repairs. The total cost will be about
\$100.00. There are no desks and about 20 would be required.
The Department will be able to estimate the extra cost of
these desks. If these repairs and the desks are furnished
we can provide a teacher for this point.

Yours sincerely,

T. Herrier

TF/GD



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, Sept. 22nd, 1921.

Sir, -

Reverend T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, states that he has an offer of a teacher for the Louis Bull Reserve, and requests that this school be re-opened. He states that the delay in building the industrial school at Edmonton makes it imperative that some provision be made to retain the Methodist Indian children until such time as the proposed industrial school near Edmonton is ready for occupation.

Mr. Ferrier states that the church building at this point might be used for school purposes, and that a few repairs are needed to put it in a suitable condition. He also requests that 20 desks be provided.

I will be pleased if you will furnish your views regarding this request, and whether you would advise that this school should be re-opened.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, Sept. 22nd, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

Replying to your letter of the 17th instant regarding the re-opening of the day school on the Louis Bull Reserve and the fitting up of the church building for school purposes, I beg to say that this matter has been referred to Mr. Commissioner Graham.

As soon as a reply is received from the Commissioner the Department will be in a position to consider the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent, Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sept. 23rd, 1921.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Scott.

Regarding the request of the Rev. Jas. H. Bury, of the Church of the Nazarene, for the establishment of a mission and school on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve, to be conducted under the auspices of his church, I beg to say that this Reserve, as far as the spiritual needs of the Indians are concerned, has always been under the domination of the Methodist Church. The census return of 1916 (the last for which figures are available) shows that there were 84 Indians in the Band, 62 of whom were classed as Methodists and 22 as Roman Catholics.

The day school on this Reserve has been closed for several years, but requests have frequently been made by Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, to have it re-opened. In a recent letter to the Department he states that he has the offer of a teacher, and that the Methodist Church has a building in which it would be suitable to carry on school work, and he requested the sanction of the Department to appoint a teacher and re-open the school. He stated that the delay in building the proposed industrial school at Edmonton makes it imperative that some provision be made to retain the Methodist Indian children until such time as the proposed industrial school is ready for occupation. His request has been referred to Mr. Commissioner Graham.

I might further point out that this Reserve has always been considered as under the auspices of the Methodist Church, and I am of the opinion that they would strongly object to having a school re-opened on the Reserve under the auspices of another religious body and authority granted for a missionary being appointed. This latter point is submitted for your consideration in dealing with the request of Rev. Mr. Bury.

The file containing the correspondence is submitted herewith.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, *Sept 23* 19*21*

Mr. *Schmidt*

Please report on attached letter
and return it to the office of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

September 30, 1921.

Memorandum.-

Hon. Sir James Loughheed.

Incl.

With reference to the attached letter, from Rev. James H. Bury, of the Church of the Nazarene, with regard to the establishment of a school on Louis Bull's reserve, Hobbema agency, I beg to say that the last census showed that there were 84 Indians in this band, 62 of whom were classed as Methodists, and 22 as Roman Catholics. The Ermineskin's boarding school is available for the Roman Catholic children. For some time the Methodists conducted a day school on the reserve, which, owing to lack of attendance, was closed some years ago. Just lately, considerable correspondence has passed between the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, and the Department, in reference to the reopening of a day school which the Church wishes to conduct, pending the erection of the new industrial school at Edmonton. The question is at present before Commissioner Graham, and I think it is quite likely that we will agree to conduct a day school in a building which they will provide, for a time, at least. Under the circumstances, I do not see how we could consider the establishment of a school to be conducted under the auspices of the Church of the Nazarene.

Wm. L. ...
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1



Sept 27

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

404-14

D

REGINA, SASK., Sept. 27th, 1921

558084

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst. No. 112-5-1 informing me that Reverend T. Ferrier, Superintendent of the Methodist Indian Schools, states that he has an offer of a teacher for the Louis Bull Reserve, and requests that the school be re-opened.

You will recall that you wrote to me on the 20th October on the same subject, stating that Mr. Ferrier had received a similar request for the opening of the school. I wrote stating at the time that I thought it would be inadvisable to open the school as we were shortly to open a new school at Edmonton. At that time I thought the school would be in operation before now, but it seems we are just as far away from opening now as we were when I wrote that letter a year ago. I would be in favor of opening a Day School to hold the children, but I am very much opposed to providing expensive desks. It is possible that we have desks at some of our other schools that are not in use, and could be sent there, but I do not know of any. To equip this school and close it in a year's time would not be good business.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham

W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, Oct. 3rd, 1921.

Sir, -

I beg to inform you that, at the request of the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, the Department has granted authority to re-open the Indian school on the Louis Bull Reserve.

The church building at this point can be used for the purpose, and the Rev. Mr. Ferrier has been requested to arrange to have it fitted up for school purposes, and the desks can be supplied from the stock which was taken over from the Red Deer Industrial School.

Mr. Ferrier has been requested to obtain the services of a suitable teacher and as soon as the Department receives notice as to the teacher engaged you will be further informed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. W. Kirby
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

404-14.

OTTAWA, Oct. 3rd, 1921.

Sir, -

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, regarding the request for the re-opening of a school on the Louis Bull Reserve.

In reply, I beg to say that the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, is being informed that if suitable arrangements can be made to carry on this school in the church building, the Department will approve of the school being re-opened.

It is considered that desks can be supplied from the stock that was taken over from the Red Deer Industrial School.

Mr. Ferrier has been requested to inform the Department as to the name, qualifications and experience of the teacher nominated by him.

It is understood that this school is to remain in operation only until such time as the proposed industrial school near Edmonton is completed.

Mr. Agent Kirby has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, Oct. 3rd, 1921.

Reverend Sir,

In further reference to your request regarding the re-opening of the day school on the Louis Bull Reserve, I beg to say that the Department has decided to approve of this school being re-opened and the work carried on until such time as the new industrial school near Edmonton is ready for occupation.

It is noted that the church building will be available for the purpose after a few minor repairs are carried out. In this connection I beg to say that as this building is the property of the church the Department could not undertake to have any repairs made, but hopes that you can arrange to have suitable accommodation fitted up for school purposes.

Regarding the desks required, it may be possible to supply the number required from the stock taken over from the Red Deer Industrial School, as the Department does not wish to undertake the expense of supplying new desks for this school.

I will also be pleased if you will nominate the services of a suitable teacher, and the name, qualifications and experience of the person secured by you should be submitted for the consideration of the Department. You should also state the amount of salary you would advise being allowed.

Mr. Agent Kirby is being informed of the authority having been granted to re-open this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, January 17th, 1922.

Reverend Sir, -

With reference to official letter of the 3rd of October, last, regarding the re-opening of the day school on the Louis Bull reserve, I beg to say that a requisition has been received from Wm. E. Elliott, the teacher, in which he requests that a supply of school books and other material be furnished.

In letter referred to above you were requested to nominate the services of a suitable teacher for this school, and to state the name, qualifications and experience of the person secured, also the amount of salary you would advise be paid. This requisition from the teacher is the first advice the Department has received that the school was re-opened, and I will be pleased if you will forward full particulars regarding the qualifications which Mr. Elliott possesses and the salary he is to receive.

A supply of the school material considered necessary will be sent him.

I will be pleased to have this information at your early convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1

562491



Industrial School, Brandon, Man..
January 27th, 1922.

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 17th No. 112-5-1:

William E. Elliott was selected as teacher at the request of a number of the Indians at Louis Bull as well as upon the recommendation of Mr. Taylor the Missionary and the Rev. Arthur Barner. Mr. Elliott is well known by these people and has had a good influence among them. I believe he is sufficiently qualified to teach. I was not quite sure whether he had accepted the position. I wrote him in December offering him the same. Now that he has accepted and is on the job, I have much pleasure in nominating him for that position. The salary is to be \$750.00. I expect he has been teaching since the beginning of the New Year as this was the date I mentioned in my offer.

Yours sincerely,



J. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, February 1st, 1922.

Rev. Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, regarding the appointment of Wm. E. Elliott as teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day School, and stating the salary which you recommend he be paid.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of Wm. E. Elliott is approved. It is noted that he is sufficiently qualified for the position. The salary allowed is to be at the rate of \$750 per annum, together with any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Agent Kirby is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MS
K.T.F.
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, February 1st, 1922.

Sir, -

I beg to inform you that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated Wm. E. Elliott for the position as teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day school.

Mr. Ferrier states that Mr. Elliott is sufficiently qualified and that he is well known to the missionary and the Rev. Arthur Barner. The Department approves of his appointment. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of \$750 per annum, together with any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Ferrier states that he understands Mr. Elliott has been teaching since the beginning of the New Year. I will be pleased if you will inform me as to the date on which he began duties.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. W. Kirby
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

2 Letters

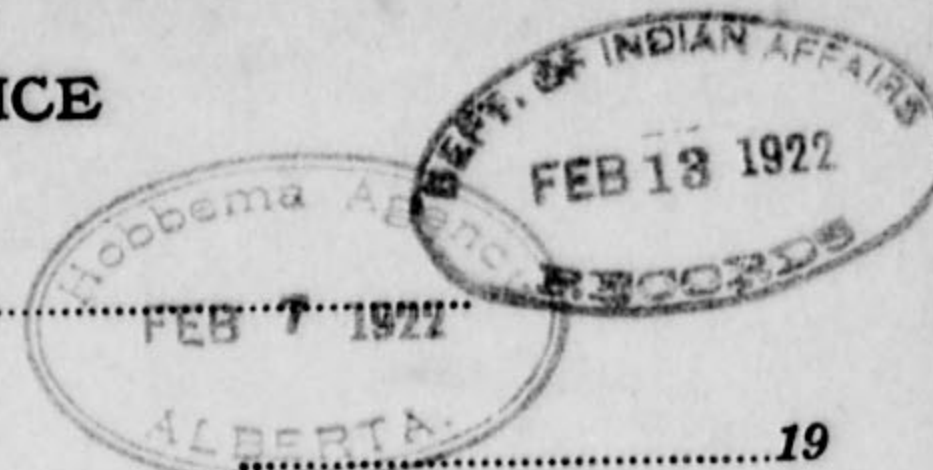
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hobbema, Alta.

112-5-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



563154

Sir,—

noted for

With reference to your communication No. 112 -5-1, dated the 1st instant., and to the appointment of Mr. Wm.E.Elliott as teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day School. I beg to inform you that Mr. Elliott commenced teaching school on January 25th, with thirteen pupils in attendance.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

C.W. Kirby
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

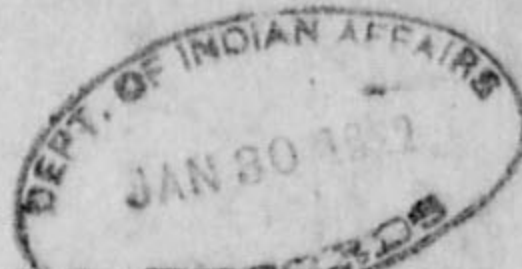


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1

~~118151-4~~



File

Indian Office, Chambers of Commerce,

Winnipeg, 26th January, 1922.

562475

F. H. Paget, Esq.,

Chief Accountant & Purchasing Agent,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

As instructed in your letter No. 118151-4
of the 18th instant, I have purchased from the Hudson's
Bay Company, 600 lbs. Biscuit in 24 boxes, and forwarded
the same to Mr. Indian Agent, C. W. Kirby, Hobbema,
Alberta.

Yours truly,

Officer in Charge of
I. D. Stores, Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

112-5-1.

EXD

Ottawa, April 25, 1922.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In February 1922, the Travelling Nurse, when visiting the Louis Bull Indian Day School, which opened on the 25th of January, last, found 21 pupils in attendance and the work progressing favourably.

R.T.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

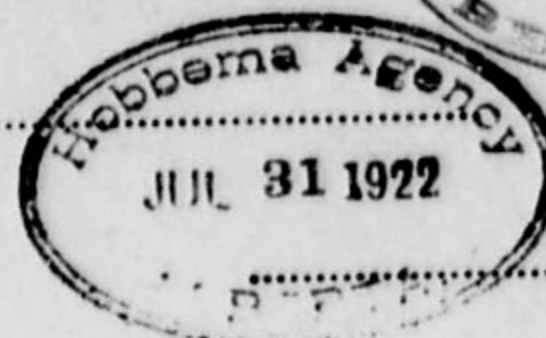
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hebbema, Alta.

112-5-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

570406



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Louis Bull's Indians have handed me the attached list of names, and requested me to forward the same to you, they are asking that the services of Mr. W.E. Elliott, present Teacher of the Louis Bull's Day School, be retained.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. K. Kibby
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bulls Reserve.
Hobbema. Alta.
July. ^{1st} 1922.
Voting for Mr. Elliott. to
be school teacher on
Bulls Reserve.

Chief Louis Bull. + ^{his mark}

Joe Des Champs.

Jimmy Short neck. + his mark

X Gorn Bull.

Pete Crane. + his mark

Harcise Brown. + his mark

Johnny Three Fingers. + his mark

Wes Brown. + his mark

Three Fingers. + his mark

Leyrus Bull

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Johnny Lewis

Joe White, + his mark.

Johnny Roasting + his mark

Widow Shortneck, + her mark

Francis Bull, + his mark

John Rabbitt.

George Bull, + his mark

Sammy Bull

Alex Bull X his mark

Sam Roasting X his mark

Soozie Monias. X his mark.

Jimme Monias X his mark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, August 11, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

The Department has received a petition, signed by a number of Indians of the Louis Bull Reserve, in which they request that the services of Mr. W. E. Elliot, the present Teacher, be retained.

In this connection, I beg to refer you to previous correspondence regarding the appointment of this man, and have to request that you will state whether you would recommend that his services be continued as teacher for the next school year, or not.

Your early reply will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

7.

Ottawa, August 11, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st ulto., enclosing a petition, signed by a number of the Indians of the Louis Bull Reserve, in which they request that the services of the present Teacher, Mr. W. E. Elliot, be retained.

In reply I beg to say that, as this school is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church, who have the nomination of the teachers for their schools, the request made by the Indians is being referred to Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, Brandon, Man. His decision is requested as to whether he desires to retain Mr. Elliot's services, or not. As soon as a reply is received, you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. E. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

102-5-1

Brandon, Aug 31. 22.



White Agent
Teacher

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

571458

Dear Sir For sufficient reasons the
services of Mr Elliott as teacher
on the Louis Riel Reserve have
been discontinued. Mr
Sinclair has been nominated
as teacher for the coming year.
Would the Department endorse
this appointment and notify Mr
Elliott that his services are not
required. Also it would be
wise to give him notice that it will
be better for him to leave the
Reserve.

This can be
done later

Yours Sincerely
J. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, September 6, 1922.

Sir: -

I beg to inform you that the Methodist Church authorities have nominated Mr. Sinclair for the position of teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day School for the current school year to succeed Mr. W. E. Elliott. We are approving of the appointment of Mr. Sinclair.

The salary allowed Mr. Sinclair will be at the same rate as was paid his predecessor, viz: \$750 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

We have informed Mr. Elliott that his services are not further required, and have also informed Mr. Agent Kirby that Mr. Sinclair has been appointed to succeed Mr. Elliott.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, September 6, 1922.

Sir: -

As you are aware the Indian Day School on the Louis Bull Reserve is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church. The Church authorities now inform the Department that they have secured the services of another teacher for the current school year. I have, therefore, to inform you that your services as teacher will not be required, as the teacher nominated by the Church authorities will take charge of this school during the current school year.

The missionary work and the appointment of teachers on the Reserve have been in the hands of the Methodist Church authorities for a number of years, and we are under obligation to them for the assistance they have given us in Indian work on a number of Reserves throughout Canada. We are, therefore, obliged, in view of their having secured another teacher, to discontinue your services. You will, therefore, relinquish this school to your successor, who will begin duties at an early date.

I have to thank you for the services which you performed as teacher during the past year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Elliott, Esq.,
Hobbema,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, September 6, 1922.

Rev. Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, nominating Mr. Sinclair for the position of teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day School for the current school year.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of Mr. Sinclair is approved. The salary allowed him will be at the same rate as was paid his predecessor, viz: \$750 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

We are informing Mr. W. E. Elliott that his services are not further required.

I shall be pleased if you will arrange with Mr. Sinclair to begin duties as soon as possible, and it is hoped that he will meet with every success in his work.

I shall also be pleased if you will inform the Department as to the Christian name of Mr. Sinclair, and also the qualifications and experience which he possesses.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

OTTAWA, September 6, 1922.

Sir: -

I beg to inform you that the Methodist Church authorities, under whose auspices the Indian Day School on the Louis Bull Reserve is conducted, have nominated the services of Mr. Sinclair as teacher for the current school year.

We are informing Mr. W. E. Elliott, the former teacher, that his services will not be required.

The salary allowed Mr. Sinclair will be at the same rate as was paid Mr. Elliott, viz: \$750 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

We are informing Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, that approval is granted for the appointment of Mr. Sinclair, and that he should begin duties as soon as possible. When he arrives on the Reserve, you should grant him any assistance you can upon his taking up the work.

I shall be pleased if you will state the date on which Mr. Sinclair begins duties.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 letters

I have told the Church authorities that I am willing to move off as soon as they pay me but refuse to go without it. I have no money with which to rent a house and am staying on the reserve. As to their teacher, he is going ahead with the work and I am not interfering with him, only I have built the house here for which they have paid me nothing, and I am holding it until they give me at least money enough to move.

Please see if you can do anything with those Methodists. Get them to come across with some money.

I am yours respectfully

W E Elliott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wetaskiwin Alta. Sept 13/22

112-S-1

Mr A H Mackenzie

572200

Sept 19 1922
Ottawa



Yours of Sept 6th. to hand and contents noted.

I have in my possession a letter from Mr T. Ferris of Brandon Man. offering me the position for one year. Without giving me any reasonable excuse he writes me July 18th. saying my services were no longer required.

Supposing I was there for the year. I had not looked for another position. He does not offer to pay me any balance but expects me to move off. Should he have given me thirty days notice it would have given me a chance to secure another position.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1922.

Sir:-

I have yours of the 13th instant, informing the Department that you are still on the Louis Bull Reserve and that you are waiting for the Methodist Church Authorities to give you a month's salary in lieu of 30 days' notice that your services are not required.

In reply I wish to state that the nomination of a teacher for the Louis Bull Indian Day School is in the hands of the Methodist Church and, if they are not desirous of retaining your services, you will have to abide by their decision. Any claims for salary that you have will have to be presented to them.

I am informing the Methodist Church of your statements, and the matter will be left in their hands. I have to inform you, however, that the Department cannot allow you to remain on the reserve indefinitely and, until such time as you move, be extremely careful not to interfere with the present school teacher.

Your obedient servant,




J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. J. F.
W. E. Elliot, Esq.,
Wetaskiwin,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1922.

Sir:-

Enclosed you will find a copy of official communication to W. E. Elliot, Esq., late Teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day School. If Mr. Elliot interferes with the school activities or agitates among the members of the band, I will be pleased to have you report to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
(RM)

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.

R. J. F.

Tom L.

C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

Enclosed you will find a copy of the Department's letter to Mr. W. E. Elliot, late Teacher of the Louis Bull Indian Day School. You will note that Mr. Elliot claims one month's salary in lieu of 30 days' notice and he states in his communication to us that he is not interfering with the teacher but is residing in the house which he built on the reserve, until the Church gives him at least money enough to move.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl. *R. T. F.*

Rev. T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1 Hebbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



19

572381

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AL
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 115-5-I, dated the 6th instant, referring to the appointment of Mr. Sinclair as teacher of the Louis Bull Day School.

Mr. Sinclair commenced his duties as teacher on September 5th instant.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.


The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records Enter file
Schools
Dear Sir:-

Ottawa, October 4, 1922.

572872

I have your letter of September 22nd, No. 112-5-1, regarding Mr. W. E. Elliot, late Teacher at the Louis Bull Indian Day School. The action of the Department in this matter is quite satisfactory to the authorities of the Methodist Church.

In answer to his claim, concerning which I wrote him, I have instructed the Treasurer to send him \$37.50, the amount he claims is due him for teaching. He also puts in a claim to me for \$70 cash that he says he spent in fitting up the house that he lives in. I am making provision that this shall be refunded to him.

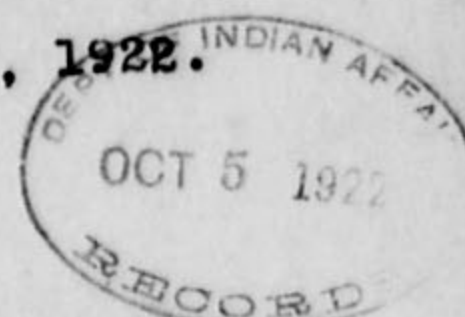
Mr. Elliot puts in a further claim for \$50 for labour that he gave, personally, on the building. I may say that, in harmony with our policy, we would not be able to pay this amount, as we never duplicate a man's salary from the funds of the Missionary Society. Nearly all our teachers and missionaries among the Indian people are doing this class of work continually, and we never think of paying extra for such services. However, I shall bring the whole matter before our General Board of Missions and, if they see fit to consider this \$50, I shall have no objection to his receiving it.

I trust that this will meet with the approval of the Department.

Yours sincerely,

T. Furrier

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1



School

Extract from Inspector's Report on the LOUIS BULL
School. December 14, 1923.

So far as I can learn attendance is voluntary;
no attempt is made to force the children of the
reserve to go to school regularly.

Edmonton later

E. L. Fuller,

Insp.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-112

112-5-1



Commissioner's Office,
Regina, Sask., June 14, 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

X

X

X

Louis Bull's Day School.

This school is taught by Mr. T. E. Sinclair, and was opened in Jan. 1922. It had been closed for a number of years, so the children have had no previous training. At the present time there are twenty-one on the roll, all in grade one. At the time of my visit there were five boys and four girls present. I examined the children in their work and ~~found~~ I think they are getting along very well considering the fact that they have only been in school for a little over a year; and also when they entered they could not speak English.

The same thing applies here as at the Samson Day School in regard to attendance - it is very irregular; but I believe Mr. Sinclair is a very conscientious worker and considering the circumstances under which he is laboring, in my opinion, he is doing very well.

X

X

X

M. Christianson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

*No action.
This school
may be closed when
Edmonton Industrial
opens
R.A.T.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

April 28, 1924.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Rev. T. Ferrier agrees that the Louis Bull Indian Day School should be closed at the end of the academic year and the pupils recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. Agent and teacher should be so informed in due course.

[Signature]

*Agent Mr. W. S. Arkey
Teacher Mr. Sinclair*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, May 14, 1924.

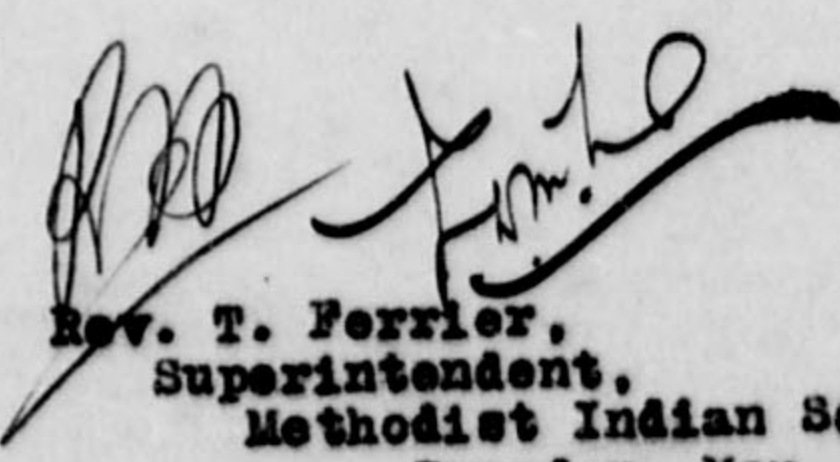
Reverend Sir:

I have to confirm your conversation with the Superintendent of Indian Education and to inform you that the Department agrees to the closing of the Louis Bull Indian Day School as at the 30th proximo. The children who have attended should be recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. Please inform Mr. Sinclair, the teacher, and communicate with the Rev. Principal of the Edmonton institution, so that he can take concerted action with the Indian Agent with a view to having the children placed in the residential school. Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. Indian Agent Askey have been informed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, May 14, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has corresponded with the Methodist Church authorities and it has been decided to close the Louis Bull Indian Day School on the 30th proximo. The children who are attending this school should be recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School and I should be pleased if you would communicate with the Rev. Principal of that institution, with a view to taking concerted action in the matter of having the children admitted for the fall term.

The Methodist Church authorities will inform Mr. Sinclair, the teacher, of the closing of the day school, but it would be advisable for you to give him official notice from this Department as well. You will take measures to safeguard any government equipment in the school and, when action has been taken, please notify the Department.

Your obedient servant,

over
J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, May 14, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Louis Bull Indian Day School is being closed on the 30th proximo and the pupils will be recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. The Methodist Church authorities and Mr. Agent Askey have been advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean *over*
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

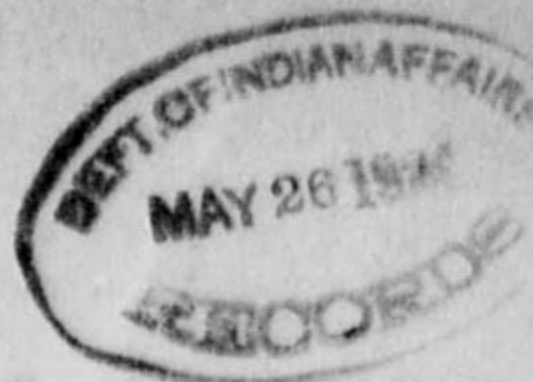
W.M.G.
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-5-1



Industrial School, Brandon,
May 21st, 1924.

R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 14th inst No. 112-5-1
regarding the Louis Bull Day School:

When I was out at Edmonton I met the Rev. Mr.
Taylor our missionary at Hobema. He is of the opinion
that the attendance at Louis Bull warrants keeping it
open for at least another year. At present he says
the parents are not favorable to the children being
recruited for Edmonton but believes that at the end
of another year it might be possible to recruit the
greater part of them. This phase was not discussed
when I was in Ottawa. What is the opinion of the
Department regarding continuing it for one more year.

Yours sincerely,

T. Currier



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, May 27, 1924.

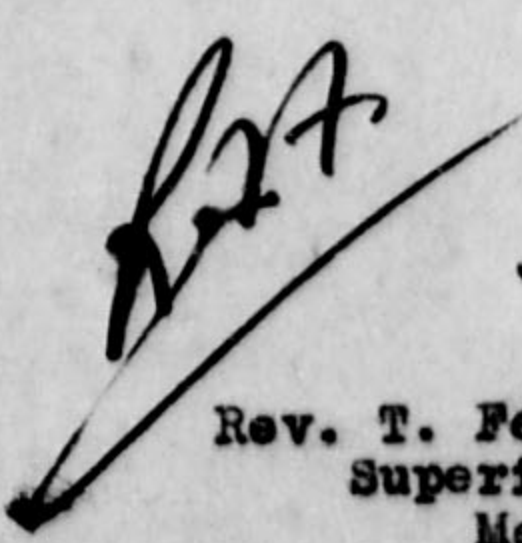
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to the closing of the Louis Bull Indian Day School. The Department has given this question careful consideration, and, in view of the reports that have been received from various sources and the advisability of filling the Edmonton Indian Residential School, it has been decided to make no change in our plans. The Indian Commissioner and the Indian Agent were advised on the 14th instant that the day school would be closed on the 30th proximo and the pupils recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. I should be pleased if you would inform the teacher and the missionary that it is considered in the best interests of the work to close the school and that they should do their best to cooperate with the Rev. Mr. Woodsworth and the Indian Agent in the effort to place the children at Edmonton.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

112-5-1



R

Brandon, June 21. 24

The Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir

There is a request from
the Louis Bull Reserve to keep
open the school for another
year. There is also a suggestion
that if one school is to close, let
it be Samson for one year,
instead of Louis Bull.

Would you kindly look into
the reports of Attendance, and advise
on this later suggestion.

Louis Bull are 18
could be
summed up

Samson, may
be summed up
are 7



Yours Respectfully
T. Herrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, June 25, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, in further reference to the closing of the Louis Bull Indian Day School at the end of the present school year. In reply I beg to say that the attendance at this school during the past year has been very irregular. The highest enrolment during any quarter was 15 pupils. The average attendance for the year was 7.

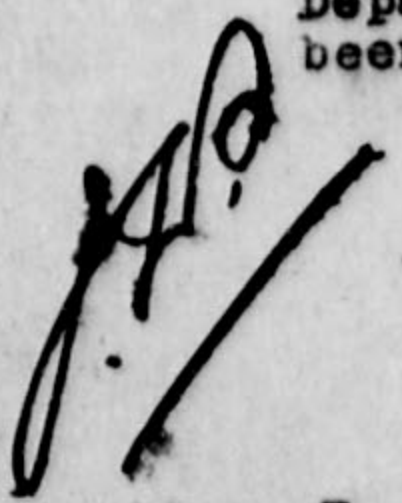
At Samson's Day School the highest enrolment, which was for the December quarter, last, was 36 pupils. The attendance at this school was also irregular, the average attendance for the year being 11.

It was understood that when the Edmonton Residential School was open and in active operation, both the above named schools were to be closed and the children recruited to Edmonton. As you were informed in our letter of May 27th, last, the Department has given the matter careful consideration and has decided that of the two schools it is advisable to close Louis Bull's. Instructions have been issued to the Indian Commissioner and the local Indian Agent, as well as yourself, to that effect. The Department is not disposed to change the plans that have been made for the closing of the Louis Bull School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1 Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



19

Sir,

With further reference to your communication No. 112-5-1, dated May 14th last., and to the closing of Louis Bull's Day School. I beg to state that upon the receipt of your letter I notified the Teacher Mr. T.E. Sinclair.

School was closed on June 27th and I am taking charge of the school material and government equipment.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

112-5-1



Brandon, July 30th, 1924.
Man.

R



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

I trust the Department will pardon me for another reference to the closing of the day school at Louis Bull, Alberta.

ok. *AS*
I have word from Mr. Woodsworth that he has visited this Reserve and also Hobema. The general impression is that if the school is not kept open for another year, it will react against securing pupils for the Edmonton school. Would it asking too much to have the Department request a report from Mr. Askey on this situation?

I am making this request on Mr. Woodsworth's recommendation as he believes it would greatly help the cause at Edmonton if the Louis Bull School were continued for one more year.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier

GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, August 6th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo relative to the re-opening of the Louis Bull Indian Day School for the next school year.

In reply I beg to say that we are requesting Mr. W. G. Askey, Indian Agent, Hobbema, to furnish a report regarding the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. D. R. G. F. M.
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, August 6th, 1924.

Sir:

A request has been received from the Methodist Church authorities to continue the Louis Bull Indian Day School for at least another year. It is stated that if this school is closed it will re-act against securing pupils for the Edmonton school.

I have to request that you will state whether you would advise that this school be re-opened, and whether any of the children of school age from the Louis Bull Reserve are being recruited to the Edmonton Residential School. You should also state the number of children of school age that will remain on the Reserve, and the number that would attend after the day school is re-opened.

Your early reply giving the information asked for together with your views regarding the request for the re-opening of this school will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hobbema, Alta.

112-5-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]



Sir,—

With reference to your communication of the 6th instant, No. 112-5-1, and to the Louis Bull Day School. I have the honor to report as follows;

At the closing of school last June, the total number of children belonging to the reserve and attending school - 14, 4 of these not of school age.

10 children of school age, 2 since sent to Edmonton - 8. Four of the eight are Roman Catholics and will be recruited for Ermineskin's Residential School. The parents of the remaining four will be approached again with a view to getting them for the Edmonton Residential School.

When the Day Schools are in operation on the reserves it re-acts against securing pupils for the Residential Schools.

In view of the above facts I would suggest that the School "Louis Bull's Day" remain closed.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, August 25th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

In further reference to your letter of July 30th, last, relative to the re-opening of the Louis Bull Indian Day School, I beg to say that the following report has been received from Mr. Agent Askey: -

"At the closing of school last June, the total number of children belonging to the reserve and attending school - 14, 4 of these not of school age.

10 children of school age, 2 since sent to Edmonton - 8. Four of the eight are Roman Catholics and will be recruited for Ermineskin's Residential School. The parents of the remaining four will be approached again with a view to getting them for the Edmonton Residential School.

When the day schools are in operation on the reserves it re-acts against securing pupils for the Residential Schools."

In view of the above, the Department is not prepared to authorize the re-opening of this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T. Ferris,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, August 25th, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to the Louis Bull Indian Day School.

In view of your report, the Methodist Church authorities are being advised that the Department is not prepared to re-open this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1
c/o Miss I.I. Armstrong,
8716 - 88th Avenue,

Edmonton,

Alta.

June 19th 1926.



The Superintendent,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,

I have been informed that the School on the Hobbema Indian reserve is in need of a teacher for the ensuing year 1926 - 1927 so I am offering my services for this position. I taught the Indian school on the Goodfish Lake reserve - Saddle Lake agency - From September 1921 to June 1923 and I believe Mr. G.S. Dodd and Mr. J.E. Pugh, who were the respective agents while I was there, would give references regarding my work there. I have also taught a white school, having been teacher at the Annellen S.D. 4 III Alta. from May 1924 to October 1924.

I attended the provincial university last session taking my full undergraduate first year and I am obliged to stay out for a year in order to make enough money to put myself through.

I am an ex-imperial soldier having served overseas with the British army. I hope my application will be favourably received,

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1.

Ottawa, June 24th, 1926.

Madam:

An unsigned communication has been received from an applicant for the position as teacher of an Indian Day School in the Hobbema Agency with the request that the reply be addressed in your care. If you know the writer, I shall be pleased if you will advise him that the day schools formerly in operation in this Agency will not be reopened, it being the intention to recruit the children for residential schools. We have no vacancy to which the writer of the letter referred to could be appointed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
Miss I. I. Armstrong,
8716 - 88th Avenue,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

X

X

X

X

x

X

EX'D.
A.

X

Copied:
CS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

112-5-1
DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CALGARY, Alberta,
February 25th, 1948.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
112-6-3 1173

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Day School Program - Hobbema Indian Agency

On a recent visit to this Agency, the Superintendent, Mr. Woodsworth, suggested it would be better to start a consolidated unit, centrally situated, than to erect small units at scattered points on the various reserves of this Agency. I believe this is well taken.

The program for 48/49 includes one day school for this Agency, I believe, and it was recommended that this be placed on the Louis Bull's Reserve. If Mr. Woodsworth's suggestion is to be carried out, this unit should not be on the Louis Bull's Reserve, but should more likely be near the Indian Agency.

This letter is written to get your reaction to such a suggestion, also to ascertain if the plans of the small schools, which you propose to erect, are such that they can be enlarged or increased into a multiple unit.



GHG:RM

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-1 (E)

March 3, 1948.

EX'D.
M

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Day School Program - Hobbema Indian Agency.

Reference your 112-6-3 of February 25 -

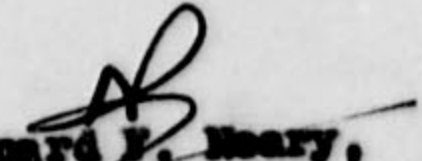
The Departmental policy with regard to consolidation is that where possible we do not erect one-room schools, but rather, larger schools where a more efficient educational program can be covered.

However, we have experienced considerable difficulty in putting this policy into effect, due to the poor road facilities which exist on most Indian reserves. The main factor in consolidation is that bus transportation can be provided for children from scattered homes, in order that they may be carried to a larger day school.

The one-room day school, of which we have now prepared a standard plan, is such that it can be easily expanded into a two-room school by having an extra class conducted in the basement. This basement has been designed in such a way as to provide ample light. In fact, there is as much light in the basement as there is in the main classroom.

For extra teacher's quarters, the store room and boiler room (for hot water heating) can be easily converted for extra accommodation.

However, it would seem that a thorough educational survey of the Hobbema Agency should be carried out before any definite decision is reached. If you so wish, we can arrange to have our Educational Survey Officer visit your Inspectorate in May or June and carry out such a survey. I will expect to hear further from you in this regard.


Bernard V. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

WTH/BA

Copy sent to Mr. Woodsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-5-1

May 24, 1948.

Colonel Neary.



21269

Hobbema Superintendency:

Proposed Day School for Louis Bull Band:

On May 18 I went to the Louis Bull area with Mr. Superintendent Woods-
worth and the Assistant for the area, Mr. T.G. McLeod. It was necessary



to drive thirty miles in order to get to a point only six miles from agency headquarters. The visit had been scheduled for an earlier date but all roads were then impassable.

The upper photo shows the general area near the old school where the Indians want the new installation. In the lower photo a man is shown standing behind a stake that marks where the northwest corner of the school should rest. The old school appears in the left rear. The point marked is approximately at "X" in the upper picture. The bottom photo shows the view south to Hobbema, with the band's Catholic mission on the skyline.



The ground shown is high enough to prevent the basement from flooding.

Water should not be a problem. A 400 ft well (drilled) is suggested. This work must, I am told, await the completion of a hospital well (August 1st).

It appears possible to obtain Indian carpenters, labourers and a cement worker. Local departmental officials are already considering possible contractors and sources of materials.

The Indians brought up the matter of religion in the school. With the approval of his fellow-tribesmen one man said, "We want to continue to be Catholics in the morning, Baptists in the afternoon, United Church in the evening, and Sun Dancers when we feel like it." More reasonably, they insisted that they want to model procedures on the pattern of the Alberta public schools. They look for a community-centred school offering some adult education.



The band claims 76 children under 16. They want the 15 who attend Ermineskin to attend the day school. I told them that academic progress in a one-room school would probably be slower than in a well-graded school, but they insisted that the day school would have compensating factors. They promised to enforce attendance. The family farthest away lives 2 1/2 miles from the site. Many parents would like to have their children start school at six, but there will be enough for one teacher to handle with the present age limits. We might look forward to a consolidated school for the upper grades later on in the pattern of the Muncey reserve.



The question of ownership of the site was raised. Rev. A.J. Law, United Church missionary, disclaims any title.

P.T.O.

C.A.F. Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRMAIL

June 11, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Louis Bull Reserve

We have now received Major Clark's report upon his visit and inspection at the Louis Bull Reserve. I understand that a site has been selected which satisfies practically all requirements. It is understood that a delay can be anticipated until a well has been drilled. Major Clark advises that a 400 ft. drilled well will probably be required and that this work will have to wait until the completion of a hospital well (August first).

As you know, we have a standard bill of materials now for this one-room school, listing all requirements for its construction. We have found elsewhere that the employment of a good foreman carpenter at an hourly rate (usually \$1.50 per hour) is the best solution for the erection of the school. The Department can buy all the materials and arrange to have them shipped to the nearest station. I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth, in the hope that he will know of such a carpenter who can supervise the work of Indian carpenters, labourers, etc. I understand that you already have on hand a number of copies of the bills of materials referred to above. In submitting a requisition for the materials it is only necessary to state on a requisition form "Materials as listed on the attached bill for standard one-room Indian day school and attached teacher's residence". You can then list local suggested sources for the following

112-5-1

(E)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

major items:-

- (1) Gravel, stone, tile, etc.
- (2) Lumber and millwork,
- (3) Hardware,
- (4) Paint,
- (5) Plumbing supplies.

The cement is usually ordered direct from
the factory.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Woodsworth

WFE/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Hobbema Indian Agency

Hobbema Alberta,
May 21st, 1948.

List of Louis Bull Band children enrolled at the Ermineskin
Indian Residential School.

Brown	Ennias	14 yrs.	
"	Joseph	10 "	
Brown	Irene	10 "	
"	Rosie	13 "	
"	Annie S.	12 "	
Bull	Ida	15 yrs.	
"	Louis Denis	9 "	
Deschamps	Doris	6 yrs.	
"	Kathleen	13 "	
"	Philomene	15 "	
"	Raymond	9 yrs.	
Roasting	Rita	13 "	in Edmonton school
"	Wilda	8 "	
"	Violet	8 "	
Threefingers	Bella	8 yrs.	
"	Simon	13 "	
"	Theresa	15 "	
Threefingers	Robert	10 yrs.	
Twins	Ernest	11 yrs.	

Children at the Edmonton Indian Residential School

Lee	Cecil	16 yrs.
Roasting	Albert Stanley	16 "
"	Robert	12 "
"	Rita Mary	14 yrs.
"	Colin	16 yrs.
Roasting	Fred	13 yrs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Page 2.

List of Surviving children of Louis Bull's Band.

FORWARD	Name	No.	Age	Remarks
Roasting	Robt.	75	8 Apr. 36	
"	Rita Mary		14 July 34	
"	Julia		13 July 40	
Roasting	Wallace	87	2 Nov. 41	
"	Edna		3 May 43	
Roasting	Wilda	91	26 Nov. 40	
"	Lorraine		2 Nov. 46	
Roasting	Albert Stanley	51	12 July 33	
"	Herman		2 Dec. 42	
"	Violet		17 Mar. 40	
Threefingers	Simon Henri	54	12 Sept. 34	
"	Robert		17 Apr. 37	
"	Louis		19 May 46	
"	Bella Mary		6 July 39	
Twins				
Twins	Simon	39	1 June 39	
"	Ernest		3 Sept. 36	
"	Laura		20 May 42	
White Alex		52	22 Oct. 36	

Roasting Colin
" Fred

Edmon.
Age.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Hobbema Indian Agency

Hobbema, Alberta,
May 21st, 1948.

Following is a list of the children surviving since 1933 and listed under the various families of the Loams Bull's Band.

Name	Treaty	Age	Remarks
Brown Joe	82	28 June 37	
" Samuel Stanley	82	8 Nov. 45	
Brown Ennias	68	21 Feb. 33	
" Mary-Jane		1 Feb. 32	
Brown Rosie		13 Dec. 34	
" Irene		14 Nov. 37	
Brown Mary	50	3 Sept 33	
" Annie		18 Nov. 35	
" Jenny		12 July 38	
" Ruby		22 Apr. 41	
Bull Ambrose	92	1 May 44	
" Ross Marvin		9 May 46	
" Lena		22 June 41	
Bull Jonathan	83	14 Jan. 46	
" Raymond		21 Aug. 47	
" Mary Jane		3 Aug. 44	
Bull Louis Denis	53	22 Apr. 38	
" Rita	90	8 Aug. 42	
" Mary Velma		23 Dec. 46	
Bull Francis	97	9 Apr. 43	
" Percy		6 Apr. 44	
" Jack Elmer		16 Feb. 47	
" Freda		17 July 45	
Bull Pete	76	8 May 30	
" Sarah		28 Nov. 36	
" Solomon	89	9 Aug. 40	
" Harrison Richard		3 Feb. 46	
Bull Elizabeth Hannah	104	16 Nov. 47	
" Dora	101	23 Feb. 46	
" Lilly Valerie		1 Mar. 48	
Crane Joseph Kenneth	44	5 June 38	
Deschamps George	88	10 Apr. 45	
" Frederick		30 Jan. 47	
" Florence Isabelle		28 Mar. 43	
" Maggie		29 Apr. 48	
Deschamps Raymond Percy	62	15 May 38	
" Stanley Joseph		3 Mar. 44	
" Mary Kathleen		18 Nov. 34	
" Boris Mathilda		15 Apr. 41	
Deschamps Leonard Clarence	102	9 July 46	
Lee Cecil	77	5 Mar. 33	
Moonias Ernest	83	30 Aug. 37	
" Eddy		6 May 44	
" Jerry		19 Dec. 47	
" Lucy		23 Apr. 40	
" Ida		7 Sept. 42	
Rabbit Mary Louise	79	3 Feb. 42	
" Myrtle Alice		31 Jan. 44	
" Marie		13 Dec. 46	
Rabbit Leonard	36	29 Nov. 34	
Rabbit Doris	48	25 Dec. 36	
" Dorine		10 Apr. 39	
" Clara		3 July 41	

FORWARD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



26993

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

112-6-9

Hobbema Indian Agency

Hobbema, Alberta,
May 21st, 1948.

Major C. A. F. Clark,
Educational Survey,
c/o Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir;

Re: Louis Bull Band Children Born and living
1933-48.

Replying to your telegram dated May 20th, 1948, received
at Hobbema May 21st, 1948. Enclosed please find the required
list.

For your information children not in attendance at
either the Edmonton Indian or Ermineskin Indian Residential
Schools ~~three~~ namely Solomon Bull, Joseph Crane and Alex White, *Julia Rose Tracy*
have applied to go to the Edmonton Indian Residential School
and the balance of school age have applied to go to the Er-
mineskin Indian Residential School.

H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/JL
encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]



112-5-1
26992

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Regina, Sask.,
June 17, 1948.

Colonel Neary:

Proposed school for LOUIS BULL Band,
Hobbema Agency:

Herewith I forward a copy of figures prepared by
Mr. Supt. Woodsworth showing the surviving
children of the band.

According to this statement the potential
enrolment at Louis Bull school would be:

1948	37	<i>With retards</i> 43	1952	38	48
1949	37	41	1953	42	49
1950	35	42	1954	43	
1951	40	44			

C.A.F.

Of these children it is noted that eighteen
are presently registered at Ermineskin Residential
School. Ermineskin has a long waiting list of
children to whom the school cannot offer any sort
of accommodation.

Edmonton Residential School can probably recruit
replacements for the few pupils involved, but the
Principal of Edmonton school considers that he will
encounter difficulties in keeping up enrolment.



C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 25, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Establishment of Louis Bull Indian Day School,
Louis Bull Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of Alberta.
Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-5-1 (E)

June 25, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are thirty-seven (37) Indian children of school age on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve in the Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, for whom educational facilities are required;

THAT funds are available in Vote 218, 1948-49, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve in the Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, to be known as the "Louis Bull Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O.C. passed July 8, 1948.

112-5-1 (E)

Ottawa, June 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Louis Bull Indian Day School - Hobbema Agency,
Province of Alberta.

I enclose Memorandum to Council for the establishment of the Louis Bull Indian Day School, as provided by Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927. Funds are included in the current year's Appropriation for the erection of a new school on this reserve.

Director.

Encl.

BPM/TM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.C. 3062



3201

[Handwritten signature]
21.7.48

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA
THURSDAY, the 8th day of JULY, 1948

PRESIDENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS there are 37 Indian children of school age on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve and 15 Indian children of school age in the Bighorn section of the Nordegg Indian Reserve, for whom educational facilities are required;

AND WHEREAS funds are available in Vote 218, 1948-49, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of day schools for these children.

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish day schools as follows:

1. On the Louis Bull Indian Reserve in the Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, to be known as the "Louis Bull Indian Day School".
2. On the Bighorn Section of the Nordegg Indian Reserve, in the Stoney and Sarcee Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta, to be known as the "Bighorn Indian Day School".

copied



[Handwritten signature: P. Henry]

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.A.

711-1
~~711-1~~

Extract from Mr. G.H. Gooderham's Report on the
Louis Bull Day School. Original on file # 754-1.

I visited the site on the Bull Reserve picked for the new Day School and I also surveyed the general situation on the Samson and Ermineskin Reserves. On these two reserves there are a number of children not receiving any education and I believe that these children with other pupils, who are now attending residential schools, could be put into a two-roomed school located near the village of Hobbema, provided transportation was available. The province have lately completed some highways through these Reserves, on which vans could operate the year round and to which most of the pupils would have very short distances to walk. There will be more information about this at a later date. If such a program could be carried out, practically all the children of school age on the Reserves at Hobbema can be cared for in residential and day schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-1
EXTRACT FROM THE
MINUTES OF THE LOUIS BULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, JUNE 20TH, 1949.

P.A.
X

X



Children:

Children for the Day School must be examined for application for the school.

Law:

Under Section 185 of the Indian Act, Council passed the following law: "Children attending the Louis Bull Day School are to start school at the age of six."

X

X

X

(Sgd.) H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Copy/OC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

711-1

892

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-10

81

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
September 29, 1949.

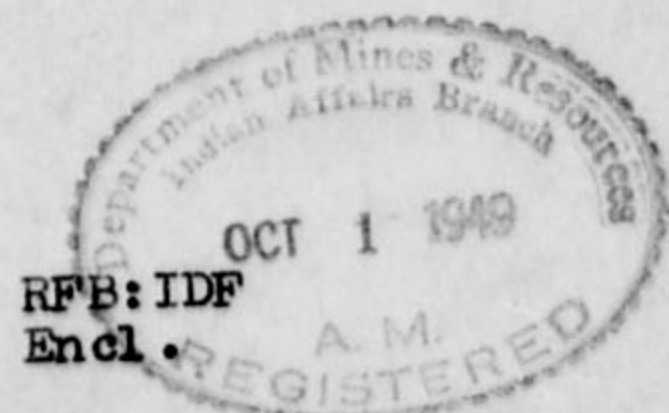
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

I am attaching copy of an application to teach at the above school received from Mr. Arnold Rapske of Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Mr. Rapske is apparently a member of the same church operating the day school on the Montana Reserve. It is known that the North American Baptist Church is doing considerable proselytizing on the Louis Bull Reserve and I am informed by Mr. Woodsworth that they appear to be making some progress.

I have acknowledged Mr. Rapske's application, advising him that I have sent a copy to you. I do not know how many college credits are required for a degree in the United States, but I am advising Mr. Rapske that we would prefer to employ a teacher with a first-class Alberta certificate, if one can be found.

For your information, I visited the site of the Louis Bull School last week. The foundation was completed and the frame work up. The carpenters were beginning to sheath the walls.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Sioux Falls,
South Dakota, U.S.A.
Sept. 22nd, 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham

Dear Mr. Gooderham:

I understand you are at present looking for a school teacher to take the position in the day school to be built on Bull's Reserve, Hobbema.

I have had a special interest in the welfare of the Indian people for some time now. If the opportunity for this teaching position is still open, I would appreciate having you consider my qualifications and application for it.

I am a Baptist, member of the Emmanuel Baptist Church, and the pastor of this church is Rev. W. Sturhalen for further reference refer to him at Morris, Manitoba. Now you no doubt also require to know what education I have had. In 1946 I completed my High School, then for two winters following I attended the Christian Training Institute at Edmonton. It was while in Edmonton that I became interested in Indian work. Then this last spring of 1949, I completed one year of college work at the North American Baptist Seminary, Rochester 7, New York. Added to this I took one course, Geology at the University of Rochester. This gave me a total of 37 college ~~units~~ credits.

At the present time I am enrolled in the College at Sioux Falls, South Dakota. If the school at Bull's reserve should not be ready for opening by the middle of February, I would be able to finish another 17 to 19 credits. This would give me a total of 54 to 56 college credits, provided of course that you consider accepting me.

I am 21 years old and my birthday is January 17, 1928. I am 5' 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " tall and am of German descent.

For references apply to Rev. E. P. Wahl, 10810-78th Ave. Edmonton, Alberta (President of the Christian Training Institute) Dr. G. A. Lang, President of the North American Baptist Seminary, Rochester 7, New York. Dr. T. W. Bender, former professor of the North American Baptist Seminary, 246 Alexander St. Rochester 7, New York. I would appreciate having you consider my application and then please let me know what your decision is.

Cordially yours,
Arnold Rapske

My address:

Sioux Falls College,
Meredith Hall
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
SSOM-4-48 (881)
H.C. 224-21-81631

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

711-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa October 5 1949

G. A. F. Clark

Care of G. H. Goodenham

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

507 Public Building CALGARY Alberta

RE LOUIS HULL DAY SCHOOL TEACHER -stop- DISCUSS
MR GOODENHAM HIS LETTER SEPTEMBER TWENTY-NINE AND ADVISE
DENOMINATION TEACHER TO BE APPOINTED -stop-

Edward F. Henry

Superintendent of Education

CONTINUATION

Phoned to: 11.6.49

Phoned by: E.F.H.

Time: 3.50 PM

WTF/RS

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c
-o
-p
-y

Sioux Falls College
South Dakota,
Sept. 18, 1949

Mr. Woodsworth
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:

I have been informed that you are at the present time engaged in building a government day-school on the Bull Reserve at Hobbema. Also, I have heard of the desire to have a Baptist school-teacher.

I have a very special interest in the Indian work at Bull's Reserve. While at the Christian Training Institute at Edmonton, I was able to visit the reserve with Rev. Benke several times. I was struck by the widespread ignorance prevalent among the Indians in our modern times, and the needs of this people has become of very special interest to me.

I am at the present time attending the Sioux Falls College in South Dakota. I have entered this study year with the purpose of better equipping myself for the very work you would require.

Last year, I attended the North Americal Baptist Seminary at Rochester, New York, where my total college credits amounted to 33 and 4 credits in a Theological course. 6 of these credits were taken at the University of Rochester in the course of Geology. I have completed high school. I understand that you would like to have a high school graduate with one year university.

I would like to apply for the position of teacher of the new school being built and I would very much appreciate having you consider my application.

If the school should not be ready to open before the beginning of February, 1950, I would be able to finish another 16 college credits, making a total of 49.

My age is 21, and date of birth Jan. 17, 1928. My height is 5 ft. 9 in. and I am of German descent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If there is additional information you would like to have in considering my application, I will be glad to furnish such, if possible.

For recommendation, please apply to my pastor, Rev. W. Sturholm, Morris Manitoba; Rev. E. P. Wahl, President of Christian Training Institute, 10810 - 78 Ave., Edmonton, Alberta; Prof. R. Jeschke, registrar of the North American Baptist Seminary, 246 Alexander St., Rochester 7, New York.

I am a member of the Emmanuel Baptist Church, Morris, Manitoba. I would really appreciate if you would give me this opportunity to teach in an Indian School.

I would like to know as soon as possible whether you would accept me, and if so, also the probable date of the school opening. My present address is: Arnold Rapske, c/o Sioux Falls College, Meredith Hall, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Very cordially yours,

"Arnold Rapske"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
3 October 1949

711-1
2981

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-10

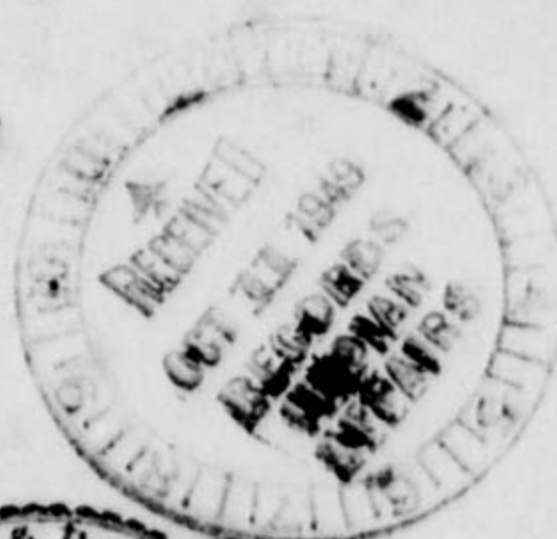
21
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Louis Bull Day School
Teacher's Application

Attached, find a copy of an application received by this office for the position of teacher, Louis Bull Day School, from Arnold Rapske, c/o Sioux Falls College, Meredith Hall, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-1 (E)

October 14, 1949.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H e b b e m a, Alberta.

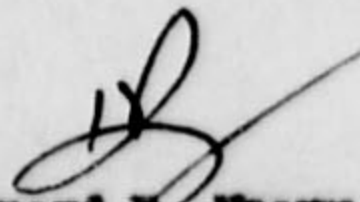
Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Reference your 112-6-10 of October 3

We have already received a similar letter concerning Mr. Rapske, forwarded by Mr. Gooderham's office.

We are awaiting a report from Major Clark as to the denomination of the teacher who should be appointed on this reserve, in accordance with Section 100 of the Indian Act.

It is presumed that Major Clark will be contacting you in this regard.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-10

711-1
3239
Hobbema, Alberta
6 October 1949

46
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario



Re: Teacher, Louis Bull Reserve

Attached find a copy of a letter from the
Reverend Fred Benke of the Baptist Church
concerning the application of teachers,
Louis Bull Day School.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton, Alberta
September 27th, 1949

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent of Indian Affairs Branch
HOBBEMA, Alberta

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:-
Re Teacher for the Bull Reserve Day School.

In my last letter sent to you a few days ago referring to the prospect teacher I would like to mention that Arnold Rapske, who has already sent in his application, should be first considered. He is a capable young man and would well fit for such conditions of school activity and social life. I have found out since that he has quite a scholastic standing and I would think that he would seek to qualify for what ever standard he may yet be lacking. If the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch at Ottawa appoint him I would endorse such an appointment.

Would you please let me know as soon as you receive word from Ottawa about Arnold Rapske's application as the teacher of Bull Reserve School. Thank you ever so much.

The people on the Bull Reserve have placed confidence in us in that they asked us to supply them with a teacher. And we surely want to try and place a good teacher there who will do justice to the calling of a teacher. We may humbly say: if we are only given the opportunity by the Grace of God we will satisfy as much as lies within us.

Visiting the Camsell Hospital recently, I also spoke with Narcisus Brown. And of his his own accord he said that he wants our church to supply the teacher for the Day School on Bull Reserve.

Thanking you for your courtesy and trusting to have a reply soon.

Yours for the betterment of our Indian friends,

Bible Teacher and Missionary

"Fred W. Benke"

Address: Rev. Fred W. Benke
10831 98 Street
Edmonton, Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-1 (E)

, October 17, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

Louis Bull Indian Day School

Reference your 112-6-10

You can show Major Clark a copy
of the Reverend Mr. Benke's letter when the
Inspector visits the school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

711-1
File LOUIS BULL
SCHOOL
October 16, 1949.

Superintendent of Education:

LOUIS BULL INDIAN DAY SCHOOL:

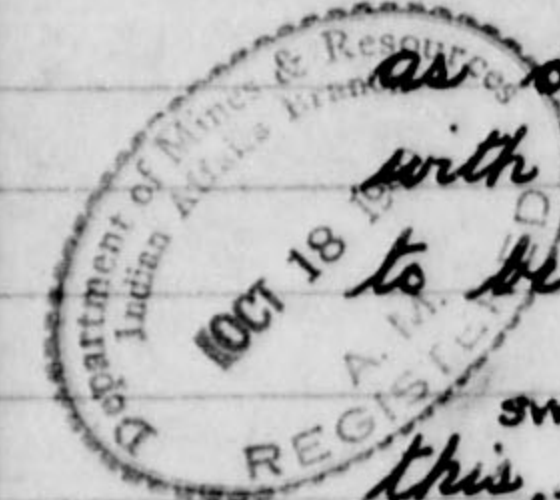
4659

Religious denomination of teacher:

This question has been discussed with Rev. Fr. Schmidt and the Rev. F.W. Benke. Each wishes his denomination to dominate the operation of this school, and each has the support of some heads of families. If the Baptists turn out to be in the majority, heads of Roman Catholic families who insist on their children attending a school under non-Catholic auspices (as the Baptist majority will certainly require) are inviting sanctions.

INDIAN ACT
S. 100 (2)

I have suggested to the missionaries and to Mr. Supt. Woodsworth that in a few weeks' time each family head living within the school radius be required to make a statutory declaration of his present faith, as oral statements at census-time and petitions with signatures and votes at meetings have proved to be very confusing.



S 10(2)

The family head is to be instructed fully that this statement will be used by the Department to determine the type of school to which the Department may ^{"ASSIGN"} send the child. Parents may, of course, on their own responsibility send their children to schools under denominational auspices other than their own. There are Anglican children attending Presbyterian and United Church schools.

The missionaries meanwhile will have a chance to explain to their denominational adherents the significance of such statutory declarations, and to consider further whether the Louis Bull band will benefit by the application of S. 100 (2).

The Baptists are unlikely to be able to nominate a certificated teacher. The Roman Catholics may not be in the majority.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LOUIS BULL - 1

2.

As the band's members were formerly Methodists for the most part, and subsequently United Church, and as they formerly expressed to me a wish to have their day school conducted in the manner of an Alberta public school, if the Baptists prove to be in the majority, and if their denomination cannot supply a certificated teacher, they and their missionary should be requested to accept a certificated teacher of a denomination which is not trying to gain converts on this reserve. Such teacher should be required to restrict religious observances during school-hours, at all times, indeed, while he has charge of the pupils, to such observances as are acceptable to all whose attendance at the school is ordered or agreed upon.

C.A.T. Clark

Copies to: Regional Supervisor
Supt., Hobbema Agency.

II: E.

It might help if you would instruct Mr. Supt. Woodsworth to permit the two missionaries to study the copy of this memorandum which is sent to Hobbema.

C.A.T.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 711-1 (E)

OTTAWA , October 20, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

This school is being erected now on a reserve on which the religious status of the Indians is very much in doubt. The 1944 Census shows the following denominations:

Roman Catholic

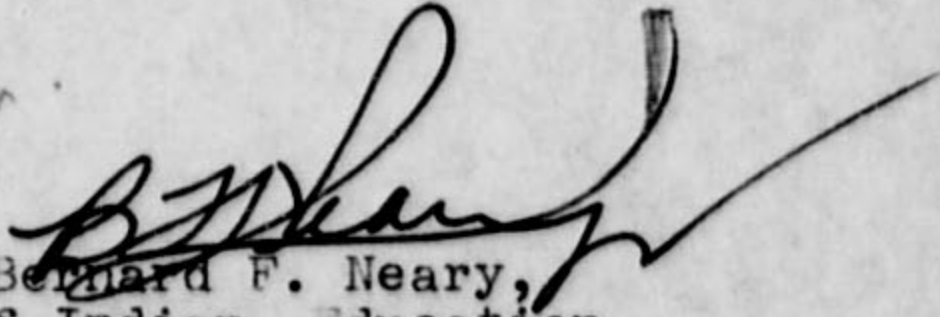
131

United Church

10

The Baptist Church has been moving in on both other denominations in the Hobbema Superintendency. You will note hereunder Major Clark's report of October 16th indicating that there is a distinct difference of opinion with regard to which denomination is in the majority.

I would like to discuss with you the proposals made by Major Clark with regard to the settling of this controversy.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

*Oct. 26th -
Discussed with
C. L. Neary
Supt.
Nov 8th / 49
R. in conversation - saw
this morning - M. Woodworth.
letter from 3154 Oct.
done*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

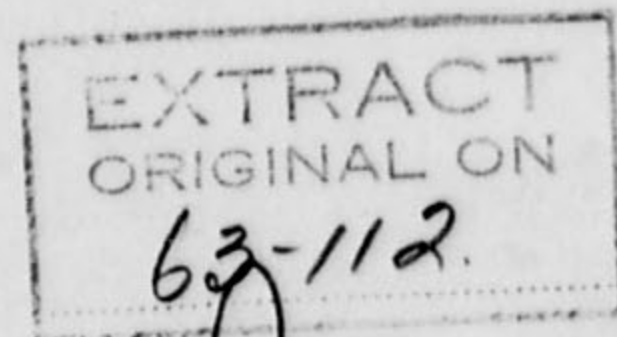
711-1

EXTRACT FROM THE
MINUTES OF THE LOUIS BULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON MONDAY,
SEPTEMBER 19, 1949 AT THE HOBBEHMA INDIAN AGENCY.

X



X



X

8692

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OF TEACHER LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL:

The Indians wish to discuss this matter further among themselves at a Band meeting. The Reverend Fred Benke approached the council regarding supplying a teacher. The Indians expressed themselves in favor of a teacher of the Baptist denomination as they have in previous meetings. The council asked Mr. Benke if his church could supply a qualified teacher. All present at the meeting were in favor of a Baptist teacher. There was no one against it.

X



/00

X

(Signed) H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Hobbema Indian Agency.

X

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Edmonton, Alberta
September 24th, 1949

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Hobbema, Alberta

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:-

Herewith I am enclosing the letter from Miss Felicite Strohschien of Wetaskiwin, Alberta expressing her wish to become the teacher in the Montana Reserve Day School. Would you kindly forward this request to the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa. Thank you. Mr. and Mrs. R. Neuman and myself are well satisfied with the ability of Miss Strohschein. She has been along quite frequently in the different types of mission work among the Indians. And has a special fondness to teach Indian children. The Neuman's will arrange with her about board and room.

May I kindly ask the following about this school on the Montana Reserve: Is this school now fully recognized by the Department of Indian Affairs as a Government Day School?

Will the teacher receive full Government pay when she takes up her duties by the beginning of May, 1950 at the completion of her studies at the University?

In one of our former conversations you mentioned that having the school in our church we would therefore be entitled to receive rent. Would you kindly take this up with the proper officials and let me know their re-action. We are pleased to have your frequent visits to our school and the interest that you show. You have no doubt noticed that church and school in the one building is rather crowded. But we are willing to carry on for a while in such cramped conditions so that our dear Indian friends may receive a better education. But we hope that the time will soon come when the Government will erect a school and rooms for the teacher on the Montana Reserve. I am sure that you are giving these vital matters your thoughtful concern and are urging the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa to take action in the not too distant future. It would be good. Would you kindly give me the information about the Montana Day school as above stated as soon as you find it convenient. Much obliged.

Received with many thanks the permit from the Department of Indian Affairs to erect a Baptist Church on the Bull Reserve. I have forwarded this valuable document to our Mission Headquarters for their further thoughtful and prayerful consideration. And they will take action as soon as feasible. We want to do our best for these people both old and young.

We have also good prospect for a Normal School teacher to take over the new school on the Bull Reserve as soon as it is finished and open for class instruction. Would you please keep me informed as to the developments of the school.

Thanking you for your kind consideration and helpful suggestions.

Yours for the Welfare of the Indians.

"Fred W. Benke"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
27 October 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Louis Bull Day School

Attached find a copy of a letter from
the Reverend Fred Benke, Baptist Mission-
ary, dated September 24, 1949, which is
for your information.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

711-1

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-10

8273



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

711-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10170

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-10

Hobbema, Alberta
31 October 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario



Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School
Denomination of Teacher

With reference to your 711-1 (E) of October 14th, I beg to inform you that I discussed the matter of denomination of the teacher with Major Clark during his recent visit.

The Louis Bull Indians, especially the heads of families, seem agreed that they desire a teacher of the Baptist faith. At one time, the majority of these Indians were Methodists but seem to have changed their faith.

On September 19th, 1949, at the request of the Chief and Council, a meeting of the Band was held on the Louis Bull Reserve, and a vote was taken to try to get an indication of the type of teacher wanted. The Indians by vote favored a teacher of the Baptist faith and the Chief and Council signed a resolution to this effect. Narcisse Brown, councillor, was absent being hospitalized at the Charles Cammell Indian Hospital in Edmonton, and was unable to sign. Previously he has indicated his agreement in the matter.

Due to the effort of the Indian Association of Alberta, the Indians have been led to believe that what they call undenominational day school will be established, in which all faiths attend and the various missionaries are allotted time for religious instruction. Regarding the matter of a sworn statement as to religious affiliation indicated by Major C.A.F. Clark in his letter of October 16th to you, could we be advised further about this?

Attached, find vote taken and resolution signed by the Chief and Council of the Louis Bull Band.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 2039

COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

Surrender submitted September 19 19 49 File No.
LOUIS BULL Band, Province of ALBERTA

NAME	PRESENT	ABSENT	FOR	AGAINST
BROWN Harry		X		
BROWN, John		X		
BROWN, Narcisse (Camsell Hospital)		X		
BROWN, Wallace		X		
BROWN, Weaso	X			X
BULL, Bob	X		X	
BULL, Francis (Chief)	X		X	
BULL, Louis	X		X	
BULL, Fred	X		X	
BULL, George		X		
BULL, George S.	X		X	
BULL, Jacob	X		X	
BULL, Jim	X		X	
BULL, John L.	X		X	
BULL, Lazarus	X		X	
BULL, Sam	X		X	
BULL, Simon		X		
BULL, Tom	X		X	
CRANE, Peter	X		X	
DESCHAMPS, Dan	X		X	
DESCHAMPS, Joe	X			X
DESCHAMPS, John		X		
LIGHTNING, Harry Bull	X		X	
MOONIAS, Alex	X		X	
(Continued Page 2)				
Use additional sheets when necessary	Summary			

Certified Correct *[Signature]* Indian Agent

Sept 19 19 *49*

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This form must be carefully filled in and certified by Agent and attached to surrender document. Failure to do so will render surrender null and void. Procedure to be followed in taking surrenders is explained fully in circular of instructions attached. These instructions MUST in every detail be followed carefully.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, 19.....

HAROLD W. MCGILL,
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 2039

COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

Band, Province of

Surrender submitted

19

PAGE 2

File No.

Surrender submitted.....19.....	NAME	PRESENT	ABSENT	FOR	AGAINST
	MOONIAS, Jim	X		X	
	MOONIAS, Simon	X			X
	MOONIAS, Soosay	X		X	
	RABBIT, John	X		X	
	RABBIT, Nelson	X		X	
	ROASTING, Albert (Non resident Pigeon Lake)				
	ROASTING, Archie (Montana Reserve)				
	ROASTING, Joe ZJr.	X			X
	ROASTING, John		X		
	SHORTNECK, Alex	X		X	
	SHORTNECK, Baptiste (Non resident Pigeon Lake)				
	SHORTNECK, Joseph Baptiste (Non resident Morley)				
	SHORTNECK, Joseph Lloyd	X			X
	TWINS, George		X		
	TWINS, Alex		X		
	WHITE, Joe	X		X	
	WHITE, Percy		X		
	LAROCQUE, Ed.	X		X	
				</	

Certified Correct..... Indian Agent

Sept 19 1949

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This form must be carefully filled in and certified by Agent and attached to surrender document. Failure to do so will render surrender null and void. Procedure to be followed in taking surrenders is explained fully in circular of instructions attached. These instructions MUST in every detail be followed carefully.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, 19

HAROLD W. MCGILL,
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 2039

COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

LOUIS BULL Band, Province of ALBERTA
Surrender submitted September 19 19 49 File No.

NAME	PRESENT	ABSENT	FOR	AGAINST
BROWN Harry		X		
BROWN, John		X		
BROWN, Narcisse (Camsell Hospital)		X		
BROWN, Wallace		X		
BROWN, Weaso	X			X
BULL, Bob	X		X	
BULL, Francis (Chief)	X		X	
BULL, Louis	X		X	
BULL, Fred	X		X	
BULL, George		X		
BULL, George S.	X		X	
BULL, Jacob	X		X	
BULL, Jim	X		X	
BULL, John L.	X		X	
BULL, Lazarus	X		X	
BULL, Sam	X		X	
BULL, Simon		X		
BULL, Tom	X		X	
CRANE, Peter	X		X	
DESCHAMPS, Dan	X		X	
DESCHAMPS, Joe	X			X
DESCHAMPS, John		X		
LIGHTNING, Harry Bull	X		X	
MOONIAS, Alex	X		X	

(Continued Page 2)

Use additional sheets when necessary

Summary

Certified Correct..... Indian Agent

Sept. 19 19 49

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This form must be carefully filled in and certified by Agent and attached to surrender document. Failure to do so will render surrender null and void. Procedure to be followed in taking surrenders is explained fully in circular of instructions attached. These instructions MUST in every detail be followed carefully.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, 19.....

HAROLD W. MCGILL,
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 2039

COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

Band, Province of

Surrender submitted 19 PAGE 2 File No.

NAME	PRESENT	ABSENT	FOR	AGAINST
MOONIAS, Jim	X		X	
MOONIAS, Simon	X			X
MOONIAS, Soosay	X		X	
RABBIT, John	X		X	
RABBIT, Nelson	X		X	
ROASTING, Albert (Non resident Pigeon Lake)				
ROASTING, Archie (Montana Reserve)				
ROASTING, Joe 2Jr.	X			X
ROASTING, John		X		
SHORTNECK, Alex	X		X	
SHORTNECK, Baptiste (Non resident Pigeon Lake)				
SHORTNECK, Joseph Baptiste (Non resident Morley)				
SHORTNECK, Joseph Lloyd	X			X
TWINS, George		X		
TWINS, Alex		X		
WHITE, Joe	X		X	
WHITE, Percy		X		
LAROCQUE, Ed.	X		X	
Use additional sheets when necessary	Summary	X 27	11	22
				5

Certified Correct Indian Agent

Sept 19 1949

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This form must be carefully filled in and certified by Agent and attached to surrender document. Failure to do so will render surrender null and void. Procedure to be followed in taking surrenders is explained fully in circular of instructions attached. These instructions MUST in every detail be followed carefully.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, 19

HAROLD W. MCGILL,
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LOUIS BULL

Indian Reserve,

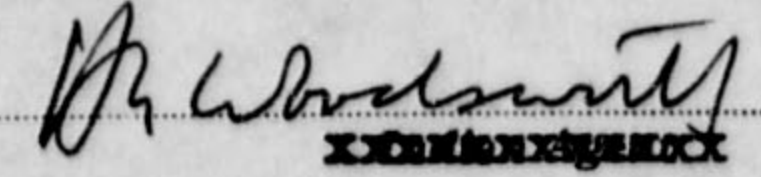
October 19, 1949

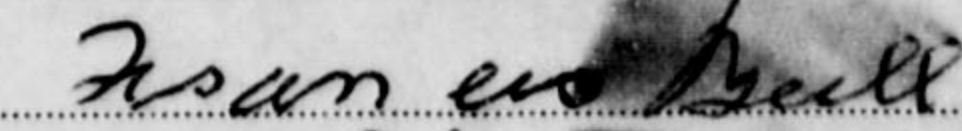
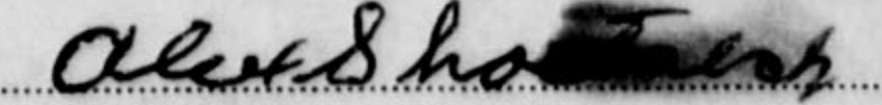
We, the undersigned, Chief and Councillors of the
LOUIS BULL Band of Indians owning the Reserve situated
at HOBHEMA, in the HOBHEMA
Indian Agency, in the Province of ALBERTA
at a council summoned for the purpose, according to the rules of the
Band, and held on the said Reserve, this 19th day
of October, A.D. 1949, in the presence of the Indian
Agent for the said Reserve, representing thereat the Minister of
Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada;

Do hereby for ourselves, and on behalf of the Indian owners of
the said Reserve, request that ~~a sum of money~~

~~be paid out of money standing~~
~~to the credit of this Band, for the purpose of~~ a teacher of the
Baptist faith be employed to teach in the Louis Bull Day
School, Louis Bull Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Signed and sealed in the
presence of


H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
Form No. I.A. 514

, Chief.
, H. M.
_____, H. M.
_____, H. M.
_____, H. M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LOUIS BULL

Indian Reserve,

October 19, 1949

We, the undersigned, Chief and Councillors of the

LOUIS BULL Band of Indians owning the Reserve situated

at Hobbema, in the Hobbema

Indian Agency, in the Province of ALBERTA

at a council summoned for the purpose, according to the rules of the

Band, and held on the said Reserve, this 19th day

of October, A.D. 1949, in the presence of the Indian

Agent for the said Reserve, representing thereat the Minister of

Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada;

Do hereby for ourselves, and on behalf of the Indian owners of

the said Reserve, request that a sum not exceeding

~~the sum of \$100.00~~ Dollars be paid out of money standing

to the credit of this Band for the purpose of a teacher of the

Baptist faith be employed to teach in the Louis Bull Day

School, Louis Bull Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Signed and sealed in the

presence of

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
Form No. I.A. 514

Francis Bull, Chief.

Alvin Shorter, H. M.

, H. M.

, H. M.

, H. M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy sent Mr. Gooderham

~~1112-9-3~~ (E)
711-1

, November 14, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

Montana Mission Day School

Reference your 112-6-3

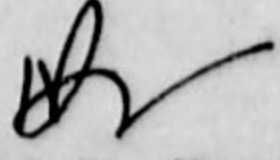
I believe that the points raised
in my letter of October 14th were clarified by my
further letter of October 31st.

We have also received your letter of
November 4th with attachment from Mr. Benke.

With regard to the questions raised
by him you can provide the following answers:

- (a) This school is not recognized as a Government
day school but is a private mission school.
We are completing plans for a building project
erection in the summer of 1950.
- (b) The teacher will be classified according to
our salary schedule when the Department school
opens in either September or October depending
upon when it is completed.

It is normally our practice to advertise
for teachers for the new schools which we are erecting.
You might discuss this matter with Mr. Gooderham and
find out whether he considers it worthwhile to advertise
for teachers for both the Louis Bull and Montana (when
the new schools are completed).


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFB/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

711-1

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-10

10345

Hobbema, Alberta
4 November 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Application for Teacher
Louis Bull Day School

Attached find a copy of a letter received from Reverend Fred Benke of the Baptist Church who have adherents to their church on the Louis Bull Reserve.

You will note the qualifications of the teacher recommended.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton, Alberta
November 2nd, 1949

Mr. H. Woodsworth
Hobbema, Alberta
Dear Mr. Woodsworth:-

On my recent visit to the Bull Reserve I noticed that the school building is making good progress. You will of course better know about the actual procedure. But from what I note, it seems that the building should be finished this year.

You will recall that at the Band Meeting on the Bull Reserve the Indians asked for a Baptist School teacher and you asked me whether we could supply on by January since then the Indians have repeatedly asked whether we can have a teacher for them. Now we can state that we have a fine Christian girl, who has a love for the Indian children and is willing to take over as a teacher by January, if she has definite word about her acceptance in good time before. She has teacher's certificate and has teaching experience. Her name is Miss Bernice Stober.

Would you kindly inform Mr. Gooderham about this well qualified school teacher. And that he can notify the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa. We will be willing to send in any further information about this teacher when ever requested. Please let me know.

Thanking you for your courtesy,

Yours truly,

"Fred W. Benke"

Address: Rev. Fred. W. Benke
10831 98th Street
Edmonton, Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY for File 42112-9-3

Edmonton, Alberta,
September 24th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:

Herewith I am enclosing the letter from Miss Felicite Strohschien of Wetaskiwin, Alberta, expressing her wish to become the teacher in the Montana Reserve Day School. Would you kindly forward this request to the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa. Thank you. Mr. and Mrs. R. Neuman and myself are well satisfied with the ability of Miss Strohschien. She has been along quite frequently in the different types of mission work among the Indians. And has a special fondness to teach Indian children. The Neuman's will arrange with her about board and room.

May I kindly ask the following about this school on the Montana Reserve: Is this school now fully recognized by the Department of Indian Affairs as a Government Day School?

Will the teacher receive full Government pay when she takes up her duties by the beginning of May, 1950 at the completion of her studies at the University?

In one of our former conversations you mentioned that having the school in our church we would therefore be entitled to receive rent. Would you kindly take this up with the proper officials and let me know their reaction. We are pleased to have your frequent visits to our school and the interest that you show. You have no doubt noticed that church and school in the one building is rather crowded. But we are willing to carry on for a while in such crowded conditions so that our dear Indian friends may receive a better education. But we hope that the time will soon come when the Government will erect a school and rooms for the teacher on the Montana Reserve. I am sure that you are giving these vital matters your thoughtful concern and are urging the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa to take action in the not too distant future. It would be good. Would you kindly give me the information about the Montana Day School as above stated as soon as you find it convenient. Much obliged.

Received with many thanks the permit from the Department of Indian Affairs to erect a Baptist Church on the Bull Reserve. I have forwarded this valuable document to our Mission Headquarters for their further thoughtful and prayerful consideration. And they will take action as soon as feasible. We want to do our best for these people both old and young.

We have also good prospect for a Normal School teacher to take over the new school on the Bull Reserve as soon as it is finished and open for class instruction. Would you please keep me informed as to the developments of the school.

Thanking you for your kind consideration and helpful suggestions.

Yours for the Welfare of the Indians.

"Fred W. Ranken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 711-1

FILE NUMBER 711-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT LOUIS BULL
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV. 1899
TO *Nov* ~~Dec.~~ 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 711-1 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 11, Volume 11, File 711-1, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6340)

File 708-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake. 1909 - 1949
File 708-3, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake - Salaries. 1912 - 1925
File 708-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - 1886 - 1924 Building Accounts.
File 708-8, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - Teachers' Residence. 1913 - 1924
File 708-9, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - School Lot. 1916
File 709-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexander School - Buildings. 1948 - 1949
File 710-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Big Horn School - Nordegg. 1948 - 1949
File 711-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School. 1899 - 1949
File 711-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School - Buildings and Accounts. 1900 - 1949
File 715-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Peigan Buildings & Accounts. 1949
File 717-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School. 1895 - 1912
File 717-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School - Buildings and Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Poor Copy

FILE NO. 711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL

VOLUME 1

FROM
FEB 1900

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC

FILE NO. 711-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BP	By	DATE	
E4	AO	V62, V68, V66	25/1	P.A.	SD	27/1/50	28/1
E1	AO	5973	30/1	PA	SD	30/1	20/1/50
E	AO	7442	3/2	PA	SD	4/2/50	
P	AO	8885	8/2/50	PA	SD	9/2/50	11/2/50
E1	AO	9328	11/2	PA	SD	13/2/50	
E4	AO	V89	11/2	P.A.	SD	15/2	15/2
E-1	CR-13	Letter 9629	16/2	PA	SD	17/2	
C-4	CR-13	Voucher 107, 111, 90, 98	16/2	P.A.	SD	18/2	
E	AO	11466	22/2				
E1	AO	11469	22/2				
E1	AO	11467	22/2				
E4	AO	V128	22/2	P.A.	SD	27/2	
E1	AO	12551	25/2	P.A.	SD	27/2	
E4	AO	V165, V145, V154	27/2	P.A.	SD	6/3	6/3
E4	AO	V137	6/3	P.A.	SD	7/3	7/8/50
E4	AO	V153, V180	7/3	P.A.	SD	10/3	
E-4	CR-5	V-166	8-3-50	P.A.	SD	10/3	10/3
E4	AO	V209, V190, V204	16/3	PA	SD	18/3	19/3
E4	AO	V231	23/3	P.A.	SD	25/3	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, E TC.

VOLUME

1

FROM
FEB 1900
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E	SM	7740	2/10	PA	PA	3/10	3/10
E4	CR19	M. 690 8692	3/11	P.A.	SD	3/11	3/11
E4	CR19	9100	4/11	PA	SD	4/11	4/11
E4	CR10	V-707	15/11	P.A.	SD	16/11	16/11
E1	CR10	13494	23/11	PA	SD	23/11	23/11
E4	CR10	13493	23/11	PA	SD	23/11	25/11/49
E1	CR10	15147	3/12	PA	SD	3/12	3/12
E1	CR10	16655	9/12	PA	SD	9/12	9/12
E4	CR10	V 784	12/12	P.A.	SD	14/12	14/12
E-4	CR15	18378 sent to agent	14/12/49				
E1	CR12	19333 See #8	19/12	PA	SD	19/12	19/12
E4	CR10	V 833	27/12	PA	SD	3/1/50	3/1/50
E1	CR10	20850	27/12	PA	SD	3/1/50	3/1/50
E	CR10	979	27/12	PA	SD	5/1	5/1
E1	CR10	838	1/1/50	PA	SD	4/1/50	4/1/50
E1	CR10	875	1/1/50	PA	SD	7/1	7/1
E1	CR10	837	1/1/50	PA	SD	4/1/50	4/1/50
E1	CR10	617	1/1/50	PA	SD	7/1	7/1
E4	CR10	V 874, V 875	4/1	PA	SD	12/1/50	12/1/50
E1	CR10	842	7/1	PA	SD	12/1/50	12/1/50
E	CR10	2250	1/1				
E	CR10	2249	1/1				
E	CR10	2498	1/1				
E4	CR10	V 4 2251 V 881 V 883	12/1	PA	SD	20/1/50	20/1/50
E4	CR10	P.O. 52628, 4828, V 48	12/1	PA	SD	20/1	20/1
E1	CR10	4423	14/1	P.A.	SD	21/1	21/1
E1	CR10	3876, 4956	24/1	PA	SD	28/1	28/1

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

FILE NO. 711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

112-5-5

LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FILE NO. 711-5

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
15/1/49	PA	15/1/49	EM	E	Report		15/1/49
	PA	17/1/49	D	E	6910		17/1/49
16/5/49	PA	13/5/49	D	PA	Did you send plans		
27/5/49	PA	27/5/49	PA	E1	21223	CR19	27/5
31/5/49	PA	31/5/49	PA	E	22085	CR19	30/5
3/6/49	PA	7/6/49	PA	PA	Reg.	EM	7/6/49
16/6/49	PA	15/6/49	PA	E	23894	CR19	9/6
23/6/49	PA	23/6/49	EM	E	26903	CR19	21/6
27/6/49	PA	27/6/49	PA	E	134	EM	27/6/49
17/7/49	P.A.	17/8/49	PA	E1	PO 46672	CR19	16/8
23/7/49	PA	24/8/49	ST	E1	9551	CR19	30/8
	P.A.	31/8/49	PA	E	11423	EM	31/8
31-8-10	P.A.	31/8/49	PA	E4	Note action		
	P.A.	19/9/49	PA	E4	V-567	CR20	1-9-49
	P.A.	8/9/49	PA	E-4	V. 561	CR	7/9
	PA	16/9/49	PA	E-	15034	CR-5	15/9/49
	PA	21/9/49	PA	E	17092	CR19	24/9
26/9/49	PA	28/9/49	PA	E1	17395	CR-5	23/9
28/9/49	P.A.	28/9/49	PA	E4	17592	CR19	28/9
1/10/49	PA	30/9/49	PA	E5	790	EM	1/10
12/10/49	PA	11/10/49	PA	E5	2789	EM	11/10
	P.A.	13/10/49	PA	E4	17635	CR	12/10
				E1	3013		
				E1	2982		
	PA	20/10/49	PA	E1	45254	CR	19/10
21/10/49	P.A.	21/10/49	PA	E4	no 640/658/662	CR19	19/10
	PA	24/10/49	PA	E4	PO 44491	CR19	24/10

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 112-5-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S Hobenna

Building Supplies. of re.
Louis Bull School.

S

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

1-1-6 *alta*

CALGARY, Alberta,
July 16th 1947

X

X

X

X

There is a persistent demand for day schools on various Reserves in this province.

X

X

X

X

Hobbema Agency

There is a demand for a day school on the Louis Bull Reserve. A building which was used as a day school many years ago still stands at a point where there should be between fifteen to twenty pupils. We are informed that it could be made useable for less than \$500.00 in repairs, and that a teacherage could be built at a point where there is good water, and not over one-half mile from the school.

X

X

X

X

The foregoing is brought to your attention in order to ascertain what is the policy with regard to day schools in this province. Is the Branch prepared to start day schools this year if suitable accommodation can be found and teachers located to man the schools. Until this is known there is nothing more that I will attempt to do.

X

X

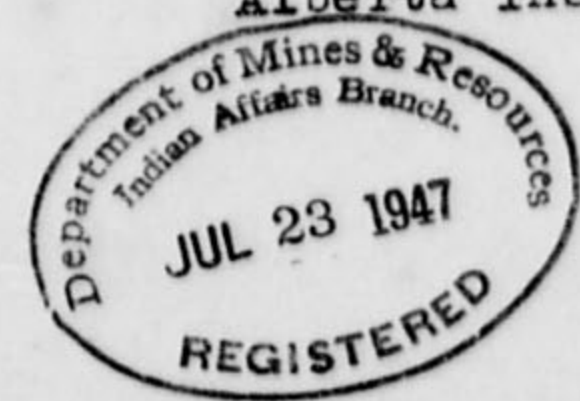
X

EX'D.
A.

X

G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Alberta Inspectorate.

Copied:
CS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Copy for B. F. Neary, Esq., Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

C o p y

Original on 1-1-5

Alberta Construction Company,
EDMONTON, Alberta.

10960 - 101st Street,
17 March, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Gooderham:

Re: One-Room Indian Day School
and Teacher's Residence

A copy of the plans for the erection of the above subject building was recently delivered to us by Mr. Hollinger with a request for an estimate of the cost of construction of same. We have reviewed the plans and are pleased to advise that this structure can be erected for an estimated cost of \$13,000.00. Outside toilets can be erected for an estimated cost of \$350.00 each.

Location of the construction site may vary these costs either plus or minus, however, we can assure you that this estimate is comparable with today's costs.

We are returning the plans to Mr. Robinson at the Winterburn Indian Agency.

Yours very truly,

ALBERTA CONSTRUCTION CO.

(sgd.) Ralph S. Erickson.

RSE:bm

cc Mr. Robinson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records
C o p y

Louis Bull - 5 112-5-5
CALGARY, Alberta,
March 24th, 1948.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: One-Room Indian Day School
and Teacher's Residence.

Attached is copy of a letter received from the
Alberta Construction Company, which is passed to you for
your information.

With respect to outside toilets, the variety
that I am familiar with used to cost about \$50.00 to construct.
I cannot venture a guess as to what additional facilities the
\$350.00 toilets offer. If two of them had to be constructed,
I should think it would almost pay to instal plumbing facilities.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB:RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

COPY

✓112-5-5

Original on 112-5-1

(E)

June 11, 1948.

AIRMAIL

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Louis Bull Reserve

We have now received Major Clark's report upon his visit and inspection at the Louis Bull Reserve. I understand that a site has been selected which satisfies practically all requirements. It is understood that a delay can be anticipated until a well has been drilled. Major Clark advises that a 400 ft. drilled well will probably be required and that this work will have to wait until the completion of a hospital well (August first).

As you know, we have a standard bill of materials now for this one-room school, listing all requirements for its construction. We have found elsewhere that the employment of a good foreman carpenter at an hourly rate (usually \$1.50 per hour) is the best solution for the erection of the school. The Department can buy all the materials and arrange to have them shipped to the nearest station. I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth, in the hope that he will know of such a carpenter who can supervise the work of Indian carpenters, labourers, etc. I understand that you already have on hand a number of copies of the bills of materials referred to above. In submitting a requisition for the materials it is only necessary to state on a requisition form "Materials as listed on the attached bill for standard one-room Indian day school and attached teacher's residence". You can then list local suggested sources for the following

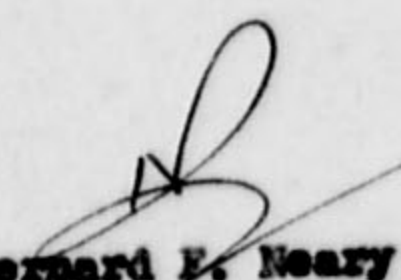
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

major items:-

- (1) Gravel, stone, tile, etc.
- (2) Lumber and millwork,
- (3) Hardware,
- (4) Paint,
- (5) Plumbing supplies.

The cement is usually ordered direct from
the factory.


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BEN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-5-5
26183

ARMY SIGNAL
1525 HRS 17 JUNE 1948

CALGARY 17 JUNE /48


B.F. NEARY

RE LOUIS BULL RESERVE DAY SCHOOL STOP WELL DRILLER
AVAILABLE NOW AND I HAVE AUTHORIZED WOODSWORTH TO
PROCEED WITH DRILLING WELL ESTIMATED TO COST \$600.00

G.H. GOODERHAM

GB/AS

COPIED:
V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

DATE: June 18, 1948.

PLACE

FILE

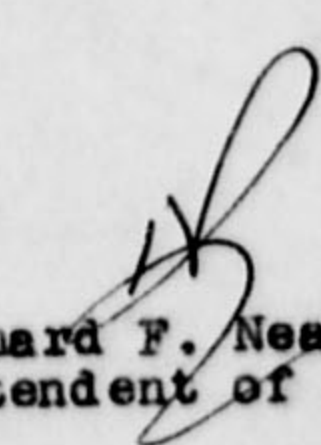
Ottawa, Ont.

112-5-5 (E.1)

To:

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

Are you reasonably certain that water can be secured Louis
Bull Reserve for Six Hundred Dollars (stop) Information received
from Major Clark indicated that a considerably higher expenditure
would be necessary (stop) From our appropriation expenditures
over Five Hundred Dollars must be authorized by Minister before
expenditure can be incurred.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned in by.....

To.....

Time.....

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

55 VEL SER 168

CALGARY JUNE 17

B F NEARY ESQ

SUP INDIAN EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA

RE LOUIS BULL RESERVE DAY SCHOOL STOP WELL DRILLER AVAILABLE NOW AND
I HAVE AUTHORIZED WOODSWORTH TO PROCEED WITH DRILLING WELL ESTIMATED
TO COST \$600.00 (SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS)

G H GOODERHAM REG SUP OF IND AGENCIES

17 1035



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CALGARY, Alberta,
June 17th, 1948.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

26489

112-6-3

Your file: 112-5-1 (E)

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Louis Bull Reserve

Mr. Woodsworth phoned today to say that a well driller would proceed immediately to put down a well at the day school site, if approval was given.

The driller will charge \$1.25 per ft. and use 3" casing which is available. It is expected that the well must be drilled to a depth of at least 300 ft., and therefore the estimated cost will be in the neighborhood of \$600.00.

The driller had just completed a well in the vicinity of the school site and unless given this work would have moved away. I, therefore, authorized Mr. Woodsworth to employ him to commence immediately. The following wire to confirm this was sent to you today -

"Re Louis Bull Reserve Day School Stop Well Driller available now and I have authorized Woodsworth to proceed with drilling well estimated to cost \$600.00 (six hundred dollars).

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-5 (E.1)

June 25, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.

We are in receipt of your letter of
the 17th instant, in connection with the well at
the Louis Bull School. It is hoped that the cost
will not exceed \$600.00.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

AGREEMENT WITH Mr.A.KNIE & SONS LEDUC

- (1) Mr. Knie agrees to drill well at the site of the Louis Bull Day School at a cost of not more than \$ 1.30 per foot.
- (2) Mr. Knie agrees that in the event of the well having an insufficient supply of water, ~~the cost of drilling this well will be \$ 0.65 per foot.~~, the cost of drilling this well will be \$ 0.65 per foot.
- (3) Well casing supplied by Agency. -
- (4) Mr. Knie agrees to make a log of geological formations at various depths.

A. Knie
.....
Mr.A.Knie
for A.Knie & Sons Leduc.

H.N. Woodsworth
.....
H.N.Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency.



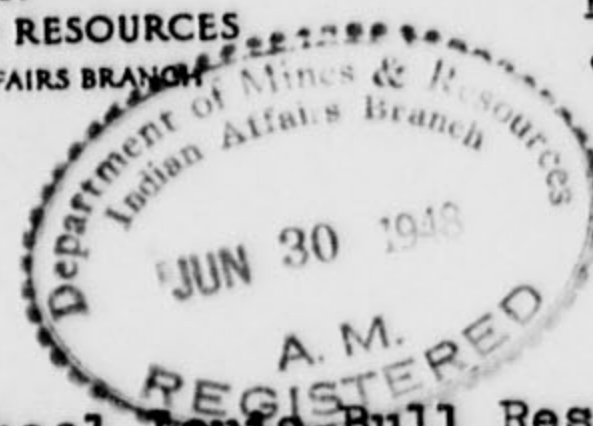
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

112-5-5
29931

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema Alberta,
June 24, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa Ontario.



Re: Well Day School Louis Bull Reserve

With reference to a letter received June 18, 1948 file 112-2-14; 112-6-3 from Mr. G.H. Gooderham Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies in which he quotes a telegram sent by Mr. Neary regarding the well on the Louis Bull Reserve Day School site. I beg to inform you that the services of well drillers are very hard to procure.

Mr. A. Knie and Son well drillers who are to commence within the next week or two on a well for the Hobbema hospital have had great success in getting water on the reserve. They have drilled a great number of wells for us and have found satisfactory water supplies. No one can ever be certain that a well may be a failure or not.

In order that a well be drilled at the Day school site before freeze-up it is imperative that Mr. A. Knie proceed with the well which is now underway.

This matter was discussed with Mr. G.H. Gooderham on June 19, 1948 when he visited this Agency.

Attached find an agreement signed by Mr. Knie. Casing will be borrowed from casing on hand at this Agency which is used for drilling wells on the various reserves.

Your understanding of the necessity of ~~proceeding~~ proceeding with drilling will be appreciated.

H.N. Woodsworth

H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Copy to:

Mr. G.H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Bldg.
Calgary, Alberta.

HNW/CAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-5 (E.1)

July 2nd, 1948.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 24th ultimo regarding the well at the Louis Bull Reserve. Our understanding is that Regional Supervisor Gooderham has already authorized the work to proceed and no doubt Knie and Son are drilling the well. We have noted the contents of the agreement signed by Mr. A. Knie.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

112-6-3

HOBREMA, Alberta, July 16, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Day School Louis Bull Reserve

I beg to inform you that the well drillers have secured water on the site of the Louis Bull Reserve.

They assure me it is a good well. In this area water is at a depth over 400 ft. This was known by previous drillings in this area. We were very lucky to secure water as some drillings to the north west have been unsuccessful.

Mr. McLeod Assistant and myself inspected the flow of water at this well. After testing over an hour we found an undiminished flow with slow pumping of over $2\frac{1}{2}$ gal. per minute. This supply will be adequate for any demands.

For your information the following data was secured.

1. Water flow at $2\frac{1}{2}$ gal. per minute or 150 gal. per hour.
2. 3" casing used supplied by agency from Ermineskin stock pile 224 ft.
3. Well drilled to depth of 405 ft. Water rises in well to 120 ft. from top.
4. Impossible to pump by hand small $1\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. motor at least required. Well drillers advise slow pumping. If power installed pressure tank should be put in.
5. 1 5/8 x 16 cylinder needed.
6. 180 ft. of 1" pipe. "

The well has been capped pending decision of Department in purchasing pipe and pump and pump engine. The well drillers are available to supply or install this equipment.

(sgd.) H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/CAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-5-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



5508 112-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
July 21st, 1948.

Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Day School - Louis Bull Reserve

Your file 112--5-5 (E.1).

Attached hereto is copy of a report from Mr. Woodsworth, stating that a very good flow of water has now been secured at the site on which this school is to be erected. Please note what data and information he has given and what is required to complete the well.

It is also to be reported that Mr. Woodsworth got an estimate on the cost of running power over to this site from the Calgary Power Company. There is a little over two miles of line and the company stated that the costs would be in the neighborhood of \$3,000.00, which figure no doubt is too high to be considered.

The Alberta Construction Company of Edmonton has already made a bid on other buildings on this reserve and may be the successful bidders for this work. It is noted that this company has also quoted \$17,985.00 for construction of the Alexander's Day School, which is a similar school, and no doubt, they would be prepared to do this one. I would like very much to know if this price would be considered if it were the lowest received. As you know, we are very anxious to get some of this construction started, and a company is more interested when there are three or four buildings to erect. For your information, the other buildings in question on this reserve are a hospital and Clerk's house.



Your reply would be appreciated.

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM
enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-5 (E.1)

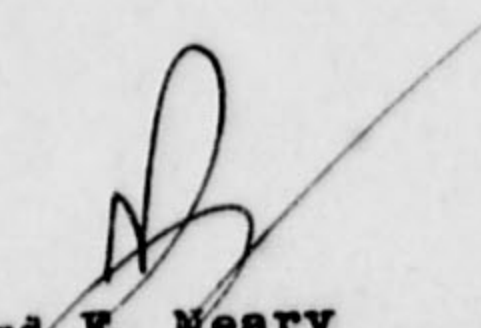
July 27, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 21st instant
with reference to the erection of a school on the
Louis Bull Reserve.

In view of the cost of obtaining power
it will not be possible to consider an expenditure
of approximately \$3,000.00 for this purpose.

With reference to the last paragraph of
your letter, we cannot make any decision until we
hear from the Lands and Development Services Branch
regarding the school on the Alexander Reserve, about
which we are writing to you today.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Calgary, July 26 1948

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.-.....

Order No......

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Ermineskin Band, Hobbema Indian
Agency

VOTE.....516.....ALLOTMENT.....12.....ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....422.....

SHIP TO H. N. Woodsworth, Esq., Supt., Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Purpose for which required	replenish stock of well pipe used to fit Louis Bull Day School water well.		
----------------------------	---	--	--

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INS. OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

6634 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

112-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta.
July 26, 1948.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Well, Day School, Louis Bull
Reserve, Hobbema Agency

Further to my same file of July
21st, re the above. I am informed by Superintendent
Woodsworth that the following quantities of 3 inch
pipe, originally the property of the Ermineskin Band,
were used for the Louis Bull Day School Well:

120 ft. galvanized (estimated present cost,
1.35 per foot)
104 ft. black pipe (1.20 per foot)

Well pipe is in very short supply,
but it is recommended that the Departmental Purchasing
Agent be asked to place an order to replenish the
Ermineskin supply as soon as possible. Requisition
in triplicate is attached.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a
R 3336

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

August 9th 1948.

To the Department Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 112-2-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....
SHIP TO Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Purpose for which required Pipe for well - Louis Bull Indian Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
224'	Galvanized or black (preferably galvanized) 3" Well Pipe.		
	(Charge to E.R. #)		
	FOR NEW SCHOOL		
	<i>sent on Aug 10/48</i>		
	<i>Per Br J. F.</i>		
	<i>pp</i>		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School, Hobbema Indian
Agency, Province of Alberta.

In the current year's appropriation, funds are provided for the construction of a new school on the Louis Bull Reserve. Regional Supervisor Gooderham reported as follows by army signal on June 17th:

"Re Louis Bull Reserve day school, well driller available now and I have authorized Superintendent Woodsworth to proceed with drilling well at estimated cost \$600."

We were later informed by Regional Supervisor Gooderham that a very good flow of water had been secured. He stated that the water flow was two and one-half gallons per minute, or one hundred and fifty gallons per hour.

Mr. A. Knie was employed by Mr. Gooderham and we have now received his account amounting to \$526.50 covering the cost of drilling 405 feet at \$1.30 per foot. We would appreciate it if the Minister would approve this expenditure in order that the account can be paid.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Education

516

48

49

13-491

August 10, 1948

ER# 1324

711

112-5-5

Construction of Louis Bull Indian Day School - - - - - \$1,500.00

*When
Ministers approved
present pay over
considered
MS*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

ALBERTA

CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

EDMONTON ALBERTA

29 July 1948

Mr. Harold Woodsworth,
Superintendent
Indian Agency
Hobbema Alberta.

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:

Re: One-Room School and Living Quarters,
Hobbema, Alberta.

In line with your conversation with Mr. Bale, we have estimated the cost of construction of the one-room school, as per plans, at \$ 17,985.00, without electrical wiring. A sum of \$500.00 should be added for wiring, depending, of course, upon what is required. A sum of \$1200.00 should provide for installation of bathroom plumbing and septic tank. However this will be governed also by what type is desired.

We sincerely trust that this will give you the information desired. Please let us know if we can be of further assistance.

Yours very truly

ALBERTA CONSTRUCTION CO.

Ralph S Erikson

RSE:bm

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN
OR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CALGARY, Alberta,
August 4th, 1948.

112-5-5
8488

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

112-6-3

B.F.
Aug 19/48
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Day School - Louis Bull Reserve, Hobbema Agency.

Your file 112-5-5 (E.1).

Attached please find copy of tender submitted
by the Alberta Construction Company, covering one-room day
school and living quarters proposed for the Louis Bull Reserve.

Mr. Woodsworth has recommended that this tender
be accepted since this company will be constructing the Clerk's
residence at Hobbema.

Submitted in the absence of Mr. Gooderham from
this office, for your consideration, please.



RFB:RM
enc.

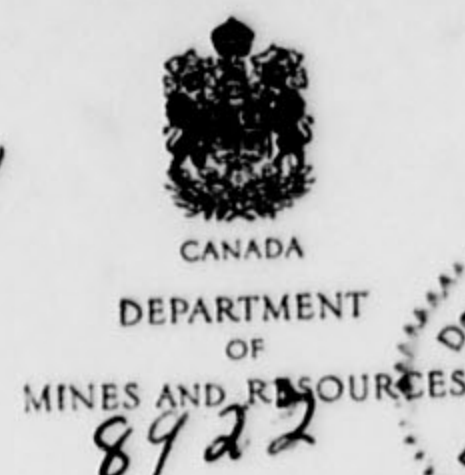
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Per: *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



112-5-5 (E.1)



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School, Hobbema Indian
Agency, Province of Alberta.

In the current year's appropriation, funds are provided for the construction of a new school on the Louis Bull Reserve. Regional Supervisor Gooderham reported as follows by army signal on June 17th:

"Re Louis Bull Reserve day school, well driller available now and I have authorized Superintendent Woodsworth to proceed with drilling well at estimated cost \$600."

We were later informed by Regional Supervisor Gooderham that a very good flow of water had been secured. He stated that the water flow was two and one-half gallons per minute, or one hundred and fifty gallons per hour.

Mr. A. Knie was employed by Mr. Gooderham and we have now received his account amounting to \$526.50 covering the cost of drilling 405 feet at \$1.30 per foot. We would appreciate it if the Minister would approve this expenditure in order that the account can be paid.

APPROVED

[Signature]
MINISTER

[Signature]
Director.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY
ACQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE DETAILED BELOW.

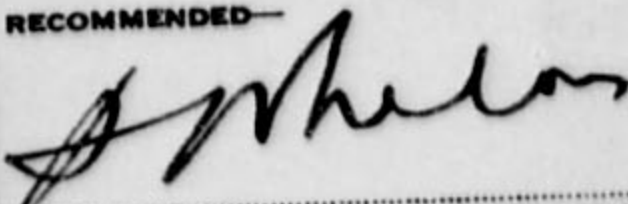
711

FILE NO. 112-5-5

**ESTIMATED
EXPENDITURE**

Construction of Louis Bull Indian Day School - - - -	\$1,500.00
--	------------

[illegible]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH		TREASURY CERTIFICATE		FINAL ADJUSTMENT		
RECOMMENDED— 	HEAD OF BRANCH	CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 25 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT.		AUTHORIZED EXPENDED <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	DEBIT	CREDIT
APPROVED—		VERIFIED AND ENTERED	LEDGERKEEPER			
B. F. NEARY		ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE				
DEPUTY MINISTER		FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY			POSTED	LEDGERKEEPER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TO: BY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WIV/RA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 83839-15-2
Alberta

13066

OTTAWA August 26, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Pipe for Well
Louis Bull Indian Day School
Hobbema, Alberta

Lab. file 112-2-5

Three quotations herewith have been received on the above pipe. It will be noted that none of the three firms gives a favourable or early promise of delivery.

If Superintendent Woodsworth can obtain satisfactory delivery at prices not too greatly in excess of the quotations already received, it will be in order for him to arrange for local purchase.

When delivery has been taken, please send covering invoice for the usual action by this office and return the three quotations when they have served their purpose.

W. M. Vincent



W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ADDRESS-REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

WMV/RA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

FILE

PLEASE QUOTE 83839-15-2
Alberta

OTTAWA,

August 26, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Pipe for Well
Louis Bull Indian Day School
Hobbema, Alberta

Three quotations herewith have been received on the above pipe. It will be noted that none of the three firms gives a favourable or early promise of delivery.

If Superintendent Woodsworth can obtain satisfactory delivery at prices not too greatly in excess of the quotations already received, it will be in order for him to arrange for local purchase.

When delivery has been taken, please send covering invoice for the usual action by this office and return the three quotations when they have served their purpose.

ER
1324
allow 13-491
W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-5-5 (E.1)

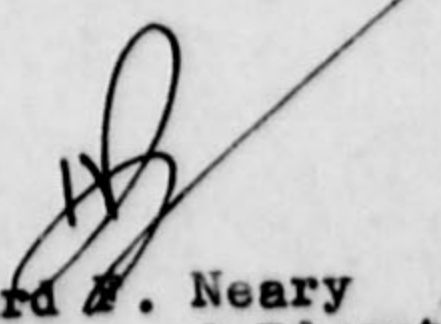
September 7, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

On receipt of your letter of July 26th, file 112-6-3, we requested the Departmental Purchasing Agent to secure the piping required in connection with the well at the Louis Bull School. The Departmental Purchasing Agent has obtained the attached quotations, but none of these firms gives a favourable or early promise of delivery.

If you can secure the pipe locally at prices not too greatly in excess of the attached quotation, it will be in order for you to arrange for immediate purchase. If you cannot do so, you should let me know and we will then arrange with the Departmental Purchasing Agent to secure the pipe from the firm quoting the lowest price.

When replying you should return the enclosed tenders.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-5-5 (E.1)

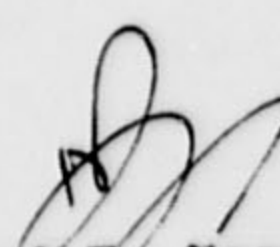
September 22, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Pipe for Well - Louis Bull Indian Day School.
Your file 83839-15-2 Alta.

On receipt of your memorandum of August 26th, regarding the above, we wrote Regional Supervisor Gooderham. We enclose for your information, copy of his reply.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

1. file
2.

~~711-1~~
711-5

Extract from Mr. G.H. Gooderham's Report on the
Louis Bull Day School. Original on file # 754-1.

I visited the site on the Bull Reserve picked for the new Day School and I also surveyed the general situation on the Samson and Ermineskin Reserves. On these two reserves there are a number of children not receiving any education and I believe that these children with other pupils, who are now attending residential schools, could be put into a two-roomed school located near the village of Hobbema, provided transportation was available. The province have lately completed some highways through these Reserves, on which vans could operate the year round and to which most of the pupils would have very short distances to walk. There will be more information about this at a later date. If such a program could be carried out, practically all the children of school age on the Reserves at Hobbema can be cared for in residential and day schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E.)

~~December~~ 14, 1948.

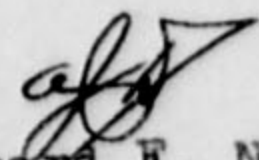
Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Louis Bull Indian Day School

I note your recommendation that instead of providing a one room school, we provide a two room school and arrange for bus transportation.

If this school were located near Hobemma village, would it be possible to arrange for a bus contractor who would carry these children daily? It does not pay the Department to establish its own buses unless there are a large number of children involved. Elsewhere we have been able to arrange for school buses under contract.

I would like to discuss this situation with you when you visit Ottawa.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS - 1949-50 FISCAL YEAR.

1. Name of School **Louis Bull Day School** 2. Agency **Hobbema Indian**
3. Type of Day School (including Plan No.):
One room Indian Day School with teacher's quarters, plan No. 833
4. Recommendation for method of constructing school (e.g. Day Labour, Prefabrication, Contract):
Sub-contract or foreman carpenter and day labor
5. If day labour, list names and addresses of firms supplying following requirements (for information of Departmental Purchasing Agent):
 - (a) Bricks, lime, etc.:
Revelstoke Lumber Wetask. Imperial Lumber Wetask. R.A. Sorensen, Wetask., Poole Constr. Edtn., Acme Brick Co. Edtn.
 - (b) Lumber:
Paul Moseson, Revelstoke Lumber, Imperial Lumber, Wetaskiwin, Beaver Lumber, Ponoka, M.D. Mattart, Edtn., Armitage & McBane, Edmonton.
 - (c) Millwork:
Imperial Lumber, Revelstoke Lumber, Paul Moseson, Wetaskiwin;
 - (d) Hardware:
Bunnin Hdware. Wetask.; Northern Hdware Edtn.; Builders Hardware, Edtn., Marshall Wells, Edmonton; Bill Geer's Hdware, Edtn., Marshall Wells, Edmonton.
 - (e) Heating; Plumbing; Electrical (see #10)
Templeman Bros., Wetask.; H. Kelly Co. Edtn.; Marshall Wells, Edtn.; C.R. Frost, Edtn.; Chapman Electric, Wetask.; Colin Allen, Edtn.; Bruce Robinson Electric, Edtn.; Alberta Electrical Supplies, Edtn.
6. If day labour, give name, address and rate per hour of foreman-carpenter recommended:
Jim Potts (Treaty Indian) Alex Wilson, Wetaskiwin; Olle Hagen, Charles Cammell Hospital, Rate: \$1.25 to \$1.50 per hour.
7. If by tender, give names of local newspapers in which you recommend we advertise:
8. Give complete details as to shipping instructions for supplies to this school:
Ship to H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.
9. The first step in the construction of any School is the location of water. Have you had a well dug, and if so, with what success?
Yes. Well drilled in 1948. Adequate water supply.
10. Normally we do not provide one and two room Day Schools with electricity or running water unless hydro is available in the immediate vicinity of the school. Please state if hydro is available for this project.
Yes, from one to two miles away.
11. What type of fuel would you recommend:
Wood and coal
12. What steps, if any, will be necessary to secure title to the selected school site?
Indians fully agreed on site. Instant on school being built.
13. Has an official of the Education Division assisted you in selecting this site?
Yes, Major C. A. F. Clark
14. Have you oriented the proposed school on the site? **Yes**
Remember: 1. The "Wall of windows" is designed by the Architects to face SOUTH
2. Elevation should insure adequate drainage.

High, sandy knoll facing south.

H. Woodsworth
SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBBEEMA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to: Mr. Gooderham

711-5 (E)

, April 13, 1949.

H.N. Woodsworth, Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

The is acknowledge receipt of the Information Report on the above project. It is noted that you are decided on a one-room school and that you recommend construction by day labour. It is noted that there are three men, namely, Jim Potts, Alex Wilson and Olle Hagen, who might be suitable for the job of foreman carpenter. Under separate cover, I am sending you two copies of Plan 888 and would appreciate a recommendation from you as to which of these three men you would feel to be the most satisfactory for the job. As soon as this matter has been settled, we will immediately arrange to purchase the bill of materials through the Departmental Purchasing Agent.

This will leave only two matters to be settled, and these are the ownership of the land and the provision of Hydro. Is there any obstacle in the way of securing title to the land, or has this matter already been settled? Is there any possibility of having Hydro brought to the school, or would you recommend that the school only be wired at the present time and that steps be taken to have it connected at a later date.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham

711-5 (E)

, May 16, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

By now you will have received
copies of plan 888, the proposed school for this
Reserve.

It is hoped that you are completing
arrangements for a foreman carpenter to supervise
the erection of this school.

We are prepared to order the
materials as soon as we hear further from you.

As it takes two or three weeks to
get the cement, I would suggest that you advise as
soon as possible concerning the erection of this
school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

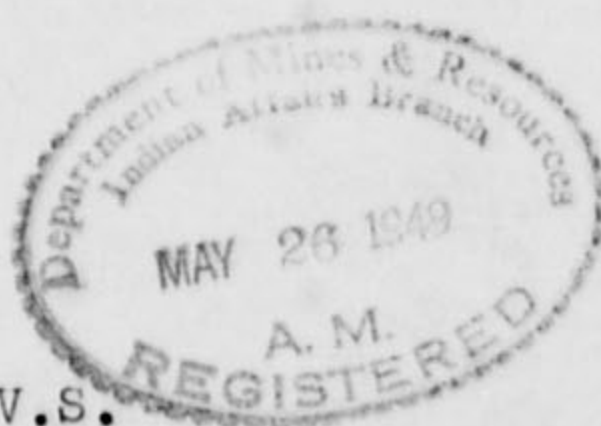
Extract from the Minutes of a Meeting of the Louis Bull Band Council, held April 19th, 1949.

21223

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-112

School: Superintendent Woodsworth informed the Council that it was the intention of the Department to build a school on the Louis Bull Reserve this year.

(Sgd) H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.



Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
21 May 1949

711-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

22085

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

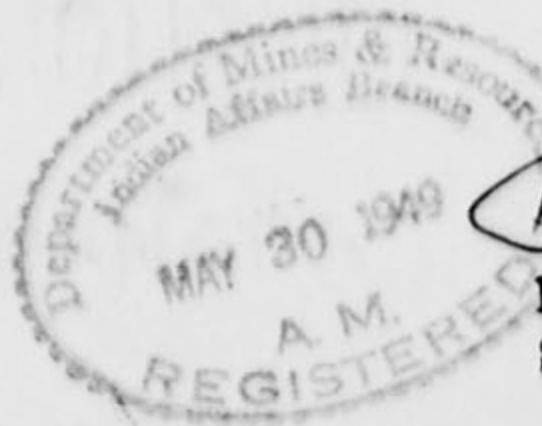
With reference to your 711-5 (E) May 16, 1949, I beg to inform you that I have approached Mr. Hagen and Mr. Wilson as prospects for the job as foreman carpenter, building the Louis Bull Day school. Both men are unavailable.

Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, living at Pigeon Lake has been approached, and after careful consideration of the fact that he is an Indian and that there is a general prejudice against employing Indians in responsible positions, I find myself willing to recommend his services. This man is continually employed by whites as a carpenter and paid at highest rates. He has taken on the job many times of building houses, being solely in charge of construction. He is able to read blue prints. According to Mr. T. G. McLeod, Assistant, his workmanship is of a standard, if not above that of most white carpenters.

I suggest that you proceed with ordering the required materials and we should receive an accountable cheque for two thousand dollars to pay labor immediately.

✓ In view of your stated delay in securing cement, I suggest that we use cement belonging to the Department of National Health and Welfare, at present stored in our garage. Due to moisture conditions, the cement seems to be deteriorating. There are approximately 100 or more sacks on hand. The Department of National Health and Welfare also have some form shiplap on hand here, that though used, would be satisfactory. If you could get the Director of that Department to authorize this arrangement, we would account for the material used of which they have an inventory and proceed at once with the foundation of the school. Gravel would have to be purchased locally from Gee of Ponoka, who has a gravel pit. Other material needed would have to be purchased by the Department.

If you think this arrangement satisfactory, especially in the case of the cement, we will make every effort to facilitate and build this school with a minimum of expense.



H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/ehg

AIRMAIL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

May 31, 1949.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR PROCTOR,

Indian Health Services.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

It is our intention to erect a one-room Indian School on the above reserve, in the Hobbema Agency. Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has written concerning the erection of the school and states as follows about the cement required:

"In view of your stated delay in securing cement, I suggest that we use cement belonging to the Department of National Health and Welfare, at present stored in our garage. Due to moisture conditions, the cement seems to be deteriorating. There are approximately 100 or more sacks on hand. The Department of National Health and Welfare also have some form shiplap on hand here, that though used, would be satisfactory. If you could get the Director of that Department to authorize this arrangement, we would account for the material used of which they have an inventory and proceed at once with the foundation of the school."

Could you please advise if you wish to sell this cement to this Branch as we are prepared to buy it from you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFE/BA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, May 31 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Louis Bull Indian Day School, -

Included in our main estimates for 1949-50 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of a one-room school and teacher's residence on the Louis Louis Bull Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended the construction of this school by a foreman-carpenter and using Indian labour.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	☒
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

711-5 (E)

Ottawa May 31 1949

Mr H H WOODSWORTH
Superintendent of Indian Agency
Hobbema Alberta

RE LOUIS BULL SCHOOL -stop- ADVISE RATE PER HOUR OF
EMPLOYING JIM POTTS AS FOREMAN CARPENTER -stop- PREPARED RECOMMEND
HIM MINISTER'S OFFICE -

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

HTA/EM


Bernard F. Heary
Superintendent of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA4 35728 DL

HOBBERMA ALTA 1 400P

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIR

BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

RE TELEGRAM COL BERNARD F MEARY MAY 31ST 1949 STOP JIM POTTS
TO BE EMPLOYED AT RATE OF ONE DOLLAR TWENTY FIVE CENTS PER HOUR AS
FOREMAN CARPENTER

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT

22985 JUN 1 6 43 PM '49



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Louis Bull Indian Day School

Included in our Main Estimates for 1949-50 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of a one-room school and teacher's residence on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended the construction of this school by a foreman-carpenter and using Indian labour.

The foreman-carpenter suggested by Mr. Woodsworth is Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, living at Pigeon Lake. He advises that this Indian is continually employed by whites as a carpenter and paid at highest rates. He has several times taken on jobs of building houses and has been solely in charge of construction. He is able to read blue prints.

I would, therefore, recommend to you that approval be given to the erection of this school by day labour employing Mr. J. Potts of Pigeon Lake, Alberta, as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

Director.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-47

DEPARTMENT.....MINES AND RESOURCES

BRANCH.....INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE June 3, 1949.

DEPT. NO.....

FILE NO. 711-5 (E)

TREAS. NO.....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.	\$2,000.00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-- ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Payment of labour in connection with the construction
of the Louis Bull Indian Day School #711

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

ENC. NO.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS

June 3, 1949

516

49 50

13-491

Hobbema

711-5 (E)

Construction of Louis Bull Indian Day School,
Hobbema Indian Agency, as included in 1949-50
Main Estimates \$14,000.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, June 3, 1949
To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of

Vote 516 Primary 13-491 Object

Date
Required

Ship to Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.
Mail Invoices to

Purpose for which required

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
	Attached bill of materials for construction of Louis Bull Indian Day School. Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recom- mended that tenders be called from the following firms:- (a) Bricks, lime, etc: Revelstoke Lumber, Wetask; Imperial Lumber, Wetask; R.A. Sorensen, Wetask; Poole Construction, Edmonton; Acme Brick Co., Edmonton. (b) Lumber: Paul Moseson, Revelstoke Lumber, Imperial Lumber, Wetaskiwin; Beaver Lumber, Ponoka; M.D. Muttart, Edmonton; Armitage & McBane, Edmonton. (c) Millwork: Imperial Lumber, Revelstoke Lumber, Paul Moseson, Wetaskiwin. (d) Hardware: Builders Hardware, Bunnin Hardware, Wetask.; Northern Hardware, Edmonton; Bill Geer's Hardware, Edmonton; Marshall Wells, Edmonton.		
	P.O. 46672 46671 46673 46670		17/8/49

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

, June 3, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

- Deputy Minister -

Louis Bull Indian Day School

Included in our Main Estimates for 1949-50 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of a one-room school and teacher's residence on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended the construction of this school by a foreman-carpenter and using Indian labour. The foreman-carpenter suggested by Mr. Woodsworth is Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, living at Pigeon Lake. He advises that this Indian is continually employed by whites as a carpenter and paid at highest rates. He has several times taken on jobs of building houses and has been solely in charge of construction. He is able to read blue prints.

I would, therefore, recommend to you that approval be given for the erection of this school by day labour employing Mr. J. Potts of Pigeon Lake, Alberta, as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

W. J. Woodsworth
Director.

BFN
DMM/BM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Louis Bull Indian Day School

Included in our Main Estimates for 1949-50 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of a one-room school and teacher's residence on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended the construction of this school by a foreman-carpenter and using Indian labour.

The foreman-carpenter suggested by Mr. Woodsworth is Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, living at Pigeon Lake. He advises that this Indian is continually employed by whites as a carpenter and paid at highest rates. He has several times taken on jobs of building houses and has been solely in charge of construction. He is able to read blue prints.

I would, therefore, recommend to you that approval be given to the erection of this school by day labour employing Mr. J. Potts of Pigeon Lake, Alberta, as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

Director.


BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
DIRECTOR



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 711-5 (E)

23894

OTTAWA, June 3, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

- Deputy Minister -

Louis Bull Indian Day School

Included in our Main Estimates for 1949-50 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of a one-room school and teacher's residence on the Louis Bull Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended the construction of this school by a foreman-carpenter and using Indian labour. The foreman-carpenter suggested by Mr. Woodsworth is Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, living at Pigeon Lake. He advises that this Indian is continually employed by whites as a carpenter and paid at highest rates. He has several times taken on jobs of building houses and has been solely in charge of construction. He is able to read blue prints.

I would, therefore, recommend to you that approval be given for the erection of this school by day labour employing Mr. J. Potts of Pigeon Lake, Alberta, as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

B. Mackay
Director.



Approved
Ernest
acting D/M

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



~~Labour Contract~~
Day Labour Contract

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
..... day of in the
year Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN

Mr. J. Potts, of Pigeon Lake, Alberta.
.....
hereinafter called **The Contractor** of
the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the
Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter
called "The Minister", of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the
consideration hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the
party of the second part, to do, and perform the
work, matters and things required to be done,
and performed, in the manner hereinafter described, in
connection with the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the
other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions
of the **Plans and specifications of a one-room school and...**
attached teacher's residence, Index plan 888, prepared...
by the Lands and Development Services Branch of the...
Department of Mines and Resources

together with the drawings and such additional detail drawings,
shop drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be
furnished, shall be as fully part of this agreement as if
attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the
..... or Minister fail to sign them, they
shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARTICLE II: The **Contractor** undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, and perform, the works, matters and things required to be done, and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely, - **The construction of a one-room school and attached teacher's residence, in accordance with the plans and specifications of plan 888 as prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on a site to be indicated by the Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.**
- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:- the **...thirty-first.....** day of **....August..** Nineteen Hundred and **....Forty-nine.....**A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the **....Contractor.....** of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the specifications contained:

- (a) **To provide all building materials required in the construction of a one-room school and attached teacher's residence, in accordance with the plans and specifications of plan 888 as prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on a site to be indicated by the Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Contractor

(b) To pay the in current
funds, for the performance of the contract
One Dollar and Twenty-five Cents (\$1.25) per working
..... hour

.....
subject to additions and deductions as provided
for in the Specifications governing the work.

Contractor

ARTICLE IV: The and the Minister
for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators
and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full
performance of the covenants contained herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

.....
Witness

.....
Contractor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOTARIO) I.....
COUNTY OF CARLETON) of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
TO WIT) Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within
instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by
the therein named.....
Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at
the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this)
..... day of 19.....AD)
.....A Notary Public) (Witness)
in and for the Province of Ontario.)

.....) I.....
COUNTY OF.....) of the..... of.....
TO WIT) Province of.....
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within in-
strument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the
therein named.....
Contractor at the said.....

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my
belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the..... of.....)
in the County of..... this)
... day of 19.....AD)
.....A Notary Public) (Witness)
in and for the Province of.....)
.....)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Ottawa, June 7, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch

Loan of Cement to Indian Affairs Branch

The cement in storage at Hobbema will be used for the reconstruction of the hospital in the near future.

If this material will expedite the construction of your school, it could be loaned to you and replaced.

If you expect delivery of cement within the next month, you may take the cement now in storage and return same as quickly as possible or within one month.

H. A. Procter
H.A. Procter, M.D.,
Asst. Director, Indian Health Services.

c.c. to Dr. Stone

N.H. & W. 15 250M-3-43-P 1289

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E.1)

June 15th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of May 21st regarding the construction of the Louis Bull Indian Day School, the Minister has approved the employment of Mr. J. Potts as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour. I enclose Contract Agreement in triplicate which he should sign and return to this office. We will then have it signed by the Deputy Minister, and two copies will be returned to you, one for your own office and one for Mr. Potts.

With regard to your suggestion about the cement, we have the following memorandum from the Assistant Director of Indian Health Services:

"Memorandum: Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch

Loan of Cement to Indian Affairs Branch

The cement in storage at Hobbema will be used for the reconstruction of the hospital in the near future.

If this material will expedite the construction of your school, it could be loaned to you and replace

If you expect delivery of cement within the next month, you may take the cement now in storage and return same as quickly as possible or within one month."

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

An accountable advance of \$2,000.00 for payment of labour has been forwarded to you. It is understood that the accountable advance is only to be used in the payment of labour. You should forward accounts direct to the Department for payment of any material that you are authorized to purchase.

The gravel and sand may be purchased locally and the Department Purchasing Agent has been requested to purchase the materials. We have supplied him with the information you gave us regarding the possible sources of supply.

PP/ST
Attach.

AIR MAIL

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
18 June 1949

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

711-5
26903


Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Louis Bull Day School

With reference to your 711-5 (E.1) of June 15th, 1949, please find enclosed contract agreement covering day labor of Jim Potts, Pigeon Lake for the construction of the Louis Bull Day School.

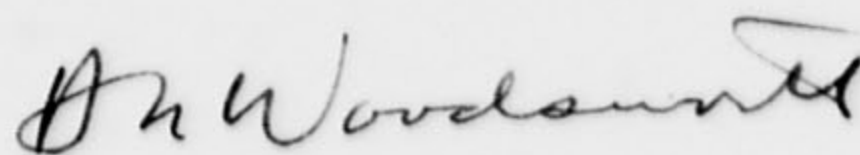
We seem to be all ready to proceed and therefore, as Mr. Potts has agreed to complete the project before August 31st, 1949, an early arrival of the materials is expedient.

The matter of shed or outhouse containing proposed toilets needs some further consideration. As you are aware, the use of cans in this climate would be totally unsatisfactory as they would freeze. I suggest the only sanitary toilets are those containing a pit, individually located.



Encl.
HNW/ehg

AIR MAIL



H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

(E)

June 22, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

We have just received a communication from Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth requesting that every effort be made to expedite delivery of the building materials for this school.

Mr. Woodsworth has secured the services of a labour crew and is anxious to have delivery of the materials required. You will recall that this requisition was sent to you on June 3.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

June 22, 1949.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Reference your 112-6-3 of June 18

The contract forms have been sent to the
Minister's office for necessary signatures. We are quite
prepared to extend the closing time for the construction of
this school to a later date than August 31, if necessary.

I have advised the Departmental Purchasing
Agent to expedite the delivery of these supplies.

It will be quite in order for you to deviate
from the plan of the woodshed and toilets to fit local
requirements. I presume you will erect two separate toilets
and a third building for storage space and the woodshed.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. G. H. GOODERHAM

BFN/RA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 22, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Please find attached Day Labour Contract for the construction of the above school. Approval was given by Mr. Jackson for the erection of this one-room school by day labour with Mr. Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, being employed as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

The pages for your signature have been marked in the usual manner.

Director.

Encl.



BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-11-1-46

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 711-5

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT MINES and RESOURCES

BRANCH INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE June 28, 1949.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Hobbema Indian Agency Trust Account	\$2,000.00
	Send cheque to:	
	Mr. H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Payment of labour in connection with the construction of the

Louis Bull Indian Day School (#711)

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 676
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT 13-491

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

711-1

(5)

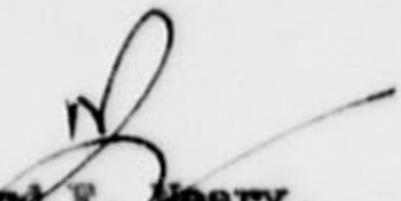
(E)

June 28, 1949.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

I have reminded the Departmental Purchasing Agent again concerning the delivery of supplies for this school. The purchase order should be reaching you in the near future, when I would ask you to have Mr. Potts begin work at once. We are arranging to send you an accountable advance of another \$2,000.00 as you will probably wish to make recommendations concerning the digging of the foundation. Could you please advise by return airmail whether this should be done by bulldozer (if one can be rented locally) or by teams.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sent to Mr. Woodsworth

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.

P.A on - 711-4 (E)
-5

June 28, 1949.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

I have reminded the Departmental Purchasing Agent again concerning the delivery of supplies for this school. The purchase order should be reaching you in the near future, when I would ask you to have Mr. Potts begin work at once. We are arranging to send you an accountable advance of another \$2,000.00 as you will probably wish to make recommendations concerning the digging of the foundation. Could you please advise by return airmail whether this should be done by bulldozer (if one can be rented locally) or by teams.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

HFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For Mr. Woodsworth
mm

711-5 (E.1)

, June 28, 1949

H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

Attached you will find two copies of the contract agreement for the construction of the above school. These have been signed by the Acting Deputy Minister. One copy should be given to Mr. Jim Potts and the other should be retained in your office.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

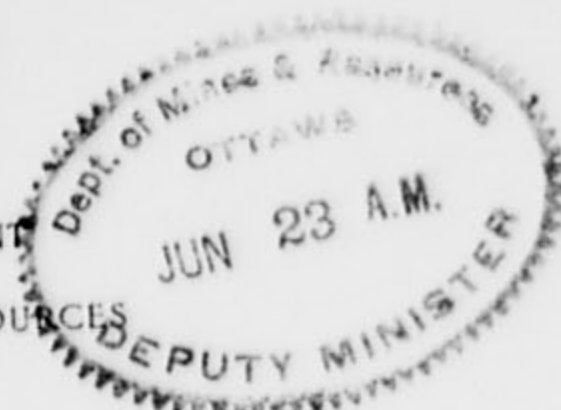
PP
PP:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



711-5 (E)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, June 22, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Please find attached Day Labour Contract for the construction of the above school. Approval was given by Mr. Jackson for the erection of this one-room school by day labour with Mr. Jim Potts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, being employed as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

The pages for your signature have been marked in the usual manner.

W. J. Macdonald
Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 22, 1949.

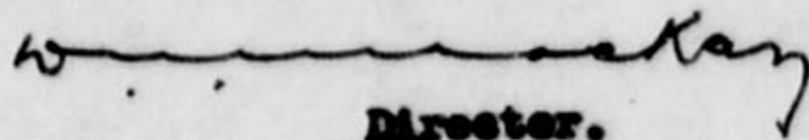
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Louis Ball Indian Day School.

Please find attached Day Labour Contract for the construction of the above school. Approval was given by Mr. Jackson for the erection of this one-room school by day labour with Mr. Jim Petts, Treaty Indian of the Samson Reserve, being employed as foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

The pages for your signature have been marked in the usual manner.


Director.

Encl.



WFM/DM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~
Day Labour Contract

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
twenty-fourth..... day of *June*..... in the
year Nineteen Hundred and *forty-nine*..... A.D.
BETWEEN

..... **Mr. J. Potts, of Pigeon Lake, Alberta,**.....
hereinafter called **The Contractor**..... of
the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the
Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter
called "The Minister", of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the
consideration hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the
party of the second part, to do, ~~as~~ and perform the
work, matters and things required to be done, ..
and performed, in the manner hereinafter described, in
connection with the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the
other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions
of the Plans and specifications of a one-room school and ..
... attached teacher's residence, Index plan 888, prepared ..
... by the Lands and Development Services Branch of the ..
... Department of Mines and Resources ..
together with the drawings and such additional detail drawings,
shop drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be
furnished, shall be as fully part of this agreement as if
attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the
..... or Minister fail to sign them, they
shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARTICLE II: The **Contractor** undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, and perform, the works, matters and things required to be done, and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely, - **The construction of a one-room school and attached teacher's residence, in accordance with the plans and specifications of plan 888 as prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on a site to be indicated by the Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.**
- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:- the **...thirty-first.....** day of **....August...** Nineteen Hundred and **.....Forty-nine.....**A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the **.....Contractor.....** of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the specifications contained:

- (a) **To provide all building materials required in the construction of a one-room school and attached teacher's residence, in accordance with the plans and specifications of plan 888 as prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on a site to be indicated by the Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(b) To pay the ~~Contractor~~..... in current funds, for the performance of the contract
~~One Dollar and Twenty-five Cents (\$1.25) per working hour~~
.....
subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.

ARTICLE IV: The~~Contractor~~..... .. and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the ^{ACTING} Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

.....
Witness

.....
Contractor.

SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBBEWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONTARIO

COUNTY OF CARLETON

TO WIT

I.....*Mary Isabel McEwen*.....
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named..... *Clarence Wilfred Jackson*.....

the therein named.....
ACTING Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at
 the said City of Ottawa.

the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said Charles Alfred Jackson and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)

in the County of Carleton this

...24th day of ~~June~~ 1949..AD

..... A Notary Public

in and for the Province of Ontario.

.....ALBERTA

COUNTY OF _____

TO WIT

I...H..N..Woodsworth.....

of the ~~Hamlet~~.... of ~~Hobbes~~....

Province of...**Alberta**.....

make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named.....JIM FOTTS.....

Contractor at the said... **Day School**.....

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

2. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the Hamlet of Hobbourn

in the County of PROV of ALBERTA this 18..

day of June 19 49 AD

[Signature] Secretary Public

in and for the Province of Alberta...

.. M. L. McEwen
(Witness)

H. Wood
(Witness)

SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBBSMA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

134

Hobbema, Alberta
4 July 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary

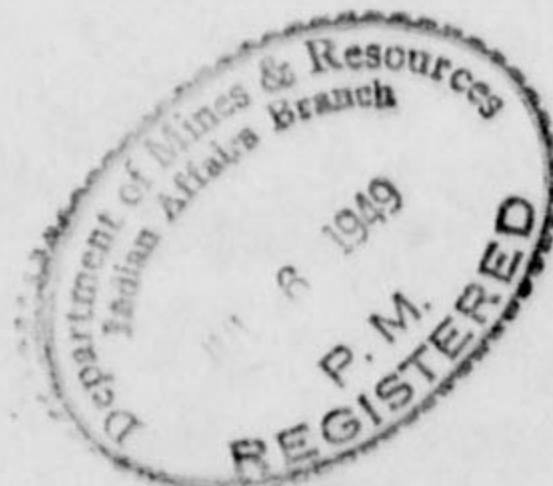
Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

With reference to your 711-1-5 (E) of June 28th, please be advised that it will be necessary to procure a bulldozer for three or four hours to make sure the site is completely level. As there is no basement in this building, the trench for the foundation will be dug by hand.

May we please receive the necessary authority to hire the required bulldozer?

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

CAL:eg
AIR MAIL



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENRE DE SERVICE	
Plain text	☐
Letter	☐
Depêche	☐
Letter de N. rec.	☐
Indiquer par un X le genre de service désiré	

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

Communications  World Wide
Mondiales Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	☒
Day Letter	☐
Night Message	☐
Night Letter	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

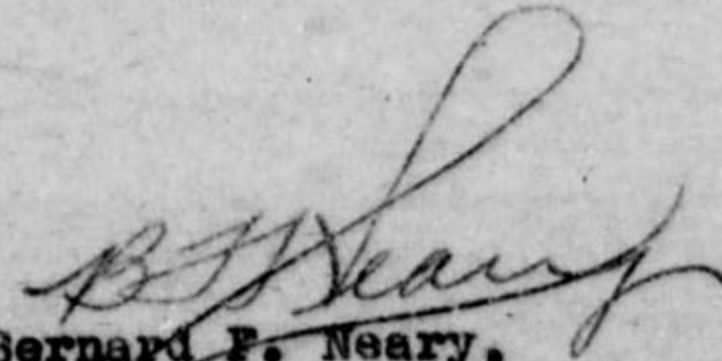
Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso, que j'accepte par les présentes.

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, July 7, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

RE LOUIS BULL EXCAVATION HIRE BULLDOZER ABOUT FOUR
HOURS


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch

Sender's address or telephone number for reference.
Adresse et numéro de téléphone de l'expéditeur pour référence.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENRE DE SERVICE	
Plein tarif	
Lettre de jour	
Dépêche	
Lettre de nuit	
Indiquer par un X le genre de service désiré	

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

Communications
Mondiales

World Wide
Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	☒
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso, que j'accepte par les présentes.

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, July 7, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

RE LOUIS BULL EXCAVATION HIRE BULLDOZER ABOUT FOUR
HOURS

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch

BPN/AM
Sender's address or telephone number for reference.
Adresse et numéro de téléphone de l'expéditeur pour référence.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

EXTRACT FROM THE
MINUTES OF THE LOUIS BULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, JUNE 20TH, 1949.

Pa.

X

X

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-112

Day School:

Jim Potts, of Pigeon Lake, is contract foreman for building the Louis Bull Day School. He is required to have it finished by August 31, 1949.

X

X

X

(Sgd.) H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Copy/OC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESSEE TO
PURCHASING SECTION

GVS/RA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

711-5
9551

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

94450-4-3
Alta

8-1
Ottawa, Ontario,
17 August 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Purchase Order 46671
Louis Bull Indian Day School
Hobbema Indian Agency

Copy of letter from J. H. Ashdown Hardware
Company Limited, Edmonton, Alberta, is enclosed,
requesting further information in connection
with the above.

Will you kindly have Superintendent H. N.
Woodsworth communicate directly with the company
in this matter.

W. M. Vincent



W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Copy

(RA)

The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited

Edmonton, Canada
August 11, 1949

Dominion Government
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Attention: Mr. W. M. Vincent
Dept'l Purchasing Agent

Dear Sir:

Thank you for your order, No. 46671.

On the above order you specified 2,000
Three-in-One Strip Asphalt Shingles but omitted
to specify the colour required.

Would you kindly advise in this regard so
that we can make shipment of this order?

We await your reply.

Yours truly,

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HDWE. CO. LTD.
per:

(Signed) "G. L. Buchanan"

Mining & Industrial Department

GLB/ML

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E3)

August 24th, 1949.

H.N. Woodsworth, Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

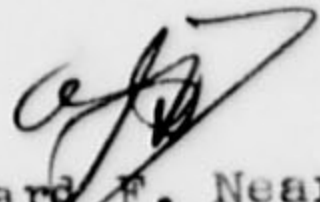
Re: Purchase Order 46671
Louis Bull Indian Day School

Attached hereto is a copy of a
memorandum from the Departmental Purchasing
Agent dated 17th August, 1949.

The Ashdown letter dated 11th
August, 1949, and signed by Mr. G.L. Buchanan,
is quoted in part as follows:

"On the above order you specified
2000 Three-in-One Strip Asphalt Shingles, but
omitted to specify the colour required. Would
you kindly advise in this regard so that we
can make shipment of this order."

CATC:ST
Attach.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL GENERAL MANAGER MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

5- CR. JA., 53/44- N.L. (GET REPLY)

HOBBSMA, ALTA. AUG. 26/49

11423

711-5-

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONT. 866

RE PURCHASE ORDER NO. 46673 MARSHALL WELLS ALBERTA CO LTD., FOR
LOUIS BELL DAY SCHOOL STOP HELD UP THROUGH INABILITY OF COMPANY
TO SUPPLY 1000 FT 5/8 DIA STEEL RODS FOR CONCRETE WORK STOP PLEASE
ADVISE OR WIRE IMMEDIATE AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE WHEREVER OBTAINABLE.

W. M. WOODSWORTH, SUPERINTENDENT

853PM



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

, August 30, 1949.

Memorandum:

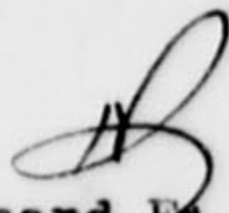
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

P.O. 46673

The above covers hardware requirements for the erection of the Louis Bull Indian Day School. I have just received a telegram from Indian Superintendent Woodsworth reading as follows:

" Re Purchase Order No. 46673 Marshall Wells Alberta Co. Ltd. for Louis Bull Day School Stop Held Up Through Inability of Company to Supply 1000 ft. 5/8 dia. Steel Rods for Concrete Work Stop Please Advise or Wire Immediate Authority to Purchase Wherever Obtainable"

We have authorized Mr. Woodsworth to spend the \$70. required to purchase the steel rods and would request that you advise Marshall Wells that these items are being removed from the Purchase Order. I have asked Mr. Woodsworth to advise Marshall Wells accordingly.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 30, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

RE P.O. 46673 MAKE LOCAL PURCHASE STEEL RODS REQUIRED Stop
ADVISE MARSHALL WELLS AND WE WILL ARRANGE CANCEL THIS SECTION
PURCHASE ORDER


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM
Charge: Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

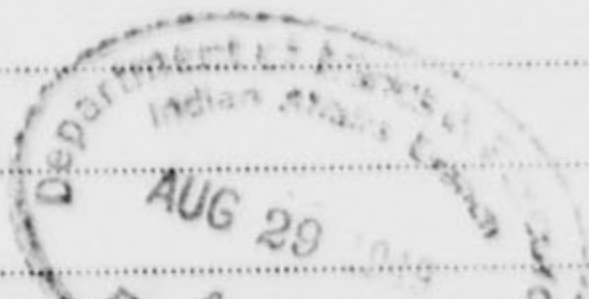
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Marshall Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.**
Address..... **EDMONTON, Alberta**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$355 90
	Memo: Nails, Hardware and Insul Bric siding supplied for the Louis Bull Day School	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: Purchase order 46673 d/3 Aug. 1949 File 94450-4-3 Alta.	
	 	
	- - - Three Hundred Fifty-Five & 90/100 Dollars	\$ 355 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated. **as above**

Voucher No.....567.....

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 24 August 1949

DATE.....24 August 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

711-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 30, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

RE P.O. 46673 MAKE LOCAL PURCHASE STEEL RODS REQUIRED Stop
ADVISE MARSHALL WELLS AND WE WILL ARRANGE CANCEL THIS SECTION
PURCHASE ORDER

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM
Charge: Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

711-5

TO British America Paint Company,
9518 - 102A Avenue,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 94450-4-3 Alta

OTTAWA 3 August 1949

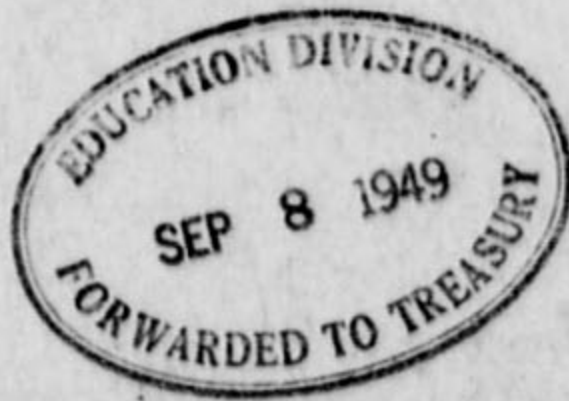
SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Consignee

F.O.B.	QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
Edmonton	27 June 1949	Immediately		
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			
	For Louis Bull Indian Day School			
5	Gals White OS Paint #31 1x5 Baptone	4.08	\$	20.40
35	Gals White Inside Flat Paint 7 x 5	3.05	\$	107.10
5	Gals "Hyppo" Oil - Ironoil 1 x 5	2.60	\$	13.00
1	Gal Driers - Cobalt - 1 x 1	2.80	\$	2.80
5	Gal Turpentine & Can - 1 x 5	1.35	\$	6.75
1	Quart Orange Shellac 1 x 1	1.32	\$	1.32
4	Gals Boiled Linseed Oil & Can - 4 x 1	2.43	\$	9.72
1	Gal Raw Linseed Oil & Cans 1 x 1	2.40	\$	2.40
1	Pint Raw Italian Sienna Colour in Oil	0.36	\$	0.36
1	Pint Lemon Chrome Yellow	0.64	\$	0.64
1	Tube Prussian Blue - 1 x 1 Oz	0.12	\$	0.12
1	Lb Lamp Black	0.36	\$	0.36
10	Lbs Putty - 2 x 5	0.56	\$	1.12
				\$ 166.09

Prepay transportation charges to Hobbema, Alberta and forward receipted voucher with invoices.



Copy to Mr. H. N. Woodsworth 17/8/49

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491	676

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

NO.

46672

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to British America Paint Co., Ltd.
Address Edmonton, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$166 09
	Memo: Paint supplied for Louis Bull Day School Louis Bull Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: Purchase order 46672 d/ August 3, 1949, file 94450-4-3 Alta.	
	- - One Hundred Sixty-Six & 09/100 Dollars - -	\$166 09

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

Letter, File No. dated as above

Voucher No. 566

H.N. Woodsworth Superintendent
DATE 24 August 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

September 14th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Purchase Order 46671
Louis Bull Indian Day School

Please let us have an immediate reply
to official letter of August 24th with regard
to the information required by the J.H.
Ashdown Hardware.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 711-51

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY, Alberta. September 9, 1949

FROM: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

TO: B. I. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RETEL PLAN 888 (STOP) COMPLETED NIL UNDER
CONSTRUCTION NIL PROJECTED FOR EARLY START LOUIS BULL
GOODFISH LAKE LONG LAKE FROG LAKE AND PEIGAN.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>G. H. Gooderham</i> G. H. Gooderham.		

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for ^{J. A. B.} ~~Mr. Lauchlin~~

GVS/FC

94450-4-3 Alta.

Ottawa, September 10, 1949.

Marshall - Wells Alta. Co. Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alta.

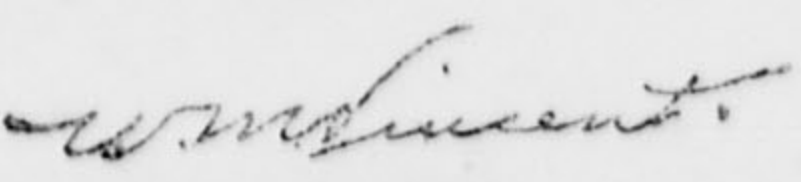
Re: Purchase Order #46673

Dear Sirs:

We have been advised by officials of our Indian Affairs Branch that you could not supply the 1,000 ft. 5/8" dia. steel rods (last item of the order), required as quickly as possible for the foundation of the new Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Under the circumstances, this item of 1,000 ft. steel rods is hereby cancelled from Purchase Order 46673.

Yours very truly,


W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for - Indian Affairs

711-5

GVS/FC

15034

94450-4-3 Alta.

Ottawa, September 10, 1949.

Marshall - Wells Alta. Co. Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Purchase Order #46673

Dear Sirs:

We have been advised by officials of our Indian Affairs Branch that you could not supply the 1,000 ft. 5/8" dia. steel rods (last item of the order), required as quickly as possible for the foundation of the new Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Under the circumstances, this item of 1,000 ft. steel rods is hereby cancelled from Purchase Order 46673.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

C
O
P
Y

Hobbema Indian Agency

FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema Alberta.
September 17 1949.

J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co.Ltd.
Edmonton, Alberta.

Attention G.L.Buchanan
Mining & Industrial Dept.

Re: Purchase Order 46671
Louis Bull Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of September 15th 1949, I beg to inform you that I was unable to advise you regarding the color until I could check regarding the color of the brick type insulation siding. I find it is red, therefore I consider GREEN asphalt shingles should be the color.

I regret the delay.

H.N.Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/cal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

711-5
17395

Hobbema, Alberta.
September 19 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Purchase Order 46671
Louis Bull Indian Day School

With reference to your 711-5 (E1) of
September 14 1949, please find attached
a copy of a letter sent to J.H. Ashdown
Hardware Co. Ltd., Edmonton, regarding
color of shingles on the Louis Bull Day
School, on September 17 1949.

H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/cal



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

711-5
17092

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta.
September 17 1949.

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School
wiring for electricity.

With reference to your 711-5 (E) and to the part regarding wiring for electricity. To date we have not been able to secure other than an approximate estimate of the cost of putting in hydro to this school from the Calgary Power Ltd. Their line crosses the reserve a little over a mile from the site of the school. There are two advantages in having electricity run into this school;

(1) Most classrooms operate during the short daylight periods and I have found the usual country school without light to be a pretty dark place, especially around four o'clock in the winter months.

(2) A good teacher will be easier to entice to the position if we have power.

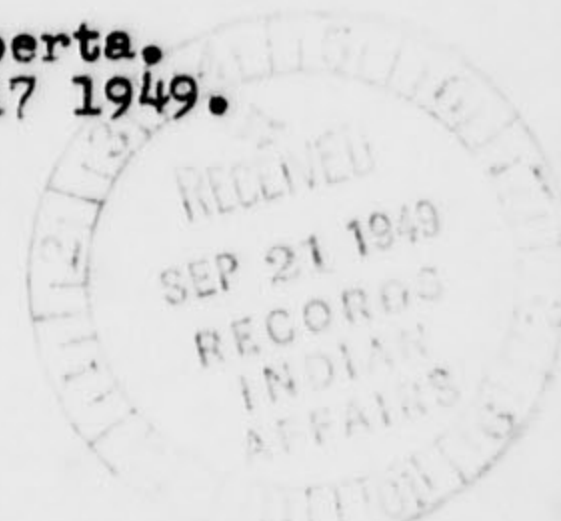
(3) Elimination of fire hazard using lamps.

If you consider it in order I will secure tenders for wiring and this could be done shortly as the construction of the school is now going ahead rapidly. Material seems to be arriving slowly though we are arranging for shortages as they become evident so not to hold up the workmen.

H.N. Woodsworth

H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/cal



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

September 26th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School
Your File 112-6-3

We have your letter of the 17th instant and it is noted that the hydro line crosses the reserve over a mile from the site of the above school. Is the Calgary Power Company prepared to run a line to the school from the closest point, or will we have to pay for this line? If so, what would be the cost?

You can also forward us tenders for wiring the school. Until we receive the information requested, we are not in a position to decide if we are able to provide the funds for the work suggested in your letter.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **M. S. Gee**

Address..... **Ponoka**

Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 195.00
	Memo: Gravel supplied for the Louis Bull Day School Construction 78 Cu. Yds. @ \$2.50	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: 711-5 (E.1) d/ June 15 1949	
	 	
	--One Hundred and Ninty Five and 00/100 Dollars--	\$ 195.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated. **a.s. above**

Voucher No....592.....

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.
DATE September 15 1949

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

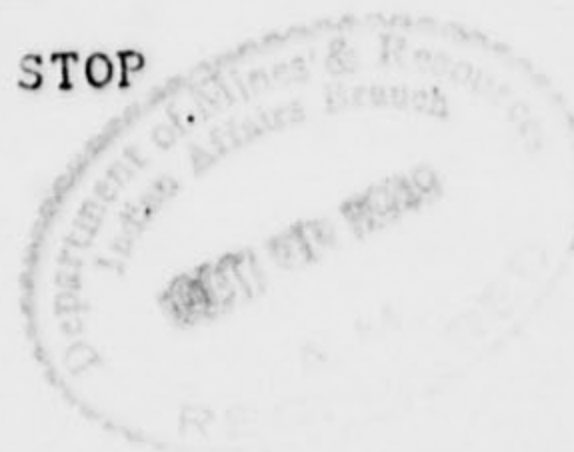
RAA 528 26

BOBBEMA ALTA 30 335P
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA

RE LOUIE BULL DAY SCHOOL NEED SMALL AMOUNT V JOINT
SHIPLAP AND NAILS STOP EVIDENTLY UNDER ESTIMATED STOP
HELD UP ON ROOF STOP AUTHORIZE LOCAL PURCHASE
H N WOODSWORTH SUPT

711-5
SEP 30 6 20 PM '49

790



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

File 711-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 1, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
HOBBEMA, Alta.

RE LOUIS BULL SCHOOL APPROVE LOCAL PURCHASE OF SMALL AMOUNT
V JOINT SHIPLAP AND NAILS -stop-

PP/ST

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

C.D. 1R

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAM 364 35728

Time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

HOBBSMA ALTA 8 140P

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RE FILE NO 711-5 E4 LETTERS OCTOBER 6 PURCHASE ORDER 46671

AUG 3 1949 ARRIVAL OF ARTICLES COMPLETELY UNSATISFACTORY

SERIOUSLY HELD UP ON SCHOOLS

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT

OCT 8 4 19 PM '49

711-5



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
200M-4-48 (891)
H. 224-21-81831

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 711-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

• Ottawa, Ont.

Oct. 11, 1949.

J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
E D M O N T O N, Alta.

REFERENCE P.O. 46671 AUG 3 WE ARE ADVISED THAT ARTICLES
ORDERED ARE ARRIVING VERY SLOWLY AND CONSEQUENTLY
ERECTION OF NEW SCHOOL IS DELAYED -stop- ADVISE DATE
WHEN **ALL** ARTICLES ON P.O. WILL BE SHIPPED -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *AS*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *11:10 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

October 3 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Louis Bull Day SchoolVOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 422SHIP TO H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency
HOBREMA, AlbertaPurpose for which required Louis Bull Indian Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Class room heater equal to enterprise circulating type, suitable for burning wood or coal, having an output of 75,000 b.t.u. per hour.		
1	Heater for living room quarters equal to enterprise circulating type suitable for burning wood or coal, having an output of 50,000 b.t.u. per hour.		
	<i>P.O. #9491</i> <i>24/10</i> <i>please facilitate arrival</i> <i>H.N.W.</i>		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
5 October 1949

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3B

711-5
3013

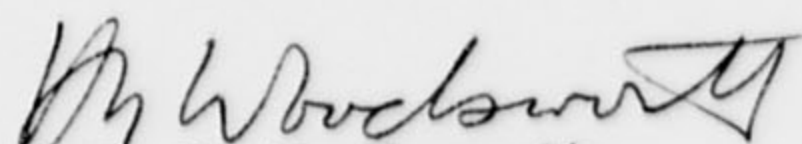
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Wiring Louis Bull
Day School

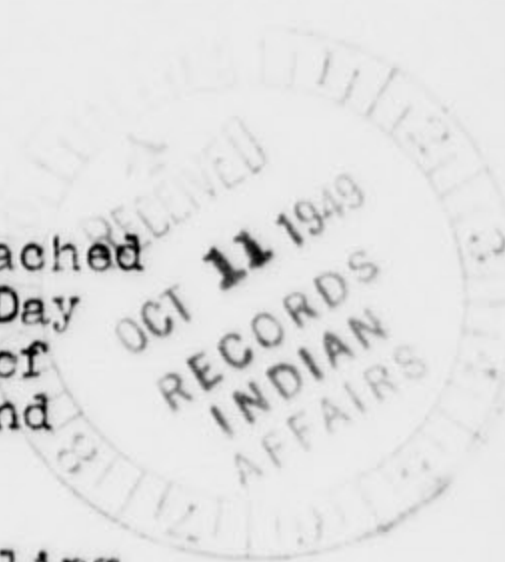
With reference to your 711-5 (E.1) of September 26th, 1949, please find attached a quotation on wiring the Louis Bull Day School submitted by Chapman Electric of Wetaskiwin, the only firm available and willing to quote on this project.

The Calgary Power Co. Limited are willing to run a wire into the school for which we will have to pay the cost. At an early date, they have indicated they will submit quotations on the exact expense involved.

I suggest if the power cannot be afforded this year, that at least the wiring be done.


H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WETASKIWIN, ALBERTA.

Oct. 3, 1949.

Re: wiring for Louis Bull day school at Hobbema.

Main entrance including 60 A. 3 P.S. meter trim box - fuses
conduit, grounding, & circuit panel, fuses and labor.
Nine lights, three switches, two duplex recept. in classroom.
Four lights, three switches, in corridor and entries.
Three ceiling lights, three wall switches & seven duplex
recept. in living quarters.

Fixtures in living quarters - 1 K.O. fixture 2.95 1 bedroom
fixture at 4.00 + 1 living rm. fixture at 9.75.

Above to include all materials, labor & standard receptacles.

\$247.50

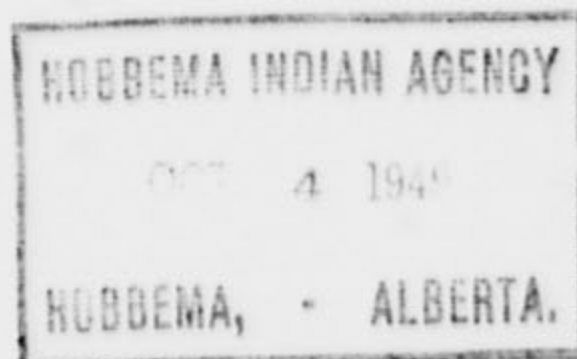
Optional equipment for classroom.

9 - Electroliers #K 712-48" ceiling mount fluorescent 261.00
18 - 40W bulbs 23.40 less 20% 18.72
\$279.72

9 - #5375 - 14" opales globes with 9 - #6556 44.55
6 " fitters 2.74
9 - 150 W bulbs. 3.42 less 20% 2.74
\$47.29

CHAPMAN ELECTRIC
Wetaskiwin, Alberta.

W. Q. Chapman



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The Imperial Lumber Co., Limited
Address Wetaskiwin, Alberta

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 60 00
	Memo: 1000 ft of 1/2 in steel rods supplied for the foundation of the Louis Bull Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: Telegram from B. F. Neary dated August 31st, 1949	
	----- Sixty and 00/100 Dollars -----	\$60 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 662

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
DATE 7 October 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.

Address.....EDMONTON, Alberta.

EDUCATION OF THE YOUTH
OCT 21 1944
FORWARDED TO THE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

658

VOUCHER No.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
7 October 1949

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

711-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE

Pay to J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited

Address EDMONTON, Alberta

OCT 21 1949
RECEIVED
U.S. DEPT. OF THE ARMY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....640

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE..... 7 October 1949

WYKŁADY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1-61

Date ..DEC 15 1949.....

File No.

....Wobbeema..... Agency

Information pertaining to Accountable Advances for the
period April 1, 1948 to Aug 31, 1949.

<u>Vote or Trust Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Total Amount Advanced to date</u>	<u>Expendi- tures per cash book</u>	<u>Credit Vouchers received</u>	<u>Credit Vouchers not yet received</u>
JUNE 10 7	SIC	1000.00	357.45	Nil	357.45
JUNE 6	LOUIS BULL SCHOOL	2000.00			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VINNIPEG

REGINA

SASKATOON

CALGARY

EDMONTON

THE J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

J.O. BUDD
MANAGER EDMONTON

EDMONTON, CANADA

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO DEPT. NO.

October 14, 1949

Dominion Government
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, OntarioAtt'n: Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Indian Education

Dear Sir:

Kindly refer to your wire, File 711-5(E1)
of October 11, 1949 regarding your Purchase Order 46671
of August 3.We have made shipment of the balance of
this order, our Register 40201.We are indeed sorry for any inconvenience
the delay of this shipment has caused you.

Yours truly,

THE J.H. ASHDOWN HDWE. CO. LTD.
per:*J. McLean*

Mining & Industrial Department

OM/ML

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

October 20th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day
School

On receipt of your telegram of
October 8th, we wrote to the J.H. Ashdown
Hardware Co. with reference to the materials
not supplied on Purchase Order 46671.

In a letter dated October 14th,
the firm advises that all the items ordered
on the Purchase Order mentioned have now been
shipped to you.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

October 20th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

The Treasury Branch directs our attention to the fact that an advance of \$2,000.00 was forwarded to you on June 10th in connection with the erection of the above mentioned school, and that a similar advance was forwarded on July 6th.

Your cash book shows expenditures amounting to \$357.45, but we have not yet received a Credit Voucher for that amount. You should forward immediately Credit Vouchers for all amounts expended from the 2 advances mentioned above.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J. H. Ash down Hardware, Co. Limited**

Address.....EDMONTON, Alberta.....

A circular ink stamp from the Indian Affairs Records section. The outer ring of the stamp contains numbers 1 through 12. The center of the stamp contains the text "RECEIVED" at the top, "OCT 24 1948" in the middle, and "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. A small star is positioned to the left of the date.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated **as above**.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....679

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE.....11 Oct. 1949.....



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

BAA470 29 NL 1 EX

HOBBERA ALTA 28

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RE LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL NO FLUES ORDERED FOR CHIMNEY CONSTRUCTION STOP NO CORNERS ORDERED BRICK SIDING STOP ONE WINDOW NOT ORDERED STOP PLEASE ADVISE OR AUTHORIZE PURCHASE

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

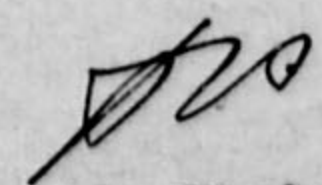
File 711-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Ont. Oct. 31, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

RE LOUIS BULL SCHOOL YOU MAY PURCHASE LOCALLY FLUES CORNERS
FOR BRICK SIDING AND ONE WINDOW -stop-


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 711-5 -

File 1-1-5

Ottawa, September 22, 1949.

The Superintendent,, Indian Agency
Hobbema, Alta.

Heaters for school-teacherage built to Plan 888

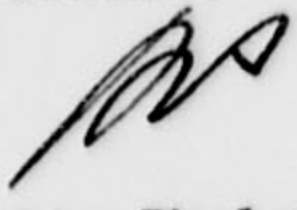
It will be necessary for each Superintendent under whose jurisdiction a building using Plan 888 is under construction to requisition in the usual way for two heaters which are to be described on the requisition forms as follows:

(a) Classroom heater equal to Enterprise circulating type, suitable for burning wood or coal, having an output of 75,000 b.t.u. per hour.

(b) Heater for living room quarters equal to Enterprise circulating type, suitable for burning wood or coal, having an output of 50,000 b.t.u. per hour.

If the stove-pipes for these heaters are not conveniently available locally a description of the piping required should be included in the requisition.

It is requested that requisitions be completed and forwarded to this Division as soon as possible.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Copies to: Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Regional Supervisor, Calgary
Regional Supervisor, Regina
Regional Supervisor, Winnipeg
Regional Supervisor, North Bay
Regional Supervisor, Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

766-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited**.....

Address..... **EDMONTON, Alberta**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 84 68
	Memo: Material supplied for construction of the Louis Bull Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: P.O. # 46671 d/ 3 Aug. 1949	
	 	
	- - - -Eighty-Four & 68/100 Dollars - - - -	\$ 84 68

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated. **as above**

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE 25 October 1949

VOUCHER No.....690.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Marshall-Wells (Alberta) Co. Ltd.

Address.....EDMONTON, Alberta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 5 23
	Memo: Bar sash lifts supplied for the Louis Bull Day School now under construction.	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: P.O. No. 46673 d/ 3 Aug. 1949	
	 	
	Five and 23/100 Dollars	\$ 5 23

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated **as above**

VOUCHER No..... 692

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE.....25 October 1949.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

711-5-
9100

EXTRACT FROM THE
MINUTES OF THE LOUIS BULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON JULY 18, 1949.

X



EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-112 X

SCHOOL:

Chief asked if any word has been received on the school.
No lumber or material has arrived as yet and as soon as it does,
the school will be started.

X



/cc

X

(Signed) H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

School started

X

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbe Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
4 November 1949

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-11-4

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Louis Bull Day School

Reference your 711-5 (E.1) of October 20th, 1949 regarding accountable advance for labor on the above mentioned school, please find enclosed a credit voucher covering the first advance of \$2,000.00.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

SERVICE
Hobbema Indian Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema Alberta
17 November 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

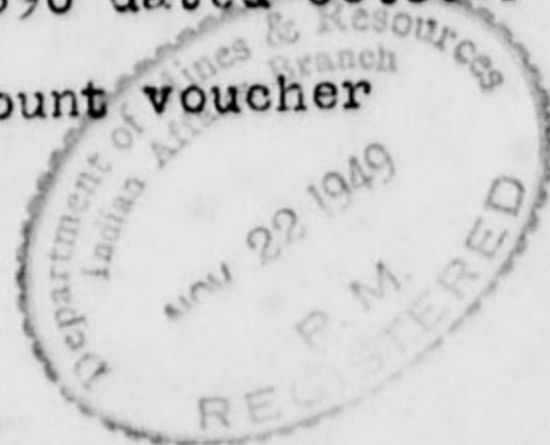
Re: Purchase Order # 46671

With reference to your 711-5 (E.4) of October 6th, 1949 please be advised that all goods ordered on purchase order number 46671 have been delivered and we have received accounts for all goods except the following:

15 lbs. 3/4" flat heat nails	\$ 2.45
15 lbs. 7/8" flat heat nails	2.45
5 lbs 1" fine flat head galvanized nails	.82
	<u>\$ 5.72</u>

The goods that we have received accounts for were submitted under cover of our vouchers as follows:

Vr. No. 640 dated October 7, 1949 amount	\$ 271.50
Vr. No. 679 dated October 11, 1949 amount	69.49
Vr. no. 690 dated October 23, 1949 amount	84.68
Total amount voucher	<u>\$ 425.67</u>



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

CAL/ehg



711-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3B

13493

13494

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POSTAL SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3B

711-5
13494

Hobbema, Alberta
17 November 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Purchase Order # 46670

With reference to your 711-5 (E.4) dated
October 6th, 1949, please be advised that
the articles on this particular purchase
order have not all been received to date.
As yet, the firm has not forwarded accounts
covering goods supplied.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent



*no vouchers for
on file the
any of the
items p.o. 50
the*

CA:ehg

*Metashuri
alter*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

November 25th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Purchase Order 46670

With reference to your letter of the 17th instance, file 112-6-3B, in which you advise that some of the items on the above Purchase Order have not yet been delivered, I suggest that you communicate with the company and have them forward to you an account for the materials already delivered, so that you can certify it and forward it for payment.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

~~42112-9-2~~
15147 #5

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE LOUIS BULL COUNCIL
OCTOBER 18th, 1948.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

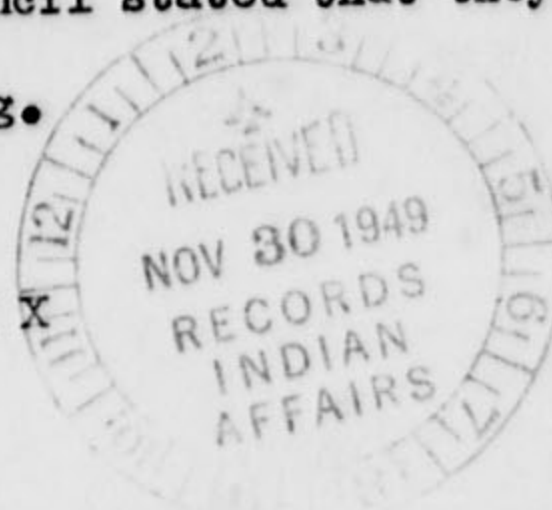
63-112

RE: DAY SCHOOL:

Council was informed that the Department
will not be able to build a day school until next spring, and
council were asked if they would be willing to pay for the
building of a barn from Band funds. Council stated that they
must take this matter up at a Band meeting.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

(signed) H.N.Woodsworth,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MO.

W

File No.

711-5

Credit Advice

16655

November 14th,

1949.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent

H.N. Woodsworth

at

Hobbema Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book.

Folio 269

Amount \$ Twenty-three Cents (23¢)

Agency Receipt No. 2545

Payer

on account of

October 28th, 1949,

Unexpended balance

advance re construction Louis Bull Day School - 711-516-13-998,
Cheque No. 59437.

E. J. Morgan
For Treasury Branch

C.T. 231
7,500-5-10-48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **D. Baker**

Address **Wetaskiwin**.....

Alberta

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 14 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DEC 12 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 784

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
DATE November 30, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-49 (501)
224-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 711-5 (B)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa 29 December 1949

C. H. Goodenham

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

507 Public Building CALGARY Alberta

REQUISITION FOR HENKS LOUIS BULL SCHOOL ARRIVED
HERE TODAY -stop- NO REQUISITION AS YET FOR FURNITURE -

Bernard F. Heary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

by:

Time: 3:05 P.M.

HTA/HA

HTA/HA

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0950 HRS DEC. 30/49

434

CALGARY DECEMBER 29/49

B.F. NEARY

RE TEL FURNITURE LOUIS BULL SCHOOL STOP FIELD AGENTS
BATTLE ADVISED SUPT. WOODSWORTH TO REQUISITION DIRECT
AND ASK THAT ORDER BE PLACED WITH T. EATON EDMONTON TO
EXPEDITE DELIVERY STOP SUGGEST YOU PLACE ORDER FOR
STANDARD FURNISHINGS 3 ROOM TEACHERAGE PLAN 888 FOR
DELIVERY TO HOBBERMA ALTA AND WOODSWORTH WILL BE ASKED TO
FORWARD REQUISITIONS.

G. H. GOODERHILL

MBS/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

11-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, December 30, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.,

RE LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL CANCEL PREVIOUS MESSAGE AS NOW
ADVISED PURCHASE ORDER BEING ISSUED FOR FURNITURE THIS
SCHOOL Stop WILL BE FROM ROBERT SIMPSON EDMONTON AND
SHOULD ARRIVE NEAR FUTURE Stop DAVIS REPORTS TEACHER
SATISFACTORY AND AM WRITING


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA382 31 DL

[Signature]
HOB BENA ALTA 3 305P
DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA 650

711-5-
JAN 3 5 42 PM '50

979

RE LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL SANDING FLOOR REQUIRED PLEASE AUTHORIZE STOP
OVER ONE WEEK REQUIRED TO COMPLETE STOP ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE EXPENDED
AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL LABOR STOP CLASSES COMMENCE WITH ARRIVAL OF TEACHER

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



[Handwritten signature]
105

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	25
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

File 711-5 (E1)

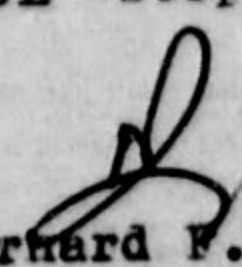
Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Jan. 4, 1950.

H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
HOBBEMA, Alta.

APPROVE SANDING FLOOR LOUIS BULL SCHOOL -stop-

PP/ST


Bernhard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
29 December 1949

875

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3B

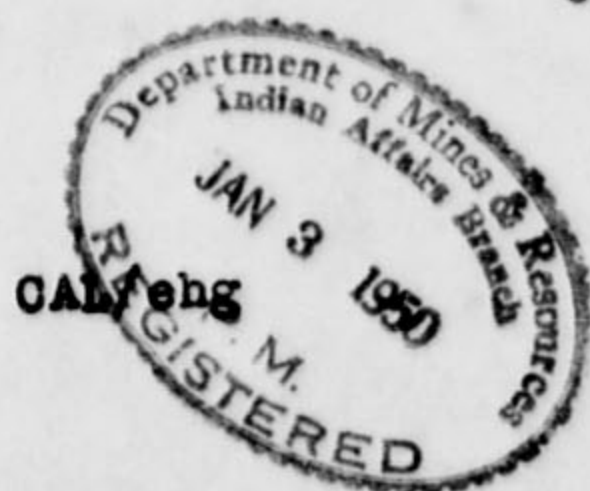
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: P.O. No. 46670

With reference to your 711-5 (E.1) dated November 25, 1949, please be advised that we have now received complete shipment of items listed on Purchase Order number 46670 and this account is being forwarded for payment under cover of our voucher number 874, dated 29 December 1949.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

711-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3B

838

Hobbema, Alberta
29 December 1949

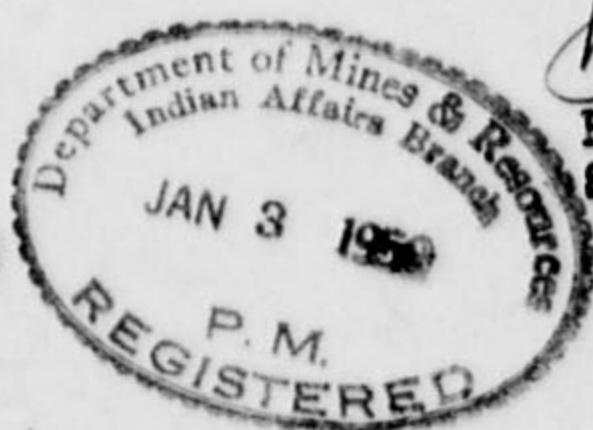
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Eavestroughing
Louis Bull Day School

I note that plan 838 does not include eavestroughing. It is not my desire to bring up any East-West controversy, but I would, nevertheless, like to point out that all buildings in Alberta are so equipped. In the coastal regions and the East, although rainfall is heavier during the season, it does not fall in such a short time as on the prairies. It has been found in this area that eavestroughing is necessary to remove the water from the immediate vicinity of the building and to direct it so as to avoid damage to the building and prevent ponds being formed around the structures.

It would be appreciated if eavestroughing was approved for the Louis Bull Day School.

HNW/ehg



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

December 29

.19.49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Louis Bull Day School

Hobbema Indian Agency

VOTE.....516

516

ALLOTMENT 02

...ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....221

SYMBOLS.....
As soon as possible

SHIP TO

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

Hobbema, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta

Purpose for which required..... **Louis Bull Day School for six months period**

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

H. N. WOODSWORTH, Superintendent

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CC to Col. Neary

711-5

617

112/6-1-5

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
December 29, 1949.

E-1

H. N. Woodsworth, Esq.
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency,
HOBBEMA, Alberta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School.

Col. Neary today:

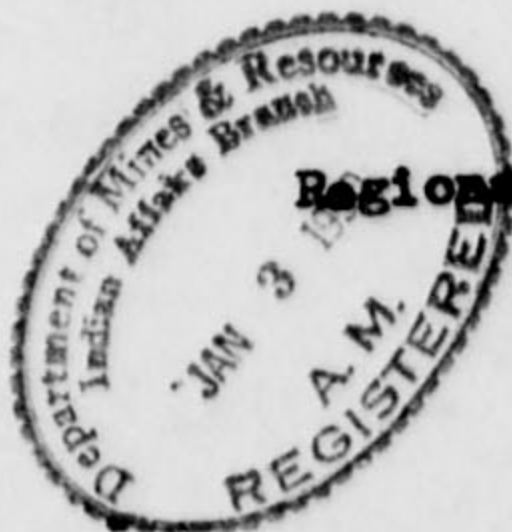
The following wire was received from

"Requisition for desks Louis Bull School arrived
here today STOP No requisition yet for furniture."

Attached is copy of our reply.

Your letter of December 16th, file
112-6-3B does not indicate that you attached a requisition for
this furniture. If you did not, you should send requisition in
right away; if you have already requisitioned for this furniture
do not send another requisition as this might cause a duplication
of order.

RFB/MG
Enc.1.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
MESSAGE FORM
FOR UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES ONLY**

INDICATE DEGREE OF PRIORITY		FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY	
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE			
PRIORITY			
ROUTINE	X		
IF NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED			
FROM		G.H. Gooderham	
ACTION ADDRESSEE/S		B. F. Neary, Supt. of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.	
INFORMATION ADDRESSEE/S			
UNCLAS	ORIGINATOR'S NO.		

RETEL FURNITURE LOUIE BULL SCHOOL (STOP) FIELD AGENT
Supt. Woodsworth
BATTLE ADVISED TO/REQUISITION DIRECT AND ASK THAT ORDER
BE PLACED WITH T. KATON EDMONTON TO EXPEDITE DELIVERY
(STOP) SUGGEST YOU PLACE ORDER FOR STANDARD FURNISHINGS
THREE ROOM TEACHERAGE PLAN EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT FOR DELIVERY
TO HOBBERMA, ALBERTA AND WOODSWORTH WILL BE ASKED TO
FORWARD REQUISITIONS.

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR	TELEPHONE	DATE - TIME GROUP	FILE NO
		Dec. 29/49 4:30 ^Z p.m.	

C.N.S. 1320J-150M-11-48 (2993)
C.A.F.B. 1616 (4 PARTS) - 400M-11-48 (1702)
U.O. 224-21-B-1616
R.C.A.F. 543-500M-11-48 (5736)

REFERENCE COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

711-5-

64

TO **The Enterprise Foundry Co. Ltd.,
Saskville, N.B.**

FILE NUMBER **98769- 1/2 Alta.**

OTTAWA **17 October 1949**

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO **H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.**

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND **4** COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO

Consignee

F.O.B. **Saskville, N.B.**

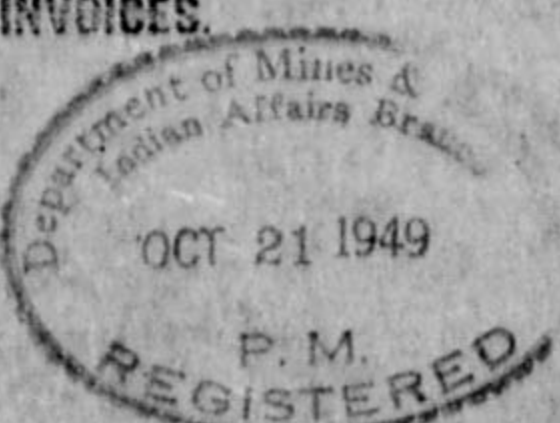
QUOTATION OF **11 Oct. 1949**

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	For Louis Bull Indian Day School Enterprise #70 "Airflow" circulating heaters,	\$ 52.25 \$ 104.50	
		Sales Tax Incl.	
		Net 30 days.	

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
Hobbema, Alta.
TO
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.



*yellow copy to
Mr H.N. Woodsworth
24/10*

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	122	1602

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

49491

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

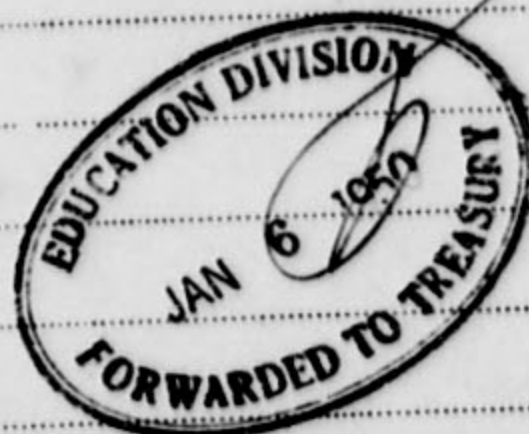
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**The Enterprise Foundry Co. Limited**.....

Address.....**SACKVILLE, New Brunswick**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$104 70
	Memo: 2 #18A slow combustion heaters supplied for the Louis Bull Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency	
	Chargeable to: 516-12-422	
	Authority: 98769-4/2 Alta d/ 17 Oct. 1949 P.O. # 49491	
	ONE HUNDRED AND FOUR & 70/100 DOLLARS +-----	\$104 70



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....

H. Woodsworth
H. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

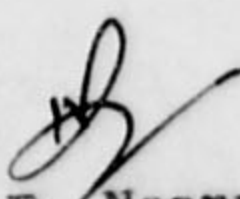
January 4th, 1950.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

With reference to the attached requisition
you may purchase the items shown on it for use at the
Louis Bull School.

PP/ST
Attach.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

January 4th, 1950.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of the 29th
ultimo, file 112-6-3B, please let us know what it would
cost to install eavestroughing at the above school.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

(E 1)

January 4, 1950.

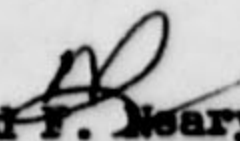
Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

With reference to your requisition for supplies for midday meal purposes at the above school, I would point out that as a rule we only allow supplies for the period November 1st to March 31st.

As we have now reached the end of December, we approve purchase of the following supplies, per month, for the period January 1st to March 31st:

6 lbs. cocoa
6 lbs. sugar
10 cans of canned milk


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BPM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....The Imperial Lumber Co., Limited.....

Address.....WETASKIWIN, Alberta.....

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 4,573 53.
	Memo: Material supplied for construction of the Louis Bull Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: 94450-4-3 Alberta P.O. # 46670 d/ 2 August 1949 also telegrams from Philip Phelan, Chief of Education Division dated 31 Oct. 1949 and October 1, 1949.	
	Four Thousand Five Hundred Seventy-Three & 53/100 Dollars \$ 4573 53	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....as above

VOUCHER No.....874.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
DATE.....29 December 1949.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E1)

January 6th, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

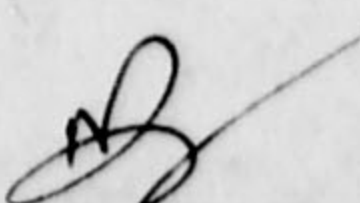
Re: Purchase Order 46670

The above was issued in a total amount of \$4,210.25. We have just received the enclosed Voucher 874 in an amount of \$4,573.53. The extra amount is due to the fact that on October 30th, 1949, we received a telegram from Superintendent Woodsworth reading as follows:

"No flues ordered for chimney construction.
No corners ordered brick siding. One
window not ordered."

As winter weather was approaching and we wished to have the school completed as soon as possible, we authorized Mr. Woodsworth to arrange local purchase. The items mentioned are included on Voucher 874, and we would appreciate it if you would issue an additional Purchase Order for \$363.28. The coding is as follows:

516-711-13-491 - E.R. 676


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hoobema Indian Agency
Hobbema, Alberta
29 December 1949

~~42112-6~~
711-5
842

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re Janitor Supplies
Louis Bull Day School

With reference to departmental list forwarded under cover of a copy of a letter to Mr. G.H. Gooderham, your file 42112-9-1 (E) of August 10, 1949, which refers to janitor supplies for day schools. May we please receive the necessary authority to purchase janitor supplies for the Louis Bull Day School as per departmental list and not exceeding \$90.20.



CAL/ehg

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

711-5

Loe Bull School - actual cost of construction.

<i>Date of Voucher</i>	<i>Number of Voucher</i>	<i>Voucher in favour of</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Amount</i>
24.8.49	567	Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.	Materials	\$ 355.90
24.8.49	566	British America Paint Co. Ltd.	Paint	\$ 166.09
15.9.49	592	M. S. Gee, Ponoka, Alta.	Gravel	\$ 195.00
5.10.49	635	Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.	Express	\$.75
7.10.49	662	The Imperial Lumber Co. Ltd.	Steel Rods	\$ 60.00
7.10.49	658	Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.	Nails	\$ 15.92
7.10.49	640	J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.	Shingles	\$ 271.50
11.10.49	679	"	Material	\$ 69.49
25.10.49	690	"	"	\$ 84.68
25.10.49	692	Marshall-Wells Alberta Co. Ltd.	Material	\$ 5.23
1.11.49	707	Hobkema Ind. Agency Trust & Co.	Labour Advance	\$ 1,999.77
30.11.49	784	D. Baker, Wetaskiwin, Alta.	Material	\$.80
15.12.49	833	Builders' Hardware Stores Ltd.	Material	\$ 2.50
		Enterprise Foundry Co. Ltd.	Heaters (2)	\$ 104.70
29.12.49	874	Imperial Lumber Co. Ltd.	Material	\$ 4,573.53
			<i>Total</i>	<i>7,905.86</i>

*Accountable advance of \$2000
not accounted for as yet.*

10 January 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

9 January, 1950.

MR. ~~TRASK~~:

LOUIS BULL SCHOOL.

Please have Mr. Hotson take the
Louis Bull -5 and work out the actual
cost of constructing this Indian
Day School.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

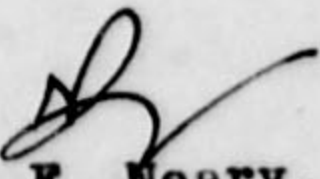
January 11th, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

We have not yet received an accounting for the last advance of \$2,000.00 sent to Mr. Woodsworth, but indications are that the cost of building this school will amount to approximately \$10,500.00. This is cheaper than any other day school of Plan 888 erected in your region to date.

In fact, the Big Horn School has cost close to this amount, although I have not checked this figure.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5 (E)

January 12th, 1950.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Louis Bull Indian Day School

Reference your 112-6-3 of December 29th.

The Department approves an expenditure
not exceeding \$90.20 to purchase janitor supplies
for use at the above school.

BFN:ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Builder's Hardware Stores Limited.....

Address.....Wetaskiwin, Alberta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$1 70
	Memo: Material supplied for construction of Louis Bull Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: Local purchase approved by Philip Phelan, Chief of Education Division by telegrams.	
	----- One and 70/100 Dollars -----	\$ 1 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

VOUCHER No. 883.....

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 30 December 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711-5

Form No. I.A. 506A**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to **J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited**

Address..... **EDMONTON, Alberta**

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 23 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above *H. N. Woodworth*
H. N. Woodworth Superintendent

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 881

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE: 30 December 1949

DATE.....30 December 1949.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-11-17

2251

Hobbema, Alberta
30 December 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Voucher No. 881

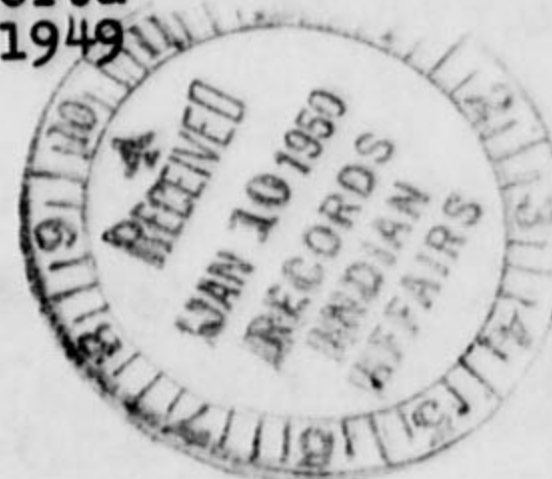
Enclosed herewith please find our voucher number 881 in the amount of \$3.30 for mats supplied to the Hobbema Day School. These mats will be used in the Louis Bull Day School as when originally ordered from J.H. Ashdown; they informed us that they could not supply them and had cancelled our order. As a result, two cocoa mats were purchased locally for the Hobbema Day School.

It is felt that since these mats appear to be difficult to obtain at times, that rather than return them, it would be better to turn them over to the Louis Bull Day School.

It is hoped that you will concur in this arrangement.

Encl.
CAL/eng

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 711-5 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 711-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT LOUIS BULL

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM FEB. 1900

TO Dec 30 - 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 711-5 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6340, File 711-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6340)

File 708-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake. 1909 - 1949
File 708-3, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake - Salaries. 1912 - 1925
File 708-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - 1886 - 1924 Building Accounts.
File 708-8, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - Teachers' Residence. 1913 - 1924
File 708-9, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - School Lot. 1916
File 709-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexander School - Buildings. 1948 - 1949
File 710-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Big Horn School - Nordegg. 1948 - 1949
File 711-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School. 1899 - 1949
File 711-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School - Buildings and Accounts. 1900 - 1949
File 715-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Peigan Buildings & Accounts. 1949
File 717-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School. 1895 - 1912
File 717-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School - Buildings and Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 715 - 5 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 715-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT PEIGAN

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1949

TO Dec 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 715-5 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crane Co.
Bath. # F 35 Newday.
overall length 5' 0"
" height 14"
" width 30 1/2"

W.C. # C 11-180

Illini
overall wall to rim - 26"
" width - 21"
" height - 34 1/2"

Lavatory Miami
No F-165-L-P-5

16 x 16

La Salle Shower
Cabinet
30" x 30"

16" ↑
↓

30 1/2" ↑

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



20609
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
December 19, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 116-7-2

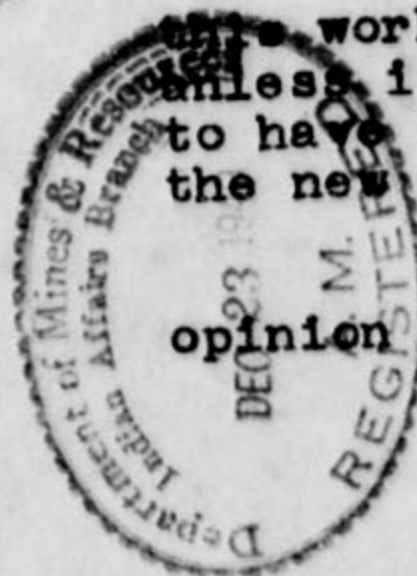
Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

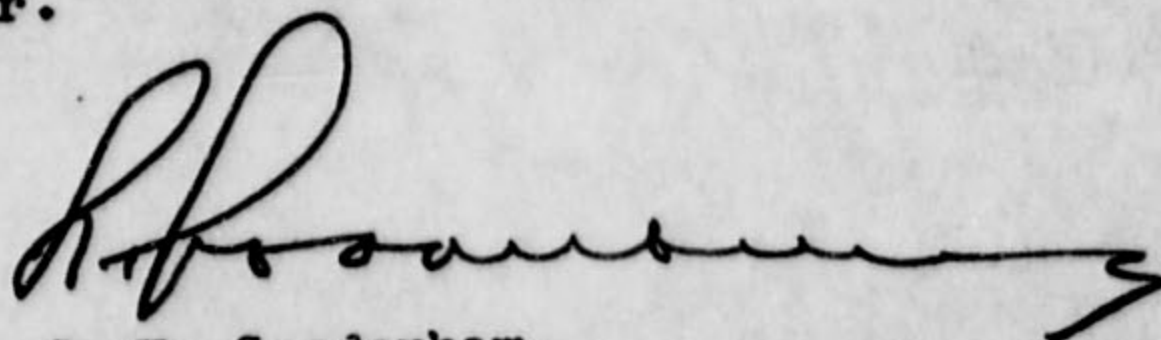
Re: Water Supply, Peigan Indian
Day School

Attached hereto please find copy
of a letter from Superintendent McMillan,
with quotation covering cost of connecting
water supply from the hospital to the above
named day school.

I am not prepared to recommend that
this work be done at this time of the year,
unless it would be difficult to obtain funds
to have the work done next Spring, early in
the new fiscal year.

I would be pleased to have your
opinion on the matter.




G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

HM/10
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please quote
file: 116-6-1-3

Department of Mines and
Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.

Peigan Indian Agency,
Brockton, Alta.
December 14th, 1949.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies,
Calgary.

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

Replying to your letter of the 25th
November, File 116-6-1-3 regarding the Day School, the
following is what has been done:

1. Wiring: This work has been done, by authority of
the Dept, that is just the rough wiring, the rest being
left for further instructions. In this connection I
might state that I have seen the local authorities of
the Calgary Power Co. and they intend to extend the line
to the Day School.
2. Plumbing: I agree with you that the possibility of
getting a bathroom into the present building is practically
impossible unless a buldge was made into the Class Room,
and when discussed was considered unsuitable.
 - A. I have seen Mr. Pearson and received a quotation of the
Pipe Valves and fittings, labor, etc., which is \$1.70 per
foot, the approximate distance would be 325 feet.
 - B. I have seen Mr. Osterberg re the placing of a bathroom for
the teacherage, and the only prospective point to be con-
sidered is on the S.W. corner of the School where one of the
windows of the Teacherage would have to be cancelled
and used as door into the bathroom, the question of
heating the bathroom would then come up, as it is doubtful
if the heat from the house would be strong enough to
keep the pipes from freezing in severe weather.

I am sorry to state that Mr. Osterberg called
in yesterday, and advised me that the work was going along very
satisfactory but that he was afraid that he would be held up for
the windows, which he finds very difficult to get.

(sgd) Anthony McMillan
Superintendent.

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

S. Pearson
Plumbing and Heating
Pincher Creek

Dec. 9th, 1949.

Mr. A. McMillan
Superintendent
Peigan Indian Agency
Brocket

Dear Sir:

I submit to you an approximate cost of the installation of the two inch galvanized pipe line, including valves, fittings, labor, etc., to complete the line from the Hospital to the School.

Cost would be \$1.70 (one dollar and seventy cents per foot).

Hoping to be favored with your valued order,
I am,

Yours very truly,

(sged) Stanley Pearson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

325

File + PA
PP

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Peigan Indian Agency
Brockton Alta.
December 6th 1949.

17390

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 116-6-1-1



Indian Affairs Branch Dept of mines & Resources Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith Progress payment
report covering the first payment to the Contractor on the building
of the Peigan Indian Day School.
The work as signed for has been done and
the material stated is on the job.

Anthony McMillan
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Indian Education

12 Dec 1949

516

49 50

13-491

School #715

715-5

Re construction of the Peigan Indian Day School..... \$14000 00

112

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. 715-5 (E1)
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 12 Dec 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

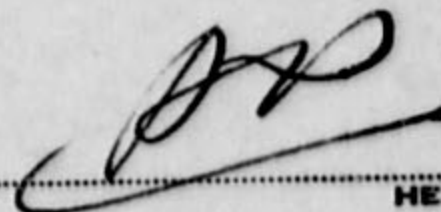
CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Mr. R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Ave. S., LETHBRIDGE, ALTA.....	\$6,711 02
	<u>SEND CHEQUE BY AIRMAIL</u>	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress Payment #1 in connection with the construction of the Peigan Day School #715. P.C. 5444 dated Oct. 27, 1949, approved acceptance of the tender of R. Osterberg in an amount of \$12,560.84 for the erection of the Peigan Day School.

CHARGE TO { VOTE..... 516 ENC. No. attached
ALLOTMENT..... 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.


HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

<u>Description of Work Completed</u>	<u>Current</u>
Excavation	44.00
Foundation	1007.45
Framing & Sheeting School House	2632.15
Chimneys	215.76
Skirting Board Water Table	123.31
Cornish	160.05
Steps	100.30
Window Door Frames	302.50
Store Room & Outside Toilet	872.65
Shingling Roof	574.00
Insulation Floor & Walls	440.00
Insurance	75.00
Gyp Rock Ceiling	<u>163.85</u>
	\$ 6711.02

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

715 - 5 (E)

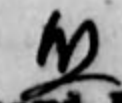
Ottawa 8 December 1949

A McMillan
Superintendent of Indian Agency
B R O C K E T Alberta

COLOUR SCHEME PEIGAN SCHOOL -stop- CLASSROOM CEILING WHITE
WALLS PALE GREEN EQUIVALENT CHINESE GREEN -stop- WAINSCOTING CLEAR FINISH -
-stop- CORRIDOR SAME COLOURS -stop- KITCHEN WHITE -stop- LIVING ROOM IVORY
-stop- BEDROOM HORIZON BLUE -stop- COLOURS QUOTED ARE SHERWIN WILLIAMS
SEMI LUSTRE ENAMEL -stop- EXTERIOR TRIM PALE GREEN -

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BFB/EM


Bernard F. Heary
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA231 44 DL

"The time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

BROCKET ALTA 8 1055A

B F NEARY 357

SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

RE COLOR SCHEME PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL CONTRACTOR SUGGESTS

PALE GREEN WALLS WHITE CEILING FOR CLASS ROOM RE TEACHERS QUARTERS

WOULD LIKE TO HAVE INSTRUCTION RE COLOR FOR ROOMS NEEDED

IMMEDIATELY AS PAINTER HAS TO ORDER PAINT TO GET STARTED WAINSCOTTING

SUGGEST CLEAR FINISH

A MCMILLAN

Dec 8 1 40 PM '49

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLONEL MARY.

PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL

Some days ago you asked me to look over this file to see if we had communicated with TORONTO in connection with Electricity inside this school.

There is nothing on this file in this regard.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Col. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA

715-5

File: 116/6-1-3

14319

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
November 25, 1949.

A. McMillan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Peigan Indian Agency,
BROCKET, Alberta.



Re: Peigan Indian Day School

(1) Wiring.

As discussed over the telephone today, you should send a wire to Col. Neary stating that you have a tender of \$220.00 to do the wiring only in the new day school and teacherage. For the time being you should not consider extending the wiring to any other buildings, just the school room and the teacher's quarters need be completed. As soon as Col. Neary sends his approval you can ask the electrician to commence. I did not ask you to get a price on fixtures because I think the Department should state the type of fixtures that should be installed.

(2) Plumbing.

Major Clark suggested that a bathroom might be considered, and Col. Neary, in his letter of November 16th, file 751-1 (E) stated that he would appreciate any recommendations which might be made to provide such facilities. The teacher being considered for this school is a married man with two small children. I definitely agree that at least a water supply and preferably a bath and toilet should be provided in this school. We have no authority to do so but I cannot see where it would be possible to provide a bathroom in Plan 888. The rooms are too small now to accommodate the teacher and his family. If a bathroom is installed there will have to be an extension to the building.

I suggest you proceed as follows:

- (a) Obtain a price on the cost of extending the present Agency-Hospital water supply to the school. This will at least provide a supply of water in the kitchen and obviate the necessity of carrying water all the way from the hospital by pail.
- (b) Discuss with the contractor the possibility of erecting an extension to the building to provide a bathroom if such an extension is possible without spoiling the appearance of the building.

The main consideration now is the price on getting the water supply to the teacherage.

If Mr. Osterberg thinks that a bathroom extension is possible, he might be able to give you some rough idea as to what this would cost, including the fixtures, installation and septic tank.

I repeat, we have no authority to do any of this extra work and it must not be undertaken until the Department has indicated approval.

RFB:IDF

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	☒
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back of this card, which are hereby agreed to.

715-5 (E)

Ottawa 25 November 1949

A McMILLAN
Indian Superintendent
Brocket Alberta

APPROVE ACCEPTANCE TENDER PINCHER CREEK ELECTRIC TWO
HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS ROUGH WIRING PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL -

Charge: Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Bernard F Heary
Superintendent of Education

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

"The time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

RA FGK 48 DL

BROCKET ALTA NOV. 25-1949 1132A

431

B F NEARY
SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
O T T A W A

PINCHER CREEK ELECTRIC BID FOR ROUGH WIRING OF PEIGAN DAY
SCHOOL MAIN BUILDING ONLY TWO HUNDRED AND TWENTY DOLLARS CONTRACTOR
ANXIOUS TO GET ROUGH WIRING IN SO THAT HE CAN SHEET INSIDE OF
BUILDING AT ONCE MAY I HAVE AUTHORITY TO GO AHEAD ON PINCHER CREEK
ELECTRIC BID?

A MCMILLAN SUPT.

207P

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E1)

, November 18, 1949.

Mr. A. McMillan,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Brockton, Alta.

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

Attached are two copies of the contract agreement with Mr. R. Osterberg for the erection of the above mentioned school. One copy of the agreement should be given to Mr. Osterberg and the other retained in your office.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E1)

, November 18, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Peigan Indian Day School
Your File 116/6-1-3

We have your letter of November 10th and it is understood from paragraph 1 that you will submit for our consideration a tender for wiring the above school.

With reference to paragraph 2 of your letter, we have no objection to Mr. Osterberg using Miracle casing instead of the casing mentioned in the bill of materials.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 715-5 (E1)

OTTAWA

November 14th, 1949.

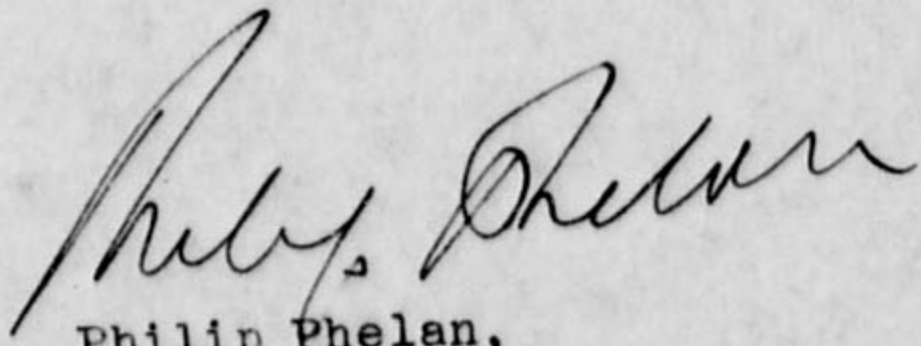
Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

Attached for your signature are triplicate copies of Contract Agreement with Mr. R. Osterberg, in connection with the erection of a new Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence on the Peigan Indian Reserve.

P.C. 5444 dated October 27th, 1949, approved acceptance of Mr. Osterberg's tender for the erection of this school.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 715-5 (E1)



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
First day of **November** in the
..... **Forty-Nine** A.D.
year Nineteen Hundred and

BETWEEN:
Mr. R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Ave. S., Lethbridge, Alta.
.....
hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of
Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter called "The Minister",
of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consider-
ation hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the
second part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials,
matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed,
in the manner hereinafter described, in connection with the
work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other
as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions
of the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and
Specifications, (embracing the General Conditions, Labour Con-
ditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) together
with the drawings and such additional detail drawings, shop
drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be furnished,
shall be as fully part of this Agreement as if attached hereto, or
herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to
sign them, they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:- **Erection of one-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence on the Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta. as per plans and specifications prepared by Engineering & Construction Division, Lands & Development Services Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, (Index No. 888)**
- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-
the.....~~Fifteenth~~..... day of ...~~February~~.....
Nineteen Hundred and~~Fifty~~.....A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the specifications contained:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract **the sum of**
Twelve Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty Dollars
and Eighty-Four Cents (\$12,560.84)
..... subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written,

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:

.....
Witness

.....
Contractor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONTARIO

COUNTY OF CARLETON

TO WIT

I. *Donald Harrison McKay*
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within
instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by
the therein named *Donald Harrison McKay*

for Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at
the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said *Donald Harrison McKay*
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa

in the County of Carleton this

..... day of 19.....AD

..... A Notary Public

in and for the Province of Ontario.

C. E. Hannay
(Witness)

for Province of *Alberta*
COUNTY OF
TO WIT
I. *Anthony McMillan*
of the *Post Office* of *Brook*
Province of *Alberta*
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within in-
strument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the
therein named *R. Ashbury*

Contractor at the said *Post Office* of *Brook*

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my
belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the *Town* of *Brook*

for Province of *Alberta* in the County of *Alberta* this *7th*

... day of *November* 19...*49*...AD

..... A Notary Public

in and for the Province of *Alberta*

Anthony McMillan
(Witness)

POOR COPY

715-5
File: 116/6-1-3

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



11449

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
November 10, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.



Major Clark and I were at the Peigan Reserve yesterday. The day school is under construction and Mr. Osterberg, the contractor, informs me that with reasonably good climatic conditions it can be completed by Christmas.

The contractor and Mr. McMillan brought up two matters:

- (1) Wire for electricity. Unfortunately we should have used the plan adapted for locations near hydro-power. The agency is served by hydro-power (Calgary Power Company) and Mr. McMillan is endeavouring to have the line extended from the hospital over a distance of about 175 Ft. without cost to us. The school should therefore definitely be wired and I have asked Mr. McMillan to obtain a bid from a Pincher Creek firm covering only the rough installation of outlets, etc. and avoiding installation of fixtures for the time being as you may have some instructions with regard to the type of fixtures used in our schools.
- (2) Mr. Osterberg mentioned the fact that some of the moldings and casings provided in the bill of materials are no longer stocked in Alberta lumber yards. We have experienced this before in the construction of staff residences. He is mainly concerned with the casing. The type mentioned in the bill of materials must be milled and the mills are so busy that he cannot expect delivery for some time. However, the yard stock both Victory and Miracle casing. I recommend that he be authorized to use Miracle casing as this is every bit as good as the casing provided in the bill of materials. Please advise.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per:

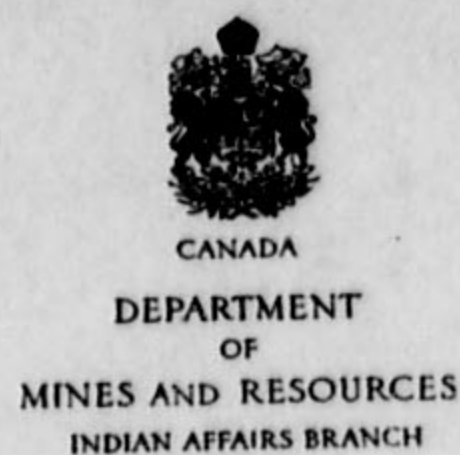
RFB:IDF



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



10806

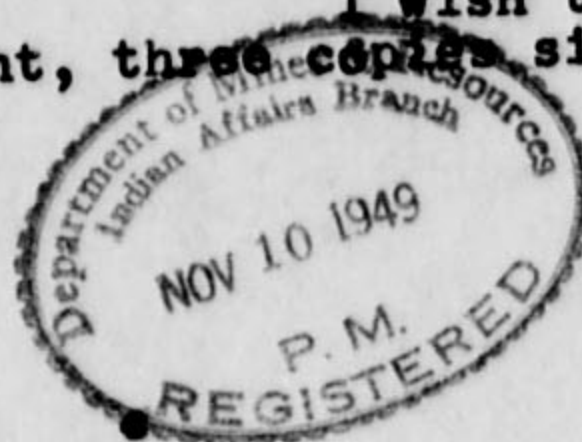
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 116-6-1-1

715-5

Peigan Indian Agency,
Brockton, Alberta,
November 7th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I wish to forward Contract
Agreement, three copies signed as requested.



AM/JRA
encl. 3

Anthony M. McMillan
A. McMillan,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

09 225/10052 715-5

JCP424

JCE 188

JCEG73

RR JCPA

DE JCEGC 35A

R 022305Z

FM G H GOODERHAMCLGY

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BR DEPT M AND R OTTAWA

RE PLAN EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL WOULD THERE BE ANY
OBJECTION TO PROVISION OF SMALL DOORWAY FROM KITCHEN TO SCHOOL
CLOAKROOM SO THAT THERE WILL BE A REAR EXIT FROM KITCHEN
OBVIATING NECESSITY OF GOING THROUGH LIVING ROOM

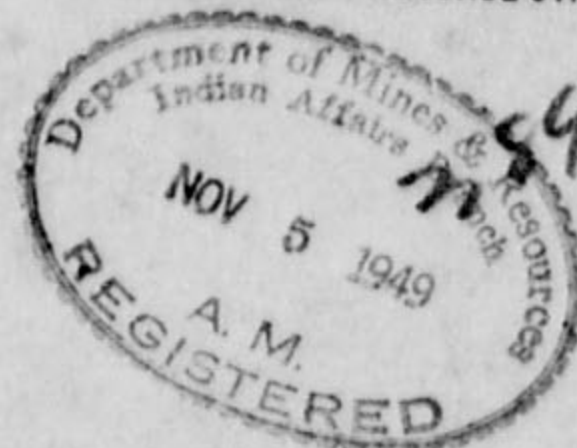
02/2304Z

ATE

ARMY
MESSAGE

Nov 03 00 57 49

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
MESSAGE FORM
 FOR UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES ONLY

715-

INDICATE DEGREE OF PRIORITY		FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY	
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PA.	
PRIORITY			
ROUTINE	X		
IF NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED		FROM	G. H. Goederham
		ACTION ADDRESSEE/S	Col. B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.
INFORMATION ADDRESSEE/S			
UNCLAS	ORIGINATOR'S NO.		

GR

RE PLAN EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL WOULD THERE BE ANY
 OBJECTION TO PROVISION OF SMALL DOORWAY FROM KITCHEN TO SCHOOL
 CLOAKROOM SO THAT THERE WILL BE A REAR EXIT FROM KITCHEN
 OBVIATING NECESSITY OF GOING THROUGH LIVING ROOM.

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR	TELEPHONE	DATE - TIME GROUP	FILE NO.
<i>R. B. B...</i>		Nov. 2/49 4:05 p.m.	

C.N.S. 1320J-150M-11-48 (2993)
 C.A.F.B. 1616 (4 PARTS)-400M-11-48 (1702)
 H.Q. 224-21-B-1616.
 C.A.F. 943-500M-11-48 (5736)

FILE COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

715-5

file
PA

Ottawa, November 1, 1949.

Chief Accountant,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

Contractor's Security Deposit

Mr. R. Osterberg of Lethbridge, Alta., has been granted a contract to construct a Day School on the Peigan Indian Reserve. He has tendered as security, \$1,256.00 which I enclose herewith in the form of Bank Deposit Receipt No. 8328.

These funds should be retained until the contract has been completed in a satisfactory manner.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

W. Lanchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/G
Enc1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Ottawa, November 1, 1949.

Memorandum

Colonel R.L. Henry

As requested in your memorandum of today's date, I am attaching hereto security deposit cheque of Bennett & White, Calgary, Limited, in the amount of \$2,230.00, to be returned to them as the unsuccessful tenderer in connection with the Peigan Indian Day School.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/G
Att'd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 715-5 (E1)

CLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont.

Nov. 3, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

APPROVE PROVIDING SMALL DOORWAY FROM KITCHEN TO
SCHOOL CLOAK ROOM PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 3:30 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

715-5

9003

CALGARY

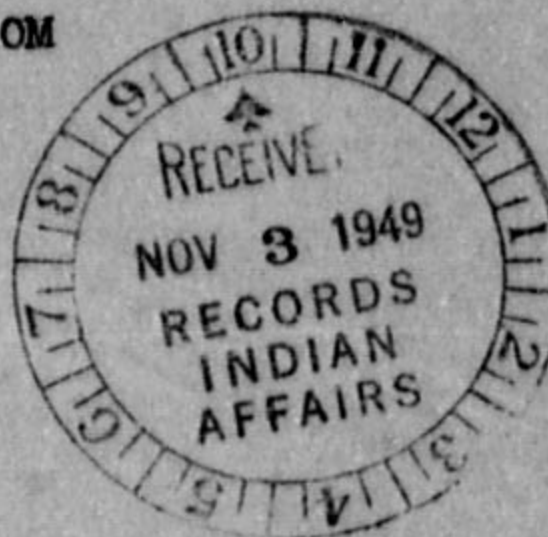
NOVEMBER 2 1949

B F NEARY

RE PLAN 888 PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL WOULD THERE BE ANY OBJECTION
TO PROVISION OF SMALL DOORWAY FROM KITCHEN TO SCHOOL CLOAK
ROOM SO THAT THERE WILL BE A REAR EXIT FROM KITCHEN
OBVIATING NECESSITY OF GOING THROUGH LIVING ROOM

G H GOODERHAM

MBS/EP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

November 2nd, 1949.

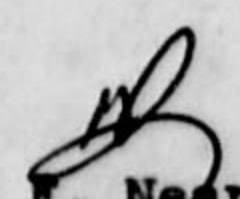
Bennett & White Calgary, Limited,
1120 Ninth Avenue East,
Calgary, Alberta.

Gentlemen:

With reference to your tender for the erection of the Indian Day School on the Peigan Indian Reserve, we have received a lower tender which has been accepted. We are returning herewith your security deposit cheque in the amount of \$2,230.00.

We appreciate your courtesy in tendering on this building, and as we expect to erect buildings during the summer of 1950, we hope that you will tender again.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education


PP/ST
Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES & RESOURCES

Peigan 5.



CANADA

FILE NO. 481-3-12

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, November 1, 1949.

Memorandum

Colonel B.F. Neary

As requested in your memorandum of today's date, I am attaching hereto security deposit cheque of Bennett & White, Calgary, Limited, in the amount of \$2,230.00, to be returned to them as the unsuccessful tenderer in connection with the Peigan Indian Day School.

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/G
Att'd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

November 1st, 1949.

Mr. A. McMillan,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

P.C. 5444 dated October 27th, 1949,
approved acceptance of the tender of Mr. R.
Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, in connection
with the erection of the above mentioned school.

I enclose triplicate copies of Contract
Agreement which should be signed by the contractor
and returned as soon as possible, in order that
we may have them signed appropriately here. Two
copies will be returned to you, one for your
information and the other for the contractor.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

FP/ST
Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

FILE: 715-5 (E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

PLACE

Ottawa, Ont.

DATE

Nov. 1, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

ORDER IN COUNCIL HAS BEEN SECURED ACCEPTING TENDER
OF R. OSTERBERG LETHBRIDGE ALTA. FOR ERECTION OF
PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL -stop- CONTRACT AGREEMENT
WILL GO FORWARD BY AIRMAIL FOR HIS SIGNATURE -stop-
ARRANGE TO HAVE CONSTRUCTION BEGIN AT EARLIEST
POSSIBLE DATE -stop-

PP/ST

B. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *AS*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *11:50 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E1)

November 1st, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

- Attention Mr. Fee -

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of October 15th, enclosing security deposit cheque in an amount of \$1,256.00, received from R. Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, in connection with his tender for the erection of the Peigan Indian Day School.

P.C. 5444 dated October 27th, 1949, has now been received, accepting the tender of Mr. Osterberg. His deposit cheque should, therefore, be retained.

The security cheque of Bennett & White Calgary, Limited, in the amount of \$2,230.00 should be returned to them.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

D/9

Mr. Mackay

P.C. 8444

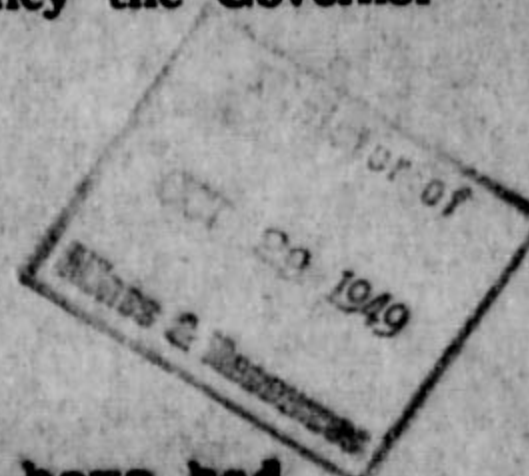
715-5

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 27 OCTOBER 1949

8343



The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report dated October 21, 1949, from the
Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch of the Depart-
ment of Mines and Resources has provided for the con-
struction of a one-room Indian day school with attached
teacher's residence on the Peigan Indian Reserve, near
Brocket, in southern Alberta, for the education of the
Indian children living there;

THAT, in accordance with the provisions of the
Public Works Act, tenders were advertised for in local
and trade newspapers and the following two tenders
received:

R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South,
Lethbridge, Alberta \$12,560.84

Bennett & White Calgary, Limited,
1120 Ninth Avenue East, Calgary, Alta. \$22,291.00

THAT the above tenders have been examined by
Departmental officials and it is found that they comply
with the conditions outlined on tender forms which had
been prepared by the Indian Affairs Branch and the plans
and specifications as prepared by the Lands and Develop-
ment Services Branch;

THAT Departmental officials recommend the
acceptance of the lower tender, namely that of R. Osterberg,
2022 Seventh Avenue South, Lethbridge, Alberta, in an
amount of \$12,560.84;

THAT funds are available for this purpose in
Vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of
Mines and Resources.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation
of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that
authority be granted to accept the tender of R. Osterberg,
Lethbridge, Alberta, for the erection of the said one-room
school with attached teacher's residence, for the amount of
Twelve Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty Dollars and Eighty-
four cents (\$12,560.84), as above set out.



A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

B/9

P.O. 5444

PRIVY COUNCIL



CANADA

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 27 OCTOBER 1949

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated October 21, 1949, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources has provided for the construction of a one-room Indian day school with attached teacher's residence on the Peigan Indian Reserve, near Brocket, in southern Alberta, for the education of the Indian children living there;

THAT, in accordance with the provisions of the Public Works Act, tenders were advertised for in local and trade newspapers and the following two tenders received:

R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South, Lethbridge, Alberta	\$12,560.84
Bennett & White Calgary, Limited, 1120 Ninth Avenue East, Calgary, Alta.	\$22,291.00

THAT the above tenders have been examined by Departmental officials and it is found that they comply with the conditions outlined on tender forms which had been prepared by the Indian Affairs Branch and the plans and specifications as prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch;

THAT Departmental officials recommend the acceptance of the lower tender, namely that of R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South, Lethbridge, Alberta, in an amount of \$12,560.84;

THAT funds are available for this purpose in Vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that authority be granted to accept the tender of R. Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, for the erection of the said one-room school with attached teacher's residence, for the amount of Twelve Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty Dollars and Eighty-four cents (\$12,560.84), as above set out.

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oct. 31/49

Tender of R. Osterburg has been approved
for the erection of school Peigan Reserve.
P.C. 5444.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oct. 31/49

Tender of R. Osterburg has been approved
for the erection of school Peigan Reserve.
P.C. 5444.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

715-5 (E)
SP19

CONFIDENTIAL

October 24th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

We have recently prepared a Submission to Council recommending the acceptance of the tender of Mr. R. Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, for the erection of this school. His tender price was \$12,560.84, and we have recommended its acceptance as being nearly \$10,000.00 lower than that of Bennett & White.

I will naturally advise you immediately concerning the reaction to this Submission to Council. In the meantime, no official action can be taken with regard to this matter.

BFN:ST

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

715-5 (E)

LP 19

CONFIDENTIAL

October 24th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

We have recently prepared a Submission to Council recommending the acceptance of the tender of Mr. R. Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, for the erection of this school. His tender price was \$12,560.84, and we have recommended its acceptance as being nearly \$10,000.00 lower than that of Bennett & White.

I will naturally advise you immediately concerning the reaction to this Submission to Council. In the meantime, no official action can be taken with regard to this matter.

BFN:ST

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E)

Ottawa, October 21, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Peigan Indian Day School.

Included in our Main Estimates is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of the above one-room Indian school and attached teacher's residence, situated near Brocket, in southern Alberta.

Tenders were called by advertisement for the erection of this school and on the official opening date of September 29, 1949, only one tender had been received. This was from Bennett & White Calgary, Limited, and was in the amount of \$22,291.00.

As we have had this particular school building erected elsewhere at a cost of between ten and twelve thousand dollars, we felt that this tender was too high entirely. Then on October 15, 1949, another tender was received from R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South, Lethbridge, Alberta. This was in the amount of \$12,560.84. Please find attached copies of two letters (a) from Regional Supervisor Gooderham and (b) from Mr. Osterberg, concerning the delay in forwarding his tender to the Department.

Even though Mr. Osterberg's tender was delayed in reaching the Department, I would recommend that a submission to Council be made covering the acceptance of his tender, in view of the fact that it is \$10,000 lower than that of Bennett & White Calgary Limited.

Director.


Encl.

WFA/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E)

Ottawa, October 21, 1949.

PROCES FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Requesting authority to accept the tender of
E. Osterburg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South, Lethbridge, Alberta,
amounting to \$12,560.84, for the construction of a one-room
Indian day school with attached teacher's residence on the Peigan
Indian Reserve, near Brocket, Alberta.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

October 21, 1949.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources has provided for the construction of a one-room Indian day school with attached teacher's residence on the Peigan Indian Reserve, near Brooks, in southern Alberta, for the education of the Indian children living there;

THAT, in accordance with the provisions of the Public Works Act, tenders have been advertised for in local and trade newspapers;

THAT we have received, as a result of these advertisements, the following two tenders:

R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South,
Lethbridge, Alberta \$12,560.84

Bennett & White Calgary, Limited,
1120 Ninth Avenue East, Calgary, Alta. \$22,291.00

THAT the above tenders have been examined by Departmental officials and it is found that they comply with the conditions outlined on tender forms which had been prepared by the Indian Affairs Branch and the plans and specifications as prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch;

THAT Departmental officials recommend the acceptance of the lower tender, namely that of R. Osterberg, 2022 Seventh Avenue South, Lethbridge, Alberta, in an amount of \$12,560.84;

THAT funds are available for this purpose in Vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of R. Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, for the erection of this one-room school with attached teacher's residence, for the amount of Twelve Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty Dollars and Eighty-four cents (\$12,560.84).

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

BW/EN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5
2022 Seventh. Ave. South,
Lethbridge, Alberta.

Oct. 19th. 1949.

178
Dept: of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

5709

Dear Sir,

As instructed by the Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
in Calgary, Alberta, I am enclosing Tender for the Indian Day School.

I am sorry that this Tender was not submitted before the
closing date of September 29th. The reason for this delay was that I
already had another tender in on a \$90,000 Twelve Suite apartment house
for Mr. Hyman Cohen of 1118-14th. St.S. Lethbridge, and if I had been
successful in getting this, I would not have been able to handle the
two jobs. But the matter only fell through recently.

Yours very truly,

R O. Terberg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TENDER FORM

FOR

The construction by contract of

1. { One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence,
2. { Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alberta.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

TO

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

(I, ~~the~~), the undersigned, hereby offer to the Minister of Mines and Resources, the necessary labour, materials and equipment required to carry out, in a substantial and workmanlike manner, complete in all respects to the entire satisfaction of the Minister or his representative, from the plans and specifications, and in accordance with the contract documents and instructions prepared and issued by the Engineering and Construction Division, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources of the Dominion of Canada, the following work or works, viz:-

The construction by contract of

1. One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence,
2. Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alberta.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(I, ~~the~~), the undersigned, hereby agree to perform all work listed below at unit prices and for the total sum stated, which unit prices and total sum shall include all sales or special taxes in force at date of this tender, namely:-

Construction of

1. One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence,
Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alberta.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

For the One projects complete, the total amount of
..... Twelve thousand, five hundred and sixty
..... dollars and eighty-four cents
cents (\$ 12,560.84).

(Tenders can be submitted on one or all of the projects listed.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(I, ~~WE~~), the undersigned, hereby certify that (I, WE) have visited and examined, or have caused to be visited and examined in (MY, OUR), behalf by a competent and duly authorized person, the site, and everything and every condition affecting the work, and that the sums, as herein above set out comprise the full value of the labour, material, and equipment required to complete these works, and that all materials except as hereinafter noted shall be of Canadian manufacture:

(I, ~~WE~~), the undersigned, hereby agree that in the event of (MY, OUR) tender being accepted, (I, WE) will, within fifteen days of notification of such acceptance:-

- (a) sign one copy of each sheet comprising the working drawings, and each sheet of one copy of the specifications, as indication that the full extent and character of the work is understood.
- (b) execute a contract agreement with the Department in accordance with the terms of the specifications.

(I, WE), the undersigned hereby agree to begin installation operations within fifteen days after notification of acceptance of (MY, OUR) tender, and to diligently execute and unless prevented by circumstances, entirely and altogether beyond (MY, OUR) control, to complete fully the work in the contract contained, by the^{31st}..... day of~~January~~..... Nineteen Hundred and ~~Forty~~^{Fifty} A.D.

(or 90 days from acceptance)

(I, ~~WE~~), the undersigned, submit herewith a security deposit in an amount equivalent to ten per cent (10%) of the total amount of (MY, OUR) tender and in the form of:-

- (a) Certified cheque on a chartered bank in Canada payable to the Receiver General of Canada on account, Department of Mines and Resources, in the amount of:-
~~Twelve hundred and fifty-six dollars~~.....
\$ 1256.00.....has been forwarded.

- or (b) Bearer bonds of the Dominion of Canada, or of the Canadian National Railways and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada in the amount of
\$

This tender is submitted on the distinct understanding that should (I, ~~WE~~) fail to enter into a contract for the execution of the work, the above security deposit shall be forthwith forfeited to His Majesty.

(I, ~~WE~~), the undersigned, hereby certify that the contractor(s) (I, ~~WE~~) have undertaken, and have carried to completion work or works as tabulated hereinafter; and that such work or works, similar in character to the work covered by his tender, has proven satisfactory to the persons, firms, organizations, etc., whose names and addresses are also given, and to whom reference if required can be directed:

- (1) Title of Project **Modern eleven room residence**
Location **1118-14th. St. So Lethbridge, Alberta.**
Owner **Hyman Cohen.**
Owner's address **same**
- (2) Title of Project **8 room Ranch house**
Location **Manyberries, Alberta.**
Owner **Wertheimer Cattle Co.**
Owner's address **St. Paul, Minnesota. U.S.A:**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(3) Title of Project **six room residence.**
Location **2016 Seventh Ave. S. Lethbridge. Alberta.**
Owner **Jack E. Stokes (Stokes Drug Co)**
Owner's address **same.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed by:

Tenderer	<i>R Osterberg</i>	Occupation
Address	<i>2022-7th Ave So Lethbridge</i>	<i>Contractor</i>
Tenderer		Occupation
Address		
Tenderer		Occupation
Address		

Where tender is signed by a Company, the President,
and/or other officers authorized to bind the company, shall sign,
and the corporate seal shall be affixed.

Dated at **Lethbridge, Alberta.**

This **Nineteenth** day of **October**
in the year Nineteen Hundred and **forty-nine** A.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **116-6-3**

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
October 17th, 1949.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

5105

Re: Peigan Indian Day School.

With reference to your Army Signals
Message of October 15th regarding Tender received from Mr.
Osterberg of Lethbridge, I 'phoned him this morning and he
explained the reason for the delay in submitting his Tender
was due to the fact that the applications for Tenders to
construct this school had not been drawn to his attention
until after the closing date.

Attached herewith please find a copy of
my letter to Mr. Osterberg containing instructions as out-
lined in your Message. You will no doubt receive his Tender
in a very short time.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *Banda Morn*

HM/MG
Enc.1.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Vilas Furniture Company**.....

Address..... **Cowansville, Quebec.**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 28	To Furniture supplied for Peigan Indian Day School as per attached invoices.....	632.01
Authority:- Purchase Order No. 46969 file No. 96646-4/38 d/9 Aug 49.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **247**

Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Order No. 1000 of 1949.
W. Thompson McMillan
A. McMillan *Agent*
 DATE 11 Oct 49.

DATE.....11 Oct 49.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, Sept. 20 19 49
Que.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 46969 Our Order No. 5040 Shipped Via Truck & Muirhead

10 No.5 Model W Chair Desks	18.48	184.80
10 No.3 " " " "	18.95	189.50
1 No.24 T. Desk		53.15
1 No.30 1/2 Chair		<u>10.26</u>
		437.71

Shipped to:- A. McMillan, Supt. Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

Fed. sales tax inc.
prepaid

BALANCE OF ORDER TO FOLLOW

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED**

COWANSVILLE,.....Sept. 28.....19 49
QUE.

SOLD TO.....Department of Mines & Resources.....

Ottawa, Ont.....

PRODUCTS

—
School Furniture
Household Furniture
—

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 46969 Our Order No. B.O. 5040-6050 Shipped Via Truck & Muirhead

10 No.1 Model W Chair Desks

19.43

194.30

Fed. sales tax inc.

prepaid

Shipped to:- A. McMillan, Supt., Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

715-5

81

Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Gowansville, P.Q.

FILE NUMBER 98646-4/38

OTTAWA August 9, 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

A. McMillan, Supt., Indian Agency, Brocket, Alta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Consignee.

F.O.B. Brocket, Alta.

QUOTATION OF 4 Feb. 1948

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

AS SOON AS possible.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Peigan Indian Day School</u>			
10	Single School Desks, small #5	18.48	\$184.80
10	" " " medium #3	18.95	189.50
10	" " " large #1	19.45	194.50
1	Teacher's Desk #24	53.15	53.15
1	Teacher's Chair #504	10.36	10.36
			<u>\$632.01</u>

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT. 17 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

yellow copy to
Mr A. McMillan
19/8/49

878/70

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	EXHIBITION NUMBER
510	12		1218

ISSUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

46969

THIS ORDER IS TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
FORM 4-48 (001)
M. G. 224-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 715-5 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa October 15-1949

Mr C H Gooden
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
907 Public Building

CALGARY Alberta

JUST RECEIVED TRINER PRIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
FROM R COTTENBERG TWO ZERO TWO TWO SEVEN AVENUE SOUTH
LUTHERIDGE PHONE FIVE ONE TWO SIX -stop- THIS IN AMOUNT
TWELVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY DOLLARS AND FIFTY PAIR AND
REASONABLY -stop- AS TRINER CLOSED SEPTEMBER TWENTY NINE FROM
COTTENBERG AND HAVE HIM WRITE IMMEDIATELY WITH GOOD REASON FOR
DELAY -stop- ALSO HAVE HIM FORWARD AIRMAIL PROPER TRINER FORMS
AS PROVIDED YOU -stop- HIS TRINER ACCOMPANIED BY CERTIFIED
CHECK BUT NOT ON PROPER FORMS -stop- WILL THEY OBTAIN ORDER
IN COUNCIL THIS SCHOOL IMMEDIATELY ABOVE REQUIREMENTS MET -

Edward F. Henry
Superintendent of Education

CONTINUATION

Forwarded to:

Forwarded by:

Time: 12:10 noon

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

RECEIVED

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5

(E)

October 15, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

- Attention: Mr. FKE -

Peigan Indian Day School.

Attached is security deposit cheque amounting to \$1,256.00, which was forwarded by R. Osterberg, Lethbridge, Alberta, in connection with his tender for the construction of the Peigan Indian Day School.

Please hold this cheque in safekeeping until you are advised that the tender has been awarded.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFA/TM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 715-5

(E)

OTTAWA October 15, 1949.

PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

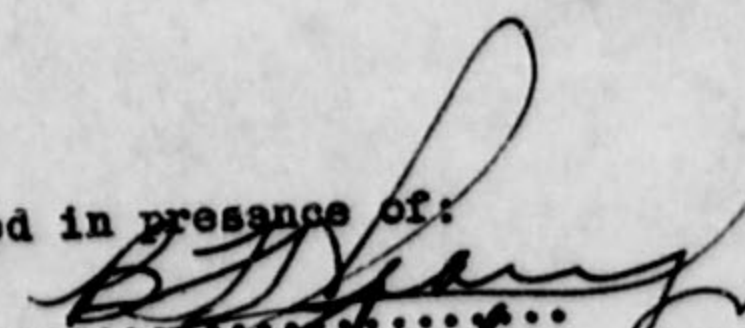
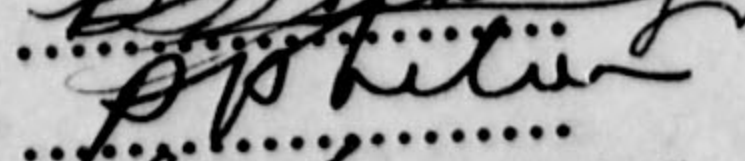
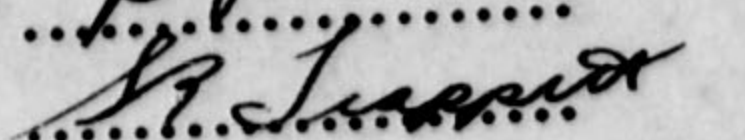
I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of a tender received today, October 15th, in answer to advertisements for the construction of this school.

1. Name of Contractor R. Osterberg
Address 2022 - Seventh Avenue South,
Lethbridge, Alberta.

Amount of tender \$12,560.84

Amount of Security Deposit .. \$1,256.00

Opened in presence of:


.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5

(E)

October 15, 1949.

PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of a tender received today, October 15th, in answer to advertisements for the construction of this school.

1. Name of Contractor R. Osterberg
Address 2022 - Seventh Avenue South,
Lethbridge, Alberta.

Amount of tender \$12,560.84
Amount of Security Deposit .. \$1,256.00

Opened in presence of:

.....
.....
.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

715-5

(E)

October 15, 1949.

FEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of a tender received today, October 15th, in answer to advertisements for the construction of this school.

1. Name of Contractor R. Osterberg
Address 2022 - Seventh Avenue South,
Lethbridge, Alberta.
Amount of tender \$12,560.84
Amount of Security Deposit .. \$1,256.00

Opened in presence of:

.....
.....
.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. Osberg 2022-7 Ave. So
Lethbridge, Alberta

The Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines + Resources
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LETHBRIDGE, Alberta October 7th. 1949 19M TENDER Re/ Indian Day School at Breckst.

- IN ACCOUNT WITH -

R. OSTERBERG
BUILDING and ALTERATIONS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	I, the undersigned, do hereby offer to furnish all labour, plant, materials and other requirements necessary to erect and complete ready for use the various works as contemplated and set forth in the plans and specifications for the Indian Day School at Breckst. School District No: in the Province of Alberta <i>Peigan Indian Reserve</i> for the sum of <i>Twelve thousand, five</i> <i>hundred and sixty.. + ⁸⁴/₁₀₀ Dollars (\$12,560 ⁸⁴/₁₀₀)</i>		
	Now if this tender be accepted and the Contract awarded me, I agree to execute a Contract within five days of acceptance of tender and will furnish an approved bond as issued by a reputable bonding company, for an amount equal to ¹⁰ / ₁₀₀ of the contract price, and I further guarantee to fully complete the works and give possession to the Trustees within <i>90</i> days after Contract has been approved by the Dept. of Education.		
	And furthermore, if this tender be accepted and the contract awarded me, I shall covenant and agree with the Trustees that I will pay or cause to be paid to all persons in my employment or in the employment of any subé contractor on the work hereby provided for, not less than the minimum wage required by The Male Minimum Wage Act, Chapter 76, Statutes of Alberta 1936, and by any orders made thereunder applicable to the employment.		
	(continued on Sheet "2)		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LETHBRIDGE, Alberta.

19

M TENDER Re/ Indian Day School at Brocket.

(Sheet No 2)

IN ACCOUNT WITH

R. OSTERBERG

BUILDING and ALTERATIONS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	A marked cheque for the sum of ^{ten}five per cent of the amount of the tender is hereby enclosed as guarantee that should the work be awarded me, I am willing and ready to execute a Contract as above mentioned. <u>SIGNATURE,</u> R. O. terberg <u>ADDRESS:</u> 2022-7th Ave So Lethbridge Alberta		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



O. H. M. S.

THE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

(Tender(s) for Peigan Indian Day School (School(s)))

NOT TO BE OPENED IN RECORDS DIVISION.

M. & R. 15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5

62

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 607-5

CALCANY 3819
OCTOBER 13 1949

B F HEAR

HAVE SUFFICIENT AND SUITABLE EIDS BEEN RECEIVED TO ENABLE YOU TO
AWARD CONTRACTS ON FROG LAKE O H/A GOODFISH LAKE O H A KENNETH
AND PEIGAN DAY SCHOOLS STOP HERE TO SEE FOUNDATIONS IN BEFORE
FURNISH UP

O H GOODFISH

ON/EP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

715/5

PA
Sealed
Pigars



**DEPARTMENT OF MINES
AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch**

SEALED TENDERS, addressed to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada, and endorsed "Tenders for Peigan Indian Day School," will be received until noon on

SEPTEMBER 29, 1949.

for the construction by contract of:—
1. One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence, Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alberta.

Contractors shall tender in complete accordance with the relevant drawings specifications and tendering documents supplied by the Department of Mines and Resources. Contractors may tender on one or more of these projects.

The drawings, specifications and other documents will be exhibited at the following points from September 1 until September 29, inclusive:—

1. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.
2. Superintendent, Indian Agency Brocket, Alta.

General instruction to tenderers, drawings and specifications are obtainable at the above offices upon deposit of Five Dollars (\$5.00) in the form of a certified cheque made payable to the Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be refunded upon return of the drawings and specifications in good condition to either

1. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.
2. Superintendent, Indian Agency, Brocket, Alta.

within one month from the date on which tenders closed.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the tender forms provided and must be accompanied by a certified cheque on a chartered bank in Canada, payable to the order of The Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources, equal to ten per cent (10%) of the amount of the tender, or Bearer Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or of the Canadian National Railway Company and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada, or of the aforementioned bonds and a certified cheque if required to make up an odd amount.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all tenders and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE,
Deputy Minister.

Department of Mines and Resources.
1949. KS16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NEED

OCT 01 17 34 49

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)

H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

JCP 132

JCE9

ATE

JCEG 3

NMNM JCPA

FM JCEGC 1A/G H GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES 507 PUB
BLDG CALGARY ALTA 011645Z

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA

GRNC

RE PEIGAN SCHOOL BENNETT AND WHITE ONLY FIRM RECEIVING PLANS FROM
THIS OFFICE STOP MCMILLAN ADVISES NO PLANS SENT OUT FROM HIS OFFICE

01/1645Z SEPT



MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

715-5-

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY, Alberta.

October 1, 1949.

From: G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To: B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

RE PEIGAN SCHOOL BENNETT AND WHITE ONLY FIRM RECEIVING PLANS FROM THIS
OFFICE (STOP) McMILLAN ADVISES NO PLANS SENT OUT FROM HIS OFFICE.

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

9:55 A.M.

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, August 26th 1949

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File 715-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 35564

Order No.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13-491

OBJECT

DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
	Please insert the attached advertisements in the following newspapers for the number of issues indicated:		
	(1) The Albertan, Calgary, Alta. - daily - 3 insertions		
	(2) The Herald, 7th Ave. & 1st St. W. - daily - 3 insertions		
	(3) The News, Cardston, Alta. - weekly - 2 insertions		
	(4) The Herald, Lethbridge, Alta. - daily - 3 insertions		
	(5) Daily Commercial News and Building Record, 34 St. Patrick St., Toronto, Ont. 2 insertions		

PTG 5048



I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABLE ADDRESS:
"STATISTICS, WINNIPEG"
CABLE "BENTLEY'S SECOND"



SPECIAL ENQUIRY
SANFORD EVANS STATISTICAL SERVICE

SANFORD EVANS & COMPANY, LIMITED

BUILDING REPORT DIVISION

165 McDERMOT AVENUE
WINNIPEG, CANADA

September 26, 1949

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

The Building Report Division of Sanford Evans Company Ltd. has issued the attached report.

SANFORD EVANS
BUILDING NEWS SERVICE
WINNIPEG - CANADA

Sept. 19/49 49-11495
BROCKET, Alta. Tenders are now being received by Dept. of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, until noon, Sept. 29/49 for the construction of one room Indian Day School & attached teacher's residence, Peig Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta. Plans & specifications may be obtained from Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary or Supt. of Indian Agency Brocket, Alta. on deposit of \$5. Each tender must be accompanied by a security deposit of 10% of bid.

We now wish to secure further information in connection with this project. Would you please assist us by answering the questions indicated on the reverse side of this letter.

Your attention to accuracy and complete details will be appreciated. Please return this form and your answers by the earliest mail.

Thanking you for your anticipated co-operation, we are,

Yours very truly,

SANFORD EVANS & COMPANY LTD.

Building Report Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E)

October 4th, 1949.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

As you are aware, we recently advertised for tenders for the erection of the above one-room school and attached teacher's residence at Brocket, Alberta.

These advertisements were for a standard one-room school with attached teacher's residence, in accordance with Plan 888. This school has been costing from \$8,750.00 up to \$13,000.00, depending on the location.

Only one tender was received for the erection of this school, that of Bennett and White, Ltd., Calgary, Alberta. It was for the amount of \$22,291.00. This is so much higher than any other tender which we have received for this type of school, that I cannot recommend its acceptance.

This is not an isolated reserve, in fact a good highway passes within 200 yards of the school site. I would suggest that we advertise again for tenders next spring, and if none are received within a proper price range, that we consider the possibility of erecting this school by day labour with the Department purchasing all the material.

*Oct. 4th 1949
J. Conner
D. M. Mackay*

BFN/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5

1085

CALGARY

OCTOBER 1 1949

COL NEARY

RE PEIGAN SCHOOL ^{BENNET}~~BENNET~~ AND WHITE ONLY FIRM RECEIVING
PLANS FROM THIS OFFICE STOP MCMILLAN ADVISES NO PLANS SENT
OUT FROM HIS OFFICE

GOODERHAM

AS/EP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H. Q. 224-21-81821

ARMY MESSAGE

FILE: 715-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

September 30 1949

G. H.
Mr. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Building CALGARY Alberta.

RE PEIGAN SCHOOL ONLY ONE TENDER RECEIVED FROM
BREHETT AND WHITE _stop- WERE ENQUIRIES RECEIVED FROM
OTHER CONTRACTORS -

B. F. Neary
Bernard F Neary

Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: 11.11

Phoned by: 11.11

Time: 11.55 (A.M.)

BFA/DA

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 715-5

(E)

OTTAWA September 30, 1949.

PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of tenders in answer to advertisements for the construction of this school. These tenders were opened on September 30, 1949, at Two o'clock in the office of the Superintendent of Indian Education.

- | | | |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. | Name of Contractor | Bennett & White Calgary, Ltd., |
| | Address | Calgary, Alberta. |
| | Amount of tender | \$22,291.00 |
| | Amount of Security Deposit | \$2,230.00 |

Opened in presence of:

B. [Signature]
.....
Philip Philson
.....
E. Meitz
.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5

(E)

September 30, 1949.

PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of tenders in answer to advertisements for the construction of this school. These tenders were opened on September 30, 1949, at Two o'clock in the office of the Superintendent of Indian Education.

1. Name of Contractor	Bennett & White Calgary, Ltd.,
Address	Calgary, Alberta.
Amount of tender	\$22,291.00
Amount of Security Deposit	\$2,230.00

Opened in presence of:

.....*B. J. Dean*.....
.....*Philip Smith*.....
.....*E. Meitz*.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5

(E)

September 30, 1949.

PEIGAN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of tenders in answer to advertisements for the construction of this school. These tenders were opened on September 30, 1949, at Two o'clock in the office of the Superintendent of Indian Education.

1. Name of Contractor	Bennett & White Calgary, Ltd.,
Address	Calgary, Alberta.
Amount of tender	\$22,291.00
Amount of Security Deposit	\$2,230.00

Opened in presence of:

.....Philip Philson
.....E. Meitz.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5
(E)

September 30, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Attention: Mr. J. H. FEE.

Attached is Security Deposit Cheque amounting to \$2,230.00, which was forwarded by Bennett & White Calgary, Limited, Calgary, Alberta, in connection with their tender for the construction of the Peigan Indian Day School.

Please hold this cheque in safekeeping until you are advised that the tender has been awarded.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TENDER FORM

FOR

The construction by contract of

1. **One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence,
Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta.**
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

TO

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

(I, ~~WE~~), the undersigned, hereby offer to the Minister of Mines and Resources, the necessary labour, materials and equipment required to carry out, in a substantial and workmanlike manner, complete in all respects to the entire satisfaction of the Minister or his representative, from the plans and specifications, and in accordance with the contract documents and instructions prepared and issued by the Engineering and Construction Division, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources of the Dominion of Canada, the following work or works, viz:-

The construction by contract of

1. **One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence,
Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta.**
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby agree to perform all work listed below at unit prices and for the total sum stated, which unit prices and total sum shall include all sales or special taxes in force at date of this tender, namely:-

Construction of

1. One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence, Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

For the One project complete, the total amount of
.....Twenty-Two Thousand, Two Hundred & Ninety-One.....
..... dollars and49.....
cents (\$ 22,291.00).

(Tenders can be submitted on one or all of the projects listed.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby certify that (I, WE) have visited and examined, or have caused to be visited and examined in (MY, OUR), behalf by a competent and duly authorized person, the site, and everything and every condition affecting the work, and that the sums, as herein above set out comprise the full value of the labour, material, and equipment required to complete these works, and that all materials except as hereinafter noted shall be of Canadian manufacture:

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby agree that in the event of (MY, OUR) tender being accepted, (I, WE) will, within fifteen days of notification of such acceptance:-

- (a) sign one copy of each sheet comprising the working drawings, and each sheet of one copy of the specifications, as indication that the full extent and character of the work is understood.
- (b) execute a contract agreement with the Department in accordance with the terms of the specifications.

(I, WE), the undersigned hereby agree to begin installation operations within fifteen days after notification of acceptance of (MY, OUR) tender, and to diligently execute and unless prevented by circumstances, entirely and altogether beyond (MY, OUR) control, to complete fully the work in the contract contained, by the day of Nineteen Hundred and Forty- A.D.

(I, WE), the undersigned, submit herewith a security deposit in an amount equivalent to ten per cent (10%) of the total amount of (MY, OUR) tender and in the form of:-

- (a) Certified cheque on a chartered bank in Canada payable to the Receiver General of Canada on account, Department of Mines and Resources, in the amount of:- **Two Thousand, ... Two Hundred & Thirty Dollars**
\$ **2,230.00**
- or (b) Bearer bonds of the Dominion of Canada, or of the Canadian National Railways and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada in the amount of
\$

This tender is submitted on the distinct understanding that should (I, WE) fail to enter into a contract for the execution of the work, the above security deposit shall be forthwith forfeited to His Majesty.

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby certify that the contractor(s) (I, WE) have undertaken, and have carried to completion work or works as tabulated hereinafter; and that such work or works, similar in character to the work covered by his tender, has proven satisfactory to the persons, firms, organizations, etc., whose names and addresses are also given, and to whom reference if required can be directed:

- (1) Title of Project **Numerous Schools for Cities of Calgary, Lethbridge, Location**
Owner **Edmonton and Vancouver.**
Owner's address
- (2) Title of Project
Location
Owner
Owner's address

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(3) Title of Project

Location

Owner

Owner's address

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed by:
BENNETT & WHITE CALGARY LIMITED

Tenderer	per: <i>[Signature]</i>	President	Occupation
Address	1120, 9th Avenue West,		General Contractors
Tenderer	Calgary, Alberta		Occupation
Address			
Tenderer			Occupation
Address			

Where tender is signed by a Company, the President, and/or other officers authorized to bind the company, shall sign, and the corporate seal shall be affixed.

Dated at ...Calgary, Alberta.....

ThisTwenty-Eighth..... day ofSeptember.....
in the year Nineteen Hundred andForty-Nine..... A.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
BENNETT & WHITE CALGARY, LIMITED
AT POINT OF MAILING



715-5

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Tender: One-room Indian Day School,
Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

715-5

File 1-1-5

Ottawa, September 22, 1949.

The Superintendent, Indian Agency
Brocket, Alta

Heaters for school-teachersage built to Plan 838

It will be necessary for each Superintendent under whose jurisdiction a building using Plan 838 is under construction to requisition in the usual way for two heaters which are to be described on the requisition forms as follows:

(a)

Classroom heater equal to Enterprise circulating type, suitable for burning wood or coal, having an output of 75,000 b.t.u. per hour.

(b)

Heater for living room quarters equal to Enterprise circulating type, suitable for burning wood or coal, having an output of 50,000 b.t.u. per hour.

If the stove-pipes for these heaters are not conveniently available locally a description of the piping required should be included in the requisition.

It is requested that requisitions be completed and forwarded to this Division as soon as possible.

PP
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Copies to: Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Regional Supervisor, Calgary
Regional Supervisor, Regina
Regional Supervisor, Winnipeg
Regional Supervisor, North Bay
Regional Supervisor, Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE **T. EATON CO**
WESTERN LIMITED
SOUTHERN OFFICE
D. A.
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Calgary. August 31st. 1949.

To M. Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Mr. A. McMillan, Superintendent.
Indian Agency.
BROCKET, Alberta.

ACCOUNT No. 05628.

DATE	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
1949				
Aug. 20	1 Congo rug	4.65		
	1 Congo Rug	9.25		
	1 Congo Rug	8.25		
	1 Bed outfit	42.00		
	1 Book Case	10.95		
	1 Breakfast Set	69.50		
	1 Arm Chair	12.95		
	1 Dresser	24.50		
	1 pr. Pillows	2.98		
	1 Wite Table	5.95		
	1 Studio Lounge	47.95		
	3 pr. Curtains	5.85		
23	Axe	3.00		
	Bread Box	2.00		
	Bread Knife	.49		
	Bread Pan	.25		
	2 Brooms	2.78		
	Cak tin set	.79		
	Cake turner	.19		
	Cannister Set	1.75		
	Cookie Sheet	.45		
	Dishpan	1.80		
	D Boiler	2.25		
	Egg Beater	.75		
	Flour Sifter	1.00		
	Food Chopper	2.00		
	Fry Pan	1.79		
	Garbage Can	2.75		
	Iron Board	3.25		
	Butcher Knife	1.25		
	Paring Knife	.29		
	Utility Kettle	1.39		
	Muffin pan	.45		
	Galv. Pail	.59		
	Perc.	1.59		
	3 Kitchen Utensils	.57		
	Peeler & Strainer	.70		
	Roaster	3.25		
	Rolling Pin	.39		
	Sad Iron Set	3.25		
	2 Saucepans	3.90		
	Sink Strainer	.39		
	Measuring Spoon	.15		
	Wash Board	.95		

20149-22-3-44-30m-174. Form No. 20

carried forward

291.18

cont'd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE **T. EATON CO.**
WESTERN LIMITED
SUPPLY OFFICE
D. A.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

(2).

Calgary. August 31st. 1949.

To M. Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Mr. A. McMillan, Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
HOCKNEY, Alberta.

ACCOUNT No. 05628.

DATE	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
1949				
	Brought forward	291.18		
A ug. 23	Wash Tub	1.95		
	Coleman Lamp	11.55		
	Fry Pan	1.95		
	Grater	.29		
	1 Pyrex Set	3.70		
	1 Pyrex Bowl Set	1.59		
	1 - 96 pc. Dinner Set	40.95		
	1 Teapot	1.25		
	1 Coal Range	79.95		
25	6 Teaspoons	.72		
	6 Dessert Spoons	1.14		
	6 Dessert Knives	1.74		
	6 Forks	1.14		
	1 Clock	3.75		
				\$442.85

File No. 96645-4-44.

Order No. 47014.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

THE T. EATON CO.
WESTERN LIMITED
S. A.
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Calgary. August 31st. 1949.

To M. Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Mr. A. McMillan, Superintendent.
Indian Agency.
HROCKET, Alberta.

ACCOUNT No. 05628.

DATE	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
1949				
Aug. 20	1 Congo Rug	4.65		
	1 Congo Rug	9.25		
	1 Congo Rug	8.25		
	1 Bed outfit	42.00		
	1 Book Case	10.95		
	1 Breakfast Set	69.50		
	1 Arm Chair	12.95		
	1 Dresser	24.50		
	1 pr. Pillows	2.98		
	1 Wite Table	5.95		
	1 Studio Lounge	47.95		
	3 pr. Curtains	5.85		
23	Axe	3.00		
	Bread Box	2.00		
	Bread Knife	.49		
	Bread Pan	.25		
	2 Brooms	2.78		
	Cak tin set	.79		
	Cake turner	.19		
	Cannister Set	1.75		
	Cookie Sheet	.45		
	Dishpan	1.80		
	D Boiler	2.25		
	Egg Beater	.75		
	Flour Sifter	1.00		
	Food Chopper	2.00		
	Fry Pan	1.79		
	Garbage Can	2.75		
	Iron Board	3.25		
	Butcher Knife	1.25		
	Paring Knife	.29		
	Utility Kettle	1.39		
	Muffin pan	.45		
	Galv. Pail	.59		
	Perc.	1.99		
	3 Kitchen Utensils	.57		
	Peeler & Strainer	.70		
	Roaster	3.25		
	Rolling Pin	.39		
	Sad Iron Set	3.25		
	2 Saucepans	3.90		
	Sink Strainer	.39		
	Measuring Spoon	.15		
	Wash Board	.95		
		291.18		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE T. EATON CO.
WESTERN LIMITED
SUPPLY OFFICE
D. A.
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

(2).

Calgary, August 31st. 1949.

To M. Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Mr. A. MacMillan, Superintendent.
Indian Agency.
HOCKEY, Alberta.

ACCOUNT No. 05628.

DATE	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
1949				
	Brought forward	291.18		
Aug. 23	Wash Tub	1.95		
	Coleman Lamp	11.55		
	Fry Pan	1.95		
	Grater	.29		
	1 Pyrex Set	3.70		
	1 Pyrex Bowl Set	1.59		
	1 - 96 pc. Dinner Set	40.95		
	1 Teapot	1.25		
	1 Coal Range	79.95		
25	6 Teaspoons	.72		
	6 Dessert Spoons	1.14		
	6 Dessert Knives	1.74		
	6 Forks	1.14		
	1 Clock	3.75		
				<u>\$442.85</u>

File No. 96645-4-44.

Order No. 47014.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

715-5

PURCHASE ORDER

E-1

TO

The T. Eaton Company Western Limited,
Contract Sales Department,
Calgary, Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER

96645-4-44

OTTAWA

9 August 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. A. McMillan, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Brocket,
Alberta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

Consignee

F.O.B.

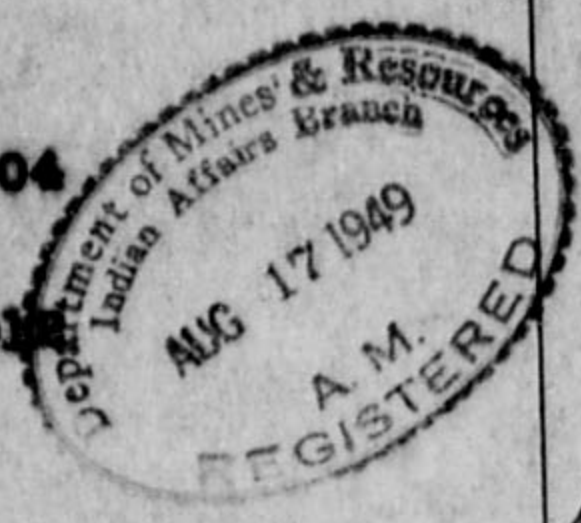
QUOTATION OF

Eastern
1948-49/Catalogue

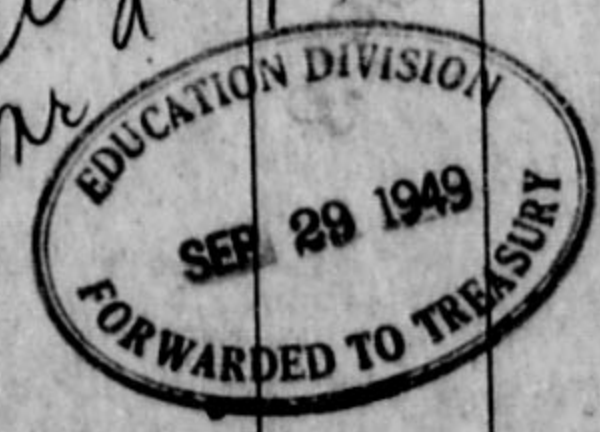
DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

Soon as Possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Peigan Indian Day School</u>		
1	Axe 0353-260		
1	Pyrex Baking Set 052-943		
1	3 Piece Bed Outfit 54" 070-777		
1	Book Case 070-567		
1	Bread Board 53-225		
1	Bread Box 0353-171		
1	Bread Knife 15-457		
1	Bread Pan 53-225		
2	Brooms 0353-381		
1	Buffet Table & 4 Chairs 070-604		
1	Cake Tin 53-628		
1	Cake Turner 53-65		
1	4 Piece Cannister Set 0153-102		
1	Arm Chair 070-527		
1	Alarm Clock 15-1117		
1	Cookie Sheet 53-251		
1	Stuffed Couch 070-758		
3	Sets Plastic Curtains 68-642 (1 Set Green, 1 Set Red, 1 Set Blue)		
1	Dinner Set 052-983		
1	Dishpan 0153-1025		
1	Double Boiler 0153-1044		
1	Dresser 070-752		
1	Egg Beater 53-696		
1	Flour Sifter 53-637		
1	Food Chopper 53-602		
1	Fork (3 Tongs) 53-157		
6	Forks 15-478		
1	Frying Pan 53-847		
1	Garbage Can 0353-242		
1	3 Piece Grater Set 53-250		



*yellow copy to
Mr. A. McMillan
19/8/49*



0353/PA	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	12	1208

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

[Signature]

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO. 47014
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO **T. Eaton Company Limited,**
Contract Sales Department,
Calgary, Alberta.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. **014** CONTINUED

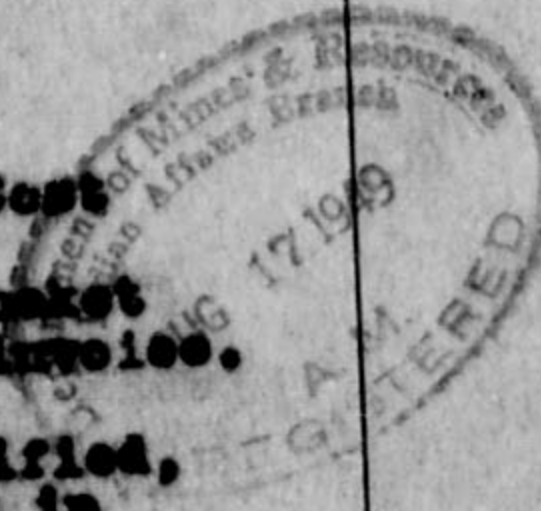
PAGE NO. **2**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Ironing Board 0353-169		
1	Butcher Knife 150456		
1	Paring Knife 15-459		
1	Knives 15-479		
1	Utility Kettle (8 Qt) 0153-1205		
1	Coleman Kerosene Lamp 077-466		
1	Glass Oil Lamp 077-532		
1	Muffin Pan 53-210		
1	Galvanized Pail 0353-289		
1	Percolator 0153-1212		
1	Potato Masher 53-241		
1	Potato Peeler		
1	Pair Pillows 070-800		
1	Set Pyrex Oven Bowls 052-909		
1	Range with Reservoir 0856-791		
1	Roaster 0153-1116		
1	Rolling Pin 53-605		
1	Linoleum Rug 6 x 9 072-19		
1	Linoleum Rug 9 x 12 072-45		
1	Linoleum Rug 9 x 10 1/2 072-41		
1	Sad Iron Set 0353-137		
1	Sauce Pan 0153-1106		
1	Sauce Pan 0153-1117		
1	Sink Strainer 0153-1060		
1	Coal Shovel 0756-643		
1	Skillet 0153-1230		
1	Basting Spoon 53-159		
1	Measuring Spoon 53-19		
1	Slotted Mixing Spoon 53-158		
1	Dessert Spoons 15-477		
1	Tea Spoons 15-478		
1	Set Meshed Strainers 53-235		
1	Unpainted Night Table 070-672		
1	Teapot 052-547		
1	Glass Washboard 0353-242		
1	Washtub 0353-277		
Approximate Cost			\$420.00
Prepay transportation charges to Broker and forward receipted voucher with invoice.			
If unable to supply exact item specified, please ship your nearest equivalent in quality and price.			

CVS/RA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

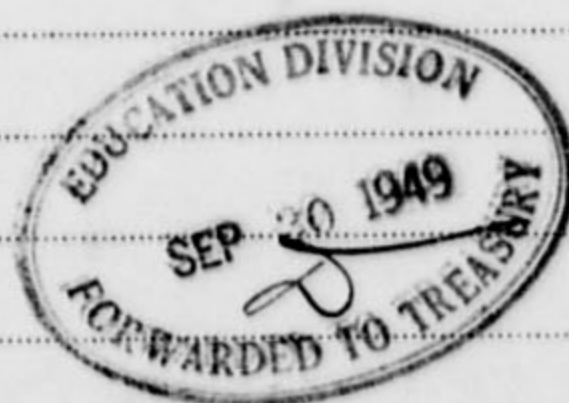
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.,
Address 703 Bloor Street West,
Toronto 4, Canada.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 10	To Tumblers supplied for The Teacher, Peigan Indian Day School, Peigan Indian Agency as per attached invoice.....	2 50
Authority:- Purchase Order No. 22765-C		
at File No. 715-4(B6)		



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **238**

Anthony McMillan
A. McMillan Agent
DATE **13 Sept 49.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE
MAPLE LEAF PLASTICS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF **"MAPLEX"** PRODUCTS

703 BLOOR STREET WEST . PHONE LLOYDBROOK 3143
TORONTO 4, CANADA

No 7977

TO

Mt. A. McMillan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
BROCKET, Alta.

DATE August 10th., 1949.
CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. 22765-C
FACTORY ORDER NO. _____
SHIPPED VIA C.P. Express
TERMS Net - 15 Days.

2½ doz.

Tumblers - Coral

@ 1.00

\$ 2.50

S.T.I.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JCP339

JCE 113 X

JCEGC36

NM NM JCPA

FM JCEGC 33/G H GOODERHAM REGNL SUPVR INDIAN AGENCIES CLGY 311949Z
TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT M AND R OTTAWA

RELET AUGUST TWENTY NINTH PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL STOP HAVE LETTER FROM
GEORGE E SMITH STATING HE WOULD NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR PEIGAN DAY
SCHOOL BEFORE JANUARY FIRST STOP COMMUNITY HALL COULD NOT BE USED
IN COLD WEATHER

311949Z

C.A.F.B. 1445C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

IN

AUG 31 21 26 z49

ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-8-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

I
JCP433
JCE 130
JCEGC43

R R JCPA

FM JCEGC44/G H GOODERHAM ESQ REG SUPERVISOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 PUB BLDG CALGARY ALTA 252 45Z

△TE

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

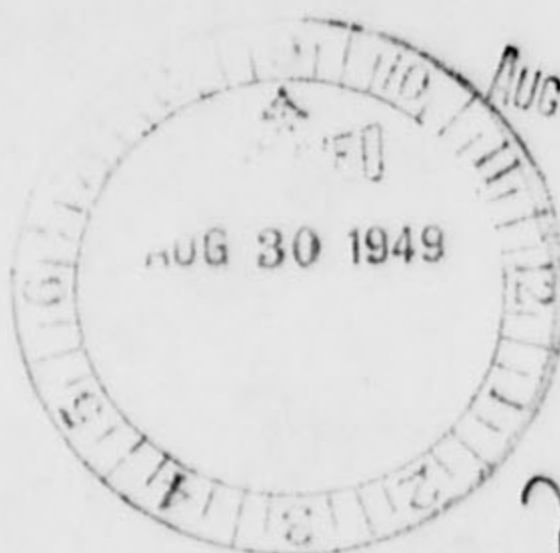
GRNC

RETEL AUGUST 19TH PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT MCMILLAN

AND I CONCUR THAT TENDERS FOR PLAN 888 SHOULD BE ADVERTISED AT ONCE

CFN 19 888

25/2204Z



[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY, Alberta August 31, 1949

FROM: G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

TO:

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RELET AUGUST X TWENTY NINTH PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL (STOP)
HAVE LETTER FROM GEORGE E SMITH STATING HE WOULD NOT BE
AVAILABLE FOR PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL BEFORE JANUARY FIRST (STOP)
COMMUNITY HALL COULD NOT BE USED IN COLD WEATHER.



ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
Harold Moore.		

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TEL. 2-6278

THE SPORT SHOP

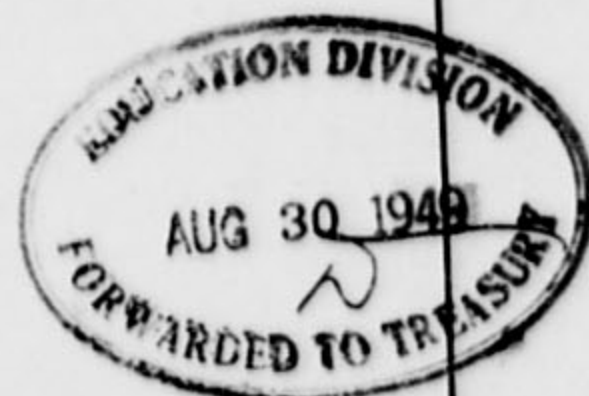
FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES AUG 25 1949
OTTAWA, ONT., 194

Department of Mines & Resources
220 Queen St.,

Our order # 4-7-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
July 22,	A I2017			
3	Playground Balls, @ \$ 2.20 Each.....	\$ 6 60		
3	Playground Bats, @ \$ 1.60 Each.....	4 80		
I	Football, C.N.X.Ppd.Voucher Attached.....	II 25 93		
		-----		\$ 23 58 -----
c/o	To: The Teacher, Peigan Indian Day School, Indian Supt., BROCKET, Alberta.....			



"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E)

, August 31, 1949.

Memorandum:

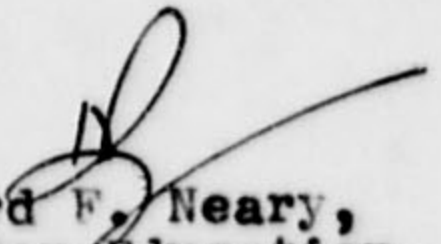
ATTENTION MR. VINCENT

Peigan Indian Day School

Please find attached a requisition and advertisements for the erection of the above Indian Day School.

Could you please arrange for the publication of this advertisement in the papers shown as soon as possible.

I attach Mr. Jackson's approval.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS

TENDERS will be received by:

THE DIRECTOR,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
OTTAWA, Ontario, Canada.

Until noon on the 29th day of September
in the year Nineteen hundred and Forty-nine, A. D.

For the construction by contract of:-

1. One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence, Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alta.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

In accordance with the accompanying plans and specifications
(Index No. 888) prepared by the

Engineering and Construction Division,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Plans and specifications may be obtained from any
of the display points for the private use of a tenderer, upon deposit
of an amount of Five Dollars (\$5.00) in the form of a certified
cheque to the Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be
refunded upon return of the drawings and specifications in good
condition to either

1. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.
2. Superintendent, Indian Agency, Brocket, Alta.

or

- 3.

within one month from the date on which tenders closed.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

TENDERS, to be entitled to consideration, shall,

(1) Be made upon the form provided therefor, and shall be forwarded, duly sealed, and in the envelope attached thereto, on or before the time above limited.

(2) Be signed by the tenderer or tenderers as the case may be, in their respective handwritings, with the designated occupation and post office address. In the case of a company, the President, or other official having authority to bind the company, shall sign, and the corporate seal shall be affixed.

In the case of a partnership, each and every partner in the organization shall sign the tender, and in the event that such partnership shall be awarded a contract for the work, the partners will be jointly and severally bound in the contract agreement.

(3) Be accompanied by the required security deposit in amount stated in Tender Form. The amount of such security deposit will be returned to the unsuccessful tenderers as soon as the contract is awarded, or in case no tenders are accepted.

In the case of a Contractor's tender being accepted, the amount of the security deposit will be retained until such time as he has completed the contract work to the satisfaction of the Department.

(4) Have all blank spaces completely filled in, and shall give all information requested.

Tenderers shall submit with their tenders a statement of such works as they have previously undertaken similar to that on which they are tendering, giving details of the type of building and construction, location and present ownership.

Tenderers shall state whether or not all materials are of Canadian manufacture.

Tenderers shall include in their tender price all sales or special taxes in force at the time the tender is submitted.

Tenderers shall investigate and examine the site(s), everything and every condition affecting the work, and shall base their tenders on their own examination, knowledge, information and judgment, and not upon any statement, representation or information made or given by any officer or representative of the Department.

Tenderers should communicate with

1. **Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.**

or

2. **Superintendent, Indian Agency, Brocket, Alta.**

or

3.

and arrange to inspect the site(s) concerned.

Should a tenderer fail, within fifteen days of the date of notification of acceptance of his tender, to execute the contract form, the tenderer's security deposit shall be forthwith forfeited absolutely to His Majesty.

The Minister reserves the right to reject any or all tenders and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy sent Mr. McMillan.

715-5 (E)

, August 29, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Peigan Indian Day School

We have submitted to the Minister's office a request for the advertising for tenders for the erection of this one-room school. It will appear in the Calgary Albertan and Herald, The Cardston News, The Lethbridge Herald and the Daily Building Record. Tenders will close on September 29th and we are forwarding under separate cover the following documents:

- (a) Drawings and specifications of plan 888, one-room school and attached residence.
- (b) Instructions to tenderers.
- (c) Tender forms
- (d) Tender envelopes.

When the contractors request the drawings and specifications, make certain that they deposit \$5 as required by our regulations. This money does not need to be sent to Treasury but can be held locally until the blue prints are returned.

A copy of this letter is being sent directly to Mr. McMillan and also a set of the above documents. You should visit him and ensure that the proper site for the school is selected and advise him as soon as possible concerning the water supply. We can forward an accountable advance for digging a well if necessary.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

715-5 (E)

August 26th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

Included in our main Estimates is a sum for the erection of a one-room school and attached teacher's residence on the Peigan Indian Reserve near Brocket in Southern Alberta.

Originally we had intended to convert a community hall for school purposes, but this has proved much too expensive, and on the recommendation of the Indian Superintendent and Regional Supervisor, we are prepared to advertise for tenders for the construction of a new school.

I would ask your approval of this advertisement.


BFN:ST

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada, and endorsed "Tenders for _____ Indian Day School(s)", will be received until noon on _____, 1949, for the construction by contract of :-

September 29th

- 1.
2. **One-room Indian Day School and attached teacher's residence, Peigan Indian Reserve, Brocket, Alberta.**
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Contractors shall tender in complete accordance with the relevant drawings, specifications, and tendering documents supplied by the Department of Mines and Resources. Contractors may tender on one or more of these projects.

The drawings, specifications and other documents will be exhibited at the following points from _____ until _____ inclusive:-

September 1st

1. **September 29th**

- 2.
3. **Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.
Superintendent, Indian Agency, Brocket, Alta.**

General instructions to Tenderers, Drawings and Specifications are obtainable at the above offices upon deposit of Five Dollars (\$5.00) in the form of a certified cheque made payable to the Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be refunded upon return of the drawings and specifications in good condition to either

- 1.
- 2.
3. **Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.
Superintendent, Indian Agency, Brocket, Alta.**

within one month from the date on which tenders closed.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the tender forms provided and must be accompanied by a certified cheque on a chartered Bank in Canada, payable to the order of The Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources, equal to ten per cent (10%) of the amount of the tender, or Bearer Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or of the Canadian National Railway Company and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada, or of the afore-mentioned bonds and a certified cheque if required to make up an odd amount.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all tenders, and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

H. L. Keenleyside,
Deputy Minister.

Department of Mines and Resources,
..... 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 715-5 (E)

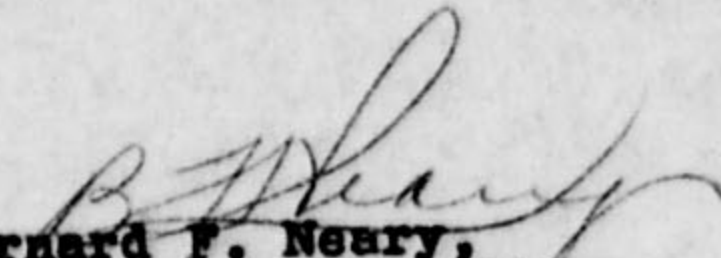
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont. August 26, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alta.

RETEL YOUR SIGNAL AUGUST 25 RE PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL
-stop- ADVERTISEMENTS WILL APPEAR EFFECTIVE
SEPTEMBER 1 IN CALGARY AND OTHER ALBERTA NEWSPAPERS
-stop-


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: GM

PHONED BY: C.A.K.C.

TIME: 1425

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5-

11297

8

Calgary, Alta., Aug. 25, 1949

B. F. NEARY:

RE TEL AUG. 19 PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL SUPT. MCMILLAN AND I CONCUR
THAT TENDERS FOR PLAN 888 SHOULD BE ADVERTISED AT ONCE.

G H GOODERHAM

MBS/EP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E2)

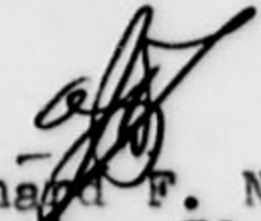
, August 26, 1949.

Mr. A. McMillan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Brockton, Alta.

Your File No. 116-7-2

The Department agrees with your suggestion as contained
in the last paragraph of your letter of the 19th instant.

You may take the steps necessary accordingly.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

AJD:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 116-7-2.

Peigan Indian Agency
Brocket Alta.
August 19th 1949.

10161

Indian Affairs Branch Dept of Mines & Resources. Ottawa.

Attention B F Neary Esqr.

I have today received from the Regional Supervisor Office at Calgary, a copy of your telegram re the Day School at the Peigan Agency, I agreed with him if the funds are available to have a new Day school built, although I was a little anxious to have the Community Hall put in shape.

One point I wish to emphasise is the question of considering a Day School in the Community Hall as it now is, this I would oppose as the community hall would be unfit for use in cold weather owing to the large ~~xxxxx~~ Floor space to be heated, which would have to be done by two ordinary good size heaters.

I would suggest that no effort be made to start this day school until the new one is built, and that all applicants be advised of the change, I have one application on my desk and would like your decision before sending forms to this party.

AIR Mail.



Anthony McMillan
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

9933

Our Order No. 5040

Customer's Order No. 46969

Sold to **Department of Mines and Resources,**
OTTAWA, Ont.

Date Sold Aug. 17/49

Ship to **A. McMillan, Supt., Indian Agency,**

Salesman **Letter**

Shipping Point **Brocket, Alta.**

Terms **30 days net**

Post Office

F.O.B. **Brocket, Alta.**

Ship by **Freight prepaid - Wuirhead Forwarding Co.** When Ship **Soon as possible**

QUANTITY	✓		PRICE	AMOUNT
10		# 5 Model W Chair Desks		
10		# 3 " W " "		
10		# 1 " W " "		
1		# 24 Teacher's Desk		
1		# 30 1/2 Chair		
Fed. Sales Tax included Freight prepaid 4 copies invoice to Consignee NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

715-5

Ottawa, August 3,

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

35085

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516

PRIMARY

OBJECT

DATE
REQUIRED

~~STATIONERY~~ Please arrange for the insertion of the following advertisement
for the number of issues in the newspapers indicated:-

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	1. Calgary Albertan (Daily) - 3 insertions		
	2. Calgary Herald (") - 3 insertions		
	3. Cardston News (weekly) - 2 insertions		
	4. Lethbridge Herald (Daily) - 2 insertions		
	5. Macleod Gazette (Weekly) - 2 insertions		
WANTED:- Roman Catholic teacher for Indian Day School at Brocket, Alberta. New salary schedule now in effect; First Class Certificates \$1,680 - \$3,120; Second Class Certificates \$1,560 - \$2,040. Details and application forms available from A. McMillan, Indian Superintendent, Brocket, Alberta; and G. H. Goederham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Post Office Building, Calgary, Alberta.			



Pty 4983

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

B. J. [Signature]
Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: ~~SECRET~~ 715-5 (E)

PLACE :

PAYE

• Ottawa, August 22, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

RE PEQUIN DAY SCHOOL WE ARE PREPARED TO ADVERTISE FOR
TENDERS AT ONCE -stop- ADVISE IF WE SHOULD PROCEED PLAN
EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT AS PER YOURS AUGUST NINETEENTH

Bernard F. Neary,
Sept. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: *M. J.*
PHONED BY: *T. J.*
TIME: *9:15 a.m.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

116-6-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 19, 1949.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

10132

Re: Peigan Indian Day School

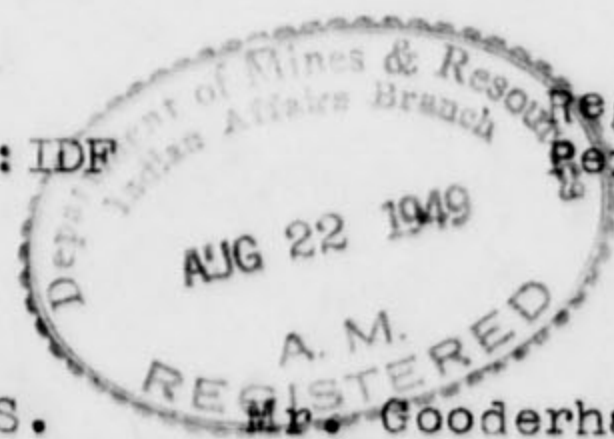
On receipt of your army signal message of August 18, I immediately got in touch with Superintendent McMillan, Peigan Agency, who informed me that although he would prefer a new school as per plan 888, it would be impossible to use the community hall as it is when the weather becomes cold.

However, if a new school could be completed and ready for occupancy by January 1, the opening of this day school would not be delayed to any great extent as it is not anticipated that the community hall could be made ready for use before that date.

It would therefore appear that the completion of a new school by January 1 would be the best plan.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *Bunda Moore*

HM:IDF



P.S.

Mr. Gooderham is on an extended trip to the North and will not be returning until September 6.

H.M.
H.M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

715-5
File: 116-6-3

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



7874
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 8, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.



Re: Peigan Indian Day School
Ref. yours to Superintendent McMillan
dated August 3, file 715-5 (E)

I spent the 5th and 6th on the Peigan Reserve and concluded that it would be unwise to advertise for a teacher until the Community Hall is repaired.

You have received tenders for this work from Mr. McMillan and it is hoped that they are acceptable.

I not only inspected the building but met Contractor Neilson who is prepared to do all the carpenter work, also principal of the Highland Motors and saw a Shafco oil fired Heater, similar to that which he is prepared to install in this building.

I was favourably impressed with Mr. Neilson. I learned from him that the insulation contract is submitted by an associate. The Shafco Oil Heater, in my opinion, is ideal for this building and the cost of fuel will be less than coal. Furthermore, no fireman is needed.

As for the wiring and lighting of this building, there appears to be no alternative but to follow the provincial regulations although the building is already wired. Should these contracts be approved, it will then take some time before the work can be completed. I doubt if the school can be ready for pupils before the first of January.

On this assumption, I suggested to the Superintendent and the Principal of the R.C. School that pupils be taken into the residential schools in September without undue consideration of a day school. It is expected that there will be at least 30 pupils who cannot be enrolled at the residential schools but to designate who must wait for the day school will cause confusion. When the day school is opened, a readjustment of residential and day pupils can be readily made. A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Mr. McMillan.

G. H. Gooderham,

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHG:IDF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE. 715-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA

August 18 1949

G H Gooderham

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

CALGARY Alberta

RE PRIGAN DAY SCHOOL MACMILLAN LETTER AUGUST ONE -stop-
TOTAL COST THESE RECOMMENDATIONS OVER FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS WITH
PAINTING NOT INCLUDED -stop- ALL THIS ON BUILDING NOT OWNED BY
DEPARTMENT -stop- WE CAN BUILD PLAN EIGHT EIGHTY EIGHT TEN- OR
ELEVEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND MONEY AVAILABLE ESTIMATES -stop- WHY NOT
RENT COMMUNITY HALL AS IS AND ADVERTISE TENDERS ERECTION PLAN EIGHT
EIGHT EIGHT FOR COMPLETION JANUARY ONE -stop- CALL ME LONG DISTANCE
IF NECESSARY -stop-

Bernard F Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time: 12 noon

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

81
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



915-5
6812

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 116-6-1-1

Peigan Indian Agency
Brocket Alta.
August 1st 1949

Indian Affairs Branch Dept of Mines & Resources Ottawa.

Further to my letter of the July 28th
File 116-6-1-1, re the Community Hall to be repaired for use as
a day school. I am enclosing herewith Requisitions covering the
total of the bids, with copies of bids attached.

George E Graf	Pincher Creek	Insulation	\$700.00
Gunner Nilson	Pincher Creek	Repair Building	\$2411.04
Pincher Creek Electric		Wiring & Lights	\$1205.00
Highland Motors	Pincher Creek	Heating Blower type	\$1700.00

This is all that I would consider necessary for the
present, and have not done any enquiring re painting.
When you have considered these bids, may I be advised
of the decision of the Branch.

The Bid of the Highland Motors, W T Stark, is on the
basis of one installed in his Garage, and he advises that this will
take care of the installation, and may run less but not more.

Attention B F Neary, Esqr,

5316
Anthony M. Millan
Superintendent.

Copy to G H Gooderham Esqr



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

29 July 49 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Peigan Indian Day School

Vote 715 Primary Object Date Required
Ship to A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.

Mail invoices to

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Bid of George E. Graf for Materials,		
	as per attached statement.....		700.00

Superintendent

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

A. McMillan
A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3902

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of.....Peigan Indian Day School

Vote **715** Primary Object Date Required
Ship to **A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.**

Mail invoices to:

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

Purpose for which required	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of George E. Graf for Materials, as per attached statement.....		700.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan

A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- Superintendent.**
- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 - (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 - (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

29 July 49 19

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Peigan Indian Day School

Vote **715** Primary Object Required
Ship to **A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.**

Mail invoices to:

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

Purpose for which required	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of George E. Graf for Materials, as per attached statement.....		700.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan

A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED---

Director

- Superintendent.**
- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 - (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 - (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

29 July 49 19

Requisition No.

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of..... Peigan Indian Day School.....

Vote **715** Primary Object Date
Required

Ship to **A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.**

Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required..... Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of George E. Graf for Materials, as per attached statement.....			700.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan

A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED--

Director

- Superintendent.**
- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 - (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 - (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a-R.3919-3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Pincher Creek, Alta.

July 28th 1949.

Peigan Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

G E O R G E E. G R A F,
Pincher Creek, Alta.

To Insulation Building 100' x 30' - 16'

Walls 100' x 30' - 16" - 2x6 Studs 4,160 sq.ft. Wall,
Window Deductions..... 800 " "

3,360 " " @ 12¢
per sq. ft.....\$ 500.00

To insulation Attic 100' x 30' - 2" insulation
to bring to required thickness of 4"..... 200.00

Total:-

\$ 700.00

George E. Graf

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pincher Creek, Alta,
July 28th, 1949.

Peigan Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
GEORGE E. ~~ERIK~~ GRAF.
Pincher Creek, Alberta.

To Insulation Building 100ft x 30ft - 16ft	
Walls 100ft x 30ft - 16 ["] 2x6 studs	4,160 sq. ft. Wall,
Window Deductions.....	800 " "
	3,360 " " @ 12¢
	per sq ft....\$ 500.00
To Insulation Attic 100ft x 30ft - 2" insulation	
to bring to required thickness of 4".....	\$ 200.00
Total....	\$ 700.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

29 July 49 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Peigan Indian Day School

Vote 715 Primary..... Object..... Date Required.....
Ship to A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.

Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of Gunner Nilson for Materials, as per attached statement.....		1,205.04
<u>Labor Bid.</u>		<u>12.06⁰⁰</u>
		<u>2411.04</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan
A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

29 July 49

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Peigan Indian Day School

Vote 715 Primary Object Date Required
Ship to A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.

Mail invoices to

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Bid of Gunner Nilson for Materials, as per attached statement.....		1,205.04
	<u>Labor Bid</u>		<u>1206.00</u>
			<u>2411.04</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan
A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

29 July 49 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Peigan Indian Day School

Vote 715 Primary Object Date Required
Ship to A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.

Mail invoices to

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of Gunner Nilson for Materials, as per attached statement.....		1,205.04
Labour Bed		1206. ⁰⁰
		2411 04

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan
A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

29 July 49 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of **Peigan Indian Day School**

Vote **715** Primary Object Date Required
Ship to **A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.**

Mail invoices to

Purpose for which required **Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Bid of Gunner Nilson for Materials,		
	as per attached statement.....		1,205.04
	<i>Labot Bed</i>		<i>1206</i>
			<i>2411.04</i>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan
A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

29 July 49 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of **Peigan Indian Day School**

Vote **715** Primary Object Date Required
Ship to **A. McMillan, Superintendent, Peigan Indian Agency, Brocket, Alberta.**

Mail invoices to

Purpose for which required **Peigan Indian Day School, Brocket, Alberta.**

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of Gunner Nilson for Materials, as per attached statement.....		1,205.04
Labour Bid		1206 ⁰⁰
		2411 ⁰⁴

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony McMillan
A. McMillan
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Pincher Creek, Alta.

July 28th 1949.

Peigan Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
G U N N A R N E L S O N
Contractor,
Pincher Creek, Alberta.

To Repair Work on Day School	
Ten Test required - 6,820 sq. ft.	
@ \$72.00 per thousand.....	\$ 491.00
To Windows & Doors, Casings, Etc.,	
required 832' @ 7¢ per ft.....	58.24
To Baseboards, 320' @ 7¢ per ft.....	22.40
To Dimension Material 3,000' @ \$65.00 per thousand.....	195.00
To Shingles and Building paper - priced at	48.00
To 1 Complete Door.....	25.40
To Window Sills - 100 sq. ft. Plywood @ 15¢ per ft.....	15.00
To Nails & Spikes.....	50.00
To labour & material on Stage.....	<u>300.00</u>
Total Material furnished:-	\$1,205.04
To Labour.....	<u>1,206.00</u>
Total Labour & Material:-	<u><u>\$2,411.04</u></u>

E. J. Nelson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pincher Creek, Alta
July 28th, 1949.

Peigan Indian Agency,
Brocket, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

GUNNER NILSON
Contractor
Pincher Creek, Alberta.

To Repair Work on Day School Ten Test required-6,820 sq. ft. @\$72.00 per thousand.....	\$ 491.00
To Windows and Doors, Casings, Etc., required, 832 ft @ 72 7¢ per ft.....	58.24
To Baseboards, 320 ft @ 7¢ per ft.....	22.40
To Dimension Material 3,000 @\$65.00per.thousand.....	195.00
To Shingles and Building paper- priced at.....	48.00
To I Complete Door.....	25.40
To Window Sills- 100sq. ft. Plywood @ 15¢ per ft.....	15.00
To Nails and Spikes.....	50.00
To Labour and Material on Stage.....	300.00
Total Material Furnished-..	1,205.04
To Labor.....	1,206.00
Total Labour and Materials.....	\$2,411.04

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29 July 49 19

Requisition No.

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of.....**Peigan Indian Day School**.....

	Date		
Vote	Primary	Object	Required

Ship to A. Mc Millan Superintendent Peigan Indian Agency Brocket Alta.

Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required Peigan Indian Day School.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Bid of Steve J Siga Pincher Creek Electric as per his estimate by letter .			1205.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Anthony Mc Millan
A. Mc Millan
Supt.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PINCHER CREEK ELECTRIC

BOX 96

PINCHER CREEK, ALTA.

July 28, 1949.

Mr. A. Mc Millan,
Superintendent,
Brachet, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

My estimation for the complete
rewiring of the recreation hall in Brachet
is \$1205.00. This estimation will include
wiring of the hall in conduit as required
by code; nine fluorescent lights with
hangers in school section; ~~existing wiring~~
plain fixtures in rest of hall, proper
entrance and metering system and proper
required outlets in each section.

Yours very truly,
Steve J. Siga.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pincher Creek Electric,
-----Box 96-----
Pincher Creek, Alta,
July 28th, 1949.

Mr A. McMillan.,
Superintendent,
Peigan Indian Agency,
Brockton, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

My estimation for the complete
~~wiring~~ rewiring of the recreation hall in Brockton is
\$1205.00. This estimation will include wiring of the
hall in conduit as required by the code, nine flour-
escent lights with hangers in school section, plain
fixtures in rest of hall, proper entrance and metering
system and proper required outlet in each section.

Yours very truly,

Sgt. Stanley Siga

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 29th 1949

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of.....**Peigan Indian Day School**

Vote		Date Required
Primary	Object	
A. Mc Millan	Superintendent	Peigan Indian Agency Brocket
Ship to		

Mail invoices to:

Purpose for which required..... Peigan Indian Day School.

Purpose for which required.....		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
	Quotation fo W T Stark, of Highland Motors as per Estimate attached.		1700.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

A. Mc Millan.

Supt.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a--R.3919--3908

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POST OFFICE BOX 22

HIGHLAND MOTORS

TELEPHONE 190

W. T. (BILL) STARK, PROP.

IMPERIAL OIL PRODUCTS
ATLAS TIRES



COMPLETE AUTO SERVICE
AND REPAIRS

Pincher Creek . . . The Northern Gateway and Scenic Route to Waterton Lakes National Park
PINCHER CREEK . ALBERTA

July 28th, 1949.

Mr A. McMillan,
Indian Agency, Peigan Reserve,
Brockton, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

We submit the following quotation as per
your enquiry.

1 Oil fired Shafco Heater	\$1175.00
Installation & electrical fixtures	325.00
1000 Gallon tank & Fittings	175.00
Excavating for tank	25.00
	<u>\$1700.00</u>

If a 500 gallon tank is preferred deduct \$50.00 (Fifty)
from above total.

Yours very truly,

Wm. J. Stark.
HIGHLAND MOTORS.

WTS/FC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POST OFFICE BOX 22

HIGHLAND MOTORS

TELEPHONE 190

W. T. (BILL) STARK, PROP.

IMPERIAL OIL PRODUCTS
ATLAS TIRES



COMPLETE AUTO SERVICE
AND REPAIRS

Pincher Creek . . . The Northern Gateway and Scenic Route to Waterton Lakes National Park
PINCHER CREEK - ALBERTA

July 28th, 1949.

Mr A. McMillan,
Indian Agency, Peigan Reserve,
Brockton, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

We submit the following quotation as per
your enquiry.

1 Oil fired Shafco Heater	\$1175.00
Installation & electrical fixtures	325.00
1000 Gallon tank & Fittings	175.00
Excavating for tank	25.00
	<u>\$1700.00</u>

If a 500 gallon tank is preferred deduct \$50.00 (Fifty)
from above total.

Yours very truly,

HIGHLAND MOTORS.

WTS/FC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. **22765-C**

TO

**Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd., 703 Bloor St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.,**

FILE
NUMBER

715-4 (26)

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

**The Teacher, Peigan Indian Day School, c/o
Mr. A. McMillan, Supt. Indian Agency,
Brooket, Alta.,**

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

**Mr. A. McMillan, Supt. Indian Agency,
Brooket, Alta.,**

2

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
30	Plastic Tumblers	Sl. a dos.	

Dept. of Indian Education
(ISSUED BY)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. **22765-C**

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

"B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date

Aug 12

Initials

E

FR. 3876

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

715-5 (E)

August 3, 1949.

Mr. A. McMillan,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Brockett, Alberta.

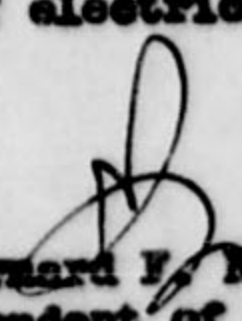
Peigan Indian Day School.

Please find attached requisition covering advertisement for a teacher for this school. Have prospective applicants complete the form and airmail it here, when I will advise you by return letter the salary to which the applicant would be entitled.

We will today requisition for the desks, blackboards and teacher's furniture.

As for the janitor supplies, please find attached a list which will be of help to you in ordering the items needed. Authority is extended to the amount of \$90.00 instead of the original \$50.00. We will order the other supplies listed as (a).

We will expect to receive the requisition for the classroom repairs and the installation of electricity and heating.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BVN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, August 3, 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 916 PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED
Please arrange for the insertion of the following advertisement
for the number of issues in the newspapers indicated:-

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1. Calgary Albertan (Daily) - 3 insertions		
2. Calgary Herald (") - 3 insertions		
3. Cardston News (weekly) - 2 insertions		
4. Lethbridge Herald (Daily) - 2 insertions		
5. Macleod Gazette (Weekly) - 2 insertions		
WANTED:- Roman Catholic teacher for Indian Day School at Brocket, Alberta. New salary schedule now in effect; First Class Certificates \$1,680 - \$3,120; Second Class Certificates \$1,560 - \$2,040. Details and application forms available from A. McMillan, Indian Superintendent, Brocket, Alberta; and G. H. Gieseler, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Post Office Building, Calgary, Alberta.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required:

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 715-5

To: Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, Ont. :-

Please arrange for the insertion of the following advertisement for the number of issues in the newspapers indicated:-

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Calgary Albertan (Daily) | - 3 insertions |
| 2. Calgary Herald " | - 3 insertions |
| 3. Cardston News (weekly) | - 2 insertions |
| 4. Lethbridge Herald (Daily) | - 2 insertions |
| 5. Macleod Gazette (Weekly) | - 2 insertions |

WANTED:- Roman Catholic teacher for Indian Day School at Brocket, Alberta. New salary schedule now in effect; First Class Certificates \$1,680 - \$3,120; Second Class Certificates \$1,560 - \$2,040. Details and application forms available from A. McMillan, Indian Superintendent, Brocket, Alberta; and G. H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Post Office Building, Calgary, Alberta.

WANTED:- Roman Catholic teacher for Indian Day School at Brocket, Alberta. New salary schedule now in effect; First Class Certificates \$1,680 - \$3,120; Second Class Certificates \$1,560 - \$2,040. Details and application forms available from A. McMillan, Indian Superintendent, Brocket, Alberta; and G. H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Post Office Building, Calgary, Alberta.

WANTED:- Roman Catholic teacher for Indian Day School at Brocket, Alberta. New salary schedule now in effect; First Class Certificates \$1,680 - \$3,120; Second Class Certificates \$1,560 - \$2,040. Details and application forms available from A. McMillan, Indian Superintendent, Brocket, Alberta; and G. H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Post Office Building, Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 116-6-1-1

Peigan Indian Agency
Brocket Alta.
July 28th 1949.



Indian Affairs Branch Dept of Mines & Resources Ottawa.

Attention B F Neary Esqr.

In reply to your letter of the 4th inst, re the establishment of a Day School at the Peigan Indian Agency, and your wire to Mr Gooderham of July 26th re requisitions on the the repairing of Peigan Indian Community Hall to make it suitable for a day school, I have been in touch with contractors for the necessary bids, and list of materials since the receipt of your letter of July 4th.

Classroom. Gunner Nielson has been in touch with this work for some time and on Tuesday checked it over with another contractor, and has promised me a list of material and labor bid, as soon as possible, which should be before the last of the month.

Lighting. Pincher Creek Electric has checked this hall up with the idea of fluorescent lights at the East End of the Hall where the classroom will be situated the rest of the Hall will be ordinary lighting, The man checking this work had to get the instructions of the Electrical Insp. for the Province, which has just arrived, and his bid will be turned in immediately.

Heating. The only mode of heating for this Classroom will have to be the Blower type, run by oil, and Mr Stark of Highland Motors, who has one in his Garage, and is the Agent has written away for price and full information which I will pass on as soon as received.

Over.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Desks.

I am requisitioning for the desks on the basis of Ten small, ten large, and ten medium.

Blackboards.

I am requisitioning, for two blackboards, one 10 ' and one 6' which should be enough.

Janitor supplies.

I have noted the authority to purchase the necessary equipment for cleaning the school etc up to \$50.00

Teacherage.

As I have been advised that the Sacred Heart School authorities, have been unable to procure a Sister for the Day school, I have asked the Contractor to include in his bid the completion of the two rooms in the West end of the Community Hall. It would therefore be necessary to furnish the rooms for the type of Teacher hired.

Classroom Supplies.

Your remarks are noted.

Teacher.

As the Sisters have received word from their Headquarters their inability to supply a Teacher, owing to a shortage, will the advertisement be placed by the Branch, ~~in~~ in the papers, or do you wish me to place the notice in the papers in the south of the Province, If so may I have a rough copy of the ad, I should put in, as I notice the salary schedule for First Class Certificate calls for 1680 to 3120, and the second class from 1560 to 2040.

I sincerely hope to get this work done and have school ready before Sept 1st, however with the inability of getting any other but Local contractors to bid, I feel I am on the spot, as we have two or three projects to complete, and a chance of the same contractor getting the bid, may cause loss of time.

Anthony McNeillan

Superintendent.

Will Air Mail requisitions and bids as received.

Copy to G.H. Gooderham Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham

715-5 (E)
715-1

, July 4, 1949.

Mr. A. McMillan,
Indian Agent,
Brockton, Alta.,

Peigan Indian Day School

An Order-in-Council has now been passed for the establishment of this school, and it can be referred to as the "Peigan Indian Day School" with code number 715, for requisitions, vouchers, etc.

We will expect to receive from you in the near future, the bill of materials which the Departmental Purchasing Agent can order.

Classroom: We are agreed to leave the classroom as one-room, in order to avoid any extra installation.

Lighting: We are prepared to install fluorescent lights in the main classroom but it is only to be installed in the part of the room where the pupils will be working. It is not felt that more than thirty pupils will be enrolled and, therefore, we do not need to provide lighting for the whole room.

Heating: Please submit a requisition for a blower type of unit which will be sufficient to heat the main classroom.

Desks: Please order sufficient desks in small, medium and large sizes to cover your requirements.

Blackboards:

Please submit a requisition covering blackboards which come in $4\frac{1}{2}$ foot widths. Standard lengths are 6", 8", 10", and 12".

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Janitor Supplies: You can make local purchase of \$50. of such items as toilet paper, paper towels, soap, brooms, dust bane and smaller items required to get the classroom and teacherage clean.

Teacherage: I understand that the teacher will be living in the Sacred Heart Residential School and will commute daily to the day school. If this is correct, then the only furniture we will require for the teacher's room will be a table, chairs, linoleum rug, curtains and possibly a studio couch. Would you please confirm this so that we can requisition for this furniture.

Classroom Supplies:

We are arranging to forward a standard list of classroom supplies. The teacher may requisition for other items as soon as she reports for duty in September.

Teachers:

Please find attached an application form which you may have the teacher complete and return here when she has been nominated. This will then enable us to state her salary in accordance with our teachers' schedule.

In view of the short supply of desks and blackboards, I would ask you to requisition for these as soon as possible.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:
BPN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715-5 (E)

, July 4, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. TRACK

Please send the standard
list of school supplies to:

Mr. A. McMillan,
Peigan Indian Day School,
Brockton, Alberta

This is a new school just
established and there will be some thirty
children in attendance with about twenty in
Grade 1. It will be a Catholic school, but I
would suggest that you supply the Basic Readers
only as there will be a few Protestant children
in attendance.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WE/9

P.C. 2566

715-5



AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA
MONDAY, the 23rd day of MAY, 1949.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are forty (40) Indian children of school age on the Peigan Indian Reserve, Peigan Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, for whom educational facilities are required; and

THAT funds are available in vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children;

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources and pursuant to the provisions of section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, chapter 98, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish a day school on the Peigan Indian Reserve, in the Peigan Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, to be known as the "Peigan Indian Day School".

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO 715-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME

FROM
JUNE 1949
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	REMARKS	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E	CR19	5520	2/8	BF	AB	12/8	4/8
E1	CR19	6812	10/8	PA	EM	18/8	
E	C	7874	19/1				
E1		PO 47014	1/8	P.A.	SD	19/8/49	
	19	PO 46969	1/49	P.A.	SD	19/8/49	
E	PM	10132	21/8	PA	EM	22/8/49	
E		70161		P.A.	SD	30/8/49	
E		9933	PA	PA	EM	2/8	
E4		10038	1	P.A.	SD	30/8/49	
E	PM	11272	26/8	P.A.	SD	30/8/49	
E	CR19	11913	30/8	PA		31/8	
E4	CR13	Va 238, Va. 235	17/9				
				PA		29/9	19/9/49
E5	EM	Note BT	8/9	PA	EM	11/9/49	
E	PM	1085	3/10	PA		4/10	
DIN	E	File to 90	4/10	PA	PA	4/10/49	
E	CR19	Letter 'Sanford' Encl. 6	4/10	PA	AB	5/10	6/10
E	PM	3874	14/10	PA	PP	14/10	14/10
E4	CR19	Va. 247	17/10	P.A.	SD	17/10	
E1	CR19	5105	20/10	PA	PP	20/10	
E	EM	5709	21/10	PA	EM	20/10	24/10/49
E	EM	8343	1/11/49	PA	PP	1/11/49	2/11/49
E1	EM	900 J	3/11	PA	PP	3/11	4/11
E1	CR19	10806	10/11	PA	PP	14/11/49	14/11
E	CR-10	11449	15/11	PA	PP	17/11	
E1	CR19	re Contract	16/11	PA	PP	19/11	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 715-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT PEIGAN DAY SCHOOL

BUILDING ACCTS ETC.

VOLUME

FROM
JUNE 1949
TO

FILE NO. 715-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E	SM	21 431	25/11	PA	SM	25/11	25/11
E	SM	14319	29/11	PA	SM	11/12	
E	SM		5/12	PA	SM	6/12	6/12
E1	SM	17390	10/12	PA	ST	12/12/49	4/12
E4	SM	17973 1-1-1X-2	13/12/49				
E	SM	20607 20823	27/12	PA	SM		
E1	SM	602	5/1/50	PA	SM	6/1/50	7/6/50
E	SM	2597	12/1	PA	ST	12/1/50	12/1/50
E4	SM	20 56798	3/2	P.A.	SM	4/2/50	
E1	SM	7704	6/2/50	PA	SM	7/2/50	7/2/50
E	SM	12073	21/2/50	PA	SM	22/2	12/2
E1	SM	11418	23/2	PA	SM	24/2/50	
E4	SM	1135	25/2	P.A.	SM	6/3	
E1	SM	12823	25/2	PA	SM	1/3/50	
E	SM	13224	27/2	PA	SM	1/3/50	1/3/50
E1	SM	14412	4/3	PA	SM	8/3/50	9/3
E	SM	18227	21/3	PA	SM	21/3/50	
E4	SM	19368	24/3				
E	SM	Letter Mar 24/50	27/3/50	PA	SM	28/3	
E4	SM	V-79	28/3	PA	SM	4/4	
E	SM	2371	8/4				
E	SM	2373	8/4	PA	SM	20/4/50	
E	SM	2269	8/4	PA	SM	11/4/50	
E4	SM	2296	11/4/50	P.A.	SM		
E1	SM	2996	18/4	PA	SM	26/4	
E-1	SM	4499	19/4/50	PA	SM	21/4/50	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6340, File 715-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 715 - 5 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 715-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT PEIGAN

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1949

TO Dec 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 715-5 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6340)

File 708-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake. 1909 - 1949
File 708-3, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake - Salaries. 1912 - 1925
File 708-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - 1886 - 1924 Building Accounts.
File 708-8, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - Teachers' Residence. 1913 - 1924
File 708-9, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - School Lot. 1916
File 709-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexander School - Buildings. 1948 - 1949
File 710-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Big Horn School - Nordegg. 1948 - 1949
File 711-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School. 1899 - 1949
File 711-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School - Buildings and Accounts. 1900 - 1949
File 715-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Peigan Buildings & Accounts. 1949
File 717-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School. 1895 - 1912
File 717-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School - Buildings and Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

717-1-Vol:1

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Edmonton

*General Correspondence
Alexis (Joseph) School.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

183831

Copy

057

Indian Agent's Office,
Edmonton,
Sept 26th 1895.

182

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith, the School return from Joseph's School for the Sept quarter.

In connection therewith I regret to say that when I was at Lac St Anne, making the payments it was reported to me that the Teacher Mr Peltier was on too familiar terms with some of the Indian women of Joseph's Band which on investigation I found to be correct. On speaking to Mr Peltier about it, he immediately became very impertinent, and I suspended him. Prior to this, the Indians had complained that the Teacher had exposed his person during School hours, but Mr Peltier's excuse was, that this was owing to his trousers being short of buttons, so I let the matter drop.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

(sd) Chas de Cazes

Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

II6689

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 8th October 1895

I82

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from Mr Agent De Cases in which he states that he suspended the teacher of the Joseph's School, Mr Peltier; and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the Agent's action, and the teacher should be dismissed at once.

Handwritten initials

Your obedient servant,

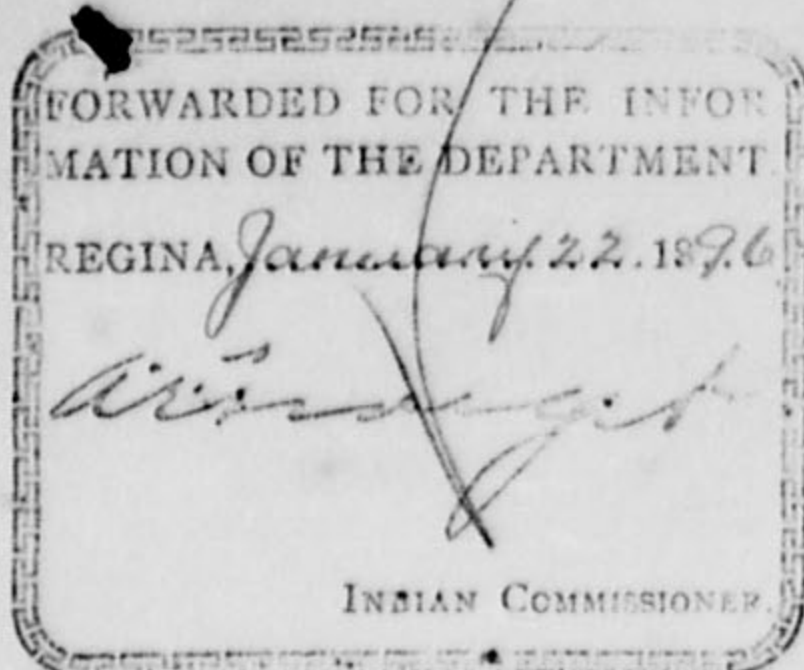
Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy

Edmonton Indian Agency,

Jan 14th. 1896

Enclosed herewith please find the School Returns of the St Albert and Joseph Schools for December quarter. It will be observed that those from the latter school are made out in anything but a proper manner. The Teacher is incapable of making them out being too illiterate. It is for this reason that he has been dismissed

(sd) Chas de Cazes
Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689--7

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 19th March 1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Agent
De Gazes' report on the Joseph's School for last month
and in connection with his remarks that the present
teacher does not seem to be much better than his pre-
decessor, I beg to say that, as recommended he may be
allowed to retain his position for another quarter, but
if at the end of that time, marked improvement is not
noticed, he should be notified that his services are
no longer required.

Your obedient servant,

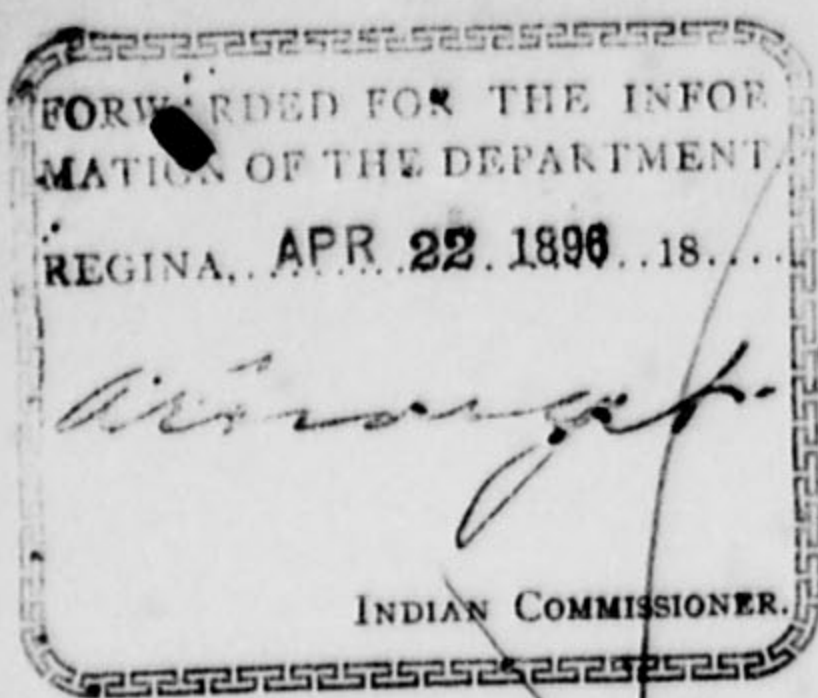
Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy.

140

057.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH



Indian Agents Office. Edmonton.

April 11th 1896.

Sir:-

Relative to the enclosed school return (Joseph) I
Reference Department
have the honour to state that Mr Girard is apparently not
letter 116689-7
capable of making out his returns properly, so I did not
of March 19th 1896
bother sending them back to him to be made out properly.
Such material as I also enclose his requisition for school material
is found necessary which has only just reached this office, I have notified
will be sent the Church authorities that this teacher is not competent
dit and asked them to look out for a better Teacher.
Commiss.

I have, etc.

sgd Ch de Cazes.

Ind Agt.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689

OTTAWA, 23rd January, 1903

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the unsatisfactory attendance at Joseph's (Alexis) school, which for the past two quarters shows an average of less than two pupils. There appear to be plenty of children of school age on the reserve and the Department considers that some steps should be taken to secure a more regular attendance, as unless some improvement takes place it would not be justified in continuing the school.

*Long
m*

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

271946

108

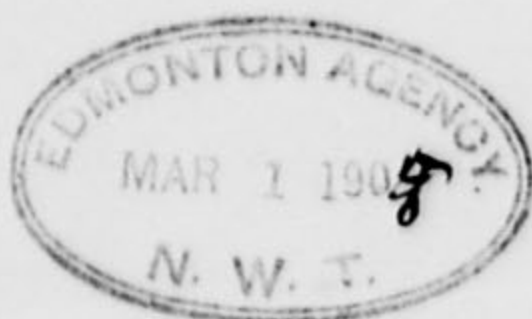
Lake St Ann
Feb. 26th 1905.

J. Gibbons Esq. Indian Agent.
Dear Sir

As I feel that I cannot get on with
the Indians on this reserve, I think it better to resign my
position as teacher of the school here.

If convenient I should like to leave at the end
of March when the quarter will be ended.

Yours truly
C. de Cazes



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

271946

EDMONTON AGENCY.



March 2nd 1905 190...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 108
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

sch
Ref.: Your Letter 190... No.

Sir,
I have the honor to transmit herewith the
resignation of Miss Constance de Cazes as teacher
at Lac Ste Anne, the day school at Joseph's Band.

Owing to the nomadic habits their calling of hunt-
ers and trappers imposes on them no marked education-
al progress need be looked for in the band. If the
school is to be kept going I regret the determination
of Miss deCazes to resign.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



Gas Gibbons
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689

OTTAWA, 21st March, 1905

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr Agent Gibbons has forwarded direct to this Department, the resignation of Miss Constance de Cazes, teacher of the Lac Ste Anne (Joseph's) school to take effect on the 31st instant. That officer has been advised that this resignation should have been transmitted to you.

As the attendance at this school has been so irregular of late it is for you to decide whether it is to be continued or not.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man:-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689

P. 10

OTTAWA, 21st March, 1905

108

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant transmitting the resignation of Miss Constance de Cazes as teacher of the Lac Ste Anne (Joseph's) school and in reply I beg to say that her resignation should have been sent to the office of the Indian Commissioner. That officer will, however, be advised and will no doubt instruct you as to whether the school is to be re-opened or not.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

James Gibbons Esq.

Indian Agent

Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689

OTTAWA, 7th April, 1905

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ulto. applying for the position of teacher of the Lake St Ann school, and to inform you that your application has been sent to the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg, as your letter was addressed to that officer.

ms. Tom. L.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. NICOLEAN

Secretary

Mrs Christina Fife,

Lake St Ann

via Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116698

*Letter returned numbered
272974 and 4 to file.*

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 7th April, 1905

Sir,

The enclosed application for the position of teacher of the Indian school at Lake St Ann has been sent to the Department by mistake, as it is addressed to you. The applicant, Mrs Christine Fife, has been informed that her letter has been transferred to your office.

*For
ms*

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. _____

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



19

389606

Sir,—

The Indians of Joseph's Band have promised me that if a day school be provided on that reserve, that they will guarantee an average attendance of 18 children for 10 months in the year and are prepared to sign a paper to that effect. In the event of these promises no being fulfilled they are willing that their children be sent to the Industrial or boarding schools.

The salary for a man and wife to fill this position would be about \$900 to \$1000 a year. The man to look after the destitute. The cost of school furniture would be about \$70 to \$100 .

Your obedient servant,

Alvin Vann
Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

P.S. I would be glad to hear the decision of the Dept. in this matter so I can tell the Indians At treaty time.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689/1

Ottawa, July 26, 1911.

Sir,

The Indians of Joseph's Band in the Edmonton Agency have applied to the Department for the re-opening of the day school there.

I would ask you to be good enough to look into this matter when you next visit the Edmonton Agency.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689-1

Edmonton Agency.

116689/1

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, September 21, 1911.



of July 26, inst.

Seh

Sir,-

315713

Fearing I would not have the time to spare to visit the Joseph's Band of Indians I asked Mr. Agent Verreanu to interview them on this subject and to get an assurance from them that they would regularly send their children to the school, if reopened, and in event of them failing, after once given a chance, to carry out their promises that it would be understood at the outset that the school would be closed and the children of school age, and in good health, taken to one of the boarding or industrial schools.

Mr. Verreanu has reported about as follows:-

There are 23 boys and 19 girls aged from 7 to 14 years members of the Joseph's Band. They reside from 1/3 to 4 miles from the site of the old school, most of them within 1 mile.

Mr. Verreanu states that the Indians promised him that they would agree to keep up an average attendance of 18 for 10 months of the year providing they were given a school and a free mid day meal. Mr. Verreanu states that it would cost \$100.00 for the necessary repairs to the old school building and that it would, too, be necessary to have the children gathered, conveyed, to the school each morning, that a married couple would expect about \$75.00 or \$85.00 per month and rations to do this work-woman as teacher and man outside work, I observe from his letter that he fears the

The Secretary,

promise

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

8.

promise he states was given by the parents, i.e., average attendance of 18 for 10 months per annum, would not be of long duration and that it would soon be necessary to place them within one of the residential schools.

My impression is that the Indians, or many of them, would soon forget their promises and that the attendance would soon be nearer 8 than 18, that during the short winter days they would not be in the class room more than an hour or two and that little real progress would be made. If the Department, however, is desirous of testing the zeal of these Indians to secure an education for their children the expenditure of about \$1500.00 will prove whether they are in earnest, and if they are not action might be taken then, if thought desirable, to secure a number of the children for residential schools.

Yours obediently,

J. A. M. M. K. L.
Insp.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689/1

Ottawa, October 6, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo in reference to the opening of the day school for the Joseph's Band, Edmonton Agency.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to incur the expenditure suggested by the Agent in providing the services of a man and his wife, giving a mid-day meal and conveying the children to school. If, however, the Indians are thoroughly in earnest in their request to have the school re-opened the Department might favourably consider the appointment of a teacher. It is taken for granted that the old building is available and in a fair state of repair, although it will be necessary to provide some furnishings. Most of these children reside within such a distance from the school that ^{they} ~~it~~ will be able to attend without being conveyed. I would ask you to take the matter up again along these lines with the Agent.. Would it be possible for a single teacher to find accommodation?

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton Agency.

116689 *K*

ALBERTA INSPECTORATE,

(Gleichen)

RED DEER, October 24, 1911



St. Joseph's Reserve
Day School.

Sir,-

Mr. Agent Verreau has informed me that a school teacher can secure accomodation in the vicinity of the location of the day school building and that it will cost approximately \$65.00 to fit up the old building. This sum is divided as follows:-

Mudding house and whitewashing same:	\$20.00	
6 seats 12' long;	15.00	
3 desks, 14' long:	15.00	
Other furnishings:	15.00	\$65.00

Yours obediently,

J. Amankee
Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Ref Dept. last letter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116659/1

Ottawa, November 13, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo in reference to the re-opening of the Joseph's School in the Edmonton Agency.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to incur any expenditure on the building until such time as it is assured that the services of a teacher will be available. Owing to the large number of children of school age on this reserve the Department is prepared to assume obligation for a salary of a teacher if the Church authorities will nominate a satisfactory person. As soon as they are in a position to do this the necessary authority for the repairs will be given. I would ask you, therefore, to take the matter up with them with a view to securing the services of a teacher.

Handwritten initials: L. H. and A. B. M.

Handwritten initials: J. C. L.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton Agency.

ALBERTA INSPECTORATE.
(Gleichen)

RED DEER.....

December 1889



Re. St. Joseph's
day school.

490997

Sir,-

I beg to hand you herewith a copy of a letter which
Mr. Agent Verreau claims he received from His Lordship
Bishop Legal on the proposed day school question at the
St. Joseph's Indian Reserve.

Alexis Reserve

*Census return shows
28 children in band
between ages of 6 & 18 yrs
no record in any of these children in
attendance at St. Joseph's Ind. Sch. or
St. Albert Ind. Sch.*

Yours obediently,

Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy

EVECHE de St. ALBERT.

St. Albert, Alta. Dec. 1 1900.

Mr. Verreau, Indian Agent.

400937

Edmonton Agency.

Dear Mr. Verreau,
With reference to our conversation the other night,

I beg to say that I do not feel justified to recommend any person for the position of teacher of a day school at Lake St. Ann Reserve. I do not think that there is a person living, man or woman who could make a success of such a school at said place.

And permit me to disclose my frank opinion on this question of day schools for our Indians. Of course I leave out altogether the question of the Reserves in Eastern Canada, the conditions of which I do not know but for our Indians in these western countries I know that they are not prepared as yet for day schools even of an improved system and they will not be prepared for a long time yet until several generations of the parents have been trained in Boarding Schools. Everyone acquainted with the circumstances of our Indian Reserves in the west very well know that Day schools here would be only a sham the attendance would be illusory and these schools would stand there as a pretext not to send the children to Boarding Schools.

The training in Boarding Schools is certainly more easy more satisfactory and more thorough and it would be a great pity to do anything that would tend to deprive the Indians of such Training.

This is my honest opinion on the whole subject and I would be pleased if you would send a copy of this letter to the Department.

Believe me Dear Mr. Verreau,

Yours very sincerely

(Signed) Emile J. Legal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689/1

P.X.7

Ottawa, January 12, 1912.

Right Reverend Sir,

The Indians of Joseph's Band (Alexis Reserve) have applied for the re-opening of the day school on their reserve. There are reported to be 42 children of school age; most of whom reside within one mile of the school. An examination of the returns from the St. Joseph's Industrial School and the St. Albert Boarding School does not show any children enrolled from this band. The Department has expressed its willingness to repair the buildings and provide the salary of a teacher.

A copy of Your Lordship's communication in reference to the re-opening of this school has been forwarded through the office of the Inspector. The Department, while fully appreciating Your Lordship's attitude towards day schools in the diocese and the reasons therefor, is of opinion that the re-opening of this day school would be of benefit to these Indians, as they are evidently not in favour of sending their children to the residential schools. If the Indians are sincere in their representations a fairly successful school should be the result.

It is said that accommodation for a teacher is available, and, if Your Lordship will nominate a competent person, the Department will provide a fair salary and call upon its officials to give every assistance possible towards

the carrying on of the work. With the co-operation of the Departmental
Right Rev. E. J. Legal,
Bishop of St. Albert,
St. Albert, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

Departmental officials and the Missionaries there should be little doubt as to the success of the school.

In view of the circumstances as above set forth I should be glad to further hear from Your Lordship in reference to the matter.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



116689-1
Evêché de St-Albert



To the Secretary of the
Indian Department
Ottawa.

St-Albert, Alta., Jan. 20. 1912

Dear Sir,

403843

Replying to your communication of the 12th inst.
(File No. 116689/1.) concerning the project of reopening the Day-school
on Alexis Reserve (Lake St-Anne), I beg to say that my opinion
based on my whole experience of Indian ways in the West, is
so strongly adverse to these day-schools, that I feel in
duty bound, not to encourage in any way such a move.
Of course, I have no power for preventing one more trial
and one more certain failure.

I do not know of any person whom I could recommend
for the position of teacher, and there is no one to whom
I could conscientiously recommend to accept the position.
Knowing as I know, how thankless and disheartening would
be the task.

I have the honor to remain, Dear Sir,

Yours very sincerely,

Emile J. Regal

curé. Pp. of St-Albert.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689/1

Ottawa, February 5, 1912.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of December 16th, last, and previous correspondence in connection with the re-opening of the day school on the Alexis Reserve I beg to say that the Department has noted the contents of the enclosure written by His Lordship Bishop Legal and has also received a letter direct from His Lordship ~~of~~ the same purport, that is, that he is not prepared to nominate a teacher for a day school there because he considers that there is no chance of making it a success.

Notwithstanding the attitude of His Lordship the Department would like you to look carefully into this matter when you make your inspection of the Edmonton Agency and report further.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Edmonton Agency.

File 116689/1.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Edmonton Agency, Feb. 16, 1912.



405742

Sir,-

As directed in your letter of the 5th. instant I have inquired regarding the possibilities of operating a day school on the St. Joseph's Reserve and the evidence I have gathered leads me to the conclusion that the school, if opened, would not be a success unless it is thought that the children could make satisfactory progress by attending school for 3 1/2 months, from about May 15th. until about September 1st, for I have been assured that this is the only period of the year that the majority of this band are or are near to their reserve. Then, moreover, would the children of this reserve attend a day school regularly even during the 3 1/2 months referred to. I doubt it.

Mr. Agent Verreau seems to entertain the view that if he could spare the time during the months alluded to spend 10 days at a time, and on two or more occasions, at that reserve during the period the Indians are at home that he could get the greater number of the children of school age of this reserve into one of the boarding schools if you so desired.

The reason given by Mr. Verreau that he has not spent more time at Joseph's and at other reserve is because he has no confidence in his assistant - Mr. Race.

I am of the opinion that His Lordship has given you a very reasonable prophecy of what would be the outcome if an attempt was made to operate a day school on Joseph's Reserve.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Markle
Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116689/1

Ottawa, February 25, 1912.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence in connection with the opening of the day school on the Alexis Reserve in your Agency I beg to say that, in view of the reports made to the Department as to the probable success, it is not considered advisable to re-open the school at the present time.

Mr. Inspector Markle states that you are of the opinion that you might be able to recruit a number of the children from this reserve for the boarding schools and I would ask you to use your best endeavors in this direction during the coming summer and report success to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Urbain Verreau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NO 50-144

Department of Indian Affairs

19

HOTEL DIEU DU SACRE COEUR DE JESUS

QUEBEC

ACCOUNTS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6340)

File 708-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake. 1909 - 1949
File 708-3, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake - Salaries. 1912 - 1925
File 708-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - 1886 - 1924 Building Accounts.
File 708-8, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - Teachers' Residence. 1913 - 1924
File 708-9, part 1	Saddle Lake - Goodfish Lake School - School Lot. 1916
File 709-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexander School - Buildings. 1948 - 1949
File 710-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Big Horn School - Nordegg. 1948 - 1949
File 711-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School. 1899 - 1949
File 711-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Louis Bull Day School - Buildings and Accounts. 1900 - 1949
File 715-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Peigan Buildings & Accounts. 1949
File 717-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School. 1895 - 1912
File 717-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Alexis (Joseph) School - Buildings and Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CLASS OF
FULL RATE MESSAGE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 717-5 VOL 1

FILE NUMBER 717 - 5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT ALEXIS DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 49
TO DEC. 49

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 6-1 13-1 13-8 VOLUME 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CLASS OF
FULL RATE MESSAGE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 717-5 VOL 1

FILE NUMBER 717 - 5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT ALEXIS DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 49
TO DEC. 49

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 6-1 13-1 13-8 VOLUME 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

CHARGED OUT			RETURNED		
TO	DATE	BY	DATE	C.R.	FILED BY
D.J.A.	15/12/99	EM	16/12		EM
WZ	17/1/00	EM			
WZ	16/1/00	EM			
Sol Jones	25/3/00	EM	31/3		EM

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

717-5 (E1)

December 28th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of the
21st instant, you will be forwarded under separate
cover an accountable advance of \$300.00 for cutting
logs for the new teacherage at the above school.

We have not yet received the other
requisitions to which you refer, and when they arrive
they will receive immediate attention.

PP

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

Mines and Resources

DEPARTMENT

BRANCH

Indian Affairs

DATE

28 Dec 1949

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-49

DEPT. NO.

717-5

FILE NO.

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Edmonton Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$ 300 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Bld., Edmonton, Alberta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for cutting logs for the erection
of teacherage, Alexis Indian Day School #717.

CHARGE TO { VOTE..... 516
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

ENC. NO. 233

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

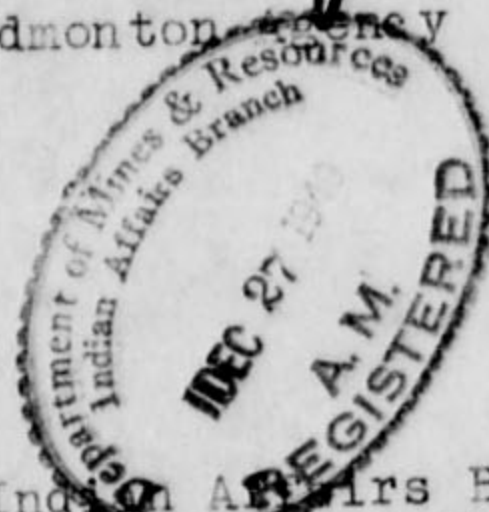
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

20687

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-6-3

Edmonton Agency



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

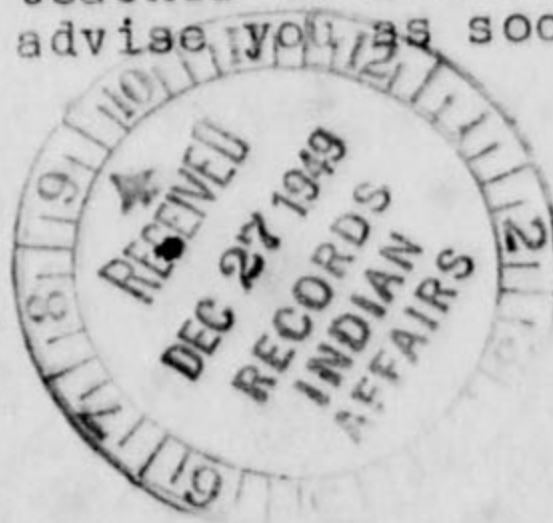
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
December 21, 1949.

RE: Alexis Indian Day School

Reference your letter 717-5 (E.) dated 15th Dec/49,
please be advised that an accountable advance of \$300.00
is required for the cutting of new logs for a new teacherage
at Alexis Indian Day School.

We are submitting, under separate cover requisitions
for millwork and lumber required.

Mr. Pope is to give us a firm price for trans-
porting the teacher to and from Glenevis and the School
which we will advise you as soon as we hear from him.



E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent
Per: *[Signature]*

Encls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,**.....

Address.....EDMONTON.....

Alberta.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 23 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

A circular ink stamp is located in the upper left quadrant of the document. The outer ring of the stamp contains numbers 1 through 12, representing the months of the year. The inner text of the stamp reads "RECEIVED" at the top, "DEC 21 1949" in the center, and "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....679/49.....

DATE.....December 17, 1949.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

717-5 110/11-3
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH 110

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The T. Eaton Co. Limited,
Address EDMONTON,
Alberta.

DATE 1949

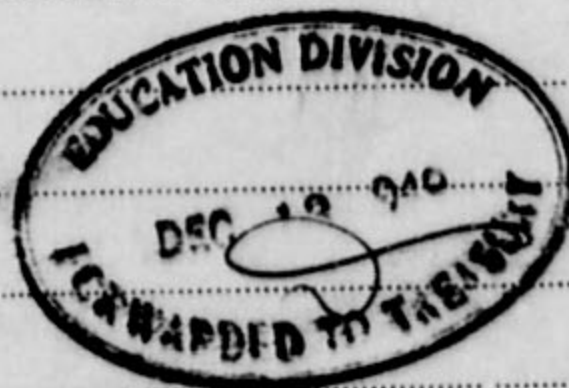
SERVICE

AMOUNT

To shovels, basins etc. supplied to Alexis
Indian Reserve School, Glenevis, Alberta, as
per statement attached.

\$10 10

Note 516-12-414



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 649/49

DATE December 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

(E)

15 December, 1949.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

ALEXIS INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

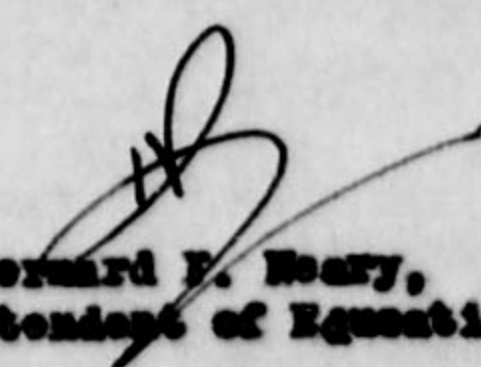
Please find attached a requisition for furnishings for the teacherage at the above school.

You will recall that a similar set of furnishings was provided in purchase order 47018 of August 10, 1949 (your file 96458-2-44).

Unfortunately, this teacherage was destroyed by fire of accidental origin during a recent cold snap in northern Alberta.

With the exception of the dinette table, four chairs and the arm chair from the living room, all these furnishings were destroyed. We have been fortunate in securing another departmentally owned house which can be used for a teacherage, pending the erection of another log building.

I would ask, therefore, that you place an order as soon as possible for these furnishings as we hope to open the school again on January 3.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BMH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, 15 December, 1949.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 717-5

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of.....

Vote 516 Primary 13-491 Object..... Date Required.....

Ship to Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,

Alexis Reserve, Glenevis, Alberta.

Mail invoices to E. A. Robertson, Supt., Indian Agency,

433 Post Office Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

Purpose for which required.....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Standard List of Furnishings for Teacher's Residence, as per attached scale of Issue. (See Purchase Order #47018 of 10 August, 1949) - Your File 96458-2-44 -		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E)

AIRMAIL

15 December, 1949.

Mr. E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 P. O. Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Alexis Indian Day School.

Reference your letter of 12 December.

We have noted the circumstances surrounding the fire which destroyed the teacherage at this school. Fortunately, we have sufficient funds to re-erect this building and I would ask that you immediately take the following action:

- (a) Advise the Department as to the amount of an accountable advance required for the cutting of new logs. You might have the Indians start cutting these logs at once.
- (b) Submit, by Airmail, a requisition for the millwork and lumber required for the teacherage.
- (c) Arrange to clean up the house owned by the Department at Glenevis Village.
- (d) Get a firm tender from Mr. Pope, the Glenevis Postmaster, for transportation of Mr. Deskery to the school for each teaching day only.
- (e) Submit a requisition for the fuel needed.

We agree that it is very likely that the fire was caused by an overheated stove pipe. Therefore, Mr. Deskery

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

will have to be very careful in the new teacherage to ensure that his draughts are controlled properly. Mr. Bergen might take additional precautions in erecting the chimney in the new teacherage.

I have today placed a requisition with the Departmental Purchasing Agent for a new set of house furnishings and would suggest that you contact the T. Eaton Company as soon as you receive the purchase order and arrange immediate delivery.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

BNB/BN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 717-5 (E)

OTTAWA, December 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

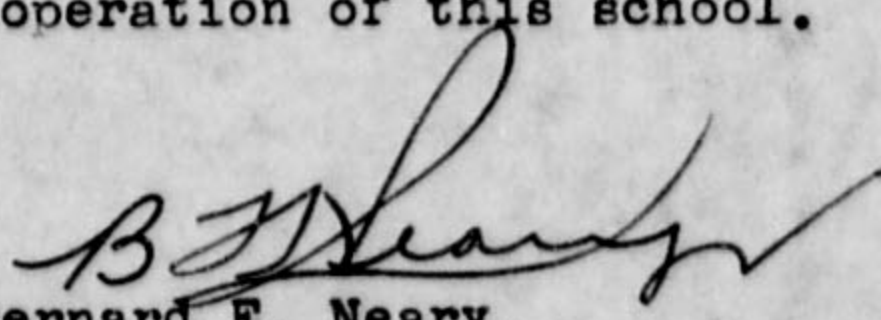
Alexis Indian Day School

Please find hereunder two self-explanatory reports from Mr. Indian Superintendent Robertson and Mr. Regional Supervisor Gooderham concerning the fire which destroyed the teacherage at the above Indian school.

It would seem that this building was destroyed by an over-heated stove and that every reasonable precaution had been taken in erecting the teacherage.

You will note that a building is available which could be used as a teacherage until a new one can be erected. I would recommend that Mr. Gooderham's suggestions be followed and that this building be used pending the erection of a new log teacherage.

We have funds available for the purchase of new furniture and for the continued operation of this school.

approved -
Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

717-8
18368

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
December 12, 1949.

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Superintendent,
Dep't of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE: Alexis Reserve Day School

Confirming my telegram of today, I regret to advise that the Alexis Reserve teacherage and furnishings were completely destroyed by fire yesterday, Sunday, December 11/49.

I received a long distance telephone call from the teacher, Mr. Dockery, at 2 P.M. saying that the teacherage had been destroyed by fire. Mr. Bergen, the man who erected the buildings, has been working at the Stony Plain Reserve and I arranged to pick up Mr. Bergen and Mr. Callihoo, Farming Instructor at Stony Plain Reserve, and drove out to Alexis Reserve, to see if we could ascertain the cause of the fire.

Mr. Dockery states that he had been doing some work in the school and on his return about 11 A.M. they smelled smoke and noticed smoke coming from the wall, in the living room, around the opening to the chimney. They doused it with water and the smoke stopped. Unfortunately neither of this old couple is very active and Mr. Dockery went to call some Indians to have help available if it should start up again. Mrs. Dockery states that after her husband left she could hear fire in the ceiling over the living room and by the time Mr. Dockery got back with help the building was a mass of flame. One of the Indians managed to get out the dinette table and four chairs and the arm-chair from the living room, and Mrs. Dockery got out the blankets from the bed. Everything else was a complete loss.

Mr. and Mrs. Dockery are under the impression that the fire was caused through some fault of the chimney but both Mr. Bergen and myself are satisfied that it started from an overheated pipe from the heater in the living room. The chimneys in these buildings are constructed of cement chimney blocks on a cement foundation.

Con't.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The blocks are well cemented together and the chimney plastered with cement on the outside to eliminate any possibility of cracks. We inspected the entire chimney in the School building and it is standing up perfectly.

The chimney in this building was in the kitchen, against the living room wall, with an opening through the wall for the pipe from the living room heater. This opening was some six inches wider than the pipe and was well insulated with asbestos board both around the opening and on the ceiling above the pipe, and should have been quite safe. There was a wood fire in the heater and the only cause we can figure is that they forgot to close off the drafts and it got going too hard.

As there was no other living quarters for them on the Reserve, I brought Mr. and Mrs. Dockery to Winterburn and for the present they are staying in the teacher's residence for Stony Plain #2 School. Mr. Leskiw is driving out and back from his home in Edmonton and is not using his living quarters as yet, this winter. The School at Alexis Reserve will have to be closed in the meantime. However, if some arrangement for living quarters can be made by the first of January, this will only mean one week extra Christmas Holidays.

The Department own a fire room house in Glenevis village, about three miles from the School. The Health Services are using one room for a dispensary and examination room and we are using two rooms for a ration store house. If a new set of furnishings could be ordered at once, two or three of the rooms in this house could be cleaned up and would make quite comfortable living quarters. This would, of course, necessitate the arranging of transportation to and from the School for Mr. Dockery. Mr. Pope, the Postmaster at Glenevis, operates a small motor livery and I think arrangements could be made with him to take Mr. Dockery out and back from the School for between \$30.00 and \$40.00 per month as long as the road is not blocked with snow. Should he be unable to get through, similar arrangements could be made to have an Indian drive Mr. Dockery by sleigh. This is the only method I can see of getting the School in operation again by the first of the year. The attendance at the School has been much better than I had anticipated and I am very anxious to keep it going without too long a break, while awaiting replacement of the residence provided, of course, the Department decides to make such replacement, and for which there does not appear to be any alternative.

Should you decide to follow the plan I have suggested, it will not be necessary to purchase new buffet table and chairs or a kitchen range. The range in the burned residence was destroyed but the one purchased for Stony Plain #2 can be used at Alexis as the Stony Plain #2 residence had a range already installed in it and this can remain there for the present at least.

Con't.

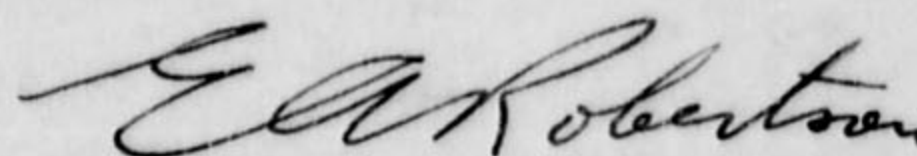
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

Will you please let me have your instructions in the matter as ear  as possible.

Mr. Dockery is willing to live in the Glenevis house and drive to and from the School.



E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR/
c.c. G. H. Gooderham Esq.,
Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

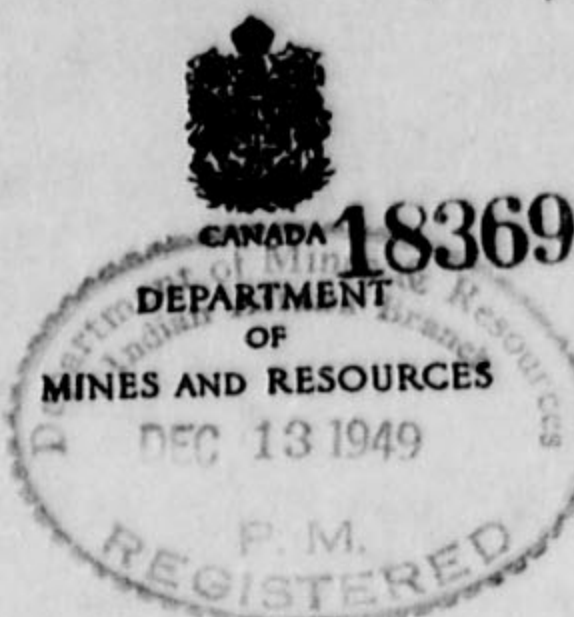
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

717-8

File: 110/6-1-3

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
December 12, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School, Edmonton Agency.
Your file 42110-9-2

You have been advised by wire that the log teacherage at this school was burned to the ground on the 11th inst. In a 'phone call today, Mr. Robertson states that he believes that it was caused by an over-heated stove and it is inferred that the teacher and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. Dockery, were in Edmonton at the time.

They have been moved temporarily into the cottage supplied for the teacher of the second school at Winterburn as the present teacher is a bachelor and does not occupy it. This is many miles away from the Alexis School, therefore the Alexis School is closed.

In the village of Glenevis which is situated on the north side of the Alexis Reserve and at the head of a road which we built through the reserve past the day school, Indian Affairs and the Department of Health and Welfare purchased a house which is used as a rationing and clinical centre. It is substantially built and with very little cleaning up will make a very comfortable home. It is a two-story building and rations and medical supplies can be transferred to the part which is not needed for living quarters. It is our recommendation that this house be made the teacherage until such time as a new one can be erected beside the school.

Mr. Robertson believes that the services of a local Glenevis citizen can be secured for about \$30.00 a month to take the teacher back and forth to the school which is three miles south of the village. This would be done by car when roads were passable and by sleigh at other times.

As all the furnishings were burned a new supply must be purchased immediately. Stoves will not be needed as there is a heater in the house and the cook stove supplied for the Stony Plain cottage was not set up there since there was already a departmental cooking range in it. The remainder of the standard furnishings, plus blinds, will be required. These must be obtained as quickly as possible as the new teacher for Stony Plain will want to occupy the Stony Plain house on or before the first of January. I suggest you give the Superintendent of the Edmonton Agency authority to purchase the furnishings required for Alexis, in Edmonton. If necessary, he could get prices from the T. Eaton Co. Ltd., the Hudson's Bay and Woodward's and wholesales.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

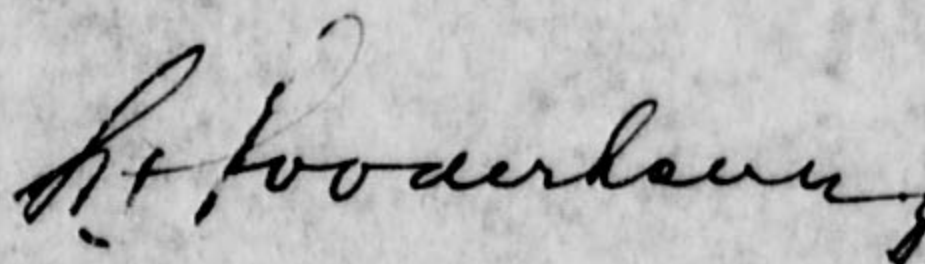
- 2 -

Col. B. F. Neary

December 12, 1949.

While Mr. Dockery is at Winterburn, it is suggested that he be required to assist Miss Hirondele. It is known that she is not making as much progress as desired.

Awaiting your early reply.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHG:IDF

P. S.

If authority is given to occupy the house, authority to purchase extra coal will be required.

G.H.G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

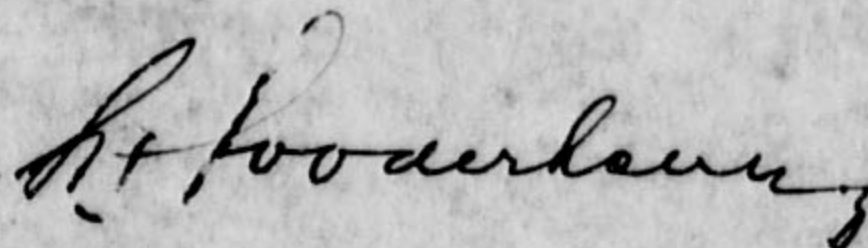
- 2 -

Col. B. F. Neary

December 12, 1949.

While Mr. Dockery is at Winterburn, it is suggested that he be required to assist Miss Hirondele. It is known that she is not making as much progress as desired.

Awaiting your early reply.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHG:IDF

P. S. If authority is given to occupy the house, authority to purchase extra coal will be required.

G.H.G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited.**

Address.....**EDMONTON.**

Alberta.

A circular ink stamp from the Education Division. The text "EDUCATION DIVISION" is curved along the top inner edge. The date "FEB 18 1957" is stamped in the center. The text "FORWARDED TO TREASURY" is curved along the bottom inner edge. A handwritten checkmark is visible over the date.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....653/49.....

DATE.....December...8,...1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....717-5 (E1)

OTTAWA

December 12th, 1949.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Alexis Indian Day School, Edmonton
Indian Agency, Province of Alberta

The following army signal dated December 12th reached us this afternoon:

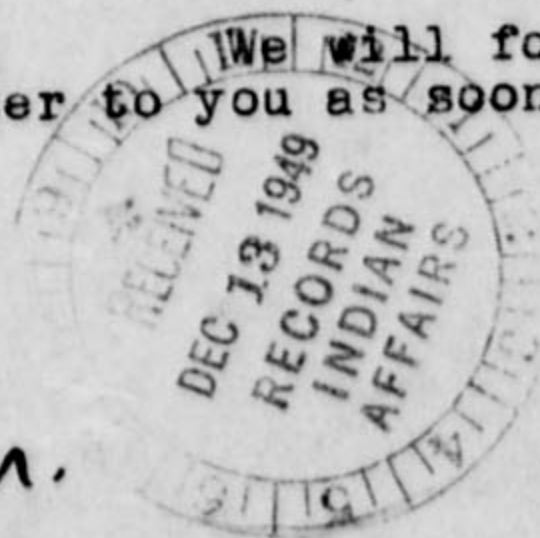
"Regret to advise Alexis Reserve teacher's residence and furnishings completely destroyed by fire yesterday. Details to you today by air mail." - signed: E.A. Robertson.

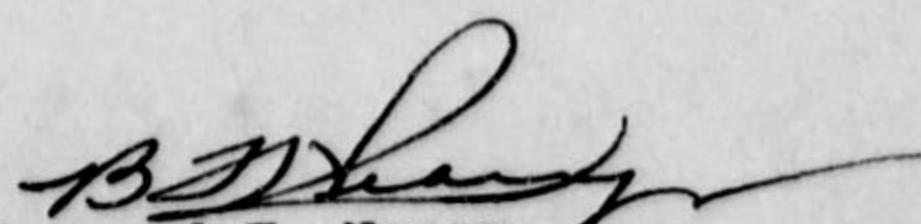
During the past summer we erected a log school and log teacher's residence at this point, and it opened for the reception of pupils on September 19th, 1949.

The expenditure to date is approximately \$6,500.00. It appears from the army signal that it will only be necessary to replace the residence, which should not involve a heavy expenditure. We will, of course, have to refurnish the building.

We will forward Mr. Robertson's air mail letter to you as soon as it is received.

*Noted
Supt.*




Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

December 12th, 1949.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Alexis Indian Day School, Edmonton
Indian Agency, Province of Alberta

The following army signal dated December 12th reached us this afternoon:

"Regret to advise Alexis Reserve teacher's residence and furnishings completely destroyed by fire yesterday. Details to you today by air mail." - signed: E.A. Robertson.

During the past summer we erected a log school and log teacher's residence at this point, and it opened for the reception of pupils on September 19th, 1949.

The expenditure to date is approximately \$6,500.00. It appears from the army signal that it will only be necessary to replace the residence, which should not involve a heavy expenditure. We will, of course, have to refurnish the building.

We will forward Mr. Robertson's air mail letter to you as soon as it is received.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5
ARMY SIGNAL
1427 HRS DEC. 12/49

EDMONTON DECEMBER 12/49

18033

COL. NEARY

REGRET TO ADVISE ALEXIS RESERVE TEACHERS RESIDENCE AND
FURNISHINGS COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY FIRE YESTERDAY STOP
DETAILS TO YOU TO DAY BY AIR MAIL.

E.A. ROBERTSON

AS/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

Form No. I.A. 506A

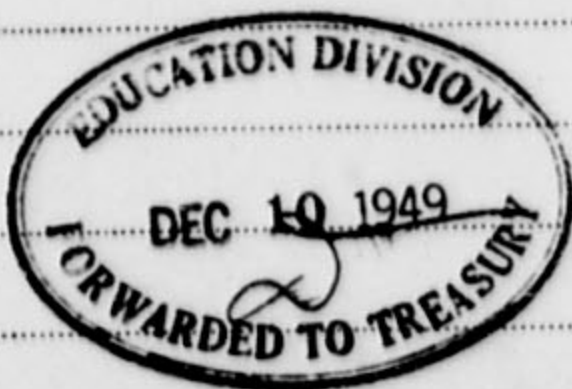
110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Maple Leaf Plastics Limited,**
Address.....**703 Bloor Street West,**
Toronto 4, Canada.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To Plastic Tumblers supplied to the Teacher, at Alexis Indian Day School, as per statement attached.	\$3.49
Vote: 516-12-414		
 		

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 10 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No **P.O. 22818-d**ed.....

VOUCHER No..629/49.....

DATE December 2, 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH 110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

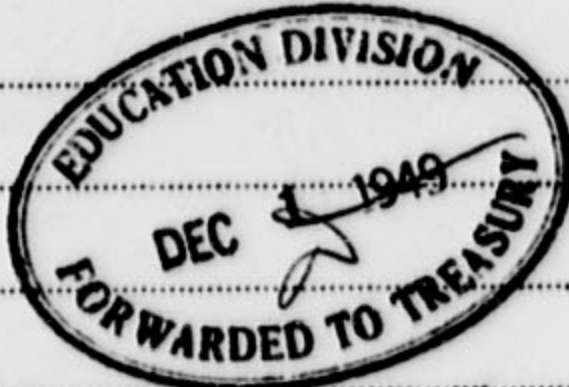
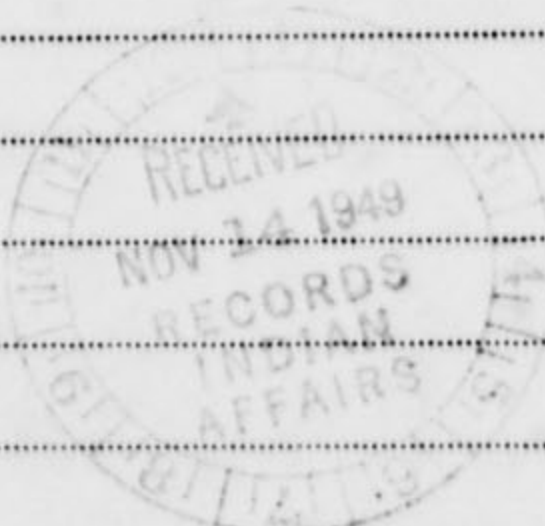
Pay to.....The T. Eaton Company Limited.....

Address Contract Accounting Office.

Edmonton,

Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To household equipment supplied for Alexis Indian Day School as per statement attached.	\$295.02
	Vote: 516-12-414	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. P.O. #47018 dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Ear Robertson

Agent

VOUCHER No....571/49.....

DATE.....November 8, 1949.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

717-5

CANADA

TO

The T. Eaton Company Limited,
10220 - 101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER

96458-4-44

OTTAWA

10 August 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Alexis Reserve, Glenevis, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
435 Post Office Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

F.O.B.

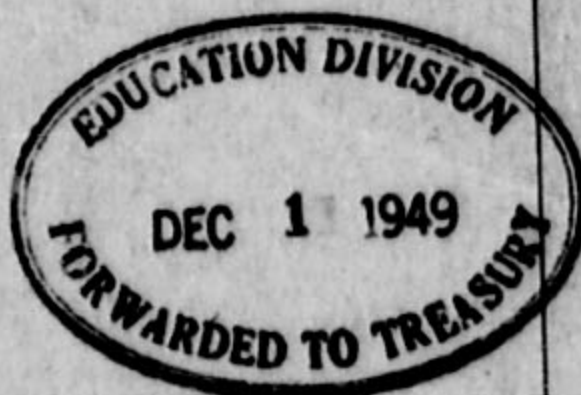
QUOTATION OF

1948-49 Est. Cat.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

Soon as Possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Alexis Indian Day School</u>		
1	Axe 0353-260		
1	Pyrrex Baking Set 052-943		
1	3 Pc Bed Outfit 54" 070-777		
1	Book Case 070-567		
1	Bread Board 53-225		
1	Bread Box 0353-171		
1	Bread Knife 15-457		
1	Bread Pan 53-285		
2	Brooms 0353-381		
1	Set Buffet, Table & 4 Chairs 070-604		
1	Cake Tin 53-628		
1	Cake Turner 53-63		
1	Cannister Set 4 Pcs 0153-1012		
1	Arm Chair 070-527		
1	Alarm Clock 15-1117		
1	Cookie Sheet 53-251		
1	Studio Couch 070-758		
3	Sets Plastic Curtains 68-642 (1 Red - 1 Blue - 1 Green)		
1	Dinner Set 052-983		
1	Dishpan 0153-1023		
1	Double Boiler 0153-1044		
1	Dresser 070-752		
1	Egg Beater 53-696		
1	Flour Sifter 53-637		
1	Food Chopper 53-802		
1	Fork (3 Pangs) 53-157		
6	Forks 15-478		
1	Frying Pan 53-847		
1	Garbage Can 0353-248		
1	3 Pc Grater Set 53-250		



Yellow copy to Mr E. A. Robertson 8/18/49

QTY/RA	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	1218

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

47018

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO **T. Eaton Company Limited,**
100 - 101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. **47018**

CONTINUED

PAGE NO. **2**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Ironing Board 0355-149		
1	Butcher Knife 15-456		
1	Baring Knife 15-459		
1	Knives 15-479		
1	8-Qt Utility Kettle 0153-1205		
1	Coleman Kerosene Lamp 077-466		
1	Glass Oil Lamp 077-532		
1	Muffin Pan 53-210		
1	Galvanized Pail 0353-289		
1	Percolator 0153-1212		
1	Potato Masher 53-241		
1	Potato Peeler		
1	Pair Pillows 070-800		
1	Set Pyrex Oven Bowls 052-909		
1	Range with Reservoir 0856-791		
1	Rolling Pin 53-605		
1	Linoleum Rug 6 x 9 072-19		
1	Linoleum Rug 9 x 12 072-45		
1	Linoleum Rug 9 x 10 1/2 072-41		
1	Sad Iron Set 0353-137		
1	Sauce Pan 0153-1106		
1	Sauce Pan 0153-1117		
1	Sink Strainer 0153-1060		
1	Coal Shovel 0754-645		
1	Skillet 0153-1250		
1	Basting Spoon 53-159		
1	Measuring Spoon 53-19		
1	Slotted Mixing Spoon 53-158		
1	Dessert Spoons 15-477		
1	Tea Spoons 15-478		
1	Set Meshed Strainers 53-235		
1	Unpainted Night Table 070-672		
1	Teapot 052-547		
1	Wash Board (Glass) 0353-242		
1	Wash Tub 0353-277		
Estimated Cost			\$ 420.00
Prepay transportation charges to Glenevis, Alberta and forward receipted voucher with invoice.			
If unable to supply exact item specified, please ship your nearest equivalent in quality and price.			
OVS/RA			



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE SERVICE



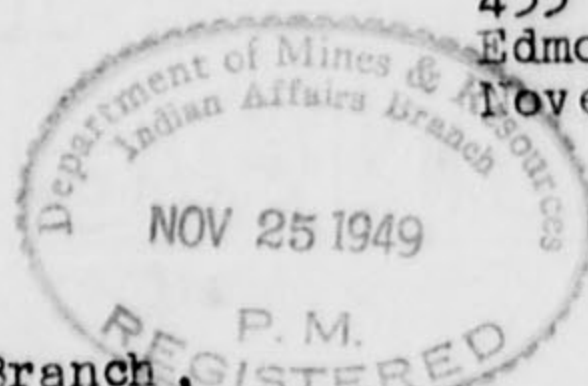
CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14084

Edmonton Agency

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
November 23, 1949.



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE: Alexis Indian Day School

Referring to the attached Voucher #597/49 in favor of T. Eaton Co. Limited, Edmonton, \$5.43. The curtains supplied on purchase order for this school were the same as those ordered for the combined class-room and three living rooms school but at Alexis the Teacherage is separate and has five windows instead of three. I therefore had these curtains exchanged at an additional cost of \$5.43 as per invoice and credit note attached to voucher.



E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Encl.

717-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-11-11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The T. Eaton Co., Limited.

Address EDMONTON.

Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To curtains and rods supplied for Alexis School, as per bill attached	\$10 20
	Less credit note attached.	4 77
		5 43
	Vote: 516-12-414	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

DATE November 17, 1949.

VOUCHER No. 597/49

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE T. EATON CO.
WESTERN LIMITED

CUSTOMERS' DEPOSIT ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

EDMONTON

NUMBER

4114

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
CITY

DATE	QUANTITY	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	BALANCE
		BROUGHT FORWARD		
		CREDIT MEMO		
Nov	10			
	3	Curtains @1.59	4.77	
				\$4.77
		Alexis Indian Day School Glenevis		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
November 21, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith voucher #593/49, in favor of Pete Schlereth, Glenevis, for the amount of \$63.54, consisting of \$48.07 worth of additional supplies, such as nails, building paper, etc., required for completion of the School and Residence, also \$15.47 worth of supplies for the School and Residence, Coal Oil Can, Gasoline Can, Stove Pipes, Gasoline, Pail etc.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Encl.



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-11-17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**Mr. Pete Schlereth,**

Address.....General Store.

Glenevis,

Alberta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 26 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
NOV 24 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....593/49.....

DATE.....November...17, 1949.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
November 17, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Voucher #583/49 in favor of the British America Paint Company, Edmonton for \$11.97 to cover 3 gallons Linseed Oil and 1 gallon of white Paint which it was necessary to purchase in order to complete the painting job at Alexis Indian Day School.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR/p
Encl.



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-11-17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 22818-C

TO

Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.

703 Bloor St., Toronto, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

FILE
NUMBER

717-4

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Alexis Indian Day School

c/o Indian Supt, Wintarburn, Alta.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian
Agency, Wintarburn, Alta.

2
DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
30	Plastic Tumblers	doz.	

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 22818-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

EDMONTON

INDIAN AGENCY, TRUST ACCOUNT

Pay to.

Address.....Edmonton Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Bldg.,

Edmonton, Alta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 16 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
NOV 14 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **709-5 (K.1)** dated **June 1951**

Nov. 8, 1949.

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**The T. Eaton Co. Limited,**.....

Address.....**EDMONTON,**
Alberta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 14 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

NOV 10 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....557/49.....

DATE.....November 4, 1949. Age.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

110

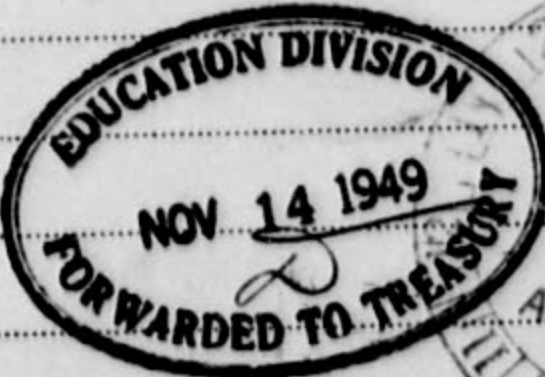
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**The Edmonton Paint & Glass Co., Ltd.,**
Address.....**EDMONTON,**
Alberta.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Sheet Asbestos Board and Westile Hardboard supplied to Alexis Indian Day School, as per attached statement.	\$5.12
	Vote: 516-13-491	




Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 551/49

DATE.....November 4, 1949.

Agencia

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

PA on 717-5

717-1 (2)

5
6

November 3, 1949.

Mr. E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Alma Indian Day School.

We have noted Major Clark's report of October 29 concerning the above school. No indication is to be given to Mr. Dockery that he will be re-engaged as teacher at this school at the end of this present academic year, (June 1950).

You may make local purchase of the following items:

- 30 cent books (with covers)
- 1 shot sweater
- 2 door mats.

You can also submit a requisition, quoting Eaton's catalogue, for the book cupboards, the wash-stand, the wash basins, etc., needed.

We are ordering a water cooler and the plastic cups.


Howard F. Henry,
Superintendent of Education.

BFE/EM

Copy sent to: Mr. Coederman
& Major Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

November 4th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Building,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School

With reference to your letters of
the 29th and 31st ultimo, the Department approves
an expenditure of \$84.75 for the purchase of storm
windows and storm doors. Under separate cover
you will be forwarded an accountable advance of
\$150.00.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **717-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs**

DATE **4 Nov 1949**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Edmonton Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$150 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Building, Edmonton, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-- ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Additional accountable advance for labour in connection

with the erection of the Alexis Indian Day School #717.

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516**
ALLOTMENT **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

ENC. No. **233**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

717-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

EDMONTON

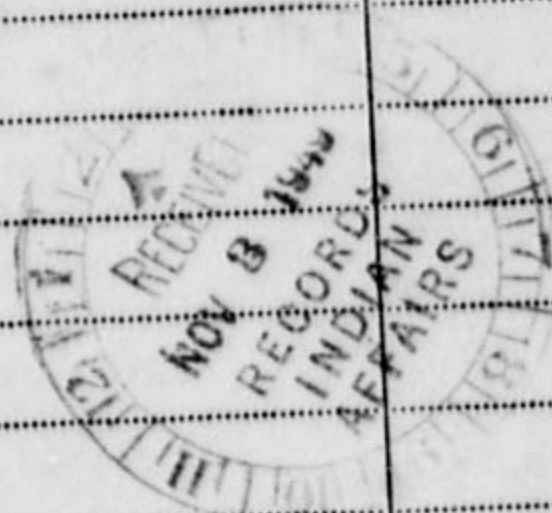
Pay to..... INDIAN AGENCY, TRUST ACCOUNT

Address..... Edmonton Indian Agency

433 Post Office Bldg.

Edmonton, - Alta.

DATE 1949		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To accountable advances for construction of		
		Alexis Indian Day School ; receipts attached;		
Aug.	15	Cheque #34402 -	1100	00
			600	00
Sept.	14	" 75233	1700	00
		Labor Sheet #1 - \$ 85.70		
		" " 2 - 106.40		
		" " 3 - 88.20		
		" " 4 - 81.20		
		" " 5 - 111.15		
		" " 6 - 41.00		
		" " 7 - 149.90		
		" " 8 - 136.00		
		" " 9 - 119.80		
		" " 10 - 118.50		
		" " 11 - 154.00		
		" " 12 - 146.30		
		" " 13 - 147.20		
		1485.35		
		Accounted for in	532.00	
		Voucher #319-49	2017.35	
			1700.00	
		Due Agency	\$ 317.35	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 42110-9-2(E), dated Apr. 14/49

FORM No. I.A. 506

E. A. Robertson

Agent

CREDIT

VOUCHER No. 532-49

DATE October 23, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

E on Agency



433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.,
Oct. 31, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

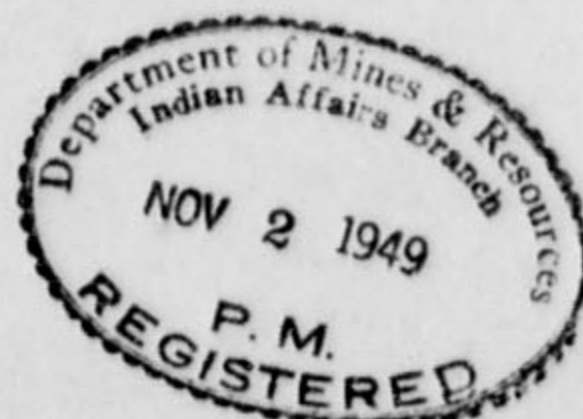
Re; Alexis Indian Day School.

I beg to inform you that an additional advance
in the amount of \$150.00 will be necessary to complete payments
for labor etc. on the above mentioned school.

Would you please forward this as soon as convenient.

E.A. Robertson
E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

GAM.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

e

Edmonton Agency



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

Your file:
717-5 (E-1)

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 29, 1949.

8786

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE: Alexis Ind. Day School &
Residence

In making up our requisitions for the materials
for the construction of the above School and Residence
I over-looked Storm Windows and Doors. I think these
Doors and Windows should be supplied and I am enclosing
herewith requisition to cover.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR/p
Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

October 24

1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Alexis Indian Day School and Residence

VOTE 516

ALLOTMENT 13

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 491

SHIP TO E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Edmonton Indian Agency,

Glenevis, Alberta.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Residence		
5	Storm Windows 4 lt., 2' 4" x 4' 8"	4 35	21.75
2	Comb Storm Door 2' 10" x 6' 10"	13 00	26.00
	School		
4	Storm Windows 4 lt. 2' 9" x 5' 8"	5 95	23.80
1	Comb Storm Door 3' x 7'	13 20	13.20
			84.75
	Quoted by Hayward Lumber Co. Ltd.,		
	Edmonton, Alta.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

E. A. Robertson

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

217-5
Copy for Indian Affairs Branch

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

GV3/RA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

94290-4-3 Alta
96460

OTTAWA.

Ottawa, Ontario,
1 November 1949.

Mr. W. Lauchlan

Re: Purchase Orders No. 44400 and 46973
encumbrance No. 235

Indian Affairs Branch officials have submitted invoices amounting to \$1,689.22 from Beaver Lumber Company, Onoway, Alberta, covering materials ordered for Alexis Indian Day School.

As additional lumber was required for the completion of the school and coal shed, the amount of the invoices is \$219.28 in excess of the total of the above two orders.

Will you please, therefore, increase encumbrance No. 235 by \$219.28 so that these invoices may be passed for payment.

W. M. Vincent
W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

November 1st, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Alexis Indian Day School

Attached is Voucher No. 514/49 in an amount of \$271.33 issued in favour of Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited, covering the cost of additional lumber required to complete the above school.

Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

717-516-13-491, E.R. 233.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

E.A.

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 28, 1949.

8216

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith Voucher #514/49 \$271.33
in favor of the Beaver Lumber Company Limited, Onoway
covering additional lumber which it was necessary to
purchase for the completion of the Alexis Indian Day
School.

E.A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR/p
Encl.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-11-17

Your file:
717-5 (E 1.)



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

717-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited,

Address Onoway,

Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To Lumber etc. supplied for Alexis School as per statement attached.	
	Invoice No. 3083 - \$ 39.90	
	Invoice No. 3111 - \$221.93	
	Trucking - \$ 9.50	
	\$271.33	\$271 33
	Vote: 516-13-491	
	Charged to Education vote by mistake - see letter dated March 16/50	
	EDUCATION DIVISION NOV 17 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY	
	RECEIVED OCT 31 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. P.O. #44400 dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Earl Robertson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 514/49

DATE Oct. 25/49

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35M-1-48-Commercial

Statement

Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Hardware and Coal



On account Yard
October 12 1947

Sold to M. Alex's Indian Day School
Stenevick

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Copy Blips #3083				
18	1x3-16	24	72	
12	1x3-15		45	
24	1x3-12	-	72	
6	1x3-14	-	21	39.90

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35M-1-48-Commercial

Statement

Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Hardware and Coal



Noway Yard
October 15 1947

Sold to *M. Alexis Reserve*
Gleneris

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

File # 98009-4-3					
Copy yard slip 3/11					
186	per 1x4-14 Sp/ps	868			
90	- 1x4-16 Sp/ps	480			
150	- 1x4-12 -	600			
165	- 1x4-10 -	550			
188	- 1x4-8 2999	501 077			
				22193	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35M-1-48-Commercial

Statement

Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Hardware and Coal



Onaway Yard
October 15 1947

Sold to M. Alexis Reserve
Isleeneris

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Trucking Material	950
Charged to 78111	
Co Cash	950
L. Trickey	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

717-5

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 50313

Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited,
Onaway,
Alberta.

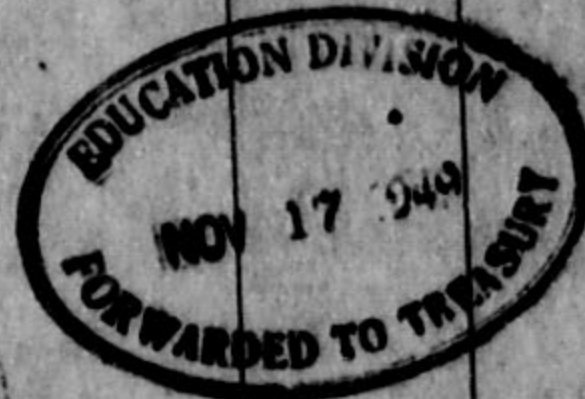
FILE NUMBER 99586-4-3 Alta
OTTAWA 8 November 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Received

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND
Received

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

QUOTATION OF		DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			
	Lumber purchased by Indian Superintendent E. A. Robertson to complete erection of Alexis Indian Day School, Edmonton Indian Agency.			\$ 271.55
	As per invoices Nos. 3085 and 3011 dated 12 and 15 October respectively Voucher No. 514-49			



W M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 50313

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	EXHIBITION NUMBER
516	13	401	235

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. M. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

110

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**McLeod Mercantile**.....

Address..... **Spruce Grove,**

Alberta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	<i>also</i> To Doors and Nails supplied <i>Day School</i> to Indian Agency, Glenevis, Alberta, as per statement attached.	79 50
Vote: 516-13-491		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No **P.O. # 9022** dated.....

VOUCHER No **#521/49**.....

DATE.....~~October~~ 26/69

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... R. L. Hoar and Sons,
Address..... 9913 - 101A Avenue,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Pump Head, Galv. Pipe etc. for Alexis Indian Day School as per attached statement	50 00
Note 516-13-491		
 		

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 507/49

DATE.....October 24, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

81



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

6096

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Your file:
717-5 (E1)

Edmonton Agency

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 20, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE: Alexis Indian Day School

Referring to your letter of September 8, in connection with the above. These buildings are now completed with the exception of putting on the siding on the gable ends of the residence. This will be done within the next few days.

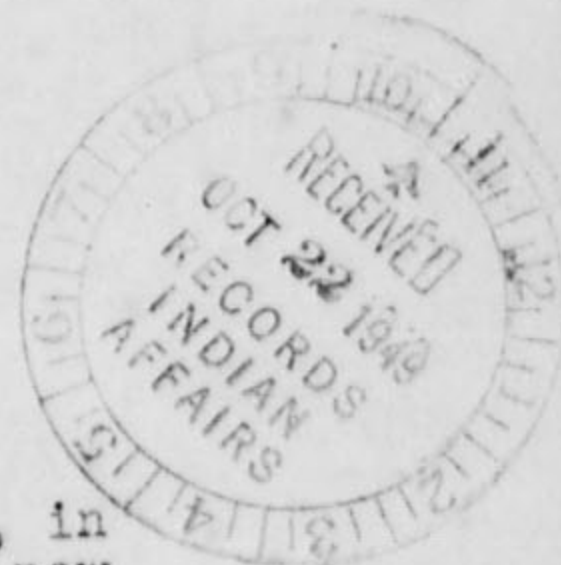
Mr. Dockery started teaching on October 6 having lived in the ration warehouse at Glenevis until the school residence was ready. The attendance is better than I had hoped for. He has 26 in attendance out of a possible 42 children. Some of these are not living on the Reserve but we have hopes of getting a few more of them into school yet. As requested in your letter of September 8 I am enclosing a few snaps of the school.

Put
in
#1

EAR/p
Encls.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton Indian Agency. O. H. M. S.
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, - Alta.

M. & R. 7

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

October 28th, 1949.

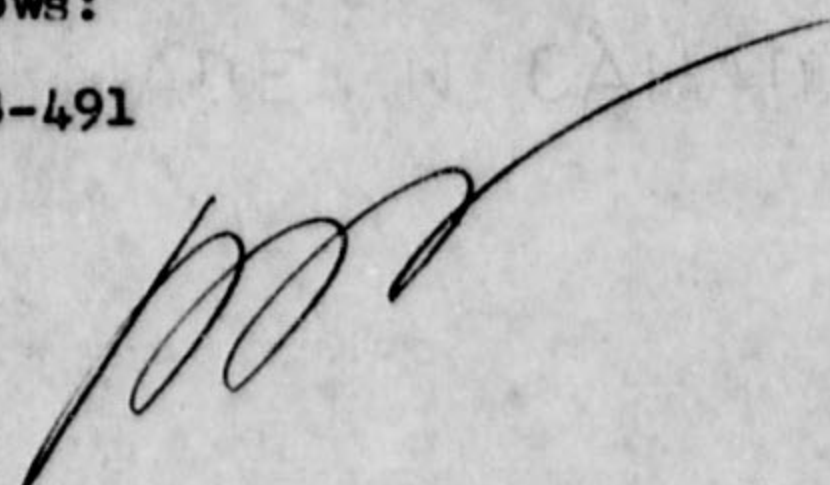
Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Alexis Indian Day School

Attached is an account amounting to \$166.94, covering the cost of additional materials required for the above mentioned school. Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

717-516-13-491



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

October 28th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase Orders 44400 and
46973

The total of the above two Purchase Orders was \$1,469.94. We have now received Voucher No. 457/49 in an amount of \$1,689.22.

I attach a copy of a letter received from Superintendent Robertson explaining the over-expenditure of \$219.28. Please authorize this so that we can arrange payment of the account. The coding is as follows:

717-516-13-491-E.R. 233.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN
HE
NT

8/14

Edmonton Agency



717-5

5721

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 18, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Alexis Indian Reserve Day School

I am enclosing herewith Voucher #457/49 in favor of Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Limited, Onaway, Alberta, for the amount of \$1,689.22 covering building materials furnished for the above school. You will note that these bills exceed the amounts called for on purchase orders #44400 and #46973. It was necessary to order 1500' of ship-lap and 500' of spruce boards on September 20th for the completion of the lining of the residence and the construction of the coal shed. It was also necessary to order about 250' extra flooring for both the School and the residence. One of these orders for flooring is included in the attached Voucher and the other will be Vouchered as soon as invoice is received.

878.66
641.66
1469.94

1684.22
1469.94
214.28

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Encl.

P.O. 44400 - 828.28
" 46973 - 641.66
1469.94

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

717-5
THIS ORDER IS TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 50130

84

Superior (Alberta) Lumber Co. Ltd.,
Calgary, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 99445-4/3 Alta.

OTTAWA Nov. 2, 1949.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

- Already received -

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

- Already received -

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
	Purchased by Superintendent, Indian Agency, Edmonton, Alta., for the Alexis Indian Day School Lumber As per invoice dated Oct. 8, 1949. Voucher No. 498/49			\$266.96



W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

THIS ORDER IS TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 50130

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ESTIMATED COST	REMARKS
226	13	618	727	233
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND DUTY ACT 1941.				
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY H. FEE				
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

—
E. increased
by ^{Rs} 219.28
this is for
additional
lumber

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

442110-9-2

TO

Beaver Lumber Company,
Oneway,
Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER

94290-4-3 Alta

OTTAWA

7 June 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
As Per Instructions of Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

QUOTATION OF To Indian Sup't. DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

For Alexis Indian Day School

34
4
12
12
10
800
400
450
2000

Pes 2 x 6 x 16 544'
Pes 2 x 6 x 13 52
Pes 2 x 6 x 7 84
Pes 2 x 4 x 16 192
Pes 2 x 4 x 16 107
Pes 2 x 4 x 16 300
FBM Shiplap 1 x 8 400
FBM Shiplap and Siding, End Gables 650
FBM 1 x 8 Shiplap, Rough Flooring 2000
FBM Lumber 4829'

544'

52

84

192

107

300

400

650

2000

4829'

70.00

338.03

650
8
8
1600
150
900
900

Ft Fir Flooring
Rolls Building Paper
Squares Shingles
Square Feet Ten-Test
FBM 2 x 4
FBM 1 x 8 Shiplap
FBM Ten-Test

150

900

900

170.00

3.75

15.00

0.07

70.00

70.00

70.00

110.50

11.25

120.00

112.00

10.50

63.00

63.00

328.28



yellow copy to
Mr E. A. Robertson
28/6/49

MB/RA

NOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

15

491

233

NOTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 22 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1921.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

Nº

44400

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

717-5

TO Beaver Lumber Co. Ltd.,
Onoway, Alta.

FILE NUMBER 96460-4/3 Alta.

OTTAWA August 10, 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve,
Glenevis, Alta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO

E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, 433 Post Office, Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

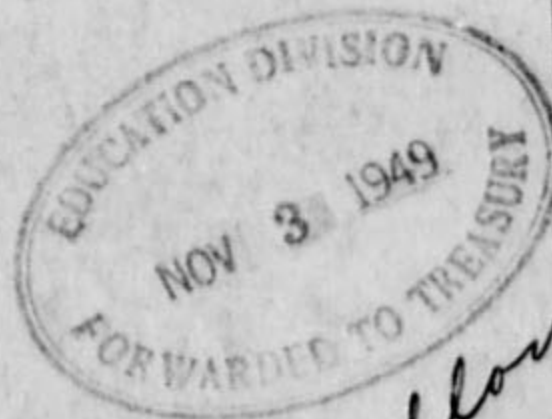
DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF ~~5~~ to Indian Supt.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Alexis Indian Day School #717			
34	pos. 2 x 6 x 16 spruce	544'	68.00 \$36.99
4	" 2 x 6 x 13 "	52'	65.00 3.38
12	" 2 x 6 x 7 "	84'	65.00 5.46
18	" 2 x 4 x 16 "	192'	71.00 13.63
10	" 2 x 4 x 16 "	107'	71.00 7.60
800'	1 x 8 spruce shiplap	800'	69.00 55.20
200'	1 x 8 "	200'	69.00 13.80
200'	1 x 6 " siding	200'	74.00 14.80
650'	1 x 8 spruce shiplap	650'	69.00 44.85
650'	1 x 6 E.G. fir flooring	650'	190.00 123.50
1600'	Ten test	1600'	70.00 112.00
8	sq. No. 1 shingles	8 sqs.	12.00 96.00
3	rolls building paper	3 rolls	3.25 9.75
1000'	Spruce 2 x 4 various lengths	1000'	71.00 71.00
100	lbs. 4" nails		.12 12.00
100	lbs. 2 1/2" nails		.12 12.00
50	lbs. 2" nails		.13 6.50
20	lbs. 1 1/8" shingle nails		.16 3.20
			\$641.68



Prepay Transportation charges to

Glenevis, Alta.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

GVS/TC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
616	13	491	233

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

76

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

46973

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address..... Onoway Yard,.....
..... Alberta.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16842 \\ 146928 \\ \hline 278 \\ 828.2 \\ 641.66 \\ \hline 14699 \\ \hline 1689 \end{array}$$

Letter, File No.....dated..... *P.O. 44400 + 46973*

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 457/49

DATE September 30, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH 110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Vilas Furniture Company Limited,
Address..... Cowansville,
Quebec.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To desks and chairs supplied to Edmonton Agency for Alexis Indian Day School, as per statement attached.	\$820 57
	Vote: 516-12-415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....479/49.....

DATE.....October 13, 1949.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

717-5

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Covansville, P.Q.

FILE NUMBER 96459- 4/38

OTTAWA 5 August, 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Alexis Reserve,
Glenevis, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

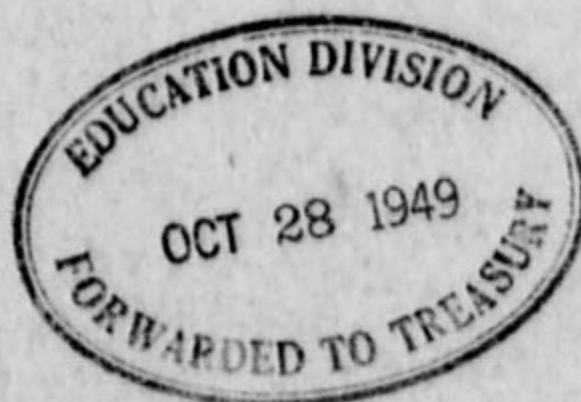
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta.

F.O.B. Glenevis, Alta.

QUOTATION OF 4 February, 1949

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY before 1 sept. 1949

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Alexis Indian Day School</u>			
12	single chair desks small # 5	\$ 18.48	\$ 221.76
18	single chair desks medium # 3	18.95	341.10
10	single chair desks large # 1	19.43	194.30
1	teacher's desk # 24	53.15	53.15
1	teacher's chair # 30 1/2	10.26	10.26
			\$ 820.57



AUG 15 1949

yellow copy to Mr E. A. Robertson 7/8/49

649/XX
VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

12

415

1192

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

46921

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5568

917-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Edmonton Agency

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 19, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

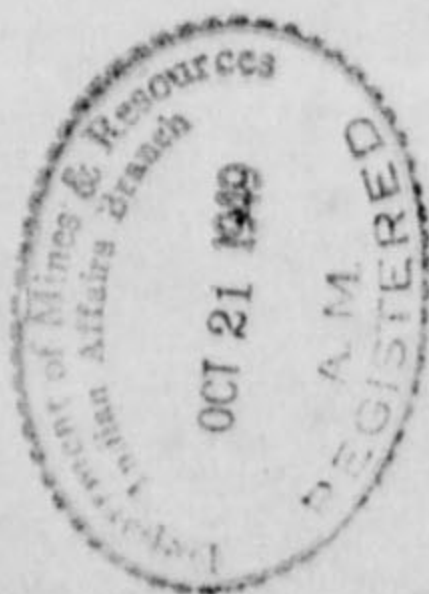
RE: Purchase Orders #46973, #46724, #47018

Reference your file #717-5 (E4) dated October 7/49
and #706-5 (E4) dated October 6/49 regarding marginal noted
Purchase Orders.

P.O. #46973 has now been completed and is
included with our Voucher #457/49.

P.O. #46724. The goods have been received
at Stony Plain School #2 but no invoice is
as yet received.

P.O. #47018. The goods have been received
but no invoice is as yet to hand.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.
Per:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INVESTIGATING AGENT

E.A.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

4230

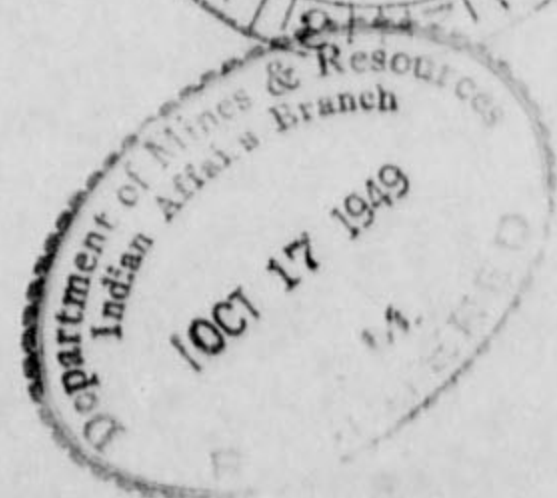
717-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 14, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE: Purchase Order #46921

Reference your letter, file #717-5 (E4) dated
October 7, 1949. Please be advised that this shipment
is in order and is being vouchered to Ottawa for payment
on our Voucher #479/49.



E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,

Address..... **10206 - 103rd Street,**

Edmonton,

Alberta.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 42110-9-8 dated July 4/49.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Edw Robertson

Agents

VOUCHER No.....439/49.....

DATE.....September 24, 1949.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

717-5 (E1)

September 24th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School
Your File 110-6-3

With further reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, we are informed by the Vilas Furniture Company that the desks were shipped to Montreal on September 20th. It is hoped that they will reach you in the near future.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten initials: EAM

Handwritten: 717-5

Vilas Furniture Company

LIMITED

17281

Manufacturers of
SCHOOL AND HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

Cowansville,

September 19-1949.

TELEPHONES 58 AND 59

Que.

Department of Mines And Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Quote #717-5(E1)

Gentlemen;-

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Educational Division

With reference to your letter of September 8th.
We regret to advise that your Purchase Order No. 46921 for
Glenevis, Alta. has been delayed. However, the order in
question will be delivered to Muirhead Forwarding Company,
Montreal, tomorrow, September 20th. for furtherance to desti-
nation. We trust Mr. Robertson will not be too greatly
inconvenienced by this enforced delay.

Yours very truly,

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

Handwritten signature
Vice-President.

HDH-W.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

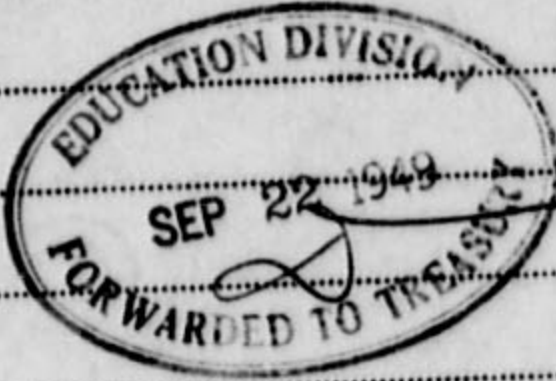
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited,
Address 10206 - 103rd Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To Door Butts and Door Lock Sets supplied to the Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve, Glenevis, Alberta, as per statement attached	32.94
Charge Alexis Band Interest A/C #169 <i>Note 516-13-491</i>		




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental dated PP 46686

FORM No. I.A. 506

DATE.....September...14, 1949.

VOUCHER No....396-49.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

717-5

TO J.E. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alberta

FILE NUMBER 96461 4/2 Alta

OTTAWA Aug. 3, 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve,
Glenevie, Alberta

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

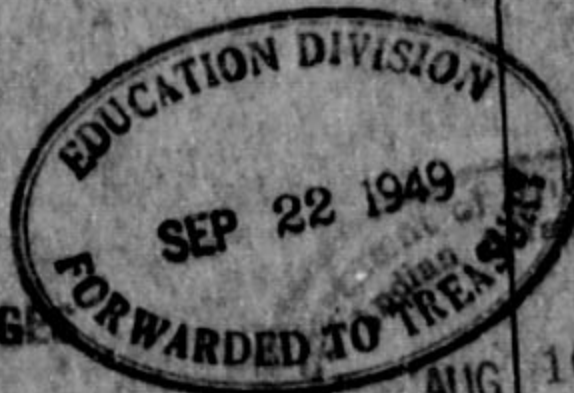
Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 435 Post
Office Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY At once

QUOTATION OF Supt. Robertson

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	ALEXIS INDIAN DAY SCHOOL		
7	Sets Door Butts $3\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ Catl. #2417	.62	\$5.64
4	Door Lock sets (outside doors) KA 529-286	5.75	23.00
3	" " " (inside doors) EA 602-048	1.85	5.55
			\$32.19

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGE
TO Glenevie, Alberta
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.



AUG 10 1949

REGISTERED

*yellow copy to
Mr E.A. Robertson
12/8/49*

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	EXPLANATORY NOTES
610	23	401	233

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1961.

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO. 46686
THIS ORDER IS TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

September 8th, 1949.

The Vilas Furniture Company,
Cowansville, P.Q.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Purchase Order 46921

The above Purchase Order covered desks
to be shipped to Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent
Indian Agency, Glenevis, Alberta.

The Alexis Indian Day School will be
ready for occupation by the 15th instant, and if
the desks have not already been forwarded, we
would appreciate it if you could arrange to
have them shipped immediately.

Please let us know when shipment will
be made.

Sincerely yours,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

717-5 (E1)

September 8th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School
Your File 110-6-3

We have your letter of the 2nd instant in which you advise that the above school has been completed with the exception of the painting, and that you hope to have the residence ready about September 12th or 15th. Under separate cover you are being forwarded an accountable advance of \$600.00.

We are writing the Vilas Furniture Company regarding the desks.

If it is at all possible, we would like to have a few small pictures of the new school.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. 717-5 (E1)
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

DATE 8 September 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Edmonton Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$ 600 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Bldg., Edmonton, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Additional amount required for payment of labour

re construction of Alexis Indian Day School #717

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 233
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

717-5
13328

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta, Sept. 2/49

Your file 717-5 (E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter of Aug. 4th, in connection with the above.

The advance furnished for payment of labour has now been exhausted with the exception of \$54.00 and I shall be glad if you will forward a further advance of \$600.00.

The school has now been completed with the exception of the painting and we hope to have the residence ready about Sept. 12th or 15th.

The desks and tables ordered from the Villas Furniture Co., Cowansville, Que., on P.O. 46921, Aug. 5th, have not yet been received. Could you have this order hurried along?

The furnishings ordered from T. Eaton Co., on P.O. 47018, are assembled and ready for shipment as soon as the house is finished.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

717-5

81

FILE NUMBER 96492 4/6

OTTAWA AUG. 3, 1949

British America Paint Co.,
Edmonton, Alberta

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve,
Glenevis, Alberta

VIA

SENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 433 Post Office
Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta

QUOTATION OF E.A. Robertson

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY At once

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>ALEXIS INDIAN DAY SCHOOL</u>		
20	Gals. Red shingle stain	\$2.80	\$56.00 —
5	" Boiled linseed oil (for treating logs)	2.00	10.00 —
15	" Babtane Paint (Ivory)	3.40	51.00 —
5	" Babee green paint, outside	2.20	10.40 —
4	" " white paint, "	5.20	20.80 —
4	" Iron oil for floors	3.35	13.40 —
2	Shingle stain brushes 4"	1.20	2.40 —
1	Paint brush 1 1/2"	2.00	2.00 —
2	Paint brushes, Simms Streamline	2.55	4.70 —
			\$142.70

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 30 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO Glenevis, Alberta
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 1949
P.M.
J. A. Robertson

VOTE	POSTAGE	OBJECT	CHARGED TO
616	13	491	233

ISSUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 14 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND FINANCE ACT 1941.

[Signature]

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO. 46687
THIS ORDER IS TO APPEAR IN
ALL PARTIALS AND INVOICES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 501A

110

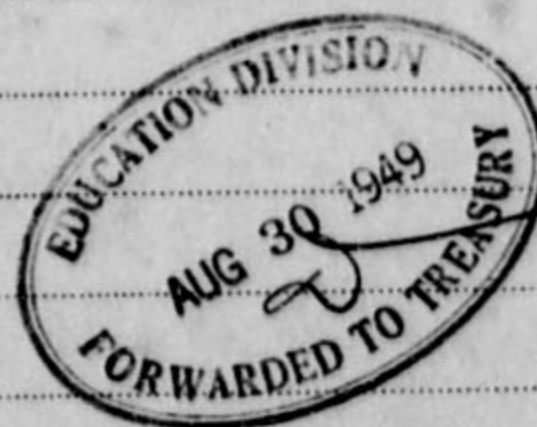
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co.Ltd.,**
Address..... **Edmonton,**
Alta.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To heaters & cook stove supplied for the Alexis Indian Day school & residence, as per statement attached.	206 60
	Vote 516	
	Purchase Order #46575	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **377- 49**

DATE **August 24, 1949.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

42110-2

6591

J. E. Johnson Hardware Company Limited,
10200 - 100 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 98443-4-2 Alta

OTTAWA 27 July 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. H. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alberta.

VIA

SENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND
Consignee

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

QUOTATION OF 14 July 1949		DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	At Once
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	No. 18 Enterprise Slow Combustion Coal-Burning Heaters	\$50.00	\$ 100.00
1	Enterprise "Stella" Cook Stove, With High Shelf and Reservoir No. 8-16 K9	\$106.00	\$ 106.00
			<u>\$ 206.00</u>

Terms: Net 30 Days



yellow copy to Mr. A. Robertson 11/18/49

NOTE	VENDOR	OBJECT	DISBURSEMENT NUMBER
616	18	422	1129

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE

FOR COUNTERSIGNED BY THE TREASURER

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.	46575
-----	-------

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES AND RECEIPTS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hancock Lumber Limited,**

Address.....**Edmonton,**

Alberta.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 29 1961
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **378-49**

DATE.....August 24, 1949.

Access

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

42110-9-2

61
Barnes & Jones Lumber Co.
10772-101 St.
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 94370- 4/3 Alta.

OTTAWA 15 June, 1949.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Wintertown, Alberta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL
2	doors - 6'10" x 2'10" x 1 1/2" 5X P		\$ 11.50	\$ 23.00-
2	door frames for above		\$ 10.35	\$ 20.70-
4	windows (with 4 panes 14" x 30")		\$ 6.30	\$ 25.20-
4	window frames for above		\$ 7.25	\$ 29.00-
3	inside doors 6'6" x 2'6" x 1 3/8" 5X P		\$ 7.80	\$ 23.40-
3	inside door frames for above		\$ 4.85	\$ 14.55-
5	windows (2 panes 24" square)		\$ 4.55	\$ 22.75-
5	window frames for above		\$ 7.25	\$ 37.25-
1	door - 6'8" x 2'8" x 1 3/8" - 3 panes of glass		16.00	\$ 16.00-
1	plain door 6'8" x 2'8" x 1 3/8" 5X P		\$ 8.30	\$ 8.30-
2	outside door frames 6'8" x 2'8" x 1 3/8"		\$ 10.35	\$ 20.70-
				\$ 211.65



yellow copy to
Mr. E. A. Robertson
28/6/49

NOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	EXHIBIT NUMBER
126	13	192	233

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COUNTERSIGNED BY THE TREASURER

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 44844

THIS ORDER IS TO BE USED FOR ALL PURCHASES AND ISSUES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TEL. 2-6278

717-5

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

AUG 19 1949

OTTAWA, ONT.,

194

Department of Mines & Resources,

220 Queen St.,

Our order # 3-7-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
July 22,	A 12016			
3	Playground Balls, @ \$ 2.20 Each.....	\$ 6 60		
3	Playground Bats, @ \$ 1.60 Each.....	4 80		
1	Football, C.N.X.Ppd.Voucher Attached.....	XXIX II 25 I 16		
		-----		\$ 23 81
	To: The Teacher, Alexis Indian Day School, c/o Indian Supt. Winterburn, Alberta.....			



"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 27

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Edmonton Agency 22nd July, 1949 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

96458

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Alexis Indian Day School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 415

SHIP TO Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent Edmonton Indian Agency,

Alexis Reserve, Glenevie, Alberta.

JUL 26 1949

Purpose for which required Furniture for Day School as per suggested scale.

QUANTITY			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Catalogue numbers from Simpson's (Western)			
1 only	Axe	36 CL 108		2.40
1 only	Baking Set (Pyrex)	52 K 483		3.70
1 only	Bed Outfit (3 pc) 54"	37CL 178		4.995
1 only	Book Case	37L773 (Eastern)		11.50
1 only	Bread Board	52 C 474		.39
1 only	" Box	52 CL 308		1.65
1 only	" Knife	52 C 404		.49
1 only	" Pan	52 C 423		.29
2 only	Brooms	52 CL 320	1.78	3.56
1 only	Buffet table and 4 chairs	71 CL 491		75.00
1 only	Cake Tin	52 C 421		.39
1 only	" Turner	52 C 373		.29
1 only	Cannister set (4pc)	52 CK 203		1.10
1 only	Chair (Arm)	37 CL 149		12.95
1 only	Clock, alarm	11-461		3.50
1 only	Cookie sheet	52 C 424		.39
1 only	Couch studio	37 CL 168		49.50
3 only	Curtains - Plastic	1 set Blue 49-309		1.39
		" " Red 49-309		1.39
		" " Green 49-309		1.39
1 only	Dinner set	12 CL 126		4.95
1 only	Dishpan	52 CK 253		1.41
				225.80
	Carried forward			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 27

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

page 110. Edmonton Agency. 22 July 1949

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Alexis Indian Day School

VOTE. ALLOTMENT. ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.

SHIP TO.

Purpose for which required.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Carried forward		225.80
1 only	Double Boiler 52 CK 230		2.29
1 only	Dresser 71 CL 462		26.50
1 only	Egg beater 52 CK C 41		.69
"	Flour shifter 52 C 452		1.25
"	Food Chopper 52 CK 363		2.19
"	Fork (3 fangs) 52 C 379		.29
6 only	Forks 46-222		1.49
1 only	Frying pan 52 CK 314		1.49
1 only	Garbage Can 52 CL 305		1.95
"	Grater Set (3 ps) 52 C 465		.47
"	Ironing Board 52 CL 553		3.95
"	Knife - butcher 52 E 394		.98
"	" paring 52 C 397		.19
6 only	Knives 46 - 223		1.85
1 only	Kettle - utility 8 qt. 52 CK 139		1.89
"	Lamp, Coleman kerosene glass oil 34 L 126		11.95
"	Pan - muffin 52 C 420		.67
"	Pail - galvanized 52 CL 518		.69
"	Percolator 52 CK 129		1.35
"	Potato masher 52 C 389		.19
"	Potato peeler 52 C 388		.19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Page 3.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

110
Edmonton Agency

22 July 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Alexis Indian Day School

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
SHIP TO

Purpose for which required Simpson's (Western) Catalogue numbers.

QUANTITY			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		Carried forward.		289.26
1 set	Pillows	1 - 137		2.98
"	Pyrex Oven Bowls	52 K 480		1.49
1 only	Range - with Reservoir	13 F 111		112.00
"	Rolling pin	52 C 414		2.69
"	Rug Linoleum 6X9	53 CL 529		5.70
"	" " 9X12	53 CL 533		11.50
"	" " 9X10 1/2	53 CL 532		10.25
"	Sad Iron Set	52 C 548		2.75
"	Sauce Pan	52 OK 120		1.29
"	" "	52 OK 121		1.49
"	Sink Strainer	52 C 222		.98
"	Shovel, coal	13 CL 192		.89
"	Skillet	52 F 115		2.75
"	Spoon - basting	52 C 377		.29
"	" measuring	52 C 469		.10
"	" slotted -	52 C 378		.29
"	" mixing	46 1/2 221		1.49
6 only	Spoons dessert	46 - 221		.89
"	Spoons tea	46-220		.47
1 only	Strainers - meshed			
"	Table (night) unpainted	72 CL 893		6.95
"	Teapot	12 CK 155		1.29
"	Wash Board (glass)	52 CL 545		.79
"	Washtub	52 CL 521		1.98
		Total		460.36

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

E.A. Robertson, Superintendent.

APPROVED

Director

- NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **M. H. Kennelly,**
6817 -104 St. S.,
Address..... **Edmonton,**
Alta.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To chimney blocks supplied for the Alexis Indian Day school & residence, as per statement attached.	59 00
	Vote 516-13-491	

Letter, File No. 42110-9-2 (K-1) May 30/49

Letter, File No. 331 - 49
VOUCHER No.

DATE.....**July 28, 1949.**.....

April

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Pete Sehlereth,**
Address..... **Glennville,**
Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To mails supplied to the Edmonton Agency for Alexis Indian Day School, as per statement attached.	3 60
	Vote 516-13-491.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **322- 49**

DATE..... **July 28, 1949.**

Agew

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

717-5 (E.1)

August 4th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School
Your File 110-6-3

We have received your Credit Voucher
No. 319-49 and are arranging to forward you an
advance of \$1,100.00 to cover the arrears and
provide the additional funds which you request.

As soon as the former advance of
\$1,000.00 was nearing exhaustion, you should
have applied for a further advance.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. 717-5 (E.1)
FILE NO.
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**
BRANCH **Indian Affairs** DATE **August 4th, 1949.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Edmonton Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$1,100 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Building, Edmonton, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance re construction of Alexis

Indian Day School #717

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 233
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

Edmonton Indian Agency

[Handwritten signature]

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, July 26/49

Your file #2110-9-2 (E)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School

The labour costs in connection with construction of this school and residence are running considerably higher than was originally estimated.

I am enclosing herewith Credit Voucher No. 319-49, accounting for the \$1000.00 advances already forwarded and showing an additional amount of \$532.00 due Agency accounts.

This voucher covers the purchase of the logs, the peeling, the brushing of the school site, the hewing of the logs and practically all of the frameing. The school now has the walls up and the roof boards on, and the residence walls will be finished in about two more days. There will be at least another \$500.00 required for labour in finishing and I shall be glad if you will forward an accountable advance for \$500.00 in addition to balance due on attached voucher.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

552
550
41032

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-6-3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

EDMONTON

INDIAN AGENCY, TRUST ACCOUNT

Pay to 433 Post Office Building,

Address Edmonton,
Alberta.

DATE 1949		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	27	To accountable cheque #5135	500 00
June	9	" " " #51015	500 00
			1000 00
		Ed Paul R67787 - \$ 22.50 Logs	
		Frank Potts 8 - 18.75 "	
		A. Potts 9 - 22.00 "	
		J. & M. Kootenay 90 - 75.00 "	
		H. Kootenay 1 - 56.50 "	
		M. & A. Kootenay 2 - 17.25 "	
		Joe Kootenay 9 - 50.00 "	
		Adam Potts 800 - 19.00 "	\$281.00
		Olaf Bergen 87801 - 100.00 Labor	
		Felix Potts 2 - 6.60 "	
		Olaf Bergen 5 - 164.00 "	
		Joe Kootenay 6 - 54.95 "	
		Mike Kootenay 7 - 51.00 "	
		F. Potts 8 - 32.70 Brushing	
		Pat Kootenay 9 - 19.20 "	
		Adam Potts 10 - 7.20 "	
		Joe Kootenay 18 - 37.10 Labor	
		do. 19 - 14.00 "	
		Pat Kootenay 20 - 29.40 "	
		Mike Kootenay 21 - 57.10 "	
		do. 22 - 46.40 "	
		Joe Potts 23 - 31.20 "	
		O. Bergen 24 - 72.00 "	
		Mike Kootenay 39 - 90.30 "	
		Pat Kootenay 40 - 4.80 "	
		Joe Potts 1 - 28.80 "	
		Adam Potts 2 - 9.90 "	
		A. Kootenay 3 - 30.00 Brushing	
		Olaf Bergen 4 - 133.00 Labor	
		Labor Sheet #1 - 50.60	
		" " #2 - 61.20	
		" " #3 - 119.55	\$1251.00
			\$ 1532.00
		Due Edmonton Agency \$532.00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 2110-9-2 (R) dated Apr. 14/49

FORM No. I.A. 506

CREDIT

VOUCHER No. 312- 49

DATE July 25, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 27th, 1949!

Memorandum: for file

Re: Alexis Indian Day School

The following Purchase Orders have been issued:

Purchase Order #44400 - Beaver Lumber Company -
Our requisition of
May 30, 1949.

Purchase Order #44844 - Hancock Jones Lumber
Company - door frames
and windows.

As requested in Superintendent Robertson's
letter of July 20th, see requisitions dated July 27th.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

July 27th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School
Your File 110-6-3

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, the Departmental Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the desks, furniture for the teacher's residence and the door hinges and locks. We will also purchase the paint. The blackboards will be ordered from the Government Stationery Office.

An expenditure of \$150.00 for Indian labour for the painting is approved.

A supply of teacher's application forms is enclosed.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 27 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Alexis Indian Day School #717

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13 OBJECT 491 DATE REQUIRED at once
SHIP TO E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve, Glenora, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Alexis Indian Day School #717

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	gals. red shingle stain	2 80	28.00
5	" Boiled linseed oil (for treating logs)	2 00	10.00
15	" Babtone Paint (ivory)	3 40	51.00
2	" Babco green paint, outside	5 20	10.40
4	" " white paint "	5 20	20.80
4	" Iron oil for floors	3 35	13.40
2	shingle stain brushes 4"	1 20	2.40
2	paint brushes, Simms Streamline 3 1/2"	2 35	4.70
1	" " 1 1/2"	2 00	2.00

NOTE: The above prices were obtained by
Supt. Robertson from British America Paint
Co., Edmonton, Alta. This school is now under
construction and we would appreciate having
the above items ordered as soon as possible.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 27 1949

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Alexis Indian Day School #717

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13 OBJECT 491 DATE REQUIRED at once
SHIP TO E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve, Glenevis, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Bldg., Edmonton, Alta.

Purpose for which required Alexis Indian Day School #717

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
34 pos.	2 x 6 x 16 spruce	544° 68 00	36.99
4 "	2 x 6 x 13 "	52° 65 00	3.28
12 "	2 x 6 x 7 "	84° 65 00	5.46
18 "	2 x 4 x 16 "	192° 71 00	13.63
10 "	2 x 4 x 16 "	107° 71 00	7.60
800°	1 x 8 spruce shiplap	800° 69 00	55.20
200°	1 x 8 "	200° 69 00	13.80
200°	1 x 6 " siding	200° 74 00	14.80
650°	1 x 8 spruce shiplap	650° 69 00	44.85
650°	1 x 6 E.G. fir flooring	650° 190 00	123.50
1600°	Ten test	1600° 70 00	112.00
8	sqs. No. 1 shingles	8 sqs. 12 00	96.00
3	rolls building paper	3 rolls 3 25	9.75
1000°	Spruce 2 x 4 various lengths	1000° 71 00	71.00
100	lbs. 4" nails		12 12.00
100	lbs. 2 1/2" nails		12 12.00
50	lbs. 2" nails		13 6.50
20	lbs. 1 1/8" shingle nails		16 3.20

NOTE: Indian Supt. Robertson obtained above prices from Beaver Lumber Co. Ltd., Onoway, Alta. This school is now under construction and we would appreciate having above items ordered soon as possible.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 27th 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Alexis Indian Day School #717

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13 OBJECT 491 DATE REQUIRED at once

SHIP TO E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve, Olenevis, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency, 433 Post Office Bldg., Edmonton, Alta.

Purpose for which required Alexis Indian Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
7	sets Door butts 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 Catl. #241F	52	3.64
4	Door Lock sets (outside doors) KA 529-3R6	5 75	23.00
3	" " " (inside doors) EA 602-048	1 85	5.55
			\$32.19
NOTE: Superintendent Robertson quotes the above prices from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd. Edmonton, Alta. This school is now under construction and we would appreciate it if the above items could be ordered at the earliest possible date.			
F.D. 46686 12/1/49			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

717-5 (E.1)

July 27th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

With reference to the attached requisition for furnishings for the Alexis Indian Day School, Indian Superintendent Robertson suggests that all the articles be secured from either Simpson's or Eaton's. It is more convenient for the Superintendent if all the furnishings are supplied from the one firm.

Later we will forward a requisition for furnishings for another day school being erected at the same Agency, and if you so desire, the furnishings could be purchased from whatever one of the above two firms did not secure the order for the Alexis Day School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

July 27th, 1949.

Requisition for standard list of furnishings
for the Alexis Indian Day School was forwarded
to the Departmental Purchasing Agent this
date.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 27th

19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Alexis Indian Day School #717

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12 OBJECT 415 DATE REQUIRED at once
SHIP TO E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Alexis Reserve,
Glenevis, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 433 Post
Office Bldg., Edmonton, Alta.

Purpose for which required Alexis Indian Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
12	single chair desks small		
18	" " " medium		
10	" " " large		
1	teacher's desk		
1	teacher's chair		
NOTE: It is hoped to have this school ready for occupancy on September 1st, and it is also hoped that the desks will reach the above address by that time. P.O. 46921 17/8/49			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

110

Edmonton Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

717-5
4350

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....110-6-3

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta, July 20/49

Your file 42110-9-2(E)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Alexis Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter of July 4th, 1949,
regard to the above.



The Fence

The fencing as authorized will be completed as soon
as the materials are available.

Desks

Requisition to cover desks, also teacher's desk and
chair, is attached.

Blackboard.

Requisition is attached.

Janitor's Supplies.

The \$50.00 authorized for local purchases should take
care of the requirements, including the water cooler.

Teacherage furniture.

Requisition to cover is attached. As we have this
teacherage, also the one at Stony Plain No. 2 to furnish, I
would suggest that the entire order for one teacherage be
given to the T. Eaton Co., and for the other to R. Simpson Co.,
rather than split each order as was done with the other
teacherages.

Teacher

The advertisement as suggested by you will cover

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	<u>ALEXIS BAND</u>															
YEAR BORN	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1948
BOYS	2	1	4	3	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	2	5	3	2	3
GIRLS	6	2	1	1	2	1	3	3	4	1	2		5	4	9	1
TOTAL	8	3	5	4	4	3	5	6	5	4	4	2	10	7	11	4
IN SCHOOL	NIL															

1949 - 40

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

10
Edmonton Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-6-3

Edmonton, Alta,
July 20th, 1949.

(2)

our requirements. Please forward a supply of Application Forms.

In regard to the lumber for this school, as advised in my letter of June 22nd, Purchase Order No. 44400 covered only sufficient lumber for the school plus the materials in the partitions in the residence. I am attaching requisition covering additional materials required, plus nails, which were not included in my original estimate. If Purchase Order has not already been arranged, will you please have this done as early as possible. I am also attaching requisition covering door hinges and locks.

Requisition is also attached to cover painting inside of these buildings, also staining the shingles, painting the trim and giving the log walls a coat of oil. I am advised that oiling the logs will preserve their new appearance indefinitely.

E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

P.O. 44844 - Hancock Sch Co. Edm
Covering Doors & windows has
been received O.K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42110-9-2

PLEASE QUOTE

110-11-17

FILE.....

2174
433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.,
July 14, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant,
file 42110-9-2 (E.1), regarding Voucher No. 255-49, I beg to
inform you that this is a duplicate and should not have been
issued. The error is regretted. Please cancel Vr. #255.

GAM.

E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

per [signature] filed



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

10
Edmonton Indian Agency



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 110-6-3

Edmonton, Alta,
July 20th, 1949.

(2)

our requirements. Please forward a supply of Application Forms.

In regard to the lumber for this school, as advised in my letter of June 22nd, Purchase Order No. 44400 covered only sufficient lumber for the school plus the materials in the partitions in the residence. I am attaching requisition covering additional materials required, plus nails, which were not included in my original estimate. If Purchase Order has not already been arranged, plus please have this done as early as possible. I am also attaching requisition covering door hinges and locks.

Requisition is also attached to cover painting inside of these buildings, also staining the shingles, painting the trim and giving the log walls a coat of oil. I am advised that oiling the logs will preserve their new appearance indefinitely.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

P.O. 44844 - Hancock Bldg. Edm
Covering Doors & windows has
been received O.K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

42110-9-2 (E)

258

Ottawa, July 4, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Alexis Indian Day School

Last winter we arranged for the cutting of logs by the Indians of the Alexis Indian Reserve so that this building could be erected during the summer holidays. As a foreman-carpenter, Mr. Indian Superintendent Robertson has secured the services of Ole Bergem of Glenevis, Alta. Mr. Bergem is a skilled Norwegian woodsman, and our field officials have reported favourably on his ability to erect log buildings.

I would, therefore, recommend to you that approval be given for his hiring as a foreman-carpenter on the erection of the Alexis Indian Day School at the rate of \$1.00 per hour.

A. D. C. C. C.
A. Director.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42110-9-2(E1)

, July 11, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

Your Voucher No. 255-49 was submitted to the Treasury Branch for payment and they have returned it to us. We should like to be informed if this is a duplicate of your Voucher No. 213-49 issued on May 20th, 1949. Please let us hear from you. The latter Voucher was paid by cheque 51009 dated June 2nd, 1949.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 *pp*
This name
appears to be a
duplication of
No 213 - paid
by ch# 51009- 2/6/49
W

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

42110-9-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

110

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to J.J. Davediuk,
Sub P.O. 23
Address Edmonton, Alta.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To hauling 150 cement blocks, Edmonton to Glenevis, for Alexis school, as per statement attached.	21 00

ORIGINAL
FOR TREASURY



P.O. VOTE. 51.6
SCHOOL. ALLOT. 13.491
E.R. 233
Goods Received or Services Performed
Price Fair and Just. Approved for Payment
Whelan



See letter July 14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 42110-9-2(E.3)

VOUCHER No. 255- 49

DATE June 17, 1949. *Agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42110-9-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

110

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to J.J. Davediuk,
Sub P.O. 23
Address Edmonton, Alta.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To hauling 150 cement blocks, Edmonton to Glenevis, for Alexis school, as per statement attached.	21 00

ORIGINAL
FOR TREASURY

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
JUN 29 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS

P.O. VOTE. 516
SCHOOL. ALLOT. 3441
E.R. 233
Goods Received or Service Performed
Price Fair and Just. Approved for Payment
Whelan

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 23 1949
RECORDS

See letter July 14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 42110-9-2(3)

VOUCHER No. 255- 49

DATE June 17, 1949. *E. J. D. [Signature]* Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

May 14 1949

M ~~Dress~~ in Agency
Winterburn

In a/c With J. J. Davednick
sub. P.O. 23
Edmonton

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

AIR MAIL

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

42110-9-2
PLEASE QUOTE
110-6-3
FILE.....

28373

Winterburn, Alta,
June 22nd, 1949.

Your file 42110-9-2 (E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Proposed Indian Day School, Alexis Reserve.

The Beaver Lumber Co., Onoway, Alta, advise me that they have received Purchase Order No. 44400, June 7/49, covering lumber for the above school and residence but that only sufficient is ordered for the school plus the amount required for partitions in the residence.

You will note from the estimate attached to my letter of Feb. 22nd, 1949, that the same amounts ordered for the school are required for the residence, plus additional materials for partitions and additional door frames, doors, window frames and windows in the residence.

No Purchase Order has been received by the Beaver Lumber for the door frames, doors, window frames and windows in either building.

Will you please have Purchase Orders rushed through so that construction will not be delayed.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I.A. 506A

110

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to..... Henry Hove,
R.R.1
Address..... Gunn,
Alb

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 28 1949
FORWARDED TO THE SUB.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

42110-0-2(1) Apr. 14, 1949 *E. A. Robertson*

Letter, File No. 42110-9-2 dated

Letter, File No. 242- 49
VOUCHER No.

DATE _____

June 13, 1949.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

42110-9-2

TREASURY ONLY

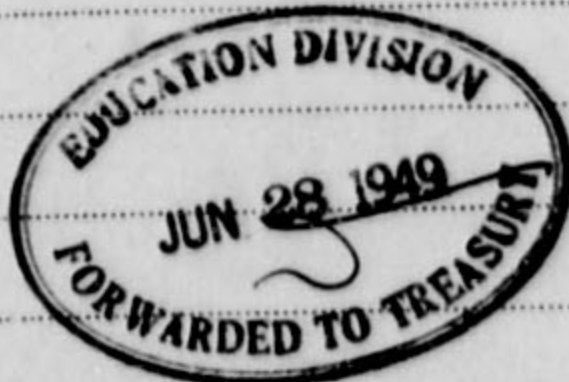
110

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Beaver (Alberta) Lumber Ltd.,**
Address..... **Onoway,**
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To cribbing and staples etc., supplied for Alexis school well, as per statement attached.	37 00




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 42110-9-2(5) dated Apr. 14/49

VOUCHER No. 260 - 49

DATE **June 17, 1949.** **Agent**

DATE _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-47

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. 42110-9-2
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE May 30, 1949.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Edmonton Indian Agency Trust Account	\$500. 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Construction of day school, Alexis Reserve (Province of
Alberta).

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT
ENC. NO.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, May 30, 1949. 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of

Vote 516 Primary 13-491 Object New School Date Required June 15, 1949.
Ship to Instructions of Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent of Indian Agency
Winterburn, Saskatchewan, Alta.
Mail Invoices to Above

E.R. No. 233

Purpose for which required Construction of Alexis Day School

Quantity	Unit Price	TOTAL
School:		
Lumber: Ceiling Joist, 34 - 2X6 - 16' ...	544'	
Rafter Supports 4 - 2X6 - 13' ...	52	
Side Pas. doors & windows 12 - 2X6 - 7' ...	84	
Rafters, 18 - 2X4 - 16' ...	332	
Rafter braces 10 - 2X4 - 16' ...	107	
Roof boards, 1X8 shiplap ...	800	
End gables, shiplap & siding ...	400	
Rough flooring, 1X8 shiplap ...	650	
	2969'	
Lumber for porch, toilets, coal shed, etc. approx 2000'	4969'	
Approx. 5000' @ 70.00		350.00
Fir flooring 650' @ 170.00 M		110.50
Building paper for gables and floors, 3 rolls @ 3.75		11.25
Shingles, 8 sqs @ 15.00		120.00
Tentest for lining ceiling and walls, 1600' @ 7 cts		112.00
Residence:		
Partitions: 2X4, 150' @ 70.00 M		10.50
1X8 Shiplap 900'		63.00
Tentest, 900'		63.00
NOTE: As stated above, this material is required by June 15. Prices quoted are obtained by Superintendent Robertson from Beaver Lumber Co., Onoway, Alta., who are stated as the dealers nearest to the reserve. As soon as we obtain the size of the doors, window frames and windows, another Purchase Order will be forwarded to you.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

42110-9-2(E1)

Ottawa, May 28, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER MAY TWENTY SIX REGARDING ALEXIS SCHOOL
SUPPLIES WILL BE ORDERED BY DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT STOP
WIRE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE THE LENGTH AND WIDTH OF THE DOOR FRAMES
DOORS WINDOW FRAMES AND WINDOWS FOR THE SCHOOL ALSO SAME
INFORMATION FOR THE DOOR FRAMES DOORS AND WINDOW FRAMES FOR THE
RESIDENCE AS SHOWN ON LIST FORWARDED WITH YOUR LETTER OF
FEBRUARY TWENTY TWO STOP ADDITIONAL ADVANCE AND A LETTER WILL
BE SENT

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Charge: Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Edmonton Agency

AIR MAIL

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42110-9-2
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3
Winterburn, Alta,
May 26th, 1949

Your file 42110-9-2 (E)

21729

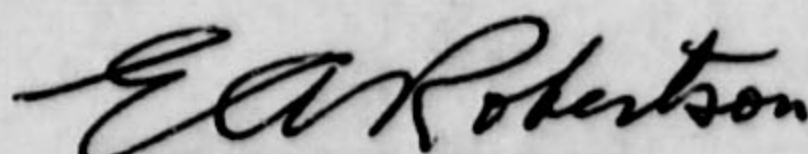
Re: Proposed Indian Day School, Alexis Reserve.

Referring to your letter of April 14th, 1949, in regard to the above.

The accountable advance for purchase of logs and payment of labour, \$500.00, has now been expended and I shall be glad if you can forward a further advance of \$500.00 for use in payment of labour.

The erection of the logs is coming along very well and they will be requiring the lumber and finishing materials as listed with my letter of Feb. 22nd in about two weeks. Will you please advise if this lumber will be purchased by the Purchasing Agent or if I may order same locally. If the latter, I would suggest that I be authorized to purchase from the Beaver Lumber Co., Onoway, Alta., who are the dealers located nearest to the Reserve.

If you will wire your reply it will be much appreciated as I am leaving on May 30th to pay Annuity to our northern Reserves and will be away for two weeks.


E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42110-9-20

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J.J.Davidluk,**
Sub. P.O. 23.

Address.....
Edmonton,
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To trucking 6000 lbs.Cement blocks -Edmonton to Alexis Reserve @ 35c per cwt.,for Alexis school.	21 00
	Vote 516-13-491	
	Twenty one dollars.....	21 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 42110-9-2 (R) dated

Letter, File No. **42110-9-2 (R)** dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 213- 49

DATE.....**May 20, 1949.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A

110,000-9-47

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs**

DATE **16 Apr 1949**

DEPT. NO. **42110-9-2**

FILE NO.

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Edmonton Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$ 500 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Construction of day school, Alexis Reserve (Province of Alberta).

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Education

16 Apr 1949

516

49

50

13-491

Construction of Day School, Alexis Reserve,
Province of Alberta (Edmonton Indian Agency)..... \$10000 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

110-2-1

file
Surveys and Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Service
Department of Mines and Resources

PROPOSED BUILDING DATA

NAME OF BUILDING Alexis Indians Day School *(Edmonton Agency)*

LOCATION On the Alexis band Reserve-- Near the Church

see accompanying sketch PROVINCE Alberta

BRANCH Indian Affairs Branch DATE June 16, 1942.

APPROPRIATION \$ VOTE

RECOMMEND CONSTRUCTION BY: DAY LABOUR No CONTRACT Yes

REASON: CLASS OF INDIAN DAY LABOUR AVAILABLE.

Indians should be hired for excavating and general labor.

BUILDING REQUIREMENTS: ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATION; NUMBER OF PUPILS;
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION.

One classroom with accommodation for approximately 40 pupils
and with teacher's residence attached. Cement basement under
the whole building.

DESCRIPTION OF SITE AND CONDITIONS; SUBMIT PLAN; NORTH POINT;
NATURE OF SOIL, DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS AND ANY OTHER PARTICULARS.
Top-soil, black loam. Sub-soil, clay. Good natural drainage.

WATER SUPPLY: SYSTEM REQUIRED; SOURCE OF WATER, ETC.

Water will be from a bored well. There is ample water on the
site. The school site is between two lakes.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TOILET FACILITIES: SEWAGE DISPOSAL; SYSTEM REQUIRED; LOCATION.
Outside toilets

HEATING SYSTEM: TYPE OF FURNACE OR BOILER; FUEL.

Hot-air furnace. The fuel used will be wood. A separate shed should be provided.

LIGHTING SYSTEM: SOURCE OF POWER; SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.
Lamps

BUILT-IN EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: BLACKBOARD AREA; CUPBOARDS, ETC.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MATERIALS: NEAREST SHIPPING POINT

LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES TO SITE, ETC.

Lac Ste. Anne CNR. Indians should do the trucking to the school site.

REMARKS:

INFORMATION SUBMITTED BY:

DATE:

June 16/42

ap. J. D. Smith

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 717-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT
ALEXIS INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME

1
FROM

TO

FILE NO. 717-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E1	CR19	2174	22/7	P.A.	SD	22/7/49	22/7
E1	CR19	4350	26/7	PA	SD	28/7	1
E4	CR19	61116 319-49	2/8	PA	SD	4/8	5/8
E4	CR19	PO 322 T 331 (49)	8/8	PA	SD	8/8/49	8/8
E4	CR19	PO 46686 + 46687	12/8	P.O.	SD	12/8/49	
E1	CR19	PO 46921	16/8	P.O.	SD	17/8/49	12/8
E1	CR19	PO 47018	19/8	P.O.	SD	19/8/49	
E1	CR19	PO 46973	19/8	P.O.	SD	19/8/49	18/8
E4	CR19	325/327/364/356	29/8	P.O.	SD	30/8/49	
E1	CR19	13328	7/9	PA	SD	8/9	
E4	CR5	PO 396	24/9	PA	SD	24/9/49	22/9/49
E1	CR5	17281	23/9	PA	SD	24/9	24/9
E4	CR19	PO 439	4/10	P.O.	SD	4/10	4/10/49
E4	CR19	11230	18/10	P.O.	SD	18/10	19/10
E4	CR19	5568	24/10	P.O.	SD	24/10	
E4	CR19	PO 479 + 490/9	24/10	PA	SD	24/10	
E4	CR19	5721 1012 457/4	1/11	PA	SD	1/11	22/10
E1	CR19	6096	3/11	PA	SD	11/11	2/11
E4	CR19	8216 2514 - 9125079 521	1/11	PA	SD	1/11	
E4	CR19	Letter & Encls "Vincent"	2/11	PA	SD	3/11	
E1	CR19	8785	2/11	PA	SD	3/11	
E1	CR19	8786	2/11	PA	SD	3/11	
E4	CR19	PO 50130	4/11	P.O.	SD	5/11	6/11/49
E4	CR19	PO 50130	9/11	P.O.	SD	9/11	9/11
E4	CR19	PO 531 T 537	12/11	P.O.	SD	14/11	14/11
E4	CR19	4573	15/11	P.O.	SD	16/11	16/11

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 717-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT ALEXIS DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS

VOLUME 1
FROM
JUNE 1942

FILE NO. 717-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E4	WIO	P.O. 56852	11/12	PA	SD	14/2	14/2
E4	WIO	V 92	15/12	PA	SD	18/2	
E4	WIO	V 110	20/12	PA	SD	21/2	21/2
E4	WIO	P.O. 56889, V 113	22/12	PA	SD	23/2	23/2
E4	WIO	V 133	27/12	PA	SD	28/2	
H-1	WIO	V 133 Voucher sent	27/12				
H-1	WIO	V 133 " "	27/12				
E4	WIO	V 134 (50) Base file	31/10	PA	SD	6/3	7/3
E4	WIO	V 165, V 168	8/3	PA	SD	10/3	10/3
E4	WIO	Memo	19/3				
E4	CR-5	V-208	23/3	PA	SD	25/3	
Cal Jones	WIO	12/	25/3	PA	W2	31/3-50	31/3
E4	WIO	V-297 V-294	6/4	PA	SD	11/4	11/4/50
E4	CR-5	V-346	20/4/50	PA	W2	24/4	
E1	WIO	8814	1/5	PA	SD	15/5	
E-1	CR9	12190	13-5	PA	SD	10/5	
E-4	CR9	V-412	23-5	PA	SD	26/5	
E-1	CR9	14555	23-5	PA	SD	30/5	
E-4	CR9	V-423	29-5	PA	SD	31/5	
E-4	CR9	V-538	17-7	PA	SD	18/7	
E	WIO	6630	24/7	PA	SD	24/7/50	
E	CR9	Requisition for Supplies	8-8	PA	SD	9/8	
E4	WIO	V 602	14-8-10	PA	SD	15/8	
E4	WIO	V 611	16-8-38	PA	SD	16/8	
E1	WIO	13329	21-8-50	PA	SD	22/8	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO 717-5

6-1 13-1 13-8

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 1

SUBJECT ALEXIS DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

FROM

April 49

TO

Dec 49

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BP	BY	DATE	
EC 1000		V 640	28-4-50	PA	ST	28/8/50	
EC 1000		V 639	30-4-50	PA	ST	31/8	
EC 1022		V 703	18-9-50	PA	ST	18/9	
EC 1022		V 725 V 740	30-9-50	PA	ST	7/10	
EC 1022		V 745	13-10-51	PA	ST	18/10	
EC 1022		V 823 V 825	22-10-51	PA	ST	3/11	
EC 1022		9202	2-11-50	PA	ST	4/11	
EC 1022		V 821	7-11-50	PA	ST	8/11	
EC 1022		V 843 (100)	14/11	PA	ST	16/11	
EC 1022		V 843	20-11-50	PA	ST	22/11	
EC 1022		V 877	22-11-50	PA	ST	23/11	
EC 1022		V 893	2-12-50	PA	ST	5/12	
EC 1022		V 893					
EC 1022		V 893-50	14/12	PA	ST	16/12/50	
EC 1022		V 1001	19-12-50	PA	ST	22/12	
EC 1022		V 85	30-1-51	PA	ST	30/1	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6340, File 717-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

719-1
~~11081~~
No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Ottawa

*General Correspondence
Wabamun Training School*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10. Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary Dec. 1911
The Secretary of the Dept. of Indian Affairs
40092 Ottawa

Sir
When at Hobbema Reserve recently
I was requested by the Chief and Band
of Indians resident there to place before
your Department - Their earnest wish
for a Boarding School - They claim that
there are people of the same faith with them
at Stony Plain, and River, Que. and
also at Lake St. Anne. who would send
their children to the School - They also
claim that at this present time they have
17 children at the Red Deer Industrial
and also some 30 children of school
age on the Reserve for whom they desire
Education at Home - They claim that
They have been told that the Red Deer
School is to be closed and that Schools
are to be established at Hobbema and
Saddle Lake, and Morley and that

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

as the nearest - of these would still
be one hundred miles from them They
do not - desire to send their children
so far away as also among an alien
People - They say that - now They have
grown to a strong appreciation of the
advantages of Schools and humbly
ask your Department to their friends
for them on their own Reserve and
adjacent - to these other Reserves which
are near to them -

all of which is respectfully submitted

Yours faithfully
John McDougall,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

400923

Schools

Ottawa, December 20, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant advising the Department of the request of the Indians of the Wabamun Reserve that a boarding school be established for the education of their children.

In reply I beg to say that this matter will receive consideration.

[Handwritten signature]
AM

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John McDougall,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

400923

EX-101

Ottawa, December 29, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith for your information a copy of a letter recently received from Rev. John McDougall in reference to the establishment of a boarding school on the Wabamun Reserve.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wabamin

J. R. Robbitt. 2 try.

John Sharphhead

2

Robert Widyman

1

Simon House

1

Alvise Crel

2

Nancy Bearhead

2

Mrs. Widyman

2

Susa Susan

2

Mary House

2

St

School age

Thomas James

2

Joe Crel

2

Isaac Sharphhead

2

Thomas

2

Mrs John Rain

2

St

William Bearhead

2

Isaac Sharphhead

2

John John

3

Mrs David Bird

1

John Bull

1

54

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Paul's Reserve" - Wabamun Alberta.
Jan. 4th 1912

404625
To the
Hon. R. Rogers,
Minister of Interior,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

We receive with pleasure
the communication from the Government
re a Boarding School on Paul's Reserve,
as it is the great desire of our hearts that
our children should be educated.

Therefore, we, the undersigned Indians of
Paul's Reserve, as well as the
Indians of Lac St. Anne, Riviere St. Barre,
Stoney Plain, and Buck Lake, whose
names are attached to this Petition
pledge ourselves to support the school
by sending our children.

Lac St Anne Reserve
Marcel Kotane 2
Jasie Mosters 2

Riviere St. Barre

Edward Alkie 2
Peter Alkie 1
John Kiepel 1
Menona Buxton 1
Adrien Kotane 1

William Burnstick 2
Pierre Kotane 1
Pierre Kooawangas 1
Sumuel Alkie 1

Wm. Burn R.

Lowie Kachinot 1
Alex San Kookumawag 1
Thomas Bighead 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4009/23

Calgary July 3rd 1910

The Secretary 40625

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

I have received the attached
letter of Paul's & children from the Chief
of the White Whale Reserve with a request
that I forward this on to you

These Indians are very
much interested in the education
of their youth and as four or
possibly five distinct Reserves would
be served and my much helped
of the establishing of a medium
sized Boarding School on Paul's
Reserve at White Whale Lake I
humbly trust that your department
will take this matter into your
serious consideration

Yours faithfully
John M. Dougall,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10. Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS IS 110-8-1

CLOSED

116

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOL. 1

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

20-1-99
TO

23/5/30
~~81-12-25~~

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

112-7-1

NIGHT LETTER
CANADIAN NATIONAL
112-7-1.
TELEGRAPHS

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L.2-T.W.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following

to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 23, 1930.

Woodsworth,
Residential School,
Edmonton, Alta.

Reference your letter nineteenth instant
Department has not received any request to reopen Samsons
Indian day school at Hobbema -STOP- The Edmonton Indian
residential school provides educational facilities for
the Protestant Indian children of this reserve and
department cannot give favourable consideration to a
day school.

Duncan C. SCOTT.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. J. F. WOODSWORTH, B.A.
PRINCIPAL

Indian Residential School

UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

EDMONTON, May 19th 1930. 19
ALBERTA

Mr. R. T. Ferrier;
Department of Indian Affairs;
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Ferrier;

I enclose herewith a letter I just received from Mr. Berner after he had visited our mission at Hobbema. This whole story of a day school seems very unlikely as far as the sanction of the Department is concerned, however I thought I would write you to find out if anything has reached the ears of the Department. This agitation on the part of the Indians of Hobbema is perennial and usually members of our church bodies immediately fall for it. Our Conference will be held in Edmonton of 27th Inst when undoubtedly the matter will come up. I would appreciate an official letter from you dealing with the matter in a definite way because I know by experience how difficult it is to quiet an agitation once commenced. If you cannot get a letter to me in time a telegram might be sufficient until the letter arrived.

I do not think it necessary to see Fred Littlepoplar as he is an agitator, and I have an idea that the Agent knows nothing about this proposal. If this request is in order I shall await a reply at your convenience.

Sincerely Yours;

J. F. Woodsworth.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Opobema Alta
15th May 1930

My Dear Brother Woodsworth.

I have had a nice visit here and I find the general atmosphere very encouraging. Mr. & Mrs. Caution are in good spirits and there are many signs of improvement. There is one matter, however,

which I think you ought to know so you may use your own judgment as to the timeliness of a visit. I saw Fred Little Poplat yesterday and he told me that the Department has practically promised them a day school on the Reserve if they will get out logs for a School House. There is to be a gathering of Indians at Onion Lake early in June and this matter, he tells me, is to be brought up there. It seems he attended a special meeting of Presbytery in Donora recently and brought the matter to the attention of that body, receiving the promise that the matter will be brought up at Conference. Very wisely Mr. Caution is keeping out of this. But I think you ought to be informed.

But I think it would be well to drive down before Conference and see Fred and the Agent to secure information. I know the Cautions will be glad to see you. Mrs. Young is here visiting and she is wonderful for her age. Mr. C. and I are to dine at the Agency today noon. I understood a new Clerk is here. Many kind wishes to all

Yours fraternally
Arthur Barner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, August 21, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, informing the Department as to the disposal made by you of the Government property at Samson's Indian Day School.

The 14 double desks and 3 rear seats on hand may be turned over for the use of the Eemineskin's Indian Residential School, and you may arrange to have this done. We note that the sewing machine, which is the property of the Department, is being used by the missionary and is at the mission. This machine may remain at the mission. The stove, pipes, lock and key may also be handed over to the mission. We note that all the other classroom supplies have been handed over to the Ermineskin's Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1 Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



R



Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 112-7-1, of July 6th last, and disposal of the government property at Samson's Day School. I have the honor to state that all the school books, stationery, and a quantity of raffia, rattan and colored plasticine, have been turned over to the Ermineskin Residential School. The Rev. Principal is also asking ^{for} the 14 double desks and three rear seats, to take care of the increase in attendance which he expects at the beginning of the term.

The sewing machine is the property of the Department, having been purchased in November 1910, Vr. 3049 - \$ 30.00 - It has been used by the Missionaries and is at the Mission, it is not in very good repair.

The stove, pipes, lock and key I would suggest be donated to the Mission as they are set up in the Church.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

7.

Ottawa, July 6, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing an inventory of the Government property on hand at the Samson's Indian Day School. Regarding the disposal of this material, I beg to say that you may offer same, with the exception of the sewing machine, the stove and the desks, to the Ermineskins Indian Residential School, without charge therefor. If they desire any of these supplies, you may arrange to have them forwarded to that school. The daily register may be destroyed.

I shall be pleased if you will state who owns the sewing machine. It is thought that it may have been furnished by the church authorities as we do not appear to have any record of having supplied this article. I shall be glad to have your recommendation as to what should be done with the stove and whether you could arrange for its sale.

The 14 double desks and 3 rear seats should remain in the school until we can dispose of them to some other school. It is noted that the curtain, the teacher's desk and the clock are of no value.

Please keep a list of any material transferred to the Ermineskins School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

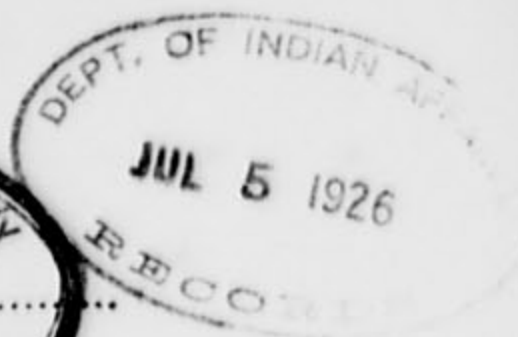
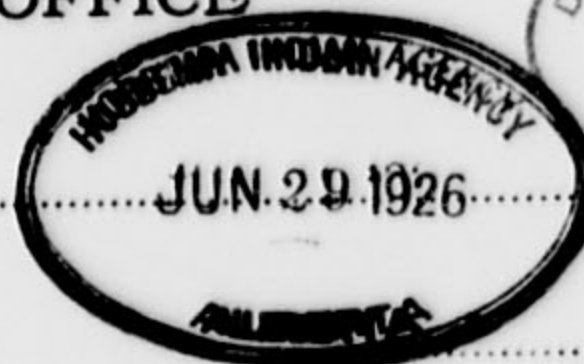
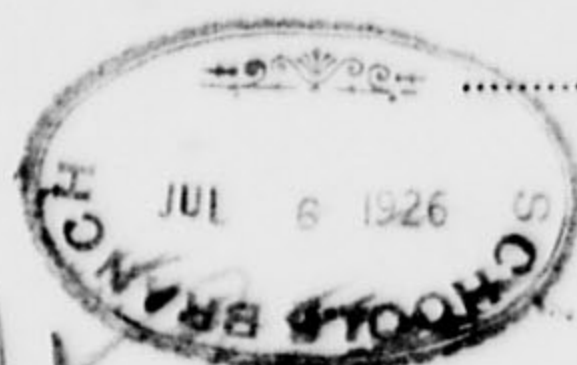
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1 Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir,

In compliance with the instructions of your letter dated May 31 st last, No. 117-7-1. I beg to herewith enclose an Inventory of Government Property used in Samson's Day School.

This school was closed today, and the children who have been attending same will be recruited for for the Residential Schools after the summer holidays.

With reference to your instructions re locking of the doors and windows, I beg to say that Samson's Day School was held in the United Church building, and I am therefore having the light school material moved and stored at the Agency. The stoves and desks I am leaving in the Church building awaiting your instructions.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Offer Summer School
[Signature]
The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INVENTORY - Samson's Day School Material -

Government Property -

Hobbema, Alta. June 29, 1926.

No.	Article.	Remarks.
45 -	Books Part I & 2.	
12 -	" Spelling	
1 -	" Hygiene..	
1 -	" Grammar	
1 -	" Physical Training	
1 -	" Health of Teacher.	
1 -	" Jean Mitchell's School	
24 -	" Dictation.	
4 -	Number Cards.	
2 -	Letter Cards	
1 -	Map of the World.	
1 -	Register	
1 -	Blackboard.	
1 -	Sewing Machine	Who owns sewing machine
1 -	Bell	
1 -	Globe	
1 -	Scissors.	
1 -	Flag	
20 -	Rulers.	
1 -	Dish-pan	
1 -	Door Mat	
1 -	Football	
1 -	Dust pan	
2 -	Chairs	
24 -	Clothe Hooks	
1 -	Looking Glass	
1 -	Table.	
2 -	Wash Basins	
2 -	Pails	
1 -	Kettle	
2 -	Cups	
1 -	Curtain.....	No value
1 -	Teachers Desk.....	No value.
1 -	Clock	No value
1 -	Stove.	
14 -	Desks, double	
3	" backs.	ask for recommendations leaved desks

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, May 31st, 1926.

Sir:

Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, informs the Department that he has received the resignation of Miss Mildred Logan, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School.

Mr. Ferrier recommends the closing of this school and the recruiting of the children to the Edmonton Indian Residential School. I shall, therefore, be pleased if you will make the necessary arrangements with the local Indian Agent to see that all the Protestant children of school age, who are in good health, are placed in the Edmonton School as soon as possible when the school reopens after the summer holidays. An application and certificate of health should be forwarded for each child.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, May 31st, 1926.

Sir:

Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has forwarded the resignation of Miss Mildred Logan, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School. Mr. Ferrier at the same time draws attention to the advisability of closing this school and recruiting all the children for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. We are taking this matter up with Mr. Commissioner Graham, and you will, no doubt, receive instructions from him in the matter. You should use every endeavour to have the Protestant children of school age, and who are in good health, sent to the Edmonton School as soon as it opens after the summer holidays.

You will be good enough to see that the Samson's Day School building is securely locked and the windows strongly fastened. All the classroom supplies should be stored, and, ~~if not required~~ later, it might be possible to have them distributed to other schools. Please forward an inventory of the school desks, blackboards, classroom equipment, etc., on hand when the school closes.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, May 31st, 1926.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th instant, informing the Department that Miss Mildred Logan, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, has tendered her resignation, which it is presumed will take effect at the end of the present school year, viz. June 30th, next.

Your suggestion regarding the advisability of closing this school and recruiting the children for the Edmonton Indian Residential School will receive attention. We are requesting Mr. Commissioner Graham and the local Indian Agent to take the necessary action in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.D. McLean
For
Rev. T. Ferris,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The United Church of Canada

Rev. T. Ferrier

Brandon, Manitoba

112-7-1



R

[Handwritten signature]

Brandon Industrial School,
May 25th, 1926.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Re teacher at Hobema:

Miss Mildred Logan has sent in her resignation as
teacher.

In view of recruiting all the children possible
from this reserve for Edmonton Residential School,
would it not be well to secure information re the
advisability of closing this school?

Kindly let me know your decision.

Yours respectfully,

Per GRS

[Handwritten signature: T. Ferrier]

Don't RST.

*Inform Graham too & have
him see that all children
placed in Edmonton.*

*ask GRS for inventory of
equipment and books
RST*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, March 9, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 404-11 of the 4th instant, with reference to the Samson Indian Day School. The Department is not prepared to close this institution at the present time, as there is an average attendance of approximately 10. We are in correspondence with the Rev. Principal and the Indian Agent, with a view to preparing a list of children who should be placed in the Edmonton Indian Residential School under Section 10 of the Act. When the list for this reserve and those for other reserves in the vicinity of Edmonton are complete, definite instructions will be directed to you concerning the placing of the children in the Edmonton school.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

MA.
J. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



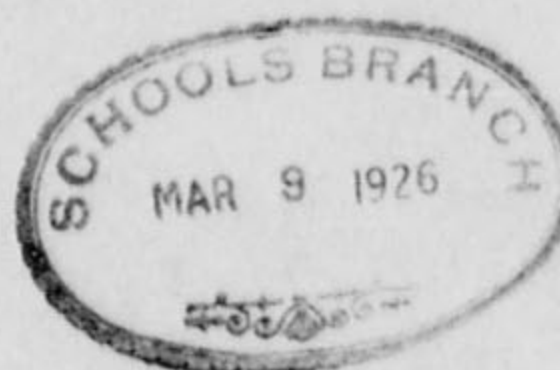
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 404-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Mar. 4th, 1926



Sir:

I beg to refer you to Department #112-7-1 dated the 17th of December last, with reference to the subject of the proposed closing of the Samsen Indian Day School, in which you referred to a list of pupils by Agencies being prepared by the Rev. J.F. Woodsworth upon the receipt of which I was to receive a further communication from you. May I ask if the information you desired to procure is now complete.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, December 17, 1925.

Sir:

I have your 404-11 of the 8th instant, covering the Public School Inspector's report on the Samson Indian Day School. The Department agrees that consideration to the closing of this school should be given and that the pupils might be recruited for the Edmonton Residential School. The Department discussed this question and the whole subject of increasing the enrolment at the Edmonton Institution with the Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools and I understand the Rev. Mr. Woodsworth is preparing a list of pupils by agencies, which should be in school. When this is to hand, instructions will be directed. It may be necessary to have certain children placed in the school under Section 10 of the Act. At this time the question of closing the Samson Day School will receive attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-7



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 404-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., December 8, 1925



Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a report on the Samson Day School, which was inspected by Mr. E.L. Fuller on the 20th of November. The school is taught by Miss Mildred Logan, and is under the auspices of the Methodist Church. The Inspector points out that the teacher is meeting with fair success, but she has not the special training actually required for teaching Indian children.

I would draw your attention to the very poor attendance at this school, the number of children enrolled being 79% of those that should attend, and the average attendance for the month of October 7.9 of those enrolled.

I understood when the question of erecting the School at Edmonton was decided upon, it was with the understanding that all those Protestant children at the Hobbema Agency would be sent to this school and the Day Schools closed. I think this should be done without delay. The Edmonton School has never been brought up to its capacity or anything like it.

I would draw your attention to what the Inspector says regarding the qualifications of the teacher. This is the usual observation made at most of our schools. On the whole, our teachers are not as well qualified as they should be, and we get recommendations very often from the Inspectors that these teachers should be sent away to receive Normal training.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Graham
A. M. Graham,
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from report of Inspector E. L. Fuller on
the Samson Day School, dated Nov. 20th, 1925. Original
on fyle 112-7-6.

" Miss Logan is meeting with fair success.
She has not the special training actually required
for teaching Indian children. Not enough attention has
been paid to teaching the children items of general
information which are not found in the course of study.
Good progress cannot be made until the children have a
" grounding" in that general knowledge which the
average English speaking pupil acquires from his every
day experiences before entering school.

" One of the essential needs of Indian schools
is teachers who are especially qualified both by experience
and inherent ability. A good instructor must have
a good grounding in the subject of psychology particularly
as it applies to Indian children. A few extra dollars
spent in securing this type of teacher would in the end
prove to be an economy.

" As already noted, I would recommend that the teacher
give instruction with a view to fixing in the minds of her
junior pupils those items of general information necessary
for an intelligent acquisition of the subject matter
outlined in the course of study. The subject of Reading
should be strongly stressed. Three or four short lessons
a day would not be too much with Indian children who are
entering school."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Methodist Church authorities have nominated the services of Miss Mildred Logan as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in the Hobbema agency. Miss Logan holds a Second Class Professional Certificate for the Province of Nova Scotia. The salary allowed her is at the rate of \$800 for the 10 teaching months, supplemented by the bonus provided by law. Miss Logan began duties on the 8th instant.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J.D. McLean
R.D. McLean
W.M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

3 letters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1924.

Sir:

In further reference to official letter of the 9th instant, regarding the appointment of Miss Mildred Logan as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, I have to inform you that she holds a Second Class Professional Certificate from the Province of Nova Scotia. The Department is allowing her salary at the rate of \$800 for the 10 teaching months, supplemented by the bonus provided by law. We are informed by Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, that Miss Logan began duties on the 8th instant.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1924.

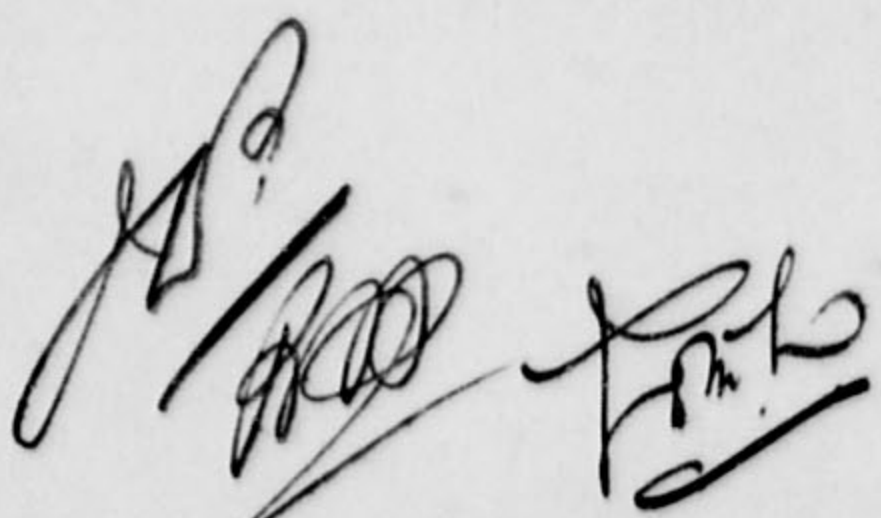
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, informing the Department of the qualifications of Miss Mildred Logan, who has been appointed teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in the Hobbema agency. It is noted that she has a Second Class Professional Certificate for the Province of Nova Scotia. The Department will allow salary at the rate of \$800 for the 10 teaching months, supplemented by the bonus provided by law.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

112-7-1



Brandon, Man. Sep. 16. 24.

[Signature]
The Secretary, Dept.
Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

R

Dear Sir
Replying to yours of the 9th re
112-7-1 re teacher for Samson
School. I have just received
the credentials of Miss Mildred Boyan
She holds a 2nd class professional
certificate from the province of Nova
Scotia. She opened school on the 8th.
I would suggest the salary be
\$800 per annum.

write
apt. comm.
8/15/24

Yours Respectfully
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

EX-112

Ottawa, September 9th, 1924.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated the services of Miss Mildren Logan as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in the Hobbema Agency, to commence duties on the 8th instant. We have approved of the appointment of Miss Logan. Her retention in the position will depend upon the success with which she meets in the work. The question of salary will be decided as soon as we receive further information from Mr. Ferrier regarding the qualifications and experience which Miss Logan possesses.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 Letters

112-7-1.

Ottawa, September 9th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, recommending the appointment of Miss Mildred Logan as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in the Hobbema Agency.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the temporary appointment of Miss Logan, her retention in the position to depend upon the success which she achieves in the work. We will await your report as to the qualifications which she possesses, when consideration will be given to the salary which can be allowed her. It is presumed that Miss E. Nightingale, who was offered the position as teacher at this school, did not accept. Your report at an early date stating the qualifications of Miss Logan will be appreciated.

We are informing Mr. Agent Askey, Hobbema, of the approval of the temporary appointment of Miss Logan, and requesting him to give her every assistance he can upon her taking up duties at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. U. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

112-7-1



Brandon, September 8th, 1924.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

I am in correspondence with a Miss Mildred Logan with a view to her appointment as teacher for Hobema, Alberta. She will commence duties on the 8th. She has been recommended to me by the missionary in charge. As soon as I receive her qualifications, I will notify the Department regarding her standing.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier

GD

*See a/c Temp approval
See Ferrier incl want further info
Salary later*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, p. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, August 12th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, recommending the appointment of Miss E. Nightingale, formerly matron at the Brandon Indian Residential School, as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in the Hobbema Agency.

In reply I beg to say it is noted you consider that although Miss Nightingale is not a qualified teacher her services would be quite satisfactory at the Samson's Indian Day School. The Department is prepared to give her a trial as teacher, and will allow her salary at the rate of \$700 per annum, supplemented by the bonus provided by law. In view of the fact that Miss Nightingale has no professional qualifications, the above salary is all that the Department can allow. This offer is made on the understanding that Miss Sweet, the former teacher, has retired. The Department has had no intimation that she intended to give up duties.

Please inform the Department as to whether a vacancy for a teacher exists at this school, and, if so, if Miss Nightingale will accept the position at the salary offered and be prepared to take up duties on or about September 2nd, next, when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays. Your early reply will oblige in order that we can inform the local Indian Agent as to the arrangements that have been made for a teacher for the next school year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Rev. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, August 6th, 1924



R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

2.

About eleven months ago Miss Nightingale who was acting as boys' matron in this institute had her hand poisoned and was taken to the general hospital in the city. Through the excellent surgical, medical and hospital treatment she received her life was saved. It was necessary to amputate her right arm at the elbow. This institution has cared for her and looked after her interests believing that under the circumstances an obligation rested upon us. She has been here for some time recuperating and her health is in very good condition. On account of her handicap however, and other reasons, I think it would not do to have her here permanently. She is a bright, intelligent woman and very good in handling small children. While she is not a certified teacher, I believe she would do excellent work in an Indian day school on a Reserve. The hours would be shorter and her handicap would not be so noticeable.

700
plots

We have one school not supplied yet, viz., Hobema in Alberta. Would the Department sanction her appointment there as teacher?

Up to the present I have not consulted her on this proposition but I would like to know if it would be satisfactory to the Department before offering her this position. A reply by return of mail will greatly oblige

Yours respectfully,

T. Service

GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, January 14, 1924.

Madam:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant.

In reply I beg to inform you that the Department does not supply rations to Indian day schools. We would, however, supply certain provisions for the purpose of furnishing the pupils with a midday lunch. These supplies usually consist of flour, rice, beef, tea, sugar, salt and baking powder. I may say that supplies of this nature are only furnished to schools where the teachers undertake to prepare and serve a lunch to the children at midday. We will write Mr. Agent Askey and request him to purchase and deliver a quantity of the above supplies if you will undertake to prepare a midday lunch for the pupils. He will also be instructed, if the purchase is made, to deliver these supplies at the school.

The janitor's duties consist of sweeping and cleaning the schoolroom each day, scrubbing the same at least once a month, lighting the fires in due time in the morning to have the schoolroom heated when the pupils arrive, and attending to any snow shovelling that may be required.

The Department does not supply clothing to school children except in cases of orphan and destitute children specially recommended by the Agent.

In future it would be well if you would direct enquiries, first, to the local Indian Agent, and if you receive no satisfaction, to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

J. D. McLean
Miss Dorothy E. Sweet,
Ponoka,
Alta.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Referred to the Deputy
Minister of Indian Affairs

JAN 10 1924

FOR ATTENTION

IV. SECY

112-7-1

Penoka Alberta

January 3 - 24

JAN 12 1924

RECORDED

JAN 10 1924

DEPT. OF INTERIOR

Hon. ~~Chief~~ Stewart
Minister of Interior
Ottawa

As teacher of one of our
Indian Day Schools, I wish
to be correctly informed re
the school rations as provided
by the government.

What rations are provided?
In what quantity is each
article provided?

Have any arrangements
been made for delivery of rations
at the school?

If so, what are they?

Then with regard to
the janitor, in arrangements
for his salary, were any
special duties cited?
If so, what?

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Could you tell me too, what
clothing is supplied by the
government for school pupils?
Thanking you in anticipation
of your speedy reply, I am,
Yours very truly,
Dorothy M. Sweet—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-7-1

Ottawa. August 27, 1923.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated Miss Dorothy M. Sweet, who is a properly qualified teacher holding a Second Class Professional Certificate, as teacher of the Samson's Indian day school, to succeed Miss Marion Sweet.

The appointment of Miss Dorothy Sweet is approved. Her salary will be at the rate of \$800.00 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

I would request you to give her every assistance possible in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie over
A. F. MacKenzie,
for Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Ottawa, August 27, 1923.

*Noted by
M. J. B.*
Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, in which you state that you have secured the services of Miss Dorothy M. Sweet as teacher of the Samson's Indian day school.

The salary allowed Miss Sweet will be the same as that allowed the former teacher, namely, \$800.00 per annum, plus any bonus allowed by law.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie *over*
A. F. MacKenzie,
for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

MR
R. J. F.
AB
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Ottawa, August 27, 1923.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated Miss Dorothy M. Sweet as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School to succeed Miss M. Sweet who has resigned.

Miss Dorothy Sweet is a properly qualified teacher holding a Second Class Professional Certificate. Salary will be \$800.00 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Agent Askey and Rev. Mr. Ferrier have been informed of the approval of Miss Dorothy Sweet at the salary stated.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie
A. F. MacKensie,
for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, SASK.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, August 22nd, 1923.

R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

Replying to yours of July 28th, No. 112-7-1
regarding a teacher for Sampson's Indian Day School:

I have secured the services of Miss Dorothy
M. Sweet. She has a Second-class Professional
certificate and has had some experience in teaching.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

TF/GD



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, August 18th, 1923.

Rev. Sir:

I have to refer you to official letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to obtaining the services of a teacher to succeed Miss Marion Sweet at the Samson's Indian Day School.

I shall be pleased if you will state if you have been successful in securing a teacher. The name, qualifications and experience of the person obtained should be forwarded for the approval of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. P.
K. 24.
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, July 28th, 1923.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is informed that Miss Marion Sweet, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, resigned her position from the 30th June, last. As it will be necessary to obtain the services of a teacher to succeed her, I shall be pleased if you will nominate a teacher having the necessary qualifications. The name, qualifications and experience of the teacher secured by you should be forwarded for the approval of the Department.

I shall be pleased if you will give this matter your early attention, in order that the services of a teacher can be obtained in time to commence duties when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

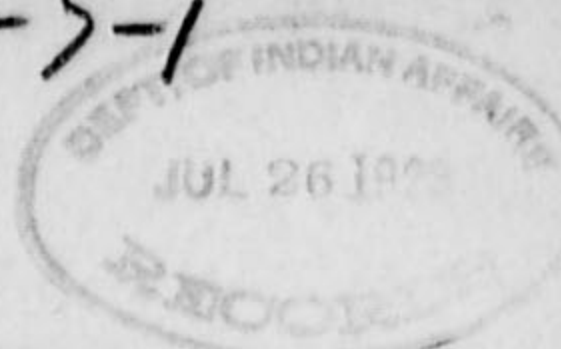
R. F. Ferrier
Rev. V. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-112

112-7-1



Commissioner's Office,
Regina, Sask., Jun3 14, 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

X

X

X

Samson's Day School.

This school has been taught by Miss Sweet, who lives just outside the reserve. She however, informed me that she was resigning - her resignation to take effect the 30th of June. There were twenty-four children on the register, but at the time of my visit, there were five girls and seven boys present. Most of the children are in the first grade, five being in the second grade and four in the third. The average attendance has been approximately ten. The teacher informed me that it was very discouraging work on account of the irregular attendance. Naturally a child coming two or three days and then staying home one or two, does not make very rapid progress. This, however, is not Miss Sweet's fault, as she is quite a capable girl, and has given good service. I might add that the children who have attended at all regularly have advanced very well in their studies.

X

X

X



M. Christenson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1



School
Extract from Inspector's Report on the SAMSON'S
INDIAN School. December 12, 1922.

In action number 12
Only a few of the children in this school are attending regularly. A number attend scarcely at all, and the majority are very irregular. As a rule the parents are not interested. Compulsion is the only method that will secure satisfactory attendance. The provision of play ground equipment, of which there is none on the school grounds, would be a decided attraction for Indian children and would induce some of them to attend more regularly or thier own accord.

Edmonton letter
E. L. Fuller,

Insp.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, October 9, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

Replying to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to inform you that the Department will approve of the appointment of Miss Marion Sweet as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, to succeed Mrs. Taylor, who has resigned. The salary allowed Miss Sweet will be at the rate of \$800 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Agent Kirby and Mr. Commissioner Graham have been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, October 9, 1922.

Sir:-

I beg to advise you that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated Miss Marion Sweet as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, to succeed Mrs. Taylor who has resigned. Miss Sweet is a properly qualified teacher, holding a Second Class Certificate. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of \$800 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Agent Kirby and Rev. Mr. Ferrier have been informed of the approval of Miss Sweet's appointment at the salary stated.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, October 9, 1922.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated Miss Marion Sweet, who is a properly qualified teacher holding a Second Class Certificate, as Teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, to succeed Mrs. Taylor.

The appointment of Miss Sweet is approved, her salary to be at the rate of \$800 per annum plus any bonus provided by law. I have to request that you will give her any assistance you can in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

For Mr. Kirby
R.D.T.
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

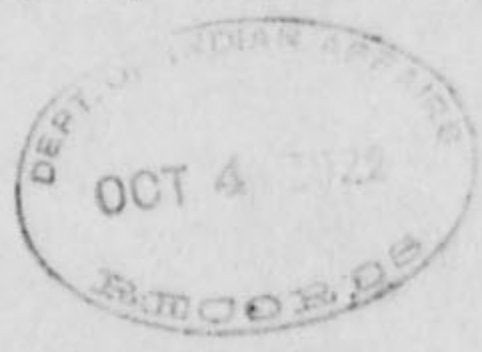
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

*Records Inter
Schools*

Ottawa, October 4, 1922.



Dear Sir:-

572791

Mrs. Taylor, who has been teaching at the Samson's School, has resigned, and I have much pleasure in nominating Marion Sweet, who is a properly qualified teacher holding a Second Class Certificate. I think her salary should be on the basis of \$800.

Yours sincerely,

T. Hurrie



The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

*Write Per 77
Agent
Graham*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Ottawa, August 25, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, enclosing a petition signed by the Indians of the Samson's Reserve, Hobbema Agency, in which they request that a new day school with living accommodation for a teacher be erected on the reserve.

In reply I beg to say it is considered that when the Edmonton Industrial School is completed, it will provide for the educational needs of this reserve. In any event, we have no funds available to comply with the request of these Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Rev. C. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, August 19th, 1922.
Man.

[Signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

571056

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed is a copy of a petition sent to me by
our missionary at Hobema. This is on behalf of the
Indian people of that band. It asks for a day school *presumably*
to be built on the Reserve.

I feel disposed to send it on without comment.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

TF/GD



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hobbema Alta

June 23rd 1922

To - The Hon. Elias Stewart
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

We, the undersigned Indians of the Samson Indian Reserve Hobbema Agency Alberta, do hereby petition the Indian Department Ottawa for a new Day School to be built on our Reserve. This to be located near Councillor Louis Nachuwasis' home as this would be most central. We further draw attention to the fact that school is being now carried on in our Methodist Church much to the deterioration of said building. We would further request that provision be made for a residence for the teacher at the new school.

Chief & C.P.
Councillors

Joe Samson.
Louis Nachuwasis
David Lightening
John Nepevood
John Larice
John Simion
T. J. Paplar.
John Baptise.
George Baptise.
John Samson.
Simon Green
(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

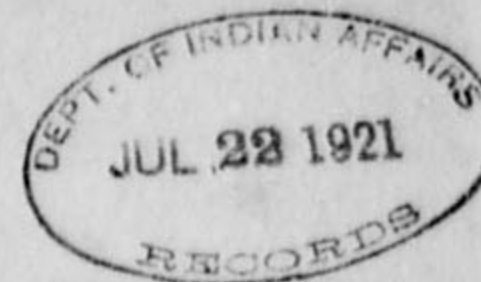
Little Perrie.
Louie Denney.
Largus Potts.
Jacob Yellow Bird
Joe Montour
Francis Buffalo.
Gov. Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Hospitals in Canada

112-7-1



Brandon, July 19th, 1921.
Man.

555418

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 13th No 112-7-1

I would recommend that Mrs. Taylor receive
a salary of \$600.00 with war bonus for services as
teacher at the Battle River Indian Day School.

*aggr informed
752 would be paid*

Yours sincerely,



T. Ferrier
Industrial School, Brandon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

Miss Ida Fairservice

OTTAWA, July 13th, 1921.

Sir, -

I beg to inform you that Miss Ida Fairservice has resigned as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, and that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, under whose auspices this school is conducted, has nominated Mrs. Taylor to succeed her.

Mrs. Taylor has had some experience in teaching, and is also a graduate nurse.

The Department approves of her appointment as teacher at a salary at the same rate as was paid Miss Fairservice, viz: \$700 per annum and bonus at the rate of \$150 per annum during the present fiscal year.

You will be good enough to give Mrs. Taylor every assistance you can in the carrying out of her duties.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-7-1.

OTTAWA, July 13th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant informing the Department that Miss Ida Fairservice has resigned as teacher of the Samson's (Battle River) Indian Day School, and that you have obtained the services of Mrs. Taylor who has had some teaching experience, and is also a graduate nurse, to succeed her.

In reply, I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mrs. Taylor to begin duties when the school reopens after the summer holidays. She will be allowed the same salary as was paid Miss Fairservice, viz: \$700 per annum, together with the bonus at the rate of \$150 per annum during the present fiscal year.

I will be pleased if you will inform me as to Mrs. Taylor's full name, as this information is required in the preparation of the bonus pay list.

Regarding the supplying of drugs in order that Mrs. Taylor may be able to treat needy cases, I beg to say that the services of a doctor are available for this Reserve, and in any cases where her services are required, she could act in conjunction with the Doctor and obtain any drugs required from him. The Department is not prepared to furnish her with a supply to be used by her in the treatment of cases of ill health.

Mr. Agent Kirby is being informed of the appointment of Mrs. Taylor as teacher.

I will be pleased if you will communicate with Mrs. Taylor and arrange for her to take up duties when the school reopens after the holidays.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

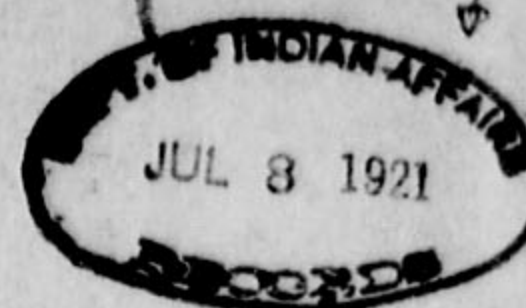
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent, Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Sabbath Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, July 5th, 1921.

554908

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Miss Ida Fairservice has resigned as teacher of the Battle River School. I have secured the services of Mrs. Taylor who has had some teaching experience and is a graduate nurse. I would like the sanction of the Department to her appointment as teacher and would like also to know if it would be possible for her to have a supply of drugs in order that she may be able to treat any needy cases.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

Industrial School, Brandon.



TF/GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

OTTAWA, May 26th, 1921.

Sir, -

A request has been received from Miss Ida Fairservice, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, for permission to close the school for the summer holidays when she has taught the required number of days in the school year, which will include the period the school was closed on account of her illness. She also requests that she be allowed to teach on Saturdays, as she is anxious to get home to visit her father who is seriously ill.

Miss Fairservice is being informed that the Department has no objection to her closing the school for the holidays when she has completed the required number of days, and also if the Indian parents are willing to send their children, she may teach on Saturdays.

She has been requested to prepare her quarterly return before leaving and send same to you for transmission to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


C. W. Hickey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1.

OTTAWA, May 26th, 1921.

Madam, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, requesting that, for the reason stated in your letter, you be granted permission to close the Samson's Indian Day School for the summer holidays when you have taught the required number of days during the present fiscal year.

In reply, I beg to say that when you have made up the 200 teaching days, which includes the days you were absent on account of illness, you may close the school for the summer holidays. Mr. Agent Kirby is being informed accordingly.

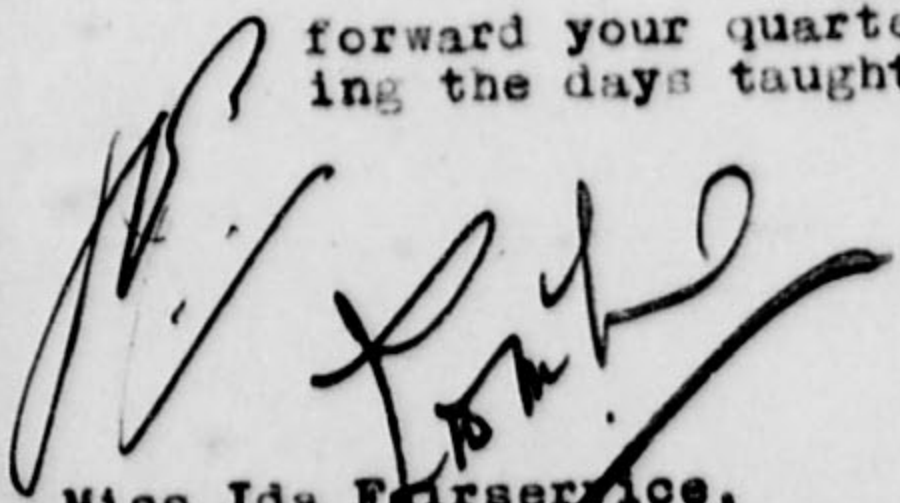
If the Indian parents are willing to send their children, you may, under the circumstances, teach during Saturdays, but this arrangement is not to form a precedent in the future, and this concession is only granted in order to allow you to complete the full number of days required so that you can get away from your duties in order to be with your father during his illness.

When you close school, you should prepare and forward your quarterly return to the local Indian Agent, showing the days taught, attendance, etc., for the present quarter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Miss Ida Fairser,
Teacher, Samson's Indian Day School,
Box 136, Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-



Box 138,

Donohoe, Alta May 14/21.

553074

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir: I beg to write in
regards to the severe illness
of my father and would
therefore ask under such
circumstances if I might
close school when I have
made up 200 days this
including the time I was
sick, but not including
authorized holidays
throughout the year, or
is it compulsory that
I have to teach the
required number of
days in this quarter.
I wish also to say the
agent brought me a telegram

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stating father was dying
as the doctors did not
think then he would
live until morning, but
he rallied through and is
now gaining slowly, but
the doctors say he cannot
thoroughly recover being as
he is over seventy years
of age, but he may linger
for sometime in that
condition.

On receiving the sad news
I was unable to travel at
that time as I was on
the verge of a nervous breakdown
and wasn't advisable for
me to attempt such a long
journey besides I was quite
reconciled to the fact I
could not reach home
in time to see him in life
had he not of taken this
sudden change.

On the advice of Rev. R. L.
Grier Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

III

advising me to teach
on Saturdays during this
quarter if the children would
attend in order to get in
the required number of
days and also so I could
go home at the earliest
date possible not knowing
how soon the end may
come.

In asking the parents
they quite agreed to send
their children on Saturdays
saying they had no objection
whatever and that they
would see their children
attended, so I have been
teaching practically every
Saturday this quarter.
Any consideration which you
may give me in this
matter will be highly
appreciated in this hour
of trouble and awaiting an
early reply.

Thanking you. Yours truly
D. A. Isaacson
Samson's Indian Day School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

122-7-1

Ottawa. April 18, 1921.

Madam.-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, regarding the attendance of the Indian children at the Samson Indian Day School and the steps taken by you to obtain a more regular attendance.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has already taken up this matter with Mr. Agent Kirby and he has been informed that if the parents refuse or neglect to send their children to school, it might be well to take exception under Section 11, of the Indian Act, as amended at the last session of Parliament, and prosecute the worst offenders.

It is regretted that you were put to inconvenience owing to lack of fuel. Accounts were received and paid in January last for the purchase of four cords of firewood and three tons of coal. The Department was not aware of any want of fuel.

It is hoped that you will continue your services as teacher until the end of the present school year, namely, June 30th, and that the conditions complained of by you regarding attendance, fuel, etc., will be satisfactorily adjusted by the agent.

The copies of
~~the testimonials~~ the testimonials which you enclosed, have been noted.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Miss Ida Fairservice,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Box 138, Penoka,
ALTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

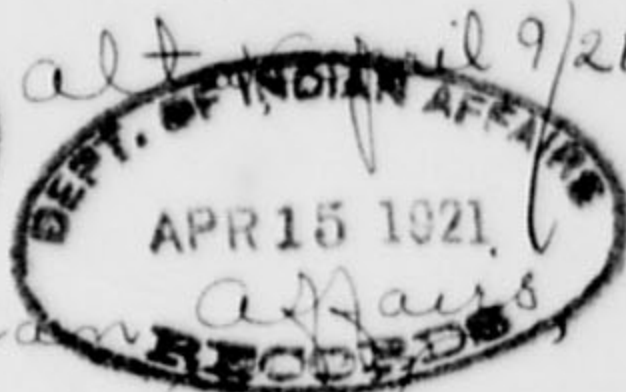
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 112-7-1 112-7-1

Box 138,

Onoka at April 9/21.

Sec. Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.



551159

Sir
In reply to yours
of March 22nd I beg
to say I investigated into
the statement made
by the Indian agent in
regards to the attendance
at the Samson Indian
Day School, and wish
to say when I asked
several of the parents
if he had urged them
to send their children
to school they replied
no, he hadn't said
anything to us concerning
our children attending
school.
I must say he didn't

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

visit and inspect the school last month therefore I was unable to ask him about this matter also by the way as I haven't had the opportunity of seeing him since, however, I am glad these matters are receiving attention. I wish also to state I am awaiting a reply from Rev. P. J. Lewis, Brandon Supt. of Indian Education in regards this also as I am leaving the work after this term if not before, but I am to wait until I hear from him in the matter, but I do not intend remaining here to be used in the rude manner in which I have been used I have to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

be respected as a teacher and I have done the work to the best of my ability and would like myself to be able to see the results. I am certainly discouraged I have been free of result of no work but which caused my illness and just came through with my life.

Second I've spent already over \$15.00 in prizes etc for the children in order to get them to attend more regular and I have to teach the children both truthfulness and cleanliness and this has certainly been a hindrance to my work and no example whatever to them and not justice to me and this is all the thanks I have for all my efforts in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4
training them to be
better Canadian citizens.
I would uphold anything
for betterment of the
children, but not for
worse.

This is my eighth
year teaching six in
a white school two
in an Indian and
I am sending references
from Inspectors and
School Boards on
my past work and
I think you will quite
understand how I must
feel in this matter.

I feel badly over this
as this work is strenuous
enough without having
this to contend with and
I'm very sorry this has
happened as I shall
not come into the
work again but I hope
the one taking my place
in this work will make

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5
a better success than
I have.

I wish also to say
I had an average
of 27 anyway last
year at Odessa River
Indian Day School
and with great success
and would only too
gladly like to have
the same results here.

I wish also to say
before closing that
the children not attending
the Day School here
before they will attend
some steps to compel
them to come will
have to be enforced.
As some of them have
already laughed and
said we've heard that
story before when telling
them if they would
not send their children
to a Day School they
would have to go to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

a Boarding School
as it was waste of
money trying to do
anything with them
without education.
I would advise
in regards this matter
if they still persist in
not sending their
children to school
to have them warned
if they do not send
their children to a
day school they will
be taken to a Boarding
School and this carried
out but let them have
the preference of a day
school first. And warned
well what will happen
and not a story which
they will hear again
as they said in times
past. For I would advise
having their money or
part of it deducted
from those not sending

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

their children to school
and living within a
reasonable distance
and also have them
advised as to this
and if they do not
send their children
carry it out and I think
they would then see
their children attended
if this could be done.
which I am only giving
my opinion in this matter.
or a parent officer would
also have effect as they
will have to be compelled
to attend I am leaving
this to your wise discretion.
and I might also say
if I remain my term
out here I will gladly
advise the parents of
those children in any
way you may give
me authority to act
to have them attend

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8
school, and if you
deem this worthy of
attention please advise
me what to do in this
matter and I shall
attend to same next
month after Rev. R. P.
Taylor is through at
College so I can get
him to interpret for me.
Thanking you for your
past attention.

Yours truly,
Ida Hairserice
Teacher

Samson's Indian
Bay School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Sandy C. Grace's reference.

Metapedia West, Que.
May 15, 1919.

To all whom it may concern:-

This is to certify that Miss Ida Fairbrother
taught two terms in our school and
we found her to be a very conscientious
faithful teacher and possesses ability
as a teacher and I would gladly
recommend her to any School Board
as a very competent teacher.

Yours truly,
Sandy C. Grace
Chairman School Board.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Copy of Robt. Nicholls reference" ^{Sillainville, Que. May 10 1911}
to all whom it may concern:-

This is to certify Miss Ida G. Lussier
taught one term in our school and
gave good satisfaction.

She attended strictly to her duties
and the children showed very good
progress under her careful teaching.

Robt. Nicholl
School Comm.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Inspector J. M. Sutherland's reference.
Office of
J. M. Sutherland, B. A.
Inspector of Schools

New. Carlisle, July 30, 1919.

To all whom it may concern:-
While I was Inspector of schools in
Bonaventure County, Quebec, Miss Ida
Fairbairn taught two or three
terms in schools under my inspection
and I am able to certify that she
did good work among the children in
these schools and gave good satisfaction.
I have the honor to remain, Sir, J. M. Sutherland.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bevens River Indian Mission

Bevens River Man.

Aug 12. 1920.

To all whom it may concern:-

This is to certify that
Miss I. Hairservice was
engaged in teaching the
Bevens River Indian Day
School for the year
1919 and 1920 and that
her services during
that period were very
satisfactory, the children
making good progress
and the school building,
material and grounds
being well cared for.
I also found her influence
with the children of great
assistance, in their moral
and spiritual training and
the results will be seen
for years. Yours truly,
(Rev.) D. C. Jones.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-7-1

2 letters

Ottawa, March 22, 1921.

Sir,-

In your report on the Samson's Indian Day School for the month of January, last, you stated as follows,- "I am trying to get a larger attendance, but am not receiving much assistance from Miss Fairservice." This matter was drawn to her attention and she was informed that it was part of the teacher's duties to encourage the children in their attendance in every way possible and that she should use every effort on her part to that end.

A reply has been received from Miss Fairservice in which she takes exception to your statement. She states that she takes a deep interest in the children attending the school and that, upon her arrival, she drove around the reserve in company with Rev. R. C. Taylor and visited the homes of the parents who were not sending their children to school and she has also given you a list of the children who failed to attend.

The attendance at this school is very irregular and it might be well for you to again inform the parents that it is expected that their children will attend regularly. In cases where they refuse or neglect to send their children to school, it might be well to take action under Section 11 of the Indian Act, as amended at the last session of Parliament, and prosecute the worst offenders.

The teacher has also complained about the condition of the biscuits supplied. She states that on opening some of the boxes she found they had been badly damaged by the mice and were not fit for use.

She has also complained about the wood supplied and that, as it has not been properly cut for use, the school-room has been very cold and she claims that as a result she developed bronchitis.

In January, last, an account was forwarded by you for four cords of firewood and three tons of coal. It is not understood why there should be complaints regarding the fuel. You should take these matters up with the teacher and make satisfactory arrangements regarding the fuel and the biscuits.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. W. Kirby
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Ottawa, March 22, 1921.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant regarding the matter of attendance of the Indian children at the Samson's Indian Day School and containing a statement as to the activities taken by yourself in order to induce the Indian children to attend.

In reply I beg to say that the efforts taken by you are noted. It is not expected that you will perform the duties of a truant officer, yet the Department will be pleased if, on every opportunity, you will impress upon the Indian parents the benefits to be derived by a regular attendance of their children and continue in your efforts to promote the same.

With reference to your report concerning the condition of the biscuits received and also the wood supply, I beg to say that these matters will receive attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

For Mr. J. D. McLean

Miss Ida Fairservice,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Box 138,
Panoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

No 112-7-1

Box 138

Ponoka, Alta.

March 18/21

549921



Sir:-

In reply to yours of Feb. 11th which the agent sent up today after having it in his office for most a month as he told me on Feb. 24th when he visited the school that there was a letter there from the Department, but he had forgotten to bring it up as I get my mail at Ponoka so any mail from the Department addressed to me at Hobbsna goes with the agent's mail and he then sends it up.

I must say in regards to the agent reporting about him trying to get a larger attendance but I had not received assistance from me in the matter is an untrue statement, as I have taken an interest in the children attending school to the best of my ability.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and can get proof as to this matter.

I wish also to say that after I arrived here Rev. P. C. Taylor and I drove around to the different homes who weren't attending school and urged them to come - but they made excuses such as she's a woman now she should be home working etc. I must also state in the latter part of November or beginning of December Rev. P. C. Taylor gave the agent a list of those not attending as the agent said he was going to act as a truant officer and compel them to come, but the children failed to arrive. Two weeks before Christmas I took a very severe attack of Bronchitis but managed to teach until the holidays when I took very ill and was unable to resume my duties.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

until January 18th then the Indian
agent visited school six days
after school re-opened and asked
for another list of those who hadn't
been at school yet as he didn't
know which ones were attending or
those who weren't, no doubt he said
the other this was January 26th and
he had taken no steps then to have
them attend but said he was
going to but they failed to arrive
as yet.

The children have all had mumps
during this quarter as Mr. McBelgan
reported.

Now, if the agent failed to get
the children to attend what effect
would I have in urging them to
come if he can't compel them it
can't be expected of me.

Those attending school attend fairly
when no sickness, but it is those

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

who haven't been to school yet.
Some live six miles from the
school as the school is the centre of
the Reserve, but at the end of
the children not attending have
no English now yet have their
parents for which would be useless
for me to go and urge them to
come not having their language
nor no interpreter as Rev. H. B.
Taylor is attending Edmonton University
and is only home for Sundays.
I must also say I am making
investigation into this matter
and shall ask the agent on
his next visit what this means
as I am not going to withstand
such.

I have already sent a copy
to Rev. Arthur Barner Supt. Indian Education
and if this is not investigated into
I shall leave the work, as I am

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

doing my very best in regards
this matter, and I am very much
surprised at such a statement.
I quite understand why he was
sixed which was no fault of mine.
I shall write the other letters
separate so as this shall not
contain more than one subject.
Trusting you shall understand
circumstances, and in my investigation
should I deem it necessary to
write again you shall hear from
me in the near future.

Yours truly
Ida Hairserfice
Teacher.

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1 Pinoka, Alta.

March 15/21.

Dear

549925



Sir:-

I feel it my duty to report conditions of biscuits secured at the Lamson Day School.

The agent brought them to school and told me he didn't think I would find many biscuits as the mice had been at them.

In opening a box I found no biscuits but crumbs, mice nests and mice skeletons which is a disgrace and the box $\frac{1}{4}$ full of such above mentioned.

I wish also to say that on opening the box the children held their noses and said dogs to which I apologized and said the agent did not know they were in such a state to which they replied he said they were destroyed by mice so that's not cleanliness to expect us to eat such. I am not saying he knew the state

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the box was in, but he knew
practically you had been destroyed
by mice by the feel of the book.
etc. When he knew such was the
case he should of investigated.
and it wasn't cleanliness on his part
to expect the children to eat such
that had been so badly destroyed
by mice it is insulting as it is in
a dreadful state if a sample
is requested I shall gladly send
it along.

I am going to show the box
to him on his arrival.

Trusting this shall receive attention
as it is hard for me to teach
them cleanliness when I meet
with such dirt.

Thanking you.

Yours truly,
Edw Cairns.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-1

Ottawa, February 11, 1921.

Madam,-

The returns received from the Samson's Indian Day School show a small average attendance. The Agent states that he has been trying to get a larger attendance, but has not received much assistance from you in the matter.

It is expected that you will use every effort you can to induce the parents to send their children regularly to school. It is part of the teacher's duty to encourage the children in their attendance in every way possible. The Department will expect to see better results as regards the attendance during the balance of the school year.

Your obedient servant,

E. D. McLean

E. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ida Fairservice

Miss Ida Fairservice,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Records
School file*

112-7-1

No. 1



548253

Extract from report of Agent C. W. Kirby on the
Samson's Indian Day School for the month of January, 1921.
Original on 117199/7.

I am trying to get a larger attendance, but am
not receiving much assistance from Miss Fairservice.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records
for file
No. 1

117122-1

542554

Extract from Agent's Report for the month of August 1920,
on the Samson's Indian Day School. Original on 117199-7.

=====

Schools

Ida Yasservice transferred from

A new teacher has been appointed to teach this school by
the mission authorities and took charge on the 31st.

*Bureau
(Rev.)*

J. Butlin,

Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, March 26, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in reference to the amount of salary paid you as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the salaries paid the teachers in the Methodist Indian day schools are arranged between the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, and the Department, and the amount allowed for the teacher of the Samson's Day School is at the rate of \$600.00 per annum. You should refer to Rev. Mr. Ferrier regarding an increase in your present salary.

In reference to the bonus I beg to say that a bonus is allowed to teachers of Indian day schools at the rate of \$150.00 per annum, payable quarterly, for the present fiscal year. You began duties on November 12th and the \$20.60 received by you was the amount of the bonus due for the time you taught during the December quarter. As soon as your returns for the March quarter are received you will be entitled to a further instalment of the bonus of \$37.50.

The cheques for salary are sent to the Treasurer of the Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

E. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Roy C. Taylor,
Teacher,
Samsons Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199-1

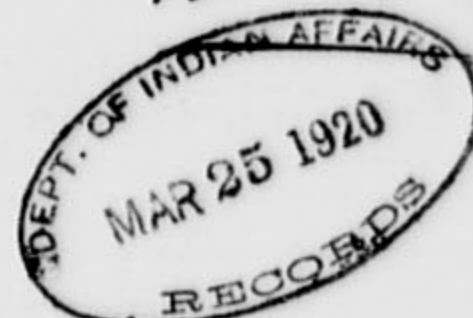
Lamson Day School
Via Ponoka
Alta

534557

March 18th 1920

To - The Sec

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Dear sir,

Just a line with reference to salary paid for teaching in an Indian Day School. This I am told is \$60⁰⁰ per month. Now in view of the increasing high cost of living you will agree that this is entirely inadequate. Again, you are no doubt aware that in white schools the minimum salary is \$820⁰⁰ per annum. This is paid not only to those holding a certificate but also to those teaching on permit. In Alberta at least, the teachers are united in demanding and are getting a salary commensurate with the H.C.D. living. Now I think I will be quite in order when I say that it is time the salary was increased in Indian schools and that the pre-war wage is not enough. This will mean less difficulty in getting suitable teachers for our Indian school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will agree that there are not as many attractions in an Indian School as there are in a white school. In the first place you are isolated and more or less in contact with Indians only. To one who may not speak the language this is not very attractive.

Again, your work is more exacting as the progress of the pupils is so slow as at times to be almost discouraging.

I would like to know when and what Bonus you pay for teaching. I received one cheque as bonus for H.C. of living amount \$20.60. On what basis do you figure? Do you forward it on receipt of Quarterly Returns?

Please take this matter of salary up with the Dept. and advise me what is being done. I think the salaries ought to be retroactive till say Oct. 1918 if any increase is considered. Thanking you for favor asked

Yours very sincerely
Roy. L. Taylor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, December 9, 1919.

Sir,-

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing a communication from the Rev. Roy O. Taylor, teacher of the Samsons Indian Day School, in which he applies for a grant to provide a Christmas treat for the pupils.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will authorize an expenditure to the extent of \$7.00 for the purchase of fruit, candy, etc., to provide a treat for the pupils at Christmas. You will be good enough to furnish properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of these articles, the amount of which should not exceed the above sum of \$7.00.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

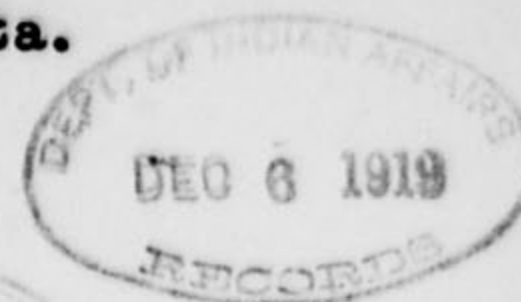
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 L

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

530049

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith
enclose a communication from the Rev. R. Taylor,
teacher of the Samson Day School, in which he is
asking the Department to assist in getting up an
Xmas-tree for the pupils.

With the exception of the last few years
the Department had allowed the teacher the amount of
\$ 7.00 towards the Christmas tree.



I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Rutherford

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Samson's Day School

Nov 24th - 1919

Mr J. Butlin
Indian Agent
Hobbema

Dear sir,

I am writing you with reference to our intended Xmas tree for the school children. This will only be possible if the Indian Department offer some assistance. A small donation for the purchase of fruit and candy etc would be much appreciated by both pupils and teacher alike.

I would be very pleased if you would make this request to the proper authorities so that we shall know whether or not our plans for a Xmas tree are to materialize.

Yours very sincerely
Rev Roy. L. Taylor
(Teacher)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, October 27, 1919.

7
Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant enclosing a communication from Rev. R. J. Taylor, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, requesting permission to hold the classes in the Mission Church, instead of in the school-house.

In reply I beg to say that, provided the Church authorities have no objection to the use of the Church for school purposes, the Department will approve of the transfer of the equipment, desks, etc., at a cost not to exceed \$10.00. A curtain may also be purchased for the school-room and the Church building banked for the winter, at a cost not to exceed the amount stated by you. It is noted that this school will be re-opened for class work on the first proximo.

After the desks and equipment are removed from the old school building the windows and doors should be securely fastened up.

If any school material, such as books, stationery, etc., is required the teacher should forward a requisition for the same.

Your obedient servant,

A. B. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



191

528578

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,—

I have the honor to state that the Rev. R.C. Taylor has taken over the Samson Day School from the Rev. R.B. Steinhauer transferred.

The school will be re-opened for class-work on November 1, 1919.

I am enclosing an application from Mr. Taylor asking for permission to hold the class in the Mission Church instead of in the old school house at Farm 18B., also to move the equipment, desks and etc to the church for a cost of \$ 10.00. He also asks for the amount of 10.00 for a curtain for the school-room, and \$ 5.00 to bank up the church building for the winter. Total cost \$ 25.00 -

For the reasons stated in Mr. Taylor's letter I would recommend the above application.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: J. Butlin]

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battle River Mission
Lamson Reserve

Oct. 20th 1919,

Mr J Butlin
Indian Agent
Hobbsma,

Dear sir, I beg to make application
to you for permission to hold Day
School in the Mission Church instead
of the old school. This would be
more convenient for me, as it is
nearer the Mission house, and is
also I believe, more central for
the children who attend.

There would be some
little expense entailed in carrying
out this plan. viz. moving of School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

equipment i.e. desks etc. The church building would need banking to ensure warmth. The following is an approximate estimate of moving school furniture and putting into shape at new location

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| (1) Moving school furniture, lavatories etc | \$ 10 ⁰⁰ |
| (2) Banking church building | 5 ⁰⁰ |
| (3) Curtain for school-room | 10 ⁰⁰ |
| Total | <u>\$ 25⁰⁰</u> |

Thanking you in anticipation for favor asked.

Yours very Sincerely
Roy. L. Taylor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 L
Hobbema,
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



191

Sir,

HEAD

I have the honor to herewith enclose
" Report of Provisions " used at the Samson Bay
School, during the month of August, 1919.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hobson's Bay
AUG 30 1918

Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
on Samson's Reserve, for month ended August 31st 1918

Aggregate Attendance 103.

Meals Served 103.

	On hand 1 st of Aug	Received during month	Used during month	On hand at end of month	Remarks.
Flour.		100 lbs.	25 lbs.	75 lbs.	
Bacon		16 lbs.	16 lbs.		
Beef					
Tea.	3 lbs		1 1/2 lbs	1 1/2 lbs	
Rice	3 lbs.	50 lbs.	3 lbs	50 lbs.	
Soap.	3 lbs.		2 "	1 lbs.	
Sugar.	2 lbs.	20 lbs.	10 "	12 lbs.	
Salt.					
Potatoes					
Biscuits	13 lbs.	100 lbs.	18 lbs.	95 lbs.	
Beans.					
Oatmeal	60 lbs.			60 lbs.	
Peas.					
Bak. Powder.					

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, August 12, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing a letter from the Rev. R. B. Steinhauer tendering his resignation as teacher of the Samsons Day school, as he has been transferred to the Saddle Lake Mission.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Steinhauer's resignation is accepted.

The Department is advised by the Rev. Mr. Ferrier that he has appointed the Rev. Roy Taylor, a returned soldier, to take charge at Samson's after the summer holidays. Mr. Taylor will be allowed a salary at the rate of \$600.00 per annum as teacher of this school. Kindly advise the Department of the date on which he commences his duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. E. P.
[Signature]
J. Sutlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—



526033

I have the honor to herewith
enclose a letter from the Rev. R.E. Steinhauer,
Teacher of the Samson Day School, tendering his
resignation for the end of this month.

Mr. Steinhauer has been transferred
to the Saddle Lake Mission.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

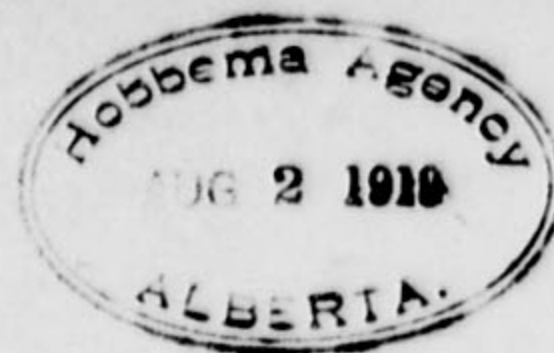
J. Rutlin
Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mr. J. Bullin
Indian Agent
Hobbema, Alta.

Samson School
Ponoka, P.O.
Aug 1st 1919.

Sir:-

Owing to the action of Alberta Conference,
which has transferred me to Saddle Lake,
I hereby tender my resignation as Teacher
in Samson Day School to take effect at the
end of this month.

R.B. Strickland

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

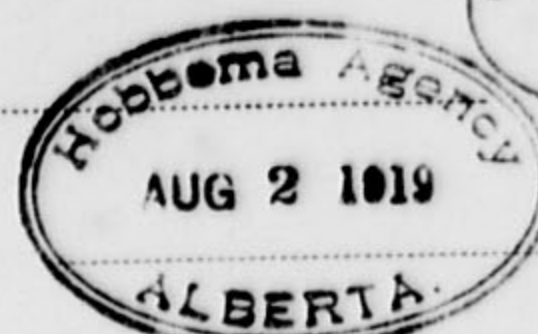
Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,—

[Handwritten 'R']



191

I beg to herewith enclose
Report of Provisions used at the Samson's Bay
School for the month ended July 1919.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin
Indian Agent.

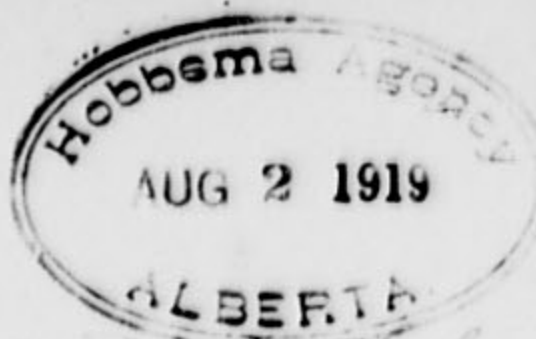
The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
on Samson's Reserve, for month ended July 31st 1919.

Aggregate Attendance 100

Meals served 100.

	On hand 1st July	Received during Mon	Used during Mon	On hand at end of Mon	Remarks.
Flour					
Bacon	4 1/2 lbs		4 1/2 lbs		
Beef		15 lbs	15 lbs		
Tea	4 lbs		1 lb	3 lbs	
Rice	10 "		7 lbs	3 lbs	
Soap		5	2 lbs	3 lbs	
Sugar	16 lbs		14 lbs	2 lbs	
Salt					
Potatoes					
Biscuits	40 lbs		27 lbs	13 lbs	
Beans					
Oatmeal	60 lbs			60 lbs	
Peas					
Baking Pow					

Certified correct

R. B. Stenhamer.
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



191

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
for the month ended June, 30, 1919.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Rutlin

Indian Agent,



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School on Samson Reserve, for month ended June 30th 1919.

Aggregate Attendance 261. Meals served 261.

	On hand 1 st June	Received during Month	Used during Month	On hand at end of Month	Remarks.
Flour.	25 lbs.		25 lbs.		
Bacon		35 lbs	30 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs	
Beef		48 "	48 "		
Tea.		5 "	1 lb	4 lbs	
Rice	25 lbs.		15 lbs.	10 lbs.	
Soap.	2 lbs		2 lbs		
Sugar.	15 lbs.	20 lbs.	19 "	16 lbs	
Salt.					
Potatoes					
Biscuits	10 lbs.	75 lbs	45 lbs	40 lbs.	
Beans.					
Oatmeal	60 lbs.			60 lbs.	
Pears.					
Baking Pow ^r	1 lb		1 lb		

Certified correct.

R.B. Stincham
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 M. Hayti
& sent Indian Act
2. Supply
& send map -

117199/1



Ottawa, June 30, 1919.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from the Rev. R. B. Steinhauer in which he states that Mrs. Steinhauer's cheque for the amount due her for her services in preparing the mid-day meal for the pupils of the Samson's Day school for the month of May is overdue.

No voucher for the amount due Mrs. Steinhauer for the month of May, last, has been received yet. You will be good enough to prepare and forward a voucher for the amount due her in the usual way, and, upon receipt of this, a cheque will be sent her.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEARN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, June 30, 1919.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, in which you state that Mrs. Steinhauer's cheque for May is overdue and ask that it be sent, and also that you be sent copies of the Indian Act and surveyor's map of the Saddle Lake Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent Butlin is being instructed to forward a voucher for the amount due Mrs. Steinhauer for services rendered in preparing the mid-day meal at the Samson's school for the month of May, and upon receipt of this voucher a cheque for the amount due will be sent her.

Copies of the Indian Act and map of the Saddle Lake Reserve will be sent you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,
H. D. WALEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. R. B. Steinhauer,
Ponoka,
Alta.

*Copy of Indian Act and Blue print of Saddle
Lake Res. sent Mr. Steinhauer July 3/19
H. D. W.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117 199-1
4270417-3

[Handwritten signature]
D. C. [unclear]

SUPPLY
JUL 4 1919
BRANCH

524487

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 27 1919
BROOKLYN

Apply - Super of Ind Aff^{ns}
Attawa Ont.

Brooklyna atts
June 21st 1919

Sir:-

I wish to draw your attention to the fact, that Mrs. Stincham's cheque for May is over due. Kindly see that it is sent forthwith.

Also, kindly send me a copy of the "Indian Act" with all the latest amendments, and Surveys (Nelson) Map of Saddle Lake Reservoir, the original one.

Thanking you in advance
I am

Yours sincerely
R. B. Stincham

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 27 1919

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



MAY 31 1919

191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith
enclose Report from Samson's Day School, showing
provisions used for the month of May, 1919.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Rutlin

Indian Agent.

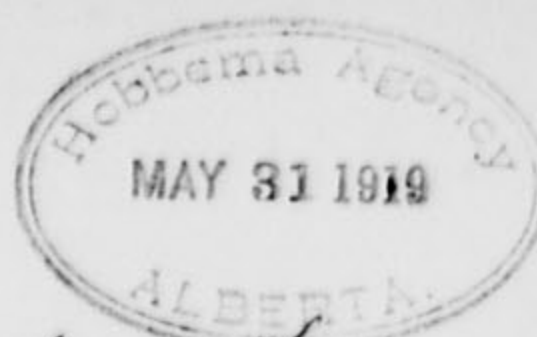


The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Report of Provision used at
Samson Day School on Samson
Reserve, for month ended April 30th 1919.
May 31

Aggregate Attendance 245. Meals served 245.

	on hand 1st of April	Received during the month	Used during Month	on hand at end of month
Flour	75 lbs		50 lbs	25 lbs
Bacon		12 1/2 lbs.	12 1/2 "	
Beef.		26 lbs	26 "	
Tea.	2 lbs		2 "	
Rice.	40 "		15 "	25 lbs.
Soap.	7 "		5 "	2 "
Sugar.	18 "	20 lbs.	23 "	15 "
Salt.				
Potatoes				
Biscuits	15 lbs	25 lbs	30 lbs	10 lbs
Beans.				
Oatmeal	60 lbs			60 lbs.
Peas.				
Bakg Powr	2 1/2 "		1 1/2 lbs.	1 lb
Yeast cakes.	2 pkgs.		2 pkgs	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

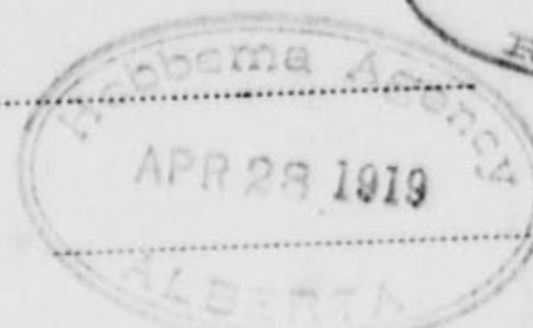
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
the report of Provisions for the month of
March 1919, from the teacher of the Samson
Day School.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Butlin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Report of Provisions used at Samson Day School
in Samson Reserve, for month ended March 31st 1919.

Aggregate attendance 508.

Meals served 508.

	On hand 1 st of March	Received during month	Used during month	On hand at end of month	Remarks
Flour	15 lbs	100 lbs	45 lbs.	70 lbs	
Bacon		26 lbs	26 lbs.		
Beef		97 lbs.	97 lbs.		
Tea	4 1/2 lbs		2 1/2 "	2 lbs.	
Rice	10 "	50 lbs	20 "	40 "	
Soap	4 "	10 lbs	7 "	7 "	
Sugar	5 "	40 "	27 "	18 "	
Salt					
Potatoes					
Biscuits	103 lbs		88 lbs	15 lbs.	
Beans.					
Oatmeal	80 lbs		20 lbs	60 lbs	
Pear.					
Baking Pow	4 1/2 "		2 lbs	2 1/2 lbs.	
Yeast Cakes.	2 pgs			2 pgs.	

Certified correct

R. B. Stenhouse.
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, March 12, 1919.

7
Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing the report of provisions used at the Samson's Day school for the month of February, last.

In reply I beg to say that it is noted that the teacher states that 57 pounds of beef was used for payment to parties cutting wood for and scrubbing the school building. You will be good enough to inform Mr. Steinhauer, the teacher, that these supplies are for a midday meal for the children attending this school and should not be used for any other purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

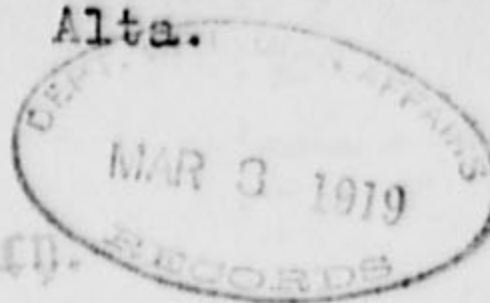
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hobbema, Alta.

Hobbema Indian Agency.



March 1, 1919. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
monthly report of "Provisions used at Samson's
Day School " for February, 1919.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Reublin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hobbs Indian Agency.

Report of Provisions used at Samson Day School
on Samson Reserve, for month ended Feb 28th 1917.

Aggregate Attendance 484

Meals Served 484.

	On hand 1 st of Feb	Received during Mon	Used during Mon	On hand about 4 Mon	Remarks.
Flour	85 lbs		70 lbs	15 lbs.	
Barrow					
Beef		179 lbs	179 lbs		57 lbs used
Lard	6 lbs.		1 1/2 lbs	4 1/2 lbs.	for payment
Rice	35 "		25 lbs	10 lbs	to parties cut-
Soap	7 "		3 lbs	4 "	ing wood for, and
Sugar	30 "		25 "	5 "	scrubbing, the
Salt.					school building
Potatoes					
Biscuits	60 lbs	100 lbs.	57 lbs.	103 lbs	
Beans.					
Oatmeal	15 lbs	80 lbs	15 lbs	80 lbs	
Pears.					
Baking Pow.		5 lbs	1/2 lb	4 1/2 lbs.	
Yeast cakes		2 packages		2 packages.	

Certified correct

R B Steinhawer
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1 Hobbema, Alta.
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hobbema Indian Agency

FEB 10 1919

February 1, 1919. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

~~MAJ.~~

I have the honor to herewith
enclose Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day
School, during the month of January, 1919.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
on Samson's Reserve, for month ended Jan 31st 1919.

Aggregate Attendance 369. Meals served 369.

	On hand 1 st of Jan	Received during Mon.	Used during Mon.	On hand at end of Mon.	Remarks.
Flour.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.	65 lbs.	85 lbs.	
Bacon					
Beef		108 lbs.	108 lbs.		
Lard.	2 lbs.	5 lbs.	1 lb.	6 lbs.	
Rice		50 lbs.	15 lbs.	35 lbs.	
Soap.	2 lbs.	10	3 lbs.	7 lbs.	
Sugar.		40 lbs.	10 lbs.	30 lbs.	
Salt.					
Potatoes					
Biscuits	35 lbs.	100 lbs.	75 lbs.	60 lbs.	10 lbs destroyed by mice
Beans.					
Oatmeal		20 lbs.	5 lbs.	15 lbs.	
Pears.					
Baking Pow.	2 lbs.		2 lbs.		

certified correct.

R. B. Steinhaus.
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1
152199

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 1919

HOBBEEMA AGENCY
JAN 10 1919
ALBERTA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

518480

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Provision Report from the Teacher of Samson's
Day School, for the month of December, 1918.

Samson's day School is to be re-opened
for Monday January the 13th next.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Report of Provisions used at Samson Day School
on Samson River for month ended Dec 31st 1918

Aggregate Attendance —		Meals Served —		Remarks.
On hand	Received Used	On hand	at end of month	
1st Dec	during month	during month		
Flour	50 lbs		50 lbs	
Bacon				
Beef				
Tea	2 lbs		2 lbs	
Rice	4 "	11 lbs		
Soap	2 "		2 "	
Sugar				
Salt				
Potatoes				
Biscuits	50 lbs	15 lbs	35 lbs	None destroyed the articles marked used during the month.
Beans				
Oatmeal	15 lbs	15 lbs		
Peas				
Baking Powder	2 lbs		2 lbs	

Justified correct

R. H. Strubauer
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

file

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 117199/I, dated October 30th last, authorizing an allowance of \$ 10.00 per month for Mrs Steinhauer, for her services in preparing the noon-day meal for the children of Samson's Day School.

This school has not been re-opened since the summer holidays, on account of the epidemic of small-pox on the reserves. When school commences again I will forward vouchers in favour of Mrs. Steinhauer as instructed.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

2 letters

Ottawa, October 30, 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, in which he states that Mrs. Steinhauer, wife of the teacher of the Samsons Day School, goes over to the school every day and prepares a hot dinner for the children and that Mr. Steinhauer has written him, asking if any financial recognition could be given for her services.

Mr. Ferrier has been informed that the Department will make Mrs. Steinhauer an allowance of \$10.00 a month for the ten teaching months for her services in preparing this meal for the children. This allowance will be made from the first of September, last.

You should forward vouchers in the usual way at the end of each month for the amount due Mrs. Steinhauer for this service. Kindly forward a voucher at once for the amount due her for the months of September and October.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Ottawa, October 30, 1918.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, in which you state that Mrs. Steinhauer goes every day to the Samsons Day School and prepares a hot dinner for the children and that Mr. Steinhauer, the teacher, has written you asking if any financial recognition could be given for her services, and suggest that she be given a grant of \$150.00, which would be seventy-five cents a day for two hundred teaching days.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will make Mrs. Steinhauer an allowance of \$10.00 a month for the ten teaching months for her services in preparing this meal for the children. This allowance will be made from the first of September, last. Mr. Agent Eublin will be advised of this grant being allowed and instructed to forward vouchers at the end of each month for the amount due Mrs. Steinhauer.

In regard to driving the children to school, I beg to say that the Department has no funds available for this purpose at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS

AS **JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.**
SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS

MR. H. H. FUDGER
HONORARY TREASURER

117199-1
**THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA**

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS

**WESLEY BUILDING: 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.**

CABLE ADDRESS: "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. JAMES ALLEN, M.A.
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS

REV. C. E. MANNING
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS

REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT

Toronto, October 24th, 1918

516111



Scipio
W. H. F.
Dear Mr. Scott:

On the Hobema Reserve Rev. R. B. Steinhauer is teacher. Mrs. Steinhauer goes over every day and prepares a hot dinner for the children. I visited there last winter and recognized the excellent service she was giving in that capacity. Mr. Steinhauer has written me asking if any financial recognition could be given for her services. I would suggest a grant of \$150. this would be .75¢ a day for 200 teaching days. He also informed me that the stage had been discontinued for bringing the children to the school. I think that this is a very important matter affecting materially the attendance, as many of the children are far away.

Your consideration of these two requests from Mr. Steinhauer will be appreciated, for I think they are both worthy.

Yours sincerely,

TF/M

T. Ferrier
per m.

Duncan C. Scott, Esquire,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A.

Lamson Day



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Records
File

1171991



Report of Provision used at Samsom Day School
on Samsom's Reserve for month ending
September 30th 1918.

Aggregate Attendance — the day served —

on hand Rec^d used on hand
1st Sept. during month of month. ahead

Flour	50 lbs	50 lbs
Bacon		
Beef		
Lard	2 lbs.	2 lbs.
Rice	4 "	4 "
Soap	2 "	2 "
Sugar		
Salt		
Potatoes		
Beans		
Peas		
Calumet	15 lbs	15 lbs.
Peas		
Bob Pow	2 lbs	2 lbs.

Certified Correct.

R. B. Stinkens
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117192 Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

191

E.X.

B

[Signature] Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Report of Provisions used at the Samson Day
School, for the month of June, 1918.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. P. Butlin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Report of Provisions used at Samson Day School
on Samson's Reserve for Month ended June 30th
1918.

Aggregate Attendance 230. Meals Served 249.

	On hand 1 st June.	Received during Month	Used during Mon.	On hand at end of Month.
Flour.	70 lbs.		20 lbs.	50 lbs.
Bacon.		16 lbs.	16 lbs.	
Beef.		34 "	34 "	
Lard.	4 lbs.		2 "	2 lbs.
Rice	20 "		16 "	4 "
Soap	1 lb.	5 lbs.	3 "	2 "
Sugar.	10 lbs.		10 lbs.	
Salt				
Potatoes				
Biscuits				
Beans.				
Oatmeal	25 lbs.		10 lbs.	15 lbs.
Peas.				
Baking Pow.	3 lbs.		1 lb.	2 lbs.

R.B. Steinhart
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

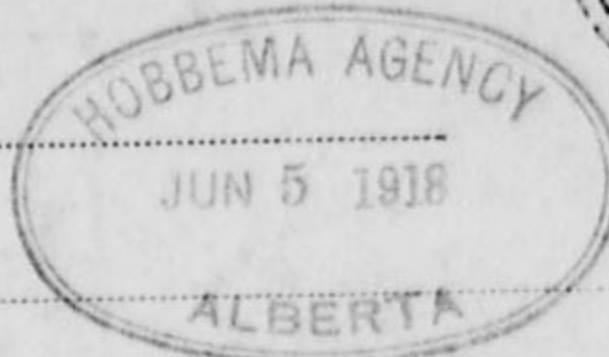
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature] Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School,
for the month of May, 1918.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day
School on Samson Reserve, for month ended
31st May 1918.

Aggregate Attendance 275 Meals served 275

	On hand 1 st May	Received during Mon	Used during Mon	On hand at end of Mon
Flour.	90 lbs		20 lbs	70 lbs.
Bacon		8 lbs	8 "	
Beef.		41 "	41 "	
Tea.	6 lbs		2 "	4 lbs.
Rice		50 lbs	30 "	20 "
Soap.	5 lbs		4 "	1 "
Sugar.	10 "	20 "	20 "	10 "
Salt.				
Potatoes				
Biscuits		50 lbs	50 lbs	
Oatmeal	30 lbs		5 "	25 lbs
Beans.				
Peas.				
Baking Pow.	3 1/4		3/4 "	3 lbs.

R. B. Stincham.
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



[Signature]
Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
REPORT of Provisions used at Samson's Day School,
for the month of April, 1918.



I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School on Samson's Reserve for month ended Apr 30 1918

Aggregate Attendance 248. Meals served 264.

	on hand 1st Apr.	Received during month	Used during month	on hand at end of month	Remarks.
Flour.	25 lbs.	100 lbs	35 lbs	90 lbs	
Bacon		23 "	23 lbs		
Beef		53 "	53 "		
Lard.	8 lbs.	2 "	2 "	6 lbs.	
Rice	5 "		5 "		
Soap.	1 "	6 lbs.	2 "	5 "	
Sugar.	8 "	20 "	18 lbs.	10 lbs	
Salt.					
Potatoes					
Biscuits		50 lbs	50 lbs		
Beans.					
Oatmeal	40 lbs.		10 lbs	30 lbs	
Peas.					
Baking Pow	4 3/4 "		1 lb	3 3/4 "	

Certified Correct.

R. B. L. H. H. H.
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



REPORT of Provisions used at Samsons Day School
on Samson Reserve, for Month ended 31st March 1918

Aggregate Attendance 125 Meals Served 1444

	On hand 1st of <u>March</u>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	<u>75 lbs.</u>		<u>50 lbs.</u>	<u>25 lbs.</u>	
BACON	<u>6 "</u>		<u>6 lbs.</u>		
BEEF		<u>120 lbs.</u>	<u>120 "</u>		
TEA	<u>10 lbs.</u>		<u>2 "</u>	<u>8 lbs.</u>	
RICE	<u>25 "</u>		<u>20 "</u>	<u>5 "</u>	
SOAP	<u>6 "</u>		<u>3 "</u>	<u>1 lb.</u>	
SUGAR	<u>10 "</u>	<u>20 lbs.</u>	<u>22 "</u>	<u>8 lbs.</u>	
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	<u>75 lbs.</u>		<u>75 lbs.</u>		
BEANS					
OATMEAL	<u>50 lbs.</u>		<u>10 lbs.</u>	<u>40 lbs.</u>	
PEAS					
<u>Baking Powder</u>		<u>5 lbs.</u>	<u>1/2 lb.</u>	<u>4 3/4 lbs.</u>	

Certified Correct,

R.B. Stenhouse
Teacher, or Field-Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

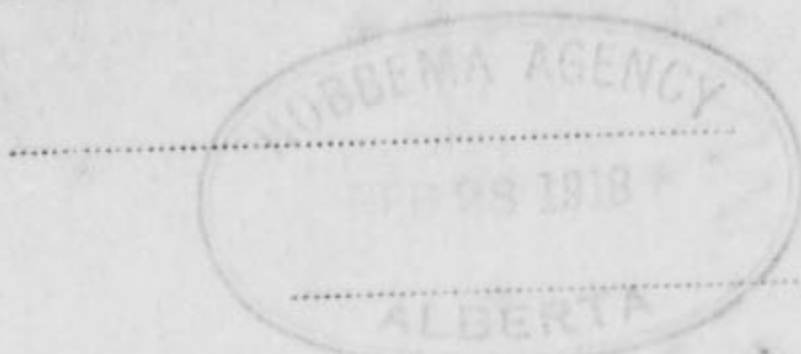
Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—



191

I have the honor to herewith enclose
the Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day
School, during the month February, 1918.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



REPORT of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
 on Samson's Reserve, for Month ended Feb 28th 1918.

Aggregate Attendance 384 Meals Served 394

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR		100 lbs	25 lbs	75 lbs.	
BACON		13 "	7 "	6 "	
BEEF	4 #	135 "	139 lbs		
TEA	1/2 #	11 "	11 1/2 "	10 lbs.	
RICE	45 #		20 "	25 "	
SOAP	2 #	10 lbs	6 lbs.	6 lbs.	
SUGAR	6 #	20 "	16 "	10 lbs.	
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	30 #	100 lbs	55 lbs.	75 lbs	
BEANS					
OATMEAL	70 #		20 lbs	50 lbs.	
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

R. B. Steinhilber
 Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, Hobbs, Alta,

117199-1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
7



Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
the Report of Provisions used at Samson's Day
School for the month ended January, 1918.

I am Sir.

Your obedient servant,

J. Rutlin

Indian Agent,



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
on Samson Reserve, for Month ended Jan 31st 1918

Aggregate Attendance 336

Meals Served 352

	On hand 1st of <u>Jan</u>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	215 #		245 #		
BACON		24 #	24 #		
BEEF		120 #	116 #	4 #	
TEA	2 #		1 1/2 #	1/2 #	
RICE		50 #	5 #	45 #	
SOAP	7 #		5 #	2 #	
SUGAR		20 #	14 #	6 #	
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	31 #	50 #	51 #	30 #	By mistake I reported 6 lbs on hand, instead of 31 lbs.
BEANS					
OATMEAL		80 #	10 #	70 #	
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

R. K. Steinhauer.

Teacher, or Field Matron.

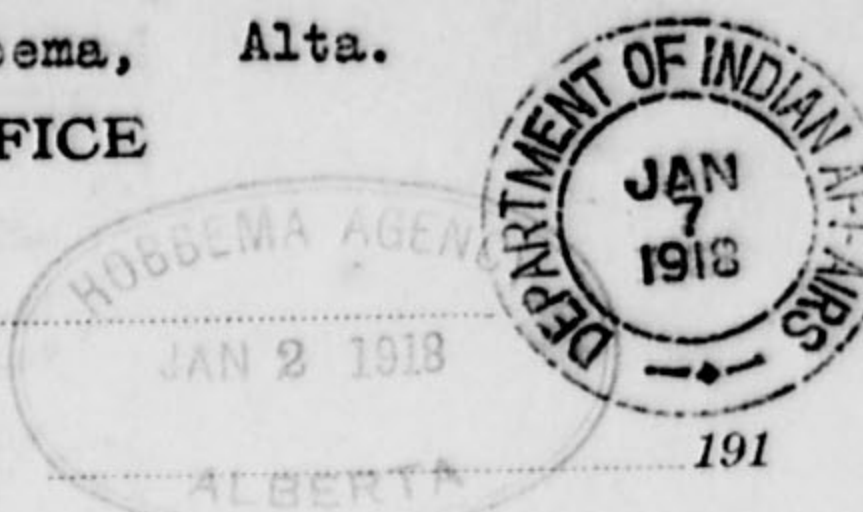
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199¹ Hobbema, Alta.
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

507166



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
the report of Provisions used at Samson's Day School,
for the quarter ended December, 1917.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HUBBLEMA AGENCY
JAN 2 1918
ALBERTA

507166

REPORT of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
on Samson's Reserve, for Month ended 31st December 1917

Aggregate Attendance 1258 Meals Served 1315

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR		200 #	160 #	40 #	This is Quarterly Report instead of monthly.
BACON	6 #	14 #	20 #		
BEEF		264 #	264 #		
TEA		8 #	6 #	2 #	
RICE	30 #	50 #	80 #		
SOAP	3 #	20 #	16 #	7 #	
SUGAR	5 #	140 #	115 #		
SALT	3 1/2 #		3/4	-	
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	25 #	200 #	219 #	6 #	
BEANS					
OATMEAL		20 #	20 #		
PEAS					
Baking Powder		5 #	4 #	1 #	
Stove Polish		2 tins		2 tins	

Certified Correct,

R. B. Steinhilber
Teacher, or Field Matron.

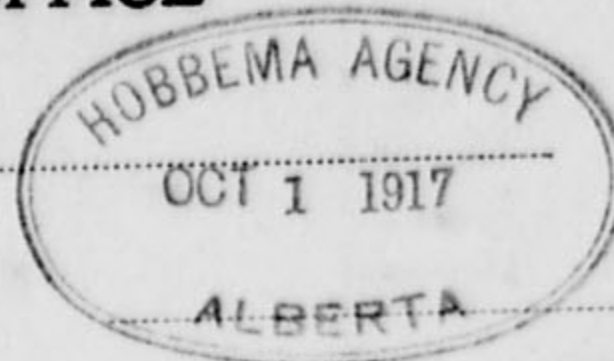
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

504585

[Signature]
Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
the Report of Provisions used at the Samson Day School,
during the month of September, 1917.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT of Provisions used at Samson's Day School
on Samson's Reserve, for Month ended Sept 30 1917

Aggregate Attendance 1448

Meals Served 168

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	0	0	0	0	
BACON	0	20	14	16	
BEEF	0	27	27	0	
TEA	1	0	1	0	
RICE	40	0	10	30	
SOAP	0	6	3	3	
SUGAR	10	0	5	5	
SALT	0	1.16	1/4	3/4	
POTATOES	0	0	0	0	
BISCUITS	15	50	40	25	
BEANS	0	0	0	0	
OATMEAL	0	0	0	0	
PEAS	0	0	0	0	
Milk cans.	27	0	6	21	

Certified Correct,

A. A. Lwin

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]



EXD.

503856

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Monthly Report of Provisions used at the Samson Day
School, for the month of August, 1917.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT of Provisions used at

Samson's Day School

on

Samson's

Reserve, for Month ended

Aug. 31. 1917.

Aggregate Attendance

167

Meals Served

196

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	0	0	0	0	
BACON	0	0	0	0	
BEEF	0	52	52	0	
TEA	0	3	2	1	
RICE	14	50	24	40	
SOAP	0	2	2	0	
SUGAR	0	20	10	10	
SALT	1/4	0	1/4	0	
POTATOES	0	0	0	0	
BISCUITS	25	50	60	15	
BEANS	0	0	0	0	
OATMEAL	0	0	0	0	
PEAS	0	0	0	0	

Certified Correct,

A. Aylwin.

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

2 letters

noted
J. B.
2 letters

Ottawa, August 27, 1917.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing resignation of Miss A. Alywin as teacher of the Samson's Day School to take effect the 30th of September next, I beg to inform you that the Reverend T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, states that it is the desire of the Alberta Conference that Reverend Robert Steinhauer be appointed to succeed her.

The Reverend Mr. Ferrier is being informed that the Department will approve of the appointment of Reverend Robert Steinhauer as teacher to take effect from the first of October next at the same salary as was allowed Miss Alywin.

Your obedient servant

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J. D. McLEAM

over

over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 - 1

Ottawa, August 27, 1917.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant with reference to the resignation of Miss A. Alywin, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, and stating the it is the desire of the Alberta Conference that the Reverend Robert Steinhauer, who has been the missionary at that point for some time, be appointed to succeed her.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of Reverend Mr. Steinhauer is approved to take effect from the first of October next, and he will be allowed salary at the same rate as was paid Miss Alywin.

Mr. Agent Butlin will be informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199-1

Rev. T. Ferrier
President of Methodist
Indu. and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon, August 20th, 1917.
Man.



503303

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 16th No. 117199/1:
re resignation of Miss . A. Aylwin; as teacher of
Samson Indian Day-School:

This resignation was expected inasmuch as her
services have not been very satisfactory of late.
The desire of the Alberta Conference is that the
Rev. Robert Steinhauer who has been missionary there
for some time, be appointed to teach the school. He
is a graduate of Victoria University and has taught in
the past. I believe that he is a very good teacher.
I would like the sanction of the Department to his
appointment as teacher to take effect the first of
October.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier
Industrial School, Brandon.



TF/GF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117299/1

EXD.

Ottawa, August 16, 1917.

Rev., Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Agent Butlin enclosing a letter from Miss A. Aylwin resigning her position as teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, the same to take effect on the 30th of September, next.

This resignation has been accepted and I have to ask you to be good enough to take steps to secure a suitable teacher to take charge of this school on the 1st of October, next. Kindly furnish the Department with full information in regard to any person you nominate for this position.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist Indian schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, August 16, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant enclosing the resignation of Miss A. Aylwin as teacher of the Samson's Day School, the same to take effect on the 30th of September, next.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Aylwin's resignation is accepted and the Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, is being written to in regard to securing a teacher to take charge of this school on the 1st of October, next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



503098

191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith
enclose the resignation of Miss A. Aylwin, teacher of
Samson's Day School, at Hobbema, Alta.

Miss Aylwin does not wish to teach after
September 30th, 1917.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin

Indian Agent,



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



503098

Ponoka Alta
Aug 10. 1917.

The Indian Agent
Hobbema Alta.

Dear Sir:

I spoke to you some time ago of my intention of giving up my position as teacher in the Samson Day School.

I am dissatisfied with the progress the children are making as a result of their irregularity in coming to school. also. The school is too cold to teach in through the winter.

I am sending in my resignation to take effect on the 30th of September, which will be the end of the quarter.

I trust that my efforts have met with your approval.

Yours truly
A. Arlwin.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE 503096



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
monthly report on Provisions used at Samson's
Day School, during the month of July, 1917.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Rutlin

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

503096

REPORT of Provisions used at Samsons Day School
on Reserve, for Month ended July 31, 1917

Aggregate Attendance 144 Meals Served 161

	On hand 1st of <u>July</u>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	0	0	0	0	The man who drives the children to school has his midday meal at the school. Besides the 161 meals there were a number of the children from Red Deer who visited the school during this month that had meals served to them.
BACON	0	lbs. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	lbs. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	0	
BEEF	0	lbs. 22	lbs. 22	0	
TEA	lbs 1	" 0	1	0	
RICE	lbs 24	" 0	10	lbs 14	
SOAP	" 2	" 0	2	" 0	
SUGAR	" 4	" 0	4	" 0	
SALT	" 0	lbs. $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	" $\frac{1}{4}$	
POTATOES	0	0	0	0	
BISCUITS	" 0	" 100	" 75	" 25	
BEANS	" 0	0	0	0	
OATMEAL	0	0	0	0	
PEAS	0	0	0	0	

Certified Correct,

A. Aylwin

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, May 23, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant embodying an extract from a letter of Rev. W. Hollingsworth, Lacombe, Alta., through whom payment is made of the salary of the teacher of the Samson's Day School, with reference to an increase in the salary of the teacher of this school and to the amount paid by the Department for the quarter ending March 31st, last.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Aylwin applied to the Department in March, last, for an increase in her salary from \$500.00 to \$600.00 per annum. Her request was granted, such increase to date from the first of January, last. It was through an oversight that the Treasurer of the Methodist Missionary Society was not notified of this increase.

With reference to the amount of salary allowed Miss Aylwin for her services for the period which she taught this school during the March quarter, last, I beg to say that she closed this school during the months of January and February and only taught for a period of twenty days in March, for which salary was allowed at the rate of \$600.00 per annum and a cheque for \$60.00, being the amount due, was sent to the Treasurer of your church.

Miss Aylwin was informed that, as she had closed

Rev. J. H. Arnup, B.A.,
Assistant Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Wesley Building,
299 Queen St., West,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

closed this school during the two months above stated,
she must keep it open during July and August, next, and,
if she does so, the full amount of her yearly salary
will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
MR. H. H. FUDGER
HONORARY TREASURER

117199-1

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS

WESLEY BUILDING: 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.

CABLE ADDRESS: "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. JAMES ALLEN,
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. C. E. MANNING
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT



May 21st, 1917.

500905

Dear Sir:

The following is an extract from a letter of
Rev. W. Hollingsworth, of Lacombe, Alberta, through whom
payment is made to the teacher of the Indian Day School on
Samson's Reserve, Alberta:

"I am in receipt of a letter from Miss
A. Aylwin, of the Samson's Day School, stating
that she applied for an increase of salary from
\$500 to \$600 and that the letter she received
from the Department indicated that this was granted
and would date from January 1st last. As I have
no word from you to that effect, and the cheque for
the quarter does not include such addition, I
imagine that there is either a blunder in her
interpretation of the Department's reply, or that
from some neglect the Mission Rooms have not been
advised."

We have received no intimation of this increase,
and should be glad of an authoritative statement which we
may present to Mr. Hollingsworth, and through him to the
teacher. For the third quarter of the current year the
cheque from the Department amounted to only \$60 instead
of the usual amount of \$125.

Yours truly,

JHA/M.

Assistant Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esquire,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, March 13, 1917.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Miss Abbie Aylwin, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in which she asks that her salary be increased from \$500.00 to \$600.00 per annum. She is being informed that the Department has decided to grant her request and that she will be paid at the rate of \$600.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117299/1

Ottawa, March 13, 1917.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant asking that your salary as teacher of the Samson's Indian School be raised from \$500.00 to \$600.00 per annum.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to grant your request and you will be paid at the rate of \$600.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter. Mr. Agent Butlin is being advised of this increase.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Abbie Aylwin,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2-8-A-

MS
For

117199-1



Ponoka Alta.

Mar. 6. 1916.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

498579

Dear Sir.

Some time ago I wrote to the agent regarding my salary and never received an answer.

For five years I have been receiving a little over \$1. per month for teaching the Samson Day School. Which I have found a very small sum to get along on since every thing costs so much now.

I live five miles from the school and take a lunch with me. I also have a horse to keep.

My father died a little over a year ago and since then two of my brothers have gone to the front, so that I have expenses to meet now that I did not have before, and that my salary will hardly allow for.

I respectfully ask that my salary be raised to \$2.00. instead of \$1.00. which will not be a bit too much to cover

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

my expenses.

Hoping that you will give my
letter your favorable consideration and
thanking you in advance I am

Yours respectfully
Abbie Aylwin

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, January 18, 1917.

Madam,-

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant I beg to say that if the Samson's Day School is closed during the months of January and February it must be kept open during July and August, as teachers of day schools are required to teach two hundred days in the year.

Handwritten signature and initials

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss A. Aylwin,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

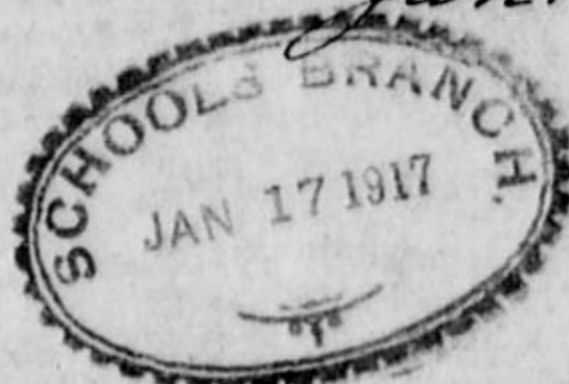
117199-1

497139

Ponoka Alta

Jan. 10.

J. D. McLean Esq.
Ottawa.



Dear Sir.-

I have received your letter of the 3rd. regarding the Samson Day School. giving me permission to close the school during Jan. and Feb. for which I am very thankful.

I have not been teaching since the new year began. and I shall keep the school open during July and August. but beg to be allowed to put some one in my place part of the time. I do not feel that I am receiving justice to be compelled to teach all through the hot weather on account of not having a school warm enough to stay in through the winter. also will I be permitted to open school the latter part of Feb. if the weather permits, and take that time off in the summer.

Hoping for an early reply and thanking you for your past favors I am.

Yours truly

A. G. Lwin (Teacher)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

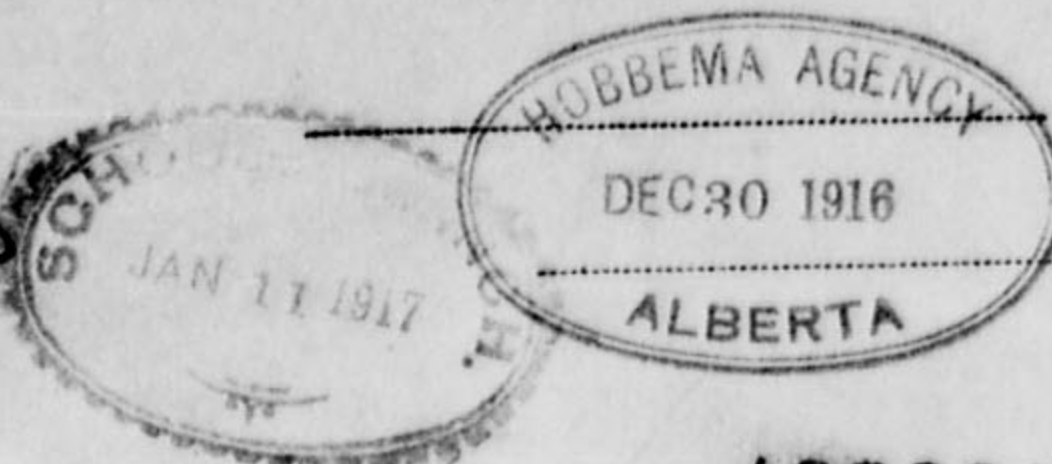
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1 Hobbeman Alta.
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



191

496903

Sir,-

See letter of 3 Jan 1917 for reply

I beg to inform you that Miss Aylwin, teacher of the Samson Day School, wrote me on the 12th inst., asking if she might close the school during the months of January and February, 1917, giving as her reason, that the school house was cold and the children poorly clad. I replied to the Teacher informing her that I could not see any necessity for the closing of the school during these months, also asked her to re-open the school on the date set for the same in January 1917.

Today I received the attached communication from Miss Aylwin, stating that she would not re-open school until she had heard from the Department.

I might say that the children are well clad, a good supply of clothing having been given them from the Dep't. stores here, blankets have been supplied the driver who conveys them to school, for use in his sleigh. A good meal is also given the children at noon. There is plenty of wood and the fires kept up. The school house is not any different to what it was other winters. I do not therefore think it necessary to close the school, and the weather here is very mild.

The average attendance during this quarter has been 11 - small and irregular. This would be the only reason for the closing of the school, in my opinion.

Will the Department kindly advise me.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Nathan
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pinoka Alta

Dec 30. 1916

Ind Agent Hobbsma.

Dear Sir:

I am sending in my returns
this morning.

I have written to the department
and told them that the school is
too cold to teach in during the cold
weather.

I shall not open school again
till I hear from them. I should hear
about Tuesday.

Yours truly

A. C. Brown

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

2 letters
Mr. [unclear]
noted
J.D.

Ottawa, January 3, 1917.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Miss Aylwin, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, in which she asks that the school be closed during the cold weather, owing to the condition of the building.

Miss Aylwin has been informed that this school may be closed during the months of January and February and kept open during July and August instead.

If you will refer to the Indian Day School Regulations, a copy of which is enclosed herewith, you will see that the summer holidays may taken at some other time of the year, if it is considered desirable to do this.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

217199/1

Ottawa, January 3, 1917.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo in regard to closing the Samson's Indian Day School during the cold weather.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the condition of the building, this school may be closed during the months of January and February and kept open during July and August instead. Mr. Agent Butlin will be written to in regard to the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss A. Aylwin,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Fonoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199
496555
School Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Samson Day School
Penoka Alta.
Dec 22. nd 1916.

DEC 29 1916
Dear Sir:-

I wrote to the Indian Agent some time ago, telling him that I did not think it was possible for me to keep the school open even during the cold weather.

The school is very old and even if there was an effort made to fix it up I do not think it could be made warm as the wind blows through all around the walls. And in some places there are great cracks that one can see through.

Some of the children are very poorly clad, wearing only summer clothing, and they have been compelled to sit around the stove for the last two weeks in order to keep warm.

The school has been condemned by several parties who have visited the school within the last two years and the kitchen part looks to me as if it were going to collapse.

In the Agent's answer regarding my letter he stated: "That he did not see any reason for closing the school through January and February."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(which are the months which I asked for to have it closed) and for me to kindly open the school at the proper date after the holidays. I cannot see how I can do it; it is unreasonable to ask it.

Last winter we had a very cold spell in January and there was another stove put up in the school room. The bottom is burnt out of this stove and there is no lid for the top and often we could not make a fire in it because it filled the room with smoke.

Any one who has examined the school will say that it is not fit to teach in during the cold weather, but I would be sorry to give the school up on account of this. Though my salary is smaller than that which other teachers are receiving I am able to keep it on account of being near home and able to board there.

Hoping to hear from you soon and that this letter will receive your favorable consideration.

I remain

Your obedient servant
Miss A. Sylwin
(Teacher)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

2 letters

Ottawa, December 7, 1916.

Sir,-

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing a communication from the teacher of the Samson's Day School in which she asks the Department to grant her some assistance in getting up her usual Christmas tree for the pupils.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to make any allowance for this purpose this Christmas, as it is not considered that the attendance would justify it. You will be good enough to inform the teacher accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, December 7, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th ultimo in regard to securing a regular attendance at the samson's Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the contents of your letter have been noted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector, of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

495871

I have the honor to herewith enclose a communication, which I have received from the Teacher of Samson's Day School, asking the Department to grant her some assistance in getting up her usual Christmas tree for the school children.

I might say that the amount, that, the Department allowed in previous years was \$ 7.00.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butler
Indian Agent.

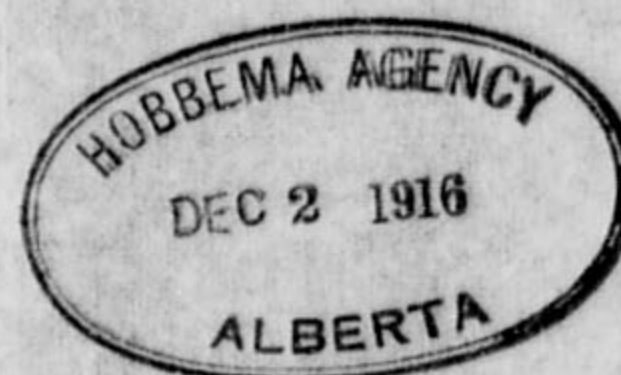
The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Samsons Day School.
Dec 1st. 1916.

J. Butlin Esq.
Indian Agent.
Hobbema Alta.

Dear Sir.

I would be pleased if you
would apply to the department
for our annual xmas. Allowance.
as it is getting late.

Thanking you I am

Yours truly

A. Aylwin (Teacher)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs. A. Dykeman
Methodist
\$500 - 1912
formerly field matron

July 33

boys 47
33
80

highest enrolment 26 -
Average 14

enrolment last quarter 17
Average 11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199¹

Samson's day school.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, November 13, 1916.

117199/1.



495378

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant in which you ask me to state what changes are necessary to secure a regular attendance of pupils at the Samson's day school. My view is that regular attendance can only be secured through compulsion. Under the existing conditions I think the expenditure is largely a waste of funds and energy. It is necessary for white children to attend classes regularly for about 10 years to gain an ordinary education. Whites have an advantage over the Indians for the tuition is in a language, generally at least, spoken and understood from babyhood. My impression is that if the records of this school are compiled for the last 3 years that the most regular attendants were not present $\frac{1}{3}$ of the days the school was in operation.

I hesitate, however, with regard to advising coercive measures, until adequate provision has been provided to receive the children. At this point a new and up-to-date class room, with a kitchen and refectory attached, and a cottage & a stable for the use of the teacher would be required. I would ask the Indians to set aside about 160 acres of land for school purposes. My reason for suggesting such a large area of land is because at some future date it might be thought

expedient

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

expedient to provide and operate some other kind of a school than the one herein suggested. In such an event there would be sufficient land for pasture, farming and gardening and the buildings on the ground could then be used for some purpose.

If the Department has decided to continue an industrial school, at Red Deer or at some other point in Northern Alta., the children from this day school ought to be transferred to the industrial school, on attaining the age of say 14 years, for a 3 year term.

The day school should be, I think, in charge of a qualified male teacher, married and without a family. About an acre of land might be under cultivation in connection with this day school so that the teacher would be in a position to practically demonstrate the growing of flowers and garden stuff in this acre plot during the summer months.

The cost of the buildings, fences, well, &c., would be between \$5000. and \$5500.00. I would not expect to secure a competent teacher for this post for less than \$75.00 per month and then on the assurance that this salary would be advanced to \$83.33 per month after a 2 year term and there was abundant evidence of proficiency.

The curriculum of Indian schools require revision, I think. If the present generation of Indians are educated in ethics and the masses advanced to about standard IV, I, e, speak, read, write fair English and compute ordinary business transactions, the Department would then have discharged its duty towards the Indians along educational lines.

My notion is that the young male Indians should be encouraged to take up diversified farming for a livelihood and the young females tutored along such lines as will best fit them to become helpful wives to Indian farmers. I have stated on several occasions that the ~~the~~ class books in use in Indian schools do not, in my opinion, meet the requirements of the pupils, say for Indian children after they have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

have passed standard 2 readers, or standard 3, anyway. The opinion I have held is that every line of reading matter should be instructive on ethics and the gaining of an honourable livelihood in after life.

Regarding the so called Industrial schools I entertain the view that of late they seem to me striving to make sufficient to meet expenses to too great a degree. When they are compelled to do this too little class & demonstration work is carried on. Last week I visited the St. Joseph's school (Dunbow) and there has been no class work by the boys since June last. at this institution. Gardening, haying, harvesting and threshing has been the occupation of the staff and the male pupils for over 4 months. Class work likely was resumed by the boys to-day. The girls have received regular tuition, however. I shall likely make up a report of this inspection to-morrow and have simply referred to this to illustrate my statement "that industrial schools seemed to me to be striving too much now to meet the expenses of operation".

Vide my report,
dated Oct. 24th.

The vacation, too, should be at a time when it best met the local conditions.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Mark
Insp.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, November 8, 1916.

Sir,-

In reference to that portion of your report on the Samson's Day School in which you state that some very radical changes seem to be necessary at this school to secure regular attendance I beg to say that the Department would like you to state what changes you think you should be made other than having the school remain open during July and August and the vacation taken in November and April.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1



EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE....117199-6.

[Handwritten signature]
REPORT OF INSPECTOR J.A. MARKIE ON THE SAMSON'S DAY SCHOOL.

495714

DATE OF INSPECTION, - OCTOBER 24th, 1916
NUMBER OF PUPILS PRESENT, - 14
Number of children that should attend, 45
Number of children enrolled, - 31.



12 enrolled are reported 5 years.

8 enrolled are reported 6 years.

Lack of interest by both the parents and the children.
The months of July and August usually taken for vacation,
Indians are usually at home these months and absent November
and April, depends some on the season. Vacation could be
given these months to better advantage to the school.

If the quarterly returns are examined they will
show plainly why so little progress made at this institution,
i.e. irregular attendance by pupils trying to master a strange
language.

Some very radical changes seem to be necessary at this
school to secure regular attendance. Without this very little
progress can be made. The harvest is some later than usual this
season and the threshing is still to be done. As soon as the
Indians can get away at rat hunting they are likely to go and
to take the children with them. The attendance will suffer in
consequence of children leaving on the rat hunt. Think school
should remain open during July and August and vacation given
when Indians and children away - likely about months of November
and April. School in operation 5 days during September, also
closed all of July and August.

Date of Inspection, - October 24th, 1916.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

Ottawa, September 18, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in regard to the Sampson's Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you should endeavour to secure another driver at once. You should also inform the Indians that they must send their children to this school regularly, and if necessary, you should enforce the regulations relating to the education of Indian children.

The Department expects you to take a decided stand in this matter, and it is hoped that the Indians will see the necessity of sending their children to the school regularly.

You will be good enough to report in the near future as to what action you have taken.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Hobbema, Alta.
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

492301

I beg to advise you that Samson's Day School was re-opened on September 1st, with a man to drive the children to and from the school, also a good supply of material on hand for a mid-day meal for the pupils. On the 8th the driver gave up his work, and since then I have not been able to secure another driver.

I visited the school today, Miss Aylwin, Teacher present but no children.. I have spoken to Chief Samson and others, but they appear indifferent as to assisting in keeping up attendance at school.

During the latter part of last term the attendance was small and irregular.

I instructed the Teacher to close the school again, and await your instructions in the matter?

Kindly advise me.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Rutlin

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hobbema Agency.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, June 28, 1915.



481067

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

I went to the Hobbema Agency at noon to-day and with a view of inspecting the Day School on the Samson's Reserve and before it closed for the summer holidays. On arrival at the Agency I learned that Mrs. Mann had died a few hours previously and as work had been upset through this sad occurrence I returned home with the intention of making this inspection at some future date.



Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

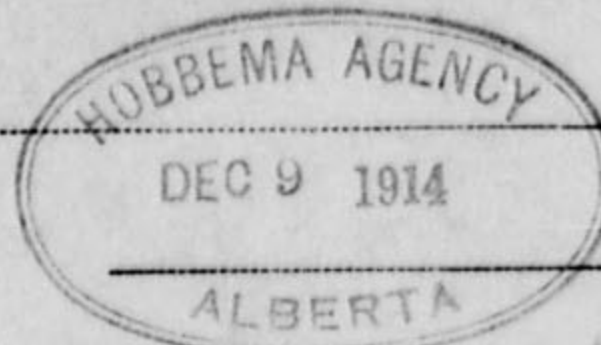
POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,



191

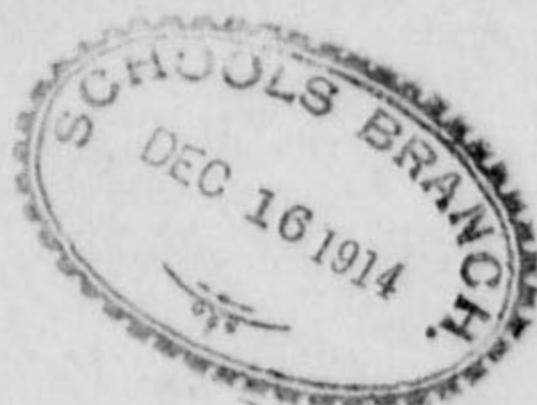
473240

With reference to your letter No. 117199/I of November 13, 1914, and to the appointment of Miss Gertrude Aylwin as assistant at Samsen's Day School at a salary of \$ 25.00 per month, on condition that she act as Field Matron on the reserve. I beg to herewith enclose Miss Aylwin's reply to the same, in which she states that her sister Miss Gertrude has declined to accept the position as she does not care to perform the Field Matron duties.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin
Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HUBBERN
DEC 9 1914
ALBERTA

Ponoka Alta
Dec 15 1914

J. Butlin Esq:
Indian Agent. 473240
Hobbeina Alta.

Dear Sir:

Miss G. Aylwin declines to
accept the position as assistant
in the school as she does not
care to perform the Field
Matrons duties as stated in
your letter.

Thanking you for your
trouble I am

Yours truly
A Aylwin.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, November 13, 1914.

Sir,-

7 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo enclosing an application from Miss Abbie Aylwin, teacher of the Samson's Day School, for an assistant.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Miss Gertrude Aylwin as assistant at a salary of \$25.00 a month on condition that she acts as field matron on the reserve. A copy of the Memorandum of Instructions for Field Matrons on Indian Reserves is enclosed herewith for her guidance and she will be required to furnish a report at the end of each month as called for in the last paragraph of these instructions.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Butlin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1



Ottawa, November 12, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Mr. Agent Butlin encloses an application from Miss Abbie Aylwin, teacher of the Samson's Day School, for an assistant. The Agent says that she can get her sister to help her for \$25.00 a month.

This school is apparently making good progress under Miss Aylwin's charge, as shown by the Agent's report for the month of October, last. Her predecessor, Mrs. Watters, had an assistant allowed her. As the preparation of the mid-day meal and the teaching of domestic science takes her attention from the school work, I think the Department would be justified in allowing her an assistant so long as the attendance keeps up. Having her sister with her I think would insure better work.

OK
owl

Markus Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

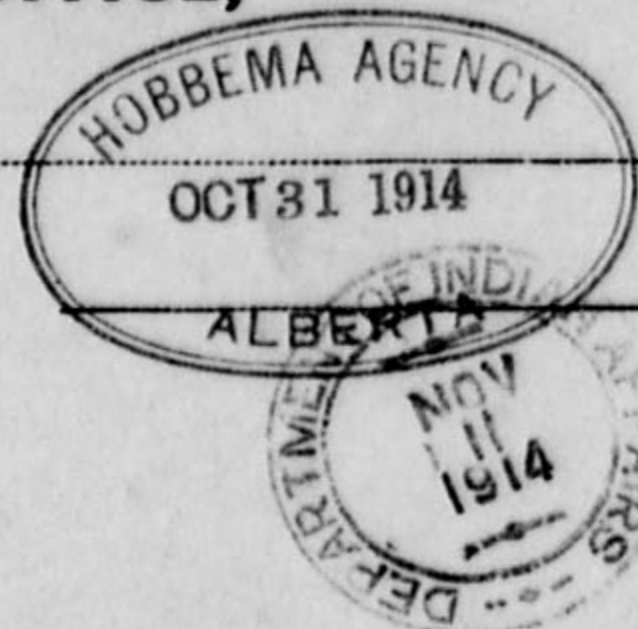
POOR COPY

117199-1
Hobbema, Alberta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,



191

471230

I beg to herewith attach an application received from Miss Abbie Aylwin, teacher of Samson's Day School, in which she is asking the Department to grant her an assistant, and gives her reasons.

Miss Aylwin states that her sister Miss Gertrude Aylwin would act as her assistant for \$ 25.00 per month.

I might state that the attendance at this school for the present year shows as follows;

Quarter ended March 31, 1914	average attendance	=	10 - 52
" " 30th June "	" "	"	= 8 - 63
" " 30th Sept. "	" "	"	= 12 - 14
Month ended October 31, "	" "	"	= 17 -



I am Sir,

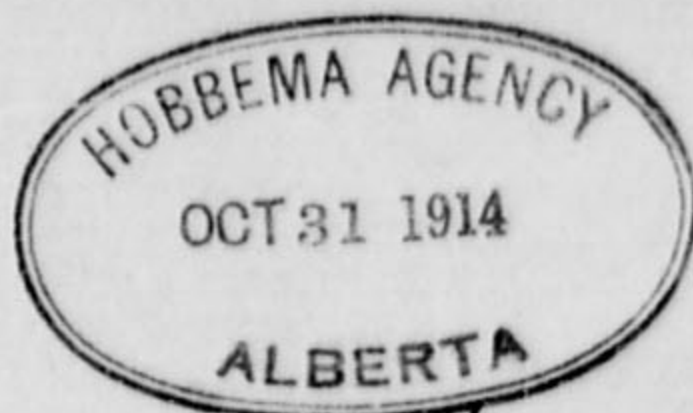
Your obedient servant,

J. Butlin
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ponoka Alta
Sep 30. 1914

J. Butlin Esq.
Indian Agent.
Hobbema Alta. 471230

Dear Sir:

In regard to the matter we were speaking of a few days ago; I think I would be able to get an assistant at \$25. a month.

There could be a great deal more done for the children in the way of keeping them clean if I had an assistant, as well as teaching them to sew and cook. as my time is divided between the two rooms the school work is neglected.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

while I am attending to
sewing, and cooking, and vice versa.

I would be very much
pleased if you would take
this matter up with the department
and point out to them the
difficulties which we are
working under. and how un-
satisfactory it is for one person
to be trying to manage so much
work. Besides I think we would
have a better attendance as
a number of the big girls
would take an interest if
they could spend more time
at sewing and cooking. They
might also be taught to prepare
vegetables for the mid day
meal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hoping that my
letter will meet your
favourable consideration
I am
yours truly
A. Aylwin
(Teacher)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/18

Mr. J. H. Hurland
Wm. J. Hurland

Ottawa, June 14, 1912.

Sir,-

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, and in reply I beg to say that, in view of the circumstances, six weeks holidays may be allowed the children of the Samson's day school and ~~and~~ the additional two weeks may be taken at the Christmas season, as suggested by the teacher.

Loch
AGM
JMS

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

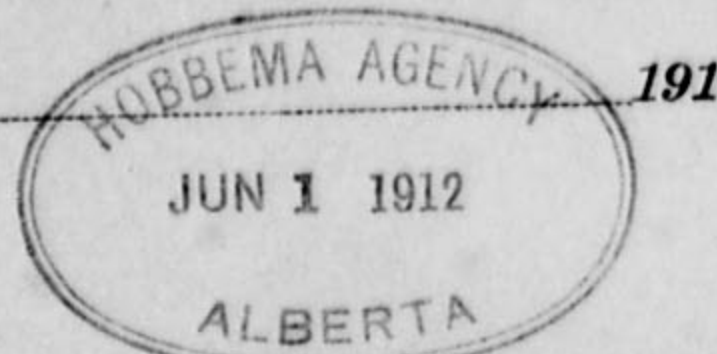
117199

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Hobbema, Alta.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir,—

I beg to herewith enclose a letter received from Miss Aylwin, Teacher of Samson's Day School, relative to the summer holidays.

Miss Aylwin is asking to be allowed to take only six weeks holidays during the summer, instead of the two months as granted by the Department, and the remainder of the holidays she would like to have at Christmas time.

Kindly advise me if this arrangement would be satisfactory to the Department.



I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

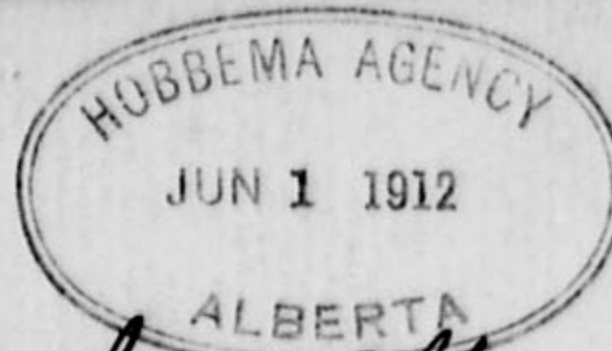
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Samson's Day School.



Ponoka Alta
May 31. 1912.

Geo. Y. Mann Esq.
Indian Agent.
Hobbema Alta. 413222

Dear Sir:

In regard to the holidays
I would like to have it arranged
so that we would have but six
weeks during the summer, and
the remainder of the time to be
taken at xmas.

About the middle of August the
indians will be here looking after
their hay, and we will have a
better attendance, than we would
during the cold, short days of the
winter.

Hoping that this will meet
with the departments approval
I am.

yours truly

Abbie Aylwin
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, May 7, 1912.

Madam, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that it was not the intention of the Department to ask you to do systematic field matron work on the Samson's Reserve in addition to your duties as teacher of the day school. However, your duty as teacher will call for your visiting the homes of the pupils, as it is only in this way that you can obtain and retain the confidence of the parents and incidentally in these visits it will be possible for you to do some work along these lines.

I may say that the Department desires you to give instruction in sewing to the girls attending the school and I would ask you to report what materials will be necessary for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Abbie Aylwin,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199



Ponoka, Alta.

April 24, 1912.

J. D. Mclean Esq.
Assistant Deputy Etc.

Dear Sir:

412569

I am in receipt of your favor of the 8th. inst. and in reply beg to say that there has been some mistake in regard to the Field Matron Work.

I did not apply for the Field Matron position as it has not been held by the teacher heretofore.

The school hours being from nine a.m. till four P.M. it would be impossible for me to do the work during those hours. In any case it would be necessary for me to keep a horse which would be considerable expense to me.

I might say that if the department saw fit to make my salary eight hundred dollars a year. I would keep a horse and attend to this work after four and on Saturdays when necessary.

Yours truly

(Teacher) Albie Aylwin

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 L

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

409022

Referring to your letter of

No.

I beg to herewith enclose the report of Mrs. Watters in connection with the field Matron work on Samson's Reserve, for the month of March 1912. The same is not made out in accordance with the Departments instructions letter No. 117199/I dated March 7, last. These instructions were received at this Agency on the 14th March, and forwarded the same day to Mrs. Watters. I herewith attach Mrs Watters reply to the same on the 20th in which she states that the instructions are too late to be followed for the month of March.

From what I can learn, apparently, the visits recorded in this report, are visits made by Indians to Mrs. Watters residence.

Mrs. Watters and family left Hobbema on the 30th March, for Edmonton.

Miss Alwin is in charge of the class-room work and the work of preparing the Noon-day meal for the pupils.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. M. ...
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

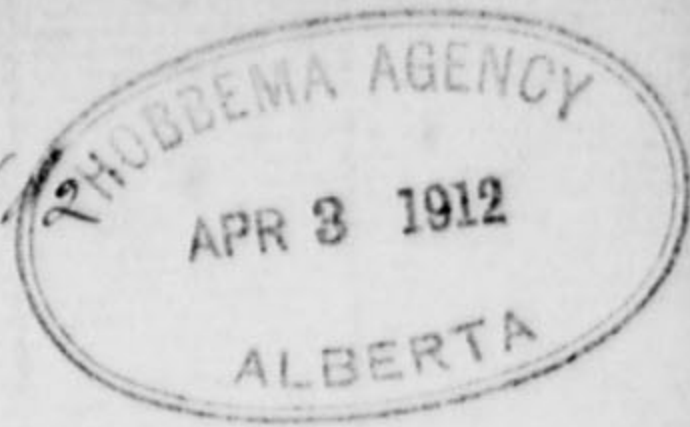
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7.

Hobbema.

Mar 20/12



Mrs. Hobbema
Dear Sir

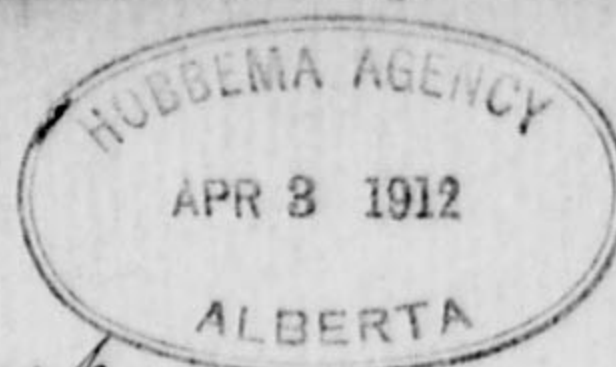
Yours of 14th with 409022
instructions received.

It will be too late for this month to make out dated report. I have resigned my position here at end of present quarter. My health is not improving sufficient to enable me to continue longer. Will you kindly send me some requisition forms as soon as possible

yours truly
Florence Watters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Report of field matron work
on Sampsons reserve for Mar./12

The instructions for dated report were ⁶⁰⁹⁰²²
received too late for this month

- 1 visit helped make 3 garments
- 3 visits helped " 1 garment
- 1 visit " with clothing & assisted
in making 1 garment
- 1 visit helped make 2 skirts
- 1 visit " make child's apron & dress
- 3 visits gave reading matter
- 1 visit helped with quilt
- 2 visits helped 6 families clothing
- 1 " helped with clothing
- 4 visits, assisted with one garment & gave clothing
- 2 visits, helped finish quilt
- gave sick woman medicine & food
- 1 visit, made woman's waist
- visited sick woman.
- 1 visit assisted with 2 garments & gave instruct^{ion}
in mat making. 1 visit helped with quilt
- 1 visit, made woman's skirt. 2 child's dresses
- gave instruct in mat making.
- 1 visit, assisted in making waist

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.
1 visit, assisted in making woman's
skirt & child's dress

1 visit, made skirt

helped one family with clothing &
reading matter

1 visit made woman's waist

Florence Watters
Field Station

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, April 2, 1912.

Madam,-

Mr. George G. Mann, Indian Agent, has forwarded to the Department your application for the position of teacher and field matron at the Samson's Day School in succession to Mrs. Watters.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to accept your services and will pay you at the rate of \$500.00 per annum, your duties to consist of teaching in the class-room and the preparation with the assistance of the older girls of a simple mid-day meal when necessary, and such field matron work as you find it practicable to do among the Indians on the Reserve. Monthly reports on the field matron work will be expected regularly and the Agent will report upon the class-room work. The Department hopes that you will meet with a large measure of success at this school. This appointment at the increased salary is to take effect from the first of the current month.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Abbie Aylwin,
c/o The Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, April 2, 1912.

Madam-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo resigning your position as teacher of the Samson's School.

In reply I beg to say that this resignation is accepted to take effect on the 31st ultimo.

Handwritten signature

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Watters,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

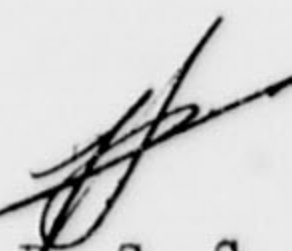
OTTAWA.

March 30th. 1912.

MEMORANDUM

Secretary -

Please have the necessary action taken to accept the resignation of Mrs. Watters, formerly teacher at the Samson's Day School, Hobbema, ^{Revue} and Field Matron there, and to appoint as her successor, Miss Aylwin; remuneration to be \$500.00 per annum.


E. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1



03085

No 117 199/1 Reserve Mail
Ponoka Alta

Sect. ~~Ind. Affs~~
Indian Affairs

20 Mar. /12

03085

Dear Sir

In reply to yours of
March 11th which I have just
received would say I regret that
my letter seemed conditional
I cannot possibly continue longer
than end of March & herewith
resign my position

It was only my intention to
recommend the party mentioned
as I find it is impossible for
one to manage successfully all
the branches of the work &
I knew it was Mrs Perry's intention
to assist with the midday meal
& with the girls. I felt that
the work could not be left in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

better hands

*Regretting the delay
caused by my mistake*

I am yours resp.

Florence Watters

403025

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1



Ottawa, March 26, 1912.

Mr. Pedley, -

Replying to your inquiry of yesterday's date I beg to say that at the end of the June quarter, 1910, Mrs. Watters, who formerly taught the Goodfish Lake Day School, was transferred to Samson's Day School, Hobbema Reserve, as teacher and field matron at a salary of \$500.00 per annum. In August of 1911 an assistant at a salary of \$300.00 per annum was appointed. On March 4th, last, Mrs. Watters sent in her resignation, which was conditional upon a Mr. A. Perry being appointed her successor as teacher of the school and on the 11th instant a reply was sent stating that her resignation with the condition attached could not be accepted, but that, if it was absolutely impossible for her to continue in the work on account of the state of her health, she should send in a definite resignation. On March 12th the Agent wrote enclosing an application ^{for the position of teacher} from Miss Aylwin, who has been Mrs. Watters' assistant since the beginning of this calendar year, and the Department

informed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

informed the Agent that should an unconditional resignation be received from Mrs. Watters Miss Aylwin's application would be borne in mind and that on account of her experience the Department was prepared to look favourably upon her application. By Saturday's mail a letter came from Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, enclosing Mrs. Watters' resignation and an application from Mr. Perry for the position of teacher for himself and for Mrs. Perry as field matron. No action has yet been taken on Mr. Ferrier's letter, nor on Miss Aylwin's application since the receipt of the resignation.

A.G.M.

Thomas Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA. March 25th. 1912.

MEMORANDUM

Schools Branch -

Will you please let me have a memorandum with reference to Mrs. Waterson, teacher of the Indian school, Hobbema Reserve. Please let me know when appointment was made, what salary and if there is anything on file to the effect that she intends resigning.


D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

117199-1



Brandon,
Man.

March 19, 1912.

Secretary Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

407749

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed you will find the resignation of
Mrs. Watters as Teacher of the School on the Sampson
Reserve, Alberta. Also an application from Mr. A. W. Perry.
I have also a letter from the Rev. Mr. Barner, Principal
of the Red Deer Institute, recommending the appointment of
Mr. Perry as Teacher, in-as-much as he appears to have
his heart in the work and would have the help of his
wife in preparing a warm meal for the children. I think
this appointment would be very satisfactory. I would
like the sanction of the Department to it, and also let
me know what salary the Department would be willing to pay.
Mr. Scott has been on this Reserve personally and knows the
conditions. An answer at your earliest convenience will
greatly oblige me. In the meantime I will write Mr. Perry
telling him the steps I have taken re the application.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sent card
March 7th

Box 114, Ponoka Alta.
March 5th /12.

Rev. J. Ferries
Brandon.

407749

Dear Sir,

As Mrs. Waters has informed me that owing to ill-health she has decided to resign the school on the Sampson Reserve, and as I presume that my chance for the other position, for which I applied to you, are very slight, I would be glad if you would consider my application for the school.

I could be ready to take charge by April 1st. Mrs. Perry would assist me by preparing the dinner for the pupils, and as we have no family, and consequently her household duties are light, she thinks that she could take charge of the Field Matrons' duties also.

Yours sincerely
A. W. Perry

A.W.P.

P.S. If you consider my application favourably, kindly let me know as soon as possible, in order that I can make preparations for moving. A.W.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

at

Red Deer Alta

4th March 1912

107749

MEMO.

My Dear Dr. Ferrier

I understand that my sister is resigning her work at Hobbema owing to ill health. I know it has been a great strain on her with her nervous condition, and I think she is very wise in her action. The Government and Church have got better returns for their expenditure there under her regime than I have seen in 9 years of observation of that work.

I am glad to say that an excellent supply for the work is appearing in the person of Mr A. W. Perry. He and his wife are willing, I believe, to take charge. I am sure you will make no mistake in engaging him if his

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

at.....

2.....

1.....

MEMO.

name comes before you because he
has a love for the Indians and has
been successful as a Farm Instructor
among them.

are well

Trusting that all

Yours fraternall
Arthur Barner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve Mail
Ponoka Alta
Mar. 4/1904

Dear Mr Ferrier

My health has been very poor for some time & my doctor claims I cannot recover without complete rest, so I find it necessary to resign my position as teacher of Sampson's school Hobbema.

I have been loathe to give up, fearing the work might return to state of neglect; but the way seems to be opening nicely

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have been talking the
matter over with Mr Perry
Mr & Mrs Perry are quite
interested in the work

I feel confident if Mr
Perrys application for
the position is accepted
that the work will
not suffer in the
least through change
of teachers

Mr Perrys application
will soon be in for
the school.

If I may resign
in his favour I will
leave feeling that
the work will be kept
up in good shape.

I have worked hard
since coming here to
build up the work.

& I would not like
to see it neglected
again. I wish to resign
at the end of March
which is the end of
the present quarter
The work here is in
good condition. The

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

interest in school
continues. I am sorry
to be obliged to resign
but I find I cannot
recover & remain in the work

Kind regards
to Mrs Ferrier & family

Yrs sincerely

Mrs Florence Watters

677749

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, March 21, 1912.

Sir,-

7 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing an application from Miss Aylwin for the position of teacher and matron on the Samson's Reserve in the event of Mrs. Watters resigning.

In reply I may say that the Department has not received an unconditional resignation from Mrs. Watters, but, should such be received, Miss Aylwin's application will be kept in mind. On account of Miss Aylwin's experience the Department is prepared to look favourably upon her application.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

407348

Sir,-

I have the honor to herewith enclose an application, which I have today received from Miss Abbie Aylwin, teacher in the Samson Day School, for the continuation of her position as teacher in the Day School.

Miss Aylwin informs me that Mrs. Watters has tendered her resignation as teacher and leaves the work at the end of March. Miss Aylwin wishes to keep her position and in addition to it to do the work that Mrs. Watters has been doing, preparing the mid-day meal for the pupils.

Miss Aylwin informs me that she has had two years training in the Alberta College in Edmonton, and so far I have found her work in connection with the Day School satisfactory. In event of Mrs. Watters leaving I would suggest that Miss Aylwin's application receive consideration.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Mann
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ponoka, Alta
Mar 12. 1912.

G. G. Mann. Esq.
Indian Agent.
Hobbema, Alta.

407548

Dear Sir:

Mrs. Waters has informed me that she has sent in her resignation and also that I would be discharged.

If my work as teacher here has not been satisfactory I do not wish to remain, but I think it unjust that I should be discharged without reason.

The classes are now making very good progress, and as I am interested in the work, I make application to continue duties here as teacher, and also to serve the mid-day meal (which Mrs. Waters has been doing) in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred dollars a year.

Hoping that my application will have your favorable consideration I am,
Yours respectfully
Abbie Aglwin.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, March 11, 1912.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets very much that the state of your health necessitates your resigning your position as teacher of the Samson's Day School. Your resignation cannot be accepted with the condition attached in your letter. If it is absolutely impossible for you to further continue in the work you will be good enough to send in a definite resignation.

*For
Wm.
ms*

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Watters,
Teacher,
Samson's Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secy

Dept. Indian Affairs

Dear Sir:-

Reserve Mail

Ponoka Alta

Mar 4/12



406677

117/99
My health is not improving as I had hoped. My doctor's advice is to take complete rest. I regret it is necessary to resign my position as teacher of Sampson's day school. I have talked the matter over with Mr A Perry & find that he would like the position. Mr & Mrs Perry are interested in the work & I feel confident they would make a success of the school. Mr Perry will apply for the position & if I may resign in his favour I feel the work will not suffer through change of teachers.

I wish to resign at close of the present quarter which is the end of March.

Yrs respectfully
Florence Watters



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, March 7, 1912.

Sir,-

8

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing Mrs. Watters' report as Field Matron on the Samson's Reserve for the month of February.

In reply I have to ask you to be good enough to inform Mrs. Watters that in future her reports should show the work from day to day, the dates being given in each case.

Handwritten:
L
A
M
HMB

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

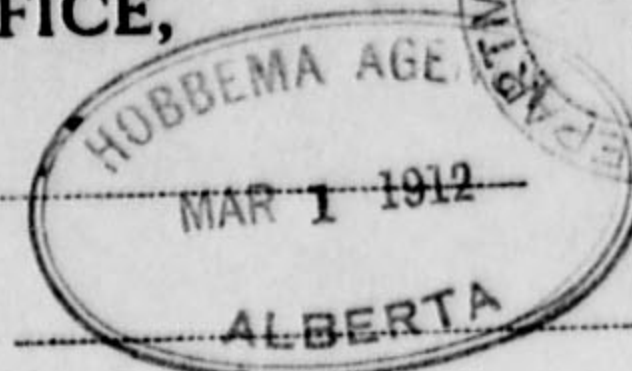
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

406564

I have the honor to herewith
enclose Mrs. Watters report as Field Matron
in connection with Samson's Day School, for
the month of February 1912.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

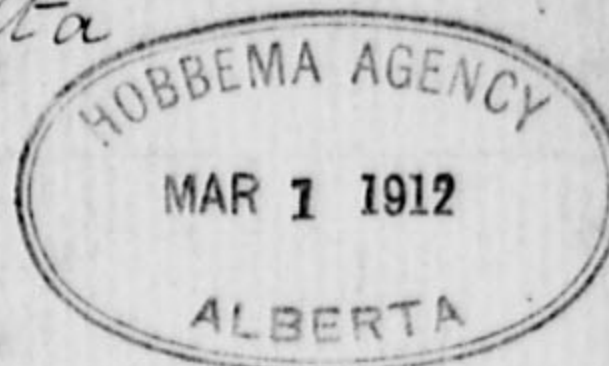
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve Mail

Ponoka Alta

Feb 29/12

J. L. Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Dear Sir:-

The following is a report of the
field matron work accomplished during Feb- 1912.

Visited with three families, helped finish 1 quilt
Gave quilt to a family also clothing.

Visited 2 families. Gave two quilts & clothing
to two aged people.

Helped three families with clothing.

Visited with 2 families.

" " 1 family.

" " 2 families & helped finish 2 quilts.

Gave food to a sick man.

Gave scripture pictures & mottoes to two homes.

Visited 2 families.

" 1 family.

" " gave lesson in dyeing clothes.

Gave food to 3 people.

Visited one family helped make 3 garments.

Visited four families.

" one & helped finish quilt.

" two & helped " 2 quilts.

406564

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 visit doctored sick child; also gave food for child.

Visit 2 & helped with food.
" 1 family.

" 1 " gave food & clothing; also scripture picture & mottoes for home.

Visit 1. gave clothing.

" 1. helped make four garments.

The remainder of the remnants provided by the Dept, have been used to help finish the quilts mentioned above.

Yrs. respectfully

Florence Watters

Field Station

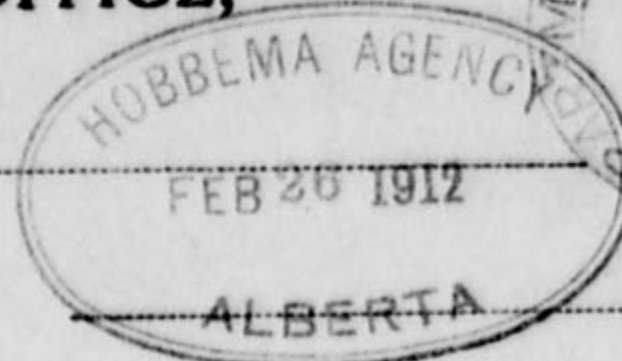
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

117199-1



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

406199

With reference to your letter
No. 117199/I, dated February 8th 1912, and to Miss
Aylwins' qualifications as teacher of the Samson's
Day School. I beg to herewith enclose a
letter which I received today from Mrs. Watters,
and which speaks for itself.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOBBEMA AGENCY
FEB 26 1912
ALBERTA

Mr Mann.

Dear Sir

The Dept has written re. Miss ~~3199~~ ³¹⁹⁸ Jones
qualifications. She has no certificate
but I find her quite competent.

She is proving a thorough & sympathetic teacher.

If convenient Miss Glywin would rather have her salary paid monthly. She was engaged at \$30. per month & expected ^{her} salary monthly.

Yrs resp.

Florence Watters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

117199/1

2 letters

Ottawa, February 8, 1912.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter s of the 1st instant enclosing the report of the field matron work on the Samson's Reserve and also a further communication from Mrs. Watters in regard to the work.

In reply I beg to say that the Department did consent to an arrangement whereby the field matron work and the supervision of the class-room work would rest with Mrs. Watters, Miss Aywin to be engaged in the active work of teaching. The continuance of this arrangement, however, will be dependent upon Miss Aywin's qualifications and the success with which she meets and Mrs. Watters is being asked to let you have this definite information at an early date.

*Let
AM
HUB*

Your obedient servant,

over

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, February 8, 1912.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo in reference to work in connection with the day school on Samson's Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that it does not appear that the Agent was notified of the fact that you were taking over the field matron work and that Miss Aywin was to take charge of the class-room under your supervision. I here wish to state that, although the Department approved of Miss Aywin's appointment, it asked for particulars as to her qualifications and these have not as yet been furnished. It is presumed that she is competent to take charge of the class-room work, but the Department desires to know what qualifications she has. This information must be had before a definite agreement as to the continuance of the present arrangements can be made. Kindly have this information supplied through the office of the Indian Agent as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Watters,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

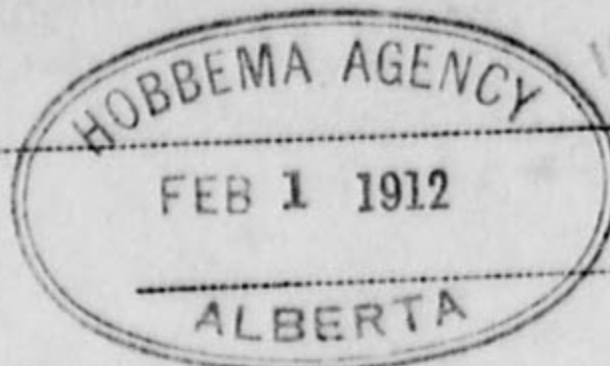
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of
Jany 29th last , and to your letter No. 117199/I
of January 10th Ult., I have the honor to
herewith enclose a letter received from Mrs. Watters
teacher of Samson's Day School to be forwarded to
the Department.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo G. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka Alta.
Reserve Trail
Jan. 31/12.

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

474580

There seems to be a misunderstanding re-
the duties of Miss Abbie Alywin in connection
with Sampsons day school. Referring to my letter
of 28 Nov. I wrote stating that my health was
not good & that I found the school work too
much for me to attend to. I asked for an assistant
to help in the school. At ^{that} time Miss Barner was
assisting, owing to my ill health. I proposed doing
the field matron work that I found necessary
if the Dept. allowed me an assistant for school.
Ref. No. 117 199/1. Miss Alywin was engaged
to assist in school work. & no mention was
made of any other duties. as I proposed to
take charge of what was necessary.

Miss Alywin is not prepared to undertake the
field matron work but is willing to continue
as my assistant in school. I have sent in a report
of the field matron work that I accomplished
for Jan. I was obliged to be away part of Jan.
taking treatment & during my absence I
supplied help for Miss Alywin at the school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If the Dept is prepared to continue
the present arrangement I am
willing to stay in charge of the school
& do what field matron work is
necessary. I will submit monthly reports
on the work & endeavour to keep both
departments of the work in satisfactory
condition

Hoping this will be
satisfactory I am
Yrs respectfully

Florence Watters
teacher
Sampsons day school.

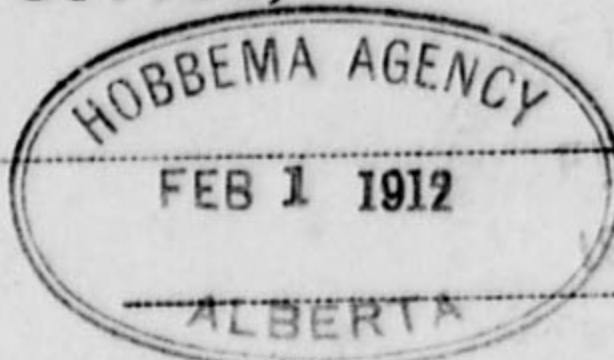
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

404582



I beg to herewith enclose the January
report on the work of Field Matron in connection
with Samson's Day School, submitted by Mrs. Watters.

I am Sir,

Yours obedient servant,

Geo. E. Mann
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Donohoe, Alta
Reserve Thail
Jan 31/12
407582
The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

The following is a report of Field
mation work. in connection with Sampson's day school. Jan 1912

I have not been able to do as much in connection with
this work as I had hoped during past month. Partly
owing to illness, & not having any team to drive
around with makes it difficult to handle the visiting
during winter months. I find that the women have
a good knowledge of washing & cleaning & instruction
along this line is not necessary. I find many of
the homes as nicely kept as can be expected in
their circumstances; & all that is needed is occasional
visiting & encouragement. The women are coming to
me with their various needs & I help them with sewing
etc in my home. In cases of sickness. I take food
or whatever is needed. I have helped 4 women make
quilts. Have given out seventeen quilts to families
who needed them. Visited with 14 families &
helped in making garments. Given clothing
to ten families. also scripture pictures & mottoes
for adornment of homes.

Hoping above is satisfactory yrs respectfully
Florence Watters. Field Station

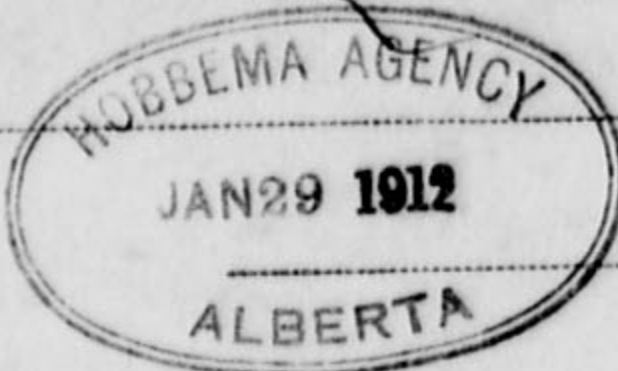
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

104473

19

Sir,-

With reference to your letter No. 117199/I of the 10th instant., and to the position of field matron in connection with the Samson Day School.

I beg to inform you that Miss Abbie Aywin commenced teaching the classes on the 3rd instant, which work was handed over to her by Mrs. Watters, and the preparing of the mid-day meal is done by a little girl sent down to the School by Mrs. Watters.

As advised by you I gave Miss Aywin all the instructions for the field matron, but she informed me that she did not have anything to do with it, that Mrs Watters had arranged with her to do the class-room work only. Miss Aywin has no qualification in the way of certificates, but appears to be making a little progress with the classes.

Mrs. Watters has been absent from the reserve again for the past two weeks and only returned last evening, hence I was unable to see her until to day. Mrs Watters stated that she had arranged with the Department to do the work of field matron herself, in lieu of being supplied with a class room teacher, and that the arrangement had been accepted by the Department.

Mrs Watters was at the school on the 3rd inst., and not again until today.

I am Sir,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

E. J. Mann
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, January 10, 1912.

Sir,

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo in which you state that Miss Abbie Aylwin has applied for the position of field matron on the Samson's Reserve and that she is recommended by Mrs. Watters.

In reply I beg to say that the Department would like to have some information in regard to Miss Aylwin's qualifications for the position. If she has commenced work it will be necessary for her to submit monthly reports through your office, as was done by Miss Barner. As you are now familiar with the duties of a field matron you will be good enough to give Miss Aylwin such instructions as you consider necessary and also give her all the assistance in your power to make the service a success.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

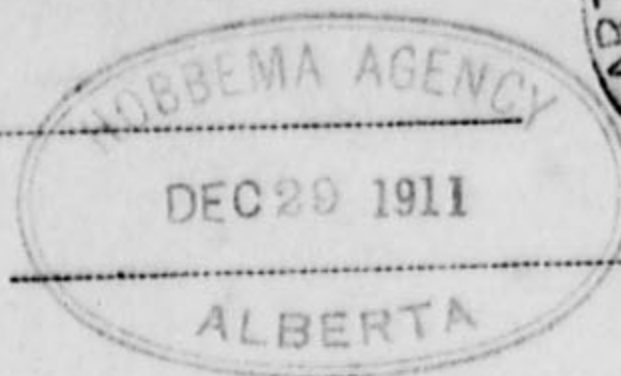
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

sch
Sir,-

402117

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Miss Barner's report on her work as Field Matron
in connection with the Samson Day School, for the
month ending December 31st, 1911.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dec: Report.

Donatka P. A. Alta;

Dec: 25th

G. G. Mann.

Dear Sir:-

my report for Dec: is as follows -

Taught school until Dec. 15th
visited 22 families - giving instructions
in 10 homes in quilt-making
gave quilts to 4 old women
warm clothing to 2 " "
assisted in making up the following

3 dresses

3 prs. V. & P. pants

1 quilt

1 skirt

1 cloth dress

2 shirts

for different families on the
Reserve

Yours respectfully
Agnes Barner
Field Matron.



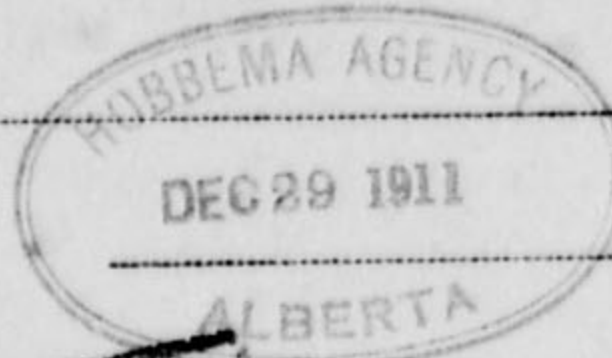
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



402123

Sch
Sir,-

With further reference to my letter No. 7 of the 16th, instant, and to the appointment of a field matron in connection with the Samson's Day School. I beg to inform you that Mrs. Watters advises me that Miss Abbie Aylwin of Ponoka, Alta., has applied for the position. Mrs. Watters thinks Miss Aylwin is suitable, and states that she will come on duty on January 2nd, 1912

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo G. Mann
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, December 22, 1911.

Sir,

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will await a further report from you with regard to the appointment of a field matron in connection with the Samspon's School after you have had an opportunity of interviewing Mrs. Watters.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

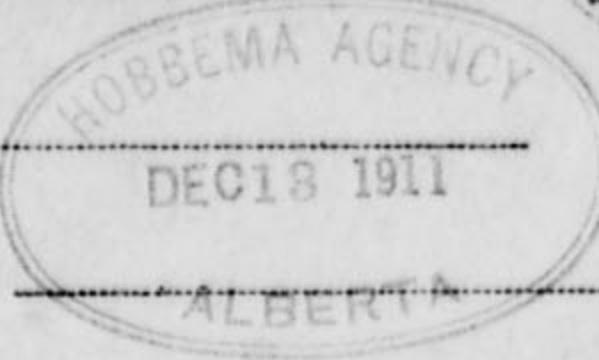
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199.1-
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Personal letter
Letter
Sir,-

19

401038

*noted
10/2*

I beg to herewith enclose the resignation of
Miss Agnes Barner, Field Matron, at the Samson
Day School, for December 31, 1911.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. H. Mann

Indian Agent.

CHIEF OF POLICE

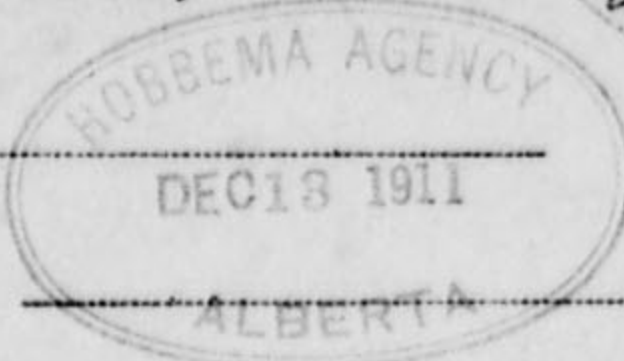
he Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 -
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Personal letter
Let
Sir,-

19

401038

*noted
J.S.*

I beg to herewith enclose the resignation of
Miss Agnes Barner, Field Matron, at the Samson
Day School, for December 31, 1911.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

he Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka P. C. Alta:
"Reserve Mail"

Dec: 11th / 11.

Mr. Mann

Dear Sir: -

401038

I regret much having to
resign my present position as "Field Matron"
but it is impossible for me to continue
my duties after this mth:

Yours sincerely
Agnes Barner
"Field Matron"

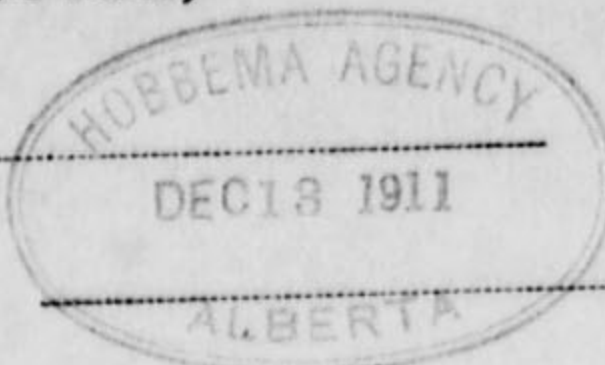
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

1117199

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,

401038

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Miss Agnes Barner's report for the month of November
1911, on her work as field matron in connection with
the Samson Day School, at this Agency.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November Report

Ponoka - Alta
Reserve mail

Dec: 11th/11.

Mrs Mann -
Dear Sir,

401038

My report for the mth. of Nov: is as follows

Made 20 visits giving aid & instructions
in sickness in 2 families
Also helped with & gave instructions in 6 different
families - "with sewing"
Owing to the Teacher "Mrs Watters" being ill
& unable to attend school I taught the
last 3 wks: in Nov: rather than close
the school.

Yours Sincerely
Agnes Warner
"Field Matron"

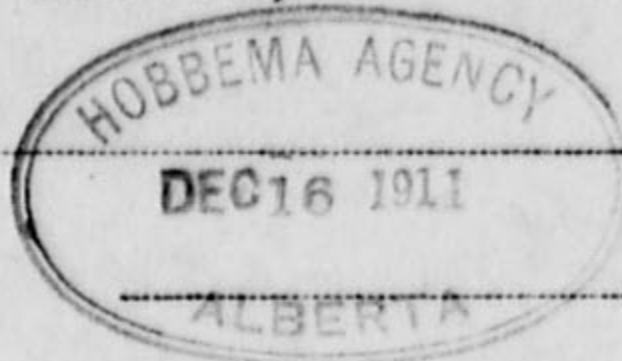
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

19

401040

Sir,-

With reference to your letter No. II7199/I dated December 5th, 1911 and a successor to Miss Barner assistant resigned, I beg to report as follows; Mrs. Watters the teacher has not been at the School since November 20th last, ~~XXXXXXXX~~ on account of ill health, and is at present in Edmonton under the Doctors care. Since that date until yesterday the 15th Miss Barner has been keeping the school open, but closed it yesterday until after the Christmas holidays, she informed me that she was unable to continue with the school work.

I cannot therefore consult with Mrs. Watters as to a successor to Miss Barner, on account of her absence, and Miss Barner could not give me the information that the Department requires.

I will endeavour to see Mrs. Watters immediately upon her return here, and report to the Department.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. G. Mann
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, December 5, 1911.

Sir,

Mrs. Watters, teacher of the Sampson's Day School, has written advising the Department that Miss Barner, her assistant, will have to give up the work at the end of the current month. She asks that a successor be appointed. The Department is prepared to carry out the suggestion and will pay at the rate of \$30.00 per month for the ten school months. I have to ask you to be good enough to consult at once with Mrs. Watters and submit the name of a suitable person, giving qualifications, etc. Kindly give this matter immediate attention so that there may be someone to take up the work upon the re-opening of the school after the Christmas holidays.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa. December 5, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets very much to learn that your health has not been good for sometime past and trusts that it is sufficiently restored to enable you to resume your duties.

With regard to assistance I may say that the Department will be prepared to continue the present arrangement and the Agent will be instructed to submit the name of a suitable person. You should communicate with him.

A salary of \$30.00 a month for the ten school months will be allowed. This is at the same rate as Miss Barner is now paid as assistant, viz.- \$300.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Watters,
Teacher, Sampson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199-1
Reserve Mail

Lonoka, Alta

Nov 28/11



400050

Scott file

Dear Sir

I find it necessary to write re. the work here. Of late I have found the work very trying. My health has been gradually giving way until a week ago when I took suddenly ill. My sister Miss Warner has kept school open & finds the work altogether too much for one person. There are 3 stoves to keep going. Dinner to prepare for ^{from} 20 to 22 children; beside all the sewing & knitting, studies etc. Being anxious to build up the work here I have worked possibly harder than I thought. I would be sorry to be obliged to give up when all is progressing so nicely; but it will be quite necessary for me to resign unless I may have an assistant. Miss Warner will not be able to remain later than the end of Dec. She would be willing to assist until then; & if the Dept will give me permission to engage a suitable person to assist, duties to commence

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jan 1st. Salary \$30 per month. I will
 endeavour to find a capable assistant
 & will then be able to continue in charge
 & will undertake to do whatever visiting
 is necessary among the people. Assisting
 where necessary in sickness, with sewing,
 or supplying clothing to needy. The close
 confinement in school & the heavy responsibility
 is what is so hard on me. This would
 be remedied by having the assistant
 for after the heavy morning work is
 over I could leave her in charge & drive
 out on my visiting rounds. This would
 incur no extra expense & both branches
 of the work would be well cared for.

Hoping this plan will meet with your
 approval & that you will kindly let
 me know soon if I may do as proposed

I am yrs resp.

Florence Watters

Teacher

Sampsons school

Extended - made

I hope to be
 able to return to my
 duties in the course
 of a week or so. The school
 supplies req. 2 months ago have not
 come & we need them badly

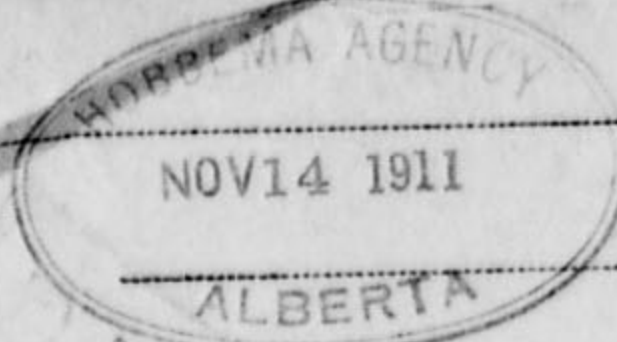
Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

23521

I have the honor to herewith enclose
Miss Agnes Barner's report for the month of
October 1911.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ge. G. Mann,

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"October Report."

Ponoka P. A.

"Reserve Mail"

NOV 14 1911

ALBERTA

Mr Mann

Dear Sir:-

39521

Not receiving my instructions until the latter part of Oct: no special report of the work was made out at the time. Quite a number of visits were made up to the present the instructions given have consisted chiefly in sewing & knitting, the mother's meeting have also been fairly successful.

In May the Dept: furnished 137 yds. of print & flannel in remnants & up to the present the number of garments made are as follows

Women's skirts	-	6	Aprons	-	5
Women's waists	-	3	Backing for quilts	-	6
Girls dresses	-	4	consisting of		130 yds:
Childrens dresses	-	7	Total number of yds		
Girls skirt	-	1	used 120, the bal:		
Shirts	-	4	of goods will be used		
			needed in my visits.		
			Agnes Barber		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

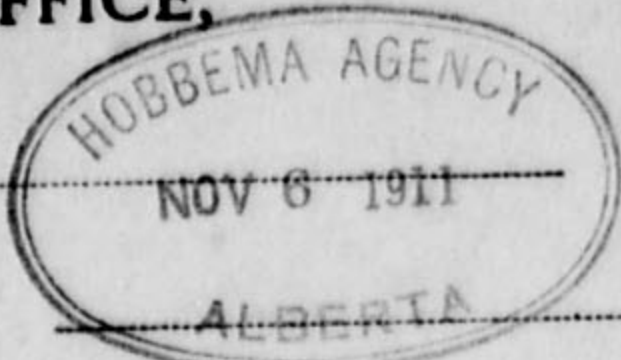
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
* ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

398655

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 117199/5 of October 20th last, containing instructions for Miss Barner of Samson's Day School.

The delay in replying to your communication is due to Miss Barner being absent in Wetaskiwin.

I have given Miss Agnes Barner a copy of your instructions which she is to follow as field matron. With regard to furnishing a report for the month of September ; I herewith enclose Miss Barner's explanation.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo G. Marone

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

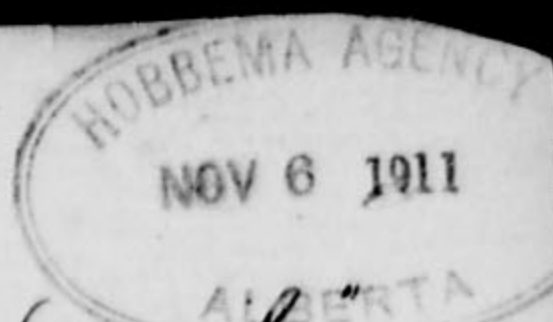


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponok. P. O.

Reserve Mail
Nov: 2nd / 11.



Mr. Mann

Dear Sir,

398635

Yours of the 28th Oct. received today & in reply would say "not having received any previous instructions as to my duties I did not know what was expected of me."

During Sept: I assisted chiefly in the school giving instructions in sewing etc: & helping in any way that was necessary, most of the Indian families being away haying very little visiting could be accomplished no accounts were kept of the visits made but some visiting was done also clothing distributed, but now I know what is required of me I will endeavour to do my best & will send in full monthly reports of work accomplished - Yours respectfully
Agnes Barner Field Matron

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, November 7, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo, and in reply to that portion in which you refer to the tenure of Miss Barner's engagement I beg to say that on the 20th ultimo the Department wrote to the Agent informing him that, although it will be impossible to make arrangements for the erection of a temporary day school building on the Samson's Reserve, Miss Barner's services will be retained as field matron. Payment will be made from the time that she assumed her duties as your assistant, but the Department cannot make a cheque in her favour until such time as it is made aware of her christian name. The Agent has been asked to give this information. Information as to Miss Barner's duties were also given in the letter to the Agent and she has no doubt been advised as to them before this.

Your remarks with regard to the building will be dealt with in a separate communication.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Walters,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten signatures and initials:
A. G. W.
J. M. B.
J. P.

1177
Sect. ~~pt~~
Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

Replying to yours of 2nd
I wish to know if Miss Barner's engagement
commences from the time she accepted
the position of assistant. On accepting
she moved out here & has been helping
with the school.

I regret the delay re. the new building
& hope we will be made more comfortable
before the severe weather comes.

If no further arrangements have
been made for a building. We can
manage with a classroom & kitchen.
I have two small bedrooms I do
need that could be used for
school children during cold weather
& in the summer a tent would
do nicely for a bedroom. A building
would do nicely & be easily built
beside being simple to build.

We are in need of
articles on last
requisition form

Yrs truly
Florence

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11717
Sect. ~~pt~~
Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

Replying to yours of 2nd
I wish to know if Miss Barner's engagement
commences from the time she accepted
the position of assistant. On accepting
she moved out here & has been helping
with the school.

I regret the delay re. the new building
& hope we will be made more comfortable
before the severe weather comes.

If no further arrangements have
been made for a building. We can
manage with a classroom & kitchen.
I have two small bedrooms I do
need that could be used for
school children during cold weather
& in the summer a tent would
do nicely for a bedroom. A building
would do nicely & be easily built
beside being simple to build.

We are in need of
articles on last
requisition form

Yrs truly
Florence

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/5

Copy for 117199/1

Ottawa, October 20, 1911.

Sir,

I regret to inform you that the Department has not been able to make arrangements for the erection of the temporary day school building on the Samson's Reserve and the matter will, therefore, have to stand over for the present. No action should be taken of course to sink a well.

The Department will, however, retain the services of Miss Barner as field matron. Miss Barner will be expected to devote her efforts to the improvement of the home life of the Indians on the reserve. She should visit their homes, giving practical instruction in plain cooking, washing, sewing, the cutting, mending and making over of garments, ventilation, cleanliness, home treatment of common diseases and rules for the treatment of emergency cases as well as other branches of knowledge essential to the proper management of the home, special attention being paid to sanitation and cleanliness. She should also extend any help she may be able to young mothers in the care of their children. Miss Barner will be expected to furnish monthly reports showing the visits made and work performed with any general remarks that may be considered necessary. The report for the September quarter should be furnished at once and the Department should be given Miss Barner's Christian name in order that a cheque for the salary due may be sent.

You

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

You will be good enough to advise her of the contents of
this letter and have the matter attended to at once.

Your obedient servant,

Sept S Stewart

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, October 2, 1911.

Madam,

*noted
J.S.*

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st ultimo in which you state that Miss Barner has agreed to accept the offer of the Department to pay her \$300.00 as your assistant at the Samson's day school.

In regard to the question of rations I beg to say that the Department cannot grant your request as it is not our policy to give rations to teachers of our Indian schools. The Department will, however, be responsible for any food supplies which should be granted to sick or indigent Indians with whom you may come in contact in your field matron work. These, however, must be issued in the ordinary way from the ration house by the Agent.

[Handwritten signature]
am.
[Handwritten signature]

Owing to the fact that the contractor refuses to accept the figure first quoted by him for the new day school building the Department has been unable to finally award the contract.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Watters,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 114119/1

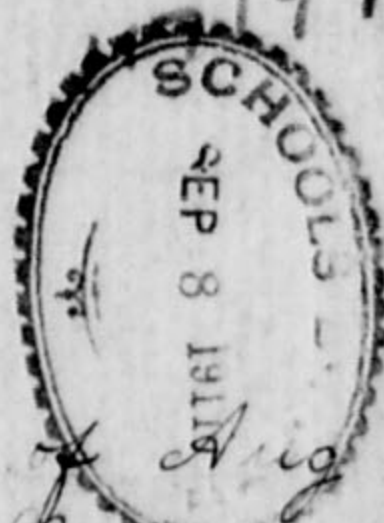
Prooka Alta

Sep 1st /11



Sect Dept
Indian affairs
Dear Sir,

Act



394527

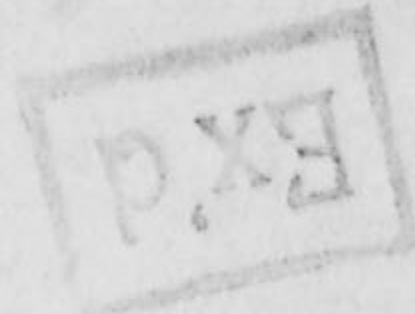
In reply to yours of Aug 23rd would say
the salary offered to Miss Barner is much more than
than she has been used to; but rather than
leave me she has accepted the offer & will see
how she can manage with it. Living is
very high out here; each time we go for
provisions a team costs us \$3.00. We are
obliged to buy fuel & often pay for water
& have many calls for meals & food for
the sick & as we will be doing considerable
deaconess work the demand will be heavier.
My salary barely covers expenses now,
but if we were allowed rations all
these demands could be much easier met.
Do you think this matter could be arranged
for us. We reopen school first Mon in Sep.
also expect the workmen same day; but
as Miss Barner has accepted the position
we will not need to close school while catering
for workmen. Hoping this is satisfactory
yrs resp. Florence Matters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1



Ottawa August 31, 1911.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant and in reply beg to say that Mrs Watters was instructed on the 23rd instant to re-open the Samson Indian day school.

Your obedient servant

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

George G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

394132

I have the honor to inform you that
Samson's Day School has not yet been re-opened,
and the term for the summer holidays closed on
the 14th instant. I cannot see any reason
whatever why the school should not have been
re-opened on the 15th instant. The only
explanation given by the Teacher, is the one I
herewith attach.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aug 15/11

Mr Mann
Dear Sir

394132

I am expecting
a letter from Mr Scott re-
opening of school.

It is necessary for me
to have this letter before
commencing. So it may
be several days before
school is reopened.

Yrs truly

Florence Watters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

PX
Ottawa, August 23, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like you to re-open the Samson's Day School on the 1st proximo, as it is uncertain how soon the proposed new day school building will be started. When, however, it is under construction you may close school temporarily while you are engaged in catering for the workmen.

With regard to the employment of your sister, Miss Barner, as assistant I beg to say that the Department will not be prepared to pay her a higher salary than \$300.00 per annum, as this is the rate the Department has to pay for similar services. Please state if this is satisfactory.

[Handwritten signature]
Your obedient servant,

J. D. WOLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Florence Watters,
Teacher,
Samson's Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Scott
Dear Sir

~~116989-1~~
Lanoka. Alta

Aug 10/11

117199

3236



I thought it best to inquire what your wish is about reopening the school. I do not know as yet what arrangements are being made about new building; but as I will be obliged to board the carpenters while working, I thought if we were likely to have the new school by Sept it would be better not to reopen in old building, as attendance is always small until after haying; & it would be hard to manage the boarding & school together so far apart. The contractor said he would put on enough men to build the school in about a week. & I would need a little time for fixing bedroom, painting floors etc. My sister Miss Barner is with me at present & would like to know if she may expect the position of assistant; as she has had another offer. I would much prefer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

my sister to a stranger

is to be depended on 323601
has had quite a wide experience.

I have been obliged to give up my
meetings during vacation.

I was advised to take complete rest.

The work will soon be taken up
again, after haying is over.

I got so wet the two last weeks
of school that I have been quite bad
with rheumatism & haven't been
able to walk any distance all
vacation. So if we could reopen
in new building it would be much
easier or if my sisters engagement
commenced with beginning of term
we could manage nicely until
later on. I hope arrangements will
soon be made for water, we have
none that is fit to use & are just
having to depend on rain.
Will you kindly let me know
soon what your wish is in
these matters yrs resp.

Florence Watters

I have made arrangements for my sister
clothing to distribute among the needy & we have
nothing for a real successful year work.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199-1

Extract from letter from Mr. Agent Mann, dated
July 24, 1911. Original on 117199/5

Mrs. Watters mentions her sister, Miss Barner,
of Wetaskiwin, as her assistant, with a salary of \$400.00
per year.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

cheque.
6779

Louisa Alta

Aug 12/11

Sect. Supt

Indian affairs

Dear Sir

The \$15.00.
cheque received for
which please accept
thanks.

resp.

Florence Watters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



Ottawa, July 16th., 1911.

MEMORANDUM:

del
Schools Branch.

101161

The Rev. Mr. Ferrier suggests that we should
increase Mrs. Watters' salary as Teacher at Hobbema by \$100.00.
Please look into this.

del
Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Hobbema, Alta.

April 6th, 1911.

190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir,-

Referring to your letter of /

No.

385154

I beg to requisition for a supply of school biscuits for the Samson Day School.

Will you kindly have a supply forwarded to me as soon as possible.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

*For despatched from
for to be shipped from
Hobbema via house
this month - 13/4/11*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Hobbema, Alta.

January 23rd, 1911



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

379885

Sir,-

Jany 12th, 1911.

Referring to your letter of

No. 1171991/I, and to the work being done at Samson's Day School. I beg to submit the following report.

I visited this school today and found fourteen children present, the pupils were neat and clean, nearly all girls, and at the time of my visit were engaged in sewing.

Miss Brant who has been in charge of the school work during October, November and December left the work last week, and Mrs Watters is now teaching herself. During the extremely cold weather the Teacher found the school-room cold and moved the school material up to her residence, where she is now teaching. When the weather moderates she intends to move back to the school house.

The Indian driver John Baptiste who has been employed in conveying the children to and from the school has I believe performed his duties faithfully, on those days when the weather was severe he did not arrive with the children until nearly ten o'clock. It is my impression that if the children were not conveyed to the school the attendance would be exceedingly small.

The substantial noon-day meal supplied by the Department, has also proved a great inducement to the children.

An

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

379885

(2)

An improvement has been noticed in the class-room
work and also in the industries taught the children.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo G. Mann,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hand / per
Agents report
See under

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117199/1

Lonoka Alta

Jan 21/11



Sect. Dept Indian Affairs

379974

Dear Sir

I requested Mr Mann. to provide a work bench for the Sampsons day school. This will be attended to as soon as the severe weather is over. I acknowledged the \$30 cheque I received for my sewing machine. The machine is now in use & doing good service. The girls are learning to use it. We have been obliged to remove from the school to the school residence; until severe weather is over. The school buildings are so cold that the fires take little effect & it is impossible to even thaw out the dinner by noon. Any water spilled on floors or tables never thaws & the children cried & shivered with the cold while attendance was down as low as 5 & some days none. So rather than close school I had whatever was necessary removed to the house & we are quite comfortable. Our attendance since has not been less than 12. We will return to school as soon as the severe weather is over; as the buildings are very comfortable in warm weather.

Resp. Mrs Florence Watters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

EXD.

Ottawa, January 12, 1921.

Sir,

I have to ask you to be good enough to submit at once a full report upon the Samspons day school in which you should deal fully with the work being performed by the teacher and also upon the system of having the children conveyed to and from school, which has been in force for sometime.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

EXD

Ottawa, October 12, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

Mrs. Waters, who formerly taught the Goodfish
Lake day school in Alberta, was at the end of last year *quater*
transferred to Sampson's day school, Hobbema, Agency. Mrs.
Waters formerly received a salary of \$300.00. The Depart-
ment is now paying her at the rate of \$500.00 per annum.
Her first quater's cheque is going forward to you today
and you will be good enough to see that she is paid at the
increased rate.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. E. Shore, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 - 1

116959/1

Please put
on Sampson's
W. 1.

117199 L

EXP
Ottawa, June 13, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo in which you ask for an increase in salary for Mrs. Waters, at present teaching the Goodfish Lake day school, and also suggest her transfer to the school on the Sampson's Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is willing that Mrs. Waters should take charge of the Sampson's school after the summer holidays on probation and will pay her at the rate of \$500.00 per annum. Should this arrangement meet with Mrs. Water's approval be good enough to advise the Department so that full instructions can be given her. It is understood that for this salary Mrs. Waters will prepare a mid-day meal for the children at the school; teach them sewing knitting, etc., and endeavour to increase the attendance by obtaining an influence over the parents on the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. M. Howe
Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1


 Ottawa, April 22, 1910.

Sir,

Referring to official letter of the 2nd instant addressed to Rev. Dr. Sutherland and transferred by him to you in regard to the salary to be paid the teacher of the Samson day school I beg to say that, upon reconsideration, the Department is prepared to pay a salary of \$500.00 to a competent teacher with proper qualifications, but, at the sametime, would be pleased if you could obtain the services of one willing and able to take up field matron work in addition to the regular school-room duties. *The situation at Hobbema seems to demand such service, and there is no longer the slightest doubt that of the success of the day schools when conducted on a more extensive scale with a competent official.*

Your obedient servant,


 Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Missionary Society of the Methodist Church

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.,
General Secretary Foreign Department.

REV. T. E. E. SHORE, M.A., B.D.,
Assistant Secretary.

REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.,
Secretary Young People's Forward Movement.

MR. H. H. FUDGER,
General Treasurer.

REV. JAMES ALLEN, M.A.,
General Secretary Home Department.

REV. C. E. MANNING,
Assistant Secretary.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

361258

In Reply Refer to the Date of this Letter.

33 Richmond Street West

Toronto, April 7, 1910.

Dear Sir,-

Your letter of the 2nd instant to Dr. Sutherland has been received. I note your information as to the resignation of Miss Porter, teacher of the Samson Day School, and your suggestion that if possible a teacher with training as a Nurse be secured for this school. I have sent a copy of your letter to the Rev. T. Ferrier of Brandon, Manitoba, who will take this matter up and report as to the securing of a suitable teacher.

Yours respectfully,

J. E. Egerton Shore

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

EXD

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. G. G. Mann, Indian Agent, Hobbema, Alta., in which he states that Miss Porter, who has been in charge of the Samsons day school for sometime, has resigned and left for the United States. The school is at present in charge of ^{Ms.} E. B. Steinhauer, wife of the Missionary on the reserve.

In this connection I beg to advise you that arrangements were lately made to convey the children from the northerⁿ portion of the reserve to the school and to provide a mid-day meal for them. New and better seating accommodation is also to be placed in the building. The Department trusts, therefore, that your society will be successful in obtaining the services of a competent teacher, as it is desired to give the day school under these conditions a fair trial. To one with proper qualifications a salary of \$400.00 will be paid, but the Department would like to obtain a teacher with training as a nurse for this work, who, in addition to her school-room duties, would take up field matron work on the reserve, if possible to secure such a salary of \$500.00 would be paid. You will kindly lay this proposition before the Missionary authorities and advise them of the attitude of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. WOLFE

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D., Secretary.
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, **HOBBERMA** AGENCY

Hobbema, Alta.

March 21st, 1910. 19__

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. _____

7 ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

360434



Mr.
Sir,

Referring to your letter of _____

No. _____

I beg to inform you that
Miss S. J. Porter teacher of the Samson Bay School/
of this Agency, left here on the 16th instant for
the States.

Miss Porter informed me that her reason for
leaving was , that she had secured a position as
teacher in a school in the States, that it was a
better position financially.

Mrs. E.B.Steinbauer, wife of the Missionary
on Samson's Reserve, is looking after the school
until the Mission authorities arrange for another
teacher.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

EX-10

Ottawa, March 22nd, 1910.

Sir,

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, in which you state that there are 15 to 20 children on the northern portion of Samson's Reserve who would attend the school if a conveyance were furnished, and that there is ample accommodation in the school-room for them.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is prepared to try this experiment and you are hereby authorized to engage a reliable person to do the work at the rate of \$1.50 per day. You will be good enough to advise the Department when the engagement takes effect and payment will be made monthly upon receipt of the usual vouchers. This agreement may be terminated at a month's notice from either party. The Department is very anxious that this experiment should prove a success and will rely upon you to use your best efforts to see that the desired result is accomplished.

Any additional supplies required for the mid-day meal may be provided.

Your remarks with reference to the desks have been noted and new ones will be provided. You will be good enough to let the Department have a diagram of the school-room showing the arrangement of the desks as desired by the teacher and the necessary order for up-to-date desks

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Filed in M-5

[Handwritten signature]
ASB
MB

POOR COPY

2.

will then be placed. You are hereby authorized to purchase the two chairs required.

When sending the first months account please advise the Department how many children were driven to school, as it wishes to know how the experiment succeeds.
Your obedient servant,

del

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

HOBBERMA

Hobbema, Alta.

March 14th, 1910.

19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



Sir,

March 2nd, 1910.

Referring to your letter of

No. 117199/1- and to the children of the northern portion of Samson's Reserve being conveyed to and from school for \$ 1.50 per day. I beg to state that there are from fifteen to twenty children that would attend if conveyance be furnished, that is in addition to those who live near the school.

There is ample accommodation in the school room for them, there being twenty double desks, to seat forty children. The desks are old and homemade I think there should be proper desks supplied.

The school-house is a log building 20 x 30 , and was put up some years ago, it is not worth enlarging or repairing. The building is heated by a box stove of good size, and the equipment of the school fair. A couple of chairs are required, there is only one there at present.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

EXC

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo in which you state that the children from the northern portion of Samson's Reserve can be conveyed to and from school for \$1.50 a day.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is disposed to give the experiment a trial, but, before finally concluding to do so, would like further information in regard to the number of children that would attend if conveyance be furnished and whether there is accommodation in the school-room for them.

The Department would like to have a full report on the school building, dealing with the size, seating accommodation, heating, equipment, etc.

*for
agm
des*

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta. 910

February 21st, 1910.

19--

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

358923

Sir,

February 2nd, 1910.

Referring to your letter of

No. 117199, and to the Samson's Day School. I beg to inform you that, the assistance asked for by the Teacher has been rendered, and the instruction contained in your letter are carefully noted.

With reference to conveying the children to and from the School, I have made inquiries and find that an Indian would transport the children from the northern portion of Samson's Reserve to the school and return them home again for the sum of \$ 1.50 per day.

The distance from Louis Bull's Reserve to the Samson Day School is over ten miles and it would not be possible for the same team to do it all. But I will inquire and find out what one of the Louis Bull Indians will transport the children from that Reserve for.

At the present time there is a good attendance at the Samson Day School.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. J. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Ex'd

Ottawa, February 2nd, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo, advising the Department that the Samson's day school, has been reopened under the charge of Miss S. J. Porter.

In reply I beg to say that authority to furnish provisions for a mid-day meal and to purchase fuel has already been given you.

The Department would like to see a determined effort put forth to make this a successful school. The giving of the meal referred to will probably prove an incentive to regular attendance, but more than this is required. The Department will expect you and the other officials on the reserve to use your best endeavours to secure the interest of the Indian parents and prevail upon them to send their children to school. Everything should not be left to the teacher; all should co-operate to obtain appreciable results. The Department has of late been paying particular attention to school work and where the Agent and Agency employees have a right conception of their duties and responsibilities to the Indians as well as to the Department ^{promoted} ~~permanent~~ success has been met with.

On some of the reserves in Saskatchewan the experiment of conveying the children resident at a distance ^{from} to school has been tried and has proved popular with the Indians. The Department would like you to make inquiries

Geo. G. Mann, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

with a view to ascertaining the cost of transporting the children on the northern portion of the Samson's reserve to the school, which is situated at the south side. You may also get an estimate of the cost of bringing the children from Louis Bull's to the present school. It is possible that one rig could convey from Louis Bull's and Samson's all that would attend, provided the distance is not too great. You will be good enough to go fully into this whole matter and report in detail.

The Department is anxious to provide for the education of these children on the reserve. It may require much perseverance to overcome the objection of some of the Indians to a day school, but so satisfactory has been the experience of the Department with day schools at several points in the West, ^{that} it is convinced this opposition would cease could it be shown that a successful day school can be conducted. In the present instance if the results prove encouraging the Department will be prepared to establish, at a more central point on the reserve, a day school that will be a credit to it and the Indians.

Kindly give this matter your most earnest attention and report as soon as convenient.

Referring again to the mid-day meal you will be good enough to see that Miss Porter is properly equipped to serve it, and, in case anything was overlooked in the Department's letter, that it is supplied.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Hobbema, Alta.



January 20th, 1910. 190

357267

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of /

No. /

I beg to advise you that a new teacher ,
Miss S.J.Porter, has been supplied the Samson Day
School by the Methodist Mission authorities.

Miss Porter entered upon her duties there
this month. I have received the enclosed
requisition from her, and forward the same to you
for consideration.

Apparently the teacher intends to live in the
school house, and also wishes to give the pupils
a lunch at noon, which accounts for her asking for
certain articles in the requisition.

A supply of ten cords of wood @ \$ 2.50 per
cord, is also required at this school. Will you
kindly authorize me to purchase the same.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo G. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa Dec.2nd,1909

Memorandum for

Mr.Scott

The situation of the present school is suitable for that Band and a portion of the Montana Band, the difficulty however is to secure regular attendance with the opposition of Chief Samson to a day school.

Several of the Indian houses are a short distance from the present site and more will probably be built, owing to the removal of those who were on the surrendered portion.

During the summer a considerable number including Samson himself camped within a half a mile of the present school, so that ^{it} ~~there~~ is not distance that affects the attendance.

A day school with boarding annex so that the scholars could be brought and returned home is I think the best solution of the attendance problem. If properly explained to Samson and built near his house he might be satisfied.

It would also be suitable for Louis Bull's people who now have no school, and would be midway between Louis Bull's and the most distant of Samsons.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Good water would be a consideration and a deep well would have to be drilled. The plans are attached showing the approximate position of the houses on each reserve.

H. M. Chan

Louis Bull is 6 miles from
Sausons House and the
most distant of Sausons
people are about
the same

H. M. Chan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-1, part 1)

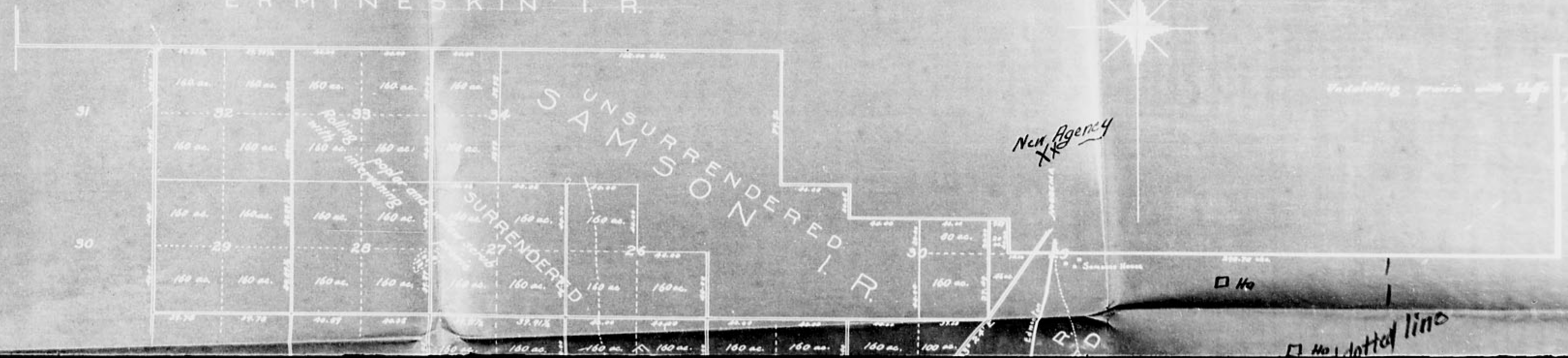
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kennedy
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Certified Correct
Wm. H. D. S.
Nov. 18th. 1909.

SHOWING PART
PAR
AL
Compiled from Survey

ERMINE SKIN I. R.



Undulating prairie with bluffs of small paper

No dotted line

SAMSON R.R.

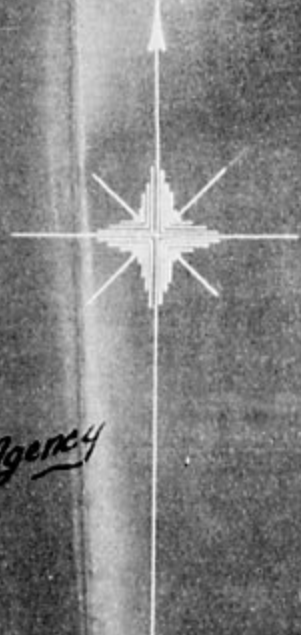
SHOWING PART SURRENDERED
PART UNSURRENDERED
ALSO ADDITIONAL LAND

ALBERTA

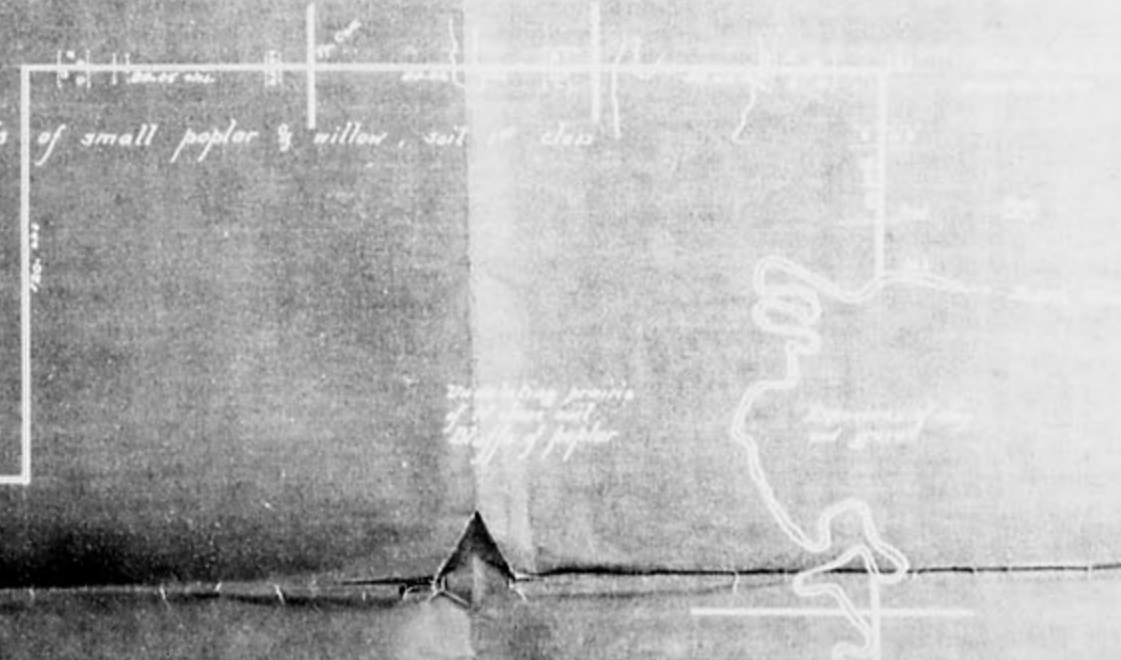
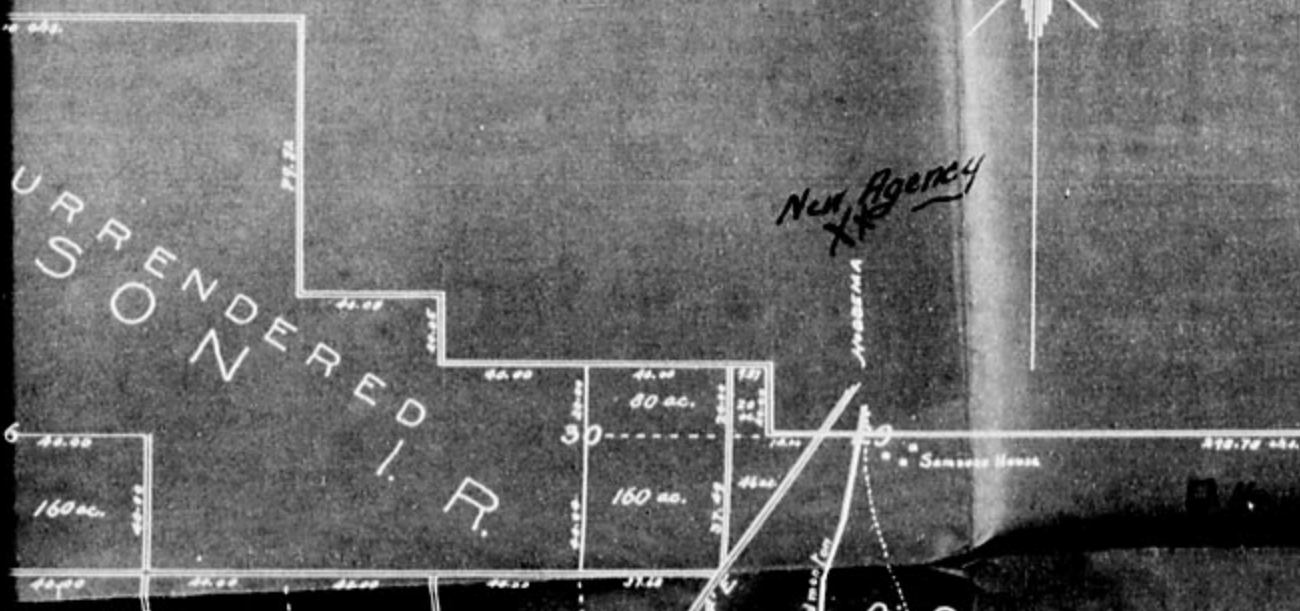
Compiled from Surveys by J.C. Nelson, D.L.S., 1887
and by J.K. McLean, D.L.S., 1888
Scale 40 Chains to 1 inch

James Reddy
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Certified Correct
J.K. McLean D.L.S.
Nov. 12th. 1909.



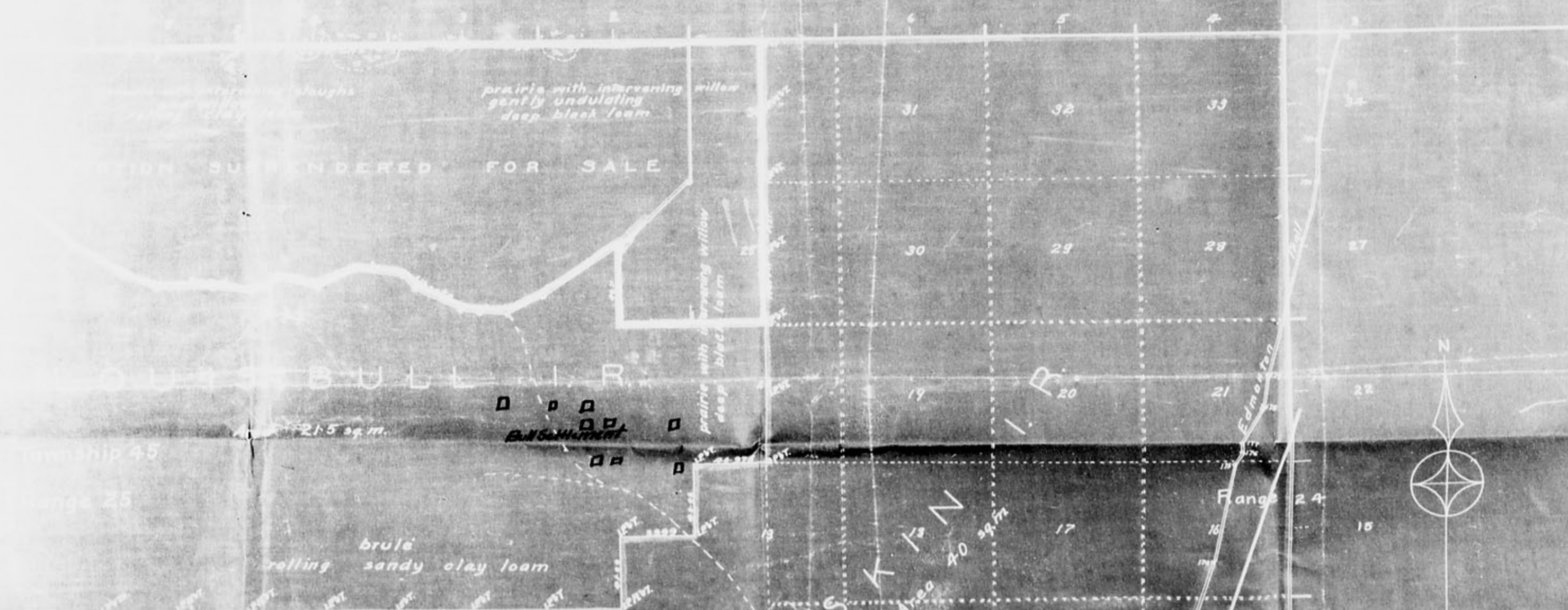
Undulating prairie with bluffs of small poplar & willow, soil of clay

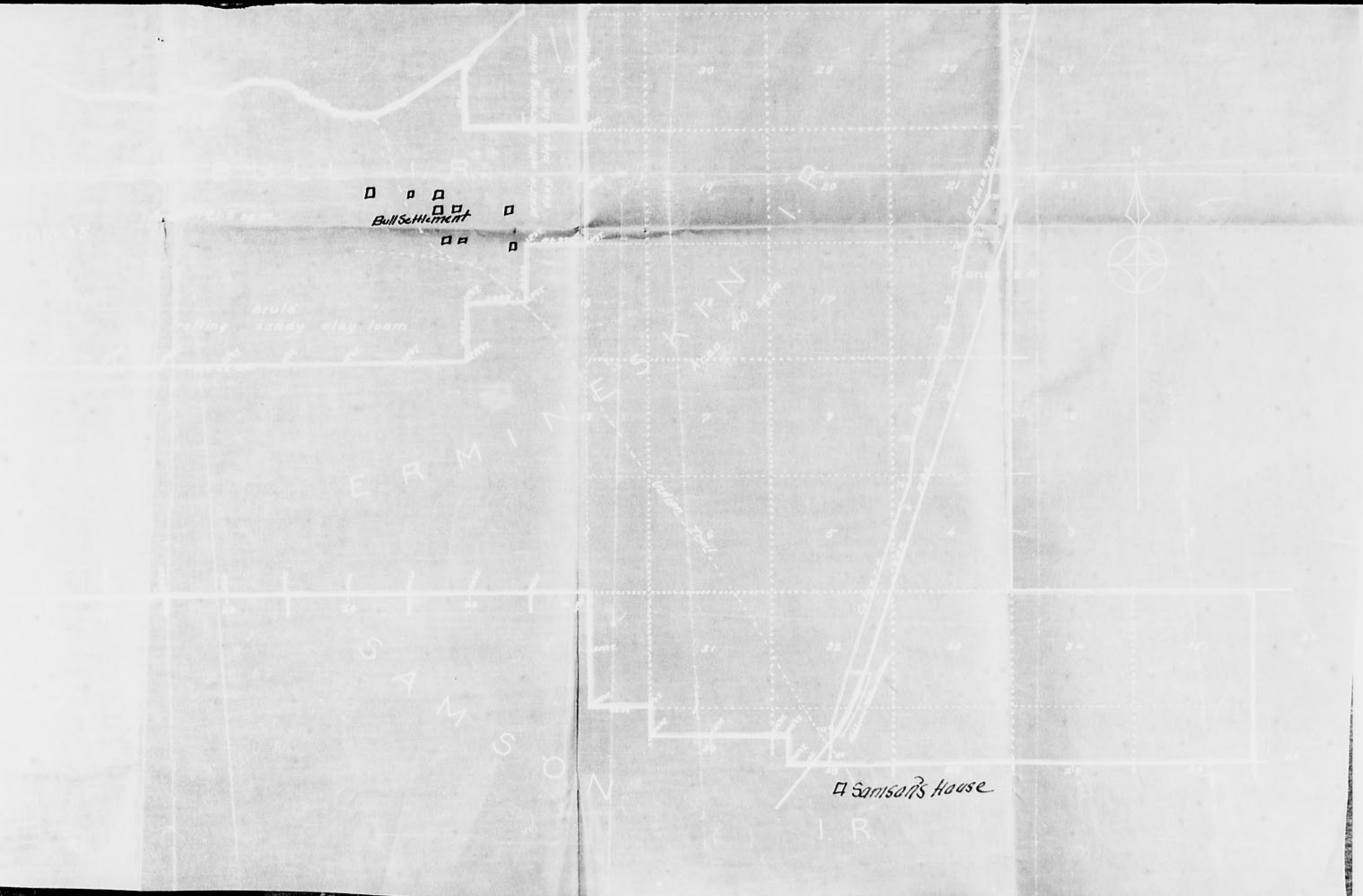


PLAN OF
INDIAN RESERVE No 138
 PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
 SHOWING THE SUBDIVISION BETWEEN THE BANDS OF
 CHIEFS ERMINESKIN and LOUIS BULL

Scale 40 Chains to 1 Inch.

Pinoka Alta July 20th 1907
Certified Correct
Wm. H. Lewis





242

Ottawa, November 6, 1909.

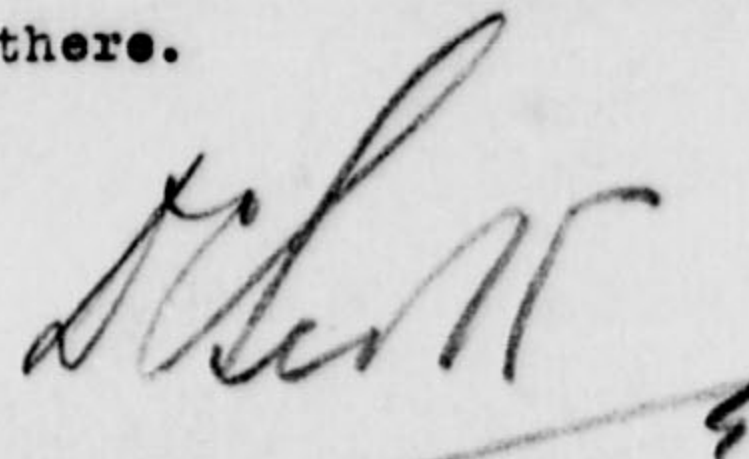
Exd.

Memo.

Mr. J.K. McLean, D.L.S.

The question of educational facilities for the Protestant Indians on Samson's reserve has been receiving the consideration of the Department.

As you spent some time on this reserve during the past season I should be glad to have a report on the situation as seen by you while there.



Superintendent of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION HOUSE
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, August 17th, 1909.

348856

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 12th instant No. 117199 re a Day School at Samson's Reserve, Alberta, I beg to say that the experiment of a Day School has been tried on this Reserve and under some of the most faithful and devoted teachers that we have ever employed, but with very poor success. My own conviction is that nothing will satisfy Samson but a Boarding School, and this, I think, as was been pointed out in previous correspondence, would be very undesirable as long as the Red Deer School is open. I do not know if it is Indian Agent Mann's intention that Mr. Steinbauer should teach the school, but if so, I beg to say that he has abundant work in the discharge of his duties as missionary without undertaking the additional part of school teaching. If the experiment of a Day School is to be tried with any chance of success then it is essential that the Department undertake forthwith to provide the necessary appliances and make such provision for bringing the more distant children and furnishing them with a warm meal at noon as will help to overcome the reluctance of the Chief and their parents to have them attend anything but a Boarding School. If the Department takes up heartily the most approved methods we will do all in our power to co-operate, first in the way of influencing the parents through the labors of the missionary, and secondly by trying to find and submit to the Government the names of well qualified teachers; but if this last effort is to be



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

348856

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs.

2.

a success, increased salaries are indispensable.
I am quite of your opinion that the ordinary type
of Day School has no chance of success at Samson's
Reserve. I greatly sympathize with the Depart-
ment in the many difficulties encountered in this
matter of Indian Education, nevertheless I am per-
suaded that with patience and the right appliances
many of these can be overcome.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

II7I99.



Ottawa, Aug. 12th., 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

With reference to your letter of May 14th and previous correspondence on the subject of a day school on Samson's Reserve, I have to inform you that Indian Agent Mann has stated to the Department that the Rev. E. B. Steinhauer has been instructed to open a day school on the Reserve. While the Department desires to encourage the establishment of day schools, it would seem almost hopeless to expect any degree of success on this Reserve unless some specially attractive features are to be introduced, whereby the Indian children might be led to attend regularly and in fair number. Agent Mann reports that there are about 40 children, all of Methodist parentage, on the Reserve, and therefore so far as numbers are concerned and the unity which should arise from similarity of religious belief, the ground ~~for the establishment of a day school~~ should be fruitful. The Department will be willing to supply funds to carry on a day school and erect any necessary additional buildings if some plan to attract a regular attendance could be devised, and if a proper teacher and competent assistant could be obtained. Chief Samson's objection to a day school might be overcome if the children who live at some distance from the school could be brought to it daily, if a warm mid-day meal was supplied or if a boarding annex, such as has been suggested, were provided. I should be glad if you would give these matters your careful consideration, as it seems almost useless to open the doors of what would be an ordinary type of day school when there is such opposition to the effort on the Reserve.

Handwritten signature/initials

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Sec'y Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

HOBEBEMA AGENCY

Ponoka, Alta.

5th August, 1909.

190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

7

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

347538

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of

No. /

I beg to advise you that ,
the Rev. E.B. Steinhauer of the Methodist Mission here
has just informed me that he has been instructed
by his Superintendent Rev. T. Ferrier, to open the
Day School on the Samson Reserve. That Mrs. Steinhauer
was going to teach for a while or until a teacher
would be supplied by the church authorities, and
that they would expect the Department grant as usual.

For the information of the Department I beg to
report as follows :-

On the Samson Reserve there are about forty (40)
Children of the Methodist faith of school age
6 - 15.

The Day school was in charge of a very competent
teacher at the time it was closed in June 1907, and
was closed for the reason of the irregular and poor
attendance.

The School shows a list of twenty-four names of
children who had attended at one time or another, and
the average attendance at the Day School during the 14
last two years of its existence is as follows;

June

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(2)

347538

June Qr. 1905 average attendance	*	5
Sept	"	2
Deer.	"	3
March Qr. 1906	"	4
June	"	4
Sept .	"	2
Deer.	"	4
March Qr. 1907	"	2
June	"	2

I might also state that Mr. Steinhauer said that Chief Samson refused to give him any assistance in getting the children to attend school. He refused to aid it in this way when the school was open.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. G. Mason

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

117199-
The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

343157

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, May 14th, 1909.

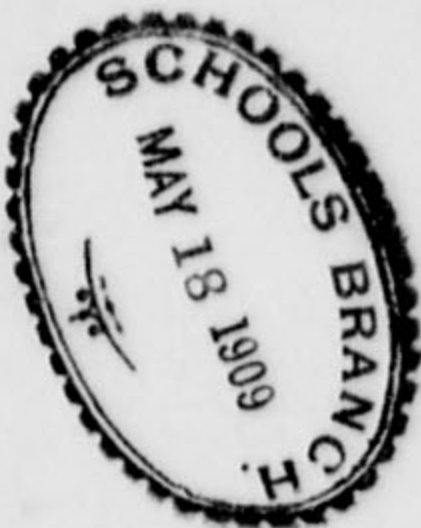
Dear Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, #117199, referring to the question of a Boarding School on Samson's Reserve in the Province of Alberta. I quite recognize the fact that there are serious difficulties surrounding this educational problem, and that while the Red Deer Institute remains in operation a Boarding School on Samson's Reserve would be unwise. Your question as to whether Chief Samson would be interested in the establishment of a Day School which might have a Boarding Annex is worthy of consideration. At the present time we are gathering what information we can bearing upon the whole question and I trust we may be able to suggest something to the Department at no distant date.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.



Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199.

Ottawa, May 10th., 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultime requesting an explicit statement of the policy of the Department respecting the Boarding School on Samson's Reserve. In reply I beg to state that so long as the Red Deer Institution is in operation, with a staff which is large in proportion to the pupilage, and equipment which meets all the requirements, it would seem unnecessary to provide a Boarding School on Samson's Reserve. The Department recognizes the difficulties which surround the educational problem on this Reserve, but it would be impossible to give a pledge for the erection of a Boarding School on the Reserve. Would Chief Samson be interested in the establishment of a Day School, which might have a boarding annex. This plan has been carried out at White Bear's Reserve and at Mistawasis Reserve with excellent results. The Department would hope to be able to assist in establishing such a School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Secretary, Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

116918-
The Methodist Church.
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Dictated - Dr. S. *Toronto.* April 20th, 1909.

*File
this letter*
My dear Mr. Scott,-



342505

There are some matters in connection with Indian Educational Work in Alberta which I deem it necessary to bring before the Department, and being under the impression that it is a subject with which you now have to deal I am writing to you. If in this I am mistaken, I will trespass upon your kindness to pass over the letter to the proper official.

A short time ago I received a letter from Rev. A. Barner, Principal of the Red Deer Industrial Institute, in which he gave me an account of a house to house visitation among the Protestant families on the Battle River Mission in the Hobbema Agency, in the interests of the Institute. The following is an extract from the letter referred to:-

"The Rev. E. R. Steinhauer and I completed this visitation last Monday, the 15th instant. Chief Samson's home was our first call. We presented the situation to him very carefully, describing the present life and work of the School. He gave a very calm and thoughtful reply. He was very kindly in his disposition to us and very respectful, but he said 'I have never been in favor of the Red Deer School. I opposed the erection of it. I have always wanted a boarding school like the Roman Catholics have. I cannot support the Red Deer School in any way. I have asked my people to not place their children in the Roman Catholic School until next fall, so that we may know what the Government and Church are going to do for us. If a Boarding School is not assured by that time I will tell the people to send them if they like. We do not want a Day School, for we need somewhere to leave our children when we go away,

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.

342505

2.

but we are not going to send them off the Reserve when there is a school on the Reserve.
"This is the substance of his address as it was interpreted to me by Mr. Steinhauer."

Referring to Chief Samson's contention I think we should be in a position to state definitely, on the authority of the Department, whether a boarding school will be placed on his Reserve or not. From our point of view, as well as that of the Department, such a boarding school is considered unnecessary, because the Red Deer Institute is within easy reach. But in view of the Chief's expressed determination to advise his people to send their children to the boarding school on Ermine-skin's Reserve, if he cannot have one on his own Reserve, we are face to face with the question whether the Department and the Methodist Church intend to pursue a policy that must alienate the children on Samson's Reserve alike from the Red Deer School and the Methodist Church and send them elsewhere. The effect of this upon the Indians on other Reserves, I need not enlarge upon.

Hoping that we may have explicit statement of the policy of the Department respecting a boarding school on Samson's Reserve, I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.

342505

2.

but we are not going to send them off the Reserve when there is a school on the Reserve.'

"This is the substance of his address as it was interpreted to me by Mr. Steinhauer."

Referring to Chief Samson's contention I think we should be in a position to state definitely, on the authority of the Department, whether a boarding school will be placed on his Reserve or not. From our point of view, as well as that of the Department, such a boarding school is considered unnecessary, because the Red Deer Institute is within easy reach. But in view of the Chief's expressed determination to advise his people to send their children to the boarding school on Ermine-skin's Reserve, if he cannot have one on his own Reserve, we are face to face with the question whether the Department and the Methodist Church intend to pursue a policy that must alienate the children on Samson's Reserve alike from the Red Deer School and the Methodist Church and send them elsewhere. The effect of this upon the Indians on other Reserves, I need not enlarge upon.

Hoping that we may have explicit statement of the policy of the Department respecting a boarding school on Samson's Reserve, I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

DXIV

Ottawa, March 19, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

From reports received regarding Sampson's day school it would appear that it is not in a satisfactory condition owing to the fact that the teacher keeps the school open very irregularly.

This should be remedied and the Department would be obliged if you would make enquiries with a view to bettering the conditions at this school.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEMAN,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Handwritten: H.R.D.

Ottawa, March 13, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst. inclosing a communication from Miss S. Klippert with reference to the school hours in the Sampson school during the December quarter, last.

Handwritten: L.H. 12
In reply I beg to say that letters giving similar explanations have been received from the Indian Commissioner and Miss Klippert, which were entirely satisfactory to the Department.

Your obedient Servant,

H. D. MOLEAN
Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

117199
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

288719

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, March 8th, 06. ~~189~~



Sir,-

Re Indian School at Battle River, Alta.

Referring to some correspondence which lately took place respecting the Indian School at Battle River, Alta., I beg to say that I wrote to the teacher calling attention to the matters complained of, and received his reply a few days ago, a copy of which I enclose for your information.

Trusting that there may be no further cause for complaint respecting this school, I have the honor to be, Sir,

Yours obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

288719

COPY.

Ponoka, Alta. Feb 20th, 1906.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D. D.

33 Richmond St., Toronto.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, I regret very much that the statement made in the report to the Indian Department should have been misleading. I stated that after November the 15th, the morning session was changed from 9 to 9.30, owing to the fact that the pupils could not get there any sooner during short days in winter, especially those who were some distance from the school, and did not repeat naming the hours in the afternoon session, for they were the same, there was no change made. I suppose I ought to have explained more fully that after three o'clock I usually practise the children in singing, drill or give some religious instructions, for the school always closes at four o'clock, and has ever since I came to the Reserve. I find this practice very helpful in getting the pupils to speak more loudly and promptly.

Now regarding the reports, I always wrote the required number for the Indian agent to sign and send to the Department, and a copy for the missionary to sign and send to the Mission Rooms. Why they have not been sent I cannot explain unless that Rev. German our late missionary here, may probably have intended keeping them until the close of the year and sending them then, but may have forgotten. I entrusted it entirely to him. However I have kept some copies which I will send, and also the last report as you desired. In the future I shall forward them myself.

I am very sorry that any one should be led to think I have not

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#2.

288719

been faithful regarding the duties of the school, for I have always tried to do all in my power to promote the interests of this school, and my work has not been confined to the school alone, but also to the homes of the community. I regret that Rev. German is no longer here, who could give you a good report of the work done, but I should like to refer you to Mr. Grant our Indian Agent who visits the school regularly and will be able to tell you all about it.

Certainly the work is often very discouraging, as the parents are very often obliged to go away hunting or fishing, taking the children with them which makes the average seem very low, but they are gone for weeks at a time. Then too there is so much sickness often diseases that are contagious. While they are here their progress is splendid.

Were it not that we who are engaged in the Indian work have entrusted all to the control of a Higher Power, the discouragements the loneliness would often seem too great to be borne, but we also take courage when we remember that our friends are upholding us in prayer.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) S. Klippert.

P. S. I was thinking that probably some one else might be more capable of taking this work than I, and while I know it is difficult to find any one willing to engage in the Indian work, I would continue until the end of this term, and if you could in the meantime secure another I would very willingly resign. I felt that I had been led to take up this work, and trust that I have not brought dishonor upon the cause of God.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117189/1

Ottawa, March 6, 1906.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ult. with reference to the school hours in Sampson's school during the December quarter, last.

In reply I beg to say that a letter giving similar explanations was received from the Indian Commissioner on the 17th ult., which were entirely satisfactory to the Department.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAM
Secretary.

Miss S. Klippert,
Teacher,
Sampson Indian Day School,
Penoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117155-1



Ponoka, Alta, Feb 20/06.

288436

To The Secretary,

Indian Department.

Dear Sir:



I believe you have repeated the work in the school on Samson's Reserve, as not being satisfactory. I thought the statements in the Report were quite clear. I said after Nov. 15 the hours in morning session were from 9.30 - 12.00. We made this change because during the short days it was impossible for the pupils to be on time, those who lived some distance from the school. The afternoon session remained unchanged. I know that I ought to write have written perhaps a fuller explanation. I usually finish with the lessons at three o'clock, in the afternoon, after three I spend some time in practising the children in singing or in drill or calisthenics. I find the exercises helpful in teaching the Indian children to speak more loudly and obey more promptly. Ever since I came here I have kept the school open until four o'clock. And would like to refer you to Mr. Grant (Indian Agent) here, as to the time the school has been kept open. I know it must seem difficult to understand why the average is usually low. But there are

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

~~117199~~

126/154

Ottawa, February 19, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst., and in reply I beg to say that the explanation with reference to the school hours at the school on the Sampson reserve during the December quarter is satisfactory.

For 126/154

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

287802

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 13th February 1906.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/154
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.



Sir,-

117199/1

Replying to your note of the 26th ultimo, I would say that on inquiry I find that a mistake was made in the school return in putting the hours at from 9.30 to 12 and omitting the hours of the afternoon session, which are as usual. I may say that it is the practice in this Country to have schools start half an hour later in the winter.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. G. M. S. M. S. M. S.
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
MONTREAL, QUEBEC.

117199-1
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



287631

Toronto, Feb 12th, 06. ~~1906~~

Dictated - Dr. S.

sch

Dear Sir,-

Re Sampsons Reserve Indian Day School.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 10th #117199/1 calling attention to the condition of the Indian School on the Sampson Reserve, Alta. I will communicate at once with the Chairman of the District and also with the teacher, and will report the facts to the Department as soon as their replies come to hand.

I have the honor Sir, to be,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/1

Ottawa, February 10, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to call your attention to the unsatisfactory condition of the day school on the Sampson reserve. The average attendance at this school has been less than three for some time back, and the teacher has not been keeping the school open during the prescribed hours each day. In September, last, the school hours were only from 9 to 12 in the morning and from 1.30 to 3 in the afternoon, and since November 15 school was only open from 9.30 to 12, noon, with fifteen minutes intermission.

Ans. L. L. L.
The Department does not see that it would be justified in continuing this school, unless it can be assured of their being a prospect of much better attendance, and it would, therefore, like you to enquire into the condition of affairs and have your views on the question of closing this school at an early date.

There are some white children attending, but the Provincial authorities will have to provide for them in case the school is closed.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199/6

126/134

Ottawa, February 8, 1906.

Sir,-

Howe
I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Markle's report on the Sampson day school, Hebbema agency, and in reply I beg to say that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, has been written to in regard to the unsatisfactory attendance of Indian children at this school and informed that the Department does not see its way clear to continue the school after June 30, next, unless he can show some good reason to the contrary.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg,

29 Jan. 1906.

In your reply refer to

No. **I26/I54**

and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

287017

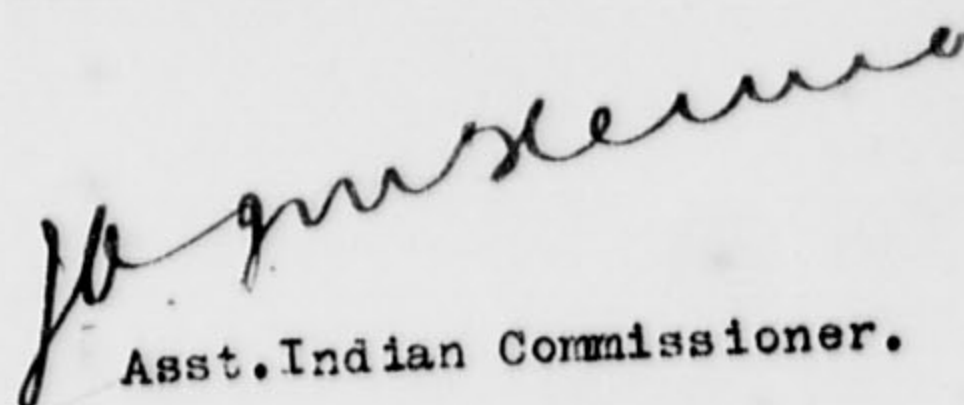


II7I99/I

Sir,

In acknowledging your letter of the 26th. instant respecting the hours kept at the Day School on Samson's Reserve, I would say I am asking the Agent for a report. When he is heard from, you will ^{be} further advised.

Your obedient servant,



Asst. Indian Commissioner.



Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117189/1

D.XIH

Ottawa, January 26, 1906.

Sir,-

In the Teacher's remarks on the December quarter return from the Sampson's day school she says that the school hours from the beginning of the quarter to November 15 were from nine to twelve in the morning and from one-thirty to three in the afternoon, and after that date from half-past-nine in the morning to twelve, noon, with fifteen minutes intermission in the morning session.

The Department would like to know by what authority the regular school hours were departed from.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199¹

286621

Hobbema



Schools

Extract from Remarks of teacher
of the Sampson's Day school, on the
quarterly report for the quarter ended
Dec 31st 05. File no 117199²

School hours from beginning of quarter
until Nov 15.

A. M. 9.00 - 12.00

P. M. 1.30 - 3.00

After November 15.

A. M. 9.30 - 12.00

15 minutes intermission in morning
session.

(sgd) ^{James} S. Klippert
Sampson's Day school
Hobbema Agency
Poroka
Alta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199
Office of the **216233**



Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 24th. July 1901.

In your reply refer to
No. **128/154**
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS.
JUL 29 1901

Scholes
Sir,

117199

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th. instant re the Samson's Reserve Day School and to say that since the reorganizing of the service in 1897, the quarterly returns of the Day Schools of the N. W. T. with few exceptions have not come through this office, and it was therefore impossible to have an exact opinion of how matters stood. There is no doubt that a school ought not be kept open in the present conditions and I will refer the matter to Rev. J. McDougall.

Yours truly,

J. B. Lash

Secretary to the Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

117199

TEXT

OTTAWA, 19th July, 1901.

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the unsatisfactory attendance at the Indian school on Samson's reserve which is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church. For the past year the average attendance has been less than 2 and unless some means can be suggested of improving this state of affairs the Department would not be justified in carrying on the school.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The work of the teacher is capped at every turn. In the summer they are away making hay and in the winter they are away on hunting expeditions for two weeks or a month at a time. They almost invariably take their families with them so that the work of the teacher suffers in consequence. They are not only away but they are not properly cared for and this is shown in their inability to pay attention to their work when they do come to school. Under such conditions as these progress is impossible. The only solution to this difficult problem is that a small boarding school be erected.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be done. The purpose
will be there will be some
chance for the teacher to see
the results of his labor. There
are also some families living
altogether out of reach of
the day school who would
send their children to
a boarding school but
as they are now situated
the children scarcely see
the inside of a school.
Trusting that these
remarks will ~~give~~ help
to guide the Department
in making its decision.

I am Sir

Your Obedient Servant.
Wallace Jones
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199

Indian Agent's Office,

Hobbsman

20 January 189

In your reply refer to
No. 11
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Letter

189 No.

Sir,

I have the honor
to forward School returns for
quarter ended 31st December 189,
for Samsons and Louis Bulls
Day Schools. which were not received
until the 14th and then had to be
returned again.

Regarding Samsons
School the late Teacher Miss
left for Red Deer Industrial School
and it was consequently closed in
December. But it is hoped now that
a new Teacher has taken charge
will be a considerable better attended
Rev. O. German Missionary in charge
has signed the returns for Miss

I have the honor to

Sir

Your Obedient

J. J. Fleetham

for Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vol. 1

110 14
721-1
No. 1
Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Hobbema

General Correspondence
Sawson's School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 719-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

721-5-4421

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Hobema

Buildings, Supplies, &c. &c.

Sauvigny School

229093

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battle River Mission
Dec 4. 1900.

Mr. Curley, Indian Agent
Edmonton, Alta

Dear Sir:-

as Mr. Taylor
has been speaking to
you about giving me
permission to purchase
Christmas articles for
the Christmas tree,
to the value of \$7.00
same as last year.
I am

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
Therefore writing you to
ask you for this privilege
of doing so, as I haven't
been speaking to you
myself about this matter.
I would also like
an early reply so
we may purchase
articles next trip
to Ponoka.

Yours truly,
Ida Fairbairn
"Teacher."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

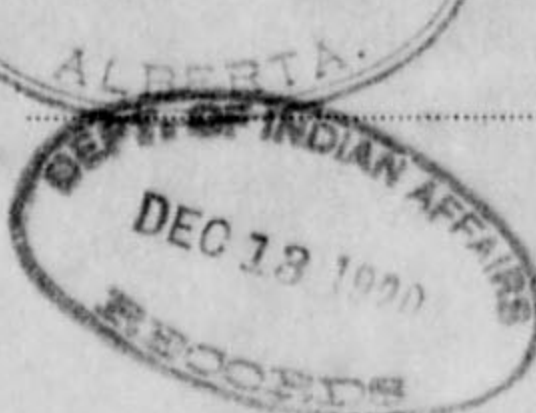
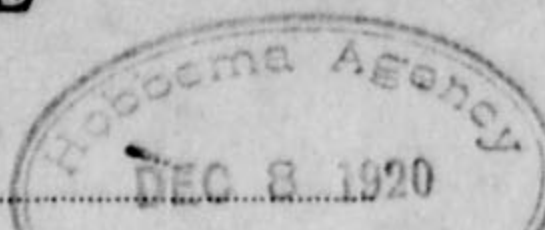
112-7-5

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

545811



19

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
a communication from the Teacher of Day School
on Samson's Reserve, Miss I. Faireservice, asking
if the Department will again this year allow
her to purchase fruit & candy to the value of
\$ 7.00, for the Christmas Tree at the Samson Day
School.



I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Le. W. Kirby
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa, December 14, 1920.

Sir,-

7 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant enclosing a communication from Miss I. Fairservice, the teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, asking if the Department will allow her again this year to purchase fruit and candy to the value of \$7.00 for the Christmas tree for the pupils of her school.

In reply I beg to say that you may expend a sum not exceeding \$7.00 in the purchase of supplies for a treat for the pupils of this school. You will be good enough to forward itemised accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, for the expenditure incurred in making the purchases.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5



545885

Extract from Agent's Report on the Samson's Indian Day
School for the month of November, 1920. Original on
117199-7

x x x

This school is being held in the Methodist
Church and is very hard to heat, probably owing to the
great space overhead. Would advise a furnace or a
large coal heater to be installed.

C. W. Kirby,

Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa, December 16, 1920.

Sir,-

With reference to that portion of your report on the Samson's Indian Day School for the month of November, last, in which you advise that, as the building in which the classes are conducted is very hard to heat, a furnace or a large coal heater be installed, I beg to say that the Department would be prepared to provide a large coal or wood burning stove, but would not undertake to install a furnace, as the building is the property of the Methodist Church. You may, therefore, obtain competitive prices from a number of dealers handling stoves and purchase from the firm quoting the lowest price the stove which you consider would be suitable to meet the requirements. The stove pipes necessary may also be purchased.

Properly certified accounts, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the stove, to which should be attached a memo. showing the names of the firms which you asked to submit a price and the prices quoted by them.

While a stove to meet the requirements should be obtained, it should be purchased as cheaply as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- Duplicate - Hobbema Indian Agency.
 Statement
 PONOKA, ALTA DEC 29 1920 191
 11 *Dept of Indian Affairs*
Ottawa 306
 In Account with **A. REID** REPORT NO. 306
 GENERAL MERCHANT
 10 Per Cent Interest on Overdue Accounts
 Voli - 7

Dec 15-18 Hd Chips 8/3 150
 9 Combs 10 90
 14 yds Ribbon 30 420
 4 Tops 10 40
 Per School Teacher \$7.00

158. Memo! For Samson's
 Day School Christmas
 Tree. ———
 Authority. Dep't letter
 No. 112-7-5- of
 Dec 14-1920.

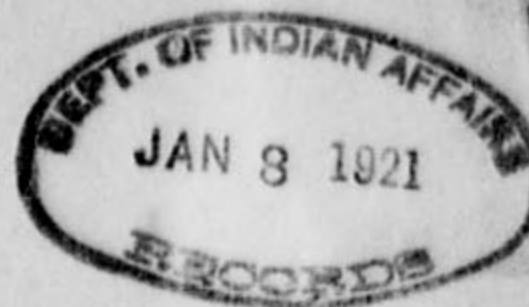
2720
 INDIAN EDUCATION
 Supplied
 Prices charged fair and just
 Certified Correct
Leah Kinty
 INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

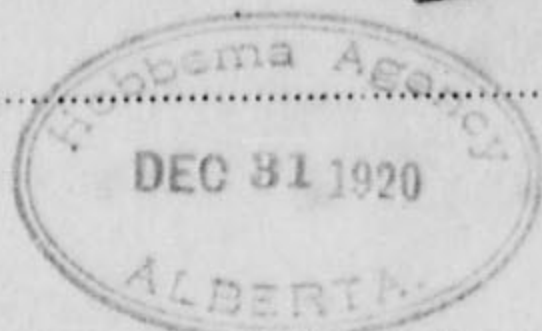
112-7-5



Letter No. 4.

R

Office of the Indian Agency,



19.....

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 153., amounting to \$ 7.00

for Christmas treat for the pupils of Samson's Day School.

Hobbema Agency.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

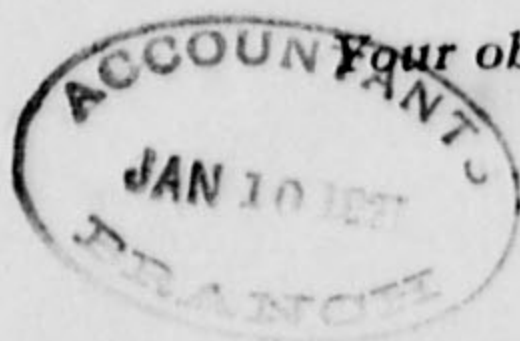
Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 14th, 1920.

INDIAN EDUCATION

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



C. W. Kirby

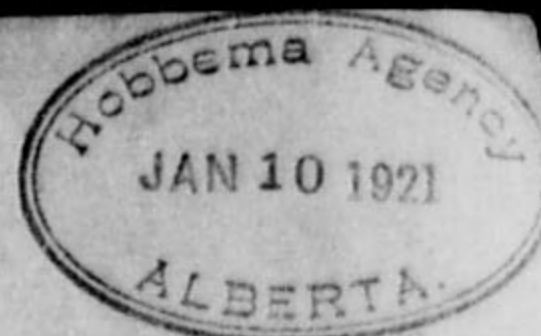
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



QUOTATIONS on prices for stoves & pipes, for Voucher
No. 161.

Article.	Merchant.	Place.	Price.
Stove, 16 " fire pot ..	Snyder & Co. ..	Wetaskiwin.....	\$ 42.10
" 14 " " "			35.00
" " " "			30.00
" 16 " " "			26.25

Stove 14" fire pot...	Whyte & Orr.	Wetaskiwin.....	\$ 22.50
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------

Stove, 19" fire pot....	Roulstone Bros....	Wetaskiwin.....	\$ 25.00
" 17" " "			20.50

Certified correct,
[Signature]
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- Duplicate -
ROULSTONE BROS. Hobbsia Indian Ag

DEALERS IN

**HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
 FURNITURE**

Sold to Dominion Govt Wetaakiwin, Alta., Jan 5 1920
Indian Dept

Eight per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Jan 4	1 Heater		20 00	
	25 lbs 6 pipes		7 50	
	1 6 Free pipe		65	
	1 6 8 elms		40	
	7 freight		50	
	<u>Memo: Heater and pipes for Samson's Day School -</u>			290
<u>161.</u>	<u>Authority: Dept. letter No 112-7-5 of December 16-1920.</u>			
	<u>sent 24/1/2</u>			
				2888

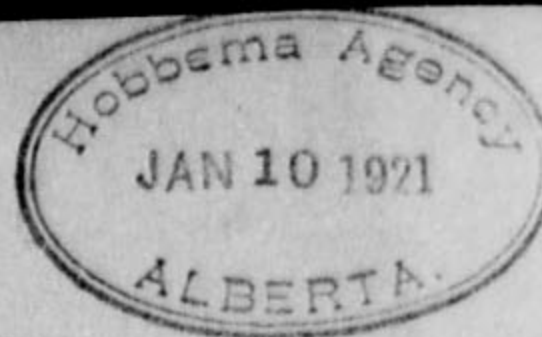
Supplied
 Prices charged fair and just
 Certified Correct

C. W. King
 INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA**

POOR COPY



QUOTATIONS on prices for stoves & pipes, for Voucher
No. 161.

Article.	Merchant.	Place.	Price.
Stove, 16 " fire pot ..	Snyder & Co. ..	Wetaskiwin.....	\$ 42.10
" 14 " " "			35.00
" " " "			30.00
" 16 " " "			26.25

Stove 14" fire pot...	Whyte & Orr.	Wetaskiwin.....	\$ 22.80
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------

Stove, 19" fire pot....	Roulstone Bros....	Wetaskiwin.....	\$ 25.00
" 17" " "			20.50

Certified correct,

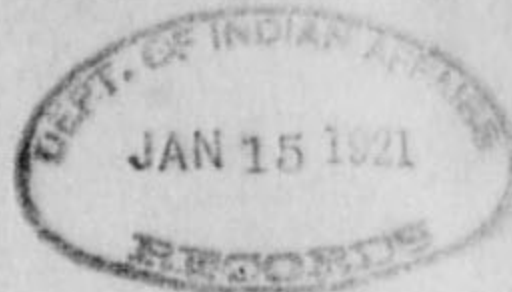
W. H. H. H.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

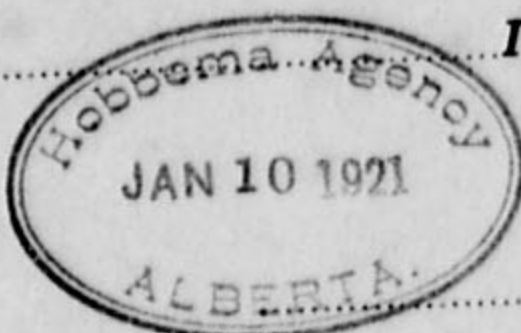
112-7-5



R

Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



Check

19.....

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 161, amounting to \$ 29.05

for Heater and pipes supplied the Samson Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 16th, 1920.

Let
over

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battle River Mission

Jan 16th 1921

Mr Kirby

Indian Agt
Hobbsma

Dear sir,

I am writing you
in regard to the stove at
the School. Now I am told
that the Indians did not
clean the chimney. I insisted
that this should be done
before the new stove went up.

I would therefore
suggest that this be done
at once as if there is a
fire in the building and
it is destroyed we shall
certainly claim damages.
The Govt are getting the
building free of rent and
I think as to cleaning all

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

the pipes in the building
 the Department should
 do this. I would like
 to have the pipes of the
 whole building cleaned
 this week as the building
 is used daily for school
 purposes by the Dept
 I think they should bear
 the expense. I would be glad
 if you would attend to
 this at once as I am
 afraid of a fire breaking
 out. Mrs Denny cleaned
 the whole building on
 Saturday so I presume
 you will pay her more
 than usual. There should
 be a damper on the first
 length of the pipe otherwise
 there will be too much draft

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

3

Again, I think some
~~you~~ zinc or tin of some
sort should be put
behind the stove along the
form so that it won't
be scorched.

how I would be
glad if you would attend
to this at once as I am
uneasy about things as
they are.

Thanking you

Yours in haste
Roy. C. Taylor

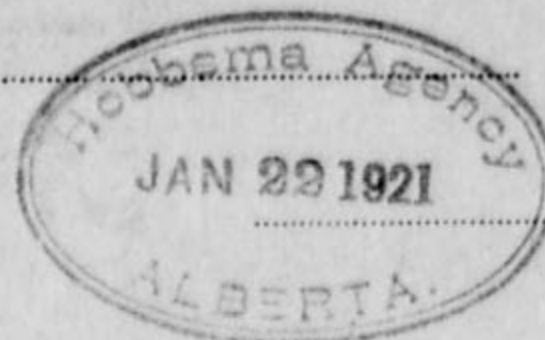
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-7-5
Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

547691

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose a letter received from the Rev. R.C. Taylor, Methodist Missionary at Hobbema, in which he is asking the Department to look after the cleaning of the church chimney and pipes.

I have purchased the extra heater and pipes and had them put up in the church, or in that portion of which is being used for Samson's Day School. The same is now in good working order.

The Missionary should have attended to the cleaning of the church chimney etc during the summer or Christmas holidays, as it is a good days work for two men, and will necessitate the closing of the school again. This expense I consider should be defrayed by the Mission. The Department has done its share for the use of the building as a school.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa, February 1, 1921.

Sir,-

7

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo enclosing a communication from Rev. R. C. Taylor, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, requesting that the Department look after the cleaning of the church chimney and pipes.

In reply I beg to say that it would appear that, as this building is the property of the church authorities, the missionary should attend to the cleaning the chimney and pipes and that the Department should not be called upon to have this work performed. The Department has recently supplied a stove and the necessary pipes for that portion of the building used for school purposes and it is considered that it has done its share in the matter. You may inform Mr. Taylor accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.
ROULSTONE BROS. Hobbsia Indian Agency

DEALERS IN
 HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
FURNITURE

Sold to *Dom Gork Indian Dist* *Wetaskiwin, Alta.* *March 21* 19*21*
Per The Secy.

Eight per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts.

Vol. - 7-

DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
<i>March 21</i>	<i>1 Broom</i>		<i>1 75</i>	
<i>Authority: Dep't letter no. 117,994</i> <i>of March 15-1921.</i> <i>Memo: Broom for Dawson's</i> <i>Day School.</i>				
<i>sent 31/3/21</i> <i>3777</i>				
Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct <i>Indian Agent.</i>				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

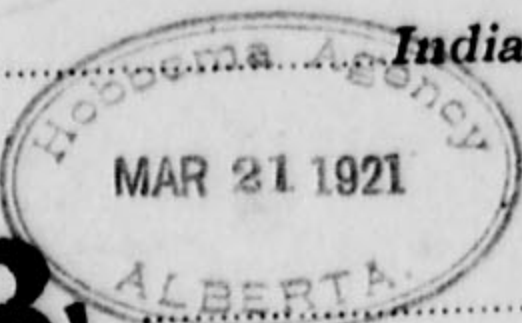
POOR COPY

112-7-5



Letter No. 4

Office of the..... Indian Agency,



19.....

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 193., amounting to \$ 1. 75

for Broom & for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117199/4 dated March 15, 1921.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. O. Hickey
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

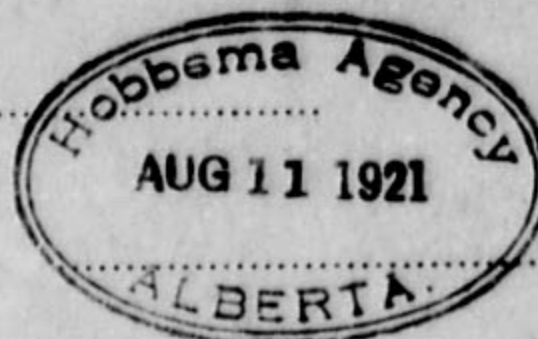
POOR COPY

Hobbema, Alta.

112-7-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



556419



Sir,—

With reference to my letter dated January 22, last and to the Department's reply to the same, letter No. 112-7-5 of February 1, 1921. I beg to inform you that the Rev. R.C. Taylor, Methodist Missionary of Samson's Reserve is again requesting that the Department grant authority to have the stove pipes in the Mission Church, (a portion of which is used as Samson's Day School) cleaned at the Department's expense.

Kindly advise me.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,



W. H. H. H.
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa. August 18, 1921.

2

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, regarding the request of the Missionary that the Department pay the cost of having the stove pipes in the Mission Church, a portion of which is used for the Samsen's Day School, cleaned.

In reply I beg to say that, if the pipes in the part of the building used for school purposes require cleaning, you may arrange to have this work done. It is not understood, however, why the Department should be called upon to pay for the cleaning of the pipes in that part of the building used for church purposes, without the same stove pipes are used to heat both portions of the building.

If you consider that this is a fair charge against the Department, you may authorize having the work done, and if so you should forward properly receipted vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred

Your obedient servant

A. F. MacKensie.
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary

C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Battle River Mission
Nov 29th 1921

To Mr Kirby
Indian Agent
Hobbema.

Dear Sir,

I herewith make application
for the usual contribution to the
Christmas tree for the children
of Samson Indian Day School.
Samson Reserve. Hobbema. Alta.

Yours Truly.

Edit. A. Taylor.

(Teacher.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

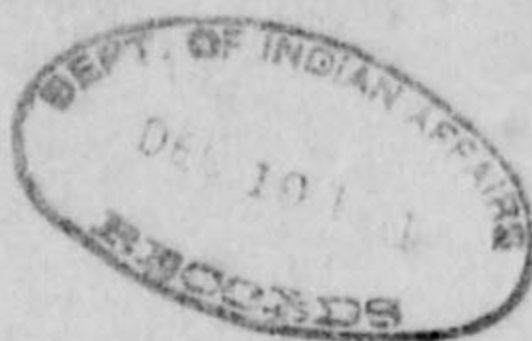
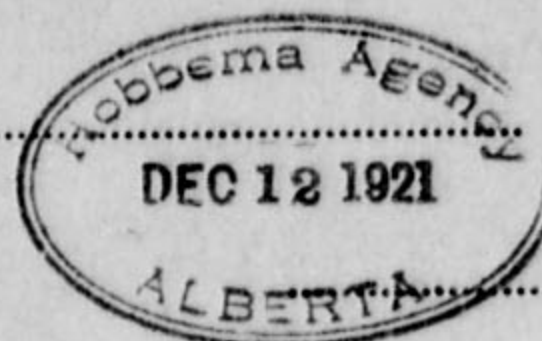
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-7-8

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

560977



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith
enclose a communication from the Teacher of Samson's
Day School, asking for the usual contribution of \$ 7.00
to be expended on candy and fruit for the Christmas
Tree given to the pupils of the school.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

C. W. Kiley
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

EXD.

OTTAWA, December 20th, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, enclosing a communication from the teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School requesting authority to expend the sum of \$7.00 in the purchase of candy and fruit for a Christmas tree for the pupils.

In reply I beg to say that you may expend a sum not to exceed the above amount in the purchase of supplies for this purpose.

Itemized accounts, in duplicate, should be obtained and attached to proper voucher forms, which should be certified by you and forwarded to the Department for payment.

The expenditure is not to exceed the above authorized amount.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. W. Kirby
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Automobile
Accessories

Duplicate
STATEMENT

Hobbema Indian Agency

**ROSS M. SNYDER & CO.
HARDWARE**

Paints, Oils
and Varnish

Sold to

Indian Dept. *Wetaskiwin, Jan 24 1922*
Hobbema, Voli-7, alto.

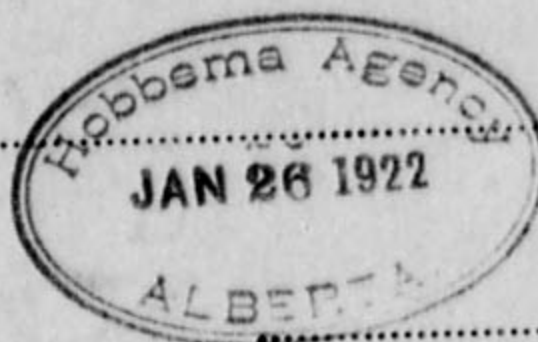
Date	REPORT NO. MINUTE NO.	Folio	Credit Amt.	Debit Amt.	Total
	<i>To - 1 water</i>			<i>3 50</i>	
	<i>1 broom 1.25, 1 small broom 1.45</i>			<i>1 70</i>	
	<i>1 wash basin 1.00, 1 small pan 40</i>			<i>1 40</i>	
	<i>50' - Rope 3.50, 2 corns 1.50</i>			<i>1 85</i>	
	<i>5 yds sawdust 1.25</i>			<i>1 75</i>	
	<i>2 pieces galv iron 2.00</i>			<i>2 00</i>	
				<i>12 20</i>	
	<i>Memo. Articles purchased for Louis Bulls' Day School, and two pieces of Galv. iron for Samson's School.</i>				
	<i>Authority - Letter No. 118151-4 of Jan 4 17. and letter No. 117199-4 of Jan 18 - 1922.</i>				
	<i>366</i>				
	<i>Ant 7/2/22 3641</i>				
	<i>Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct</i>				
	<i>[Signature]</i>				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

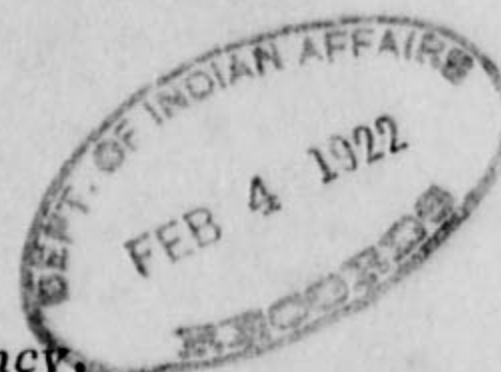
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agency,



19

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 366, amounting to \$ 12.20

in favour of Ross M. Snyder & Co. of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

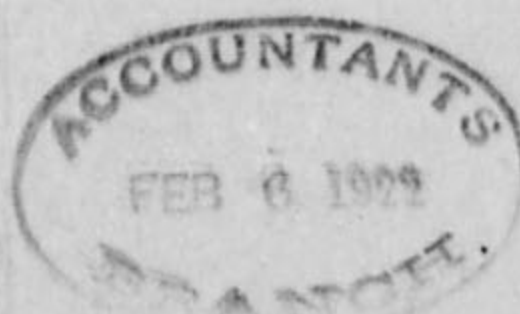
for School supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116151-4 dated Jan 17th. 1922
117199-4 Jan 18-1922.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.


Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate:
No. The Samson Day School (per Rev Taylor)

Dec 20



Bought of THE BIRD DRUG CO LTD
PONOKA
ALTA

Soli-7

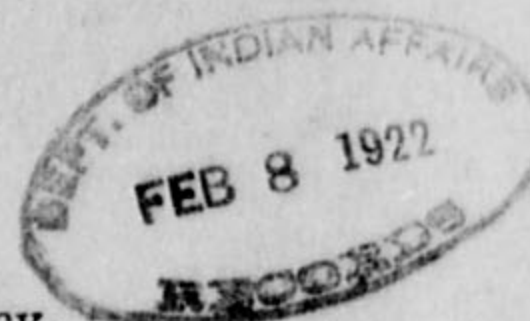
Terms :

2 Plasticine 50 Draw Slate 15 4 tops 1.00	1 75
toy Books 60, 4 Trumpets 60, 5 Dolls 1.25,	2 45
5 Cell Toys 50, Sundry Dolls 1.50	2 00
Pistols 30, 4 Watches 60	90
Blocks 30, Boat 25	55
	7 65
	65
	7 00
3689	
<i>Memo: Purchase for Xmas Special gift, at Samson's Day School.</i>	
<i>Authority.</i>	
<i>Dep't. Letter No. 112-7-5 of Dec. 20-1921</i>	
<i>Sent Feb. 11/22.</i>	
<i>Supplied</i>	
<i>Prices charged fair and just</i>	
<i>Certified Correct</i>	
<i>Indian Agent.</i>	

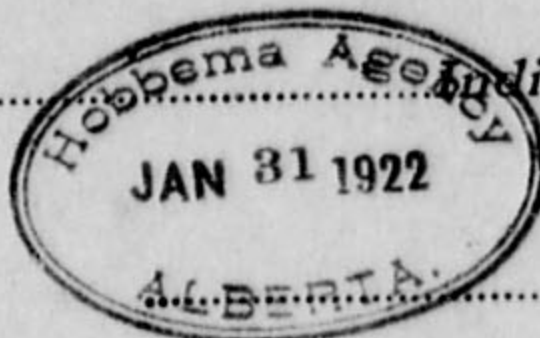
Letter No. 4

R

112-7-5



Office of the.....



EXD. 19

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 371, amounting to \$ 7.00

in favour of The Bird Drug Co. Ltd., of Ponoka, Alta

for Purchase for the Christmas tree at Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

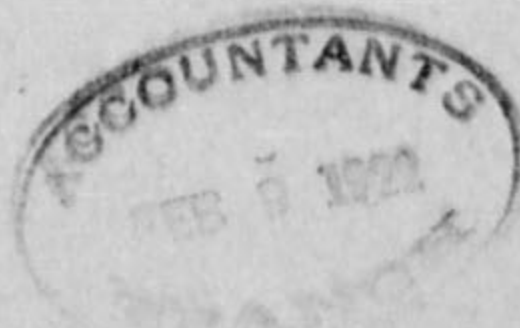
Letter No. 112-7-5 dated Decr. 20th, 1921.

Your obedient servant,

C. J. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

C. W. Kirby
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Automobile
Accessories

Duplicate
STATEMENT
ROSS M. SNYDER & CO.
HARDWARE

Hobbema Indian Agency.

Paints, Oils
and Varnish

Sold to

Indian Dept

Wetaskiwin,

April 18

1922

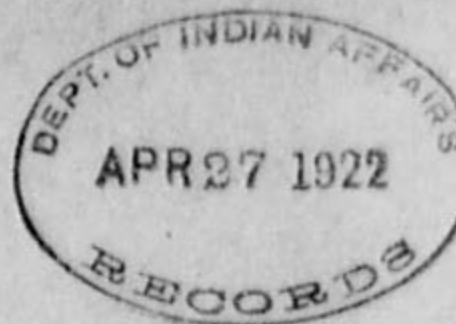
Vol. 7.

Date	Folio	Credit Amt.	Debit Amt.	Total
<i>April 18 To - Sub Fund 35. Amount 1.60</i>			<i>1.60</i>	
<i>Memo: Supplies for Samson's Day School -</i>				
<i>Authority: Dep't letter no. 117199-4 of April 3 - 1922.</i>				
<i>418.</i>			<i>100</i>	
<i>196 sent May 1/22</i>				
<i>Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct</i>				
<i>Indian Agent.</i>				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

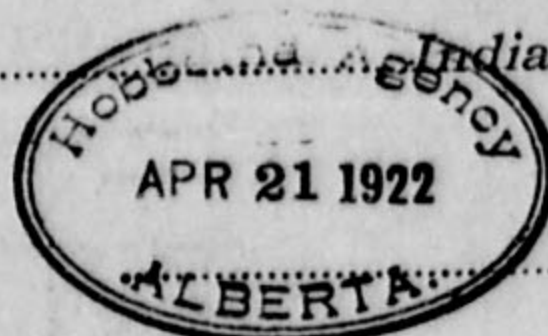
112-7-5-



R

Letter No. 4

Office of the..... Indian Agency,



19.....

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 418, amounting to \$ 1.60

in favour of Ross M. Snyder & Co., Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for Broom and Brush scrubbing for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117199-4 dated April 3, 1922.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicator
ROULSTONE BROS. *Nebraska Indian Agency*

DEALERS IN
**HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
 FURNITURE**

Sold to *Samson Day School* *Wetaskiwin, Alta., July 21 1922*
Per M. Kirby

Eight per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
<i>July 21</i>	<i>1 Case</i>		<i>2.25</i>	
<i>Memo: For Samson's Day School.</i> <i>Authority, Dept. letter 117, 199-49,</i> <i>July 14 - 1922.</i>				
<i>466.</i> <i>Int Aug 1/22.</i> <i>1381</i>				
Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct <i>M. Kirby</i> <i>Indian Agent</i>				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Duplicate. Northern Indian Agency.
ROULSTONE BROS.

DEALERS IN
**HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
 FURNITURE**

Sold to L. Bull's School Wetaskiwin, Alta. July 21 1922
Per Mr. Kirby
 Eight per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts. *Vol. 7.*

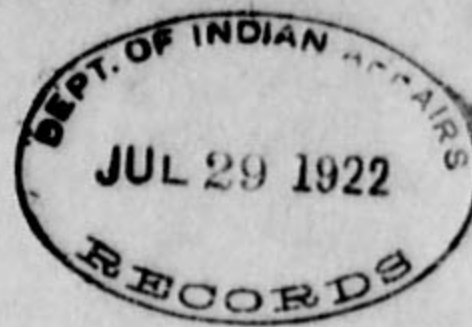
DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
<i>July 21</i>	<i>3 Granite Cup</i>		<i>60</i>	
<i>Memo'. For Louis Bull's School.</i> <i>Authority. Dep't letter 112-5-1 of</i> <i>July - 10 - 1922.</i> <i>465.</i> <i>1381-285</i> <i>Sent Aug 1/22.</i> INDIAN EDUCATION Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct <i>Mr. Kirby</i> <i>Indian Agent</i>				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

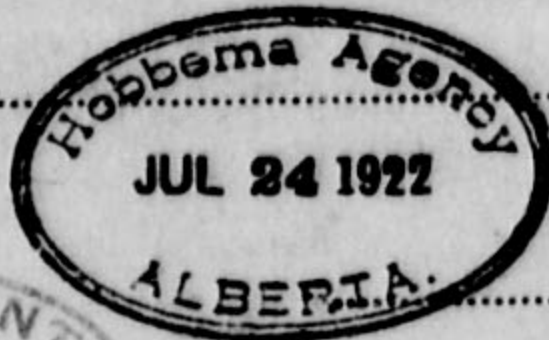
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Letter No. 4

112-7-5



Office of the.....Indian Agency,



R

19

Sir,



I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 465 & 466, amounting to \$ 60¢ and \$ 2.25

in favour of Reulstene Bros, of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for Supplies for the Day Schools,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

117199-4a. j July 14th, 1922.

Letter No. 122-5-1 dated July 10, 1922.

Your obedient servant,

Clayton
Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Payd

1381

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

OTTAWA, October 31st, 1922.

Sir: -

In a recent report on the Samson's and Louis Bull Indian Day Schools, Inspector Christianson states that the Rev. Mr. Taylor, who is in charge of the Methodist missionary work in the Agency, suggests that a midday meal be supplied at the above schools during the winter months. It appears that the only supplies required would be a little meat, rice and a few vegetables to make soup.

Kindly advise the Department if you consider the supplying of midday meals would increase the attendance at these schools, and also furnish an estimate of the probable amount of the above mentioned supplies that would be required at each school, and the cost of same.

It is presumed that, if this is authorized, the teacher of each school would arrange for the preparation of this meal without expense to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. W. Kirby
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

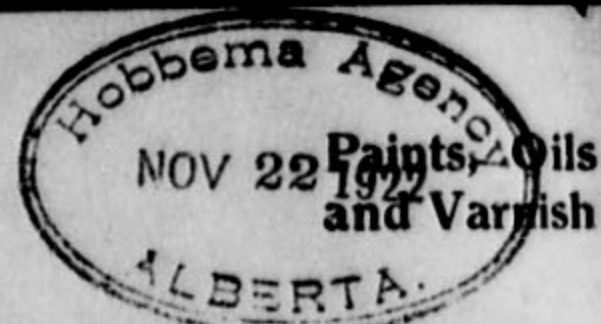
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Automobile
Accessories

Duplicate

STATEMENT

ROSS M. SNYDER & CO.
HARDWARE



Sold to

Indian Dept

Wetaskiwin,

Oct 27

1922

Vol. 7

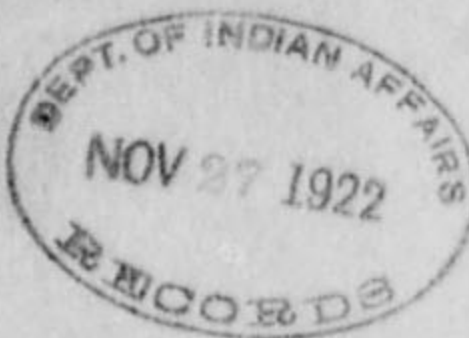
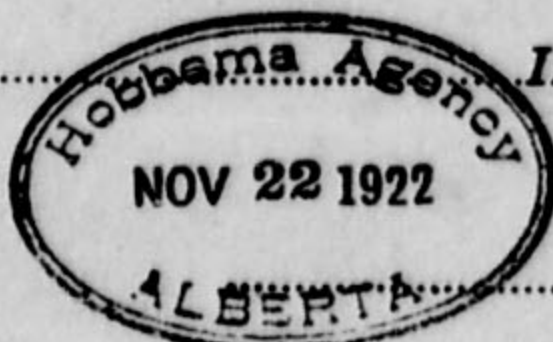
Date	Folio	Credit Amt.	Debit Amt.	Total
Oct 27	To - 1 Doz white Enam Cup		4 10	
<u>Memo:</u> for use in Lamson's Day School				
<u>Auth only:</u> Department letter 112-7-4. of Oct. 19-22.				
S-48				
REPORT No. 140				
MINUTE No.				
Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct				
C. W. Kirby Indian Agent				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the..... Indian Agency,



Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 548, amounting to \$ 4.10

in favour of Ross M. Snyder & Co., of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for One Dozen cups for use in Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-4 dated October 19, 1922...

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka Alberta.
Nov 30th / 22
Mr. C. W. Kirby,
Hossema.

Dear Sir:- I herewith
beg to make applica-
tion for the customary
allowance (\$7.00), from
the Department, for
the purchase of
Christmas presents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the Indian children.
I trust this applic-
ation will receive
your favourable
attention.

I am
yours truly.
(Miss) Minnie Sweet
Ponoka,
Alberta.
Box 103..

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Hobbema, Alta.

112-7-5

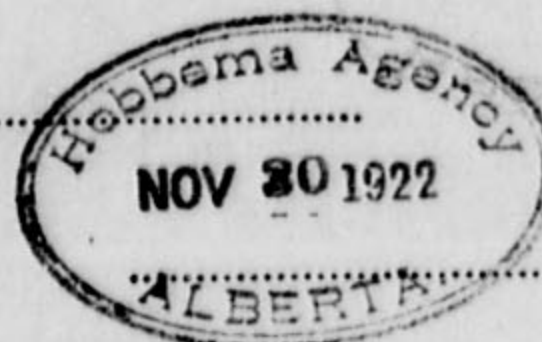
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



19

575857

Sir,—

I have the honor to herewith enclose
a communication from the Teacher of Samson's Day
School, asking to be allowed expend the amount of \$ 7.00
again this year, in the purchase of articles for the
Christmas Tree, as a treat for the pupils.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. W. Kirby
Indian Agent.



The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

7.

OTTAWA, Dec. 15th, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, enclosing a communication from the teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School in which she requests that a grant of \$7 be allowed for the purchase of articles to be given as a treat to the children at Christmas.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding the above amount for the purpose of purchasing articles to be given to the children at Christmas.

Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

*For
R. 7.7.*
C. W. Kirby, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Stationery
Books
Shoes
Clothing
Hardware

HORNCastle's BAZAAR

LACOMBE - ALBERTA

Novelties
Jewelry
Toys
Notions
Dry Goods

Miss Marion Sweet

Prooka
Dec. 12

14 only	Pen knives	20	80
3	"	25	75
1	"		35
2	Child's mug	25	50
5	Blk head necklaces	35	1 75
7	Cartons hchiefs	25	1 75

5 90

Recd. with thanks
L. H. B.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. B. EDWARDS

GENERAL MERCHANT

Pontiac, Alta.,

DEC 2 1922

Mrs. *Miriam Sweet*

No.

Phone 25.

Account
Forwarded

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

36

Your account closed to date. If order is found return at once.

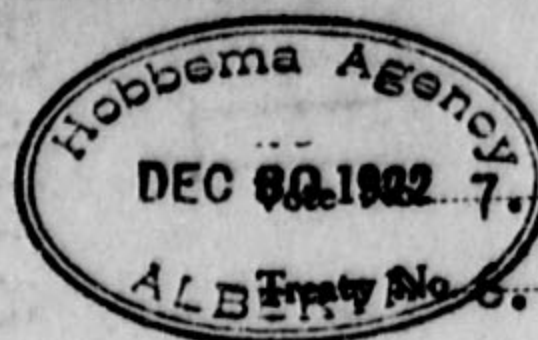
NO CASH SYSTEMS - C.A.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

____ Duplicate. ____



Department of Indian Affairs

To Miss Miriam Sweet,
Box, 103,
Ponoka,

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1922. Dec. 30	To Articles purchased for Christmas Tree, for pupils of Samson's Day School, as per receipts attached.....	7. 00
	<u>Memo.' Receipt - Horncastle's Bazaar.....</u> 5.90	
	" - H.B. Edwards Store.....	1.10
583.	<i>Int 3855 Jan 12/23.</i>	
	Authority; Department letter No. 112-7-5, dated Dec, 15, '22	
	Seven Dollars.	
	TOTAL,	\$ 7. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Caution
Agent.

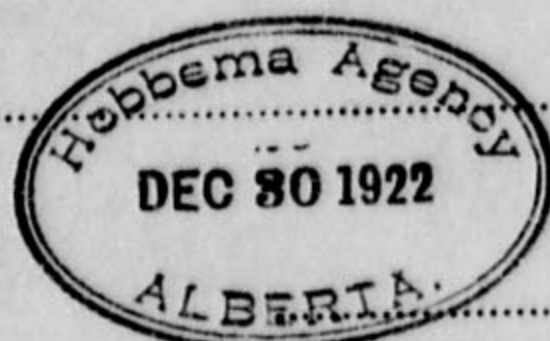
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Letter No. 4

Office of the Hebbema Agency Indian Agency,



R

act
Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 583, amounting to \$ 7.00

in favour of Miss Miriam Sweet, of Ponoka, Alta.

for Articles purchased for Christmas Tree for pupils of
Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 15, 1922.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Agent,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

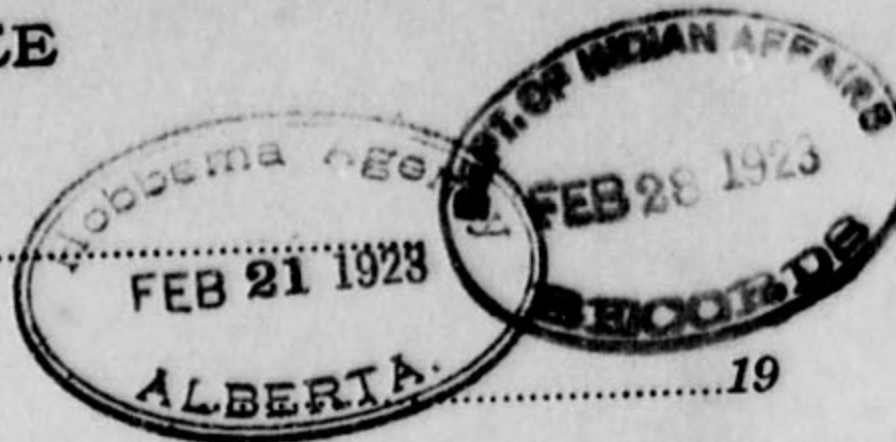
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hobbema, Alta.

112-7-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



579638

Sir,—

With reference to your letter No. 112-7-5, dated October 31 last, and to the supplying of a midday meals at the day schools. I beg to inform you that I have taken this matter up with the teachers of the Day Schools.

The teacher of the Louis Bull Day School does not wish to undertake the preparation of a midday meal at his school.

The teacher of Samson's Day School will look after a meal for the pupils at noon. I would suggest that a little flour, rice, beef and baking powder be supplied for this school. The average attendance has been about 12. I think that if the midday meal were given a trial again at this school it would be an encouragement to the children to attend more regularly during the winter months.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

7

OTTAWA, March 1st, 1923.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo, regarding the furnishing of supplies for the purpose of providing a midday meal at the Samson's Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered to the teacher a small quantity of flour, rice, beef and baking powder, in order that she can supply the pupils with a lunch at midday.

Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred.

We note that the teacher of the Louis Bull Indian day school does not wish to undertake the preparation of a midday meal at this school.

Only the quantity of supplies absolutely necessary should be purchased for the Samson's school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

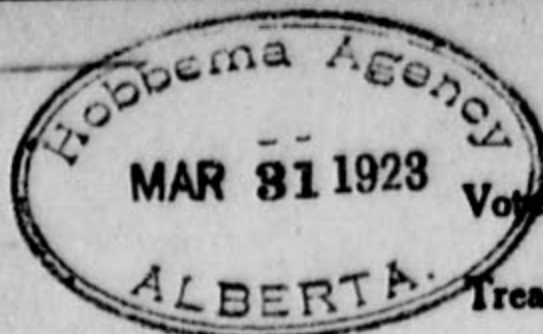
W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate.



Voucher No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

REPORT No. 163
MINUTE No.

To J. Kramer,

Hobbema,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1923. Mar. 31	I - Tin Baking Powder.....	1. 00
	I - Broom.....	75
INDIAN EDUCATION Memo. Articles purchased for the Samson Day School. Authority, Department Letter No. 112-7-5, March 1, 1923. 627. One 75/00 Dollars. 344 TOTAL, \$ 1. 75		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]

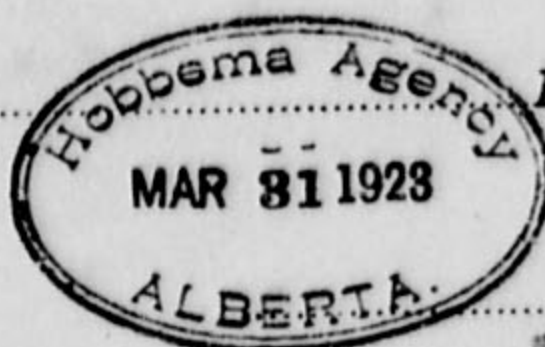
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the..... Indian Agency,



Ans

Sir,

R

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 627, amounting to \$ 1.75

in favour of J. Kramer, of Hobbema, Alta.

for School supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated March 1, 1923.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Ans

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W. S. McKay

Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka, Alberta,
Dec. 3, 1923.

Mr. W. H. Askey,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Sir, -

I hereby request that the
Samson Day School receive the
customary allowance for
Christmas presents for the
children.

Thanking you in anticipa-
tion of an early reply, I am,

Yours very truly,
Dorothy M. Sweet.

Teacher of Samson Day School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5-
Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEC 15 1923

Hobbema Agency
DEC 10 1923

ALBERTA

19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 7

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Immediate
[Signature]
Sir,—

R

I beg to inform you that the Teachers of Samson's and Louis Bull's Day School are asking that the usual grant of \$ 7.00 each, be allowed them to purchase articles to be given as a treat to the school children at Christmas.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-7-5.

7.

Ottawa, December 17th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, stating that the teachers of the Samson's and Louis Bull's day schools are requesting that a grant of \$7 each be allowed to purchase articles to be given as a treat to the pupils at Christmas.

In reply I beg to say that you may expend an amount not exceeding \$7 in the purchase of suitable articles in the case of each of these schools. A separate voucher, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred for each school should be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

Ottawa, January 14, 1924.

Sir:

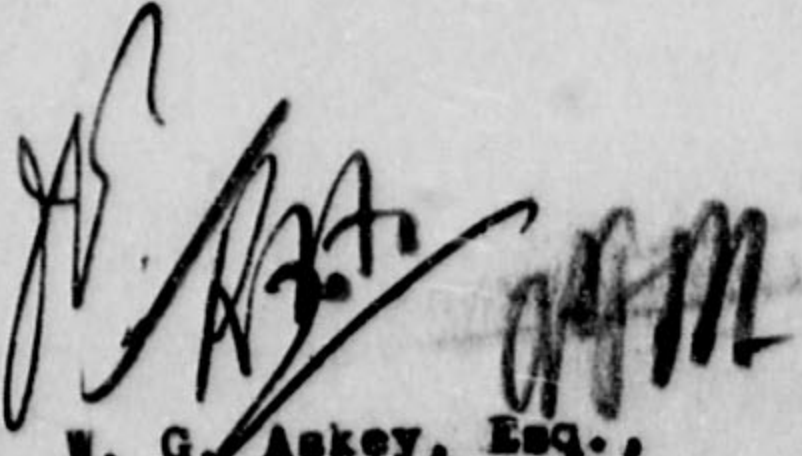
I have to request that you will consult the teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School with reference to the supplying of a midday lunch to the pupils. If she will undertake the work of preparing and serving a lunch, with the assistance of the older girls, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of a small quantity of flour, rice, beef, tea, sugar, salt and baking powder. Only the quantity sufficient to provide a midday lunch for a month should be purchased at one time, and when these supplies are exhausted, you should then arrange for the purchase of a further quantity. No unnecessary expenditure should be incurred, and only the supplies absolutely necessary should be obtained. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred. You will be good enough to see that these supplies are delivered to the teacher and placed in her care. The Department will expect you to give this matter your early attention, after you have consulted the teacher as to the quantities of the various supplies that would be required.

Regarding the janitor's services, I have to request that you will see that he performs his duties in a satisfactory manner. It is expected that he will see that the classroom is swept and dusted each day, and scrubbed at least once a month. He should also attend to the lighting of the fires in sufficient time in the mornings to have the classroom warm when the pupils arrive. It is also expected that he will do any snow shovelling that may be required.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Smith's
WETASKIWIN ALTA. C.
Variety Store

Louis Bull Dog School.
in account with
Smith's Variety Store.
16 Days @ 3 cc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bank of Montreal

IN A COMPANY LIMITED

<i>Debiting</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>18</i>	

CHRISTOPHER

AND FAMILY

per Mr. Squire

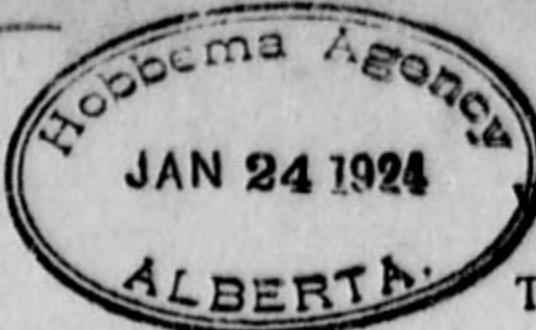
CASH	Amount Forwarded
<i>1 Bus. Appa -</i>	<i>2 45</i>
<i>1 Bus. Appa -</i>	<i>1 15</i>
<i>2 Bus. Appa -</i>	<i>30</i>
	<i>370</i>
<i>36</i>	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate.



Note No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thos. E. Sinclair,

Box, 219 -

Wetaskiwin,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924. Jan. 24	To the following articles purchased for Christmas Tree, for pupils of Louis Bull's Day School. Receipts herewith. J.J.Christopher....Fruit..... Lawson Company Ltd., Netting..... Smith's Variety Store - Toys..... -----	 3. 70 30 3. 00
I37.	Authority; Department letter II2-7-5, dated December 17th, 1923.	
	Seven Dollars.	
	TOTAL,	\$ 7. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]

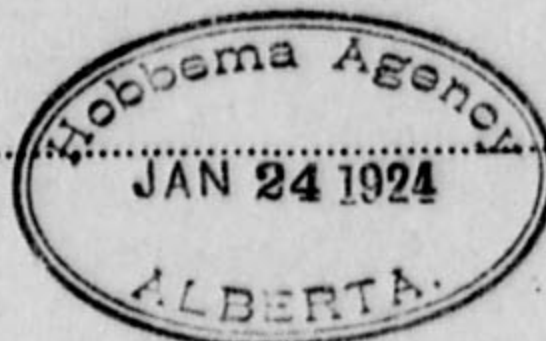
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 137.

amounting to \$ 7.00 in favour

of Thos. E. Sinclair, of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for Articles for Christmas Tree, pupils of Louis Bull's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 17th, 1923.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

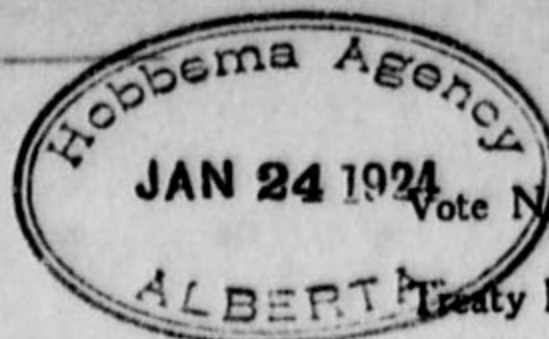
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate.



Department of Indian Affairs

To Miss Dorothy M. Sweet,

Box 103 -

W Ponoka,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924.		
Jan 24	To the following articles purchased for Christmas Tree for the pupils of Samson's School.....	6. 95

3	Toy watches	60
4	"	40
2	Box Crayons	30
2	Small Toys	30
1	Ball	30
2	Toy guns	30
9	Wheels	30
7	Box Writing paper	2 10
1	Menu Book	50
		6. 95

4 Paid

138.

Authority;

Department letter No. II2-7-5, dated December 17th, 1923.

Six 95/100 Dollars.

TOTAL.

\$ 6. 95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

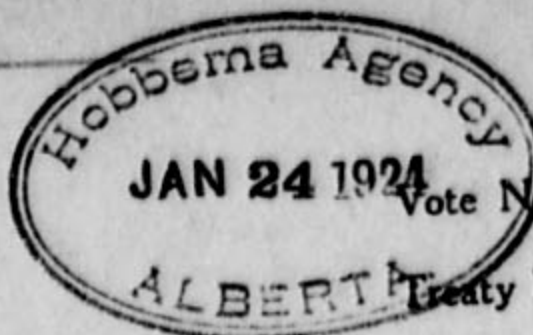
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate.



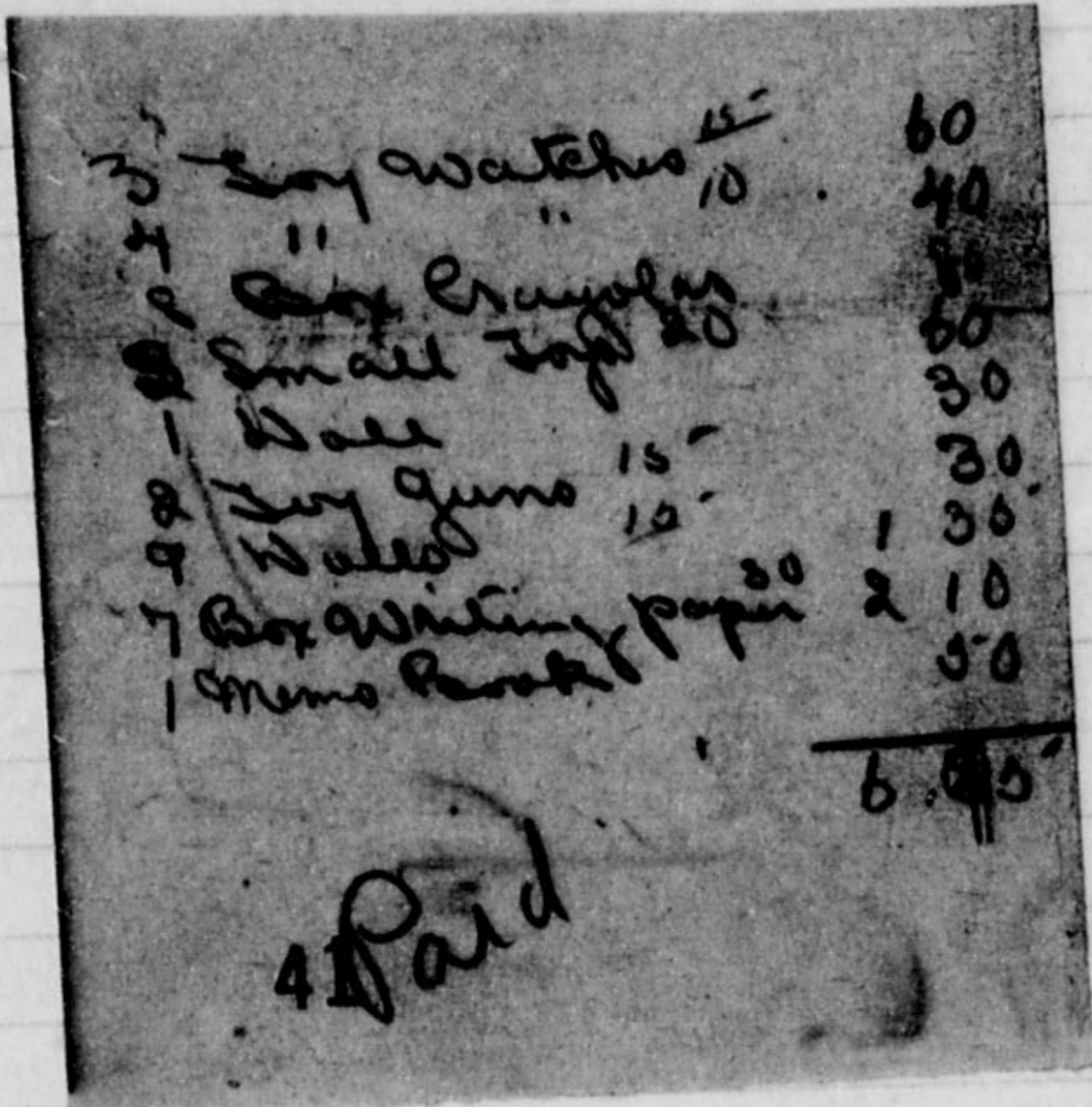
Department of Indian Affairs

To Miss Dorothy M. Sweet,

Box 103 -

W Ponoka,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924.		
Jan 24	To the following articles purchased for Christmas Tree for the pupils of Samson's School.....	6. 95
		
I38.	Authority; Department letter No. II2-7-5, dated December 17th, 1923.	
Six 95/100 Dollars.		TOTAL. \$ 6. 95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]

Agent.

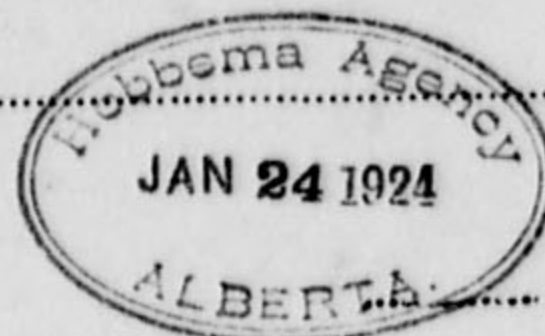
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5
R
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1924
RECORDS

Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



192

Agex
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 138

amounting to \$ 6.95 in favour

of Miss D.M. Sweet of Ponoka, Alta.

for Articles purchased for Christmas Tree for pupils
at Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 17th, 1923.

Leh
Pay
Your obedient servant,

W. J. M. ...
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka, Alberta.
January 2, 1924.

Mr. W. G. Askey,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Sir,-

Kindly consider this as a requisition
to the effect that John Simon receive his
salary as janitor for the quarter ending
December 31, 1923, as he has performed
his duties in a manner satisfactory to me.

Very truly yours,

Dorothy M. Sweet.

Teacher of Lamson Day School,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hobbema, Alta.

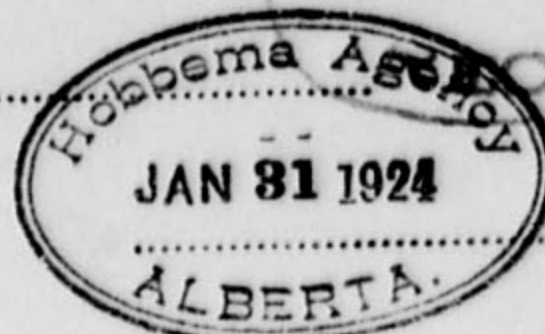
112-7-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,—

R.



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1924

In compliance with your letter No 112-7-5, dated the 14th instant. I beg to state that I consulted the Teacher of Samson's Day School with reference to the supplying of a mid-day meal for the pupils. The Teacher informed me that she was not prepared to supply a mid-day lunch, unless the present arrangement were not satisfactory.

Your letter dated March 1st, 1923, No. 112-7-5, authorized beef, flour, rice, and baking powder, and with the exception of the flour and baking powder (biscuits being used instead) these have been supplied from the Warehouse here to both Louis Bull's and Samson's Day Schools for the mid-day meal, during the past year. As Samson's Day School is held in a portion of the Methodist Church building there are no facilities for cooking, and the lunch during the year has been prepared for the pupils by Mrs. Taylor at the Mission house, without expense to the Department.

The supplies for this lunch have been sent to the school from here on Saturdays with the Farming Instructor of the Samson Reserve.

With regard to the janitor's services, I might say that I have instructed the Janitor as regards his work and informed the Teacher at the beginning of each term as to what

The
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

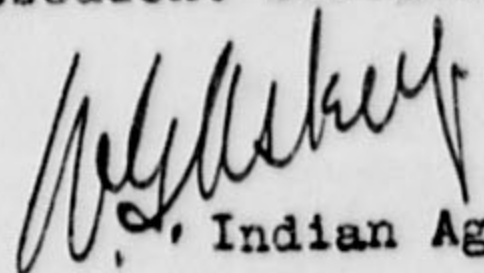
2.

what work was required of him, asking her to let me now know at the end of each quarter as to how the work was performed before I would voucher for his pay. The attached is a Certificate sent to me by the Teacher for the quarter ended December 1923 and from it I understood the janitor was performing his work satisfactorily. As the School is six miles from the Agency it is impossible for me to keep in touch daily, and in this matter more co-operation on the part of the teacher would be of assistance.

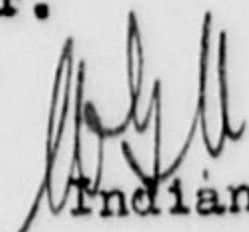
The above matters will have my continued careful attention and which I trust will be satisfactory.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent.

P.S. Since receiving the Department's last letter I have supplemented the ration to the schools, with tea, sugar, flour, and baking powder.


Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

7.

Ottawa, February 11th, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, regarding the preparation and serving of the midday meal for the pupils of the Samson's Indian Day School.

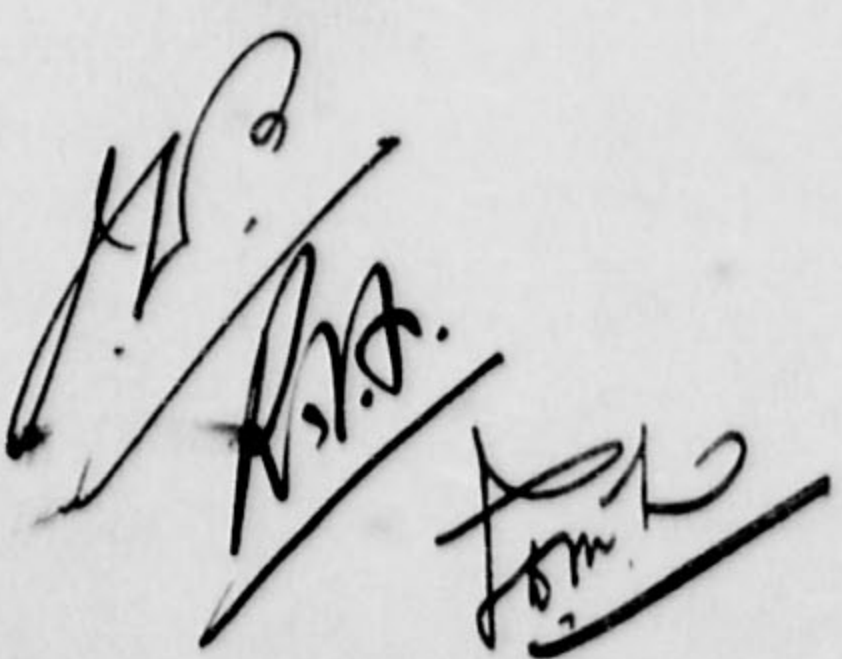
In reply I beg to say that the arrangements for the serving of this meal and the supplies that are being furnished by you each week for the purpose have been noted. We note that there are no facilities in the building in which the school is carried on for the preparation of the meal, and that the same is prepared for the pupils by Mrs. Taylor at the Mission house. As long as Mrs. Taylor is willing to prepare this meal, there will be no need to alter the arrangements and have the teacher do the work. The teacher should, however, assist Mrs. Taylor as far as possible in the preparation and serving of the meal.

We note that the janitor is performing his services satisfactorily, judging by the certificate which you forwarded from the teacher. It is further noted that you have fully instructed the janitor regarding the work he is required to perform.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

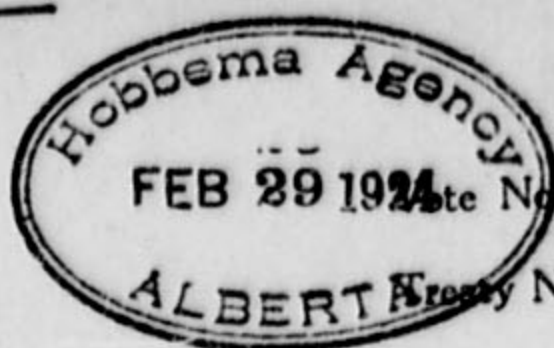

W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate.



Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. R.C. Taylor,

Ponoka,

Box - 133.

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924. Feb. 29	To Labour in cleaning pipes for three stoves in Methodist Church building used as Samson's Day School. 2 men for 1½ days.....	10. 00
INDIAN EDUCATION		
165.	Estimates, 1923-1924.	
Ten Dollars.		
TOTAL,		\$ 10. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]

Agent.

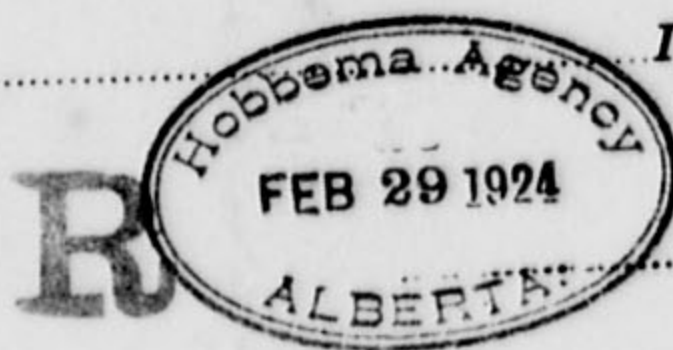
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5
Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,

after



192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 165,

amounting to \$ 10.00 in favour

of Rev. R. C. Taylor, Ponoka, Alta.

for Cleaning pipes for three stoves in Methodist Church building
used as Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1923-1924.

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

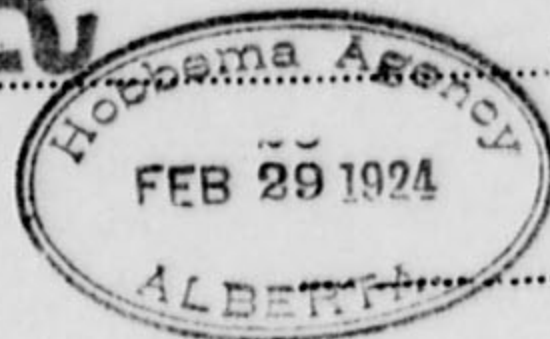
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. *✓*

Office of the

R



Indian Agency,

192...

after
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 157.....,

amounting to \$ 9.10 in favour

of W.A.Hinchberger, Hobbema, Alta.

for School Supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated January 14th, 1924
112 - 4. February 11, 1924.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

[Signature]

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

[Signature]

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supplies

STATEMENT *Hobbema Agency*
April APR 14 1924
 ALBERTA

M Indian Agency
Hobbema

In apt With *W.A. Hinchberger Dr.*

TERMS *Vol-7*

<i>April 2</i>	<i>10 lb Sugar</i>	<i>B. powder 35</i>	<i>1 65</i>	
<i>" 5</i>	<i>10 lb Sugar</i>	<i>1 30</i>	<i>1 30</i>	
<i>" 8</i>	<i>49 lb Flour</i>	<i>B. powder 25</i>	<i>1 70</i>	
				<i>4 65</i>

Memo: Supplies for mid-day meal at Day Schools.

Authority: Dept. letter No. 112-7-5-2 Jan'y 14/24.

INDIAN EDUCATION 332
sent 24/4/24.

Supplied
 Prices charged fair and just
 Certified Correct

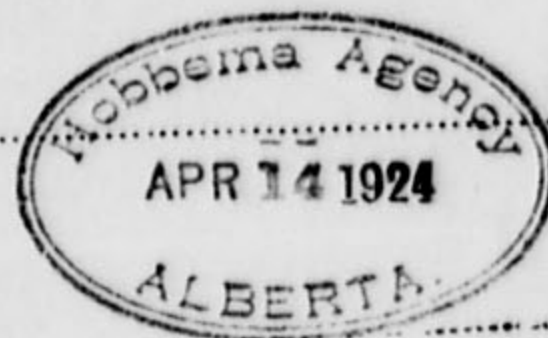
W.A. Hinchberger
Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

112-7-5
Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 191.

amounting to \$ 4.65 in favour

of W.A. Hinohberger, of Hobbema, Alta.

for Supplies for Mid-day meal at Day Schools.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

INDIAN EDUCATION No. 112-7-5 dated Jan 14 - 1924.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



[Signature]

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicati.

STATEMENT

Act. H. OCT 18 1924 1924
ALBERTA

*Samson School
Hottelma*

*In acct. with W.A. Huchberger Dr.
July-7-*

TERMS

Sept 16	Sugar 15 Milk 120	2	35
May 2	Dye 20		20
June 13	Nails		40
			2.95

*Memo: Supplies
for Samson's Day
School-*

Estimates, 1924-25

*Ant Oct 22/24
3452*

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

*W.A. Huchberger
Indian Agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5
Letter No. 265/4

Office of the



Indian Agency,

192...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 265

amounting to \$ 2.95 in favour

of W.A. Hinchberger, of Hobbema, Alta.

for Supplies for Samson's Day School, Hobbema.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1924-1925.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

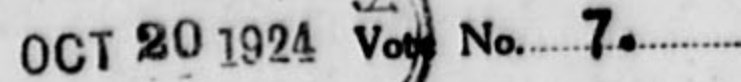
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.



ALBERTA. Treaty No. 6.

To Johnny Samson,

e/o Indian Agent,

Hobbema,

Alta.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

3598
Sent Oct. 30/24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

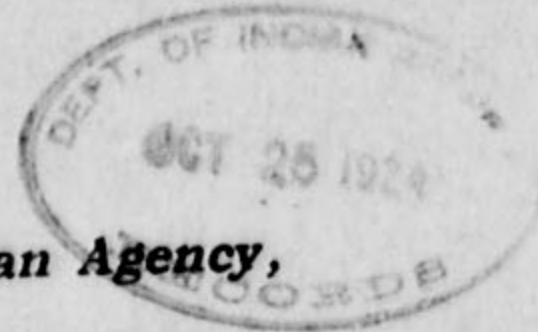
112-7-5

Letter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agency,



192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 266

amounting to \$ 5.00 in favour

of Johnny Samson, c/o Indian Agent, Hobbema, Alta.

for Labour repairing and cleaning stove pipes in Methodist Mission Church, portion of which is used as Samson's Day School.

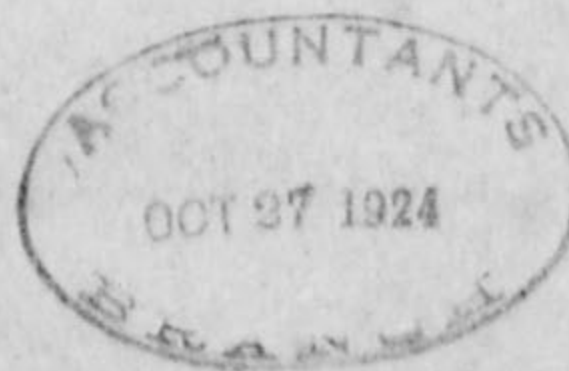
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1924-1925.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.

STATEMENT

Nov 13th 1924

M. Sampson School
Hesperia

In acct. with U. A. Hinchberger Jr.
Vol. 7.

TERMS

Oct. 13	6 milk	1 03.
Nov. 12	6 milk 105. Thred 13	1 45.
		2. 50

Estimates, 1924-1925.

Memo. Supplies for
Sampson's Day School.

282.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. P. Loughlin
Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

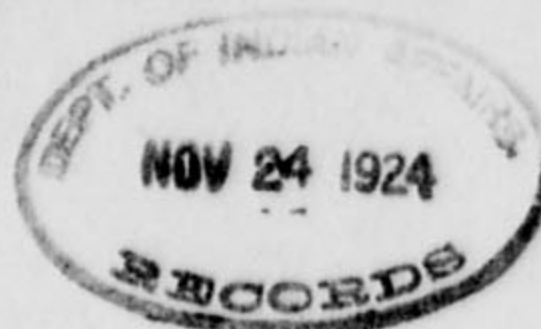
M. H. Hinchberger
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

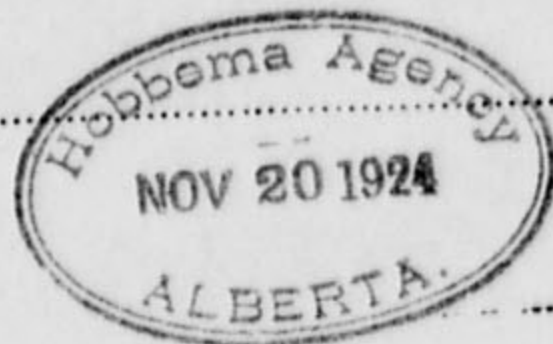
112-7-8-

R



Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



192

Sir,

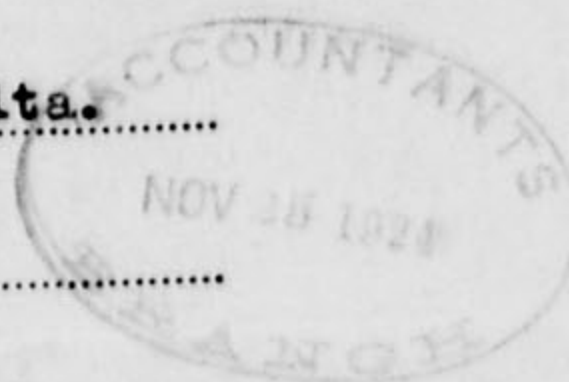
282

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.,

amounting to \$ 2.50 in favour

of W.A.Hinchberger, of Hobbema, Alta.

for Supplies for Samson's Day School.



This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1924-1925.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Samson School,
Nov. 26, 1924,

To: Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly get
for me the usual xmas
donation toward the xmas
gifts for the children.

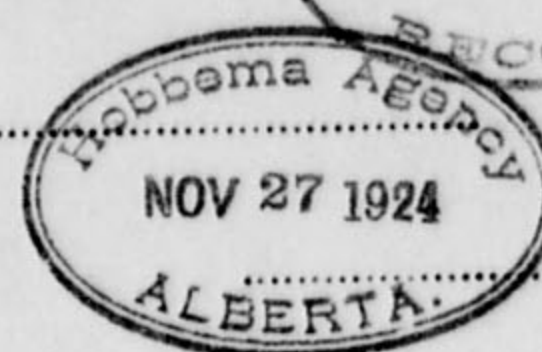
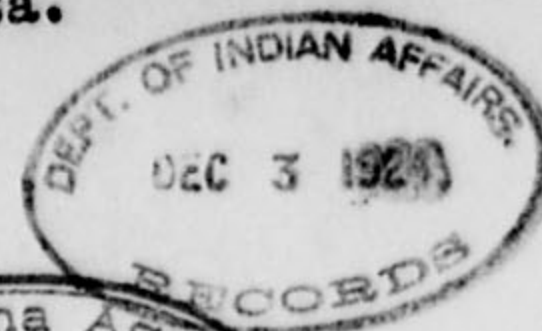
I am, Respectfully yours
(Miss) Mildred Logan,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5 Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

R

Sir,

I beg to herewith enclose a letter from Miss Logan, Teacher of Samson's Day School, in which she is asking for the usual grant towards the Christmas Tree, for a treat to the pupils.

The amount of \$ 7.00 was allowed last year.



I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

7.

Ottawa, December 3, 1924.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I have to say that you may expend an amount not exceeding \$7.00 in the purchase of suitable articles for a treat to the pupils of the Samson's Indian Day School, to be given them before the school closes for the Christmas holidays. You should forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicati
ROULSTONE BROS

DEALERS IN

**HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
FURNITURE**

Hobbema Agency
DEC 5 1924

Wetaskiwin, Alta.,

Oct.

19*24*

Sold to

Samson Day SD

Eight per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts.

Voli-7-

DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
<i>Oct 19</i>	<i>2 12 + 18 Glass</i>		<i>70</i>	
<i>19</i>	<i>1 Can Pretty</i>		<i>20</i>	
<i>19</i>	<i>2 Stove pipes</i>		<i>10</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>1 Galb Oil</i>		<i>1 25</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>1 Alum Comb</i>		<i>75</i>	
				<i>300</i>

290.

*Memo' Supplies for Samson's Day
School.*

Sent Dec. 12/24

*Authority, Sept. letter No 112-7-4 of
Sept. 23 - 1924 -*

5499

EXAMINED and
found correct.
[Signature]

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

*[Signature]
Indian Agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

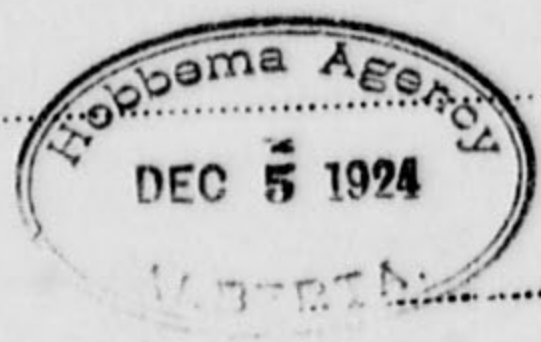
112-7-5

R



Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



192

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 290

amounting to \$ 3.00 in favour

of Roulstone Bros. of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for Supplies for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-4 dated Sept. 23, 1924.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Folio.....
Duplicate:
 Dec 13 1924
 JAN 18 1925
 ALBERTA
 Miss M. Logan
 Samson's Day School
 In Acct. with Bird Drug Co Ltd
 Ponoka
 Terms.....
 acia-

1	Car	40		
1	Car	45		
2	Basket Worker's	60		
2	Crayons (in above)	20		
1	Canvas set	50		
1	Sewing card set	45		
2	Flashes	60		
1	Cootie Game	25		
2	Bead sets	60		
1	Blocks	50		
1	Blocks	30		
1	Blocks	40		
2	Painting Books	90		
1	Drawing set	45		
3	Crayons	30		
2	Pencils	10		
Authority. Dept. letter No. 112-7-5				
of December 3-1924.				
528				
Supplied				
Price charged fair and just				
Certified Correct				
7 00				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

112-7-5

Letter No. 4

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1925
RECORDS

Office of the Hobbema Agency, Indian Agency,

JAN 18 1925
ALBERTA

192

est

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 314

amounting to \$ 7.00 in favour

of The Bird Drug Co., Ltd., of Ponoka, Alta.

for Articles for Christmas Tree at Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 3, 1924.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Pay

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROULSTONE BROS

DEALERS IN

**HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
FURNITURE**

Wetaskiwin, Alta.,

MAR 11 1925

Sold to

Ans Galt

Sauvion Day School

1925

Eight per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Dec 19	2 lts 12 + 18 Glass		10	
19	1 Can Putty		20	
19	2 lts Stone Pipe Wine		10	
21	1 Gal. Oil		1.25	
21	1 Hair Comb		75	
Jan 19	1 Fire Stone		30	
				3.50

Memo:

Repairs, etc for Sauvion's Day School.

Estimates, 1924-1925.

Int 1913/25 6273

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Chair

INDIAN EDUCATION

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

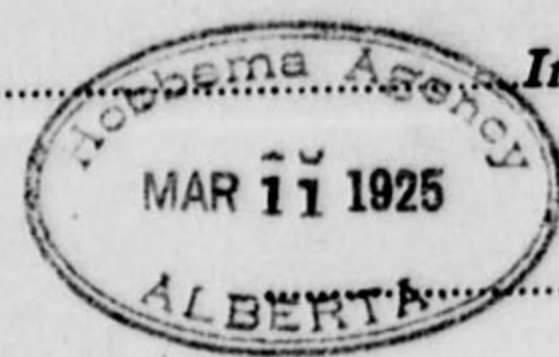
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Letter No. 4



Office of the Indian Agency,



192...

Sir,

R

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 337,

amounting to \$ 3.30 in favour

of Roulstone Bros, of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for Repairs & etc for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

INDIAN EDUCATION No. dated Estimates, 1924-1925.

Your obedient servant,

Pay



[Signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

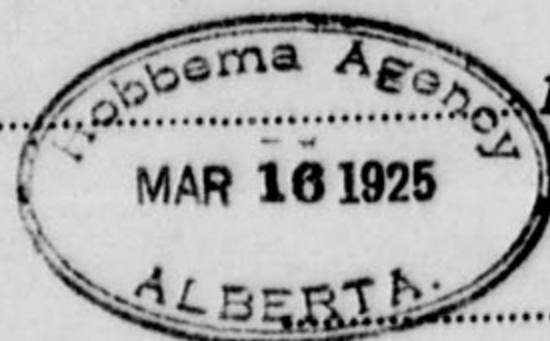
112-7-5

ter No. 4

R



Office of the Hobbema Agency Indian Agency,



192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 345

amounting to \$ 90¢ in favour

of W.A.Hinchberger of Hobbema, Alta.

for One Broom.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-4 dated March 2, 1925

INDIAN EDUCATION



Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa, April 23rd, 1925.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to refer you to your letters of the 5th December and 11th March last, enclosing vouchers Nos. 290 and 337 in favour of Roulstone Brothers of Wetaskiwin, amounting to \$3.00 and \$3.30 respectively for supplies for Samson's Day School. I beg to state that voucher No. 337 appears to be a duplicate of Voucher No. 290, with the exception of an item of thirty cents in the former. These two vouchers have been paid and I have to request that you will be good enough to call upon Roulstone Brothers to refund the sum of \$3.00 to adjust the matter.

Yours truly,


(F.H. Paget)
Chief Accountant.


W.G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa, April 23rd, 1925.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to refer you to your letters of the 5th December and 11th March last, enclosing vouchers Nos. 290 and 337 in favour of Roulstone Brothers of Wetaskiwin, amounting to \$3.00 and \$3.30 respectively for supplies for Samson's Day School, I beg to state that voucher No. 337 appears to be a duplicate of Voucher No. 290, with the exception of an item of thirty cents in the former. These two vouchers have been paid and I have to request that you will be good enough to call upon Roulstone Brothers to refund the sum of \$3.00 to adjust the matter.

Yours truly,


(F.H. Paget)
Chief Accountant.


W.G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

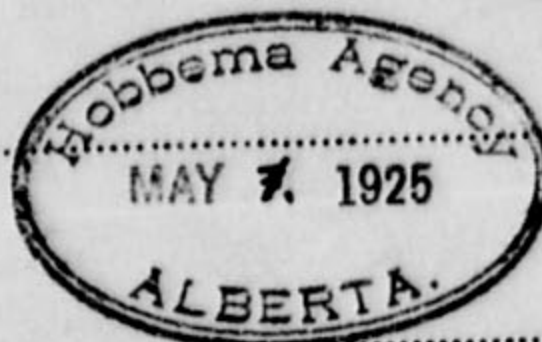
112-7-5

Letter No. 4

R



Office of the Hobbema Agency Indian Agency,



192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 358

amounting to \$ 1.00 in favour

of W.A. Hinchberger, of Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for 6 Tins Cond. Milk.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1925-1926.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8940

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR

Bank of Montreal,

May 18th, 1925.

\$ 3.00

Ottawa,

RECEIVED from W.G. Askey.

on account Indian Funds.

the sum of Three 00/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

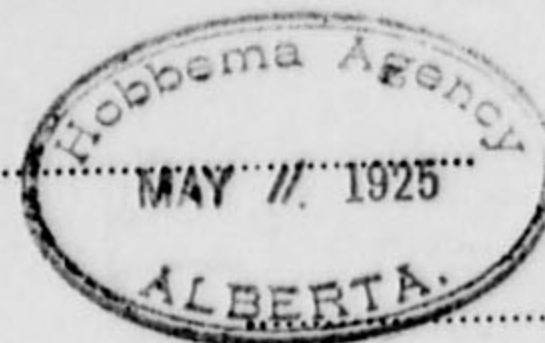
Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 2

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

With reference to your communication dated the 23rd ulto., No. II2-7-5, and vouchers No. 290 and 337, in favour of Messrs Roulstone Bros. of Wetaskiwin Alta. being for articles supplied the Samson Day School. I beg to state that I took the matter up with Roulstone Bros, and obtained a refund of \$ 3.00 on account of over payment and their apology for claiming that account No. 290 had not been paid by the Department.

Cheque No. 22670 for \$ 3.00 - refund on account of Voucher No. 290, is herewith enclosed.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. \$3.00 chq bf

Date MAY 16 1925 1925

Entered Journal No. Folio

adp

Dept. Receipt No.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 16 1925
S.M.M.
RECORDS

R

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

MAY 28 1925

ALBERTA

May 28
M. Sampson Day School
Hobbema

In acct. with W.A. Heuschberger Dr.

TERMS

<i>May 6</i>	<i>Sugar</i>	<i>1.00</i>	
<i>May 6</i>	<i>Milk</i>	<i>1.00</i>	
			<i>2.00</i>

INDIAN EDUCATION

Memo.
For the mid-day lunch
Saints Day School

Estimates 1925-26

EXAMINED AND
FOUND CORRECT

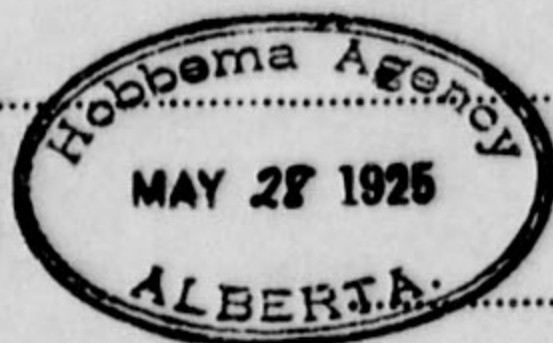
Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the Indian Agency,



Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 365

amounting to \$ 2.00 in favour

of W.A. Hinchberger of Hobbema, Alta.

for Supplies for the Samson Day School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1925 - 1926.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Hinchberger

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 404-11 A

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK.,

August 4th, 1925.

Sir:

The Rev. A. Barner, Supt. of Methodist Missions, Calgary, Alta., has written to the Indian Agent at Hobbema asking some assistance from the Department in repairing and re-painting the Church building, it being used as the Samson Day School.

An estimate by the Agent as to the cost of this work shows that \$250.00 would have to be expended, and it has been suggested that the sum of \$50.00 would be a fair grant from the Department to the Church in lieu of rent. The Church authorities would be quite satisfied with this contribution, which I think would be fair, and I beg to recommend.

Your obedient servant

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Authorizing
\$50

Approved
RGP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.

EX-10

Ottawa, August 10th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your No. 404-11 A of the 4th instant, relative to the request of the Methodist Church authorities for assistance in repairing and repainting the church building which is used for day school purposes on the Samson Indian Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will allow a grant of \$50 towards the cost of the work. This grant is made in lieu of rent for the use of the building for school purposes. Please forward certified vouchers in the usual manner, when payment of the above amount will be made.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
R. A. T.
W. M. Graham

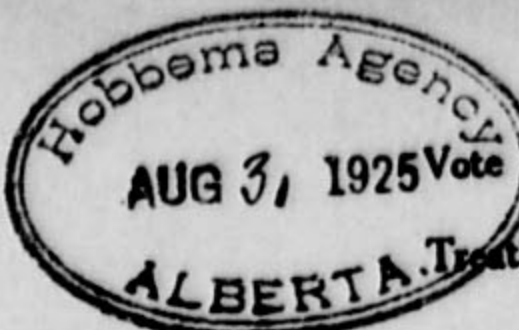
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate.



Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. R. C. Taylor,

P.O. Box - 139,

Ponoka, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925.		
August 31.	To Repairing and Repainting of Methodist Church building, which is being used as Samson's Day School.....	50. 00
	<u>Memo'. The above grant is a contribution in lieu of rent for the use of the church building as a Day School for Samson's Reserve.</u> <u>Authority; Department letter No. II2-7-5, dated August 10, 1925.</u>	
419.	EXAMINED and found correct. <i>Cham</i> Fifty Dollars. 2704	TOTAL, \$ 50. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.



Agent.

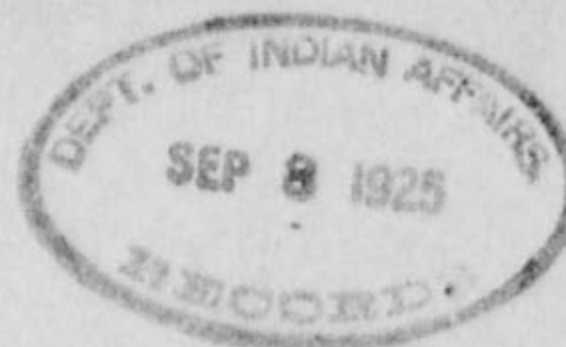
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

112-7-5
R



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 404-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

Act C. REGINA, SASK., Sept. 5th 1925.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith
Hobbema Agency Voucher #419 for \$50.00 in favour
of the Rev. R.C. Taylor, P.O. Box 139, Ponoka,
Alberta, for which full details are shown on the
face of the voucher. Department authority is given
under File #112-7-5 dated August 10th, 1925.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

See

Pay

67

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W.M. Graham

W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.
SEP 9 1925

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499



KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED

R SPORTING AND ATHLETIC GOODS

CLEVELAND BICYCLES—EVINRUDE MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES—FISHING TACKLE
GUNS AND AMMUNITION

"FIRST BECAUSE THEY LAST"

OTTAWA Sept. 22, 1925
ONT.

Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Booth Bldg. # 112-7-4

To 1 Football

4.75

INDIAN EDUCATION

For Semson's Indian Day School

Pay *Received & sent to teacher on Sept 22/25*

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Phelan 3001
24/9/25

SEP 25 1925

BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Duplicate — **SAMSON Indian Agency.**
STATEMENT
 Oct 9th 1925
 M. Samson Day School
 H. K. Samson
 In acct. with W. A. Schuchterger Jr.
 Vol. 7—
 TERMS
 Sept. 11 Milk 100 1925
 Memo. Supplies for
 Mid-day lunch at
 Samson's Day School.
 448.
 Estimates, 1925-26.
 21/25
 3597
 EXAMINED and
 found correct.
 Supplied
 Prices charged fair and just
 Certified Correct
 W. A. Schuchterger Jr.
 Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

112-7-5-



R

LETTER NO. 4.....

W.A.H.

OFFICE OF THEHOBBEEMA.....INDIAN AGENCY.

October 9,1925.
EXD.

Sir:-

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 445
amounting to \$.....1.95.....in favour
of.....W.A.Hinchberger, of Hobbema, Alta.....
For.....Sugar and Milk for Mid-day lunch at Samson's Day.....
School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

INDIAN EDUCATION

Letter No.....dated.....Estimates, 1925-1926

W.A.H.

Your obedient servant,

W.G. Mackay
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate:
H. E. CHALMERS
 DEALER IN
 HARDWARE, STOVES, RANGES, TINWARE, PAINTS AND OILS
 FURNITURE

Wetaskiwin, Alta.,

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

Ten per cent. interest charged on all overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT
1925			
Sept 26	To Jan Pot 2 ⁰⁰ Ash Pan 7 ¹¹ Jan Knot 2 ⁰⁰		4 75
	" Axe 14 Dec 5 ⁰⁰		50
<u>Memo: Supplies for Samson's Day School.</u>			
<u>Authority, Department letter No. 112-7-4-8</u>			
<u>September 21-1925.</u>			
Supplied Prices charged fair and just Certified Correct			
EXAMINED and found correct. <i>H. E. Chalmers</i>			
<i>Sub Agent</i> 4155 <i>Sept 18-11-25</i>			

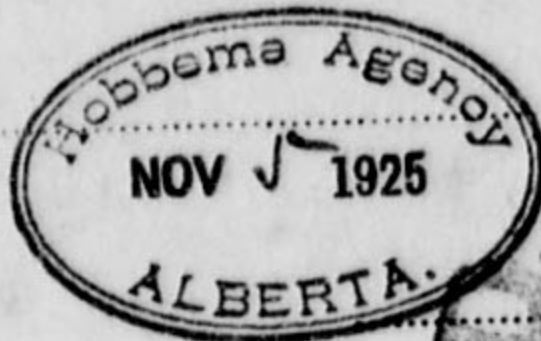
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5-

ter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agency,



192

Ant
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 453

amounting to \$ 5.25 in favour

of H.E. Chalmers, Wetaskiwin, Alta.

for Supplies for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-4 dated September 21, 1925.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ronoka, Box 129,

Nov. 28, 1925.

R

To
Dept Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.



Dear Sir:

As we are having the annual
Christmas Tree for the Children of
Samson Day School, Hobbema, Alta.
will you kindly send your usual
Christmas Donation for this treat.

Thanking you I am

Respectfully yours

(Miss) Mildred Logan

(Teacher at Samson Reserve)



Address

Ronoka, Box 129
Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-7-5.

Ottawa, December 5th, 1925.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, requesting that the usual grant be provided for the purpose of purchasing suitable gifts for the children of the Samson Indian Day School to be given them at Christmas.

In this connection I beg to inform you that we are authorizing Mr. Agent Askey to incur an expenditure not exceeding \$7 for this purpose.

In future, please forward requests of this nature through the office of the local Indian Agent.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Mildred Logan
Miss Mildred Logan,
Teacher, Samson Indian Day School,
Box 129, Ponoka, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5.
X

Ottawa, December 5th, 1925.

Sir:

A communication has been received from Miss Mildred Logan, teacher of the Samson Indian Day School, requesting a grant to purchase articles to be given as a treat to the pupils at Christmas. I enclose herewith copy of our reply to Miss Logan.

You may expend an amount not exceeding \$7 for the purpose of purchasing suitable supplies for a treat. A voucher, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred should be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

W. G. Askey
W. G. Askey, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

2 letters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Supplied.

Hobbsma Indian Agency.

STATEMENT

Nov. 26th 1925.

W. Sampson School
Hobbsma

In ap^t With W. A. Hinchberger Dr.
Soli-7.

TERMS

Sugar	30 [#]	2 60
Milk	18 ^{lms}	2 00
		\$4.60

Memo: Supplies for
Samson's Day School.

Estimates, 1925-1926

57/ Dec 16/25

4639

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

[Signature]

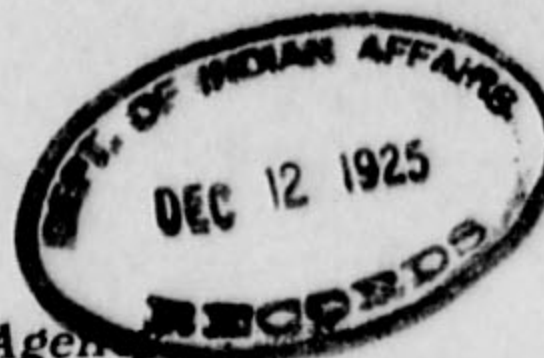
[Signature]
Hobbsma Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the HOBHEMA Indian Agent



NOVEMBER 30, 1925, 192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 571.

amounting to \$ 4.60 in favour

of W.A. Hinchberger, of Hobbema, Alta.

for Supplies for the Samson Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1925-1926.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

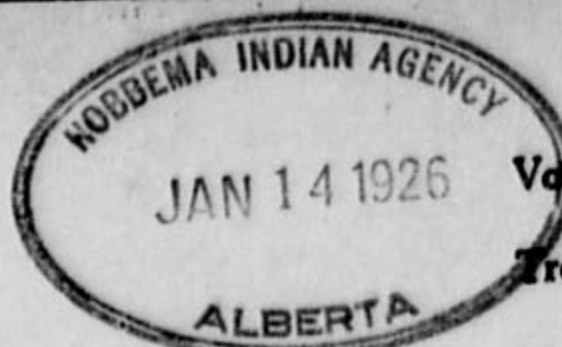
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

— Duplicate. —



Vote No. VII.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To The Bird Drug Co. Ltd.,

Ponoka,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.																																		
1926.																																				
Jan 14	Phone 28 THE BIRD DRUG CO., Ltd. DRUGGISTS Ponoka, Alta. Nov 28 1925 Mr. W. H. Lister (District Agent) <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>Account Forwarded</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 box stockings @ 15</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>1 box builders</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>2 draw. Slates</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>5 Kcepies</td><td>75</td></tr><tr><td>6 boxes</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>4 quins</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>1 chain</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>4 tips</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>1 box blocks</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>10 box blocks</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>11 Reins + whips</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>12 horses</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>13 B. bodied</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>14 whistle pipes</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>15 drum</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>7.00</td></tr></tbody></table> McGlashan's Galt.		Account Forwarded	1 box stockings @ 15	70	1 box builders	30	2 draw. Slates	40	5 Kcepies	75	6 boxes	30	4 quins	80	1 chain	30	4 tips	40	1 box blocks	40	10 box blocks	20	11 Reins + whips	70	12 horses	40	13 B. bodied	40	14 whistle pipes	45	15 drum	90		7.00	7. 00
	Account Forwarded																																			
1 box stockings @ 15	70																																			
1 box builders	30																																			
2 draw. Slates	40																																			
5 Kcepies	75																																			
6 boxes	30																																			
4 quins	80																																			
1 chain	30																																			
4 tips	40																																			
1 box blocks	40																																			
10 box blocks	20																																			
11 Reins + whips	70																																			
12 horses	40																																			
13 B. bodied	40																																			
14 whistle pipes	45																																			
15 drum	90																																			
	7.00																																			
597.																																				
Memo'. Articles for Christmas Tree for pupils of Samson's Day School. Authority: Department letter No. 112 -7-5 of December 5, 1925. Seven Dollars. 5538 TOTAL, 2 \$ 7. 00																																				

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

[Signature]

[Signature]

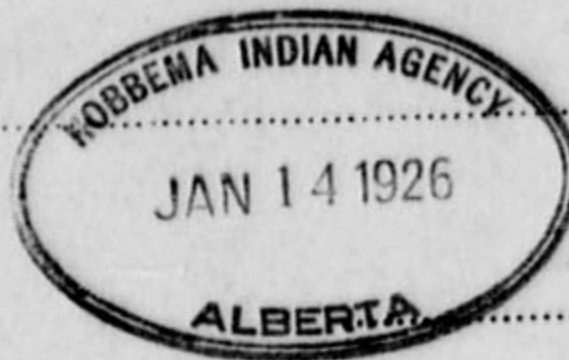
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

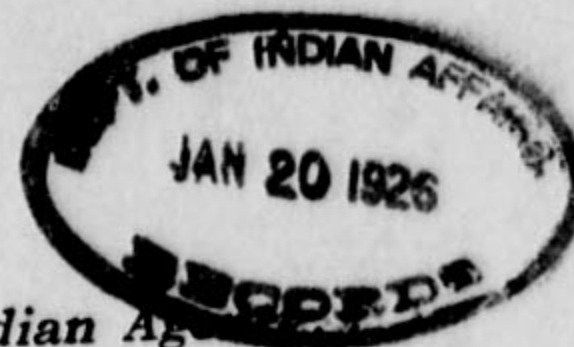
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5
Letter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agent



192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 597,

amounting to \$ 7.00 in favour

of The Bird Drug Co., Ltd., of Ponoka, Alta.

for Articles for Christmas Tree for pupils of Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 112-7-5 dated December 5, 1925.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

Pay

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Duplicate —
 STATEMENT
 Jan 21st 1926
 Hobdena Indian Agency
 ALBERTA
 Sampson Day School
 Hobdena
 In ap^o With W. A. Hieckler Dr.
 Vol. 7-
 TERMS
 6 miles / 00
 Memo. Milk for the
 mid-day meals at
 Sampson's Day School.
 613. Estimates, 1925-1926 March 4 126
 6281
 Supplied
 Examined and found correct.
 J. H. [Signature]
 Indian agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Letter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agency,

192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 613

amounting to \$ 1.00 in favour

of W.A. Hinchberger, of Hobbema, Alta.

for 6 - Tins Milk for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1925-1926.

Seb
puy
Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 3902

Duplicate Hobbema Indian Agency.

HOBHEMA, Alberta

March 22 1926

Samson Day School
Hobbema

In Account with:

HINCHBERGER BROS.

Vol-7-

Pit. 9 10lb Sugar
Mar 22 " " "
6 Tins Milk

90
90
100
2.80

Memo. Supplies for the
Samson Day School.

b.19.

Estimates, 1925-1926

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

[Signature]

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

6550

March 31/26

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

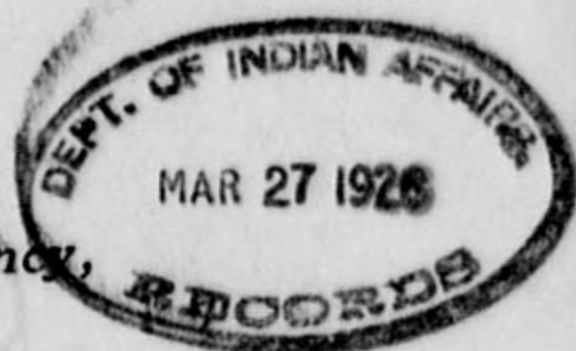
112-2-5

Letter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agency,



192

Adm.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 619

amounting to \$ 2.80 in favour

of W. A. Hinchberger, Hobbema, Alta.

for Sugar and Milk for Samson's Day School.

INDIAN EDUCATION expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Self

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1925-1926.

Copy

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 3902

— Original. —

HOBHEMA, Alberta



M. *Simpson Day School*
Hobbema Alta.

In Account with:

HINCHBERGER BROS.

Vol. - 7 -

May 26 6 cans Milk. 1.00

*Memo. Milk for Samson's
Day School.*

Estimates, 1926-1927-

656

*when funds is
first*

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

EXAMINED and
found correct.

[Signature]

*[Signature]
Indian agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-7-5
Letter No. 4

Office of the



Indian Agency,

192

act
Sir,

E. X.
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 656.

amounting to \$ 1.00 in favour

of Hinchberger Bros. of Hobbema, Alta.

for 6- Tins of Cond. Milk for Samson's Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated Estimates, 1926-1927.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Paul [signature]

[signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

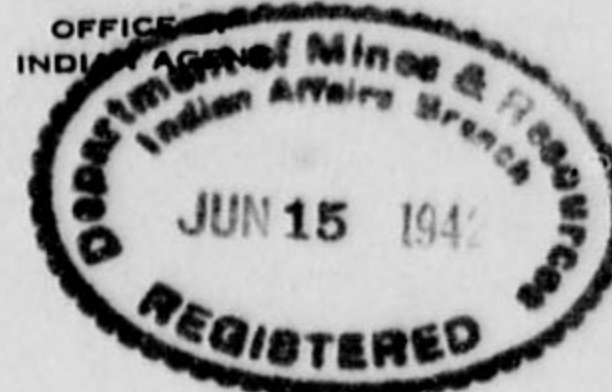
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Hobbema, Alberta,
10th June - 1942.



Schools

Sir:

As it has now been definitely decided to erect a Day School on the Samson Indian Reserve No. 137, at this Agency, it will now be necessary for me to estimate in my 1943-4 Estimates for provisions for mid-day meals for the pupils attending this School.

As this is a new departure, I would be grateful if I may be supplied with a list of provisions issued to Day Schools, and the quantities allowed per pupil.

It is also presumed that coal and wood for this School and the teacher's house will have to be estimated for. Is this correct, please?

Any information you can give me as to approximate quantities of supplies required by Day Schools which it is necessary for me to estimate for for the next fiscal year will be of great help and guidance. I presume that all supplies for the balance of this fiscal year will be looked after from our Branch at Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Alfred G. B. Lewis,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-7-5

Ottawa,
June 17, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the possible establishment of a day school on the Samson Indian Reserve.

The erection of a day school is contingent on the British Columbia Security Commission's taking over certain residential schools. As yet no definite decision has been made in the latter regard.

Our purpose in sending Mr. Doucet to the Hobbema Agency, to consider a possible site for a day school, is due to the fact that he was in the West and we thought that it would be advisable to have complete information available, in the event of its being finally decided to establish a day school.

As soon as a definite decision is made regarding the matter you will be further advised. In any event, it would not be necessary for you to include an amount for this day school in your agency estimates, as the money provided for the day schools throughout Canada is included in a lump sum.

Yours truly,

Mr. A.G.B. Lewis,
Indian Agent,
Hobbema, Alta.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~FILE~~

HOBBERMA

BUILDINGS SUPPLIES ETS.,

SAMSONS SCHOOL

CLOSED
FROM *Dec 1/50* TO *Jan 1/52*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

FILE NO. 721-5

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT HOBDEMA NO.1 - ~~SAMSONS~~ -

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

VOLUME 1

FROM
JUNE 1949

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BY	BY	DATE	
E4	com	V1265 V1263, V1258	26-1-57	P.A.	SW	2/2	
E4	com	V1239' V1238' V1302	26-1-57	P.A.	SW	2/2	
E4	com	V1316' V1317' V121	26-1-57	Placed on 727-5			
E4	com	V72 V71 V70 ^K V103	26-1-57	P.A.	SW	2/2	
E1	com	545-9	26-1-57	P.A.	SW	5/2	
E4	com	V1312 V131 V134	6-2-57	Placed on 725-5			
E4	com	V101' V177	9-2-57	P.A.	SW	13/2	
E4	com	V185	9-2-57	P.A.	SW	21/2	
E1	com	13474	3-3-57	P.A.	SW	7/3	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, file 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 721- 5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

HOBDEMA - SAMSONS

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME 1

FROM JUNE 6-49
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BY	BY	DATE	
E	CR9	10986	9-5	PA	PA	10/5/50	
E	CR9	13517	18-5	PA	PA	11/6	
E-1	CR9	13520 + 13522 + 13515 + 13513	18-5	PA	PA	11/6	
E-1	CR9	Ext June 12	20/6	PA	PA	11/6	
E-1	CR9	19820	14-6	PA	PA	15/6	
E-4	CR9	RD-57909	27-6	PA	PA	27/6	
E-4	CR9	23313	27-6	Sent	Agent		
E-4	CR9	PO-58077	11-7	PA	PA	11/7	
E	CR9	5522	18/7	PA	PA	18/7/50	
E-4	CR9	V-670	24/7	PA	PA	25/7	
E-4	CR9	V-726	12-8-50	PA	PA	15/8	
E	CR9	12055	16-8-50	PA	PA	21/8	
E-4	CR9	V-782	23-8-50	PA	PA	24/8	
E-4	CR9	V-782	19-9-50	PA	PA	20/9	
E-4	CR9	15845	29-9-50	PA	PA	20/9	
E-4	CR9	V-832	26-9-50	PA	PA	27/9	
E-4	CR9	PO-444	28-9-50	PA	PA	29/9	
E-4	CR9	V-907	7/10/50	PA	PA	29/10/50	
E-4	CR9	206	24-10	PA	PA	20/11	
E-4	CR9	6784	10-11-50	PA	PA	20/11	
E-4	CR9	V-1074, 1089	25-11	PA	PA	24/11	
E-4	CR9	15688, 15689	24-11-50	PA	PA	24/11	
E-4	CR9	15702, 15703, 15704	5-12-50	PA	PA	725-5	
E-4	CR9	V-1218	13-12-50	PA	PA	18/12	
E-4	CR9	V-1221	13-12-50	PA	PA	18/12	
E-4	CR9	15891, 15892, 15893, 15894, 15895, 15896, 15897, 15898, 15899, 15900, 15901, 15902, 15903, 15904, 15905, 15906, 15907, 15908, 15909, 15910, 15911, 15912, 15913, 15914, 15915, 15916, 15917, 15918, 15919, 15920, 15921, 15922, 15923, 15924, 15925, 15926, 15927, 15928, 15929, 15930, 15931, 15932, 15933, 15934, 15935, 15936, 15937, 15938, 15939, 15940, 15941, 15942, 15943, 15944, 15945, 15946, 15947, 15948, 15949, 15950, 15951, 15952, 15953, 15954, 15955, 15956, 15957, 15958, 15959, 15960, 15961, 15962, 15963, 15964, 15965, 15966, 15967, 15968, 15969, 15970, 15971, 15972, 15973, 15974, 15975, 15976, 15977, 15978, 15979, 15980, 15981, 15982, 15983, 15984, 15985, 15986, 15987, 15988, 15989, 15990, 15991, 15992, 15993, 15994, 15995, 15996, 15997, 15998, 15999, 16000	13-12-50	PA	PA	18/12	
E-4	CR9	V-1238, V-1239, V-1240, V-1241, V-1242, V-1243, V-1244, V-1245, V-1246, V-1247, V-1248, V-1249, V-1250, V-1251, V-1252, V-1253, V-1254, V-1255, V-1256, V-1257, V-1258, V-1259, V-1260, V-1261, V-1262, V-1263, V-1264, V-1265, V-1266, V-1267, V-1268, V-1269, V-1270, V-1271, V-1272, V-1273, V-1274, V-1275, V-1276, V-1277, V-1278, V-1279, V-1280, V-1281, V-1282, V-1283, V-1284, V-1285, V-1286, V-1287, V-1288, V-1289, V-1290, V-1291, V-1292, V-1293, V-1294, V-1295, V-1296, V-1297, V-1298, V-1299, 16000	20-12-50	PA	PA	20/12	
E-4	CR9	V-1261, V-1262, V-1263, V-1264, V-1265, V-1266, V-1267, V-1268, V-1269, V-1270, V-1271, V-1272, V-1273, V-1274, V-1275, V-1276, V-1277, V-1278, V-1279, V-1280, V-1281, V-1282, V-1283, V-1284, V-1285, V-1286, V-1287, V-1288, V-1289, V-1290, V-1291, V-1292, V-1293, V-1294, V-1295, V-1296, V-1297, V-1298, V-1299, 16000	20-12-50	PA	PA	20/12	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

V-1261, V-1262, V-1263, V-1264, V-1265, V-1266, V-1267, V-1268, V-1269, V-1270, V-1271, V-1272, V-1273, V-1274, V-1275, V-1276, V-1277, V-1278, V-1279, V-1280, V-1281, V-1282, V-1283, V-1284, V-1285, V-1286, V-1287, V-1288, V-1289, V-1290, V-1291, V-1292, V-1293, V-1294, V-1295, V-1296, V-1297, V-1298, V-1299, 16000

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6341, file 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 721-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

HOBBEA-SAMSONS

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS & ACCTS.

VOLUME

1

FROM
JUNE 6-49
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	DATE	
to CR-5		19009	16/2/49	PA	EM	19/12	
E	gm	Dec 7	17/12				
E1	EMIO	18031	17/12	PA	EM	19/12	
E1	E		19/12	PA	EM	22-12-49	
E1	TI	to article 22 Dec 17	22-12	PA	EM	27/12	
E4	EMIO	V822, V786, V732, V828	27/12				
E-4	CR-5	V-845	29/12	PA	EM	29/12	
E4	EMIO	V870	4/1	PA	EM	5/1	
Trans 21		Reg. Mrs. Paloude	10/1	PA	EM	13-1/50	
E4	EMIO	V35	18/1	P.O.	EM	19/1/50	
E	EMIO	5064	21/1	PA	EM	27-1-50	
DLA E.		Trans 23/1	23/1	PA	EM	28/1/50	22/1/80
E	EMIO	10380	15/12	PA	EM	16/2/50	
D.L.P.	E	for signature	14/2/50	PA	EM	16/2/50	
E	EMIO	10886	17/12	PA	EM	18/2	20/2
E1	EMIO	11470	22/12	PA	EM	23/2	20/2
E1	EMIO	memo	28/12	PA	EM	7/3	
E1	EMIO	16698	13/3	PA	EM	14/3	14/3
E1	EMIO	17418	16/3	PA	EM	16/3	
E	EMIO	19043	23/3	PA	EM	27/3	
E4	EMIO	V161, V178	23/3	PA	EM	24/3	
E4	EMIO	V-260	31/3	PA	EM	3/4	3/4/50
E1	EMIO	2958	13/4	PA	EM	17/4	
E	CR-5	8050	22/4/50	PA	EM	29/4/50	
Trans E		memo		PA	EM		

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, file 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 721-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT **HOBEBEMA - SAMSONS**
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS,, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME

FROM

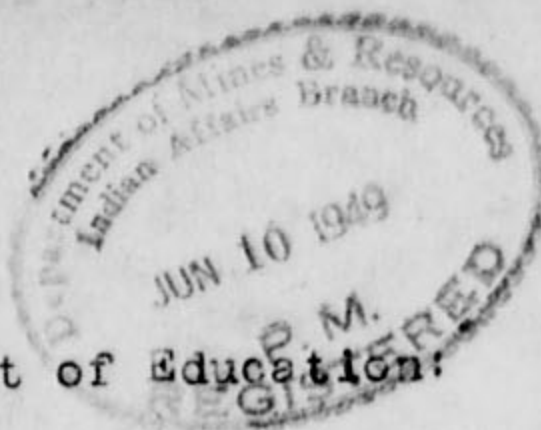
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E 4 CR-5		Un 595	21/9	P.A.	SW	2/10/49	
E 1 CR-19		17387	23/9	PA	SW	1/11	
E 1 CR-19		18398	28/9	PA	SW	1/11	
E 1 CR-19		1568	5/10	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-19		670/648/631/632	19/10	PA	SW	1/11	19/10
E 1 CR-19		5700	24/10	PA	SW	1/11	
E 1 CR-19		2990	24/10	PA	SW	1/11	
E 1 CR-19		M. 653	24/10	PA	SW	1/11	
E 1 CR-19		5739	25/10	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-19		6885	28/10	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-19		7645	28/10	PA	SW	1/11	
CTO		Memo to Chief	2/11/49	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-19		659	3/11	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-19		8265	3/11	PA	SW	1/11	
DIA		file to go		PA	SW	1/11	
E-1 CR-10		9154 9364	7-11	PA	SW	1/11	11/7
E CR-10		9918	8-11	PA	SW	1/11	
E-6 CR-10		11482	15-11	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-10		P.O. 50250 P.O. 50303	17/11	PA	SW	1/11	18/11
E 4 CR-10		13490	23/11	PA	SW	1/11	25/11
E 4 CR-10		14932	1/12	PA	SW	1/11	
E 1 CR-10		16292	6/12	PA	SW	1/11	7/12
E 1 CR-5		17517	10/12/49	PA	SW	1/11	
E 4 CR-5		V-791-816	14/12/49	PA	SW	1/11	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, file 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



42112-9-1

Hobbema, Alta.,
June 6, 1949.

24923

Superintendent of Education:

Purchase of Hobbema Public School:

On this date with Mr. Supt. Woodsworth I went over the school building and grounds which are offered for sale by the Ponoka School Division for \$6,000 with the hope that Metis children will share the facilities thus made available. Their presence is not desired in the white schools.

There is stated to be over three acres of ground, most of which has been cleared, levelled and is grass-covered - one of the best playgrounds I have seen.

There is no well on the premises, water being obtained from a shallow well in the yard of a house one hundred feet away.

Electric power has been carried to the house above.

The highway from Edmonton to Calgary passes the school.

Inside the school is 32 ft. long and 22 ft. wide. The main classroom is 23' by 22' with 30 ft. of blackboard and six feet of display board. The floors are of hardwood and are in good condition. The adjoining "activity" room, visible through a glass partition, is 9' by 12' and is well supplied with cupboards.

~~The movable furniture and the library books are not offered for sale. We will have to supply teacher's and pupils' desks, books and all the usual supplies. Local officials should at an early date supply Ottawa with the number of children in each grade who are to be admitted to this school in September so that supplies and equipment may be made available in sufficient time before opening-day.~~

There is a full basement containing a good furnace, two cloak-rooms (each with a toilet-bowl of the yeast type) and a washstand for general use. The toilets are stated to have given trouble-free service. They appear to be in good condition and are odourless at this time.

Altogether the installation is a bargain at the asking price, and I fully support the recommendation that it be purchased.

In the afternoon we attended a Board meeting of the Ponoka School Division. Present also were Mr. Ross, the local school superintendent, and Dr. Swift, deputy minister of the Alberta Dept. of Education.

The other party to the agreement into which it is suggested that the Dominion Government enter would be the Board of School Trustees of the Ponoka School Division (Secretary DeForest Nelson) and not, as in the case of the recent negotiations in Manitoba, the Provincial Government.

I described the terms on which we have contributed to the capital cost and operating expenses of schools where Indian and white pupils are educated together. I did not suggest that we would require from the Ponoka Board a contribution toward capital cost because, privately, I think that what we are saving on construction cost might be reckoned as more than covering any contribution for which they would be liable.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Operating costs were discussed at greater length. Those present agreed to consider the school a thirty-five pupil school. It is almost certain that there will be five Metis attending during the first year of operation; there could be ten such pupils, and I warned the Board that the proportion of Metis could increase sharply if the Director's instructions to Supt. Woodsworth (to eject trespassers) are fully carried out (see letter 754-1 (R.T.) 26 October, 1948), or if, to qualify for Family Allowances, additional Metis were to move in. The members of the Board appeared, however, to be reconciled to the early prospect of paying from fifteen to thirty per cent. of the operating costs which, I also warned them, were likely to be higher than those obtaining in some small schools because the Dominion Government makes no charge to Indians for anything connected with schools.

Dr. Swift read from the Alberta Schools Act to show that in calculating costs to be charged when one school district received pupils from another, the following items only are to be included:

Salary of teacher and janitor

Cost of classroom supplies used during the year.

Cost of light, heat and water consumed.

To these I think we should add (and mention in the draft agreement to be offered to the Board) maintenance and repairs for this particular building. It will have to be re-decorated in a lighter colour within a year or two.

The digging of a well and the extending of the powerline seem to be more our responsibility as capital costs linked with the construction of two more rooms and a teacherage on the same land.

I stated that as a majority of the Indians who are likely to attend are adherents of the Roman Catholic Church certain provisions of the Indian Act apply. There was no objection made, but Mr. Ross, who inspects the Ermineskins Residential School, expressed the hope that only certificated schoolteachers would be considered for appointment.

There was one other factor that I thought worth mentioning. The Parliamentary Committee recommended that Indian children be educated wherever possible along with white children. They made no recommendation for setting up "Jim Crow" establishments as some people might call the proposed arrangement. I intimated that the opinion of the Alberta Indian Association might be sought.

The Board secretary is to send the account for the purchase of the school to Mr. Supt. Woodsworth in the near future.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

CAFC:

C.C. to Regional Supervisor:
" " Superintendent, Hobbema Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

→ Ottawa

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42112-9-1

Samson's proposed school

PLEASE QUOTE

42112-9-1

27036

Calgary, Alta.,
June 15, 1949.



Superintendent of Education:

Hobbema Day School:

With Mr. Supt. Woodsworth I again visited this school on Friday, June 10, particularly to see the Metis pupils who attend and to inspect their cumulative record cards.

On this occasion there was only one Meti present, a son of Daniel Spence who lives on a nearby road-allowance.

The teacher told me that she does not keep cumulative record cards for elementary pupils. It seems to be the rare one-room school in the western provinces which maintains these records in the manner presumably expected.

The teacher reassured us that the school has always been comfortably warm. She stated that the lighting, however, is poor on dull days.

When the school closes at the end of June she intends to devote herself to her domestic duties.

Later we toured the Metis areas, questioning the adults whom we found at home. Present indications are that there may be six Metis children likely to attend in September.

It might be advisable to declare to all concerned now that (if this school is purchased) that attendance for the next year will be restricted to those children within walking distance whose parents at recent treaty-payment declared themselves adherents of the Roman Catholic Church. This will allow the Ermineskin School to make early arrangements regarding discharges and admissions for next year.

The Superintendent might soon prepare a list of the homes in the above category which he considers that this day school could conveniently serve so as to provide thirty Indian pupils.

*Copy to Regional Supervisor
" Supt., Hobbema*

C.A.F. Clark
C.A.F. Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 34

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency
..... Hobbema, Alberta

1	3.32 acres of land				
1	school house building				
1	coal shed				
1	2-unit septic toilet system	6000	00		
4	Tables @ \$15.00	60	00		
32	Chairs @ \$1.50	48	00		
1	Teacher's desk	20	00		
1	Teacher's chair	5	00		
1	Wash stand and cooler	10	00		
2	ton coal @ \$10.00	20.	00		
				\$ 6,163	00

- C - O - P - Y -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Ponoka School Division No. 34**

Address **PONOKA, Alberta**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 6,163 00
	Memo: Purchase of school house, yard and equipment from Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta for the Hobbema Indian Agency	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: 205-6-3 d/ March 23, 1949, from G. F. Gooderham, Regional Supvr. Indian Agencies, referring to letter from Col. Neary regarding \$28,000.00 for Day Schools, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Three & 00/100 Dollars	\$6,163 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated **as above**

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. **402**

H. M. Woodsworth
H. M. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE **11 June 1949**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date June 10 1949

Mr.

H. N. Woodsworth
Supt. Hobbema Indian Agency
Hobbema, Alberta

Dr. to

S. D.

PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 34
PONOKA, ALBERTA

3.32 acres Land		
1 School house Building		
1 Coal Shed		
1 2-unit Septic tank		
System		
4 Tables @ \$15.00	60 00	
32 chairs @ 1.50	48 00	
1 teacher's desk	20 00	
1 teacher's chair	5 00	
1 wash Stand & Cooler	10 00	
2 ton Coal @ 10.00	20 00	3 00
		<u>\$6163 00</u>

HOBHEMA INDIAN AGENCY

JUN 11 1949

HOBHEMA, - ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... Ponoka School Division No. 34

Address..... PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 6,163 00
	Memo: Purchase of school house, yard and equipment from Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta for the Hobbema Indian Agency	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: 205-6-3 d/ March 23, 1949, from G. H. Gooderham, Regional Supvr. Indian Agencies, referring to letter from Col. Neary regarding \$28,000.00 for Day Schools, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Three & 00/100 Dollars	\$6,163 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 402

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 11 June 1949

XXXX

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



42112-9-1

27003

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
June 16th, 1949.

6 x
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Hobbema Day School.

Reference is made to Major Clark's letter to you of June 6th, file H.Q. 42112-9-1, with regard to the purchase of a school house, yard and equipment from Ponoka School District #34, for use as a day school at Hobbema.

Hobbema Voucher #402 in the amount of \$6,163.00 is attached and is recommended for payment.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG
Encs.



Use money provided for mountain Sack

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B.F." SLIP
"B.F."

FOR

Date

Aug-12
E.E.

Initials

FR. 2879

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



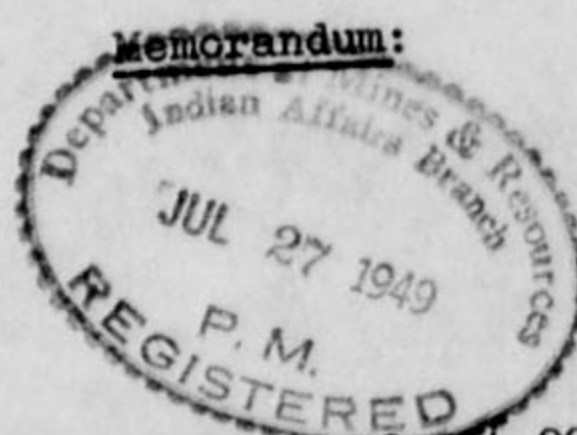
42112-9-1 (E)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

4968

Ottawa, July 20, 1949.

Memorandum:



DEPUTY MINISTER

Hobbema Indian Day School.

Included in our Main Estimates for 1949-50 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the erection of a one-room Indian day school on the Montana Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Originally, it was our intention to erect a new school, but due to negotiations between our field officials, we have been offered a school building and grounds being vacated by the Ponoka School Division.

This school building and its contents are described by our Educational Survey Officer as follows:-

"There is stated to be over three acres of ground, most of which has been cleared, levelled and is grass-covered - one of the best playgrounds I have seen.

"There is no well on the premises, water being obtained from a shallow well in the yard of a house one hundred feet away. Electric power has been carried to the house above. The highway from Edmonton to Calgary passes the school.

"Inside the school is 32 ft. long and 22 ft. wide. The main classroom is 23' by 22' with 30 ft. of blackboard and six feet of display board. The floors are of hardwood and are in good condition. The adjoining 'activity' room, visible through a glass partition, is 9' by 12' and is well supplied with cupboards.

.....
"There is a full basement containing a good furnace, two cloakrooms (each with a toilet-bowl

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the yeast type) and a washstand for general use. The toilets are stated to have given trouble-free service. They appear to be in good condition and are odourless at this time.

"Altogether the installation is a bargain at the asking price, and I fully support the recommendation that it be purchased."

This is a stucco school, and the total price for the building, three acres of land, coal-shed, tables, chairs and coal is \$6,163.00. Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth and Mr. Regional Supervisor Gooderham both recommend the purchase of this school at the price indicated, and I have prepared a submission to Council accordingly.

This school would be attended by Roman Catholic children presently attending the Hobbema Residential School. There are now at least seventy-five children of school age, mostly of the Roman Catholic faith, for whom there are no school facilities. The Ponoka School Division is erecting a consolidated school and, therefore, have no further need of this building. It is ideally situated for about thirty pupils who can walk daily to it. The Provincial Department of Education has also requested that we admit five or six Metis children for whom they will pay the regular tuition rates.

I CONCUR IN THIS RECOMMENDATION

22/11/49.

W.S.

Dacca

Acting Director.

*Recommendation forwarded to Council
26/7/49 J.M.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 42112-9-1

UNCLASSIFIED

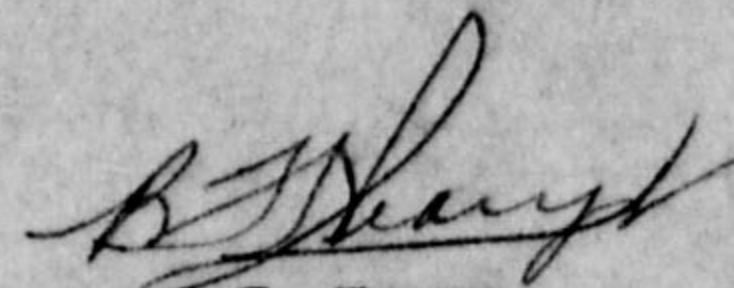
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont. August 9, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

UNDER AUTHORITY P.C. 3839 OF AUGUST 3 DEPARTMENT
CAN PURCHASE SCHOOL HOUSE YARD AND EQUIPMENT
FROM PEEOKA SCHOOL DISTRICT #34 IN AMOUNT \$6,163.00
-stop- ADVISE SCHOOL BOARD -stop- LETTER FOLLOWS
-stop-



Bernard P. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MT

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 11:00 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22771-C

FILE
NUMBER 42112-9-1

TO

Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd., 703 Bloor St.,
Toronto, Ont.,

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta., VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta., 2

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

QUANTITY

30

Plastic Tumblers

\$1. a
doz.

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22771-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22770-C

TO

Medalta Batteries Sales Ltd.,
Medicine Hat, Alta.,

FILE
NUMBER

42112-9-1

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta.,

VIA

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

INVOICE
TO

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian
Agency, Hobbema, Alta.,

2

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

QUANTITY

1

3 gal. Water Cooler

Supt. of Indian Education.

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22770-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 11, 1949.

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of...

Vote..... Primary..... Object..... Date Required.....
 School a/c Mrs. H. N. Woodsworth.

Vote.....Primary.....Object.....Request.....
Ship to.....The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta.,

Mail invoices to.

Purpose for which required.

Purpose for which required.....		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
2	Playground balls		
2	" bats		
1	Football.		
	The Sport Shop, 98 Bank St., Ottawa.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a-R.3919-3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 22770-C

FILE NUMBER 42112-9-1

TO Medalta Batteries Sales Ltd.,
Medicine Hat, Alta.,

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

THE Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta.,
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian
Agency, Hobbema, Alta.,

2

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	3 gal. Water Cooler		

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 22770-C

ISSUED C

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
NO. 22771-C

FILE NUMBER 42112-9-1

TO
Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd., 703 Bloor St.,
Toronto, Ont.,

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

WGT TO
The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta., VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta., DELIVERY
QUOTATION OF REQUIRED BY

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
30	Plastic Tumblers	doz.	

General Indian Education.

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
22771-C

REVERSE C

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
42112-9-1
FILE.....

(E)

OTTAWA August 10, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. TRANK

Hobbema Indian Day School.

35
P.C.
C. Hobbema
1-10

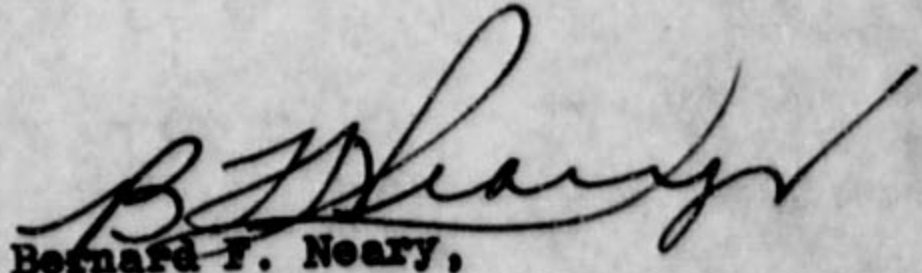
We have just purchased a school building at Hobbema, Alberta. It will open in September and I would suggest you see Major Clark concerning the number and grades of children who might attend.

We will need the following supplies:

- (a) Standard classroom supplies
- (b) Janitor supplies as in para (a) of standard list.

Will you please prepare requisitions accordingly.

ADDRESS: Hobbema Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Indian Superintendent,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DAY SCHOOL CLASSROOM AND JANITOR SUPPLIES FOR NEW CLASSROOMS

(a) SUPPLIES PROVIDED BY DEPARTMENT ON REQUEST.

- I. Activity tables
Activity chairs
Blackboards, moulding included
Desks
Teacher's desk
" chair
Flag, indoor ✓
" outdoor ✓
Hand bell
Desk bell
Water cooler ✓
Plastic tumblers ✓

REQ No. 30527-28

1949

Stat'y Office to Forward

- II. 2 Playground balls }
" bats }
1 Footballs }

(Order Eaton's Edmonton)

- III. Library books
Monthly Attendance Reports, I.A. 417 - 30, pad
Report Cards and envelopes, I.A. 416 30
Requisition forms, I.A. 413, pad
School Register, I.A. 400
Picture of King and Queen
Regular School Supplies and Text Books
Provincial School Curricula

11-8-49

(b) SUPPLIES TO BE PURCHASED LOCALLY AFTER AUTHORITY GRANTED

		Appr. Cost Allowed
1	Inexpensive alarm clock	\$ 4.00
30	Coat hooks @ 40¢	12.00
2	Cocoa mats, (18 x 30)	4.60
1	Flag pole	3.00
1	Flag pole rope 3/8" @ 5¢ a foot	1.50
2	Mirrors (9 x 12)	.40
1	Flag pole pulley and hook	1.00
1	Thermometer	1.00
2	Wash basins	1.25
1	Hammer	1.20
1	Shovel	.35
1	Screwdriver	.50
2	Toilet paper dispensers	6.00
2	Paper towel dispensers	.25
1	Dust pan	6.00
4	Corn brooms	1.00
1	Mop	1.50
2	Galvanized pails	.90
2	Scrub brushes	.35
3	bars Bon Ami	4.50
70	lbs. Dustbane	1.80
12	tins Dutch Cleanser	.50
1	16 oz. Bottle Furniture Oil	.75
6	tins of Lye	1.45
12	bars Laundry Soap	1.50
1	gal. Chemical Deodorant	10.50
1	case Toilet paper (rolls)	2.20
72	bars Handsoap (Lifebuoy)	7.20
36	boxes Kleenex	8.00
1	case Paper towels	
		\$90.20

SPECIAL SUPPLIES

Noon-day Lunches - Write for authority
Tooth Brushes - Write for authority

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-1

(E)

August 10, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. TRACK

Hobbema Indian Day School.

We have just purchased a school building at Hobbema, Alberta. It will open in September and I would suggest you see Major Clark concerning the number and grades of children who might attend.

We will need the following supplies:

- (a) Standard classroom supplies
- (b) Janitor supplies as in para (a) of standard list.

Will you please prepare requisitions accordingly.

ADDRESS: Hobbema Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. H. W. Woodsworth,
Indian Superintendent,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BVE/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-1
(E)

AIRMAIL

August 10, 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Hobbema Indian Day School.

I have today forwarded to the Departmental Solicitor P.C. 3839 covering the purchase of the school house, yard and equipment from the Ponoka School District No. 34.

He will prepare the necessary legal documents of transfer and I will forward them to you by Airmail for completion by the Ponoka School District.

In the meantime could you please advise concerning the following points:

- (a) Will you arrange for the forwarding at once of a requisition or army message advising the number of desks, in sizes, small, medium and large, which will be required.
- (b) Will additional blackboards be needed?
- (c) Will any funds be required for painting or renovation?
- (d) Do previous arrangements still stand with regard to a teacher for this school?

Please check with the Principal of the Hobbema School concerning this point.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Please find attached a standard list of janitor supplies required for a new school. You may have Mr. Woodsworth make local purchase of the items listed in paragraph (b) at a cost not to exceed \$90.00. We will arrange to forward the flag, register, etc., from our stock here.


Bernard D. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BNM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

42112-9-1

(E)

August 10, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

Hobbema Indian Day School -

Included in our Estimates for 1949-50 is a sum for the erection of a school for the Montana Band on the Hobbema Indian Reserve, Hobbema, Alberta. As the result of a visit by the Educational Survey Officer, it was found that we could purchase a good school building from the Poncha School Division No. 34. These school Trustees no longer required this building as they were consolidating their district and erecting a large school. Please find attached P.C. 3839 of August 3, 1949, covering the purchase of this building, the property on which it is situated and items of furniture.

Would you please prepare the necessary documents for the purchase of this building, property and equipment. Please note that P.C. 3839 authorizes expenditure also for the funds necessary to make title to this property.


Bernard F. Barry,
Superintendent of Education.

Knel.

BFR/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Ponoka School Division No. 34

Address..... PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 6,163 00
	Memo: Purchase of school house, yard and equipment from Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta for the Hobbema Indian Agency	
	Chargeable to: 516-13-491	
	Authority: 205-6-3 d/ March 23, 1949, from G. H. Gooderham, Regional Supvr. Indian Agencies, referring to letter from Col. Neary regarding \$28,000.00 for Day Schools, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Three & 00/100 Dollars	\$6,163 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 402

H. W. Woodsworth, Superintendent

11 June 1949

DATE

XXXX

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

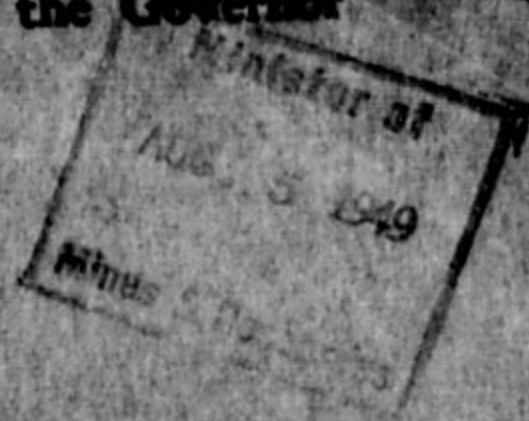
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 13 AUGUST 1949



The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report, dated July 20th, 1949 represent-
ing

That there are some seventy-five children of
school age, for whom there are no educational facilities,
on the Hobbema Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency,
Province of Alberta;

That the Indian Affairs Branch has been negotiating
with the Poncha School District Number 34 for the purchase
of a school house, yard and equipment owned by the said
School District;

That the Poncha School District Number 34 is
willing to sell the said property for \$8,185.00;

That the property consists of three and thirty-
two one hundredth acres of land, one school house
building in good condition, one coal shed, one septic
toilet system, four tables, thirty-two chairs, one
teacher's desk and chair, one washstand and cooler and
two tons of coal;

That it is expedient to acquire the property
above mentioned at the price offered rather than to
erect a new school building;

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation
of the Minister of Mines and Resources advise that the
Minister of Mines and Resources be authorized to enter
into a purchase agreement with the Poncha School District
Number 34, Poncha, Alberta, and to pay for the said
property a sum not to exceed \$8,185.00 together with
all costs necessarily incurred to make title thereto,
the moneys to be provided from the Education Vote of the
Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and
Resources for the fiscal year 1949-50.

A. G. Robertson
Clerk of the Privy Council

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-1

(E)

August 10, 1949.

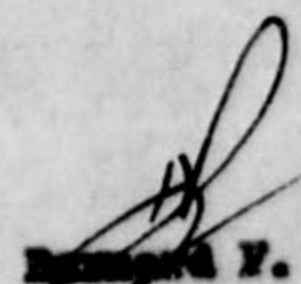
Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

Hobbema Indian Day School -

Included in our Estimates for 1949-50 is a sum for the erection of a school for the Montana Band on the Hobbema Indian Reserve, Hobbema, Alberta. As the result of a visit by the Educational Survey Officer, it was found that we could purchase a good school building from the Poncha School Division No. 34. These school Trustees no longer required this building as they were consolidating their district and erecting a large school. Please find attached P.C. 3839 of August 3, 1949, covering the purchase of this building, the property on which it is situated and items of furniture.

Would you please prepare the necessary documents for the purchase of this building, property and equipment. Please note that P.C. 3839 authorizes expenditure also for the funds necessary to make title to this property.


Edmund F. Henry,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Copy sent to Mr. L. Brown, RESERVES & TRUSTS

EFH/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

WRJ.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, CANADA.

Ottawa, April 23, 1949.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Re: Orders in Council authorizing the
purchase of land or payment of
compensation for expropriated land.

Dear Sir -

Orders in Council authorizing the acquisition of land almost invariably require that a good title, free from all encumbrances, be acquired as a condition precedent to payment of the purchase moneys. It frequently appears, upon title to land being searched by agents of the Minister of Justice, that the vendor's title is subject to a reservation in respect of mines or minerals or to easements or encroachments which do not affect the use of the land for which it is being acquired. In such cases, it has, in the past, been necessary to have the Order in Council amended to permit the purchase price to be paid for the land subject to the reservation, encumbrance or encroachment.

To avoid delays and inconvenience, I suggest, for your consideration, that, when authority is being sought from the Governor in Council for such transactions, the Report to Council should be so framed as to seek authority to pay the purchase money upon obtaining a good title free from all encumbrances, reservations or encroachments other than such encumbrances, reservations or encroachments as, in the opinion of your Minister, do not affect the use of the land for the purpose for which it is being acquired.

Yours truly,

(sgd) W. R. Jackett,

Asst. Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

WMC:M.

Ottawa, 4th May, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Attached hereto for your consideration is a copy of a letter from the Assistant Deputy Minister of Justice, dated the 23rd ultimo, referring to Orders in Council authorizing the purchase of land or payment of compensation for expropriated land.

It will be noted that Mr. Jackett suggests that when authority is being sought from the Governor in Council for such transactions the Report to Council should be so framed as to seek authority to pay the purchase money upon obtaining a good title free from all encumbrances, reservations or encroachments other than such encumbrances, reservations or encroachments as, in the opinion of the Minister, do not affect the use of the land for the purpose for which it is being acquired.

(sgd) W. M. Cory,

Legal Adviser.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

LEGAL DIVISION

VMC:M.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND
PERSONNEL BRANCH

9281

Ottawa, 16th August, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Neary.

Re - Hobbema Indian Day School.

Please see your memorandum of the 10th instant, immediately hereunder on file 42112-9-1 (E), requesting the preparation of necessary documents for the purchase of this building, property and equipment, and you refer me to P.C. 3839 authorizing the expenditure.

As I understand the proposal, we are purchasing from the Ponoka School District No. 34 property consisting of three and thirty-two one hundredth acres of land upon which is located a school house building, equipment etc. If these are the facts then the proper action will be to submit this matter to the Deputy Minister of Justice so that the transaction may be completed satisfactorily. If, as stated, the facts are as above Order in Council P.C. 3839, dated the 3rd day of August, 1949, is not worded in accordance with instructions from the Department of Justice and requires amendment.

Please note the circular memorandum sent to all Directors dated the 4th May, 1949, to which was attached copy of a letter from the Department of Justice dated the 23rd April, 1949, copies of which are attached hereto for ready reference.



[Signature]
Legal Adviser.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Re: Hobbema Day School

1. If single desks are furnished, 15 large, 15 medium, 15 small.
2. Present blackboard sufficient, but requires small spots filled and recoated with slate paint.

3. Donacoda walls, sized.	Material	2.00	Labour	18.00
Good quality casein paint	"	30.00	"	36.00
Wainscoating, doors and windows repaired and varnished	"	12.00	"	20.00
Floors cleaned and oiled	"	10.00	"	5.00
Blackboard rep. & painted	"	4.00	"	4.00
Deep scratches and cuts filled			"	7.00
		58.00	"	90.00

These are prices furnished by a professional painter, who says that he can do this work any time after August 26th.

Yard Repairs:

Tamrack posts, wire & staples	Material	25.00	Labour	25.00
Gates and grounds repairs			"	50.00

4. Is a new teacher required:
Father Schmidt has assured me that he is going to call at your office on Monday 15th and explain what arrangements he wishes to make.

T. G. McLeod,
Assistant.

N.B.

1. Some desks could be procured from E. mineskin School. If furniture in building is being purchased, present tables and chairs could be used for the present.
2. Glass is necessary for some windows.
3. Coal and wood will have to be purchased.
4. Equipment to supply noon lunch also will have to be procured.

(sgd) H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent.

C O P Y

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRMAIL

42112-9-1

(E)

In duplicate

August 18, 1949.

Mr. G. H. Goederham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Hobbema Indian Day School.

Reference your 112-6-3 of August 15

We had also been advised by the Provincial of the Oblate Fathers that they would not be able to provide the services of a teaching Sister for this school. You will, by now, have received a letter sent to the teacher at Medicine Hat concerning this school and I note that you have other teachers available.

It will be necessary for Mr. Woodsworth to secure a tender for the digging of the well and forward it here.

It will be necessary also to have a definite tender for the installation of electric power before any decision can be reached.

The desks have been ordered and should arrive shortly.

Mr. Woodsworth can purchase a quart of blackboard paint and arrange for the boards to be renovated.

The expenditure of \$148.00 is authorized for labour and materials for the painting of the interior of the building.

Authority is also given for the expenditure of \$75.00 for labour and material required for yard repairs.

Mr. Woodsworth can make local purchase of the glass required for the windows. He should airmail a requisition

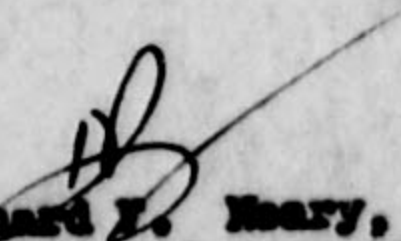
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

for the coal and should advise the amount of the accountable advance required to pay for the wood, if it is obtainable locally from Indians. He can also forward a requisition for the equipment required for a noonday lunch. In submitting this requisition, he should quote definite prices and numbers from Eaton's or Simpson's catalogues.

I am sending this letter in duplicate so that you can forward a copy to Mr. Woodsworth.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFA/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

42112-9-1 (E)

, August 23, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

Hobbema Indian Day School

We presumed that by wording the Order in Council to read, "Together with all costs necessarily incurred to make title thereto", that we were abiding by the ruling of the Deputy Minister of Justice.

Can I please be advised as to what step we should next take towards acquisition of this school. Naturally we are more interested in the building than in the property but in any event wish to open classes on September 6th.

 Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25th August, 1949.

MINUTES FOR THE CLERK OF THE PEVY COUNCIL.

Authority to purchase from the Pevy School District Number 34, Pevy, Alberta, property consisting of three and thirty-two hundredths acres of land, one school house building in good condition, one coal shed, one septic toilet system, 4 tables, 52 chairs, one teacher's desk and chair, one washstand and cooler and two tons of coal, all of which are presently located on the land to be acquired, the amount to be paid therefor being \$6,155.00, the said property to be used as an Indian Day School.

Authority is also requested to rescind Order in Council P.C. 3838, dated the 3rd day of August, 1949, as the authority contained therein does not comply with the requirements of the Department of Justice.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

28th August, 1949.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are some seventy-five children of school age for whom there are no educational facilities, on the Nehalem Indian Reserve, Nehalem Indian Agency, Province of Alberta;

THAT the Indian Affairs Branch has been negotiating with the Poncha School District Number 24 for the purchase of a school house, yard and equipment owned by the said School District;

THAT the Poncha School District Number 24 is willing to sell the said property for \$4,163.00;

THAT the property consists of three and thirty-two one hundredths acres of land, one school house building in good condition, one coal shed, one septic toilet system, four tables, thirty-two chairs, one teacher's desk and chair, one washstand and cooler and two tons of coal; and

THAT the undersigned has agreed and decided that due to present conditions, it is expedient to acquire the property above mentioned at the price offered rather than to erect a new school building.

The undersigned therefore recommends that he be and is hereby authorized to enter into a purchase agreement with the Poncha School District Number 24, Poncha, Alberta, and to pay for the said property a sum not to exceed \$4,163.00 upon obtaining a good title free from encumbrances, reservations or encroachments other than such encumbrances, reservations or encroachments as in the opinion of the undersigned do not affect the use of the land for the purpose for which it is being acquired, the money to be provided from the Education Vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources for the fiscal year 1949-50, and the undersigned further recommends that Order in Council P.C. 2839, dated the 2nd day of August, 1949, be and is hereby rescinded.

Respectfully submitted,



Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-1

(E)

Ottawa, August 29, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Hobbema Indian Day School.

Please find attached a revised submission to Council covering the purchase of a school from the Penoka School District Number 34. It has been necessary to amend this Order-in-Council to comply with the requirements of the Department of Justice. The Departmental Solicitor has drafted this revised submission.

Director.

Encl.

BFA/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

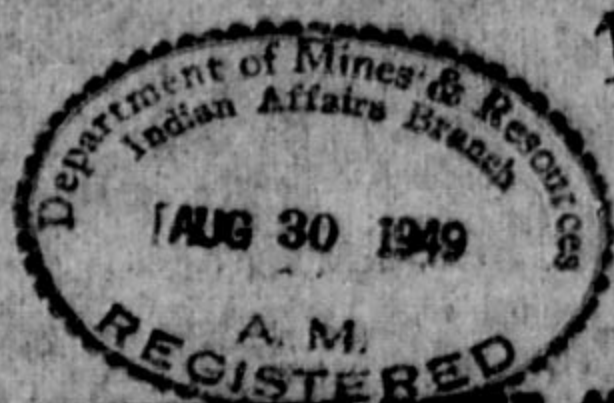
POOR COPY

P.O. 1127



42112-9-1

Minister of
AUG 29 1949
Mines & Resources



11908

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 24th day of AUGUST, 1949.

PREAMBLE:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are seventy-five (75) Indian children of school age on the Montana Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, for whom educational facilities are required; and

That funds are available in Vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children;

THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources and pursuant to the provisions of section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, Chapter 98, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish a day school on the Montana Indian Reserve, in the Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of Alberta, to be known as the "Hobbema Indian Day School".

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council



The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

18647

Hobbsma
(Sumner) New School
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~112-0-7~~
42112-9-1

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta,
May 13th, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Day Schools - Hobbema Indians

A letter was directed to you on February 21st, file 112-6-7, in regard to a provincial school at Hobbema which might be purchased. Since then, our Superintendent, Mr. Woodsworth, has met with the Board of the Ponoka School Division when it was stated that this school might be offered to our Department for \$6,000.00. Mr. Woodsworth was instructed to get a letter in writing, together with plans of the building and the grounds that would go with it.

Apparently the Division has approached the Deputy Minister of Education in respect to this possible sale, as indicated by the attached copy of a letter from Dr. Swift, the Deputy Minister.

If you will refer to my letter of February, you will note that I have suggested that ~~this~~ school be purchased, if the price is satisfactory, and that a second school be erected by the Branch at Hobbema to educate metis as well as Indian children.

Before I proceed further in an interview with the Provincial authorities, I wish to know your reaction and what possibilities there are of erecting a school for the Samson and Ermineskin Indians at Hobbema. Could you please give me an early reply, so that I can write to Dr. Swift?

H. J. [Signature]

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM
enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Province of Alberta

copy

Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
EDMONTON, Alberta,
May 10, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Re: Ponoka School Division No. 34,
Hobbema Indian Reserve.

We understand from the above school division that there is contemplated the purchase by your branch of the one-room school at Hobbema to be used, with an addition, for the establishment of a day school for Indian children. We understand further that it is intended to educate the Metis children of the vicinity in the same school. This appears to be a very sensible arrangement.

We should be pleased to know, however, what is contemplated with respect to the cost of educating the Metis children, both those who are the responsibility of the Ponoka School Division, by virtue of residence therein, and those who are in residence upon the reservation which is not a part of the school division.

It might be desirable, when you are in Edmonton, to visit us so that we may discuss the rather difficult problem of the Metis children.

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) W. H. Swift,
Deputy Minister.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector, Indian Affairs Branch,
507 Calgary Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 23 19.49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No. 97201

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Hobbema Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required
 Ship to The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
 Indian Supt. Hobbema, Alta.
 Mail invoices to Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Supt., Indian Agency,
 Hobbema, Alta.

Purpose for which required Hobbema Indian Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	Moveable desk chairs (large)	7.60	76.00
10	Moveable desk chairs (medium)		
10	Moveable desk chairs (small)		

MR. JACKSON
RECOMMENDED

23/8
Departmental Purchasing Agent

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

M. J. Trudy

APPROVED—

W. J. D. Smith

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 27a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOBBEMA DAY SCHOOL
WELL

Estimate supplied by Knie and Sons
Well Drillers
LENDUC, Alberta

Drilling, 270 feet approx. @ \$1.35 per foot
Casing 3", 220 feet
1 1" pipe, 120 feet
1 cylinder, 2 1/2"
1 pump

.....*A. Knie*.....
A. Knie & Sons

NOTE:

Mr. Knie suggests materials be purchased from local
wholesale or supplied by purchasing agent, Ottawa,
therefore driller will be only concerned with drilling
costs, installation taken into account with drilling
costs.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOBBEMA DAY SCHOOL
WELL

Estimate supplied by Knie and Sons
Well Drillers
LEDUC, Alberta

Drilling, 270 feet approx. @ \$1.35 per foot

Casing 3", 220 feet

1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " pipe, 120 feet

1 cylinder, 2 1/2"

1 pump

270
135
1350
810
270
436

A. Knie & Sons

NOTE:

Mr. Knie Suggests materials be purchased from local
wholesale or supplied by purchasing agent, Ottawa
therefore driller will be only concerned with drilling
costs, Installation taken into account with drilling
costs.

H. H. Woodsworth
H. H. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Hobbema Indian Agency

112-6-3

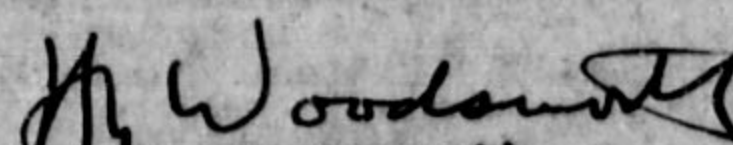
Hobbema, Alberta
31 August 1949

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor
Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Well - Hobbema Day School

With reference to Departmental letter of August 18th, 1949, file 42112-9-1 (E), addressed to Mr. G. H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, I beg to submit an estimate of the cost of drilling a well for this school, by the only well driller available, A. Knie of Leduc.

As it is very important a good water supply be available as the United Church well is only shallow and might not hold up under increased use, early authorization of this project is important.


H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

14051

AIRMAIL

CALGARY, Alberta.
Sept. 7, 1949.

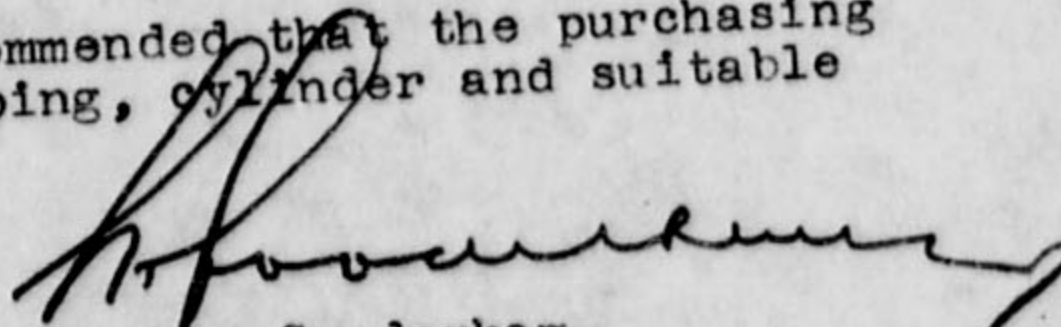
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

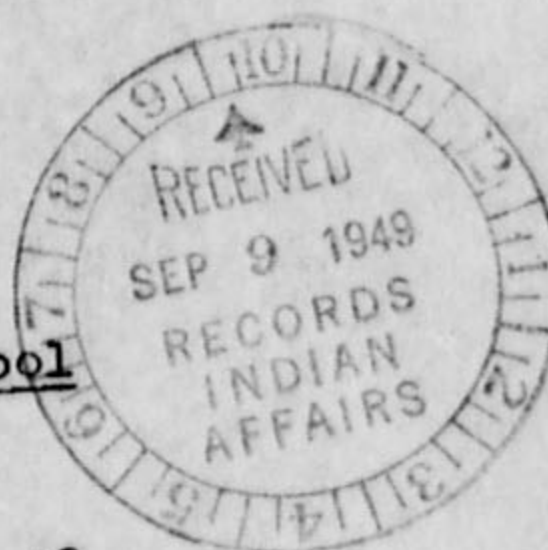
Re: Well - Hobbema Day School

Your file 42112-9-1 (E).

As requested in your letter of
August 18, attached please find letter from
Superintendent Woodsworth, together with duplicate
copies of tender by Knie & Sons, Well Drillers,
Leduc, to drill a well at the above school.

It is recommended that the purchasing
agent order casing, piping, cylinder and suitable
deep well hand pump.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY

MAS/

P.C. 4530

721-3

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 7 SEPTEMBER 1949



CANADA

MINISTER OF
SEP 9 1949
MINES & RESOURCES

The Committee of the Privy Council
have had before them a report dated 25th August, 1949,
from the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources,
representing:

That there are some seventy-five children
of school age, for whom there are no educational facilities,
on the Hobbema Indian Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency,
Province of Alberta;

That the Indian Affairs Branch has
been negotiating with the Ponoka School District Number
34 for the purchase of a school house, yard and equipment
owned by the said School District;

That the Ponoka School District Number
34 is willing to sell the said property for \$6,163.00;

That the property consists of three
and thirty-two one hundredths acres of land, one school
house building in good condition, one coal shed, one
septic toilet system, four tables, thirty-two chairs, one
teacher's desk and chair, one washstand and cooler and
two tons of coal; and

That the Minister has agreed and decided
that due to present conditions, it is expedient to acquire
the property above mentioned at the price offered rather
than to erect a new school building.

The Committee, therefore, on the
recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources,
advise that authority be granted to enter into a purchase
agreement with the Ponoka School District Number 34, Ponoka,
Alberta, and to pay for the said property a sum not to exceed
\$6,163.00 upon obtaining a good title free from encumbrances,
reservations or encroachments other than such encumbrances,
reservations or encroachments as in the opinion of the
Minister of Mines and Resources, do not affect the use
of the land for the purpose for which it is being acquired,
the moneys to be provided from the Education Vote of the
Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources
for the fiscal year 1949-50.

The Committee further advise that Order
in Council P.C. 3839, dated the 3rd day of August, 1949,
authorizing the purchase of this property be revoked.

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham

721-1 (E)

181-7.

, September 19, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. CORY - DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

Hobbema Indian Day School

Please find hereunder a revised Order-in-Council covering the purchase of this school from the Ponoka School District # 34.

This has been amended in accordance with your previous instructions and I would request that you now prepare the necessary documents for the purchase of this building, property, and equipment.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for I.A.Br.

WMC:M.

Ottawa, 22nd September, 1949.

Dear Sir -

Attached hereto please find two copies of Order in Council P.C. 4530, dated the 7th September, authorizing the purchase of three and thirty-two one hundredths acres of land upon which is located one school house building, one coal shed, one septic toilet system, together with chattels described therein.

I would be very glad if you would have an agent of the Minister of Justice appointed with instructions to make the necessary search of title of the above property, and if same is satisfactory carry to completion the transfer of this property and chattels to His Majesty.

Yours very truly,



for Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Medalta Potteries Sales Limited
Address Medicine Hat
Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 8.58
	Memo: Ice Water Kegs supplied to Montana Baptiste Mission Day School and Hobbema Indian Day School.	
	Chargeable to: 516-12-415	
	Authority: Montana School P.O.# 22778-G Hobbema School P.O.# 22770-G	
	---Eight and 58/100 Dollars---	8.58

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

VOUCHER No. 595

H. H. Woodsworth Supt.
DATE September 15 1949 Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

81

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

721-5
17387
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
Sept. 19th, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

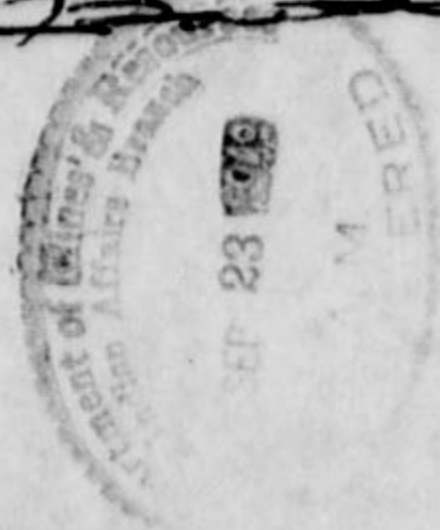
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Hobbema Day School.

Attached you will find a list of the children attending the Hobbema day school, recently acquired by purchase, from the Ponoka School District. Superintendent Woodsworth has submitted this list with the request that the Department authorize the transfer or discharge of those children shown as pupils of the Ermineskin Residential School but now attending the Hobbema Day School. There are 15 of them.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB/MG
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREATY INDIANS

Former pupils of Ermineskin Indian Residential School now attending
Hobbs Day School

<u>Name</u>	<u>Treaty NO.</u>	<u>School No.</u>	<u>Grade</u>
771 Deschamps Raymond	L.B.62	771	4
0714 Deschamps Kathleen	L.B.62	0714	7
717 Ermineskin Johnny	E.215	712	7
744 Johnson Johnny	S.432	734	5
744 Johnson Vieter	S.277	744	6
0827 Johnson Ruby Doreen	S.283	0822	2
750 Lightning Bobby	S.266	750	7
751 Lightning Dickie	S.266	751	6
710 Littlechild Raymond	E.166	710	7
760 Strawberry (Rain) Hector	S.433	760	5
783 Boysis George	S.341	783	3
777 Swampy Robert	S.337	777	3
757 Swampy Francis	S.337	757	4
802 Young Frank	E.198	802	2
801 Young Russell	E.198	801	2

Pupils New Admission

Littlechild Wilfred	E.156
Johnson Christopher	S.277
Rattlesnake Maggie	E.228
Saskatchewan Marion	S.76
Smallboy Elizabeth	E.186

*These have been
discharged from
Ermineskin
M.T.
2/12/49*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NON-TREATY INDIANS
AND METIS

ON RESERVE

Bruno (Lee) Leo
Goodeye (Lee) Alex
Goodeye (Lee) Louis
Gladue Shirley (formerly at Edmonton
Indian Residential School)

GRADE
beginner
beginner
beginner

1

OFF RESERVE

Bruno Donald
Bruno Leonard
Bruno Phyllis
Bruno Ruby
Spence Dickie
Spence Sydney

beginner

3

8

3

3

8

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Hobbema Indian Agency

112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
31 August 1949

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor
Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Hobbema Day School

Attached please find a list of school children that are proposed for the Hobbema Day School.

Will the Department please authorize the transferr or discharge of those at present listed as attending the Ermineskin Indian Residential School.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg
c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



Hobbema, Alberta.
September 21, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

61
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

18398

Re: Electricity Hobbema
Day School

With reference to your 42112-9-1 (E) to Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, of August 18th 1949, I beg to submit quotations regarding the installation of electricity in the Hobbema Day School. We have great difficulty in getting quotations therefore only one is being submitted. You will note that there is an alternative in type of fixtures. You will be better qualified to judge the necessary lighting for a classroom.

It is indeed fortunate that this school is near the power line and that no large sum is needed to run the power into this school.

H.N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/cal



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY POWER LTD.

140 FIRST AVENUE WEST
CALGARY
CANADA

HEAD OFFICE
CALGARY

DIVISION OFFICES
CAMROSE
EDMONTON
LETHBRIDGE
WETASKIWIN

Wetaskiwin, Alberta
September 2, 1949

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Manager
Indian Agency
Hobbema, Alberta

Dear Sir:

Re: Hobbema School

We beg to advise that a construction contribution of one-hundred and fifty-four dollars (\$154.00) will be required in order to serve the school with electrical power.

Service will be 3-wire, at 115/230 volts potential and we would suggest that your wireman be instructed accordingly. We will not be in a position to supply straight 2-wire, 115 volt service.

Due to the excessive distance from the sub-station the service will be suitable for lights only - motors larger than one-third horsepower will probably not operate at this point.

Yours truly,

CALGARY POWER LTD

F.G. Wright
F.G. Wright

FGW:mj



HOBHEMA INDIAN AGENCY

SEP 3 1949

HOBHEMA, ALB.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wetaskiwin, Alberta
September 2, 1949

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Manager
Indian Agency
Hobbema, Alberta

Dear Sir:

Re: Hobbema School

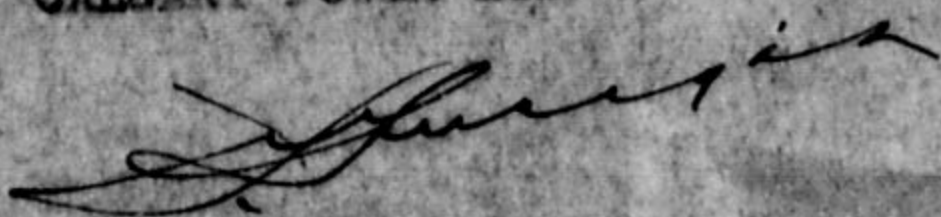
We beg to advise that a construction contribution of one-hundred and fifty-four dollars (\$154.00) will be required in order to serve the school with electrical power.

Service will be 3-wire, at 115/230 volts potential and we would suggest that your wireman be instructed accordingly. We will not be in a position to supply straight 2-wire, 115 volt service.

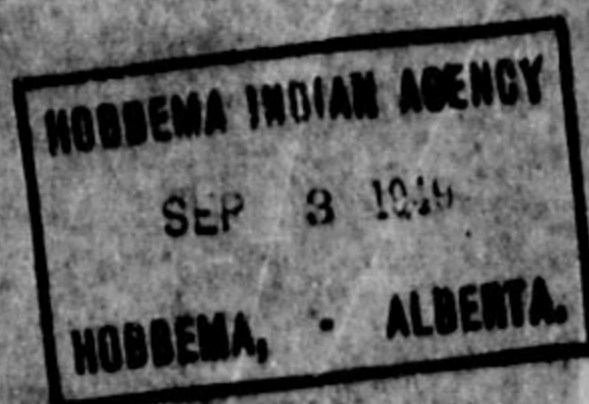
Due to the excessive distance from the sub-station the service will be suitable for lights only - motors larger than one-third horsepower will probably not operate at this point.

Yours truly,

CALGARY POWER LTD


F.O. Wright

FOH:mj



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WETASKIWIN ALBERTA.

SEPT. 15/49

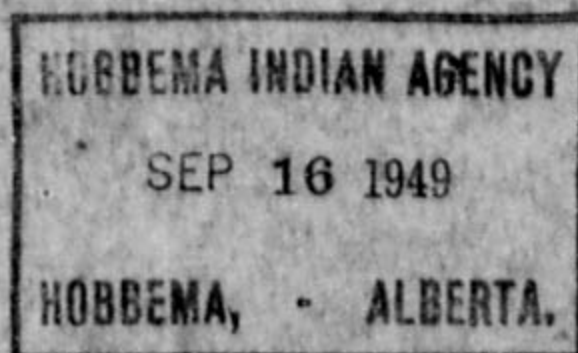
Wiring of school at Hobbema.

18 lights - #1353 recept } complete
7 - S.P. switches } materials + labor { \$140 ⁰⁰
3 - duplex receptacles }

Entrance - including following materials
and labor

1 - □ 34311 - 4 circuit switch box } \$35 ⁰⁰
6 - fuses }
entrance caps - conduit - 3 wires -
elbows - locknuts & bushings
grd. cable + rod & connectors.

\$175 ⁰⁰



CHAPMAN ELECTRIC
Wetaskiwin, Alberta.

W. G. Chapman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10 • Electrolies open type # K 712-48

2 lights - 48" ceiling mounting

fluorescent fixtures - less bulbs

at. \$29⁰⁰ each

\$290⁰⁰

20 - 48" - 40 watt daylight bulbs.

at \$1³⁰ each - \$26⁰⁰ {less 20%}

\$20⁸⁰

\$310.80

alternative fixtures

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Optional equipment

10 ● # 5375 - 14" Opalex glass globes } at 4.95 } \$49.50
10 - # 6556 - 6" keyless fitters } each }

10 - 150 watt bulbs at .38 each \$3.80 } Less 20% }

\$3.04

\$52.54

Alternative Fixtures

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL SECTION

M.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

721-5
1568

ADMINISTRATION
AND
PERSONNEL BRANCH

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Mackay.

Re - Proposed School House Bldg.,
Ponoka, Alta.

Attached hereto is letter from the Assistant Deputy
Minister of Justice, dated the 30th ultimo, advising that
Mr. W. H. Odell has been instructed to complete the above
transaction.



Legal Adviser.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Copy

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA



OTTAWA



KS

September 30, 1949.

157002
Re: Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter herein
of September 22nd, I have to advise you that
Mr. W. H. Odell, K.C., of Wetaskiwin, Alta.,
has been instructed to complete this transaction.

Yours truly,

W. R. J. J. J.
Asst. Deputy Minister.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

721-5 (E)

, October 7, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

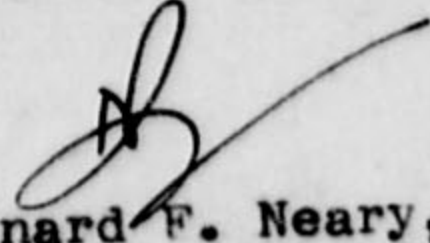
Hobbema Indian Day School
Installation of Electricity

We are very anxious that great care be taken in the installation of electricity in order that the lighting will conform to standard school regulations.

Please find attached a diagram used by the Ontario Hydro Commission which should be returned here after being completed as indicated. We will then return to you the diagram showing the exact position of the lights, the types of lights and other specifications.

We approve an expenditure of \$154. to bring the electricity to the school by Calgary Power Limited.

When we have completed the details of the lighting for the school you can have these submitted to Chapman Electric and other electricians so that they can submit tenders based on the specifications.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Western Grocers Limited**
Address..... **EDMONTON, Alberta**

A circular ink stamp from the Department of Indian Affairs. The outer ring of the stamp contains the words "DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS" in a circular arrangement. In the center of the stamp, the date "OCT 12 1949" is stamped diagonally, and below it, the words "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" are stamped in a similar diagonal orientation. The stamp is slightly faded and has a textured appearance.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....632.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent HNM
DATE 3 October 1949

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

721-5

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

721-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Frank F. Thorn**

Address..... **WETASKIWIN, Alberta**

91
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
OCT 19 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

A circular ink stamp is located in the upper left quadrant of the document. The outer ring of the stamp contains the numbers 1 through 6. The inner text of the stamp reads "RECEIVED" at the top, "OCT 17 1949" in the center, and "INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. A small arrow points to the left from the word "RECEIVED".

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....648.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 7 October 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

721-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Revelstoke Sawmill Co., Ltd.
Address Wetaskiwin, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 3 60
	Memo: Material supplied for braces for flag pole, Hobbema Indian Day School.	
	Chargeable to: 516-12-415	
	Authority: 42112-9-1 (E) d/ 10 Aug. 1949	
	 	
	- - - - - Three and 60/100 Dollars - - - - -	\$ 3 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated...**as above**.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....670....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
11 October 1949
DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

721-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**TREASURY ONLY****CHEQUE No.**.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Maple Leaf Plastics Limited**
Address..... **703 Bloor Street West**
TORONTO, 4, ONTARIO

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 19 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....573.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent EX-101
DATE 7 October 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C.A.F.B. 1831 (4 PARTS)
2001-2-05 (001)
200-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

721-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, October 7, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.,

RE HOBBERMA INDIAN SCHOOL STOP HAVE CLARK DISCUSS
PAYMENT FEES NON TREATY INDIANS WITH LOCAL AUTHORITIES
STOP W ODELL K.C. WETASKIWIN ALBERTA APPOINTED BY
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO COMPLETE TRANSACTION
PONOKA SCHOOL DISTRICT PURCHASE BUILDING

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: W.E.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 4.15

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TEL. 2-6278

721-5 98 BANK ST.

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

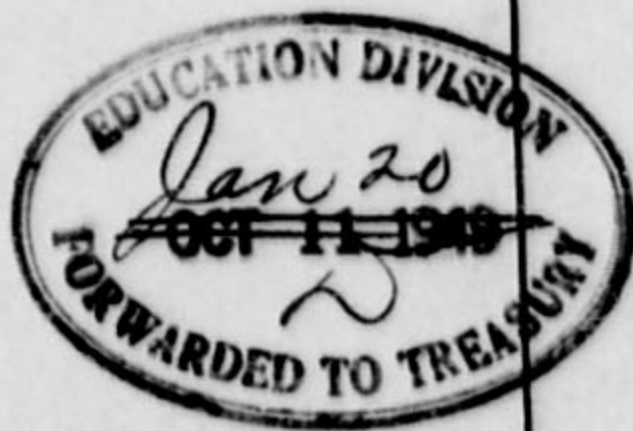
SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES OCT 6 1949

OTTAWA, ONT., 194

Department of Mines & Resources,
220 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Our Order # 5-8-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
Aug. 12	A 12099			
	2 Playground Balls	4 40		
	@ \$2.20			
	2 Playground Bats	3 20		
	@ \$1.60	11 25		
	1 Football			
	C.N.X. Ppd. Voucher	1 04		19 89
	To: The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. of Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta.			



"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Miss Truitt
Pup please*

721-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

September 9th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Hobbema Indian Day School
Your File 112-6-3

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant with regard to the well at the above school, the Departmental Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the casing, pipe and cylinder.

You should forward us more definite information regarding the type of pump you require, giving the catalogue number if possible or the name of the firm from whom you can secure the pump.

We approve an expenditure not exceeding \$364.50 for drilling the well (270' at \$1.35 per hour).

PF/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

721-5

2990

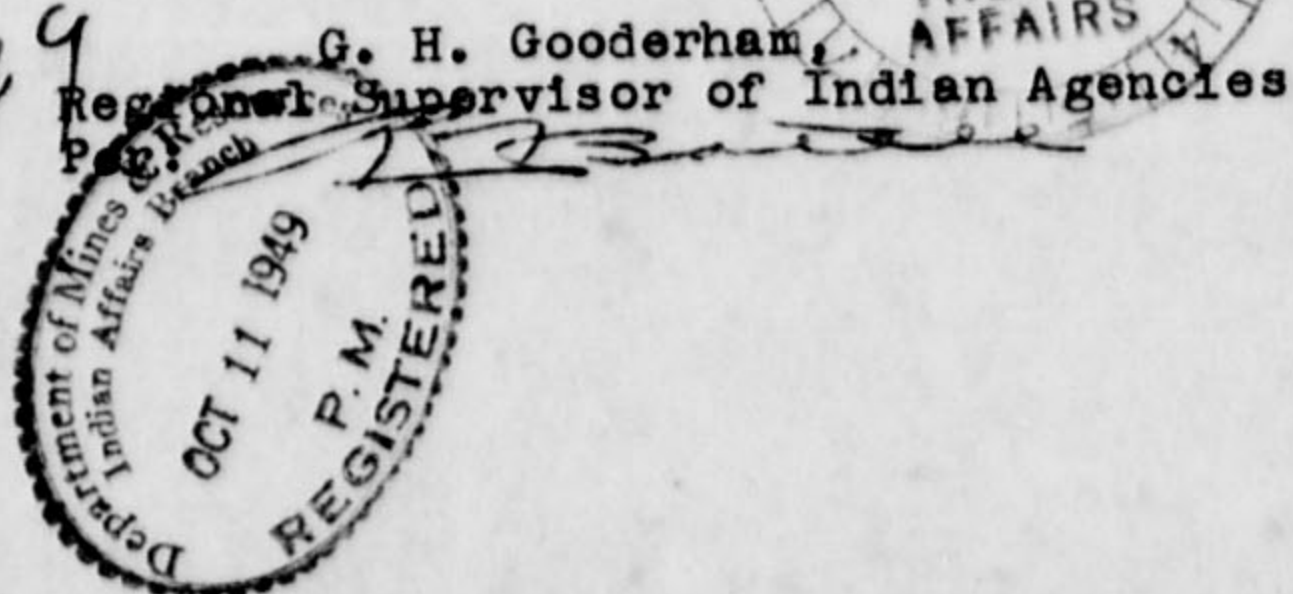
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 7, 1949.

E. F. Neary
B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Well Supplies - Hobbema Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of September 9th,
file 721-5 (E.1), asking for particulars regarding the
type of pump, etc. to be used in the well at the Hobbema
Indian Day School, I enclose herewith copy of a letter
from Superintendent Woodsworth supplying the required
information.

See B. F. Neary
Oct 11 1949
HM:IDF
Encl



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hobbema Indian Agency

112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
4 October 1949

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
CALGARY, Alberta

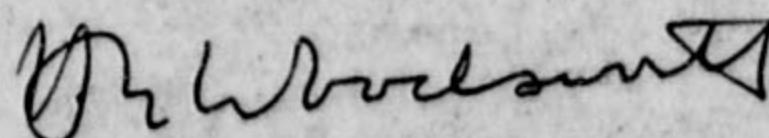
Re: Well, Hobbema Indian Day School
H o b b e m a Indian Agency

With reference to your 112-6-3 of September 12, 1949 regarding the type of pump and pipe required, and to Departmental letter 721-5 (E.1) of September 9th, addressed to your office, I beg to inform you the types required as listed in Beatty Brothers catalogue, are as follows:

Pump: Fig. 1205. Lift pump, 2" Diameter Standard

Cylinder: Fig. 1256. Cylinder working barrel type.
2 1/2" by 15", 20" stroke.

Pipe: 140 ft. pipe, 1 1/4" (one and one quarter inch.)



H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/ehg

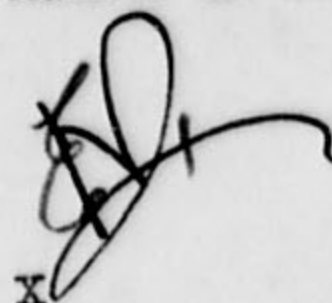
c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

EXTRACT FROM THE
MINUTES OF THE SAMSON COUNCIL MEETING HELD AT THE HOBBEEMA INDIAN
AGENCY ON TUESDAY, JULY 4, 1949.

X 

5100

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

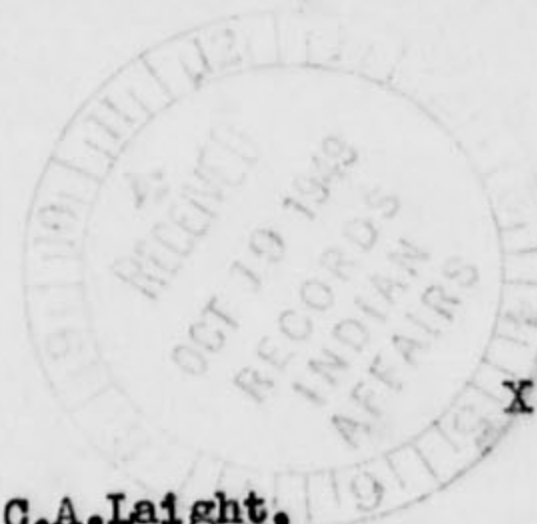
63-112

X



SCHOOL AT HOBBEEMA:

Chief asked if the Hobbema School had been
purchased. He was informed that no word had as yet been re-
ceived about it.



X

X

(Signed) C.A. Laight,
Clerk, Grade 3.

/00



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
15 October 1949

721-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

5739

E-1
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary

Re; Hobbema Indian Day School
Installation of Electricity

With reference to your 721-5 (E) of October 7, 1949, under cover of which you forwarded "School Measurement Form", please find enclosed this form completed as requested. Measurements were carefully taken by Mr. T. G. McLeod, Assistant.

You will note that a plan of the study room and entrance have been added to dimension shown.



Encl.
CAL/ehg



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

Pay to **J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited**

Address.....EDMONTON, Alberta

RECEIVED
OCT 21 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....**as above**.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....653.....

M. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE: 7 October 1949

DATE _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 24th 1949

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Hobbema Indian Day School #721

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12 OBJECT 415 DATE REQUIRED at once

SHIP TO H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Same as above.

Purpose for which required Hobbema Indian Day School #721

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	only Pump - Fig. 1205. Lift pump, 2" Diameter Standard.		
1	only Cylinder working barrel type. Fig. 1256. 2 1/2" by 15", 20" stroke.		
140	ft. pipe 1 1/2".		
NOTE: The pump requested above is listed in Beatty Bros. catalogue.			
P.O. 50250 17/11			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

September 10 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No. 97728

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Hobbema Indian Day School #721

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13 OBJECT 491 DATE REQUIRED at once

SHIP TO H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency, HOBEBMA, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Same as above.

Purpose for which required Digging Well, Hobbema Day School #721

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
220	ft. 3" casing		
120	ft. 1 1/2" pipe		
1	cylinder, 2 1/2"		
<i>Please rush as well is being dug</i>			
<i>P.O. 48396 25/10</i>			



I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Odell & Russell
Barristers

COPY

P.O. Box 137

Wetaskiwin, Alberta

October 18th, 1949.

Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: No. 157002
Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alberta.

I enclose herewith Transfer of land to His Majesty the King in the Right of Canada duly executed by the Ponoka School Division No. 34. It will be necessary for someone on behalf of the Transferee to complete Affidavit of Transferee on page 3 before a Notary Public. I also enclose Bill of Sale in duplicate covering chattel property. It will be necessary for someone on behalf of the Transferee to complete the Affidavit of bona fides on page 3. Then please return Transfer and Bill of Sale in duplicate, to me.

I understand \$6,000.00 is for the Real Estate and \$163.00 is for the chattels, which we understand is a proper division of the purchase price. I suggest that you send me a cheque in favour of Ponoka School Division No. 34 for \$6,163.00 and I will not hand it over to the School Division until I am satisfied that Certificate of Title will issue for the property in question clear of encumbrances.

Yours truly,

Sgd. W.H. Odell

WHO-dd-eg
Encls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Corel

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA



WDJ/EG

OTTAWA October 24th, 1949

157002

Re: Proposed School House Bldg.
Ponoka, Alberta

Dear Sir:

I enclose copy of report dated October 18th from our agent in this matter, together with Transfer and Bill of Sale in duplicate referred to therein.

It would be appreciated if you would arrange to have completed the Affidavit of Transferee set out on page 3 of the transfer. It will be noted that this Affidavit must be completed before a Notary Public. Please also arrange to have completed the Affidavit of bona fides included on page 3 of the Bill of Sale.

In order that the transaction may be completed, I would ask that you let me have a cheque for \$6,163.00 drawn jointly in favour of Ponoka School Division No. 34 and W.H. Odell, agent of the Minister of Justice.

Yours truly,

W. H. Odell
Asst. Deputy Minister.

Encl.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL SECTION

WMC:M.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND
PERSONNEL BRANCH

7645

Ottawa, 27th October, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Mackay.

Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alta.

Herewith please find letter from the Department of Justice, dated the 24th instant, enclosing transfer and bill of sale in duplicate.

The affidavits, as required by the second paragraph of this letter, have been completed and the enclosed are in order for return to the Department of Justice, together with the cheque in the amount of \$6,153.00 drawn jointly in favour of Ponoka School Division No. 34 and W. F. Odell, agent of the Minister of Justice.

*Should be
\$6,163.00*



[Signature]
Legal Adviser.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 721-5 (E)

OTTAWA , October 31, 1949.

Memorandum:

JM
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Hobbema (Montana) Indian Day School

Please find hereunder self-explanatory
correspondence and authority for the payment of \$6,163.
to the Ponoka (Alberta) School District # 34.

Could this cheque be drawn and sent to
me for forwarding to the Departmental Solicitor as
indicated in his memorandum of October 27th.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5 (E)

, October 31, 1949.

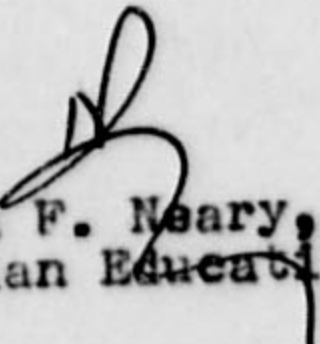
Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Hobbema (Montana) Indian Day School

Please find hereunder self-explanatory correspondence and authority for the payment of \$6,163. to the Ponoka (Alberta) School District # 34.

Could this cheque be drawn and sent to me for forwarding to the Departmental Solicitor as indicated in his memorandum of October 27th.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Hobbes Indian Agency

112-11-6

Hobbema, Alberta
21 October 1949

8265

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

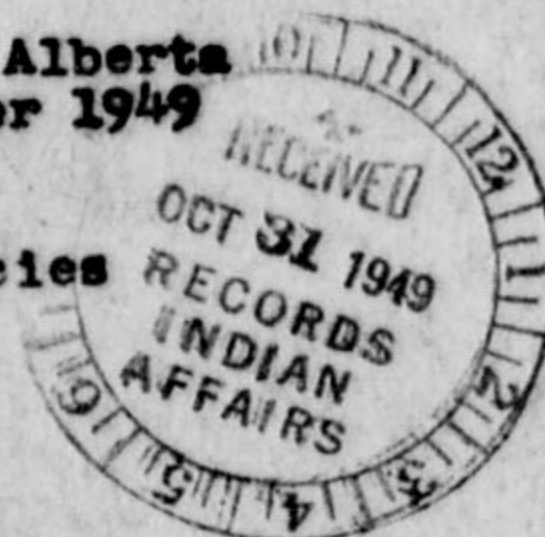
Re: Day School
Supplementary Estimate

Earlier in the year, it was thought possible that an additional class room would be added to the Hobbema Indian Day School. I am led to understand that no such addition is now proposed. Therefore, I respectfully submit a supplementary estimate for a day school building or class room to accommodate approximately 30 pupils. This building should be either built as an addition to the Hobbema Day School or at the site of the Ermineskin Indian Residential School.

For your information, there are at present 100 pupils of school age on this Agency, without school facilities. When the Louis Bull Day School is completed, this figure should be reduced by 30 pupils.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/g
c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

42112-9-1

TO

Vilas Furniture Company Limited,
Cowansville,
Quebec.

FILE
NUMBER

97201-4-38

OTTAWA

30 August 1949

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher, Hobbema Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H. N.
Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

F.O.B.

Hobbema

QUOTATION OF

4 February 1948

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

Soon as Possible

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

10

Movable Desk Chairs, Large, No. 1 Model W

\$ 19.43 \$ 194.30

10

Movable Desk Chairs, Medium, No. 3 Model W

\$ 18.95 \$ 189.50

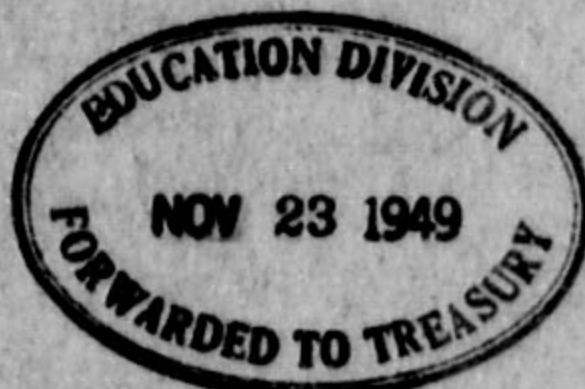
10

Movable Desk Chairs, Small, No. 5 Model W

\$ 18.48 \$ 184.80

\$ 568.60

Sales Tax
Included



*Yellow copy to
Mr H.N. Woodsworth
9/9/49*

GVS/RA

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

816

12

415

1309

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

47684

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPL.
ALL PACKAGES AND INVO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

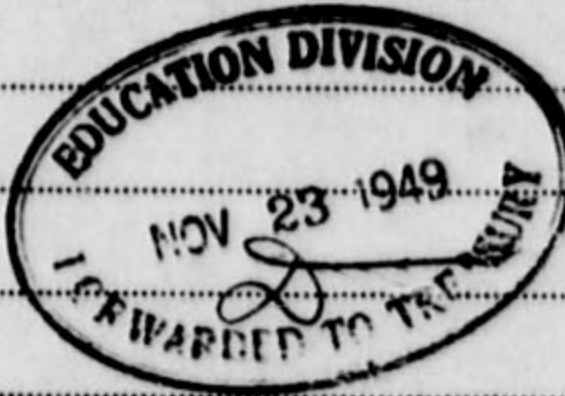
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Vilas Furniture Company, Limited**.....

Address.....**COWANSVILLE, Quebec**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$568 60
	Memo: Desks supplied to the Hobbema Indian Day School, Hobbema, Alberta.	
	Chargeable to: 516-12-415	
	Authority: P.O. # 47684 d/ 30 August 1949	
	 	
	Five Hundred Sixty-Eight & 60/100 Dollars - - -	\$568 60

Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....639

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE.....7 October 1949

Agent
XXXXXX

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

721-5 (E)

, November 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

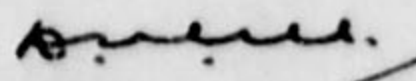
Hobbema Indian Day School - Ponoka, Alta.

I have for answer your memorandum of October 27 concerning the transfer and bill of sale of the above school building from Ponoka School District No. 34.

I attach hereto a cheque in the amount of \$6,163.00 drawn jointly as instructed in your memorandum. I am also returning the deed as requested.



BFN/MMCN



Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

721-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Hobbema Indian Agency Trust a/c**
(Farm a/c)

Address **HOBBEMA, Alberta**

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To services rendered as per slips attached	\$129 84
	Memo: Casual labor around Agency, at Hobbema Indian Day School, cartage on supplies and trips with Superintendent and Police as follows:	
	Joe Deschamps	21.25
	Mrs. Joe Deschamps	7.00
		28.25
	Trips with Superintendent and Police:	
	Joe Deschamps	6.50
	Cartage:	
	Medical Supplies	.65¢
	Blankets, etc.	.94¢
		\$1.59
	Casual labor, Hobbema Indian Day School:	
	Edward Morin	4.50
	Joe Deschamps	13.50
	Pat Littlechild	58.50
	Mrs. Joe Deschamps	9.00
	Flagpole for school	85.50
	Flag pole for school:	
	Francis Bull	8.00
	Chargeable to:	
	Casual labor - 511-01-113	
	Trips 511-01-113	
	Cartage 513-04-352 - .65¢	
	511-04-352 - .94¢	

AUDIT FOR PAYMENT NOV 3 1949 Treasury Office L. A. BRANCH

D.M. GREENWAY

RECEIVED OCT 12 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

EDUCATION DIVISION OCT 29 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **Estimates** dated **1949-50**

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 630

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 3 October 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

Pay to..... **Hobbema Indian Agency Trust a/c**
(Farm a/c)
Address.....
Hobbema, Alberta

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

DATE 1949

SERVICE

AMOUNT

(Casual labor at Agency and Hobbema Indian Day School, cartage, traps, etc. Continued)

Chargeable to: (Cont)

Casual labor at Day School - 516-01-113

Flag pole at school 516-12-415

One Hundred Twenty-Nine & 84/100 Dollars - - - - \$ 129 84

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated.

Voucher No.....630.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
DATE 3 October 1949

DATE _____

3 October 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Hobbema Indian Agency

112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
27 October 1949

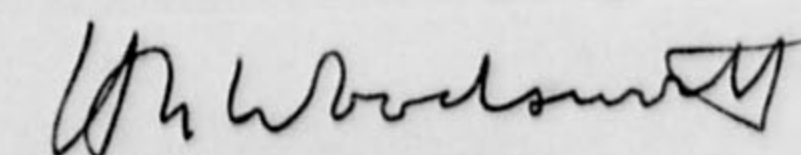
Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor
Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Desks - Hobbema
Indian Day School

Attached, find a requisition for four large size school desks. I visited this school today, and find thirty-three out of thirty-four enrolled, in attendance.

Three small children were using a table, which does not now, with the use of desks, conform to classroom arrangement.

The arrival of this needed equipment would be appreciated.



H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, O T T A W A

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

9364

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE... 112-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
Nov. 1st, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

We neglected to inclose the attached
requisition referred to in our letter of October 31st,
file 112-6-3.

We regret this oversight.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB/MG
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

9154

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
October 31st, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

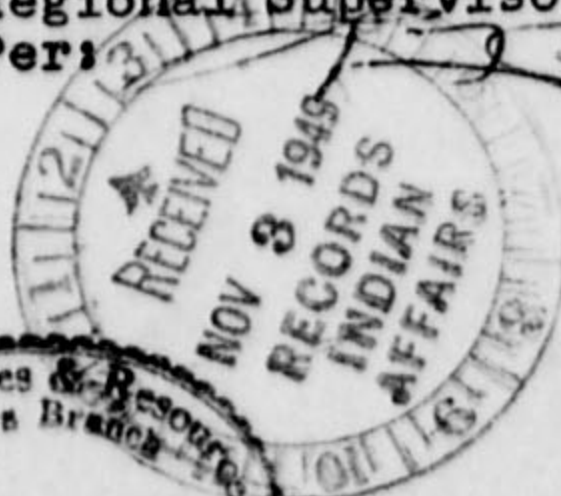
Re: Desks Hobbema Indian Day School,
Hobbema Agency.

Enclosed herewith please find requisition
in triplicate from Superintendent Woodsworth asking for 4
large size school desks for the above named day school, to-
gether with copy of Mr. Woodsworth's covering letter.

We were able to supply most of the desks
required for this school from the Sarcee Indian Residential Day
School which is now closed, but as stated in Mr. Woodsworth's
letter, he is still short of 4 large size desks. I would
recommend that purchase of this equipment be authorized.

HM/MG
Encs.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*



No enclosure
E.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

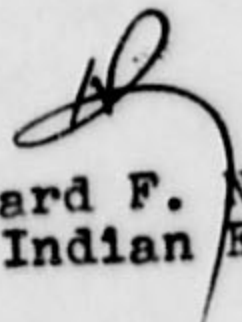
721-5 (E)

, November 7, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

Hobbema Indian Day School

We have today sent a Purchase Order to the
Departmental Purchasing Agent for the four large desks
required at the Hobbema Indian Day School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for I.A.Br.

VMC:M.

9918

Ottawa, 5th November, 1949.

Dear Sir -

Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alta.
Your file 157002.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo in connection with the above. The affidavit of the transferee set out on page 3 of the transfer, and the affidavit of bonafides included on page 3 of the Bill of Sale have been completed as requested. I return herewith the transfer and the Bill of Sale, together with the cheque in the amount of \$6,163.00 drawn jointly in favour of the Ponoka School Division No. 34 and W. H. Odell, agent of the Minister of Justice.

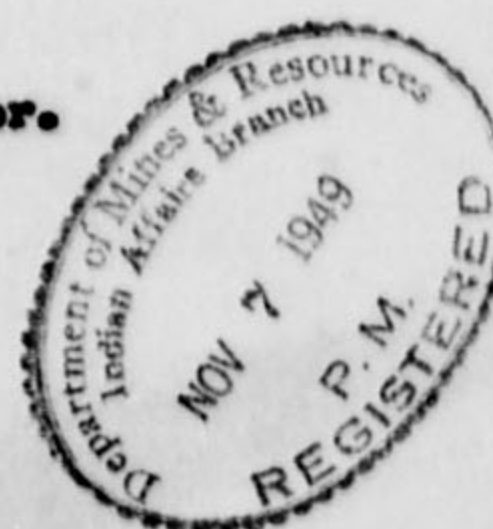
I trust this is satisfactory.

Yours very truly,



for Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5 (E)

, November 8, 1949.

Dear Mr. Cousins:

Hobbema Indian Day School

Please find attached a School Measurement form indicating the measurements of the Hobbema classroom.

Your continued co-operation is requested in the preparation of the lighting diagram so that we can arrange for the installation of suitable facilities for these children.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. George G. Cousins,
Hydro-Electric Power Commission,
620 University Ave.,
Toronto, Ont.,

Encl:

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham

721-5 (E)

, November 8, 1949.

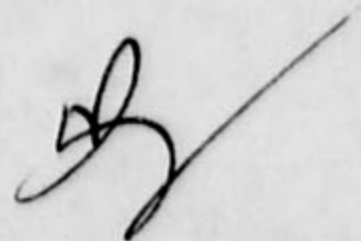
Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

Hobbema Indian Day School

The Departmental Solicitor has today advised me that the necessary cheque, transfer, and bill of sale has been forwarded to the Deputy Minister of Justice.

It is presumed that Mr. Odell will shortly receive these documents and that he will then be able to complete the transfer of this property and that the Ponoka School Division will receive the funds previously agreed upon.

Once this building becomes our property we can then proceed with the electrification and we hope that the plans and specifications will soon be ready.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

1. *File*
2. *[Signature]*
Day

11482

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....Mrs. Edna Northcott.....
School.....Hobbema Indian Day.....
Post Office (nearest).....Hobbema.....
Express Office (nearest).....Hobbema.....
Province.....Alberta.....

.....
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. - ~~Indian Agent~~

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

721-5 (E1)

November 18th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Re: Hobbema Indian Day School

With reference to your requisition of November 3rd for midday meal supplies at the above mentioned school, it is our usual practice to only authorize the serving of a midday meal for the period November 1st to the subsequent March 31st.

In view of the above, we approve purchase of 55 lbs. of cocoa, 10 lbs. of sugar, 85 cans of milk. The biscuits will be ordered through the Departmental Purchasing Agent.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind. Affairs

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

12989

Sold to **Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.**

Ship to **The Teacher,
Hobbema Indian Day School,
Shipping Point HOBDEMA, Alta.**

Post Office

Ship by **Freight prepaid**

Our Order No. **283**

Customer's Order No. **50305**

Date Sold **Nov. 16/49**

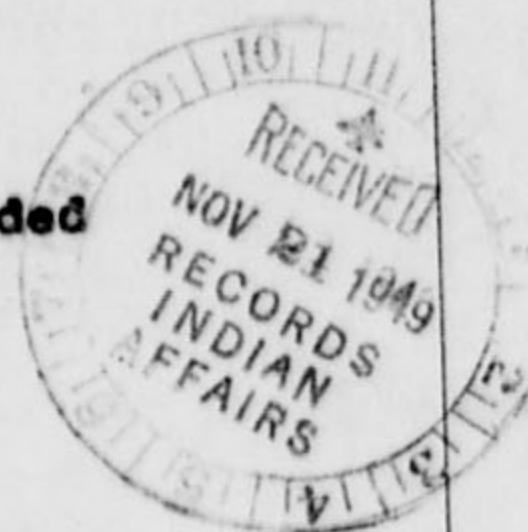
Salesman **Letter**

Terms **30 days net**

F.O.B. **Hobbema, Alta.**

When Ship **Soon as possible**

QUANTITY	V	PRICE	AMOUNT
4		# 1 Model " Chair Desks Fed. Sales Tax included prepaid 4 copies invoice to H.N. Woodsworth, Esq., Superintendent, Indian Agency Hobbema, Alta. NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once	



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

Hobbema Indian Agency

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3B

13490

Hobbema, Alberta
17 November 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario



Re: Purchase order # 47684

With reference to your 721-5 (E.4) of November 9th, 1949. Please be advised that all goods ordered on purchase order number 47684 have been delivered and the account was forwarded for payment under cover of our voucher number 659, dated October 7th, 1949.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

CAL/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

721-5 42112-9-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Builders' Hardware Stores Limited**
Address **Wetaskiwin, Alberta**

DATE 1949

SERVICE

AMOUNT

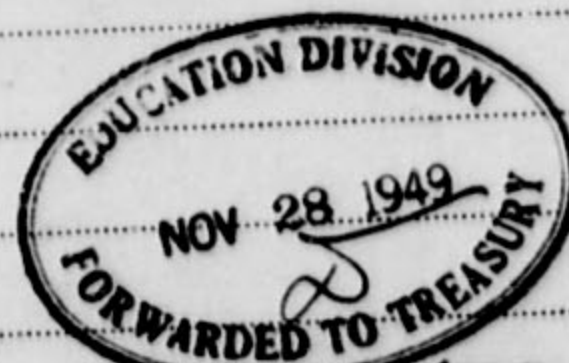
To goods supplied as per slips attached

\$14 40

Memo: Door mats supplied to the Hobbema Indian Agency Day School (2) and Montana Baptist Mission Day School (2) Hobbema Indian Agency.

Chargeable to: 516-12-415

Authority: 42112-9-1 (E) d/ 10 Aug. 1949
42112-9-1 (E.1) d/ 24 Sept. 1949



Fourteen and 40/100 Dollars - - - - \$ 14 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated **as above**

Letter, File No. dated **as above**
VOUCHER No. **744**

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
DATE **10 November 1949**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbe Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
24 November 1949

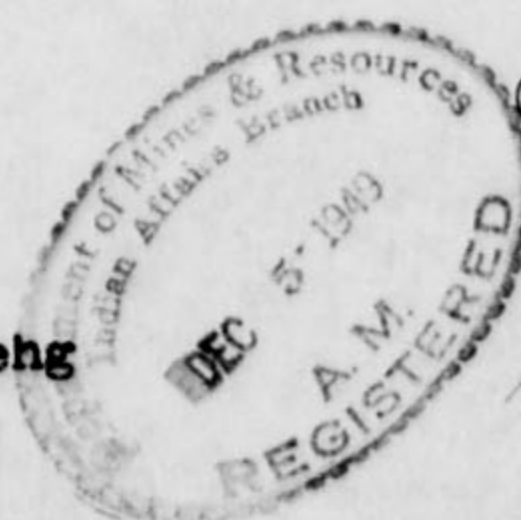
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Hobbema Indian Day School

With reference to your 721-5 (E.1) of November 18, 1949 under cover of which you authorized the purchase of 55 pounds of cocoa, 10 pounds of sugar and 85 cans of milk. It would appear that 10 pounds of sugar is inadequate for five months. Our requisition indicated that sugar would be required at the rate of 11 pounds per month. This would be 55 pounds for five months.

Would you please inform this office if a further supply of sugar will be authorized for this school.

CAL/ehg



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

721-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

16292



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5 (E1)

December 7th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Hobbema Indian Day School
Your File 112-6-3

With reference to your letter of the
24th ultimo, the Department approves purchase of
55 lbs. of sugar instead of the 10 lbs. authorized
in our letter of November 18th.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Provincial Museum, Victoria, British Columbia.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
c/o Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

F 721-5 vol 2

No. 516—Bill of Sale.

F. E. Osborne Limited, Law and Office Stationer, Calgary, Alta.

This Indenture

made the

14th

day of October

in the year of our Lord,

one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine

Between:

PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION #34 in the Province of Alberta,

hereinafter called the Grantor, of the First Part,

AND

HIS MAJESTY THE KING in the Right of Canada

hereinafter called the Grantee, of the Second Part.

Whereas the Grantor is possessed of the goods and chattels hereinafter set forth, described and enumerated and has contracted and agreed with the Grantee for the absolute sale to him of the same for the sum of

One Hundred Sixty Three

Dollars

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that in pursuance of the said Agreement, and in consideration of the sum of

One Hundred Sixty Three

Dollars

of lawful money of Canada, paid by the Grantee to the Grantor, at or before the sealing and delivery of these Presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) the Grantor doth bargain, sell and assign to the Grantee ALL THOSE the said goods and chattels that is to say:

One (1) Coal Shed;

One (1) Septic toilet system;

Four (4) Tables;

Thirty-two (32) Chairs;

One (1) Teacher's desk and chair;

One (1) Washstand and cooler; and

Two (2) Tons of Coal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

all of which goods and chattels are now in possession of the Grantor, and are situate in or upon the premises known as Lots One (1) to Fifteen (15) inclusive in Block Seven (7) in the Townsite of Hobbema, in the Province of Alberta, of record in the Land Titles Office for the North Alberta Land Registration District as Plan 5881 A.B.

AND all the right, title, interest, property, claim and demand whatsoever, both at Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever, of the Grantor of, in, and to the same, and every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said hereby assigned goods and chattels, and everyone of them and every part thereof, with the appurtenances and all the right, title and interest of the Grantor thereto and therein, as aforesaid, unto and to the use of the Grantee.

AND the Grantor doth hereby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, COVENANT, with the Grantee, his executors, administrators and assigns THAT the Grantor is now rightfully and absolutely possessed of and entitled to the said hereby assigned goods and chattels, and every one of them and every part thereof.

AND that the Grantor now has in himself good right to assign the same unto the Grantee, his executors, administrators, and assigns, in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents.

AND that the Grantee, his executors, administrators and assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter peaceably and quietly have, hold, possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned goods and chattels, and every one of them and every part thereof, to and for his own use and benefit, without any manner of hindrance, interruption, molestation, claim or demand whatsoever, of, from or by the Grantor, or any person whomsoever.

AND that clear and free, and freely and absolutely released and discharged, or otherwise at the cost of the Grantor, effectually indemnified from and against all former and other bargains, sales, gifts, grants, titles, charges and encumbrances whatsoever.

AND MOREOVER, that the Grantor, and all persons rightfully claiming or to claim any estate, right, title or interest of, in, or to the said hereby assigned goods and chattels, and every one of them and every part thereof, shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter, upon every reasonable request of the Grantee, his executors, administrators or assigns, but at the cost and charge of the Grantee, his executors, administrators or assigns, make, do and execute or cause or procure to be made, done and executed, all of such further acts, deeds and assurances for the same for the more effectually assigning and assuring said hereby assigned goods and chattels unto the Grantee, his executors, administrators or assigns in manner aforesaid, according to the true intent and meaning of these Present as by the Grantee, his executors, administrators or assigns, or his or their Counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised or required.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THAT in the foregoing covenants the word "Grantor" and all words depending thereon or relating thereto shall be read and construed as in the plural instead of in the singular number if there is more than one Grantor or seller named, and in such case the covenant shall be deemed to bind the bargainors severally as well as jointly; and that the word "Grantee" and all words depending thereon or relating thereto shall, if there is more than one purchaser or bargainee named, be read and construed as in the plural instead of in the singular number, and each of the powers given to, and covenants made with the bargainee shall be deemed to be given to and made with each of the bargainees alone as well as to or with them jointly.

ALSO wherever the masculine is used throughout this Indenture, the same shall be construed as meaning the feminine where the context hereto so requires.

In Witness Whereof the said parties to these Presents have hereunto set their hands and seals
the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

Ponoka School Division No. 34

[Signature] Chairman
[Signature] Sec'y-Treas.

CANADA *[Signature]*
PROVINCE OF ~~ALBERTA~~ Ontario

S. R. Keenleyside

of the City of Ottawa

in the Province of ~~Alberta~~ Ontario Deputy Minister

TO WIT:

make oath and say:

1. THAT I am the ~~agent~~ agent of the Grantee) in the foregoing Bill of Sale, and I am aware of the circumstances of the sale therein made and have a personal knowledge of the facts herein deposed to, and I am duly authorized to make this affidavit.

2. THAT the foregoing Bill of Sale was executed in good faith, and for good consideration as set forth in the said Bill of Sale and is not for the mere purpose of protecting the chattels therein mentioned against the creditors of the Grantor or for the purpose of preventing such creditors from recovering any claims which they have against the Grantor.

SWORN at the

City of *[Signature]*

in the Province of ~~Alberta~~ Ontario

Ottawa

this *27th* day of October A.D. 1949

Before me

[Signature]
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

[Signature]
~~A Commissioner of the Court of the Province of Alberta~~
A Notary Public.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

I,
of the _____ of
in the Province of Alberta,

-TO-WIT:-

make oath and say:

THAT I was personally present and did see the within Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by

the Grantor

therein named

AND that I, this deponent, am an attesting witness to the same, and that the name

set and subscribed as a witness to the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of me, this deponent, and
that the same was executed at _____ on the _____ day of _____ A.D. 19

SWORN at the

of

in the Province of Alberta,

this

day

of

A.D. 19

Before me

A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the Province of Alberta.

43826

DATED October 14 A.D. 1949

PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION #34

TO
HIS MAJESTY THE KING
in the Right of Canada

Bill of Sale

F. E. Osborne Limited, Law and Office Stationer, Calgary, Alta.
B-7-46.



O'DELL & RUSSELL
Barristers, etc.,
Wetaskiwin, Alta,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wetaskiwin, Alberta,
November 30th 1949.

DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE,

In Account With

W. H. ODELL

1949 Re: #157002 - Proposed School House Building, Ponoka, Alberta.

Oct. 5	Having received your letter of 30th September letter to DeForest Nelson, Sec.-Treas. Ponoka School Division #34, Ponoka, Alta.	1.00	.04
	Letter to you acknowledging your instructions	1.00	
18	Letter to you enclosing Transfer and Bill of Sale for completion of Affidavit of Transferee in Transfer and of Grantee in Bill of Sale	1.00	
Nov. 10	Letter to Registrar, Land Titles Office, Edmonton, enclosing duplicate Certificate of Title and Transfer to His Majesty the King for registration of Transfer	1.00	.06
	Letter to you in reply to your letter	1.00	
	Paid Registration of Bill of Sale		.50
	Paid registration of Transfer in the Land Titles Office		17.50
30	Letter to Secretary-Treasurer, Ponoka School Division enclosing cheque for \$6,163.00 - registered	1.00	.14
	Fee reporting on Title Torrens System	5.00	
	Letter to you enclosing clear duplicate Certificate of Title covering land and registered Bill of Sale covering chattels	1.00	
		\$12.00	\$15.64
		18.24	
	TOTAL FEES and DISBURSEMENTS	30.24	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I RENDERED THE SERVICES INDICATED ABOVE AND THAT THIS ACCOUNT TRULY SHOWS THE NATURE OF THE SERVICES, THE TIME OCCUPIED, THE FEES CLAIMED, DISBURSEMENTS MADE AND ALL MONEYS RECEIVED BY ME IN THE MATTER.

W. H. Odell
Agent of the Minister of Justice

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Odell & Russell
Barristers, Solicitors
and Notaries.
W. H. ODELL, K.C. C. H. RUSSELL, K.C.
Refer to No.

P.O. BOX 137

PHONE 48

Office: Montgomery Block

Wetaskiwin, Alberta.
November 30th 1949.

Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hobbema School Property
(Ponoka Division) and
Dominion Government Purchase.

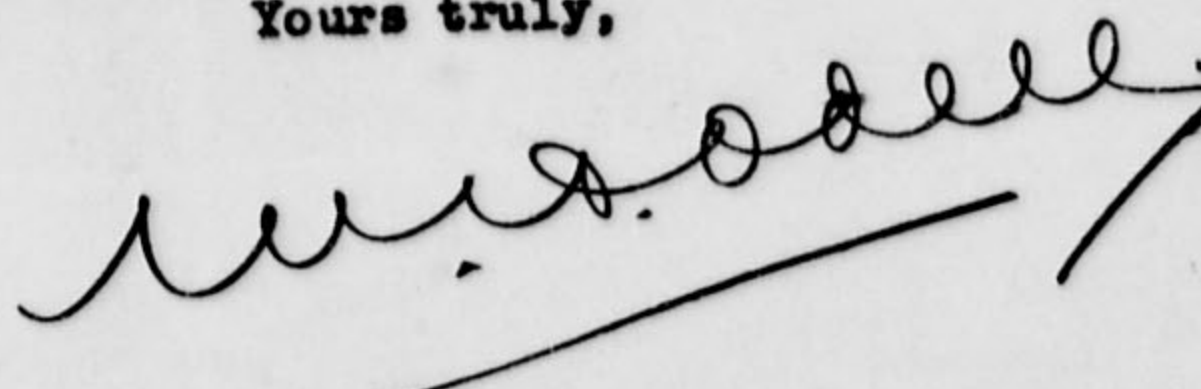
I beg to enclose herewith duplicate Certificate of Title in the name of His Majesty the King in the right of Canada covering lots 1 to 15 inclusive in Block 7, Townsite of Hobbema, Plan 5881 A.B., clear of encumbrances; also Bill of Sale #43826 from Ponoka School Division #34 to His Majesty the King in the right of Canada covering chattels involved in this transaction; also my bill of costs in triplicate.

I am today forwarding cheque for \$6,163.00 in favour of the Ponoka School Division and myself, which I have endorsed, to the Ponoka School Division. Kindly acknowledge receipt of the enclosed documents.

The Property transferred is free from all encumbrances and the chattel property is now insured in a blanket policy covering all schools in the Ponoka School Division and this insurance will be cancelled now that the transaction is completed. We have asked the Secretary-Treasurer of the Ponoka School Division not to cancel the insurance until the Department has been notified re insurance and has had an opportunity of placing fresh insurance.

Yours truly,

WHO:DD
Encls.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA



WDJ:KS

OTTAWA December 7, 19 49.

157002
Re: Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

I enclose copy of report dated November 30th from our agent in this matter, together with Duplicate Certificate of Title No. 84-V-129 covering the lands here acquired from the Ponoka School Division #34, together with bill of sale covering the chattels. I have written our agent requesting him to notify the school authorities that there is no objection to having the insurance cancelled as the Government of Canada does not carry fire insurance.

This would appear to complete the transaction and I am accordingly enclosing our agent's account in the matter which I have taxed and allowed for payment at the sum of \$30.24. Please furnish me in due course with cheque in payment thereof.

Yours truly,

Encs.

W. P. Jackson
Asst. Deputy Minister.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL SECY

M.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND
PERSONNEL BRANCH

17517

Ottawa, 8th December, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Mackay.

Re - Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alberta.

Attached hereto is letter from the Assistant Deputy Minister of Justice, dated the 7th instant, together with enclosures, dealing with the above proposed school house building.

Please note last paragraph of Mr. Jackett's letter wherein he asks that cheque in the sum of \$30.24 be furnished him in payment of agent's account.

Would you be good enough to acknowledge receipt of this memorandum on the attached copy.

*copy returned
to Mr. Lacey.
AS.*



[Signature]

Legal Adviser.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

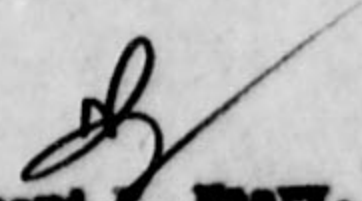
(E)

12 December, 1949.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. W. M. CORY

Hobbema Indian Day School, Ponoka, Alberta.

I have today requested that a cheque in the amount of \$30.24 be forwarded to Mr. W. Odell, of Wetaskiwin, Alberta, who was an agent of the Department of Justice in connection with the purchase of the above mentioned school building. As you are aware, it is not our policy to carry insurance on our school buildings.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BNF/BN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

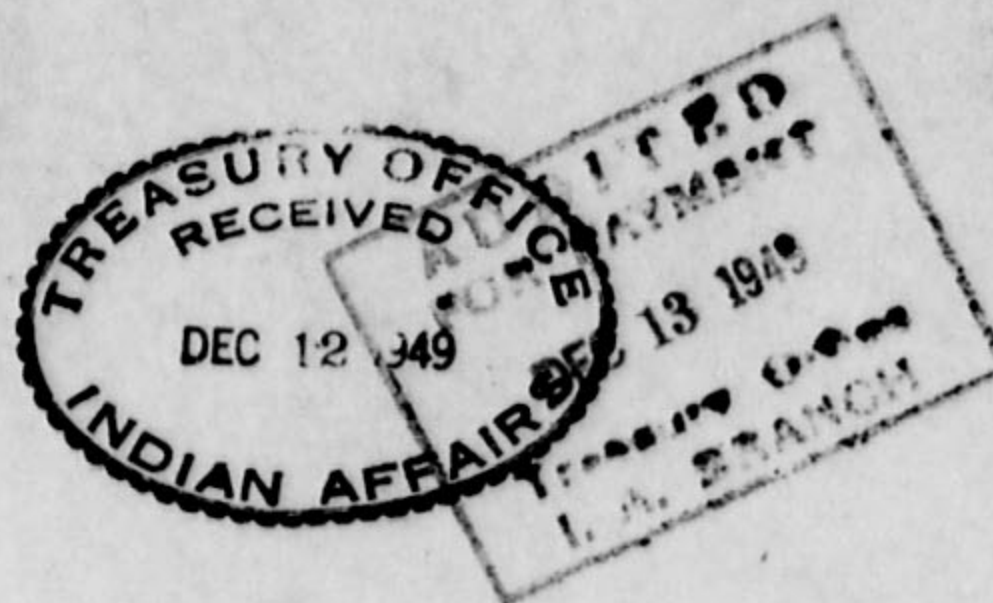
TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **721-5**
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **MINES and RESOURCES**
BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** DATE **12 December, 1949.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	W. H. Odell, WETASKIWIN, Alberta	\$30.24



STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Total Fees and Disbursements of Agent of Department of Justice in connection with purchase of school building from Ponoka School Division #34 Hobbema Indian Day School. (#721)

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO. **1703**
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT **13-491**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[Signature]
TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

[Signature]
HEAD OF BRANCH
DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

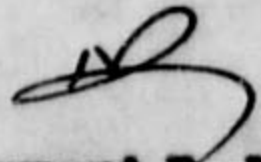
(E)

14 December, 1949.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

HOBBEMA INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Please find attached a cheque for \$30.24
for forwarding to Mr. Odell at Netaskiwin, as requested
in your memorandum of December 8.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

copy -

WESTERN GROCERS LIMITED

10176 103rd Street
EDMONTON, Alberta

November 25th, 1949.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Reference: File 112-6-3

Dear Sir:

Many thanks indeed for your order received today for
supplies for the Hobbema Day School.

We note that you have ordered 55 pounds of cocoa and
85 cans of milk and we have taken the liberty of shipping
you 5 cases each 12/1's of cocoa and 2 cases each 48 tins
milk.

The reason that we did this is because these are original
shipping containers and repacking charges will be saved.
Moreover the additional amounts shipped are not great and
we feel can quite easily be utilized for your purpose.

We hope that this action on our part meets with your
approval.

Yours truly,

WESTERN GROCERS LIMITED.

Per: "W. F. Dawson"

Manager.

WED/OR

COPY/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy -

WESTERN GROCERS LIMITED

10176 103rd Street
EDMONTON, Alberta

November 25th, 1949.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Reference: File 112-6-3

Dear Sir:

Many thanks indeed for your order received today for
supplies for the Hobbema Day School.

We note that you have ordered 55 pounds of cocoa and
85 cans of milk and we have taken the liberty of shipping
you 5 cases each 12/1's of cocoa and 2 cases each 48 tins
milk.

The reason that we did this is because these are original
shipping containers and repacking charges will be saved.
Moreover the additional amounts shipped are not great and
we feel can quite easily be utilized for your purpose.

We hope that this action on our part meets with your
approval.

Yours truly,

WESTERN GROCERS LIMITED.

Per: "W. F. Dawson"

Manager.

WED/OR

COPY/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 505A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Western Grocers Limited**

Address..... **10176 - 103 Street**

EDMONTON, Alberta

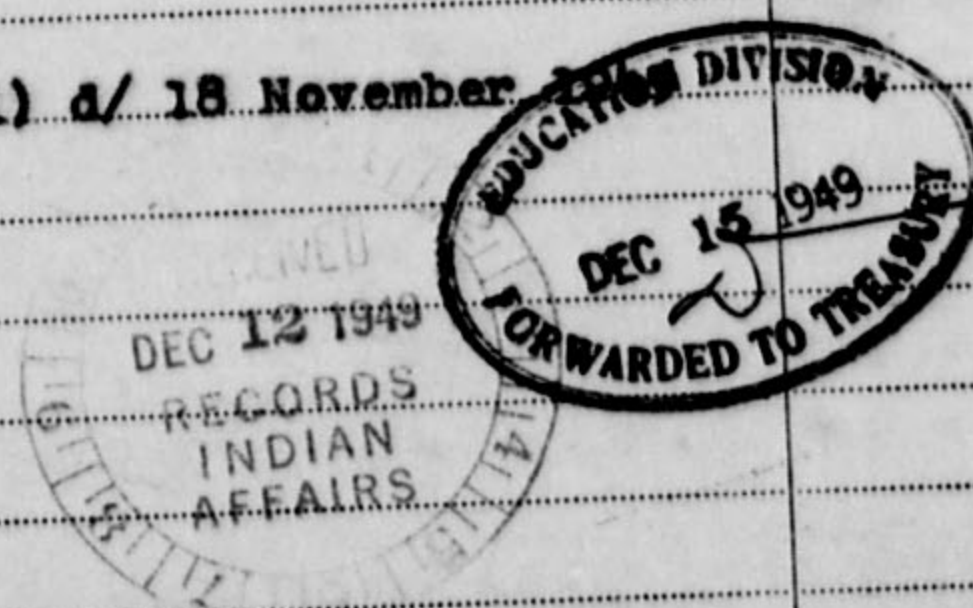
DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 33 56
	Memo: Material supplied for noon meal at the Hobbema Indian Day School.	
	Chargeable to: 516-02-221	
	Authority: 721-5 (E.1) d/ 18 November 1949	
	----- Thirty-Three and 56/100 Dollars -----	\$33 56

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated **as above**

Letter, File No. dated **as above**

VOUCHER No. **791**

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE..... **1 December 1949**



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

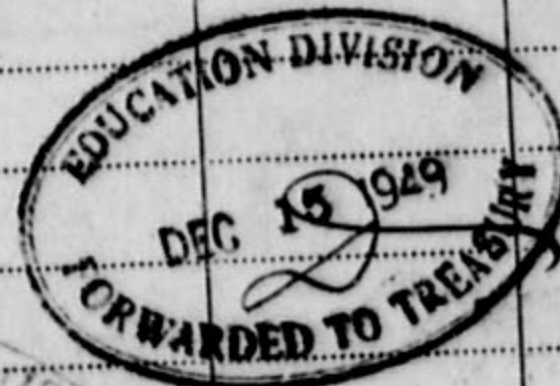
DATE

Pay to C. E. Palechek

Address Hobbema

Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	.40
	Memo: Glass and putty supplied for repair of Windows at the Hobbema Indian Day School.	
	Chargeable to: 516-09-610	
	Authority: 42-112-9-1(E) d/18 August 1949	
	-----Forty Cents Only-----	.40



DEC 14 1949

RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above.

H.W. Woodsworth, Superintendent.
DATE December 9 1949

VOUCHER No. 816

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for I.A.Br.

721-5

REC-1. 19009

Ottawa, 15th December, 1949.

Dear Sir -

Re - Proposed School House Building,
Ponoka, Alberta.
Your file 157002.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of
the 7th instant in connection with the above, with enclosures,
and in accordance with your request enclosed herewith please
find cheque in the amount of \$30.34.

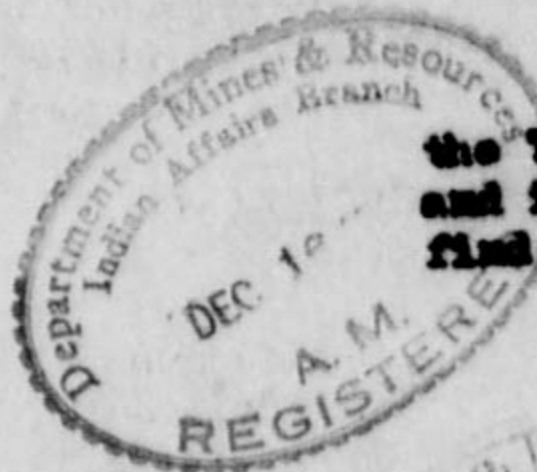
I trust this is satisfactory.

Yours very truly,



for Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

926/5



THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO

620 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TORONTO 2

Hobbema 5
2 e

December 9, 1949

ADDRESS REPLY ATTENTION OF

G. G. Cousins

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in submitting our lighting report No. 6159 for the lighting of the Hobbema Indian Day School. The plan and recommendation contained in this report are approved by the Ontario Department of Education.

The attached Appendix is part of the report and contains important information.

In the report and the Appendix we have endeavoured to give all the information required. However we shall be glad to answer any questions on matters that may not be clear.

Yours very truly,

Geo. G. Cousins

GGC/JDC
Encl.

LIGHTING ENGINEER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO

Copy For _____

December 9, 1949

G. G. Cousins

Mr. Bernard P. Heery,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in submitting our lighting report No. 6159 for the lighting of the Hobbema Indian Day School. The plan and recommendation contained in this report are approved by the Ontario Department of Education.

The attached Appendix is part of the report and contains important information.

In the report and the Appendix we have endeavoured to give all the information required. However we shall be glad to answer any questions on matters that may not be clear.

Yours very truly,

G. G. Cousins

GOC/JDC
Encl.

LIGHTING ENGINEER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO
PROMOTION DEPARTMENT

Report No. 6159 File No.
To Mr. B.F. Neary,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario. Date December 9, 1949
Subject Lighting Specifications
Hobbema Indian Day School
Enclosures: Drawing No. SL1-2294
Plates 2, 7 and 8
Appendix

The following lighting recommendation has been prepared from information which you forwarded to us.

The lighting, if installed according to this plan and specifications will meet with the approval of the Department of Education.

Classroom Lighting
and Study Room

The blueprint shows the necessary locations of the fixtures to produce uniform lighting. The various types are described in the attached Appendix.

Fluorescent lighting possesses some advantages over incandescent lighting and is recommended as first choice. Its first cost is higher but its power consumption is much less than incandescent lighting.

Of the two incandescent types indirect lighting is recommended in preference to general diffuse because of its freedom from glare and its soft distribution, provided that the fixtures and lamps will be kept clean and the ceiling will not be allowed to become dirty or discoloured.

It is particularly suited in this case also because of the lower than average ceiling height. The glare from enclosing globes would be excessive.

FLUORESCENT - illustrated on Plate 8 in group 2.
Lamps to be shielded by louvres, lens plates or diffusing glass or plastic.

Lamps per fixture: 4, 40-watt
Colour of lamps: ordinary white
Height: close to ceiling
Note: Place the fixtures so that they are parallel to the line of vision of pupils.

INDIRECT - illustrated on Plate 2, group 1, No. 2
Height: suspended 18 inches from ceiling
Hydro lamp: 500 watt bowl-silvered inside-frosted
Note: Units of this type are less affected by accumulated dust than any other form of indirect lighting.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 9, 1949

Blackboard Lighting

The blackboard lighting indicated on the drawing is according to Method No. 3 illustrated on Plate 7. If PAR-38 lamps should not be available R-40 flood lamps may be substituted.

Other types of equipment, which may be either exposed or recessed into the ceiling as desired, are manufactured by the following firms:

Curtis Lighting of Canada Limited
Chadwick-Carroll Brass & Fixtures Ltd.
Ellis & Howard Limited
Holophane Company Limited

This equipment must be installed according to the manufacturer's printed or written instructions.

Lobby, Cloak and Wash Rooms

Installation of enclosing glass is optional.
Hydro lamps: 60 - 100 watts, inside-frosted
Height: 8 - 10 ft. above floor

Basement

1 ceiling socket in open section
Hydro lamp: 150 watts
One plug receptacle near furnace

Entrance

Enclosing glass, type not important.
Hydro lamp: 100 or 150 watts.

Painting

The results for which these classroom lighting recommendations are planned will require white ceiling and light tinted upper walls.

From the information received it would appear that the present ceiling finish does not meet this requirement and should be refinished.

Electric Wiring

All wiring must conform to the regulations of the Electrical Inspection Dept. of the H.E.P.C.

The service entrance may be located wherever convenient. Conductors: 3 No. 8 wires in one inch conduit. Service Switch: 60 A. enclosed safety switch fused at 35 A., or a 35 A. air circuit breaker. Panel: 4 cct. D.F. type.

Branch circuits may be concealed or exposed conduit, concealed cable, or surface raceway. For wire sizes see instruction on the drawing. Wall switches for classroom general lighting should be 20 A. T-rated.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 9, 1949

Comments

If indirect lighting is selected the fixtures and lamps must be wiped free of dust once a month and thoroughly washed three times a year. Also the ceiling must be repainted with matte white when it becomes discoloured or dull in tone.

Respectfully submitted,

Geo. G. Cousin

LIGHTING ENGINEER

GGC/JDC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

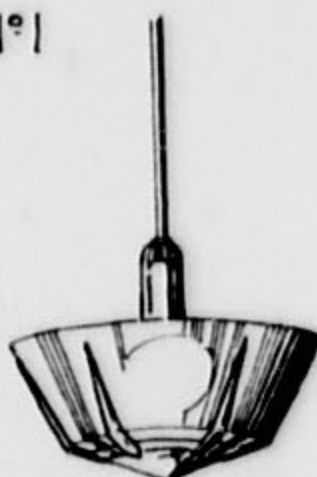
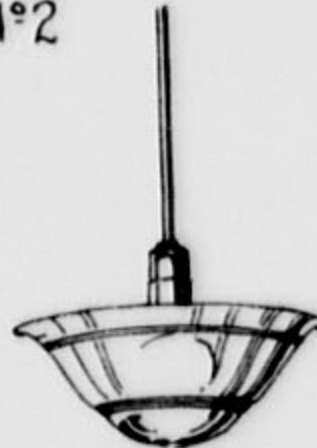
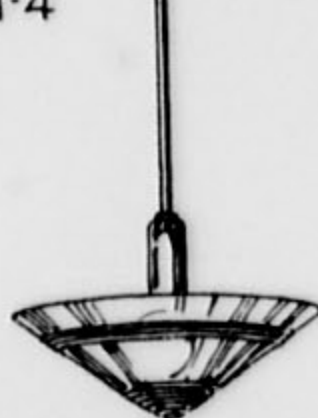
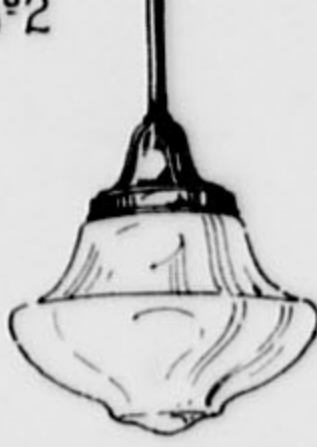
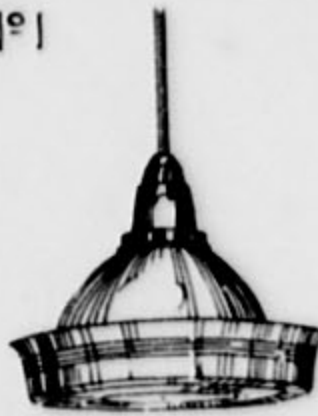
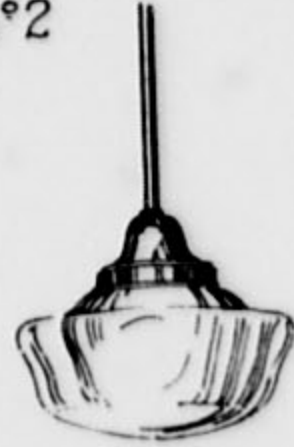
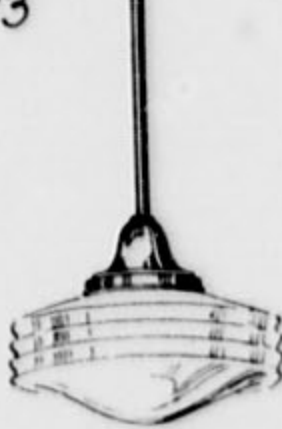
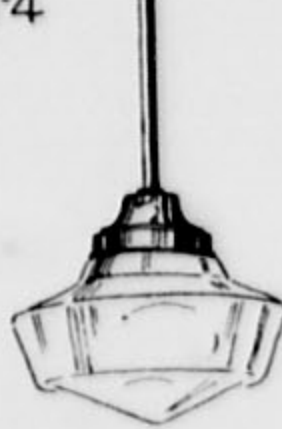
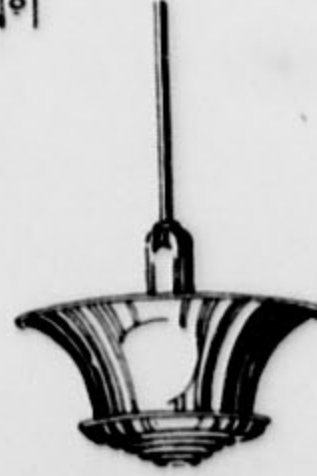
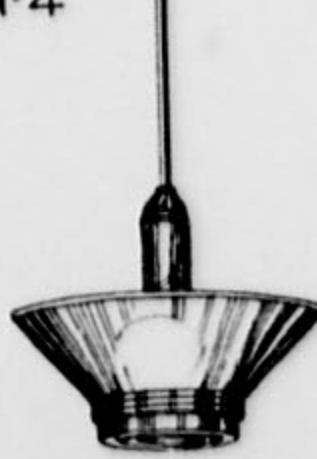
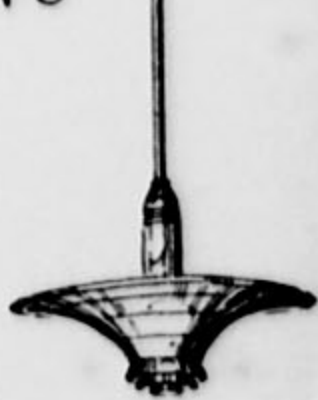
HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO

- LIGHTING SERVICE SECTION -
TYPICAL LIGHTING FIXTURES FOR OFFICES, SCHOOLS, AND STORES

PLATE NUMBER

2

NOT TO SCALE

GROUP 1	INDIRECT, OPAQUE	100% ↑ UPWARD LIGHT DOWNWARD LIGHT 0%	N°1		N°2		N°3		N°4		N°5	
			METAL WITH SILVERED GLASS REFLECTOR	METAL AND GLASS SILVERED BOWL LAMP	PORCELAIN ENAMELLED STEEL	METAL WITH DENSE WHITE GLASS REFLECTOR	METAL, ELECTROLYTICALLY TREATED ALUMINUM REFLECTOR					
GROUP 2	INDIRECT, LUMINOUS	90% ↑ UPWARD LIGHT DOWNWARD LIGHT 10%	N°1		N°2		N°3		N°4		N°5	
			PLASTIC	PLASTIC	METAL WITH VERY DENSE GLASS REFLECTOR	DENSE GLASS	DENSE GLASS					
GROUP 3	SEMI-INDIRECT	60-90% ↑ UPWARD LIGHT DOWNWARD LIGHT 10-40%	N°1		N°2		N°3		N°4		N°5	
			METAL AND GLASS WITH SILVERED GLASS REFLECTOR	DENSE OPAL GLASS BOTTOM LIGHT DENSITY TOP	PRISMATIC GLASS	METAL WITH WHITE OPAL GLASS BOTTOM	PRESSED OPAL GLASS					
GROUP 4	SEMI-DIRECT	10-40% ↑ UPWARD LIGHT DOWNWARD LIGHT 60-90%	N°1		N°2		N°3		N°4		N°5	
			PRISMATIC GLASS	WHITE OPAL GLASS	WHITE OPAL GLASS	WHITE OPAL GLASS	WHITE OPAL GLASS					
GROUP 5	LOUVERED		N°1		N°2		N°3		N°4		N°5	
				FOR CEILING MOUNTING								
THESE UNITS PRODUCE DOWNLIGHT FOR HIGHLIGHTING MERCHANDISE AND UPWARD LIGHT FOR GENERAL ILLUMINATION IN VARYING PROPORTIONS												

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO

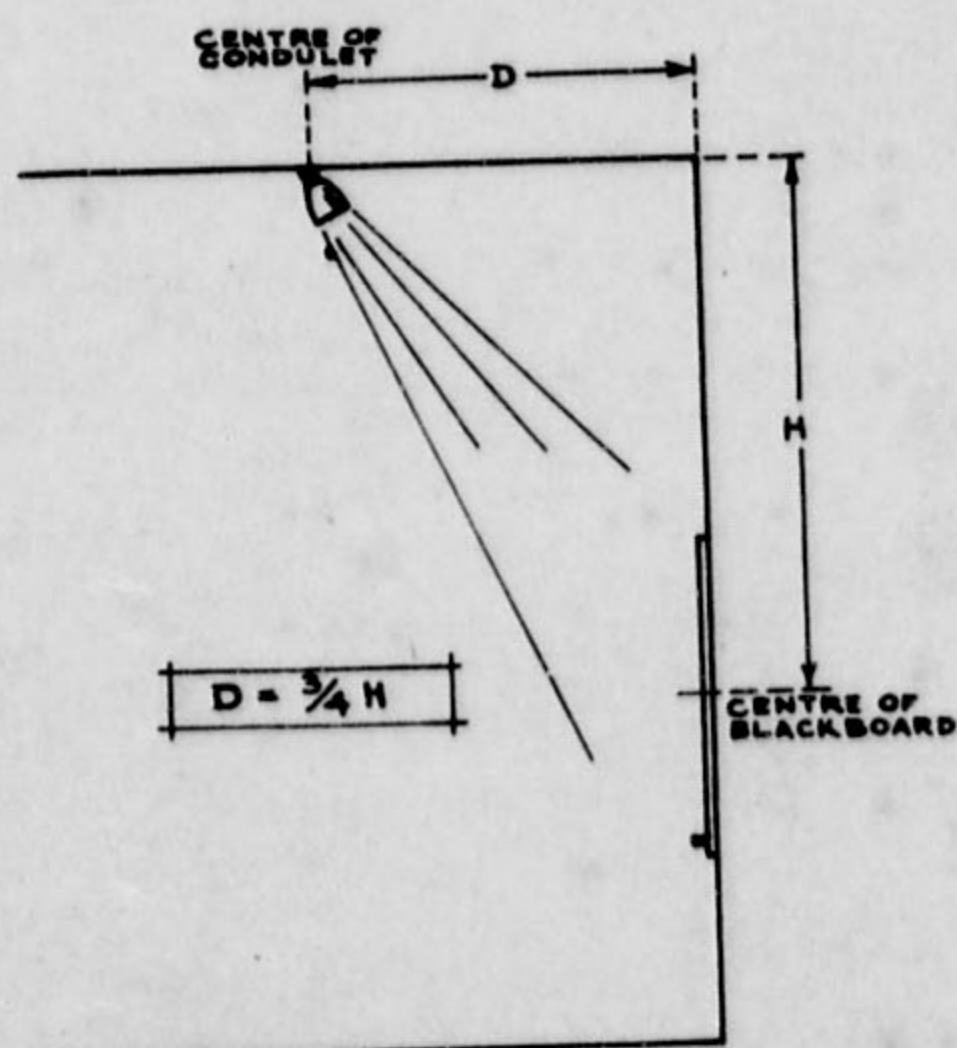
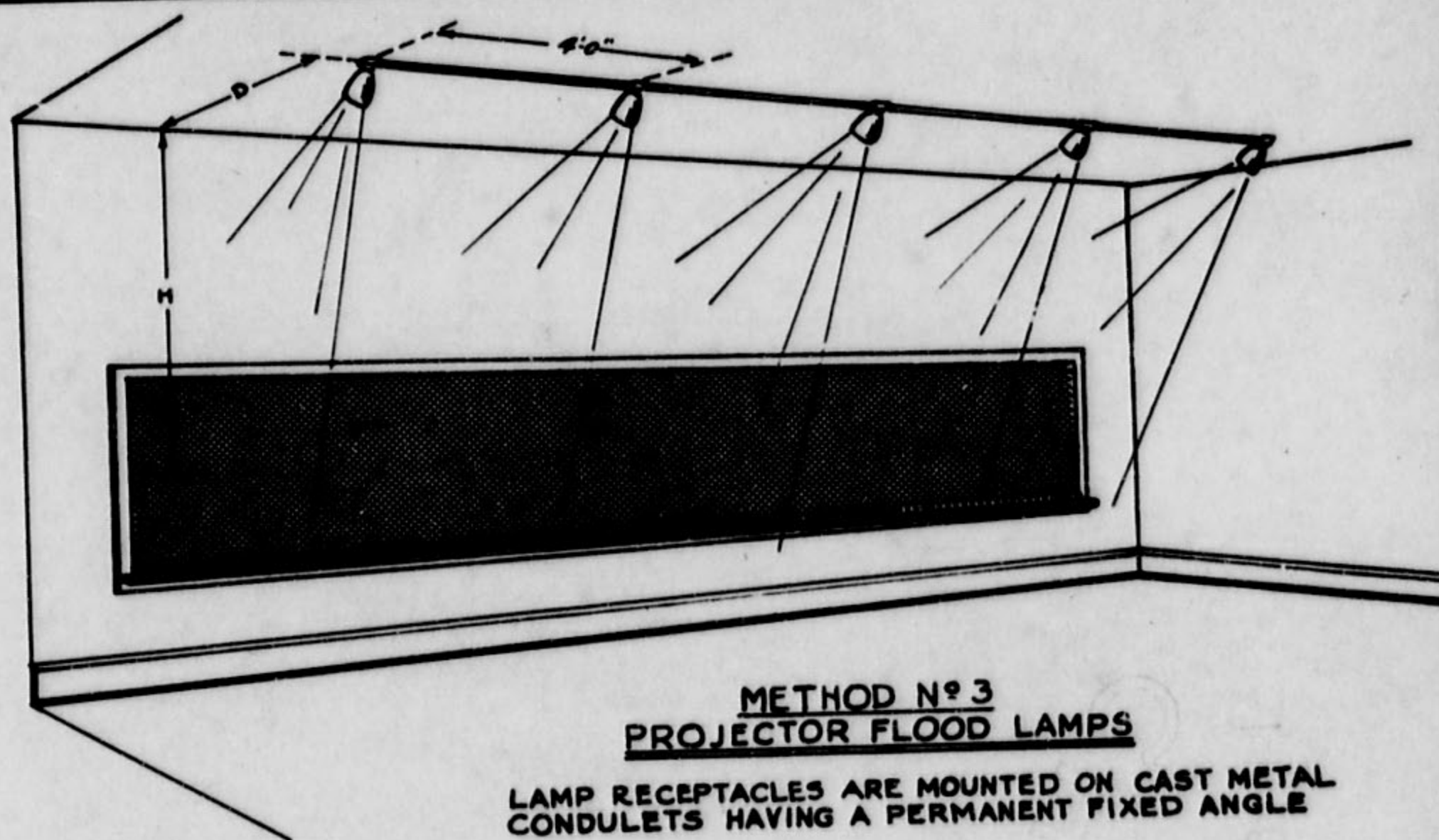
LIGHTING SERVICE SECTION

BLACKBOARD LIGHTING

PLATE NUMBER

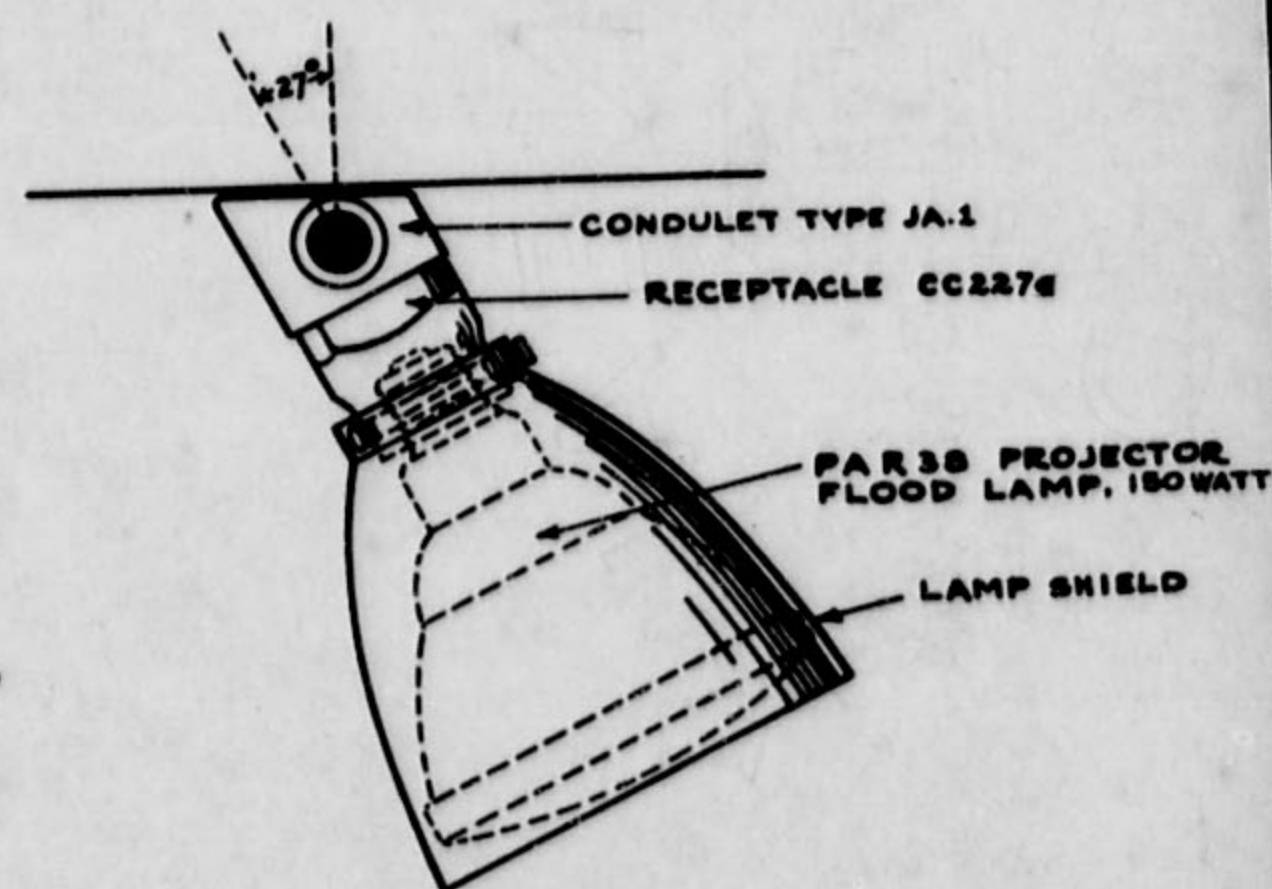
7

(NOT TO SCALE)



LOCATION OF LIGHTS

DISTANCE OF CENTRE OF CONDULET
FROM WALL IS $\frac{3}{4}$ OF DISTANCE
FROM CENTRE OF BLACKBOARD
TO CEILING



DETAIL OF COMPLETE FIXTURE

CONDULET
LAMP RECEPTACLE
LAMP
LAMP SHIELD

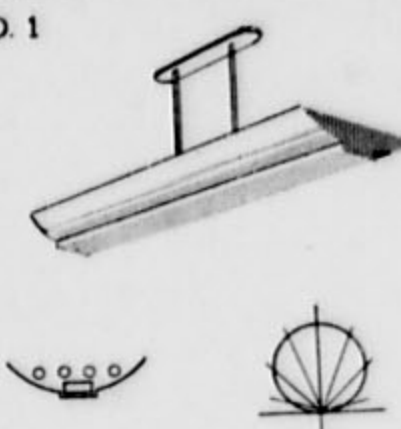
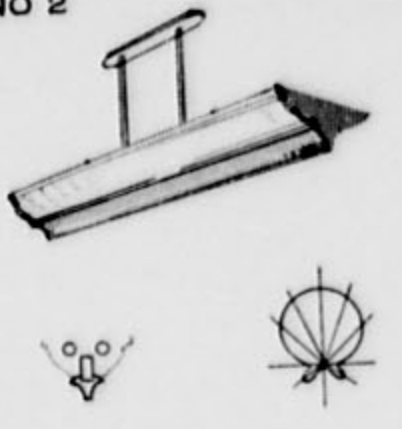
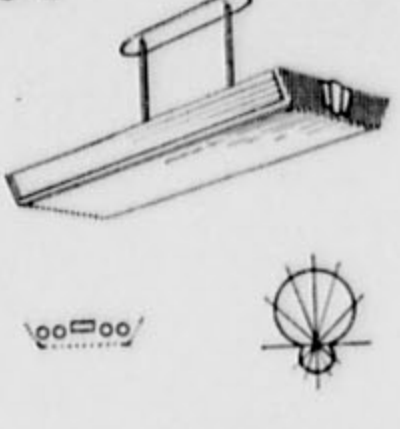
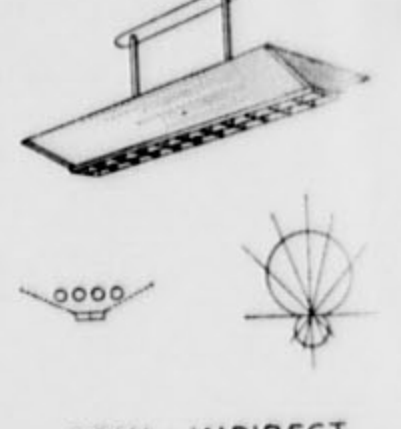
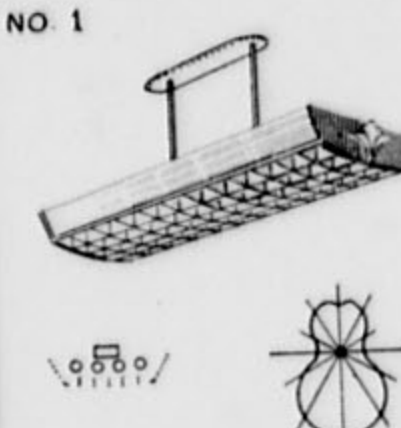
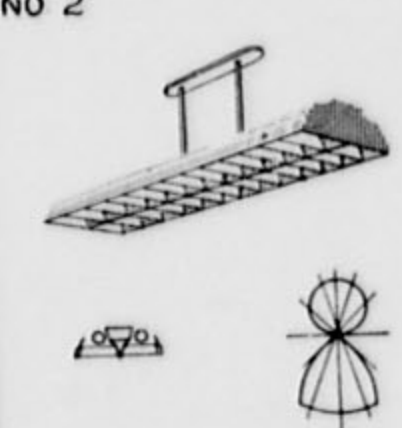
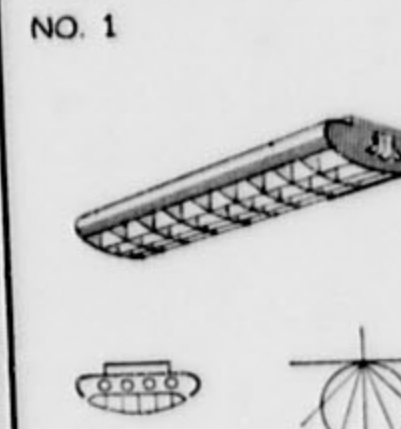
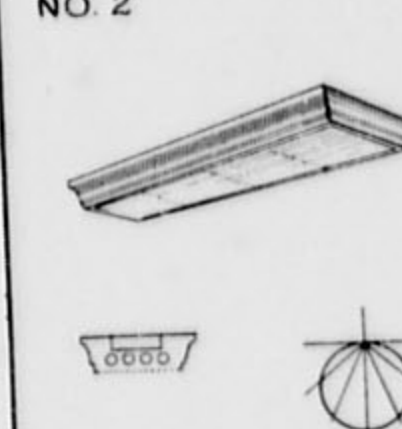
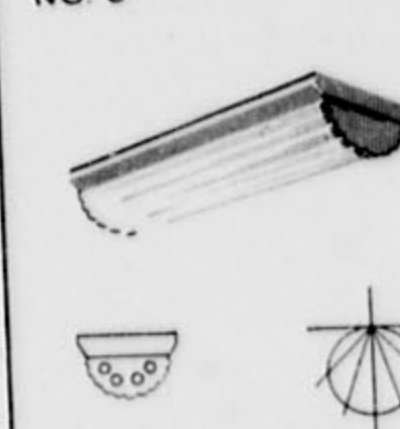
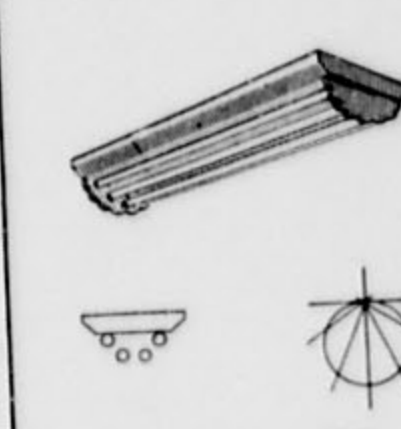
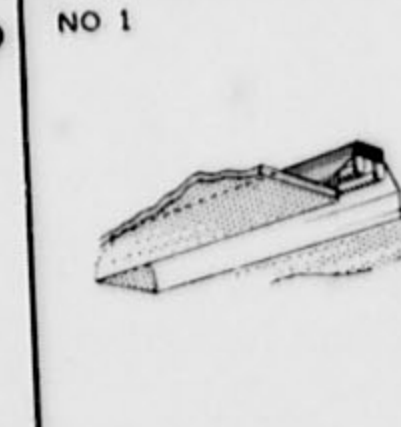
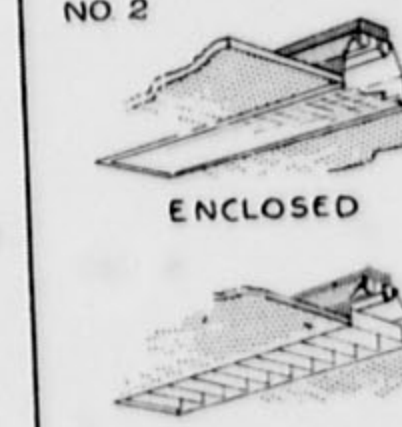
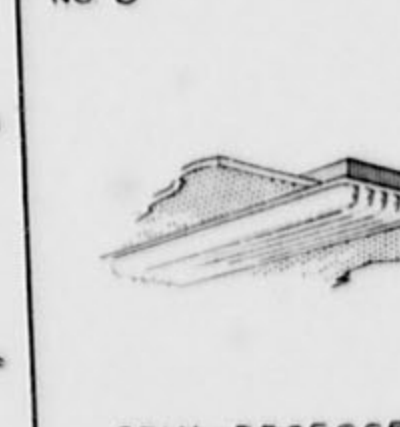
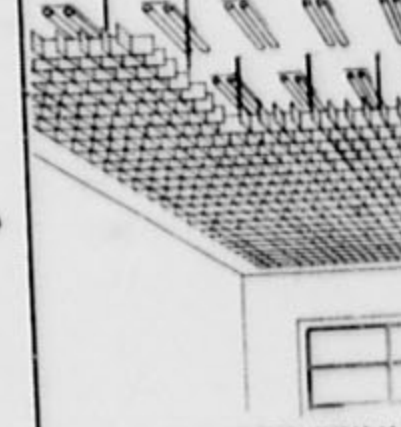
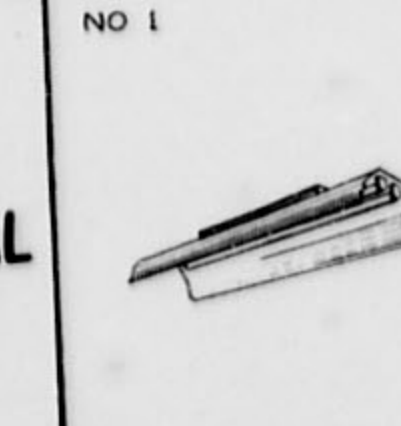
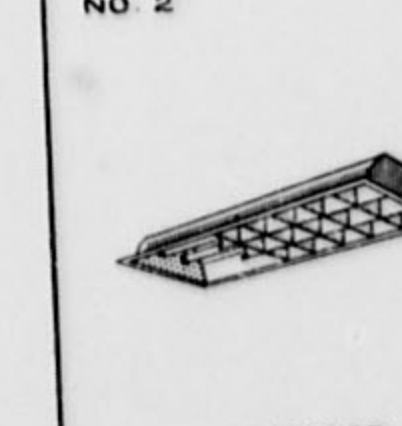
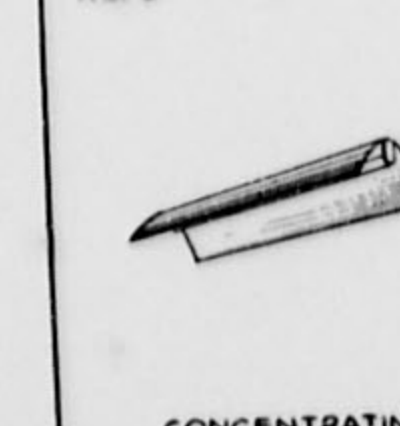
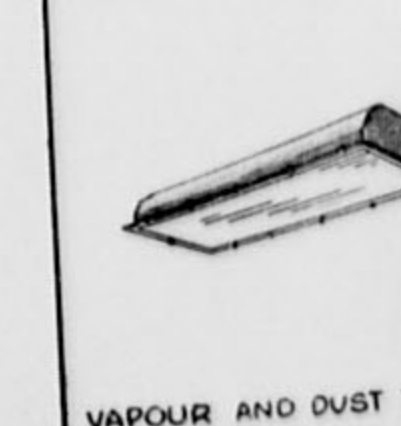
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION of ONT.
LIGHTING SERVICE SECTION
FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES
TYPICAL EQUIPMENT

PLATE NO.
8

COMMERCIAL TYPES

GROUP ① INDIRECT & SEMI-INDIRECT	NO. 1		NO. 2		NO. 3		NO. 4	
		TOTALLY INDIRECT		LUMINOUS INDIRECT		SEMI-INDIRECT		SEMI-INDIRECT
	NO. 1		NO. 2		NO. 3		NO. 4	
		LOUVRED BOTTOM LUMINOUS SIDES		DIRECT-INDIRECT OPAQUE SIDES		CROSSWISE SHIELDED		LENGTHWISE SHIELDED
	NO. 1		NO. 2		NO. 3		NO. 4	
		LOUVRED		ENCLOSED DIFFUSE OR PRISMATIC GLASS		ENCLOSED RIBBED GLASS		BARE LAMP
GROUP ④ RECESSED	NO. 1		NO. 2		NO. 3		NO. 4	
		OPEN		ENCLOSED		SEMI-RECESSED		LOUVRED CEILING
	NO. 1		NO. 2		NO. 3		NO. 4	
		OPEN		LOUVRED		CONCENTRATING		VAPOUR AND DUST TIGHT
GROUP ⑤ INDUSTRIAL TYPES								

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX TO SCHOOL LIGHTING REPORT

This appendix forms an essential part of the lighting recommendation

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Benefits of Adequate Lighting

The necessity of adequate lighting in classrooms has been thoroughly established by scientific research and by actual experience. The cost of installing a good lighting system is small compared to the benefits accruing from it. Some of these benefits are: minimized eye strain, clear seeing from all parts of the room, increased efficiency of teacher, independence of variations in daylight, better progress and fewer examination failures, greater benefits to pupils with subnormal eyes, better discipline, and more cheerful surroundings.

Requirements of the System

The principal requirements of classroom lighting are that it shall provide evenly distributed illumination of adequate intensity for all desks, with sharp shadows minimized and with the least possible glare.

Types of Lighting

There are three types of lighting that may be used for classrooms. The selection will be influenced chiefly by the cost of the fixtures, the provision for cleaning them regularly, and the maintenance of the ceiling in good reflecting condition.

Indirect Tungsten Lighting. See Plate 2, groups 1 and 2

This is produced by projecting light to the ceiling from which it is distributed throughout the room. Consequently the ceiling MUST be maintained in a highly reflective condition: white or near white.

If the fixtures are of the OPEN type, units 1, 3, 4 and 5 of group 1, Plate 2, or those of group 2, they will collect considerable dust which will necessitate frequent cleaning. Unit No. 2, group 1 uses a BOWL-SILVERED lamp in which the reflector is deposited upon the inside of the bulb where dust cannot collect. Therefore, a reasonable accumulation of dust will not seriously reduce their efficiency. This is a decided advantage.

The quality of properly designed and installed indirect lighting is excellent - softly diffused light that is beneficial to the eyes.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Semi-direct Tungsten Lighting. See Plate 2, group 4.

This lighting is produced by enclosing-glass units; No. 1, group 4 is of prismatic glass; units 2 to 5 are of white or milk glass. White glass units to comply with these recommendations must be greater in diameter than in depth.

Semi-direct fixtures are satisfactory if they are of the specified size and shape, and suspended at the specified height.

The lighting is somewhat less refined in quality than indirect, but does not depreciate quite as rapidly from the accumulation of dust or discoloration of the ceiling.

Fluorescent Lighting.

This is much more efficient than tungsten and will produce twice or more as much light for the same amount of power. It has advantages for high intensity lighting. Fixtures with bare lamps fully exposed are not suitable for classrooms.

In school the pupils spend a considerable amount of time looking straight ahead at the blackboard or the teacher. If bare lamps are exposed to view the glare may be objectionable.

When fluorescent lighting is to be used on 25 cycle power, the utmost care is needed in the selection of fixtures that will minimize the flicker that is caused by the 25 cycle power.

Relative Cost.

Fluorescent lighting is higher in first cost than tungsten lighting, particularly in 25 cycle districts. Indirect tungsten is next, and semi-direct tungsten the lowest.

Blackboard Lighting.

It is most important that all the pupils be able to see distinctly the work that is written on the blackboards. Most blackboards reflect glaring light that prevents clear seeing.

The most effective way of overcoming this is to shade the windows that admit the glaring light and illuminate the blackboards by supplementary units installed especially for the purpose.

Maintenance.

All lighting fixtures collect dust, particularly indirect open type fixtures of any kind. Dust absorbs and wastes light. This wasted light is paid for but not received. Cleaning of lighting equipment is just as necessary to a lighting system as lubrication to an automobile.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Maintenance (Cont'd)

Do not let the ceiling become dull with age. Dark ceilings increase glare and reduce the efficiency of the lighting.

Allowance for Depreciation.

In the preparation of this recommendation an allowance has been made for natural depreciation of the lamps and the accumulation of dust on the lighting equipment between cleaning periods. The lighting will therefore appear higher in intensity when the system is new than it will after a few months' use.

Wiring.

The importance of adequate wiring is evident from the fact that a 10% voltage loss, due to inadequate current-carrying capacity, will cause a light loss of approximately 24%. The minimum wire size is noted on the drawing. This size is based on a maximum voltage loss of 2%, which is in accordance with good wiring practice. (In no case should wire smaller than No. 12 B & S Gauge be used for branch circuits).

Window Shades.

Attention is directed to the proper use of window shades. They are installed particularly to shield the desks near the windows from direct sunlight.

It is only under the MOST favourable conditions that the desks farthest from the windows receive fair daylight illumination. When the window shades are drawn over the upper half of the windows, the illumination on desks farthest from the windows may be decreased 60% or more, depending upon the local conditions.

Conclusion.

This plan has been carefully prepared for this particular school. Emphasis is placed on the importance of providing lighting in accordance with present-day standards. REDUCTION OF THE NUMBER OF FIXTURES, OR THE SUBSTITUTION OF SMALLER LAMPS OR INFERIOR LIGHTING EQUIPMENT WILL RESULT IN INFERIOR LIGHTING THAT WILL NOT PRODUCE THE DESIRED RESULTS. The following steps are necessary in order to take full advantage of the benefits of better lighting.

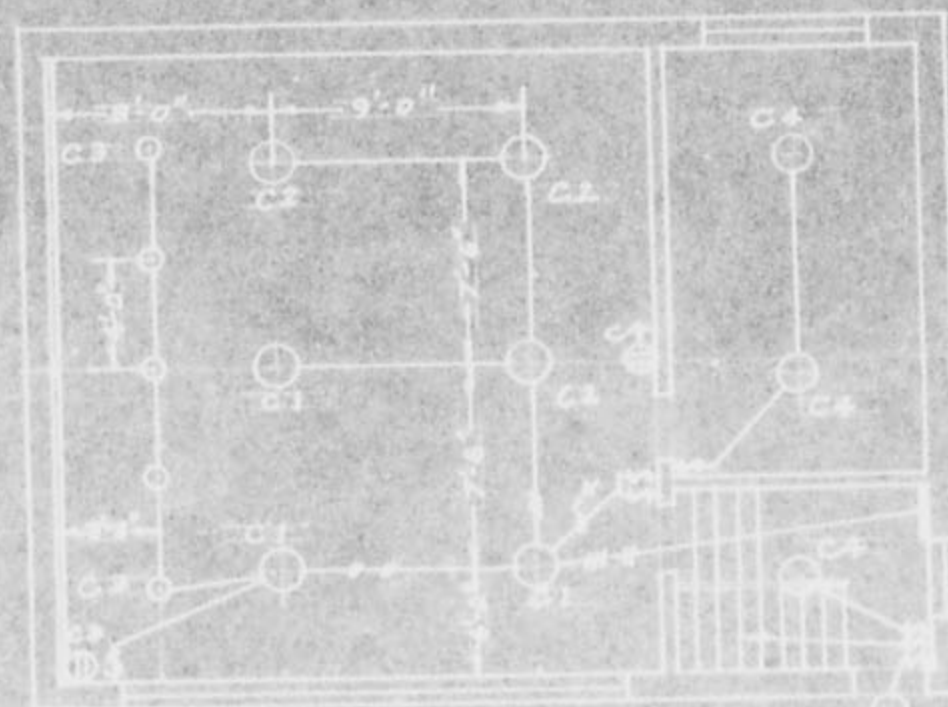
1. Install the lighting outlets as indicated.
2. Insist on adequate wiring with wire sizes shown on the drawing.
3. Install only mogul-socket fixtures for classroom lighting (for tungsten lamps).
4. Select the type and size of fixture specified.
5. All electrical work must be approved by your District Electrical Inspector.

E. J. Cousins

Supervising Lighting Engineer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THIS LIGHTING WHEN NEW WILL BE SOMEWHAT HIGHER THAN ITS DESIGNED INTENSITY. THE NATURAL DEPRECIATION OF LAMPS AND THE ACCUMULATION OF DUST WILL REDUCE IT TO THE DESIGNED INTENSITY AFTER A FEW MONTHS USE.

SYMBOLS

- GENERAL LIGHTING UNITS
 - BLACKBOARD LIGHTING OUTLETS
 - DUPLEX PLUG RECEPTACLE
 - ◆ SINGLE POLE SWITCH
- FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION SEE SPECIFICATIONS

THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER
COMMISSION OF ONTARIO

LIGHTING SERVICE SECTION

LIGHTING PLAN
HOBBLEMA INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

DESIGNED BY	DATE	APPROVED BY	DATE
W. J. B. L.	7/1/37	W. J. B. L.	7/1/37

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

C O P Y

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/2-32

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
December 3rd, 1949.

H. N. Woodsworth, Esq.
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Replying to your letter of November 24th, I regret that I cannot authorize you to conduct a Raffle in order to raise funds for an Xmas concert at the Hobbema Day School. You are a gentleman of imagination and I have every confidence that you will be able to rely on your ingenuity to arrive at a method of raising funds for this purpose.

Signed G.H. Gooderham

G.H. GOODERHAM,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

RFB/MG

Copy
CAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta.
24 November 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
Calgary, Alberta.

Enclosed please find a copy of a letter
received from Mrs. E. Northcott, teacher
of the Hobbema Indian Day School, which
is self-explanatory.

If this is permissible, please authorize.

H. N.
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
CL/g

Copy
CAL

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hobbema, Alberta
Nov. 22/49

H. Woodsworth, Superint.

Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Woodsworth,

On the last day of school I am planning a Christmas Party for my own school children. Besides giving each a small gift, I would like them to have some treats - candy - nuts - oranges, etc. Since I cannot afford to do both, could we raffle some article, blanket for example, with the proceeds to go for the treats?

If this is permissible, we will display whatever we choose at the store, make our own posters and tickets, which the children will sell.

I know that everyone will support this by buying tickets since it is for such a cause.

If obligatory, we will send a contribution to Red Cross or Children's Fund.

Will you please advise me if I may go ahead with this plan.

Thank you.

Yours truly,
"Edna Northcott"

COPY/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIF SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18031

Hobbema, Alberta.
7 December 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

[Signature]
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Hobbema Indian Day School
Christmas Concert

Attached find copies of correspondence concerning the matter of providing treats for children attending this school, on Friday December 16, 1949 at their Xmas concert.

There must be a similar problem and solution in other Indian Day Schools that are in operation across Canada.

The Indian Chief and Councillors have suggested that the \$ 20.00 or so needed be provided from their Band funds on a per capita basis, as children of all four Bands attend this school.

Your early advise would be appreciated.

HNW/cal



[Signature: H.N. Woodsworth]
H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

(E)

19 December, 1949.

Mr. H. H. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.

HOBBERMA INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Please find attached the Lighting Specifications prepared for the Hobberma Indian Day School. Would you please obtain tenders from electrical contractors for the installation of Fluorescent lighting as provided for in these plans. You will note that the Department prefers Fluorescent lighting for the classroom rather than indirect lighting. The Fluorescent lighting fixtures are to be as illustrated on plate 8 in group 2. Please note the other item in classroom lighting, namely the special lights for the blackboards.

The installation of lights in the lobby, basement, entrance, etc., are as listed on page 2.

You will note that a white ceiling will be needed and the upper walls will have to be tinted in a pastel shade, preferably green.

The other details are self-explanatory.


Bernard F. Henry,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

BWH/ma

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5

(E)

19 December, 1949.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. A. LESLIE.

RESERVES & TRUSTS DIVISION.

Hobbema Indian Day School.

The Education Vote does not provide funds for the purpose of purchasing Christmas presents for children at our Indian Day Schools. You will note the Indian Chief and Councillors have suggested that the \$20.00 needed be provided from their Band Funds on a per capita basis. Could you please phone me concerning this matter.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to H. N. WOODSWORTH

BH/TA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

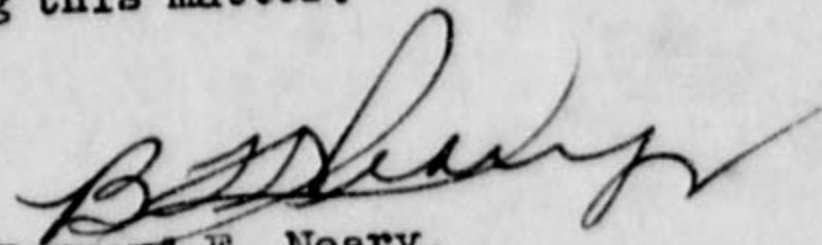
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE... 721-5

(E)

OTTAWA 19 December, 1949.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. A. LESLIE,
RESERVES & TRUSTS DIVISION.
Hobbema Indian Day School.

The Education Vote does not provide funds for the purpose of purchasing Christmas presents for children at our Indian Day Schools. You will note the Indian Chief and Councillors have suggested that the \$20.00 needed be provided from their Band Funds on a per capita basis. Could you please phone me concerning this matter.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Air Mail

→ 721-5 (T-1)
Copy on file
120-112 (T-1)

December 22nd, 1949.

H.N. Woodsworth, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
HOBBEMA,
Alberta.

Reference is made to your letter of December 7th, 1949, your file 112-6-3, in connection with the Hobbema Indian Day School Christmas Concert.

It is realized that it is now too late to furnish the Christmas treat for the children at the Day School for this year. However, the practice in many other Reserves is to have the Council of the Band concerned request by resolution an expenditure from their Funds for this purpose. When you have been notified of the approval of the resolution, accounts could be submitted covered by your voucher in the usual manner. Presumably an expenditure of \$20.00 would be divided among the Bands on a per capita basis. This is for your guidance in the future.


A.G. Leslie,
Trusts and Annuities Division.

AL/JA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 721 - 5 VOL. 2

FILE NUMBER 721 - 5 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

HOBDEMA NO. 1

DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1949

TO DECEMBER 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

222095

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6341, file 721-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~FILE TO BE CLOSED~~

FROM 15/5/11

TO 16/10/11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



Mr. Redley:

We desire to put up a small building near the school teacher's residence on the Hobbema Reserve in which the school may be taught during the coming winter, and where a few scholars who live at too great a distance to go back and forth every day may reside during the school week. We had obtained a price from a Mr. Fee of Wetaskiwin of \$570.00 which was afterwards increased to \$600.00, but we understood this offer to be for the erection of the school by day labor with himself as foreman. It afterwards appeared that he was acting for Mr. S.H. Reist, a contractor of Wetaskiwin, and the intention was to pay the lump sum of \$600.00 for the building erected from plans and specifications which had been approved. This slight misunderstanding delayed the matter and the telegram of September 22nd which I prepared was not sent.

I think it important that this small building should be erected immediately. The Minister has the authority under the provisions of the Public Works' Act to make arrangements for the construction of works without public tender under certain conditions. The condition which governs in this case is "Cases where the estimated cost of the work is less than \$5,000 and appears to the Minister, in view of the nature of the work, that it is not advisable to invite tenders". The work may also be considered as one of "pressing emergency" as the present school buildings

are

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at an inconvenient distance from the school teacher's residence and extremely cold in winter weather. I would, therefore, recommend that Ministerial authority be obtained to carry out the arrangement.

H. C. W.

Ottawa, 16th October, 1911.

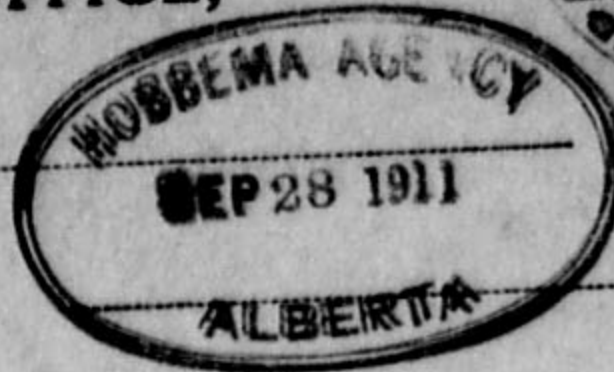
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Schools
Sir,-

346136

I beg to herewith enclose a duplicate copy of two letters which I wrote to the Department on the 5th instant.

I have not as yet received any reply to them, and fearing that they or your answer may have gone astray in the mails I am writing you again.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. F. Mann,

Indian Agent.

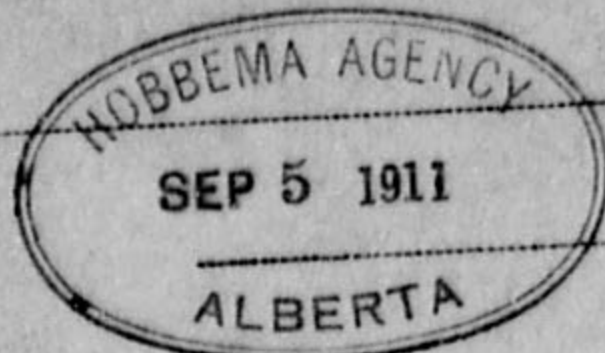
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

396136

Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of July 24th, and to your of August 25th, re proposed erection of a temporary day school building beside the teacher's residence on Samson's Reserve. I beg to inform you that when I interviewed Mr. Frank Fee about putting up the building for \$ 570.00 he stated that his first estimate and sketch was made in a hurry and he had omitted to include certain things, and would not take the contract less than \$ 600.00 I then wired you on the 28th last.

On receipt of your telegram of the 1st inst. I went to Wetaskiwin to see Mr. Fee as to erecting this building by day labour under himself as working foreman. Mr. Fee refused to have anything to do with the building by day labour. Mr. Fee is the foreman of Contractor S.H.Reist, and was taking the work for Mr. Reist.

Mr. S.H.Reist will contract to erect the building required with Mr. Fee as his foreman, as per specifications herewith enclosed for the sum of \$ 600.00

I might state that it is impossible to hire day labour to erect this building, and would recommend that the Department accept this offer, as I find it reasonable considering the cost of day labour and material here.

Will you kindly return the enclosed specifications to me.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. G. Mann
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199 5-



Letter No. 4

Dear

Office of the HOBEMA AGENCY Indian Agency,

AUG 17 1911

ALBERTA

190

323614

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No 3106 & 3107. , amounting to \$ 10.00

Class for Samson's Day School residence, and
Gasoline for Agency Gasoline Pump Engine.

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Estimates 1911-1912.

Letter No. 6.00

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. E. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PEARCE ST.

Duplicate
Geo. D. Wallace

**HARDWARE
AND
FURNITURE**

Wetaskiwin, Alta.

AUG 17 1911

ALBERTA

M

G. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

393614
1917

393614
Vol. 11-

July 31 1 Case Gasoline

400

Memo:

*Purchased for Pump
Gasoline Engine on
water supply.*

Estimated. 1911-12.

[Signature]

3106

Not Sept. 5th

Supplied.

Prices charged fair and just.

Geo. D. Wallace

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PEARCE ST.

Original
Geo. D. Wallace

**HARDWARE
AND
FURNITURE**

Wetaskiwin, Alta.



M

G. G. Mann

Indian Agent.

393614

Voli. - 7-

July 31 3 Glass 28x28
" 3 Glass 22x26

420

180

6.00 ✓

Memo:

Purchased for
Samson's Day School
Residence - To replace
panes broken by hailstorm.

[Signature]

3107

930

Supplied.

Prices charged fair and just

Certified Correct

Sent Aug. 30th

*G. G. Mann
Indian Agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1. *Rechnung*
2. *Acces*

392420

117199



Office of the



Indian Agency,

190

SIR,

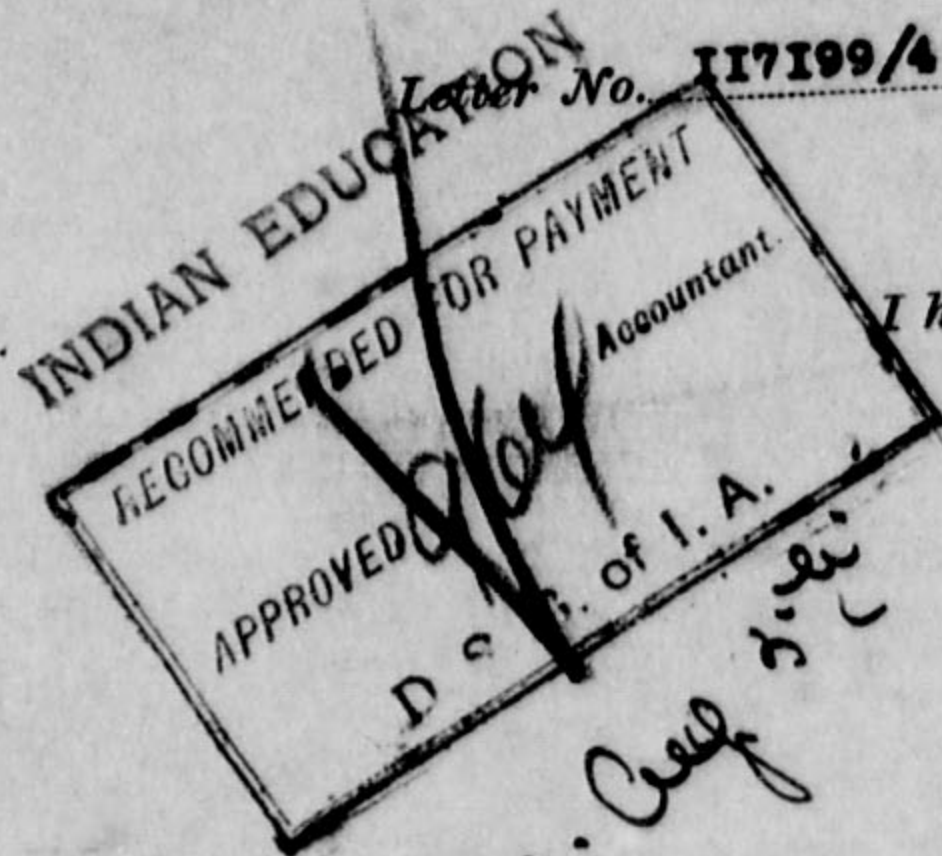
I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 3099, amounting to \$ 13.50

for Screens for school residence, Season's Day School.

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117199/4 dated May 20, 1911



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. E. Mann

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Hobbema, Alta.

July 3, 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 71
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.



390958

Sir,-

With reference to your letter No. II7I99/5 dated June 19, 1911., authorising me to make certain repairs to the Samson Day School, also to have the teacher's residence moved down to the school-house. I beg to inform you that I have made inquiries as to cost of moving the teacher's residence from the present location to a site at the school, having a small cellar dug under it and the building placed on a cement foundation of 7 feet, half of which will form the cellar, and find that the cost of this work will be \$ 350.00 I therefore thought it advisable to write you before doing anything further in the matter for your approval of ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ the above amount, expenditure on school residence.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo E Mason

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117199-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Hobbema, Alta.

May 15th, 1911. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

388261

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of

No.

See no. 4
I beg to inform you that Mrs Watters,
teacher of Samson's Day School, is asking to be
supplied with ten screen windows and two screen doors
for the Department school residence.

If the above expenditure is approved of will
the Department kindly authorize me to purchase the
same.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo G Mann
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

721-8 Vol. 1
112

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Hobberna

Teacher's Residence
Sausson's School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 721-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 723-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT ~~HOBBEN~~ - MONTANA -

DAY SCHOOL NO. 3.

BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

VOLUME 1

FROM
MAY 1948
TO

FILE NO. 723-5 VOL. 1.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	
E-4	CR9	V-613	11-7	PA	AW	18/7	
E-1	CR9	4997	17-7	PA	AW	2/8	
E	E3	Memo. please	20-7	PA	AW	2/8	
F3	E	Plan made this week		BF	CRK	AUG 4	
E	SM	8126	22/7	PA	AW	2/8	
F3	E	Good news.					
E	SM	9267	3/8	PA	AW	2/8	
				BF	AW	10/8	
E	SM	10904	18/8	PA	SM	8/9/50	
E	CR9	10633	10-8	PA	SM	8/9/50	
E3	E	Ple. discuss		BF	CRK	SEP 6	
BDA	SM	memos	14/8/50	PA	SM	15/8/50	
E	SM	11896	16-8-52	see		723-9	
E	SM	12607	17/8	PA	SM	8/9/50	
E	SM	12578	17/8	PA	SM	8/9/50	
E4	SM	V771, V756	22-8-50	PA	AW	8/9	
Mr Coy		addressed					
E4	SM		8/9/50	PA	7	11/9/50	
E	SM	17677	13/9	PA	SM	13/9/50	
E	SM	17678	13/9	PA	SM	13/9/50	
E	SM	17431	18/9	PA	SM	21/9	
E1	SM	19114	19-9-50	PA	SM		
E4	SM	V864	19-9-50	PA	SM		
E1	SM	21277	26-9-50	Sent to	Mr Woodworth		
E4	SM	00-445	26-9-50	PA	SM	2/10	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 723-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT HOBDEMA - MONTANA.
DAY SCHOOL NO.3.
BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

VOLUME 1

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BP	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E-1	CR9	13523 + 13524 <i>ask in 723-5</i> <i>13510 + 13511 + 13514</i>					
E-1	CR9	V-384	20-5				
		<i>For signature, please</i>	93/5	PA	CH	25/5	
E-1	CR9	17114 + 17113	6-6-50				
E	CR9	17061	6-6-50	PA	EM	8/6/50	
E		14729	23/5	PA	EM	6/6/50	
E	CR9	17926	8-6	PA	EM	8/6	
		<i>Where are other letters</i>					
E-4	CR9	PO-57724	9-6	PA	EM	3/7	
E-1	PM	18740	9/6	PA	EM	10-6-50	
E	CR9	1884	12-6	PA	EM	3/7	
E	PM	19718	14/6/50	PA	EM	3/7	
E-1	CR9	19666	14-6	PA	EM	3/7	
E	CR9	20559	16-6	PA	EM	3/7	
E-1	PM	22180	23/6	PA	EM	3/7	
D.G. E		<i>For signature, please</i>	3/7/50	PA	CH	3/7/50	
E	PM	2205	4/7	PA			
E-3	E	<i>Pls discuss at mtg</i>		PA			
E	CR9	1953	5-7	PA			
E	CR9	1954	5-7	PA			
E-1	PM	3192	10/7	PA	PP	10/7	
E-1	E	<i>Memo, re telegram</i>	10/7	PA	EM	17/7	
E	PM	3634	11/7	PA	EM	17/7	
E	CR9	3771	11-7	PA	EM	17/7/50	
E-4	CR9	1-613	11-7				
D.G. E			13-7	PA	CH	14/7/50	
E	PM	3446	16/7	PA	EM	17/7	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 42112-9-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT PROPOSED SCHOOL
MONTANA BAPTIST MISSION DAY SCHOOL
HOBBSMA AGY. ALTA.

VOLUME
1
FROM
26 APR 48
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			For Records Use
Referred To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	By	DATE	
E4	CR19	10650	18/10	PA	Ad	19/10	
E	CR19	10337	5/11	PA	am	31/11	EX'D.
E4	CR19	10700	1/11	PA	Ad	2/11	2/11
E	CR19	1063	8/11	PA	Ad	1/12	
E	CR19	10346	9/11	PA	Ad	15/11	15/11
E	CR19	11474	15/11	PA	Ad	18/11	18/11
E4	CR19	11-729	16/11	PA	Ad	28/11	9/12
E	CR19	13591	23/11	PA	Ad	3/1/50	
E4	CR19	21827	27/12	PA	Ad	3/1/50	
E4	CR19	20940	27/12	PA	Ad	3/1/50	
E	CR19	583	4/1	PA	Ad	7/1	
E	CR19	840	4/1	PA	Ad	6/1	
E4	CR19	10869	4/1	PA	Ad	11/1/50	
E	CR19	1531	4/1/50	PA	Ad	10/1/50	12/1/50
E	CR19	1021	13/1/50	PA	Ad	18/1	18/1/50
E	CR19	Letter 4737	17/2-50	PA	Ad	21/2/50	
E-1	CR19	Letter 4495	17/2-50	PA	Ad	21/2	
E	CR19	12530	23/2	PA	Ad	21/2	
E	CR19	12527	27/2	PA	Ad	28/2	1/3/50
E4	CR19	1179	8/3	PA	Ad	8/3	9/3
E4	CR19	1188, 1226	16/3	PA	Ad	17/3	17/3
E	CR19	17424	19/3	PA	Ad	21/3/1	
E	CR19	10993	24/3	PA	Ad	25/3/1	
E	CR19	10213	12/4/1	PA	Ad	1/4	
E	CR19	8176	28/4/50	PA	Ad	2/5	
ADG	CR19		31/5/50	PA	Ad	3/5/50	
E	CR19	10997	2/5	PA	Ad	10/5/50	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 42112-9-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT
PROPOSED SCHOOL

MONTANA BAPTIST MISSION DAY SCHOOL
HOBBEMA AGENCY - ALBERTA -

VOLUME

FROM

TO

42112-9-3
FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E1	CH19	27338	3/3				
E3		Do you know when					
E	E3	Files now consolidated	7/3/49	PA	EM	26/3/49	
E1	CH19	4984	6/4	PA	PP	8/4/49	8/4/49
E1	CH19	6909	11/4	BF	20/4		12/4/49
E1	EM	See	20/4	PA	27/4	A.M.	
E	EM	Extract	25/4	PA	10/5	E.M.	10/5/49
E3		You will have to read	26/4				28/4/49
E4	CH19	N. 289	9/5	P.A.	SD	9/5/49	10/5/49
E4	EM	19668	19/5	PA	25/5		
E4	CH19	N. 361	1/6	P.A.	SD	1/6/49	
E4	CH19	Pictures of School	1/6/49	PA	SD	2/6	
E3	CH19	To make		PA	CH19	28/6	
E1	CH19	accounts, please	29/6	P.A.	SD	29/6/49	
E	CH19	Memo, please	6/7/49	PA	EM	6/7	6/7
E1	CH19	512	8/7/49	PA	PP	7/1/7	
E4	CH19	N. 459	15/7	P.A.	SD	15/7/49	13/7/49
E4	CH19	8200	16/8				18/8/49
E4	CH19	8201	17/8				18/8
E6	CH19	re negotiations	21/8	PA	SD	23/8/49	22/8
E1	CH19	10245	1-9-49	PA	SD	2/9/49	
E1	CH19	11697	15/9/49	PA	SD	14/9/49	14/9
E6	CH19	Regr	23/9	PA	SD	21/1/49	
E1	CH19	17450	23/9				
E1	CH19	17449	23/9				
E1	CH19	2984	12/10	BF	E	14/10	
E	CH19	BT	14/10	PA	EM	14/10	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 112-2-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CORRESPONDENCE
MONTANA DAY SCHOOL

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 112-2-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
21-5-48	PA	21/5/48	M	E.I.	20369	EX.D.	21-5-48
				E.L.	21270	SM	15-5-48
		1/6/48	B.F.N.	R.T.	Memo	PP	1/6/48
11-6-48	EM	10/6		E	Memo	M.M.C.	4.6.48
19-6				E.L.	26356		19-6
	RA			C.L.	2925		
21/48	RA	12/4/48	RT	94	V-376		
					Revised Wang fee		
	PA	24/8		E.L.	10835		23/9/48
				E	13172		1/9/48
	PA	2/9	COAC	E3	Notes then PA	PA	1/9
				E.L.	22095		27/10/48
	PA	25/10/48	CH				
		9/12/48	CH	A.J.A.	Memo 9/12/48		
	PA	5/12	SM	E	Notes - memo Dec 10/	CH	23/1/48
10/1/49		4/1/49			Revised PA		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

R 2871

112 - 2 - 1

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF MEETING WITH CHIEF JOHN MONTANA BAND
TUESDAY APRIL 26/48 20269

[Handwritten signature]

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-112

The Supt. then explained to the Chief, that Major Clark from the Educational Branch would be at the Hobbema Agency in May to look over and report on the Day School situation, and he would like the Chief and Indians interested in a Day School to meet Major Clark and make their recommendations to him. There are two Baptist Missionaries now teaching on the Montana Reserve without remuneration from the Department, at their new Baptist Church on the Montana Reserve, there are from 10 to 15 children attending these classes. There are also 15 pupils now in the two Residential Schools, but there is no more accommodation for more pupils now. If the Montana Band wish to have a Day School started on the Montana Reserve, they should put their case before Major Clark when he comes to Hobbema, as they have enough children of school age on their reserve to warrant a Day School.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 21 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

A. E. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Copied:
JGL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-2-1

May 24, 1948.

21270

Colonel Neary:

Hobbema Superintendency,
Baptist Mission and school on the Montana Reserve:

With Mr. T.G. McLeod I went to the m/n reserve on May 18, proceeding part of the way by truck, finishing the journey across flooded areas in a wagon drawn by a team supplied by a white farmer, Mr. Bill Davis of Ponoka.

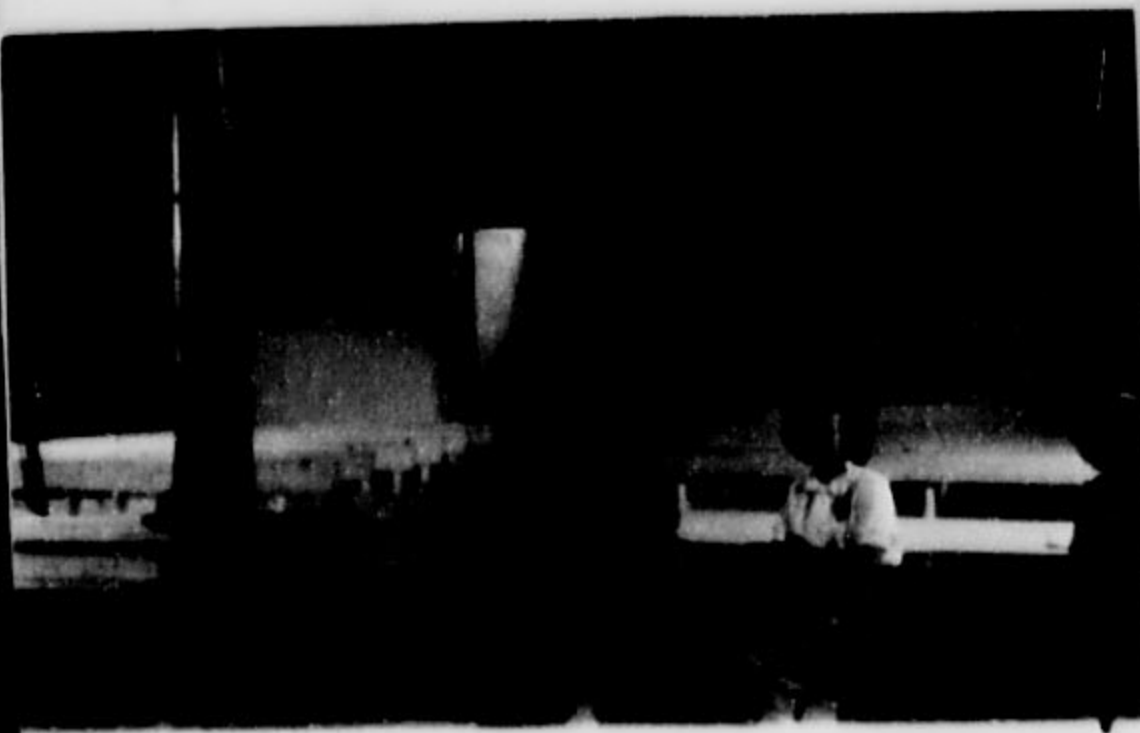


Photo of building
to be supplied.



In the accompanying photo Mr. McLeod is shown seated in the Baptist church-school. At his left are Miss Twila Bartz and Miss Cecilia Priebe.

Miss Bartz is an American college graduate with a teaching certificate from North Dakota. Miss Priebe is not a certificated teacher. They state their denomination as the North American (formerly it was "German") Baptist Church — baptism of adults by complete immersion — with headquarters at Forest Park, Illinois. They have, indeed, a closer depot, The Christian Training Institute in Edmonton. The head thereof is the Rev. F.W. Benke, whose address is 10831 98th St., Edmonton.

These young ladies stayed in Edmonton during the winter, and resumed their work on the reserve about April 28.

The building which they use was erected by the denomination primarily as a church. Comfortable living quarters are included at the back. They use water from a creek, boiling it, of course. I also saw the place where they began work — a little log cabin owned by an Indian named Standing in-the-road. Living quarters consisted of a trailer which is still standing in the yard.

They have an enrolment of nine pupils with an average attendance of eight. The denominational status of these children is as confused as it is at Louis Bull.

They seem to have obtained sufficient school supplies at church expense. What they want mostly is official recognition.

I had an unexpected conversation with the Rev. Mr. Benke. He took the seat beside me on the train from Nordegg to Rocky Mountain House (he had been working among the Indians), and, knowing that a school at Bighorn was under consideration, he offered to supply a teacher. I told him that the position might eventually be advertised. At a previous meeting with the Indians they told me that they wanted the school "Protestant". They have a Methodist-United Church tradition.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to Mr. Gooderham

1944 Census

Wm Ch
14

AC
62

Abor.
8

Total
84

7-16
21

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1

(E)

May 31, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt., Reserves and Trusts.

North American Baptists - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Agency.

You will recall our previous discussion with
regard to the erection of a church on this reserve.

Please find attached a report from Major Clark upon his
visit to this school. Could you please advise if authority
was given in the usual way for the erection of this
church/school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFF/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
112-2-1
FILE..... (E)

OTTAWA May 31, 1948.

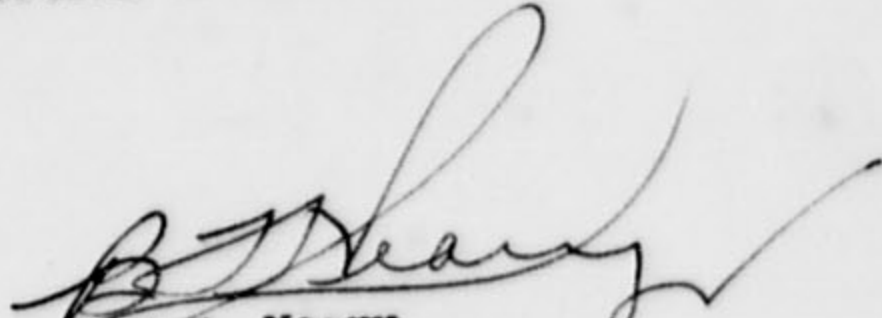
Memorandum:

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt., Reserves and Trusts.

North American Baptists - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Agency.

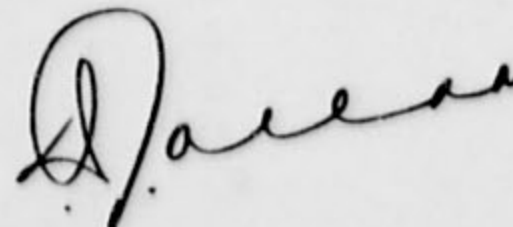
You will recall our previous discussion with
regard to the erection of a church on this reserve.

Please find attached a report from Major Clark upon his
visit to this school. Could you please advise if authority
was given in the usual way for the erection of this
church/school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

B.F.N.

Yes. By permit (Church site -
dated Feb 19 1948 signed
by Dr. Kuenyide.



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1

(E)

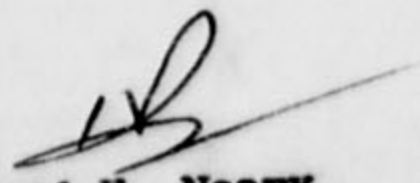
June 10, 1948.

Day School and Church established by
North American Baptists on Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Agency.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

We have now had a report from Major Clark, our Educational Survey Officer, concerning the church established by the North American Baptists on the Montana Reserve. He advises me that a building has been erected by the denomination, primarily as a church, but that a school is also being conducted there. The teacher is a Miss Bartz, who holds an American teaching certificate from North Dakota. They have asked for official recognition of the school and payment of the teacher. I understand from Major Clark's report that these Indians are mainly of the United Church faith. I would therefore appreciate your comments as to whether they are working in coordination with your missionary efforts on this reserve.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West, Toronto 2B, Ont.

BWN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

112-2-1

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A., D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

26356

Attention of Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

June 17th,
1 9 4 8.



Dear Colonel Neary: Re: Day School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema
Your File 112-2-1 (E)

I have yours of June 10th, which I am referring to
Dr. Hart, our Superintendent in Alberta, for his comments.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MONTANA BAND
HELD ON JULY 14th, 1948.

[Handwritten signature]

10835

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-112

X

X

X

Montana Day School:

Mr. Benke visited Office. At present 12 Children at school. This school is not authorized as yet but is doing good work and The Band would be very pleased if this school could be authorized. This school attendance has a great bearing on Family Allowance.

X



X

(Sgd) H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Copied: V.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1 (E)

August 24, 1948.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

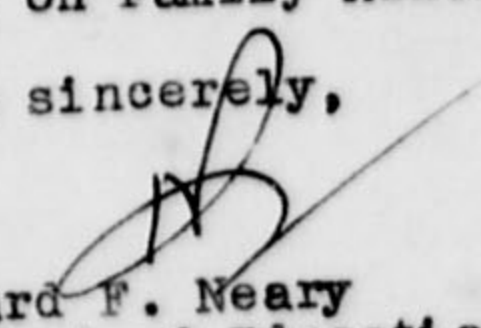
Day School - Montana Reserve

Further to my letter of June 10th, 1948,
I wish to advise you that the following extract has
been taken from the Montana Band meeting held on July
14th, 1948:

"Montana Day School:

Mr. Benke visited Office. At present 12 children at
school. This school is not authorized as yet but is
doing good work and the Band would be very pleased
if this school could be authorized. This school at-
tendance has a great bearing on Family Allowance."

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

112-2-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

13172
August 27, 1948.


Attention Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Day School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema
Your file No. 112-2-1 (E)

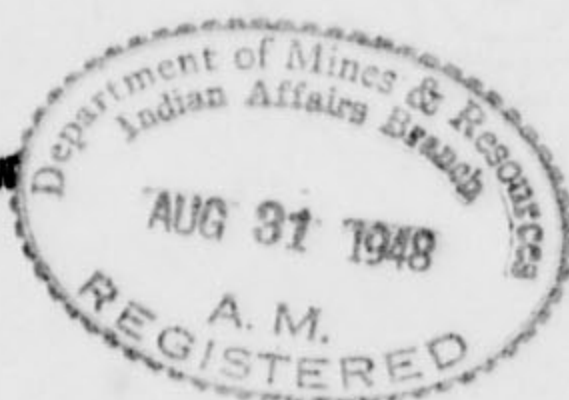
This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 24th. I am sending a copy of it to Dr. Hart in Edmonton. Dr. Dorey will be there from September 4th to 6th and no doubt among other matters will be discussing the issue you have raised in this correspondence. I have asked him to send along any recommendation or report any decision to be sent to you.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

M. C. MacDonald

MCM:FMW



Case
2 Sept

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy for Col. B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs
Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

File: 112-6-3

Hobbema Indian Agency

HOBBEEMA, Alberta,
15 October, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Re: Montana Day School

For your information, I beg to report the Montana Day
School will be in operation during the coming winter.

The missionary teacher is Mr. Newman, a veteran of the
last war, and having seen service in Italy and elsewhere. He and his
wife and two children are accomodating themselves in the rear of the
church and are building an addition before winter. I have met them,
and find them to be most suitable.

At the dedication of the Church, on October 10th, the
children who have been in attendance at the school for the past year
or two, gave an impressive demonstration of what they have been taught.
Children ten and twelve years old spoke in perfect English. A year
ago, some of these children could not speak a word of English, like
their parents, and usually presented a fairly primitive appearance.

As the presence of this school involves such matters as
payment of Family Allowances and general administration, I would be
glad of your comments. I am sure it would be very difficult for the
Department to get teachers to labor and live among the Indians as
these people do. I would suggest that some aid be given to the
school, say in the form of scribblers and readers. I am sure that
they will be welcome and well used.

(sgd.) H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/ehg

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
IN AGENT



27095

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
112-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
October 26th, 1948.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re: Baptist Mission and School, Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

Reference is made to Major Clark's report of May 24th on the above. I am now attaching copy of Superintendent Woodsworth's letter of October 15th in which he reports that the school will be in operation during the coming winter under the supervision of a missionary teacher, Mr. Newman.

We wrote Mr. Woodsworth on the 19th, asking for the average attendance at the school, as well as Mr. Newman's qualifications. Mr. Woodsworth replied that the average attendance is 15 children and that Mr. Newman is not a qualified teacher. He has Grade 9 standing and, in addition, attended the Bible School at Edmonton, which is under the jurisdiction of the Baptist Church.

There seems to be no doubt that the North American Baptist Church is making some progress on the Montana Reserve. The children are at least learning to speak English. Mr. Woodsworth asks that we at least supply some scribblers and readers to help them along this year. We assume that this can be done, but wonder if you can suggest any other way in which we can materially assist this school.

For your consideration, please.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per:

RFB: RM
enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1 (E.)

December 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

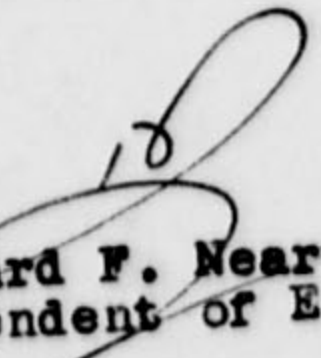
ACTING DIRECTOR

Re: Proposed Indian Day School, Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

The attached correspondence concerns the recognition of a school (in a church) which has been established on the above reserve.

It is very difficult to assess the relative worth of this mission school. I recently discussed the situation with Dr. Dorey and he advised that he would have no objection to the Department recognizing this school.

I would like to have an opportunity of discussing this problem with you.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

*Dec. 23rd / 48
Col. Neary
Please take action
along the line suggested
in our previous conversation.
This morning*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1

(E)

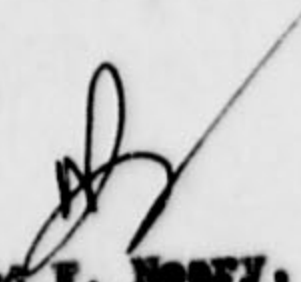
December 27, 1948.

Reverend George Dorsey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Baptist Mission and School - Montana Reserve,
Hobbs Indian Agency.

You will recall our discussion concerning this school, established by the Baptist Missionaries on the above Reserve. It is our intention, following our conversation, to recognize this as a private school in which Indian children are receiving education. This means that we will be able to pay to the authorities responsible for this institution a tuition fee for each child in attendance. We cannot at the present time establish it as an Indian day school within the meaning of the Indian Act but can recognize it as indicated in the above paragraph. This will serve to confirm our conversation in this regard.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham and Mr. Woodsworth

BFM/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham.

112-2-1 (E)

, January 10, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Baptist Mission and School -
Montana Reserve -

You will have received by now
my letter of December 27th addressed to Dr. Dorey.
Could you please advise me as to the following
data required for the payment of tuition fees for
children attending this school:

Name of Indian Child	Age	Grade
----------------------	-----	-------

We should also appreciate any
further details concerning the teacher's qualifications
and experience. We understand that Mr. Newman is not a
qualified teacher and has only Grade Nine standing.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Montana, Reserve.

Hobbema, Alberta.
1948

We the undersigned hereby declare that we want
to adhere to the Doctrines of the Baptist Church and
want to have our children instructed in the teachings
of that church.

(Signatures)

1.....	"George Potts"			
2.....	"Sr. William Standing Road"	X	His Mark	
3.....	"John Rabbit"	X	"	"
4.....	"Edward Buffalo"			
5.....	"George Cattleman"	X	"	"
6.....	"John Cattleman"	X	"	"
7.....	"Mrs. Buffalo"			
8.....	"Mrs. Isabelle Makinaw"			
9.....	"Mrs. John Cattleman"	X	"	"
10.....	"Mrs. George Cattleman"	X	"	"
11.....	"Mrs. John Rabbit"	X	"	"
12.....	"Joe Rabbit"			
13.....	"Mrs. Joe Rabbit"	X	"	"
14.....	"Wm. Standing on Road Jr."			

over

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 15....."Robert Rabbit".....
- 16....."Nancy Standing Road".....
- 17....."Alex Makinaw".....
- 18....."John Bear".....
- 19....."Mrs. Bear".....
- 20....."Mr. Joe Cattlemen".....
- 21....."Mrs. Joe Cattlemen".....
- 22....."Mrs. George Botts".....
- 23....."Mrs. John Strongman".....
- 24....."Mrs. Pete Strongman"..... X
- 25....."Louisa Rabbit" (Widow)..... X
- 26....."John Strongman"..... X
- 27....."Mr. Pete Strongman"..... X
- 28.....

Witnessed by: R. Neuman (Missionary on Montana Reserve)

Verified by: Rev. F.W. Benke
(Mission supervisor among the Indians)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Montana, Reserve.

Hobbema, Alberta.
1948

We the undersigned hereby declare that we want
to adhere to the Doctrines of the Baptist Church and
want to have our children instructed in the teachings
of that church.

(Signatures)

- 1...."George Potts".....
- 2...."Sr. William Standing Road"....X His Mark
- 3...."John Rabbit".....X " "
- 4...."Edward Buffalo".....
- 5...."George Cattleman".....X " "
- 6...."John Cattleman".....X " "
- 7...."Mrs. Buffalo".....
- 8...."Mrs. Isabelle Makinaw".....
- 9...."Mrs. John Cattleman".....X " "
- 10...."Mrs. George Cattleman".....X " "
- 11...."Mrs. John Rabbit".....X " "
- 12...."Joe Rabbit".....
- 13...."Mrs. Joe Rabbit".....X " "
- 14...."Wm. Standing on Road Jr.".....

over

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 15....."Robert Rabbit".....
- 16....."Nancy Standing Road".....
- 17....."Alex Makinaw".....
- 18....."John Bear".....
- 19....."Mrs. Bear".....
- 20....."Mr. Joe Cattlemen".....
- 21....."Mrs. Joe Cattlemen".....
- 22....."Mrs. George Botts".....
- 23....."Mrs. John Strongman".....
- 24....."Mrs. Pete Strongman"..... X
- 25....."Louisa Rabbit" (Widow)..... X
- 26....."John Strongman"..... X
- 27....."Mr. Pete Strongman"..... X
- 28.....

Witnessed by: R. Neuman (Missionary on Montana Reserve)

Verified by: Rev. F.W. Benke
(Mission supervisor among the Indians)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
30 December 1948

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Baptist Mission and School - Montana
Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency

With reference to your 112-2-1 (E) of the 27th December 1948, addressed to the Reverend George Dorey, D.D., Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, I have read the copy sent to this office, and I am sure it is a step toward solving some of our administration problems regarding the existence of the school at this Agency. This brings up the following questions:

1. Am I authorized to pay Family Allowances for the children attending this school, according to the Family Allowances Act?
2. Should I have the teacher keep a day school record of attendance to fall in line with this?
3. Will this school be entitled to school supplies such as readers, scribblers, et cetera?
4. Should I require regular medical inspection of the school?
5. Should I have inspection of the school by the School Inspector?
6. Should I send in my inspection report, as I do with the Residential school?
7. Should I have the children attending this school authorized by the Department?
8. Being a day school, the children require a hot noon lunch which they do not bring. At present the Missionary is supplying this.

Attached please find copies of a document handed to me by a group of the Montana Indians, about a month ago which has some bearing on this school. This church school has the support of the majority of the Montana Band, but in my opinion the distance some children have to go is too great.

(Cont'd page 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

Director Indian Affairs Branch - Re Baptist Mission and
school, Montana Reserve -----

However, this may be met by the fact the missionary has
a truck which could pick up most of the children quite
easily, as the trails are in fair condition. This factor
cannot be overlooked.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



112-2-1
13242

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....
112-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta,
January 6th, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary:

Re: Baptist Mission - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

Attached is a letter and declaration
submitted through this office by the Superintendent
of the Hobbema Indian Agency for your consideration
and reply.

Before submitting it, I required
Mr. Woodsworth to say whether or not the Indian
children attending this school were receiving Family
Allowances. He has replied today to say that they
are receiving them, which, of course, is proper.

I would be glad if you would explain
to me when I am in Ottawa how this tuition fee is being
paid.

Yours truly,

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM
enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

READERS

GRADE TWO:

- 4 Friends and Neighbours
4 Workbook-Friends and Neighbours
4 More Friends and Neighbours
4 Workbook-More Friends & Neighbours
2 Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

- 4 Streets and Roads
4 Workbook - Streets and Roads
2 Guide-book--Third Grade Program

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series

- 4 Word Ways (Grade 3)
2 Words at Work (Grade 4)
2 More Progress (Grade 5)
2 Carry On (Grade 6)
1 Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
1 Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
1 Opportunity Workbooks in English (Grade 8)
1 Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

- 1 Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

- 1 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
1 Health Parade (Grade 2)
1 Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
1 Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

- 2 Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
1 Your Health & Safety (Grades 7 & 8)
(Please print carefully or type)

Name Mr. R. Neuman

School Montana Baptist Mission Day School

Post Office (nearest) PONOKA

Express Office (nearest) PONOKA

Province Alberta
(PLEASE PRINT)

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

- 1 Our First Book
1 Here We Come
1 This is Our Home
1 Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
1 This is Our Family
1 Workbook for This is Our Family
1 These Are Our Friends
1 Workbook for These Are Our Friends
1 Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)
1 Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
1 Workbook for Paths of Grace
1 Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
1 Workbook for Tales to Tell
1 Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
1 Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
1 Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
1 Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

- 1 Jolly Numbers, Primer
1 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
1 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
1 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
1 Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
1 Teachers' Manual, Book 2

SOCIAL STUDIES:

- 1 Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
1 Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
1 Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 _____ Grade 2 _____ Grade 3 _____
Grade 4 _____ Grade 5 _____ Grade 6 _____
Grade 7 _____ Grade 8 _____ Grade 9 _____
Grade 10 _____ Grade 11 _____ Grade 12 _____

H. N. Woodsworth

Indian Superintendent.
H.N. Woodsworth

SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBDEMAI

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36"

<u>2</u>	boxes Chalk, white	<u>6</u>	Blotters, 4 x 9
<u>2</u>	boxes Chalk, asst. colours.	<u>1</u>	Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
<u>2</u>	Blackboard brushes	<u>12</u>	Rulers, 12" plain
<u>48</u>	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	<u>1</u>	boxes Paper clips (medium)
<u>2</u>	Pencils (Primary #308)	<u>1</u>	boxes Thumb tacks
<u>2</u>	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.	<u>1</u>	pkts. Stickfast dry paste
<u>2</u>	Pencils (Checking) Red #77.	<u>6</u>	Paste Brushes
<u>12</u>	Erasers (Pencil)	<u>1</u>	rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
<u>6</u>	Erasers (Ink)	<u>1</u>	rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
<u>2</u>	Erasers (Art gum)	<u>12</u>	pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
<u>2</u>	Penholders	<u>2</u>	pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
<u>1</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (fine)	<u>12</u>	Blank Drawing Books #1, 6x9"
<u>1</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (medium)	<u>12</u>	Blank Drawing Books #2, 9x12"
<u>1</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, qt. size	<u>12</u>	boxes Gummed Stars #22, asst.
<u>1</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, qt. size.		
<u>1</u>	Pencil Sharpener.		

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

<u>24</u>	Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
<u>23</u>	Loose leaf Note Books, #2932 (Grade 9 and upwards)
<u>48</u>	Scribblers A, (plain)
	Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
	Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only
	Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled.

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

<u>12</u>	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)	<u>6</u>	Water colour boxes
<u>6</u>	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)	<u>6</u>	Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours		Water colour refills,
	Dry Tempera		Red _____ Brown _____ White
	Red, _____ Green		Blue _____ Orange _____ Black
	Yellow _____ Orange		Yellow _____ Green
	Blue _____ Brown		Purple _____
	Purple _____ Black		
	White		

PAPER and ENVELOPES

<u>1</u>	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
<u>2</u>	pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
<u>24</u>	sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8 1/2 x 14 (1000 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
<u>12</u>	Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
<u>12</u>	Scratch pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
<u>60</u>	Envelopes #10 (9 1/2" x 4")

READERS

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

<u>2</u>	Before We Read	<u>2</u>	We Work and Play
<u>2</u>	We Look and See	<u>2</u>	We Come and Go
<u>2</u>	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program		
<u>2</u>	Fun with Dick and Jane		
<u>2</u>	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane		
<u>2</u>	Our New Friends		
<u>2</u>	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends		
<u>1</u>	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQ No. 29816
MAR 1
Stat'y. Office

Requisition for School Material

Date **February 14** 19 **49**

For Montana Baptist Mission/ ^{Day} School Hobbema Indian Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name **Mr. R. Neuman**
School **Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
Post Office (nearest) **PONOKA**
Express Office (nearest) **PONOKA**
Province **ALBERTA**

R. Leumann

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth Supt. ~~MARKED~~

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8

1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Maruni Buffalo
English name
Age 11
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 81
Father's full name and No. Edward Buffalo # 81
Mother's full name and No. Louise Buffalo # 81
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Edward Buffalo
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Joe Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency H obbema Band Montana
 Child's name Marvin Buffalo Age 11 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature Norm If feverish, from what cause? N/A

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? N/A

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Chronic Enlarged Tonsils and Adenoids

Date 9 November 1948 Time of day 3.30 p.m.

Les. Mottram M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Viola Rose Curry
Age 6 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid John Curry Jr. # 83
Father's full name and No. Mina Curry # 83
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? a little school for..... years
Previously attended No

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.
When she returns from Hospital.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Joe Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. N. Woodsworth, Supt.

Agent
xxxx

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name *Violet Rose Currie* Age *6 yrs* Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? *No* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *No* Any defect of vision? *No*
 of hearing? *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *No*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate *86* Temperature *Normal* feverish, from what cause? *N/A*

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? - *see below*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? *has been in*
Chas. Lewis Ind. Hosp. for pulm
Tbc - readmitted to C.P.H.H
6 Dec 1948

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Enlarged Tons & adenoids
- In Hosp.

Date *9 Nov 48* Time of day *4.00 pm.*

Les Matheson M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

112-6-3
No Action
Hobbema Indian Agency



27257

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
24 February 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Applications for Admission
Baptist Mission Day School
Montana Reserve

Attached, find application forms for Marvin
Buffalo attending the Montana Day School, and
for Violet Rose Curry, at present in Hospital
but attending the school previous to her admission
to the Hospital on December 6th, 1948.

I would recommend these pupils be
allowed to go to this school as grant earning
pupils.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl. 2
HNW/ehg



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
23 February 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

27338



Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary

Re: Baptist Mission Day School
Montana Reserve, Hobbema
Indian Agency

With reference to your 112-2-1 (E) of 10th January, 1949, I beg to submit a list of those at present enrolled at the Baptist Mission school, Montana Reserve. There are ten in regular attendance and a potential ten more who have applied to go. Of these ten, the majority are going to the Edmonton Indian Residential School and some to the Ermineskin Indian Residential School.

Before three interpreters, the Resident Nurse, the Farm Instructor and myself, nearly all the Montana Indians claim to adhere to the teaching and doctrines of the Baptist church.

Mr. R. Neuman has a grade IX standing, plus three years education at a Baptist College in Edmonton, which I am informed, has a good standing in Educational circles. He is a veteran of six years service with the army and was in the First Division serving in Italy. He seems to be as well qualified as any teacher on the Hobbema Indian Agency. It is hoped that all teachers, regardless of religious denomination, be at least of normal standing in the near future.

Good work is being done by Mr. Neuman and wife since their arrival. They have organized sewing clubs among the Indian women, feed their pupils a noon meal, plan to plant a school garden this spring, and in general are carrying out a program of education, which as a whole is showing results, and such that no other church organization has done to date, due to the fact that they are in close contact with the Indians as family units.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HOBBEMA INDIAN AGENCY

CHILDREN ATTENDING MONTANA DAY SCHOOL

NAME OF CHILD	AGE	GRADE	REMARKS
BUFFALO, Marvin ✓	11	1	
CATTLEMAN, Pete	15	1	In attendance until September 1st.
CATTLEMAN, Agnes ✓	12	1	
CATTLEMAN, Jonas Simon ✓	11	1	Formerly went to day school at Ermineskin Indian Residential sch.
CURRY, Violet Rose ✓	6	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present
CURRY, Jean Muriel ✓	7	1	
POTTS, Alen Leslie ✓	9	1	
POTTS, Melvin George ✓	7	1	
POTTS, Lena Evelyn ✓	11	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present formerly Edmonton Indian Res. Sch.
RABBIT, Emma ✓	12	1	
RABBIT, Mary ✓	14	1	
STRAWHAT, Henry	15		Non-treaty, formerly at Ermine- skin Indian Residential School for three years.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

HOBBEWA INDIAN AGENCY

CHILDREN ATTENDING MONTANA DAY SCHOOL

NAME OF CHILD	AGE	GRADE	REMARKS
BUFFALO, Marvin	11	1	
CATTLEMAN, Pete	15	1	In attendance until September 1st.
CATTLEMAN, Agnes	12	1	
CATTLEMAN, Jonas Simon	11	1	Formerly went to day school at Ermineskin Indian Residential sch.
CURRY, Violet Rose	6	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present
CURRY, Jean Muriel	7	1	
POTTS, Alen Leslie	9	1	
POTTS, Melvin George	7	1	
POTTS, Lena Evelyn	11	1	In Chas.Camsell Hosp. at present formerly Edmonton Indian Res.Sch.
RABBIT, Emma	12	1	
RABBIT, Mary	14	1	
STRAWHAT, Henry	15		Non-treaty, formerly at Ermineskin Indian Residential School for three years.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3
(E)

March 26, 1949.

Mr. Harold M. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Baptist Mission Day School,
Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Reference year 112-6-3 of February 23

Unfortunately, our funds have been rather limited in the fiscal year now closing and therefore we have not been able to do as much for this private school as we would have liked. However, we have sent a good stock of school supplies and a number of Progress Report forms with a Register. As this is a private school, we will not be able to add Mr. Neuman to our salary list at the present time. I hope that this will be possible at a later date. In the meantime, would you please forward, each month, a voucher made out in his favour and reading as follows:

To Tuition fees of Indian children
attending Baptist Mission School, Montana
Reserve \$

(The amount paid will be the average attendance of pupils for the month multiplied by \$5.00 per pupil, i.e., if the attendance is 8.5, then tuition fees will be 8.5×5 , or \$42.50.

Encl.

This voucher will be supported by the monthly Day School Report form used in all our schools. I do not think that Mr. Neuman or yourself will have any difficulty interpreting this form.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/KM

copy sent to Mr. GOODERHAM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4212/9/3

4984

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Montana Baptist ^{Day} ~~Montana Baptist~~ School
For the month of March 19 49

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

10 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? No
.....pupils in vocational training departments.
No pupils sick.
No pupils absent. Reasons.....
10 Total number on roll.



Are there any pupils ~~whose~~ whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
2 white children, daughters of teacher. Henry Strawhat, non-treaty.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Good
Cleanliness of school Satisfactory
Appearance of school grounds.....
Care of the sick..... emergency medical supplies left by nurse, such as bandages iodine and such.
The children's meals..... Noon lunch
Fire drill, escapes and protection..... None

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic instruction..... Weekly meeting sewing club of women of Band House instruction by teacher.
Instruction in farming and gardening..... propose school garden
Training in the care of live stock..... None
Manual training..... None
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment..... None

GENERAL

Discipline at the school..... Good
Efficiency of the staff..... Fair
General management..... Fair
Suggestions..... Improve teaching standards

J. H. Woods
Indian agent

SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBBEWA.
Over

Form No. I.A. 408
R. 9798

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

March 9, 1949 the nurse Miss Grad from Hobbema was out to vaccinate and inoculate the school children.

March 10, 1949 the Superintendent Mr. H. N. Woodsworth brought Mr. Cooper to the Mission School to examine the eyes of the children and adults.

March 16, 1949 The Farm Instructor was up visiting the reserve on business.

R. Neuman, Teacher.
Montana Baptist Mission School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Emma Rabbit
Age 12 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 79
Father's full name and No. John Rabbit #79
Mother's full name and No. Rosie Rabbit #79
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little school for years
Previously attended No

X 140 mg.
John Rabbit
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Joe Deschamps H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. xxxx
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hobbsville Band Montana
 Child's name Emma Rabbit Age 12 yrs Weight No
 Height No Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Enlarged Tons & aden.

Pulse rate Norm Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?

Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date

Time of day

M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 194 49

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Jean Mariah Curry
English name Jean Mariah Curry
Age 7 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 83
Father's full name and No. John Curry Jr. # 83
Mother's full name and No. Mina Curry # 83
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Living
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Gae Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. **XXXXXX**

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hobbema Band Montana
 Child's name Jean Currie Age 8 yrs Weight Slightly
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Chronic Supp. otitis media, left.

Pulse rate Norm Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? - should have recheck X-ray.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

In Chas Cammell Hoag

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

requires Tonsillectomy

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 4.00 pm

Leo Matheson M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Agus Cattleman
English name Agus Cattleman
Age 12 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 82
Father's full name and No. George Cattleman #82
Mother's full name and No. Louisa Cattleman #28
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

George Cattleman
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Joe Dechamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Habberman Band Montana
 Child's name Agnese Callahan Age 13 Weight no
 Height no Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? postural defect Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.

Scar right ear drum.

Pulse rate normal Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

requires consultation

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 4.10 p.m.

Les Hollman M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8

1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Melvin George Potts
English name George Potts
Age 7 yrs
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 86
Father's full name and No. George Potts # 86
Mother's full name and No. Bella Potts # 86
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little
Previously attended No school for years

George Potts
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Joe Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Habbe mag Band Montana
 Child's name Melvin Potts Age 6 yrs Weight No
 Height No Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Enlarged tons & aden.

Pulse rate Normal Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause? M/19

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? M/19

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 4.15 pm.

Les. Walker M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8

192

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission ~~Residential~~ School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Rabbit
English name
Age 14 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 79
Father's full name and No. John Rabbit # 79
Mother's full name and No. Rosie Rabbit # 79
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little
Previously attended No school for years

X John Rabbit
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. N. Woodsworth, Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Habberman Band Montana
 Child's name Mary Rabbit Age 14 Weight No.
 Height No. Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Scar left ear drum
Enlarged tons & adenoids

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? 14

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 9 Nov 49 Time of day 3.00 pm
Res. Nathan M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band Montana
 Child's name Potts, Allan Age 10 yrs Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate Normal Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 4:20 pm

Les. Nathan M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Allen Leslie Potts
English name
Age 9 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 86
Father's full name and No. George Potts # 86
Mother's full name and No. Bella Potts # 86
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

George Potts
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Jac Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Hobbema Indian Agency



6909

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
31 March 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Applications for Admission
Baptist Mission Day School
Montana Reserve

*See my
letter
March 26.*

Attached, please find application for
the following children for the Montana Day School:

Emma RABBIT, No. 79, Montana Band
Jean Muriel CURRY, No. 83, Montana Band
Agnes CATTLEMAN, No. 82, Montana Band
Melvin George POTTS, No. 86, Montana Band
Mary RABBIT, No. 79, Montana Band
Allen Leslie POTTS, No. 86, Montana Band.

I would recommend these children be ad-
mitted as grant earning pupils.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl. 6
CAL/ehg



*note 27.4.49
A.M.*
(N.B. names included on statistics for private school)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

OF THE
AN AGENT
Hobbema Indian Agency


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **112-11-3**

Hobbema, Alberta
19 March 1949

[Handwritten signature]
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Savings, School Pupils
Hobbema Indian Agency

With reference to your 94-112 (T-3) of March 10, and to your comments regarding the present policy of allowing a child to withdraw his savings as soon as he is discharged from School. I readily concur with your suggestion that the savings be kept until the individual attains the age of twenty-one years or marries, as a general policy. I am continually amazed however, at specific cases of young people of seven-teen or over who have exhibited mature judgement in the spending of their savings. There is the case of Marcella Lightning who applied all her savings this year to buying a sewing machine and even went to work at a white farmers in order to make up the difference. At present, I have a girl (Marie Wildcat) recently discharged from the Ermineskin School, who has decided not to withdraw her savings until she can get \$60.00 or more to enable her to purchase a sewing machine. She is working for various white people to try to attain this end. This girl is also needed at home to aid her widowed mother support a large family. At the conference of Superintendents in Calgary last April, this matter was discussed. At that time, it was pointed out and to which I agree, that the critical period of an Indian life is from the time he leaves school until he gets his feet. He or she is released from discipline into a world of low standards and he must adjust to cope with this situation, without further aid or guidance.

Extract placed in file 42112-9-3 RD
Mr. [unclear] is looking after Barney Montour
I am continually appalled by the lack of opportunities for the Indians on this Agency. They live in the centre of one of Canada's wealthiest areas and near enlightened centres, yet over a hundred and possibly one hundred and fifty children will never be able to attend school. As you are aware, no school has been built on this Agency since 1890. I see children of people whom I have known since birth sinking gradually into poverty and ignorance as a result. The children who can not find facilities in school are getting married, legally or otherwise, at the ages of 14 years to 18 years. They provide a great problem and I suggest that any arrangement regarding saving this group should be kept in mind. I would appreciate receiving specific instructions as outlined by you and in the meantime, will discourage any further withdrawals. In the case of Barney Montour, I will inform him and his parents that he will have to keep his savings until he marries or attains the age of 21 years. For your information, he is helping his father on a successful farm.

[Handwritten signature]
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/g

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PASS TO:

ROUTE SLIP

2.

3.

4.

Date

Initials

30/3/49

CH

7.17

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For File: 42112-9-3

April 9, 1949.

Extract from letter of March 19, 1949, from
Superintendent Woodsworth, Hobbema Alberta.
Original on File 94-112.

"I am continually appalled by the lack of opportunities for the Indians on this Agency. They live in the centre of one of Canada's wealthiest areas and near enlightened centres, yet over a hundred and possibly one hundred and fifty children will never be able to attend school. As you are aware, no school has been built on this Agency since 1890. I see children of people whom I have known since birth sinking gradually into poverty and ignorance as a result. The children who can not find facilities in school are getting married, legally or otherwise, at the ages of 14 years and 18 years. They provide a great problem and I suggest that any arrangement regarding saving this group should be kept in mind."

" The situation is further examined on
the Erminestine and Louis Bull files.

CATC.

E: Re your minute on cover:
This spring is going to be a little protracted!

CATC.
2/5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

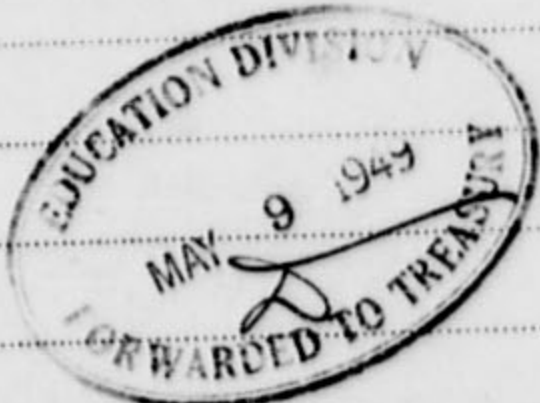
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Mr. R. Neuman**.....
Address.....**Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		\$ 45 00
Memo: Tuition fees for nine Indian children attending Baptist Mission Day School Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency		
Chargeable to: 516-804-15		
Authority: 42112-9-3 (B) d/ Mar.26, 1949		
 		
- - - Forty-Five and 00/100 Dollars - - - - -		\$ 45 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated. **as above**

VOUCHER No...... **299**.....

H: N. Woodsworth..... Superintendent xxxxxx
23 April 1949
DATE.....

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Appendix A (page 2)
February 1949 Bulletin

SOCIAL STUDIES: (continued)
Silent Readers (continued)

116. New Horizons, Book 5
117. To The New World, Book 6
118. From Sea to Sea, Book 7
119. Mother of Freeman, Book 8
- Basic Social Education Series:
120. New England Colonial Days
121. Ashkee of Sunshine Water
122. Prairie Children
123. Daily Bread and Other Foods
124. From Barter to Money
125. Buried Sunlight
126. Wonderful Wings
127. The Fight Against Germs
128. Buffalo Caller
129. The Story of Trade
130. Man's Use of Plants & Animals
131. On the Airway
132. Planning Cities
133. The Wise Consumer
134. Our Inland Seas
135. Looking Ahead
- Canadian Social Studies Unit Readers.
136. The Story of the Empire Loyalists
137. The Story of Oil in Canada
138. The Story of Paper in Canada
139. Royal Canadian Mounted Police
140. The Story of Wheat
141. Adventures of England on Hudson Bay
142. Tall Timber
143. We Live Together
144. Our World Has Changed
- My Indian Book Series:
1 145. Gray Bird
1 146. Winona
1 147. Leaping Trout
1 148. Nigalek
1 149. Watlala
150. Three Little Indians
151. The Canadian Flag Day Book
152. The Beaver and the Muskrat
- Everychild Series:
1 153. In the Wilderness
1 154. Men Who Live in Tents
155. The Story of Spinning
- Pictured Geography Series:
156. Peru
157. Panama
158. Mexico
159. Newfoundland
160. Honduras
161. West Indies
162. Steel

HANDICRAFTS:

Good Time Books:

163. A Little Girl's Treasury of Things To Do
164. A Young Boy's Treasury of Things To Do
165. A Girl's Treasury of Things To Do
166. A Boy's Treasury of Things To Do
167. Clay Modelling
168. Handbook of Knots
169. Clothing Design & Drafting
170. Arts and Crafts for Canadian Schools
171. Working in Leather

REPROGRAPHIC WORKBOOKS:

Duplicopy Workbooks:

- 1 172. Bob and Sue
1 173. Reading, Book I
1 174. Reading, Book II
1 175. Health Book

MUSIC

- 1 176. A Book of Cradle Songs
1 177. The Singing Period

SPECIAL OFFERS:

178. Canada and Her Neighbours (one per teacher)
179. Provincial Geographical Aspects Booklets (One per teacher)
6 180. Joe and Ruth Go to School
3 181. Joe and Ruth Charts

Average Attendance of Indian Pupils during 1948/49 Just began.

(This list must be submitted in DUPLICATE to the Indian Affairs Branch through your Superintendent, or it will be returned for such action.)

PLEASE PRINT BELOW.

Name R. Neuman
School Montana Baptist Mission Day School
Post Office (nearest) Panoka
Express Office (nearest) C.P.R. Panoka
Province Alberta
Dr. W. J. Wardsworth
Indian Superintendent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Appendix A (page 2)
February 1949 Bulletin

SOCIAL STUDIES: (continued)
Silent Readers (continued)

- 116. New Horizons, Book 5
- 117. To The New World, Book 6
- 118. From Sea to Sea, Book 7
- 119. Mother of Freemen, Book 8

Basic Social Education Series:

- 120. New England Colonial Days
- 121. Ashkee of Sunshine Water
- 122. Prairie Children
- 123. Daily Bread and Other Foods
- 124. From Barter to Money
- 125. Buried Sunlight
- 126. Wonderful Wings
- 127. The Fight Against Germs
- 128. Buffalo Caller
- 129. The Story of Trade
- 130. Man's Use of Plants & Animals
- 131. On the Airway
- 132. Planning Cities
- 133. The Wise Consumer
- 134. Our Inland Seas
- 135. Looking Ahead

Canadian Social Studies Unit Readers:

- 136. The Story of the Empire Loyalists
- 137. The Story of Oil in Canada
- 138. The Story of Paper in Canada
- 139. Royal Canadian Mounted Police
- 140. The Story of Wheat
- 141. Adventures of England on Hudson Bay

- 142. Tall Timber
- 143. We Live Together
- 144. Our World Has Changed

My Indian Book Series:

- 1 145. Gray Bird
- 146. Winona
- 1 147. Leaping Trout
- 148. Nigalek
- 1 149. Watlala
- 150. Three Little Indians
- 151. The Canadian Flag Day Book
- 152. The Beaver and the Muskrat

Everychild Series:

- 1 153. In the Wilderness
- 1 154. Men Who Live in Tents
- 155. The Story of Spinning

Pictured Geography Series:

- 156. Peru
- 157. Panama
- 158. Mexico
- 159. Newfoundland
- 160. Honduras
- 161. West Indies
- 162. Steel

HANDICRAFTS:

Good Time Books:

- 163. A Little Girl's Treasury of Things To Do
- 164. A Young Boy's Treasury of Things To Do
- 165. A Girl's Treasury of Things To Do
- 166. A Boy's Treasury of Things To Do
- 167. Clay Modelling
- 168. Handbook of Knots
- 169. Clothing Design & Drafting
- 170. Arts and Crafts for Canadian Schools
- 171. Working in Leather

PHOTOGRAPH WORKBOOKS:

Duplicopy Workbooks:

- 1 172. Bob and Sue
- 1 173. Reading, Book I
- 1 174. Reading, Book II
- 1 175. Health Book

MUSIC

- 1 176. A Book of Cradle Songs
- 1 177. The Singing Period

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- 178. Canada and Her Neighbours (one per teacher)
- 179. Provincial Geographical Aspects Booklets (One per teacher)
- 6 180. Joe and Ruth Go to School
- 5 181. Joe and Ruth Charts

Average Attendance of Indian Pupils during 1948/49 Just began.

(This list must be submitted in DUPLICATE to the Indian Affairs Branch through your Superintendent, or it will be returned for such action.)

PLEASE PRINT BELOW.

Name R. Neuman
School Montana Baptist Mission Day School
Post Office (nearest) Ponoka
Express Office (nearest) C.P.R. Ponoka
Province Alberta
H. W. Woodhouse
Indian Superintendent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

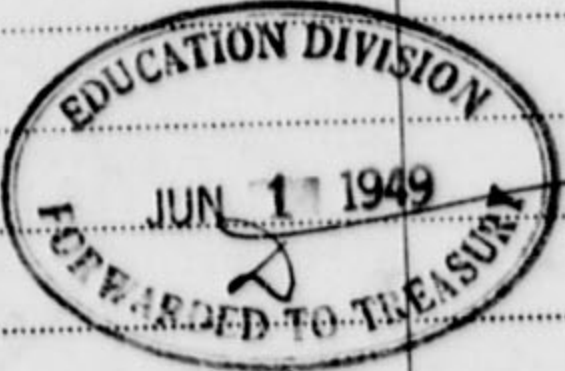
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Mr. R. Neuman**.....
Address..... **Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta.....

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To services rendered as per slips attached	\$ 45 65
	Memo: Grant to the Montana Baptiste Mission Day School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency for 9.13 pupils @ \$5.00 pupil.	
	Chargeable to: 516-804-15	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 26 March 1949	
		
	- - - -Forty-Five and 65/100 Dollars - - - -	\$ 45 65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated. **as above**

Letter, File No.....**361**
VOUCHER No.....

H.N. Woodworth, Superintendent

DATE..... 26 May 1949

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

INDIAN OFFICE
MERRITT, B. C.

O. H. M. S.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



M. & R. 10

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTANA

MAY 1948

DAY SCHOOL NO. 3.

BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

FILE NO. 723-8

EY	129	62613	11-7	PA	18/7
E-1	CD	4597	17-7	PA	2/8
E-2	CD		20-7	PA	2/8
E-3	CD			PA	2/8
E-4	CD	9176	27/7	PA	2/8
E-5	CD			PA	2/8
E-6	CD	7167	3/8	PA	2/8
E-7	CD			PA	2/8
E-8	CD	12984	14/8	PA	2/8
E-9	CD	10630	10-8	PA	2/8
E-10	CD			PA	2/8
E-11	CD			PA	2/8
E-12	CD	11850	11-8	PA	2/8
E-13	CD	12617	17/8	PA	2/8
E-14	CD	12578	17/8	PA	2/8
E-15	CD	1771, 1755	22-8	PA	2/8
E-16	CD			PA	2/8
E-17	CD		31/8	PA	2/8
E-18	CD	17677	13/9	PA	2/8
E-19	CD	17678	12/9	PA	2/8
E-20	CD	17431	15/9	PA	2/8
E-21	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-22	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-23	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-24	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-25	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-26	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-27	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-28	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-29	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8
E-30	CD	18114	14-9	PA	2/8

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS - SCHOOLS
 SODUNA - MONTANA
 DAY SCHOOL NO. 3.
 BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	PAID	REMARKS
1	1892	17114 + 17113	65-00		
2	1892	17161	65-00	PA	22/11 06/10
3	1892	14728	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
4	1892	17926	8-00	PA	22/11 06/10
5	1892	16-57224	9-5	PA	22/11 06/10
6	1892	17740	9/6	PA	22/11 06/10
7	1892	12846	12-5	PA	22/11 06/10
8	1892	14810	14/6	PA	22/11 06/10
9	1892	19666	1-6	PA	22/11 06/10
10	1892	20387	1-5	PA	22/11 06/10
11	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
12	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
13	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
14	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
15	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
16	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
17	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
18	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
19	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
20	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
21	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
22	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
23	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
24	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
25	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
26	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
27	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
28	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
29	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
30	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
31	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
32	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
33	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
34	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
35	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
36	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
37	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
38	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
39	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
40	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
41	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
42	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
43	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
44	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
45	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
46	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
47	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
48	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
49	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
50	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
51	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
52	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
53	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
54	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
55	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
56	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
57	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
58	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
59	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
60	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
61	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
62	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
63	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
64	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
65	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
66	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
67	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
68	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
69	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
70	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
71	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
72	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
73	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
74	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
75	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
76	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
77	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
78	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
79	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
80	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
81	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
82	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
83	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
84	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
85	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
86	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
87	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
88	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
89	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
90	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
91	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
92	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
93	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
94	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
95	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
96	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
97	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
98	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
99	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10
100	1892	22180	23/6	PA	22/11 06/10

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

PROPOSED SCHOOL
LUTHERAN MISSION DAY SCHOOL
AGT. ALTA.

Time	Lat	Long	Alt	Wind	Temp	Pressure	Remarks
1800	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1810	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1820	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1830	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1840	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1850	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1900	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1910	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1920	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1930	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1940	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
1950	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2000	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2010	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2020	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2030	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2040	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2050	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2100	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2110	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2120	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2130	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2140	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2150	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2200	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2210	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2220	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2230	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2240	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2250	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2300	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2310	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2320	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2330	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2340	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2350	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2400	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2410	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2420	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2430	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2440	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2450	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2500	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2510	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2520	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2530	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2540	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2550	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2600	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2610	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2620	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2630	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2640	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2650	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2700	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2710	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2720	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2730	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2740	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2750	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2800	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2810	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2820	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2830	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2840	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2850	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2900	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2910	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2920	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2930	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2940	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
2950	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3000	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3010	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3020	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3030	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3040	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3050	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3100	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3110	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3120	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3130	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3140	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3150	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3200	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3210	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3220	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3230	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3240	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3250	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3300	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3310	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3320	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3330	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3340	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3350	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3400	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3410	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3420	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3430	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3440	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3450	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3500	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3510	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3520	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3530	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3540	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3550	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3600	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3610	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3620	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3630	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3640	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3650	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3700	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3710	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3720	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3730	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3740	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3750	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3800	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3810	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3820	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3830	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3840	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3850	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3900	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3910	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3920	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3930	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3940	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
3950	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4000	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4010	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4020	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4030	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4040	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4050	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4100	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4110	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4120	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4130	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4140	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4150	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4200	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4210	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4220	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4230	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4240	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4250	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4300	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4310	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4320	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4330	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4340	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4350	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4400	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4410	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4420	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4430	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4440	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4450	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4500	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4510	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4520	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4530	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4540	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4550	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4600	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4610	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4620	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4630	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4640	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4650	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4700	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4710	10 10	104 10	100	10	10	10	10
4720							

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROPOSED SCHEDULE

MONTANA DISTRICT SCHOOLS

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PLACE
1. K. H. 2228	30				
2. E. 2228					
3. E. 2228					
4. C. H. 2228					
5. C. H. 2228					
6. E. H. 2228					
7. E. H. 2228					
8. E. H. 2228					
9. E. H. 2228					
10. E. H. 2228					
11. E. H. 2228					
12. E. H. 2228					
13. E. H. 2228					
14. E. H. 2228					
15. E. H. 2228					
16. E. H. 2228					
17. E. H. 2228					
18. E. H. 2228					
19. E. H. 2228					
20. E. H. 2228					
21. E. H. 2228					
22. E. H. 2228					
23. E. H. 2228					
24. E. H. 2228					
25. E. H. 2228					
26. E. H. 2228					
27. E. H. 2228					
28. E. H. 2228					
29. E. H. 2228					
30. E. H. 2228					
31. E. H. 2228					
32. E. H. 2228					
33. E. H. 2228					
34. E. H. 2228					
35. E. H. 2228					
36. E. H. 2228					
37. E. H. 2228					
38. E. H. 2228					
39. E. H. 2228					
40. E. H. 2228					
41. E. H. 2228					
42. E. H. 2228					
43. E. H. 2228					
44. E. H. 2228					
45. E. H. 2228					
46. E. H. 2228					
47. E. H. 2228					
48. E. H. 2228					
49. E. H. 2228					
50. E. H. 2228					
51. E. H. 2228					
52. E. H. 2228					
53. E. H. 2228					
54. E. H. 2228					
55. E. H. 2228					
56. E. H. 2228					
57. E. H. 2228					
58. E. H. 2228					
59. E. H. 2228					
60. E. H. 2228					
61. E. H. 2228					
62. E. H. 2228					
63. E. H. 2228					
64. E. H. 2228					
65. E. H. 2228					
66. E. H. 2228					
67. E. H. 2228					
68. E. H. 2228					
69. E. H. 2228					
70. E. H. 2228					
71. E. H. 2228					
72. E. H. 2228					
73. E. H. 2228					
74. E. H. 2228					
75. E. H. 2228					
76. E. H. 2228					
77. E. H. 2228					
78. E. H. 2228					
79. E. H. 2228					
80. E. H. 2228					
81. E. H. 2228					
82. E. H. 2228					
83. E. H. 2228					
84. E. H. 2228					
85. E. H. 2228					
86. E. H. 2228					
87. E. H. 2228					
88. E. H. 2228					
89. E. H. 2228					
90. E. H. 2228					
91. E. H. 2228					
92. E. H. 2228					
93. E. H. 2228					
94. E. H. 2228					
95. E. H. 2228					
96. E. H. 2228					
97. E. H. 2228					
98. E. H. 2228					
99. E. H. 2228					
100. E. H. 2228					

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 112-2-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CORRESPONDENCE
MONTANA DAY SCHOOL

FILE NO. 112-2-1

Original Number	P.A. or B.V.	Date	Initials	Exempts to	For Remarks	File
(If persons for which referred cannot be referred on one line, add initials to file, and enter name "With Name")						
21-5-48	PR	21/5/48	MT	E.L.	20269	END.
				E.L.	21270	
		1/6/48	B.F.N.	R.T.	Memo	
11-1-48	EM	10/6		E	Memo	
19-6				E	26356	
	RQ			E	2928	
28/10	RQ	12/11/48		E	V-376	
					Records Name, file	
	PA	24/8		E	10833	
				E	13172	
	PA	2/9	CARC	E3	Notation PA	
				E	27095	
	PA	22/1/49	EM		29/12/48	
		9/12/48	DAKS	A.V.	Memo	
	PA	27/12	EM	E	Notation - name Dec 10/	
10/1/49		4/1/49			Records PA	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112 - 2 - 1
 EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF MEETING WITH CHIEF JOHN BEAR MONTANA BAND
 MONDAY APRIL 26/48 20269

X *[Signature]* X

EXTRACT
 ORIGINAL ON
 63-112^X

The Supt. then explained to the Chief, that Major Clark from the Educational Branch would be at the Hobbema Agency in May to look over and report on the Day School situation, and he would like the Chief and Indians interested in a Day School to meet Major Clark and make their recommendations to him. There are two Baptist Missionaries now teaching on the Montana Reserve without remuneration from the Department, at their new Baptist Church on the Montana Reserve, there are from 10 to 15 children attending these classes. There are also 15 pupils now in the two Residential Schools, but there is no more accommodation for more pupils now. If the Montana Band wish to have a Day School started on the Montana Reserve, they should put their case before Major Clark when he comes to Hobbema, as they have enough children of school age on their Reserve to warrant a Day School.

X



X

X

H. N. Woodsworth,
 Superintendent.

Copied:
 JGM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

112-2-1

May 24, 1948.

21270

Colonel Neary:

Hobbema Superintendency,
Baptist Mission and school on the Montana Reserve:

With Mr. T.G. McLeod I went to the m/n reserve on May 18, proceeding part of the way by truck, finishing the journey across flooded areas in a wagon drawn by a team supplied by a white farmer, Mr. Bill Davis of Ponoka.

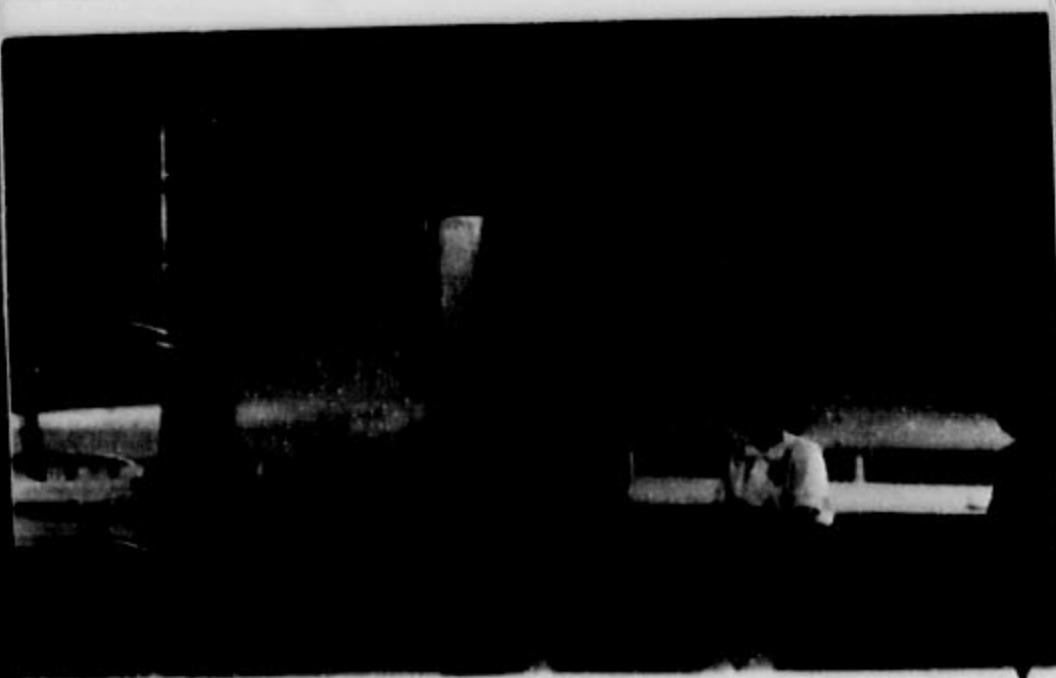


Photo of building
to be supplied.



In the accompanying photo Mr. McLeod is shown seated in the Baptist church-school. At his left are Miss Twila Bartz and Miss Cecilia Priebe.

Miss Bartz is an American college graduate with a teaching certificate from North Dakota. Miss Priebe is not a certificated teacher. They state their denomination as the North American (formerly it was "German") Baptist Church — baptism of adults by complete immersion — with headquarters at Forest Park, Illinois. They have, indeed, a closer depot, The Christian Training Institute in Edmonton. The head thereof is the Rev. F.W. Benke, whose address is 10831 98th St., Edmonton.

These young ladies stayed in Edmonton during the winter, and resumed their work on the reserve about April 28.

The building which they use was erected by the denomination primarily as a church. Comfortable living quarters are included at the back. They use water from a creek, boiling it, of course. I also saw the place where they began work — a little log cabin owned by an Indian named Standing in-the-road. Living quarters consisted of a trailer which is still standing in the yard.

They have an enrolment of nine pupils with an average attendance of eight. The denominational status of these children is as confused as it is at Louis Bull.

They seem to have obtained sufficient school supplies at church expense. What they want mostly is official recognition.

I had an unexpected conversation with the Rev. Mr. Benke. He took the seat beside me on the train from Nordegg to Rocky Mountain House (he had been working among the Indians), and, knowing that a school at Bighorn was under consideration, he offered to supply a teacher. I told him that the position might eventually be advertised. At a previous meeting with the Indians they told me that they wanted the school "Protestant". They have a Methodist-United Church tradition.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to Mr. Goodenham
1944 Census 14 62 8 84
Total 7-16
21

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1

(E)

May 31, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt., Reserves and Trusts.

North American Baptists - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Agency.

You will recall our previous discussion with
regard to the erection of a church on this reserve.

Please find attached a report from Major Clark upon his
visit to this school. Could you please advise if authority
was given in the usual way for the erection of this
church/school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFF/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

112-2-1

FILE.....

(E)

OTTAWA May 31, 1948.

Memorandum:

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt., Reserves and Trusts.

North American Baptists - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Agency.

You will recall our previous discussion with
regard to the erection of a church on this reserve.

Please find attached a report from Major Clark upon his
visit to this school. Could you please advise if authority
was given in the usual way for the erection of this
church/school.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

R. J. N.
Yes. By permit (Church site -
dated Feb 19 1948 signed
by Dr. Kueyide.

D. J. Allan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

112-2-1

(E)

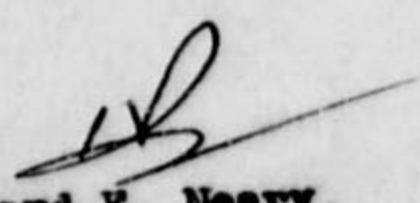
June 10, 1948.

Day School and Church established by
North American Baptists on Montana Reserve,
Hebbema Agency.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

We have now had a report from Major Clark, our Educational Survey Officer, concerning the church established by the North American Baptists on the Montana Reserve. He advises me that a building has been erected by the denomination, primarily as a church, but that a school is also being conducted there. The teacher is a Miss Bartz, who holds an American teaching certificate from North Dakota. They have asked for official recognition of the school and payment of the teacher. I understand from Major Clark's report that these Indians are mainly of the United Church faith. I would therefore appreciate your comments as to whether they are working in coordination with your missionary efforts on this reserve.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West, Toronto 2B, Ont.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A., D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

26356

June 17th,
1948.

Attention of Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.



Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Day School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema
Your File 112-2-1 (E)

I have yours of June 10th, which I am referring to
Dr. Hart, our Superintendent in Alberta, for his comments.

Yours sincerely,

GD,MLT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1
EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MONTANA BAND
HELD ON JULY 14th, 1948.

10835

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-112

Montana Day School:

Mr. Benke visited Office. At present
12 Children at school. This school is not authorized as
yet but is doing good work and The Band would be very
pleased if this school could be authorized. This school
attendance has a great bearing on Family Allowance.



(Sgd) H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1 (E)

August 24, 1948.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

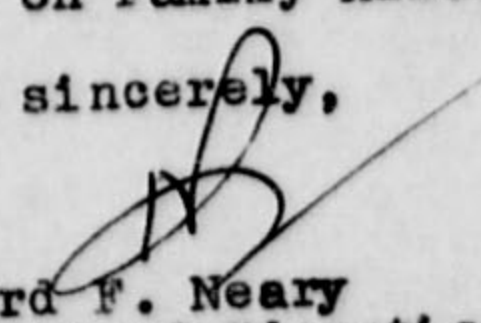
Day School - Montana Reserve

Further to my letter of June 10th, 1948,
I wish to advise you that the following extract has
been taken from the Montana Band meeting held on July
14th, 1948:

"Montana Day School:

Mr. Benke visited Office. At present 12 children at
school. This school is not authorized as yet but is
doing good work and the Band would be very pleased
if this school could be authorized. This school at-
tendance has a great bearing on Family Allowance."

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

112-2-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM G. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

13172
August 27, 1948.


Attention Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Day School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema
Your file No. 112-2-1 (E)

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 24th. I am sending a copy of it to Dr. Hart in Edmonton. Dr. Dorey will be there from September 4th to 6th and no doubt among other matters will be discussing the issue you have raised in this correspondence. I have asked him to send along any recommendation or report any decision to be sent to you.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

M. C. Macdonald



Care
2 Sept

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy for Col. B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs
Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

File: 112-6-3

Hobbema Indian Agency

HOBBEEMA, Alberta,
15 October, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Re: Montana Day School

For your information, I beg to report the Montana Day
School will be in operation during the coming winter.

The missionary teacher is Mr. Newman, a veteran of the
last war, and having seen service in Italy and elsewhere. He and his
wife and two children are accomodating themselves in the rear of the
church and are building an addition before winter. I have met them,
and find them to be most suitable.

At the dedication of the Church, on October 10th, the
children who have been in attendance at the school for the past year
or two, gave an impressive demonstration of what they have been taught.
Children ten and twelve years old spoke in perfect English. A year
ago, some of these children could not speak a word of English, like
their parents, and usually presented a fairly primitive appearance.

As the presence of this school involves such matters as
payment of Family Allowances and general administration, I would be
glad of your comments. I am sure it would be very difficult for the
Department to get teachers to labor and live among the Indians as
these people do. I would suggest that some aid be given to the
school, say in the form of scribblers and readers. I am sure that
they will be welcome and well used.

(sgd.) H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

27095

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
112-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
October 26th, 1948.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re: Baptist Mission and School, Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

Reference is made to Major Clark's report of May 24th on the above. I am now attaching copy of Superintendent Woodsworth's letter of October 15th in which he reports that the school will be in operation during the coming winter under the supervision of a missionary teacher, Mr. Newman.

We wrote Mr. Woodsworth on the 19th, asking for the average attendance at the school, as well as Mr. Newman's qualifications. Mr. Woodsworth replied that the average attendance is 15 children and that Mr. Newman is not a qualified teacher. He has Grade 9 standing and, in addition, attended the Bible School at Edmonton, which is under the jurisdiction of the Baptist Church.

There seems to be no doubt that the North American Baptist Church is making some progress on the Montana Reserve. The children are at least learning to speak English. Mr. Woodsworth asks that we at least supply some scribblers and readers to help them along this year. We assume that this can be done, but wonder if you can suggest any other way in which we can materially assist this school.

For your consideration, please.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per:

RFB:RM
enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1 (E.)

December 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

ACTING DIRECTOR

Re: Proposed Indian Day School, Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

The attached correspondence concerns the recognition of a school (in a church) which has been established on the above reserve.

It is very difficult to assess the relative worth of this mission school. I recently discussed the situation with Dr. Dorey and he advised that he would have no objection to the Department recognizing this school.

I would like to have an opportunity of discussing this problem with you.

10
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Dec. 23rd / 48
Col. Neary

*Please take action
along the line suggested
in our previous conversation.
This memorandum.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-2-1

(E)

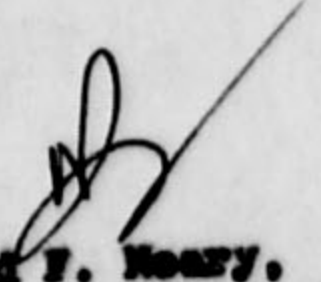
December 27, 1948.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Baptist Mission and School - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

You will recall our discussion concerning this school, established by the Baptist Missionaries on the above Reserve. It is our intention, following our conversation, to recognize this as a private school in which Indian children are receiving education. This means that we will be able to pay to the authorities responsible for this institution a tuition fee for each child in attendance. We cannot at the present time establish it as an Indian day school within the meaning of the Indian Act but can recognize it as indicated in the above paragraph. This will serve to confirm our conversation in this regard.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham and Mr. Woodsworth

BFB/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham.

112-2-1 (E)

, January 10, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Baptist Mission and School -
Montana Reserve -

You will have received by now
my letter of December 27th addressed to Dr. Dorey.
Could you please advise me as to the following
data required for the payment of tuition fees for
children attending this school:

Name of Indian Child	Age	Grade
----------------------	-----	-------

We should also appreciate any
further details concerning the teacher's qualifications
and experience. We understand that Mr. Newman is not a
qualified teacher and has only Grade Nine standing.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Montana, Reserve.

Hobbema, Alberta.
1948

We the undersigned hereby declare that we want
to adhere to the Doctrines of the Baptist Church and
want to have our children instructed in the teachings
of that church.

(Signatures)

1.....	"George Potts"			
2.....	"Sr. William Standing Road"	X	His Mark	
3.....	"John Rabbit"	X	"	"
4.....	"Edward Buffalo"			
5.....	"George Cattleman"	X	"	"
6.....	"John Cattleman"	X	"	"
7.....	"Mrs. Buffalo"			
8.....	"Mrs. Isabelle Makinaw"			
9.....	"Mrs. John Cattleman"	X	"	"
10.....	"Mrs. George Cattleman"	X	"	"
11.....	"Mrs. John Rabbit"	X	"	"
12.....	"Joe Rabbit"			
13.....	"Mrs. Joe Rabbit"	X	"	"
14.....	"Wm. Standing on Road Jr."			

over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

- 15....."Robert Rabbit".....
- 16....."Nancy Standing Road".....
- 17....."Alex Makinaw".....
- 18....."John Bear".....
- 19....."Mrs. Bear".....
- 20....."Mr. Joe Cattleman".....
- 21....."Mrs. Joe Cattleman".....
- 22....."Mrs. George Botts".....
- 23....."Mrs. John Strongman".....
- 24....."Mrs. Pete Strongman"..... X
- 25....."Louisa Rabbit" (Widow)..... X
- 26....."John Strongman"..... X
- 27....."Mr. Pete Strongman"..... X
- 28.....

Witnessed by: R. Neuman (Missionary on Montana Reserve)

Verified by: Rev. F.W. Benke
(Mission supervisor among the Indians)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Montana, Reserve.

Hobbema, Alberta.
1948

We the undersigned hereby declare that we want
to adhere to the Doctrines of the Baptist Church and
want to have our children instructed in the teachings
of that church.

(Signatures)

- 1... "George Potts".....
- 2... "Sr. William Standing Road"....X His Mark
- 3... "John Rabbit".....X " "
- 4... "Edward Buffalo".....
- 5... "George Cattlemen".....X " "
- 6... "John Cattlemen".....X " "
- 7... "Mrs. Buffalo".....
- 8... "Mrs. Isabelle Makinaw".....
- 9... "Mrs. John Cattlemen".....X " "
- 10... "Mrs. George Cattlemen".....X " "
- 11... "Mrs. John Rabbit".....X " "
- 12... "Joe Rabbit".....
- 13... "Mrs. Joe Rabbit".....X " "
- 14... "Wm. Standing on Road Jr.".....

over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 15....."Robert Rabbit".....
- 16....."Nancy Standing Road".....
- 17....."Alex Makinaw".....
- 18....."John Bear".....
- 19....."Mrs. Bear".....
- 20....."Mr. Joe Cattleman".....
- 21....."Mrs. Joe Cattleman".....
- 22....."Mrs. George Dotts".....
- 23....."Mrs. John Strongman".....
- 24....."Mrs. Pete Strongman".....X
- 25....."Louisa Rabbit" (Widow).....X
- 26....."John Strongman".....X
- 27....."Mr. Pete Strongman".....X
- 28....."....."

Witnessed by: R. Neuman (Missionary on Montana Reserve)

Verified by: Rev. F.W. Benke
(Mission supervisor among the Indians)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
30 December 1948

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Baptist Mission and School - Montana
Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency

With reference to your 112-2-1 (E) of the 27th December 1948, addressed to the Reverend George Dorey, D.D., Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, I have read the copy sent to this office, and I am sure it is a step toward solving some of our administration problems regarding the existence of the school at this Agency. This brings up the following questions:

1. Am I authorized to pay Family Allowances for the children attending this school, according to the Family Allowances Act?
2. Should I have the teacher keep a day school record of attendance to fall in line with this?
3. Will this school be entitled to school supplies such as readers, scribblers, et cetera?
4. Should I require regular medical inspection of the school?
5. Should I have inspection of the school by the School Inspector?
6. Should I send in my inspection report, as I do with the Residential school?
7. Should I have the children attending this school authorized by the Department?
8. Being a day school, the children require a hot noon lunch which they do not bring. At present the Missionary is supplying this.

Attached please find copies of a document handed to me by a group of the Montana Indians, about a month ago which has some bearing on this school. This church school has the support of the majority of the Montana Band, but in my opinion the distance some children have to go is too great.

(Cont'd page 2)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

Director Indian Affairs Branch - Re Baptist Mission and
school, Montana Reserve -----

However, this may be met by the fact the missionary has
a truck which could pick up most of the children quite
easily, as the trails are in fair condition. This factor
cannot be overlooked.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

112-2-1
13242

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....
112-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta,
January 6th, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary:

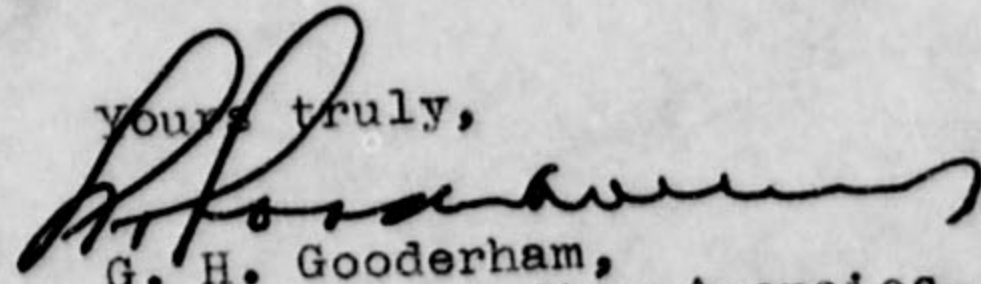
Re: Baptist Mission - Montana Reserve,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

Attached is a letter and declaration
submitted through this office by the Superintendent
of the Hobbema Indian Agency for your consideration
and reply.

Before submitting it, I required
Mr. Woodsworth to say whether or not the Indian
children attending this school were receiving Family
Allowances. He has replied today to say that they
are receiving them, which, of course, is proper.

I would be glad if you would explain
to me when I am in Ottawa how this tuition fee is being
paid.

Yours truly,


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM
enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

READERS

GRADE TWO:

- 4 Friends and Neighbours
- 4 Workbook-Friends and Neighbours
- 4 More Friends and Neighbours
- 4 Workbook-More Friends & Neighbours
- 1 Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

- 4 Streets and Roads
- 4 Workbook - Streets and Roads
- 1 Guide-book--Third Grade Program

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series

- 4 Word Ways (Grade 3)
- 2 Words at Work (Grade 4)
- 2 More Progress (Grade 5)
- 2 Carry On (Grade 6)
- 1 Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
- 1 Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
- 1 Opportunity Workbooks in English (Grade 8)
- 1 Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

- 1 Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

- 1 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
- 1 Health Parade (Grade 2)
- 1 Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
- 1 Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

- 2 Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
- 1 Your Health & Safety (Grades 7 & 8)
- (Please print carefully or type)

Name Mr. R. Neuman

School Montana Baptist Mission Day School

Post Office (nearest) PONOKA

Express Office (nearest) PONOKA

Province Alberta
(PLEASE PRINT)

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

- 1 Our First Book
- 1 Here We Come
- 1 This is Our Home
- 1 Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
- 1 This is Our Family
- 1 Workbook for This is Our Family
- 1 These Are Our Friends
- 1 Workbook for These Are Our Friends
- 1 Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)
- 1 Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
- 1 Workbook for Paths of Grace
- 1 Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
- 1 Workbook for Tales to Tell
- 1 Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
- 1 Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
- 1 Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
- 1 Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

- 1 Jolly Numbers, Primer
- 1 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
- 1 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
- 1 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
- 1 Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
- 1 Teachers' Manual, Book 2

SOCIAL STUDIES:

- 1 Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
- 1 Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
- 1 Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 _____ Grade 2 _____ Grade 3 _____
Grade 4 _____ Grade 5 _____ Grade 6 _____
Grade 7 _____ Grade 8 _____ Grade 9 _____
Grade 10 _____ Grade 11 _____ Grade 12 _____

H. N. Woodsworth

Indian Superintendent.
H.N. Woodsworth

SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBDEMA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36"

<u>2</u>	boxes Chalk, white	<u>6</u>	Blotters, 4 x 9
<u>2</u>	boxes Chalk, asst. colours.	<u>1</u>	Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers only)
<u>2</u>	Blackboard brushes	<u>12</u>	Rulers, 12" plain
<u>48</u>	Pencils (1917 - H.B.)	<u>1</u>	boxes Paper clips (medium)
<u>2</u>	Pencils (Primary #308)	<u>1</u>	boxes Thumb tacks
<u>2</u>	Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.	<u>1</u>	pkts. Stickfast dry paste
<u>2</u>	Pencils (Checking) Red #77.	<u>6</u>	Paste Brushes
<u>12</u>	Erasers (Pencil)	<u>1</u>	rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
<u>6</u>	Erasers (Ink)	<u>1</u>	rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
<u>2</u>	Erasers (Art gum)	<u>12</u>	pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
<u>2</u>	Penholders	<u>2</u>	pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
<u>1</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (fine)	<u>12</u>	Blank Drawing Books #1, 6x9"
<u>1</u>	boxes Pen Nibs (medium)	<u>12</u>	Blank Drawing Books #2, 9x12"
<u>1</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, qt. size	<u>12</u>	boxes Gummed Stars #22, asst.
<u>1</u>	pkts. Ink Powder, Red, qt. size.		
<u>1</u>	Pencil Sharpener.		

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

<u>24</u>	Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
<u>23</u>	Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
<u>48</u>	Scribblers A, (plain)
	Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
	Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only
	Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled.

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

<u>12</u>	pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)	<u>6</u>	Water colour boxes
<u>6</u>	pkts. Crayolas (Senior)	<u>6</u>	Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours		Water colour refills,
	Dry Tempera		Red _____ Brown _____ White _____
	_____ Red, _____ Green		Blue _____ Orange _____ Black _____
	_____ Yellow _____ Orange		Yellow _____ Green _____
	_____ Blue _____ Brown		Purple _____
	_____ Purple _____ Black		
	_____ _____ White		

PAPER and ENVELOPES

<u>1</u>	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
<u>2</u>	pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
	pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
<u>24</u>	sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8 1/2 x 14 (1000 sheets to package)
<u>1</u>	pkts. T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
<u>12</u>	Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
<u>12</u>	Scratch pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
<u>60</u>	Envelopes #10 (9 1/2" x 4")

READERS

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

<u>2</u>	Before We Read	<u>2</u>	We Work and Play
<u>2</u>	We Look and See	<u>2</u>	We Come and Go
<u>2</u>	Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program		
<u>2</u>	Fun with Dick and Jane		
<u>2</u>	Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane		
<u>2</u>	Our New Friends		
<u>2</u>	Think and Do Book for Our New Friends		
<u>1</u>	Guide-Book to Grade One Program.		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date..... **February 14** 19 **49**

For Montana Baptist Mission/Day School.....Hobbema Indian.....Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....**Mr. R. Neuman**.....
School.....**Montana Baptist Mission Day School**.....
Post Office (nearest).....**PONOKA**.....
Express Office (nearest).....**PONOKA**.....
Province.....**ALBERTA**.....

R. Lerman

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... H obbema Band..... Montana
 Child's name..... Marvin Buffalo Age..... 11 Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished?..... No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... No Any defect of vision?..... No
 of hearing?..... No Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... No
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... No Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... 82 Temperature..... Norm If feverish, from what cause?..... N/A

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?..... N/A

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... No Syphilis?..... No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Chronic Enlarged Tonsils and Adenoids

Date..... 9 November 1948 Time of day..... 3.30 p.m.

Res. Mottram M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name *Violet Rose Currie* Age *6 yrs* Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? *No* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *No* Any defect of vision? *No*
 of hearing? *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *No*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate *86* Temperature *Normal* feverish, from what cause? *N/A*

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? - *see below*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? *has been in*
Chas. Lewis Ind. Hosp. for pulms
6 Dec 1948
re-admitted to C.L.H.H.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

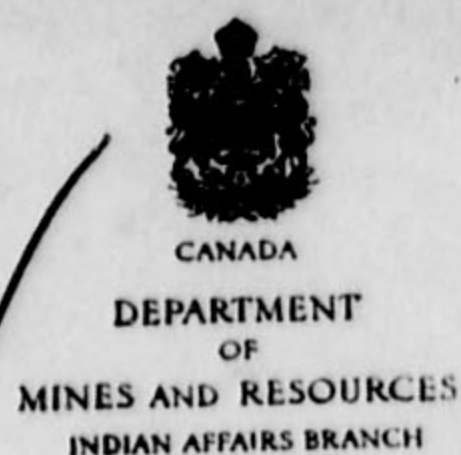
Enlarged Tons & adenoids
- In Hosp.

Date *9 Nov 48* Time of day *4.00 pm.*
Les Matheson M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Hobbema Indian Agency



27257

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
24 February 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Applications for Admission
Baptist Mission Day School
Montana Reserve

Attached, find application forms for Marvin
Buffalo attending the Montana Day School, and
for Violet Rose Curry, at present in Hospital
but attending the school previous to her admission
to the Hospital on December 6th, 1948.

I would recommend these pupils be
allowed to go to this school as grant earning
pupils.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl. 2
HNW/ehg



Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta
23 February 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

27338



Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary

Re: Baptist Mission Day School
Montana Reserve, Hobbema
Indian Agency

With reference to your 112-2-1 (E) of 10th January, 1949, I beg to submit a list of those at present enrolled at the Baptist Mission school, Montana Reserve. There are ten in regular attendance and a potential ten more who have applied to go. Of these ten, the majority are going to the Edmonton Indian Residential School and some to the Ermineskin Indian Residential School.

Before three interpreters, the Resident Nurse, the Farm Instructor and myself, nearly all the Montana Indians claim to adhere to the teaching and doctrines of the Baptist church.

Mr. R. Neuman has a grade IX standing, plus three years education at a Baptist College in Edmonton, which I am informed, has a good standing in Educational circles. He is a veteran of six years service with the army and was in the First Division serving in Italy. He seems to be as well qualified as any teacher on the Hobbema Indian Agency. It is hoped that all teachers, regardless of religious denomination, be at least of normal standing in the near future.

Good work is being done by Mr. Neuman and wife since their arrival. They have organized sewing clubs among the Indian women, feed their pupils a noon meal, plan to plant a school garden this spring, and in general are carrying out a program of education, which as a whole is showing results, and such that no other church organization has done to date, due to the fact that they are in close contact with the Indians as family units.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

HOBBEMA INDIAN AGENCY

CHILDREN ATTENDING MONTANA DAY SCHOOL

NAME OF CHILD	AGE	GRADE	REMARKS
BUFFALO, Marvin ✓	11	1	
CATTLEMAN, Pete	15	1	In attendance until September 1st.
CATTLEMAN, Agnes ✓	12	1	
CATTLEMAN, Jonas Simon ✓	11	1	Formerly went to day school at Ermineskin Indian Residential sch.
CURRY, Violet Rose ✓	6	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present
CURRY, Jean Muriel ✓	7	1	
POTTS, Alen Leslie ✓	9	1	
POTTS, Melvin George ✓	7	1	
POTTS, Lena Evelyn ✓	11	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present formerly Edmonton Indian Res. Sch.
RABBIT, Emma ✓	12	1	
RABBIT, Mary ✓	14	1	
STRAWHAT, Henry	15		Non-treaty, formerly at Ermineskin Indian Residential School for three years.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

HOBBEMA INDIAN AGENCY

CHILDREN ATTENDING MONTANA DAY SCHOOL

NAME OF CHILD	AGE	GRADE	REMARKS
BUFFALO, Marvin	11	1	
CATTLEMAN, Pete	15	1	In attendance until September 1st.
CATTLEMAN, Agnes	12	1	
CATTLEMAN, Jonas Simon	11	1	Formerly went to day school at Ermineskin Indian Residential sch.
CURRY, Violet Rose	6	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present
CURRY, Jean Muriel	7	1	
POTTS, Alen Leslie	9	1	
POTTS, Melvin George	7	1	
POTTS, Lena Evelyn	11	1	In Chas. Camsell Hosp. at present formerly Edmonton Indian Res. Sch.
RABBIT, Emma	12	1	
RABBIT, Mary	14	1	
STRAWHAT, Henry	15		Non-treaty, formerly at Ermineskin Indian Residential School for three years.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3
(E)

March 26, 1949.

Mr. Harold H. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Baptist Mission Day School,
Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency.

Reference your 112-6-3 of February 23

Unfortunately, our funds have been rather limited in the fiscal year now closing and therefore we have not been able to do as much for this private school as we would have liked. However, we have sent a good stock of school supplies and a number of Progress Report forms with a Register. As this is a private school, we will not be able to add Mr. Neuman to our salary list at the present time. I hope that this will be possible at a later date. In the meantime, would you please forward, each month, a voucher made out in his favour and reading as follows:

To Tuition fees of Indian children
attending Baptist Mission School, Montana
Reserve \$

(The amount paid will be the average attendance of pupils for the month multiplied by \$5.00 per pupil, i.e., if the attendance is 8.5, then tuition fees will be 8.5×5 , or \$42.50.

Encl.

This voucher will be supported by the monthly Day School Report form used in all our schools. I do not think that Mr. Neuman or yourself will have any difficulty interpreting this form.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFB/KM

copy sent to Mr. GOODERHAM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112/9/3

4984

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Montana Baptist Indian Residential School
For the month of March 19 49

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

10 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date?..... No
.....pupils in vocational training departments.
No pupils sick.
No pupils absent. Reasons.....
10 Total number on roll.



Are there any pupils ~~whose admission~~ whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
2 white children, daughters of teacher. Henry Strawhat, non-treaty.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils..... Good
Cleanliness of school..... Satisfactory
Appearance of school grounds.....
Care of the sick..... emergency medical supplies left by nurse, such as bandages iodine and such.
The children's meals..... Noon lunch
Fire drill, escapes and protection..... None

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic instruction..... Weekly meeting sewing club of women of Band House instruction by teacher.
Instruction in farming and gardening..... propose school garden
Training in the care of live stock..... None
Manual training..... None
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment..... None

GENERAL

Discipline at the school..... Good
Efficiency of the staff..... Fair
General management..... Fair
Suggestions..... Improve teaching standards

H. Woods
Indian agent

Form No. I.A. 408
R. 9798

SUPERINTENDENT,
INDIAN AGENCY, HOBEBMA.
Over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

March 9, 1949 the nurse Miss Grad from Hobbema was out to vaccinate and inoculate the school children.

March 10, 1949 the Superintendent Mr. H. N. Woodsworth brought Mr. Cooper to the Mission School to examine the eyes of the children and adults.

March 16, 1949 The Farm Instructor was up visiting the reserve on business.

R. Neuman, Teacher.
Montana Baptist Mission School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8

1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission ~~Residential~~ School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Emma Rabbit
Age 12 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 79
Father's full name and No. John Rabbit #79
Mother's full name and No. Rosie Rabbit #79
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little
Previously attended No school for years

X 1/10/49
John Rabbit
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Joe Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hobbsville Band Montana
 Child's name China Rabbit Age 12 yrs Weight 40
 Height 40 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Enlarged Tons & aden.

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 97.6 feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?

Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date

Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 194 49

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Jean Mariah Curry
English name Jean Mariah Curry
Age 7 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 83
Father's full name and No. John Curry Jr. # 83
Mother's full name and No. Mina Curry # 83
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Living
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

John Curry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Gae Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. XXXXX

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hobbema Band Montana
 Child's name Jean Currie Age 8 yrs Weight Slightly
 Height 48 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Chronic Supp. otitis media, left.

Pulse rate Norm Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? - should have recheck X-ray.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

In Chas Cammell Hoop

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

requires tonsillectomy

Date 9 Nov 48

Time of day 4.00 pm

Leo Matheson M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Agnes Cattleman
English name
Age 12 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 82
Father's full name and No. George Cattleman #82
Mother's full name and No. Louisa Cattleman #28
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

George Cattleman
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joe DeChamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Habema Band Montana
 Child's name Agnes Catterman Age 13 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? postural defect Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Scar right ear drum.

Pulse rate 70 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause? 19

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? 19

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

requires counselling

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 4.10 p.m.

Les Catterman M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8

194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Melvin George Potts
English name
Age 7 yrs
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 86
Father's full name and No. George Potts # 86
Mother's full name and No. Bella Potts # 86
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little
Previously attended No school for years

George Potts
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Joe Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.
H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Habbe mag Band Montana
 Child's name Melvin Potts Age 6 yrs Weight No
 Height No Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Enlarged tons & aden.

Pulse rate Normal Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 4.15 pm.

Res. Walker M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8

192

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission ~~Residential~~ School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Rabbit
English name
Age 14 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 79
Father's full name and No. John Rabbit # 79
Mother's full name and No. Rosie Rabbit # 79
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little
Previously attended No school for years

John Rabbit
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Jac Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. ~~Agent~~

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Habberly Band Montana
 Child's name Mary Rabbit Age 14 Weight No.
 Height No. Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
No. of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Scar left ear drum
Enlarged tons & adenoids

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? 14

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 9 Nov 48 Time of day 3.00 pm
Res. Matheson M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 8 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Allen Lishie Potts
English name
Age 9 yrs.
Name of Band Montana
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 86
Father's full name and No. George Potts # 86
Mother's full name and No. Bella Potts # 86
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

George Potts
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Jae Deschamps
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band Montana
 Child's name Potts, Allan Age 10 yrs Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Enlarged tonsils adenoids

Pulse rate From Temperature From If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....

No Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....

Time of day.....

4 Nov 48 4.20 pm
Leo. Nathan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Hobbema Indian Agency



6909

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

42112-9-3

Hobbema, Alberta
31 March 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Applications for Admission
Baptist Mission Day School
Montana Reserve

*See my
letter
March 26.*

Attached, please find application for
the following children for the Montana Day School:

Emma RABBIT, No. 79, Montana Band
Jean Muriel CURRY, No. 83, Montana Band
Agnes CATTLEMAN, No. 82, Montana Band
Melvin George POTTS, No. 86, Montana Band
Mary RABBIT, No. 79, Montana Band
Allen Leslie POTTS, No. 86, Montana Band.

I would recommend these children be ad-
mitted as grant earning pupils.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl. 6
CAL/ehg



*ntel 27.4.49
A.M.*

(N.B. names included on statistics for private school)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

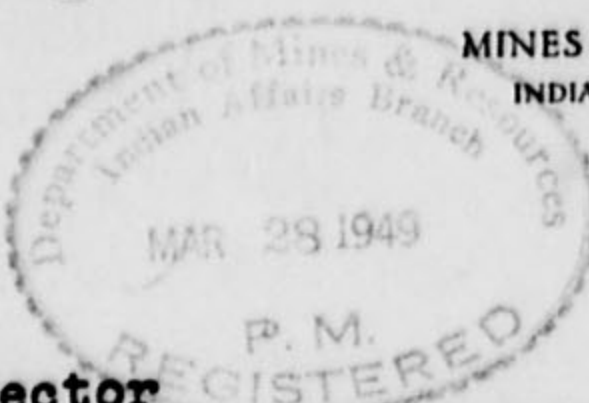
42112-9-3

OF THE
AN AGENT
Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-11-3



Hobbema, Alberta
19 March 1949

4482

Placed on
File 94-112

D.K.
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Savings, School Pupils
Hobbema Indian Agency

With reference to your 94-112 (T-3) of March 10, and to your comments regarding the present policy of allowing a child to withdraw his savings as soon as he is discharged from School. I readily concur with your suggestion that the savings be kept until the individual attains the age of twenty-one years or marries, as a general policy. I am continually amazed however, at specific cases of young people of seventeen or over who have exhibited mature judgement in the spending of their savings. There is the case of Marcella Lightning who applied all her savings this year to buying a sewing machine and even went to work at a white farmers in order to make up the difference. At present, I have a girl (Marie Wildcat) recently discharged from the Ermineskin School, who has decided not to withdraw her savings until she can get \$60.00 or more to enable her to purchase a sewing machine. She is working for various white people to try to attain this end. This girl is also needed at home to aid her widowed mother support a large family. At the conference of Superintendents in Calgary last April, this matter was discussed. At that time, it was pointed out and to which I agree, that the critical period of an Indian life is from the time he leaves school until he gets his feet. He or she is released from discipline into a world of low standards and he must adjust to cope with this situation, without further aid or guidance.

Extract from 94-112-93
Mr. Woodsworth is looking after Barney Montour

I am continually appalled by the lack of opportunities for the Indians on this Agency. They live in the centre of one of Canada's wealthiest areas and near enlightened centres, yet over a hundred and possibly one hundred and fifty children will never be able to attend school. As you are aware, no school has been built on this Agency since 1890. I see children of people whom I have known since birth sinking gradually into poverty and ignorance as a result. The children who can not find facilities in school are getting married, legally or otherwise, at the ages of 14 years to 18 years. They provide a great problem and I suggest that any arrangement regarding saving this group should be kept in mind. I would appreciate receiving specific instructions as outlined by you and in the meantime, will discourage any further withdrawals. In the case of Barney Montour, I will inform him and his parents that he will have to keep his savings until he marries or attains the age of 21 years. For your information, he is helping his father on a successful farm.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/g

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PASS TO:

ROUTE SLIP

2.

3.

4.

Date

30/3/49

Initials

CH

7.11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For File: 42112-9-3

April 9, 1949.

Extract from letter of March 19, 1949, from
Superintendent Woodsworth, Hobbema Alberta.
Original on File 94-112.

"I am continually appalled by the lack of opportunities for the Indians on this Agency. They live in the centre of one of Canada's wealthiest areas and near enlightened centres, yet over a hundred and possibly one hundred and fifty children will never be able to attend school. As you are aware, no school has been built on this Agency since 1890. I see children of people whom I have known since birth sinking gradually into poverty and ignorance as a result. The children who can not find facilities in school are getting married, legally or otherwise, at the ages of 14 years and 18 years. They provide a great problem and I suggest that any arrangement regarding saving this group should be kept in mind."

" The situation is further examined on
the Erminestine and Louis Bull files.

CATC.

E: Re your minute on cover:
This spring is going to be a little protracted!

CATC.
2/5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

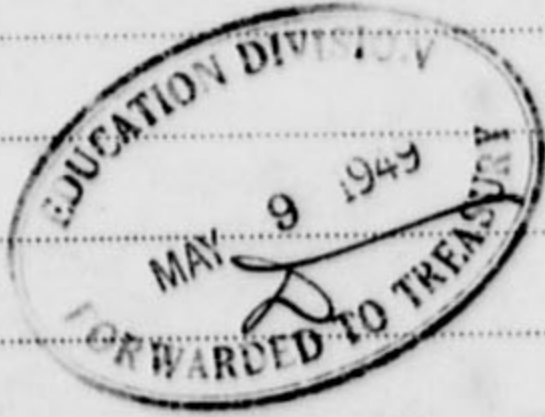
Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Mr. R. Neuman**

Address..... **Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		\$ 45 00
Memo: Tuition fees for nine Indian children attending Baptist Mission Day School Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency Chargeable to: 516-804-15 Authority: 42112-9-3 (B) d/ Mar.26, 1949   - - - Forty-Five and 00/100 Dollars - - - - -		
		\$ 45 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated, **as above**

VOUCHER No...... **299**

H: N. Woodworth Superintendent ~~xxxx~~
 DATE 23 April 1949

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

HOBDEMA INDIAN AGENCY

JAN 12 1949

HOBDEMA, ALBERTA.

Appendix A
February 1949 Bulletin

SUPPLEMENTARY READING AND LIBRARY BOOKS

TEACHER'S REFERENCE

1. My First Dictionary
2. The Illustrated Bible Story
3. Whopper Paint Book Book
4. ENGLISH

PRIMARY GRADES:

NEW YORK PLAY UNIT READER

4. The Painted Calf
5. The Surprise Box
6. Sing Canary Sing
7. Bruce and Barbara
8. In Came Finky
9. Mr. Joe and The Pig
10. Elsie Elephant
11. Tip
12. Rolly the Kid
13. The Animal Parade
14. Pueblo Indian Stories
15. We Go Away
16. Always Ready
17. Animals Are Fun
18. Brownie and His Friends
19. Animals Work Too
20. Year Round Fun
21. Tony and Jo Jo
22. Fifty Winters Ago
23. Trails in the Woods
24. The Sad Prince
25. Kurti and Hardi
26. Little Bear the Indian Boy
27. Play at Home

First Experiences in Reading:

28. Let's Learn to Read
29. Reading, Book 1
30. Reading, Book 2

Book-Elf Books:

31. A Day on the Farm
32. My Truck Book
33. Teddy Bear of Bumpkin Hollow
34. Bertram and the Ticklish Rhinoceros

35. A, B, C - 1-2-3

36. The Romney Gay, A - B - C

Reading for Interest Series:

37. A Home for Garry, Primer
38. Something Different at Book 1
39. Lost and Found, Book 2
40. Fun and Frolics, Book 3

Our Growing World Series:

41. Farm and City
42. Animals, Plants & Machines

INTERMEDIATE & SENIOR GRADES:

43. The Adventures of the 1812 Series
43. Caravan and Cruises

Joy in Reading Series:

44. Joyful Hours

Pied Piper Books:

45. Child's Book of Birds
46. Animal Stories
47. Famous Fairy Tales

Reading for Senior Grades:

48. The Long Arm of the Mounted
49. Mountain Pony
50. Mountain Pony and the Pinto Colt

SCIENCE:

Basic Science Education Series:

PRIMARY GRADES:

51. Animals Round The Year
52. An Aquarium

SCIENCE (Primary Grades - cont'd.)

53. Doing Work
54. The Insect Parade
55. Plants Round The Year
56. Water Appears and Disappears
57. Animals and Their Young
58. Animals That Live Together
59. Useful Plants and Animals
60. Birds in the Big Woods
61. The Pet Show
62. How The Sun Helps Us

INTERMEDIATE GRADES:

63. The Sky Above Us
64. Clouds, Rain and Snow
65. The Air About Us
66. Fire
67. The Earth a Great Storehouse
68. Gravity
69. Magnets
70. Thermometers, Heat and Cold
71. Machines
72. Water
73. Electricity
74. The Scientist and His Tools
75. What Things are Made of
76. Living Things
77. Seeds and Seed Travels
78. Trees
79. Fishes
80. Birds
81. Insects and Their Ways
82. Air Travels
83. Garden Indoors
84. The Garden and Its Friends
85. Flowers, Seeds and Fruits
86. Toads and Frogs
87. Plant Factories
88. Saving Our Wild Life
89. Plant and Animal Partnerships
90. You As A Machine
91. Animals We Know

SENIOR GRADES:

92. The Sun and Its Family
93. Our Ocean of Air
94. Fire, Friend and Foe
95. Light
96. The Ways of the Weather
97. Heat and Its Ways of Travelling
98. The Science of Building
99. Superstition or Science
100. Earth's Changing Surface
101. Matter and Molecules
102. The Earth's Nearest Neighbors
103. Balance in Nature
104. Insect, friends and Enemies
105. Soil
106. Domesticated Animals
107. How We Are Built
108. Foods
109. Keeping Well
110. Domesticated Plants
111. Community Health

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies Silent Readers:

112. Helpers All, Book 1
113. In the City, On the Farm and Along the Road, Book 2
114. In Other Lands, Book 3
115. Then and Now, Book 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HOBBSMA INDIAN AGENCY

MAY 12 1949

HOBBSMA, ALBERTA.

19668

Appendix A
February 1949 Bulletin

SUPPLEMENTARY READING AND READING BOOKS

II. READING REFERENCE

1. My First Dictionary
2. The Illustrated Bible Story
3. Whopper Paint Book Book
4. ENGLISH

PRIMARY GRADES:

NEW YORK PLAY UNIT READER

4. The Painted Calf
5. The Surprise Box
6. Sing Canary Sing
7. Bruce and Barbara
8. In Came Pinky
9. Mr. Joe and The Pig
10. Miss Elephant
11. Tip
12. Polly the Kid
13. The Animal Parade
14. Pueblo Indian Stories
15. We Go Away
16. Always Ready
17. Animals Are Fun
18. Brownie and His Friends
19. Animals Work Too
20. Year Round Fun
21. Tony and Jo Jo
22. Fifty Winters Ago
23. Trails in the Woods
24. The Sad Prince
25. Kurti and Hardi
26. Little Bear the Indian Boy
27. Play at Home

First Experiences in Reading:

28. Let's Learn to Read
29. Reading, Book 1
30. Reading, Book 2

Book-Elf Books:

31. A Day on the Farm - grade 3
32. My Truck Book
33. Teddy Bear of Bumpkin Hollow
34. Bertram and the Ticklish Rhinoceros

35. A, B, C - 1-2-3

36. The Romney Cays, A, B, C

Reading for Interest Series:

37. A Home for Sandy, Primer
38. Something Different Book 1
39. Lost and Found, Book 2
40. Fun and Frolics, Book 3

Our Growing World Series

41. Farm and City
42. Animals, Plants & Machines

INTERMEDIATE & SENIOR GRADES:

43. The Adventures of Reading Series
44. Caravan and Cruises

Joy in Reading Series:

45. Joyful Hours

Pied Piper Books:

46. Child's Book of Birds
47. Animal Stories
48. Famous Fairy Tales

Reading for Senior Grades:

49. The Long Arm of the Mounted
50. Mountain Pony
51. Mountain Pony and the Pinto Colt

SCIENCE:

Basic Science Education Series:

PRIMARY GRADES:

51. Animals Round The Year
52. An Aquarium

SCIENCE (Primary Grades - cont'd.)

53. Doing Work
 54. The Insect Parade
 55. Plants Round The Year
 56. Water Appears and Disappears
 57. Animals and Their Young
 58. Animals That Live Together
 59. Useful Plants and Animals
 60. Birds in the Big Woods
 61. The Pet Show
 62. How The Sun Helps Us
- INTERMEDIATE GRADES:
63. The Sky Above Us
 64. Clouds, Rain and Snow
 65. The Air About Us
 66. Fire
 67. The Earth a Great Storehouse
 68. Gravity
 69. Magnets
 70. Thermometers, Heat and Cold
 71. Machines
 72. Water
 73. Electricity
 74. The Scientist and His Tools
 75. What Things Are Made Of
 76. Living Things
 77. Seeds and Seed Travels
 78. Trees
 79. Fishes
 80. Birds
 81. Insects and Their Ways
 82. Air Travels
 83. Garden Insects
 84. The Garden and Its Friends
 85. Flowers, Seeds and Fruits
 86. Toads and Frogs
 87. Plant Factories
 88. Saving Our Wild Life
 89. Plant and Animal Partnerships
 90. You As A Machine
 91. Animals we Know

SENIOR GRADES:

92. The Sun and Its Family
93. Our Ocean of Air
94. Fire, Friend and Foe
95. Light
96. The Ways of the Weather
97. Heat and Its Ways of Travelling
98. The Science of Building
99. Superstition or Science
100. Earth's Changing Surface
101. Matter and Molecules
102. The Earth's Nearest Neighbors
103. Balance in Nature
104. Insect, Friends and Enemies
105. Soil
106. Domesticated Animals
107. How We Are Built
108. Foods
109. Keeping Well
110. Domesticated Plants
111. Community Health

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies Silent Readers:

112. Helpers All, Book 1
113. In the City, On the Farm and Along the Road, Book 2
114. In Other Lands, Book 3
115. Then and Now, Book 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Mr. R. Neuman**
Address..... **Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 1 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY
2

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated **as above**

VOUCHER No.....

H.N.W. Edgworth, Superintendent
DATE 26 May 1949

DATE..... 26 May 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

INDIAN OFFICE
MERRITT, B. C.

O. H. M. S.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



M. & R. 10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher.**

Address Montan, Baptist Mission Day School
PONOKA, Alberta

Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 26 March 1949

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 13 1946
P. M.
RECORDS

----- Forty-Two and 35/100 Dollars----- \$ 42 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated..... **as above**

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent.
Agent

DATE..... 7 June 1949

VOUCHER No.....378.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

→ Ottawa
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



42112-9-3
25208
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE MONTANA

Calgary, Alta.,
June 15, 1949.

Superintendent of Education:

Baptist Church School on the
Montana Reserve:

With Mr. Supt. Woodsworth I visited this school on the morning of Friday, June 10.

There were nine pupils present. The register showed that these were the most dependable of those enrolled.

The room, which is primarily a church, is a model of neatness and cleanness.

The walls are attractively decorated with pictures, posters and examples of the pupils' work.

There is a commendable emphasis on health habits and personal grooming. The children seem to be developing a self-propelled desire to acquire civilization.

Very good progress has been made in reading by the younger pupils, and the older pupils appear to evince greater interest in other school subjects. Someone, either Mr. Newman or his predecessor, seems to have given momentum to the mental life of these children.

The pupils have planted an extensive garden, divided into plots which will be judged for prizes toward the end of this month. The work is integrated with classroom activities.

This is not an authorized Indian School, but it might be possible for the Department to assist further in the education of these children by donating any of the following:

- (a) Some desks
- (b) about eight feet of blackboard (photos will follow showing the meagre writing surfaces now available)
- (c) a drinking-water container.

Some parents will have to be further instructed regarding truancy, family allowances, and church-affiliation regulations. For example, the mother of two children who left Ermineskin School to attend here does not receive allowances for them on the ground that, for the remainder of this school year, they are considered truants; and yet at recent treaty-payment she again declared herself

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

an adherent of the Roman Catholic Church.

I have requested the Superintendent to supply us with the form for "Potential School Enrolment" completed for each denomination according to the stand taken by parents at the latest treaty-payment.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copies to: Regional Supervisor
Supt., Hobbema Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

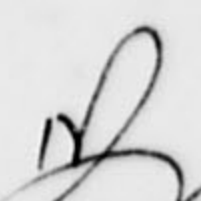
(E)

July 6, 1949.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.

Montana Baptist Mission Day School.

We have received a report from Mr. Clark covering the above school and dated June 15. We are arranging to forward the blackboard required but will have some difficulty concerning the desks. These are expensive items and we must account for such equipment. It might be possible to have used desks shipped from one of our other day or residential schools when we are providing new equipment for these schools. I would suggest you discuss this matter with Mr. Gooderham on his next visit.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

BFTN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

112-6-3

Hobbema Indian Agency

Hobbema, Alberta
29 June 1949

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor
Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Montana Baptist Mission Day School
Hobbema Indian Agency

Following the recent visit of G. A. F. Clarke, of the Education Division at Ottawa, and after inspection of the Montana Baptist Mission Day School, he suggested that certain improvements would be in order. We are, therefore, requisitioning for these.

Needed are:

1. A blackboard.
2. Desks or tables - fifteen.
3. A drinking fountain and sanitary cups.
4. Cocoa and crackers for a noon meal for a possible 15 pupils or more, for the year 1949-50.

At present, Mrs. Neuman, wife of the teacher, is preparing a hot drink and biscuits for the children, at their own expense and at considerable trouble to herself as she has two small children.

We do not know the type of blackboard required. Mr. Clarke will be able to suggest something. We are unable to estimate the amount of Cocoa or biscuits for 15 pupils, or what is allowed.

Attached, find requisition for these articles, in quadruplicate. I recommend these items for your consideration and approval.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, O T T A W A

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.,
July 4, 1949.

*Woodsworth letter
replied 4/9*
B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

512

Re: Montana Baptist Mission Day School,
Hobbema Agency.

In his report on the above school dated
June 15, Major Clark suggested several ways in which
we could assist the development of the Mission School
on the Montana Reserve.

Attached you will find a copy of Mr. Woods-
worth's letter of June 29 with requisition in triplicate
for a blackboard, desks, drinking water container,
sanitary cups, cocoa and crackers.

Forwarded and recommended.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB:IDF
Encs. 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher**
Address.....**Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To services rendered as per slips attached	\$ 41 65
Memo:	Grant to the Montana Baptist Mission Day School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency for 8.33 pupils at \$5.00 per pupil for the month of June 1949	
Chargeable to:	516-804-15	
Authority:	42112-9-3 (E) d/ 26 Mar. 1949	
		JUL 11 1949 A.M. RECORDS
- - - -	Forty-One and 65/100 Dollars-	\$ 41 65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....**as above**

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent

VOUCHER No. 459

DATE..... 30 June 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....112-6-3

42112-9-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 11, 1949.



8201

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana Baptist Mission Day School
Your file 42112-9-3 (E)

Following instructions in your letter of
July 6th to Superintendent Woodsworth, I have today
arranged that 20 desks be shipped to Hobbema from
the Sarcee Reserve. These desks are those which were
used in the temporary school and will not now be needed
at Sarcee.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHG:IDF

CWC
11/8

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	TRACK	
FROM:	Col. Neary	
☐ Note and File ☐ Note and Return ☐ Please Speak ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Approval ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ As Requested ☐ For Information ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Signature		



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS
AND RESOURCES
AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 42112-9-3

(E)

OTTAWA July 6, 1949.

① *File*
② *6*
P. A.

Memorandum:

MR. TRACK

Montana Baptist Mission Day School.

Please order 8 ft. of Blackboard to be
sent to Mr. H. N. Woodsworth, Indian Superintendent,
Hobbema, Alberta.

REQ. No. 30428
JUL 12 1949

Stat'y. Office to Forward

B. J. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

*1 pc of Hyloplate Blackboard 8 feet long x 4 feet wide
with the necessary chalk trough & mauling.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.
August 11, 1949

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE ~~112-6-3~~
112-6-3

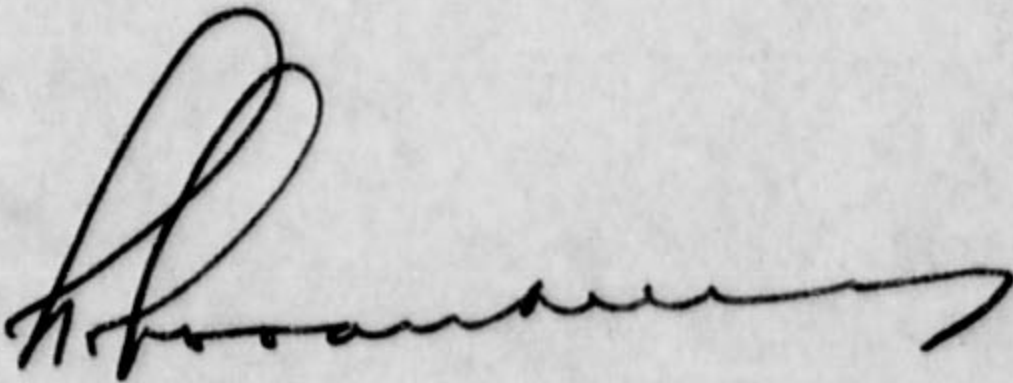
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.



8200

I enclose herewith a requisition in triplicate
for supplies for the Montana Baptist Day School, Hobbema Indian
Agency for your consideration.

I would recommend that these items be supplied
if possible.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:HM
encl.

*Mr. Track
Blackboard should also
be supplied. See Requisition
Blackboards
order 12/7/49
CATE
17/8*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

1 3 gal Water Cooler - Medallion Batteries
24 Elastic bands - maple

Sent
Aug 2/87

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22777-C

TO

Maplex
Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.
703 Eiler St. W.
Toronto, Ont.

FILE
NUMBER

42112-9-3

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. R. Hummer, Teacher, Montana Baptiste Indian Mission Day School
Ponoka, Alberta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

H.E. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

QUANTITY

24

Plastic Tumblers

Supt. of Indian Education.

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22777-C

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22777-C

TO

Maplex
Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.
703 Biler St. W.
Toronto, Ont.

FILE
NUMBER

42112-9-3

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher, Montana Baptiste Indian Mission Day School
Ponoka, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

H.W. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
24	Plastic Tumblers		

Supt. of Indian Education.

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22777-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING FILE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22777-C

TO **Maplex**
Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.
703 Bloor St. W.
Toronto, Ont.

FILE
NUMBER **42112-9-3**

OTTAWA

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher, Montana Baptiste Indian Mission Day School
Ponoka, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
24	Plastic Tumblers		

Supt. of Indian Education.

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22777-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22778-C

TO Medalta Potteries Sales Limited,
Medicine Hat, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 42112-9-3

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. R. Neuman, Montana Baptiste Mission School (Indian)
Penoka, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	3 gallon water cooler		

Supt. of Indian Education,

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22778-C

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. **22778-C**

TO **Medalta Potteries Sales Limited,
Medicine Hat, Alberta.**

FILE NUMBER **42112-9-3**

OTTAWA *Aug 18*

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

**Mr. A. Neuman, Montana Baptiste Mission School (Indian)
Ponoka, Alberta.**

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

**Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.**

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

QUANTITY

1

3 gallon water cooler

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

Supt. of Indian Education.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. **22778-C**

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING FILE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22778-C

TO Medalta Potteries Sales Limited,
Medicine Hat, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 42112-9-3

OTTAWA, Aug 18

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. R. Neuman, Montana Baptiste Mission School (Indian)
Ponoka, Alberta.

VIA

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	3 gallon water cooler		

Supt. of Indian Education.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22778-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date August 10 1949

For Montana Baptiste Mission Day School Hobbema Indian Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Grade 1.			6		
At Play reader			6		
At Play workbook					
Grade V.			3		
Text Book reader			3		
Workbooks for above					
Other books needed for grade five during school year.					
Please forward a list of books that are available for use in Indian Day Schools.					
Regret we have no list to go on hand of what is needed for grade 1 pupils D.W.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher
School Montana Baptiste Mission Day
Post Office (nearest) Ponoka, Alberta.
Express Office (nearest) Ponoka, Alberta. (C.P.R.)
Province Alberta.

R. Neuman

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date August 10 1949

For Montana Baptiste Mission Day School Hebbema Indian Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Grade 1.					
At Play reader			6		
At Play workbook			6		
Grade V.					
Text Book reader			3		
Workbooks for above			3		
Other books needed for grade five during school year.					
Please forward a list of books that are available for use in Indian Day Schools.					
Regret we have no list to go on on hand or what is needed for Grade 1 pupils D.H.W.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher
 School Montana Baptiste Mission Day
 Post Office (nearest) Ponoka, Alberta.
 Express Office (nearest) Ponoka, Alberta. (C.P.R.)
 Province Alberta.

R. Neuman

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth
 H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
 R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

10245

Date August 10 1949

Day

From Montana Baptiste Mission School Hobbema Indian Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Grade 1.					
At Play reader			6		
At Play workbook			6		
Grade V.					
Text Book reader			3		
Workbooks for above			3		
Other books needed for grade five during school year.					
Please forward a list of books that are available for use in Indian Day Schools.					
Regret we have no list to go on hand of what is needed for Grade V pupils H.W.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher

School Montana Baptiste Mission Day

Post Office (nearest) Ponoka, Alberta.

Express Office (nearest) Ponoka, Alberta. (C.P.R.)

Province Alberta.

R. Neuman

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy sent Supt. Woodsworth

42112-9-3 (E6)

, August 23, 1949.

Mr. R. Neuman,
Teacher,
Montana Baptiste Mission Indian Day School,
Ponoka, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Neuman:

I have your requisition dated August 10th for text books for Montana School.

On reviewing the file it appears that requisitions were submitted by you in pieces as you saw necessary.

I am sending you, attached, a set of forms which I would ask you to complete and return for filling. When this is done you will have a complete set of text books and school supplies.

For additional text books I would advise you to consult the authorized text book list for the Provincial Department of Education of Alberta which will be honoured.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22778 -C

TO Medalta Potteries Sales Limited,
Medicine Hat, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 42112-9-3

OTTAWA

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. R. Neuman, Montana Baptiste Mission School (Indian)
Ponoka, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.		QUOTATION OF		DELIVERY REQUIRED BY		UNIT		TOTAL	
QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION							
1		3 gallon water cooler							

HOBBEIMA INDIAN AGENCY
AUG 20 1949
HOBBEIMA, - ALBERTA.

Supt. of Indian Education.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22778 -C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. **22777-C**

TO **Maplex
Maple Leaf Plastics Ltd.
703 Biler St. W.
Toronto, Ont.**

FILE
NUMBER **42112-9-3**

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

**Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher, Montana Baptiste Indian Mission Day School
Penoka, Alberta.**

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

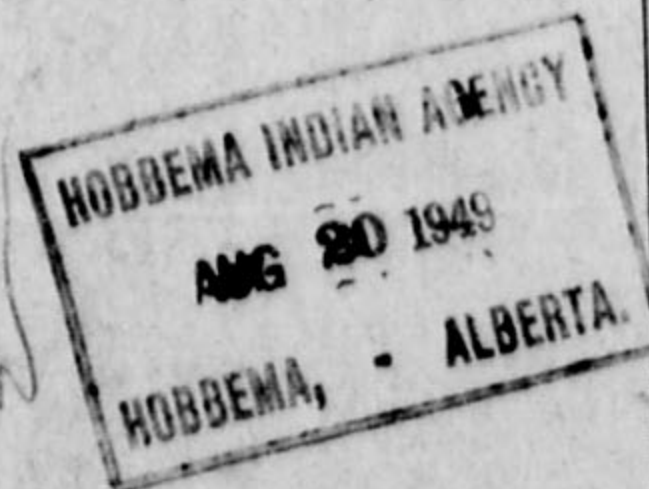
**H.M. Woodsworth,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta**

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
24	Plastic Tumblers		



Supt. of Indian Education.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. **22777-C**

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
23 August 1949

11697

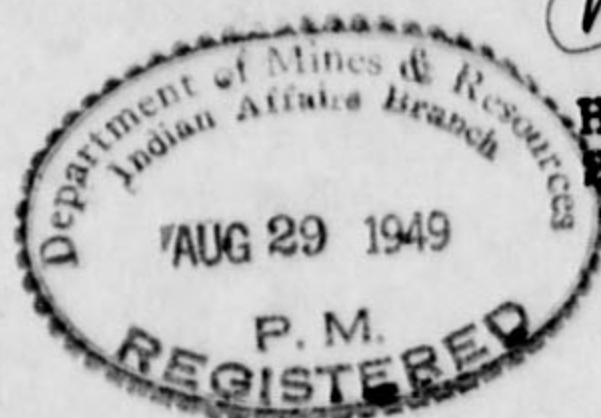
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3



Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Purchase Order 22778-C & 22777-C

Enclosed herewith, please find copies of purchase orders for purchasing agent, Ottawa, numbers 22778-C and 22777-C which were forwarded to this office in error along with the copy for the receiving officer.



Encl.
CAL/ehg

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3 (E6)

, September 14, 1949.

Mr. R. Neuman,
Montana Baptist Mission School,
Ponoka, Alta.,

I have your requisition and
letter of September 5th.

The requisition for books and
supplies is being sent to the Department of Public
Printing and Stationery for filling.

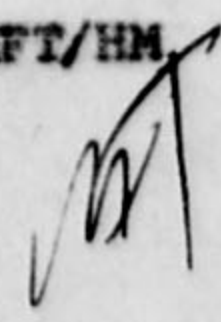
In reference to authorized text
book list and Provincial School Curriculum, I
would advise you to contact the Department of
Education in Edmonton who will supply you with these.

When you get the book list place
your needs with this Department.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Feb 08

Order No. 122

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

OTTAWA ... August 18, 1949

TO THE STOREKEEPER,

Please deliver or ship to -

..... The Teacher, Mission Indian Day School
Montana Baptiste Mission Indian Day School
c/o Indian Supt.,
..... Hobbs, Alberta.....

For 1. Union Jack School
.....

Aug 24/49 packed & mailed by
W57 J. E. Sutcliffe

B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

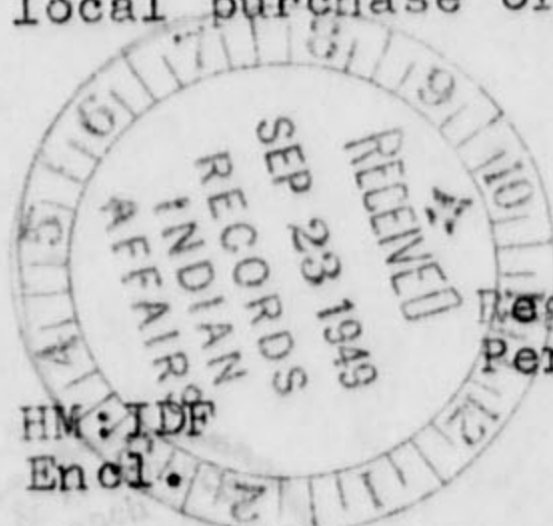
17449

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
September 21, 1949.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana Baptist Mission Day School

Attached herewith please find copy of a
letter from Superintendent Woodsworth reporting
progress at the above named school. With reference
to his last paragraph, I presume he requires these
supplies for the Montana School. May authority for
local purchase of these supplies be authorized.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *Barbara Moore*

apmover 90



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Hobbema Indian Agency

112-6-3

Hobbema, Alberta.
September 19 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
307 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

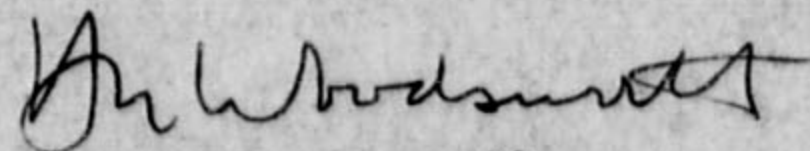
Re: Montana Baptiste Mission Day School

I beg to report that I have visited the Montana Baptiste Mission Day School on the Montana Reserve, I find that this school which started from nothing is progressing in a manner favorable to the welfare of the Indians.

There are sixteen pupils in attendance compared with nine of last year. Some of these pupils belong to the Samson Band which I presume is in order.

The teacher is very appreciative of the aid supplied by the Department in the way of the cups, blackboard, water cooler, books and desks. They were badly needed and with the increase in pupils are a necessity. A noon meal is supplied by the school, the wife of Mr. Neuman performing this function. I suggest that this is a large endeavor.

Recently we received authority to purchase as per departmental list certain janitor supplies and sanitary necessities amounting to a total of \$ 90.20, I suggest these would be very useful if not necessary for the health of the children attending this school. Could the purchase of these supplies be authorized?


H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/cal

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42112-9-3

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

17450

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
September 21, 1949.

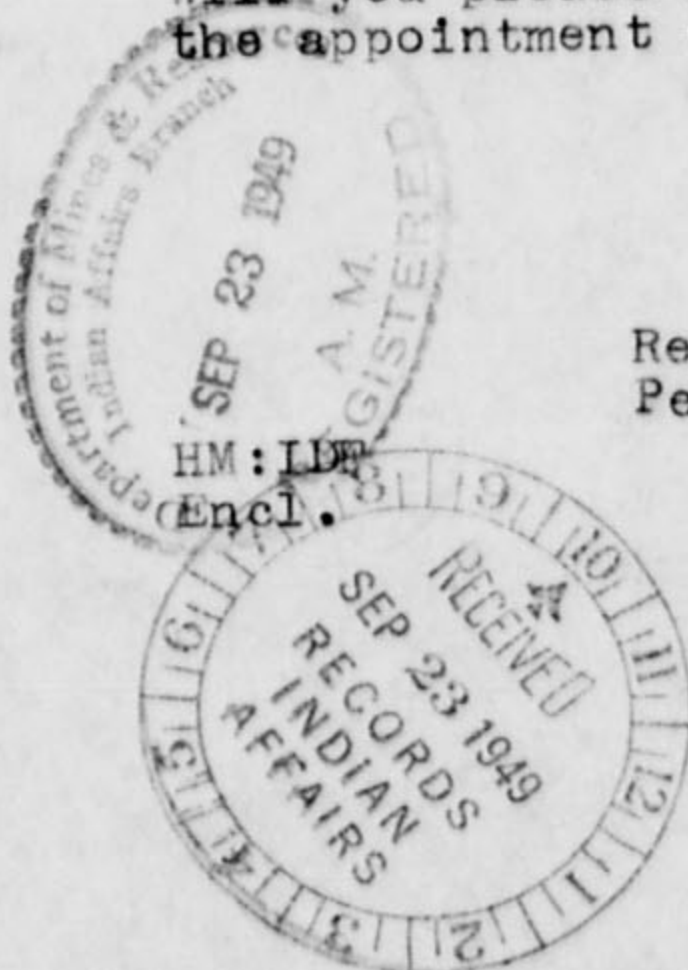
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Teacher for Montana Baptist
Mission Day School.

I enclose herewith copy of a letter from
Superintendent Woodsworth regarding the appointment
of a qualified teacher for the above named day school.
Will you please advise if the Department is considering
the appointment of a permanent teacher at this school.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *Barbara Moore*

HM:LD
Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hobbema Indian Agency

112-6-3

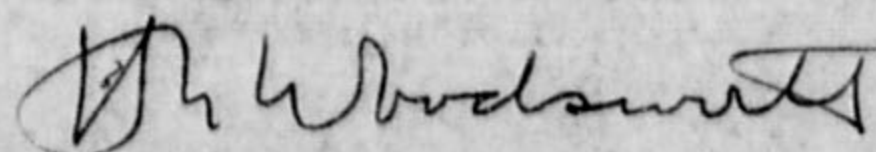
Hobbema, Alberta.
September 19 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Montana Baptiste Mission
Day School

In our 1950-51 estimates we propose to build a Day School on the Montana Reserve. At present a grant is given to the Montana Baptiste Mission Church of \$ 5.00 per child per month to carry on the education of pupils attending this school. The teacher Mr. Neuman being unqualified is not paid.

I am informed a qualified teacher may be available for this school. The Reverend Fred Benke is making the contact. Should such a teacher be available will she or he be paid? I suggest that as soon as possible a qualified teacher be acquired as there are now sixteen pupils in attendance at this school.



H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

HNW/cal

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED

42112-9-3 (E1)

September 24, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Montana Baptist Mission
Indian Day School
Your File 112-6-3

With reference to your letter of
September 21st, the Department approves
purchase of janitor supplies and sanitary
necessities at a cost of \$90.20, provided
you are satisfied that the items requested
are really necessary.

With reference to your second
letter of the 21st instant, with regard
to the appointment of a qualified teacher,
the situation at this school will be reviewed
by our Educational Survey Officer, Mr. Clark,
when he visits Alberta in the near future.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency

81

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
3 October 1949

2984

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-10

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: Montana Indian Day School
Teacher's Application

Attached find a copy of an application received by this office for the position of teacher, Montana Indian Day School, from Miss Felicity Strohschein of Edmonton, Alberta.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-c
-o
-p
-y

Wetaskiwin, Alberta
September , 1949

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Canada

Dear Sirs:

I would like to make my application as a teacher
for the day school of the Montana reserve in Alberta.

I attended high school in Wetaskiwin where I completed grade twelve this year. I am now entering the University of Alberta where I will take up the course leading to the certificate of Junior Elementary and Intermediate, in the Faculty of Education. My plan is to continue studies by means of summer school.

For several years, I have assisted in mission work on some reserves near Hobbema. During the last few years I have been instructing for several weeks of daily vacation bible school, held on these reserves. One summer I assisted Miss Twila Bartz a qualified teacher; for several weeks; while she was conducting school on the Montana Reserve during the summer months.

In the course of time I will be pleased to fill out applications forms.

Would you kindly advise me further in the near future.

Yours truly,

"Felicity Strohschein."

Address: 10810 78 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

(E)

October 14, 1949.

Mr. H. M. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Baptist Mission School.

Reference your 112-6-3
-10

I note that you have provided a sum in your estimates for the erection of a proper day school to replace the present private school being operated.

We do not wish to encourage the establishment of private schools on Indian reserves and therefore cannot give too much encouragement to such establishments, especially when we are in a position to provide our own schools.

You have been previously advised as to the rate of remuneration which we can pay for pupils attending this school. Until we have erected our own school it will not be possible to pay the teacher in any other way than that outlined in our previous letter of March 26, 1949.

I presume that Miss Strehsehn is interested in teaching in this school by September 1950. I also presume that she is of the same religious denomination as that of the Indian children attending this school, as provided for in Section 100 of the Indian Act.

It is of course understood that all supplies forwarded by the Department to this private school remain the property of the Department and will be transferred to our own school if and when such a building is provided.

Copy sent to

MR. GOODERHAM

Bernard F. Heary,

Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BTH/EM

42112-9-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Mr. R. Neuman**.....

Address **Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To tuition fees of 13.36 Indian children attending the Baptist Mission Day School, Montana Reserve.	
	13.36 X 5	\$ 66 80
	Chargeable to: 516-804-15	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 d/ 26 March 1949	
	 	
	----- Sixty-Six & 80/100 Dollars -----	\$66 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....650.....

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE..... 7 October 1949.....

Agent X

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



42112-9-3

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

MONTANA

-6

6237

October 21, 1949.

Superintendent of Education:

Montana School:

With Mr. Supt. Woodsworth I visited this school on Friday, Oct. 14th.

There were sixteen Indian children present. The capacity of the building (a church) is about twenty-four. The probability is that more and more children will be attracted to attend this school which those in charge are using as a civilizing agent in a variety of ways.

Care will have to be exercised that Indians are not permitted to withdraw their children from other schools without observing all the legal and administrative checks. On the previous day we had to take back to Ermineskins Residential School an older girl who wanted to enjoy the greater freedom and happy atmosphere of this "popular" school.

There appears to be a movement of families from other reserves to this sparsely-populated reserve, and the demand for a Departmental Day school will become increasingly insistent. Erection of a one-room school with teacherage should be planned for next year.

The pupils, and the Department, are presently receiving full value for the five dollars per pupil-month that the Department allows. The school is well-conducted. The missionary-teacher, though uncertificated, is gaining skill, and the pupils are making fair progress. A generous lunch is served, and the teacher even conveys some pupils to and from school, both to ensure attendance and to avoid misbehaviour en route.

I suggest that, to obviate any criticism that these pupils are not receiving the full programme allowed elsewhere, the usual allowances for school lunches be made available.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to Regional Supervisor
Supt., Hobbema Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to: Major Clark
C/o Mr. G.H. Gooderham

42112-9-3 (E)

, October 31, 1949.

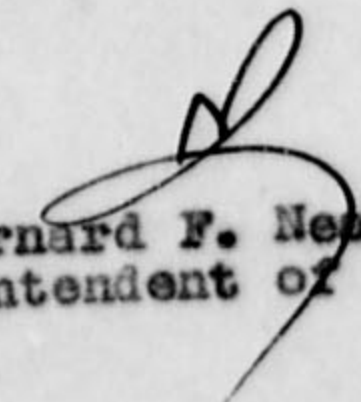
Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Montana Baptist School

I have read Major Clark's report of October 21 and note that he concurs in recommending the erection of a Departmental School at this point next year.

Therefore, I would suggest that you advise the local Baptist Missionary that we intend to erect such a school and that if our plans are carried out, their present school can be closed and revert to its use as a church.

The Department is prepared to allow an amount of \$6.00 a month for hot drinks for the period 1 November, 1949, to March 31, 1950.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42112-9-3

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

9963

Hobbema, Alberta
31 October 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A , Ontario

Re: Montana Baptist Mission Day School

With reference to your 42112-9-3 (E) of October 14 1949, I beg to inform you that I showed this letter to Major C.A.F. Clark during his recent visit. Both he and I found the first two paragraphs of your letter confusing. For your information, a day school for the Montana Reserve was placed in our estimates to replace the private school now in operation on this reserve. This, I understand, conforms with Departmental policy. There are now 18 pupils in attendance at this school. The question of their religious affiliation has come up from time to time. I believe by far the majority are now of the Baptist faith.

Miss Strohschein is the daughter of a local farmer who is a Baptist. I understand that she is attending Normal School in Edmonton and will be available for teaching some time in April or May: whenever the Normal School closes. As she will soon be a qualified teacher, I suggest her services should be secured, and that the missionary Mr. Neuman, at present carrying on teaching in their church, should be relieved of his duties, which is unqualified for, though doing his best at.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42112-9-3

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-3

10346

Hobbema, Alberta
4 November 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

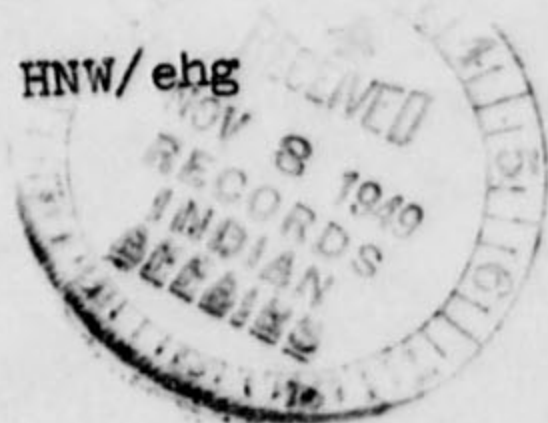
Re: Montana Baptist Day School

With reference your 42112-9-3 (E) of October 31st, 1949, would you please advise this office as to whether this \$6.00 per month allowed for hot drinks is sent in the form of a cheque, or should the supplies for this hot drink be requisitioned on the basis of a stated amount allowed.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/ehg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY for File 42112-9-3

Edmonton, Alberta,
September 24th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:

Herewith I am enclosing the letter from Miss Felicite Strohschien of Wetaskiwin, Alberta, expressing her wish to become the teacher in the Montana Reserve Day School. Would you kindly forward this request to the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa. Thank you. Mr. and Mrs. R. Neuman and myself are well satisfied with the ability of Miss Strohschien. She has been along quite frequently in the different types of mission work among the Indians. And has a special fondness to teach Indian children. The Neuman's will arrange with her about board and room.

May I kindly ask the following about this school on the Montana Reserve: Is this school now fully recognized by the Department of Indian Affairs as a Government Day School?

Will the teacher receive full Government pay when she takes up her duties by the beginning of May, 1950 at the completion of her studies at the University?

In one of our former conversations you mentioned that having the school in our church we would therefore be entitled to receive rent. Would you kindly take this up with the proper officials and let me know their reaction. We are pleased to have your frequent visits to our school and the interest that you show. You have no doubt noticed that church and school in the one building is rather crowded. But we are willing to carry on for a while in such crowded conditions so that our dear Indian friends may receive a better education. But we hope that the time will soon come when the Government will erect a school and rooms for the teacher on the Montana Reserve. I am sure that you are giving these vital matters your thoughtful concern and are urging the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa to take action in the not too distant future. It would be good. Would you kindly give me the information about the Montana Day School as above stated as soon as you find it convenient. Much obliged.

Received with many thanks the permit from the Department of Indian Affairs to erect a Baptist Church on the Bull Reserve. I have forwarded this valuable document to our Mission Headquarters for their further thoughtful and prayerful consideration. And they will take action as soon as feasible. We want to do our best for these people both old and young.

We have also good prospect for a Normal School teacher to take over the new school on the Bull Reserve as soon as it is finished and open for class instruction. Would you please keep me informed as to the developments of the school.

Thanking you for your kind consideration and helpful suggestions.

Yours for the Welfare of the Indians.

"Fred W. Benke"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Gooderham

42112-9-3 (E)
711-1

, November 14, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.,

Montana Mission Day School

Reference your 112-6-3

I believe that the points raised
in my letter of October 14th were clarified by my
further letter of October 31st.

We have also received your letter of
November 4th with attachment from Mr. Benke.

With regard to the questions raised
by him you can provide the following answers:

- (a) This school is not recognized as a Government
day school but is a private mission school.
We are completing plans for a building project
erection in the summer of 1950.
- (b) The teacher will be classified according to
our salary schedule when the Department school
opens in either September or October depending
upon when it is completed.

It is normally our practice to advertise
for teachers for the new schools which we are erecting.
You might discuss this matter with Mr. Gooderham and
find out whether he considers it worthwhile to advertise
for teachers for both the Louis Bull and Montana (when
the new schools are completed).

BPN/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3 (E1)

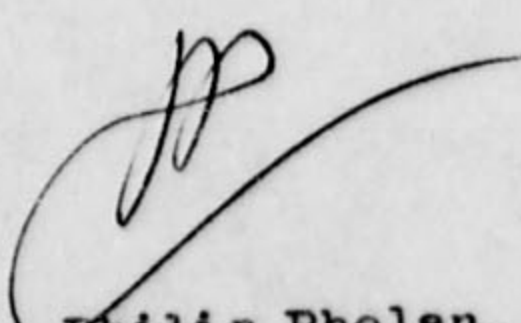
November 15th, 1949.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Re: Montana Baptist Mission
Indian Day School.
Your File 112-6-3

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant regarding the allowance for a hot drink to be served to the children at the above school, you should forward a Voucher at the end of each month which should be attached to the account from the firm from whom you purchase the supplies at a cost of \$6.00. On receipt of this, payment will be made to the firm.

It is understood that the amount mentioned will only be allowed for the period November 1st, 1949, to March 31st, 1950.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date.....November.....8.....1949.....

For Montana Baptist Mission Day School.....Hobbema Indian Agency.....Agency

NOTE:—

E:— To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name..... Mr. R. Neuman
School..... Montana Baptist Mission Day School
Post Office (nearest)..... Ponoka
Express Office (nearest)..... Ponoka
Province..... Alberta

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-18-11

11484

Hobbema, Alberta
8 November 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

Re: S C H O O L S
Hobbema Indian Agency

The various schools on the Hobbema Indian Agency have as part of their Social Studies a program of "Home and Environment". To carry out this instruction, the Principal of the Ermineskin Indian Residential School has suggested a compiled plan of the Hobbema Indian Agency Reserves be made available.

Attached find requisitions for these plans for the various schools.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

Encl.
HNW/g



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

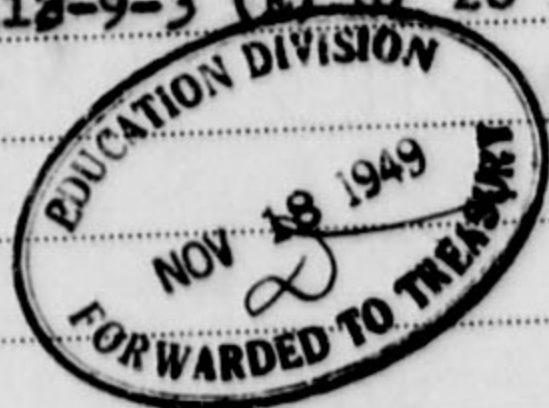
DATE

Pay to Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher

Address Montana Baptist Mission Day School

PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To tuition fees of 18 Indian children attend- ing the Baptist Mission Day School, Montana Reserve 16.30 X 5 = \$81.50	\$ 81 50
	Chargeable to: 516-804-15	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 26 March 1949	
	-----Eighty-One & 50/100 Dollars-----	\$ 81 50



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

VOUCHER No. 729

H.N. Woodworth Superintendent
DATE 8 November 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

13591

EXTRACT FROM THE
MINUTES OF THE MONTANA BAND COUNCIL MEETING AT THE HOBBSMA INDIAN
AGENCY HELD ON FEBRUARY 8, 1949.

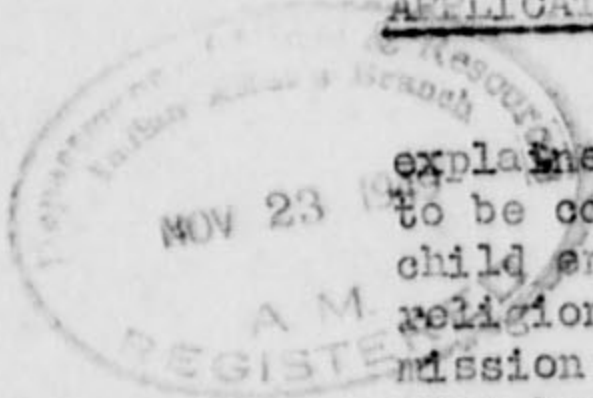


EXTRACT
63-112

X

X

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION SCHOOL CHILDREN MONTANA DAY SCHOOL :



explained at great length the fact that the proposed day school is to be conducted by a definite religion, that is the Baptist. Any child entering the school will be subject to instructions in that religion. Furthermore, any one making an application for admission to the proposed Montana Day School is definitely signifying that he wishes his children brought up in the religion taught at that school. The school will be officially known as the Baptist Mission Day School. This is not a Government school but a private school on which the Government will pay a grant according to the number of pupils attending. The grant will be expended to the best advantage by the religious body conducting the school. Superintendent mentioned also that it should be clearly understood that once a child is admitted to school, if the child misses five consecutive days, his family allowances will be cut off. The head of each family wishing to have his children admitted was then called up in turn and questioned as to what religious faith he followed, which was entered into the treaty record books. The heads of the households then signed an admission form for their children.

Supt.

X

X

X

(Signed) H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date.....November.....3.....19 49

11483

For Montana Baptist Mission Day School.....Hobbema Indian.....Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
T. Eaton Co:					
053-4630 Kettle	0		1		
053-4005 Dishpan	0		1		
053-4054 Tea Kettle	0		1		
53-1106 Teaspoons	0		36		
53-1125 Mixing Spoon	0		1		
36-1226 Tea Towelling	0		10 yds.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. R. Neuman

School.....Montana Baptist Mission Day School

Post Office (nearest) **PONOKA**

Express Office (nearest).....**Ponoka**.....

Province.....**Alberta**.....

.....
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. ~~Indian Agent~~

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date November 3 1949

For Montana Baptist Mission Day School Hobbema Indian 11475 Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Cocoa	9		55 lbs		5 1/2 lbs per month
Sugar	0		55 lbs		5 1/2 lbs per month
Milk (Canned)	0		85 cans		8 1/2 cans per month
Biscuits	0		4000 biscuits		400 per month
<i>no action, see H 2112-9-3</i> <i>1 Dec 1 - 31/49</i> <i>PP</i>					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. R. Neuman
School Montana Baptist Mission Day
Post Office (nearest) Ponoka
Express Office (nearest) Ponoka
Province Alberta

R. Neuman
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A.413
R. 7626

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3 (E1)

December 9th, 1949.

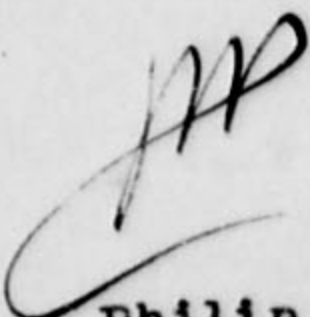
Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Montana Baptiste Mission Indian
Day School.

I desire to refer to your requisitions of
November 3rd in connection with the above mentioned
school.

The Department approves local purchase
of 1 kettle, 1 dishpan, 1 tea kettle, 36 teaspoons,
1 mixing spoon and 10 yds of tea towelling. It
should be understood that the first five items will
remain the property of the Department and should be
transferred to the new school when erected.

With reference to the requisition for
midday lunch supplies, I would refer you to official
letter of November 15th, 1949.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

montana
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 5 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Montana Indian~~ Montana Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Helen LOUIS
Age 8 (eight)
Name of Band Samson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 345
Father's full name and No. James Louis, No. 345
Mother's full name and No. Susie Louis, No. 345
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C. ?
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended N.A. school for..... years

Jim Louis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* C. A. Lighth
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth, Supt. ~~Agent~~

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name Helen Louis Age 9 Weight 72 lb.
Height 53" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

the enlarged thyroid gland
and swollen neck

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 20, 1949 Time of day.....
B. Murray
Form No. 1-A-400

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

~~October~~ November 3 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montana Baptist Mission Day ~~Residential~~ School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Celina Crier
Age 15
Name of Band Shmson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 231
Father's full name and No. Sam Crier #231
Mother's full name and No. Annie Crier #231
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C. ?
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Ermukeshon Indian Res. school for 2 1/2 years
truant since 1946. yes
Mark Sam Crier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* C. A. Light
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. H. Woodsworth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name *Alma Crow* Age *15* Weight *110 lbs*
 Height *62"* Is child undernourished? *No* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *No* Any defect of vision? *No*
 of hearing? *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *No*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.

Enlarged Throat + Cervical Lymph.

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *No*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Dec. 9/49* Time of day *2.30 p.m.*
Pharmacy Lakes H.C.P.S. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

784/10

FIELD SERVICE

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112-6-3

81

66802

Hobbema, Alberta
20 December 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
O T T A W A, Ontario

I enclose herewith, applications for admission to the Montana Baptist Mission Day School, Montana Reserve, on behalf of the following:

Helen LOUIS, No. 345, Samson Band.

Celina CRIER, No. 231, Samson Band.

I would recommend the admission of these children to the Montana Baptist Mission Day School as grant earning pupils.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

CAL/ehg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Hobbema Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

583

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112-6-30

Hobbema, Alberta
28 December 1949

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Montana Day School
Montana Reserve
Hobbema Indian Agency

Mr. Battle, Field Agent from Mr. G. H. Gooderham's office, during a recent visit suggest that quotations might be secured for the Montana Day School at an early date. This school was placed in our 1950-51 estimates. If all plans were developed before April 1st, 1950 and tenders accepted, an early start on the school might be made. This would be of double use, by first enabling the school to be completed in good weather by September 1st, 1950, and secondly, employing Indian labor in this year of crop failure and thereby relieving the financial stress of the Indians.

Our experience in the construction of the Louis Bull Day School has brought out a very important feature lacking in Plan 888; that is basement construction. I have been informed by competent individuals that a full sized basement could have been constructed at less cost than the present foundation. I am also of that opinion.

The construction of a full sized basement would have solved such things as storage space, heating problems, recreation and workshop facilities. The Hobbema Day School is a model of efficiency in this line, having a full basement and furnace.

I am pointing out this feature so that if possible, consideration may be given to amending plan 888 when used on the Montana Reserve. Otherwise, we are well pleased with the school.

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/eng



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

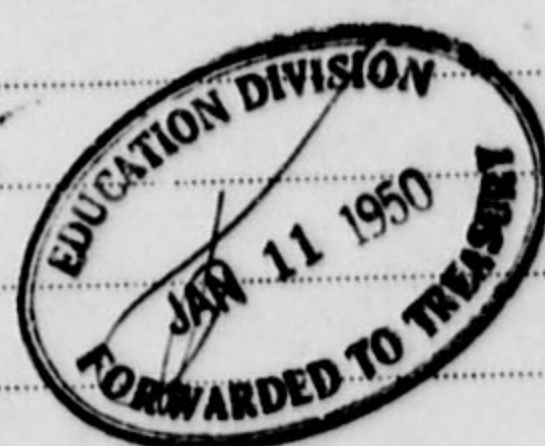
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Gault's (Alberta) Limited
Address Revillon Building
EDMONTON, Alberta

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 4 46
	Memo: Tea towelling supplied for the Montana Baptist Mission Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	Chargeable to: 516-12-415	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E.1) d/ 9 Dec. 1949	
	----- Four and 46/100 Dollars -----	\$ 4 46



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

VOUCHER No. 869

E. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 23 December 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1531

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

112/6-1-4

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
January 3, 1950.

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Proposed Montana Day School,
Hobbema Agency.

I am in receipt of a copy of Superintendent Woodsworth's letter of December 28th, 1949, addressed to the Director, regarding suggested changes in plan 888 which plan will likely be adopted for the proposed Montana day school.

Mr. Battle informs me that he does not recall having discussed this with Mr. Woodsworth; he states that had he discussed it with Mr. Woodsworth, he would have mentioned the fact that you are having some changes made to plan 888.

However, I can see nothing wrong in the suggestion that prices be obtained as soon as possible so that construction work can start early in the new fiscal year, provided the estimates are approved.

It would first be interesting to know what the total cost of the Louis Bull school would be when completed. If the cost is reasonable in comparison to tenders received on similar schools in Alberta, then the Montana school should be erected on a day labor basis.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Mr. Woodsworth. As soon as you have copies of the amended plan 888, will you please send one to Mr. Woodsworth, with Bill of Materials.

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

(E)

10 January, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Proposed Montana Indian Day School

Reference your 112/6-1-4 of January 3

Would you suggest that this school be referred to in future as the Hobbema No. 2 Indian Day School or do you wish to continue the use of "Montana"?

Plan 888 is being completely revised and it is expected that the new draft will be ready about the middle of February. When these plans are completed, we will write to you immediately with copies as it is intended to follow this plan in our building program for 1950-51.

I have asked one of our staff to check the cost of the Louis Bull Indian Day School and we will write to you again concerning this matter.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/YM

Copy sent to Mr. H. N. Woodsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. 1.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **F. Bolt Esq.**

Address **HOBBERMA, Alberta**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$ 6 19
	Memo: Cocoa, sugar and milk supplied for hot drink for the Montana Baptist Mission Day School for December, 1949.	
	Chargeable to: 516-02-221	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 31 October 1949	
	----- Six & 19/100 Dollars -----	\$ 6 19

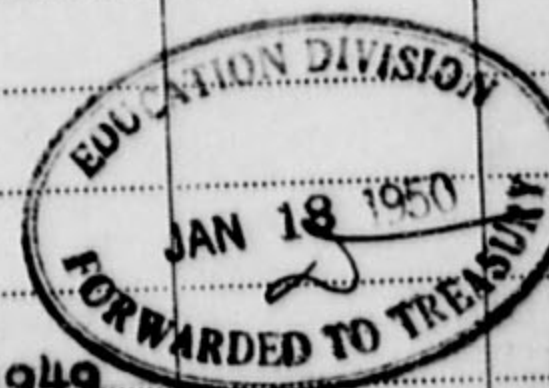
I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated **as above**

Letter, File No. dated **as above**

VOUCHER No. **21**

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent

DATE **6 January 1950**



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

Hobbema Indian Agency

4495

112-6-3

81

Hobbema, Alberta
13 January 1950



Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Proposed Montana Day School
Site, Location and Preparation

I beg to inform you that it will be necessary in preparation for locating the site of the proposed Montana Day School to:

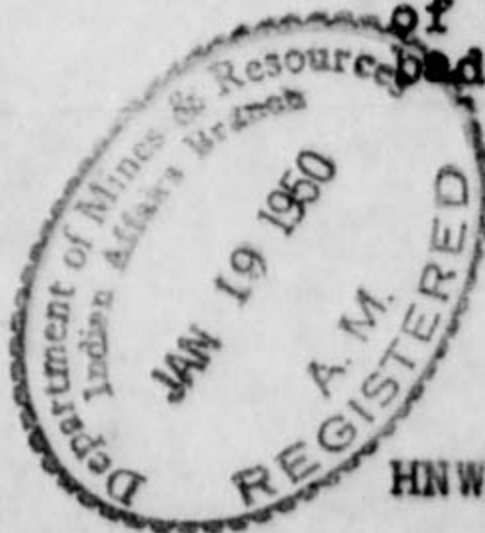
1. Clear approximately 2 acres of brush for school site.
2. Cut a line through the brush on the proposed site of the school comprising approximately 4 acres.

The proposed site of the new school will be approximately one half mile north of the Baptist church which is located in the south-east corner of Section 29. This should place the school almost in the centre of the Montana Reserve, west of the proposed north and south road through the Montana Reserve. There is an iron survey peg near the Baptist church which we will use as a basis of locating the school.

In order to ensure accurate location, the cutting out of the road allowance as a line, is important.

I consider \$15.00 per acre to be a fair price for brushing and burning. The total cost, should therefore be \$90.00.

If authority was given for us to proceed at an early date, with this necessary preliminary work, I am sure it would have a twofold purpose of completing the essential work and giving badly needed employment to some Indians.



HNW/eng

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42112-9-3

4737

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112/6-1-4

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
January 17, 1950.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Proposed Montana Day School
Your file 42112-9-3(E)

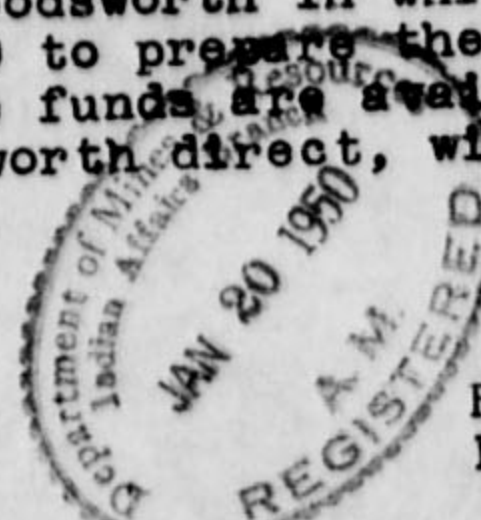
Replying to your letter of January 10th, it is suggested that this school be designated "Montana Indian Day School". We are of the opinion that the procedure of numbering day schools causes confusion.

The following names should be retained and in this Mr. Woodsworth concurs:

Hobbema Day School - 221
Louis Bull Day School - 711
Montana Day School

If it is found that there are sufficient Day pupils to operate a Day school in conjunction with the Ermineskin Residential School, it should be called Ermineskin Indian Day School.

I am now attaching copy of a letter received from Mr. Woodsworth in which he asks for authority to expend \$90.00 to prepare the site of the proposed Montana Day School. If the funds are available and you concur, please advise Mr. Woodsworth direct, with copy to this office.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB/lo
Encl. 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

112-6-3

Hobbema Indian Agency

Hobbema, Alberta,
13 January 1950

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Re: Proposed Montana Day School Site,
Location and Preparation

I beg to inform you that it will be necessary, in preparation for locating the site of the proposed Montana Day School to:

1. Clear approximately 2 acres of brush for school site.
2. Cut a line through the brush on the proposed site of the school comprising approximately 4 acres.

The proposed site of the new school will be approximately one half mile north of the Baptist church which is located in the south-east corner of Section 29. This should place the school almost in the centre of the Montana Reserve, west of the proposed north and south road through the Montana Reserve. There is an iron survey peg near the Baptist church which we will use as a basis of locating the school.

In order to ensure accurate location, the cutting of the road allowance as a line is important.

I consider \$15.00 per acre to be a fair price for brushing and burning. The total cost, should therefore be \$90.00.

If authority was given for us to proceed at an early date, with this necessary preliminary work, I am sure it would have a twofold purpose of completing the essential work and giving badly needed employment to some Indians.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent

HNW/ehg

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

(E)

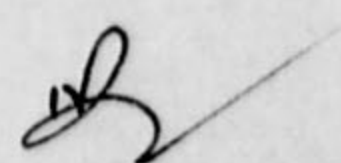
21 February, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Goederham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
C a l g a r y, Alberta.

Montana Indian Day School

Funds are now available for the clearing
of land, etc., required as outlined by Mr. Woodsworth
in his letter of January 13.

He can have this work carried out immed-
iately. If he wishes an accountable advance, please
advise by army message.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFM/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
Ottawa, Atten: Mr. B.F. Neary.

42112-9-3

112-1-15

12567

e

Hebbema, Alberta
18 February 1950

Reverend E. P. Wahl
c/o Christian Training Institute
EDMONTON, Alberta

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1950

RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Dear Mr. Wahl:

It is with great regret that I learn of the passing of the Reverend F. W. Benke, who worked so unselfishly for his fellow man and especially for the Indian population of Alberta.

The increased educational facilities, especially the Montana Baptist Mission Day School, are a monument to his success.

His untiring efforts in the religious field and the respect and affection in which he is held by the Indian population are evident by his many adherents.

He had many of the qualities that make men great and the memory of such men and their achievements seems to linger on and on.

Sincerely,

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hebbema Indian Agency
Department of Citizenship
and Immigration

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1950
REGISTERED
A
HMW/ehg



REV. F. W. BENKE

Baptist Minister, Rev. F. Benke Dies

Instructor at the Christian Training Institute here since 1939 and a well known minister in Alberta, Rev. F. W. Benke died in hospital here Wednesday following a heart seizure.

Born in Ellerslie, Mr. Benke received his education at the University of Alberta, St. Stephen's College and the Baptist Western Seminary at Portland, Oregon.

He spent most of his life in Alberta, and was pastor in Baptist churches at Wetaskiwin, Wiesental, Glory Hill, and Onoway. He also did much missionary work among Indians in the province.

Mr. Benke is survived by three sisters, Mrs. D. Domries of Edmonton, and two in the United States.

Funeral services will be held Saturday at 1.30 p.m. in the Christian Training Institute and at 2.30 p.m. in Central Baptist Church. Rev. E. P. Wahl will officiate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

(E)

28 February, 1950.

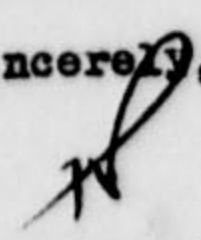
Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
H o b b e m a, Alberta.

Montana Indian Day School

Dear Mr. Woodsworth:

I was very sorry to read your letter of February 18 to the Reverend Mr. Wahl, concerning the death of the Reverend Mr. Benke. I hope that his successor will be as cooperative and that he will be as interested in education as the Reverend Mr. Benke.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

HFNPJEM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PJD 109

EJD 44

GE 12

URR JCPA

DE JCEGC 6A

R231720Z

FM G H GOODERHAM CLGY

TO B F NEARY SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF IMM OTTAWA

GRNC

RELET FEBRUARY TWENTY FIRST MONTANA DAY SCHOOL PLEASE FORWARD
ACCOUNTABLE CHEQUE FOR NINETY DOLLARS FOR CLEARING LAND

23/1719Z FEB JCEGC

*Sub 23/50
we 1/12
14/12 R*

20

ARMY
MESSAGE

FEB 23 18 02 50

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QU

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
MESSAGE FORM
FOR UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES ONLY**

INDICATE DEGREE OF PRIORITY		FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY	
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		42112-9-3 Pa	
PRIORITY			
ROUTINE	X		
IF NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED			
INFORMATION ADDRESSEE/S		FROM	GR
		G. H. Gooderham	
		ACTION ADDRESSEE/S	
		B. F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Ottawa.	
UNCLAS		ORIGINATOR'S NO.	

**RELET FEBRUARY TWENTY FIRST MONTANA DAY SCHOOL PLEASE
FORWARD ACCOUNTABLE CHEQUE FOR NINETY DOLLARS FOR
CLEARING LAND**



Confirmation

ORIGINATOR	TELEPHONE	DATE - TIME GROUP	FILE NO.
<i>La Huerfana</i>		23/2/50 10:20 Z.m.	

C.N.S. 1320J-150M-11-48 (2993)
C.A.F.B. 1616 (4 PARTS) - 400M-11-48 (1702)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1616
R.C.A.F. 543-500M-11-48 (5736)

ORIGINATOR'S COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Kelly's Hardware**.....

Address..... **PONOKA, Alberta.**

\$ 15 35

Letter, File No. dated... **as above**

VOUCHER No. 179

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE 1st March 1950

DATE _____

Superintendent
1st March 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

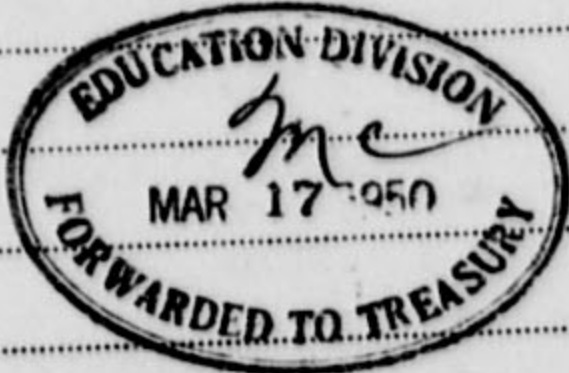
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Mr. F. Bolt**
Address **HOBBEMA,, Alberta**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	\$5 92
	Memo: Goods supplied for noon lunch at the Montana Baptist Mission Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency	
	Chargeable to: 516-02-221	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 31 October 1949	
	 	
	----- Five and 92/100 Dollars -----	\$5 92

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated **as above**

Letter, File No.....
VOUCHER No..... 188

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent Agent
DATE 8 March 1950

DATE _____

8 March 1950

Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

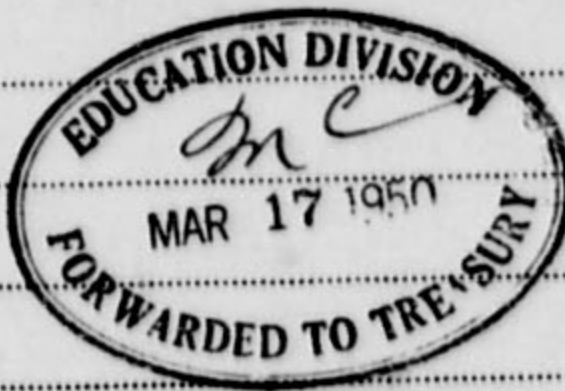
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to Mr. R. Neuman
Address Montana Baptist Mission Day School
PONOKA, Alberta

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To services rendered as per slips attached	\$97 90
	Memo: Tuition fees of 21 Indian children attending the Montana Baptist Mission School, Montana Reserve, Hobbema Indian Agency.	
	19.58 X 5 - \$97.90	
	Chargeable to: 516-804-15	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 26 Mar. 1949	
	 	
	- - - - Ninety-seven and 90/100 Dollars - - - -	\$97 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated..... **as above**

VOUCHER No. 226

H.N. WOODSWORTH, Superintendent--
DATE 10 March 1950

DATE.....10 March 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Montana Baptist Mission Day School

Requisition for duplicating Machine and supplies.

Approved by School Superintendent Hobbema Indian Agency

Duplicating machine. (Gestetner).....1
Silk sheet stencil (white).....1
Silk sheet stencil (blue).....1
Ink.....6
Stylus.....(coarse).....1
Stylus.....(fine).....1
Correcting fluid.....2

Our school began operation March 1949.

We have no duplicating machine in our possession making us therefore eligible for the above mentioned.

R. Neuman
R. Neuman (Teacher)

Wm

HOBBEMA INDIAN AGENCY
MAR 6 1950
HOBBEMA, - ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date March 11 19 50

For Montana Baptist Mission Day School Hobbema Indian Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Hectograph pan			1	1	
Hectograph compound			5 lbs.	5	
Pencils Hectograph Hectograph (essentials)			12	12	
Carbon etc. for above Hectograph			2 phes	2	
Hectograph Ink, Purple			2 bottles	2	
NOTE: The foregoing are requisitioned in accordance with Item 18 - Duplicators from Indian School Bulletin No. 3 Vol. 4 dated January 1950.					
N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.					

Name Mr. R. Neuman
School Montana Baptist Mission Day School
Post Office (nearest) Ponoka
Express Office (nearest) Ponoka
Province Alberta

MR. R. NEUMAN

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth, Supt. Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Hobbema Indian Agency Trust Account

Address HOBBEMA, Alberta

CREDIT VOUCHER

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To accountable cheque number B22-9953, clearing the site of the proposed Montana Indian Day School, Hobbema Indian Agency.	\$ 90 00
	Expended as per attached work sheet	2 50
	Refunded to the Receiver General of Canada	87 50
	Authority: 112/6-1-4 d/ 23 Feb. 1950	
	----- Ninety and 00/100 Dollars -----	\$90 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated as above

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 283

H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

DATE 29 March 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

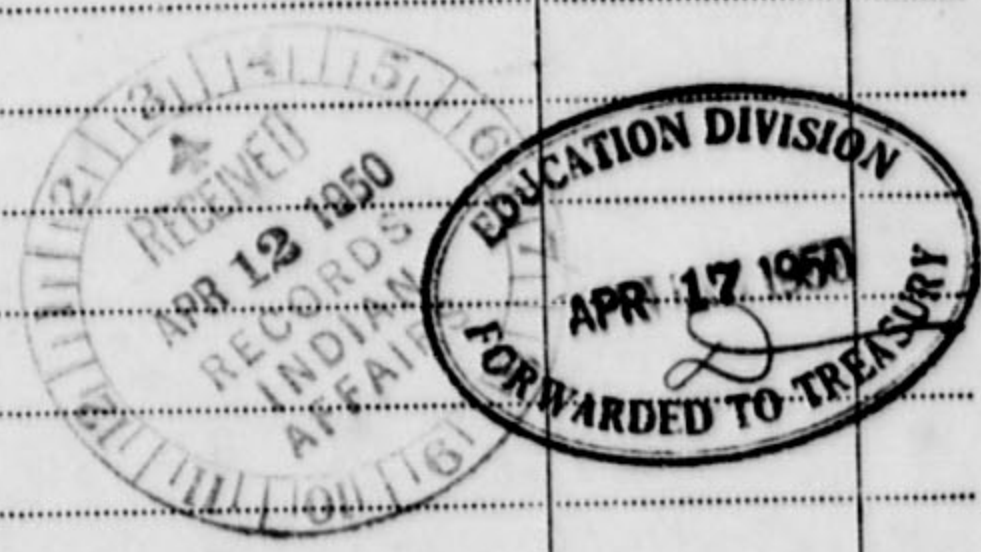
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to..... **Mr. R. Neuman, Teacher**
Address..... **Montana Baptist Mission Day School**
PONOKA, Alberta

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To tuition fees of 21 children attending the Baptist Mission School, Montana Reserve for March, 1950 29.53 x 5 - 102.65	\$ 102 65
	Chargeable to: 516-804-15	
	Authority: 42112-9-3 (E) d/ 26 March 1949	
	One Hundred and Two and 65/100 Dollars - - - -	\$ 102.65



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated **as above**

Voucher No. **310**
H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
DATE **31 March 1950**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

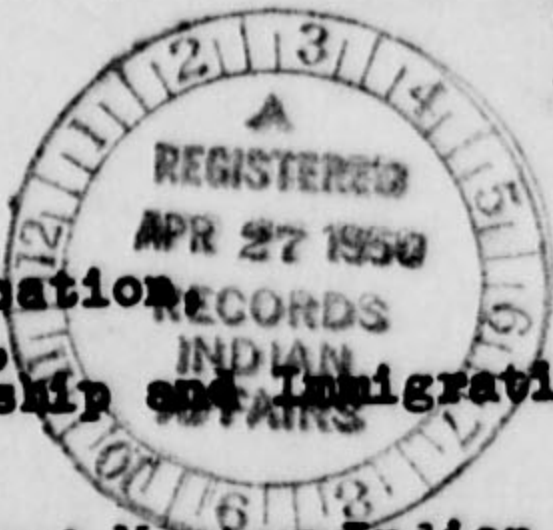
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

112/6-1-4

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
April 24, 1950.

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.



8176

5

Re: Proposed Montana Indian Day School.

Your file 42112-9-3 (E).

Reference your letter of January 10th.
Has the revised plan 888 been completed. I would much prefer
to see a new school completed so that it can be opened on
September 1st instead of in the middle of the school term.

Re: Land.

A site has been chosen and it is assumed that
the area has been cleared as Mr. Woodsworth received an account-
able advance of \$90.00 for this purpose.

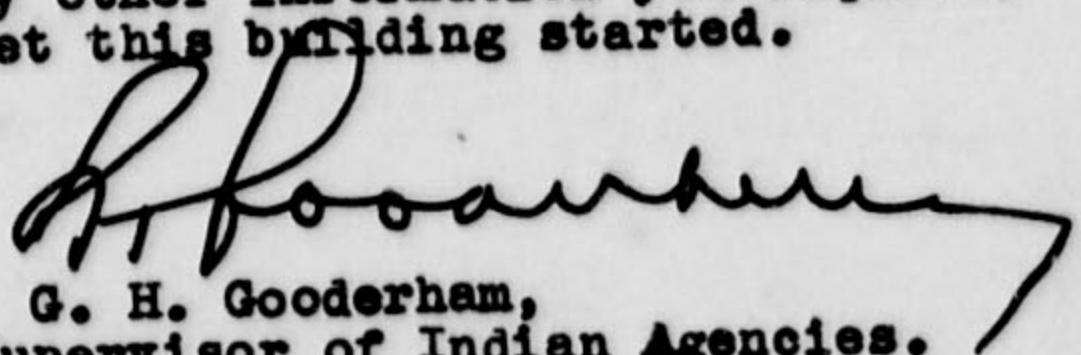
Re: Well.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr.
Woodsworth so that he can obtain quotations on the drilling of
a well. This work should proceed as soon as a well driller can
be obtained.

Re: Construction.

Although I have not seen the finished product
on the Louis Bull Reserve I have heard no serious complaints
about the work done by the Indian carpenters. You were going
to have the cost of the Louis Bull school checked; if the final
cost was reasonable, I believe we should use the same crew on
the Montana school. Mr. Woodsworth should advise if the same
carpenters are available on day labour basis and what the hourly
rates will be.

If there is any other information you require,
please advise so that we can get this building started.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

May 2, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Montana Indian Day School
(Hobbema No. 3)

Reference your 112/6-1-4 of April 24

By now, you will have received our recent letter referring to both this school and the Hobbema No. 2 School to be built directly adjacent to the existing Hobbema No. 1 School.

I note that the question of the site has been cleared with Reserves and Trusts.

Well:

I presume we will be soon hearing from Mr. Woodsworth when he obtains a quotation on the drilling of a well.

Construction:

I would recommend again plan 888 and am prepared to arrange through the Purchasing Agent for the buying of the necessary materials as soon as possible. I have already written concerning the cost of the Louis Bull School and have noted that it was built for a very reasonable amount.

You have been sent the Construction Project forms required for this school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Ottawa, May 2, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Proposed Hobbema No. 3 (Montana Band)
Indian Day School.

Included in our Main Estimates for 1950-51 is the sum of \$15,000.00 for the erection of the Hobbema No. 3 Indian Day School on the Montana Reserve, Hobbema Agency, Alberta.

Please find attached a Submission to Council requesting authorization for the establishment of this school, which it is our intention to erect in the near future.

B. M. Mackay

Director.

B. M. Mackay
Encl.

BPM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

May 2, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Montana Indian Day School
(Hobbema No. 3)

Reference your 112/6-1-4 of April 24

By now, you will have received our recent letter referring to both this school and the Hobbema No. 2 School to be built directly adjacent to the existing Hobbema No. 1 School.

I note that the question of the site has been cleared with Reserves and Trusts.

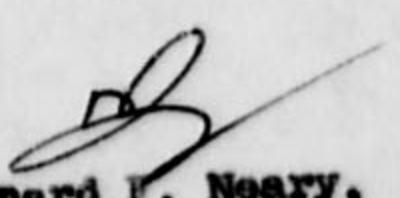
Well:

I presume we will be soon hearing from Mr. Woodsworth when he obtains a quotation on the drilling of a well.

Construction:

I would recommend again plan 888 and am prepared to arrange through the Purchasing Agent for the buying of the necessary materials as soon as possible. I have already written concerning the cost of the Louis Bull School and have noted that it was built for a very reasonable amount.

You have been sent the Construction Project forms required for this school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pa

42112-93

757-1

(E)

, May 2, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Morley Residential School
Hobbema Residential School

Under separate cover you are today being sent the preliminary blue prints for the new building being erected this summer at the Cariboo Residential School, Williams Lake, B.C.

This is the building we thought would fit our requirements at Hobbema. You will note that it provides for a dormitory building now which can be converted later for classroom use. The ground floor now provides two large dormitories and washroom facilities. Later it can be converted to classrooms or playrooms.

The first floor already provides two dormitories which could be converted to four classrooms. You will note that the perforated lines show where the corridor and cloakrooms would be placed later.

Hobbema Residential School

Our main consideration at Hobbema is to use the funds available to provide dormitory accommodation for the children. Later when funds are provided for the main administration building, this unit can be used for classroom purposes.

You will note that I am also sending the Boiler House blue print. This will provide heat for the buildings shown in Index 923 and also for the main administration building

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

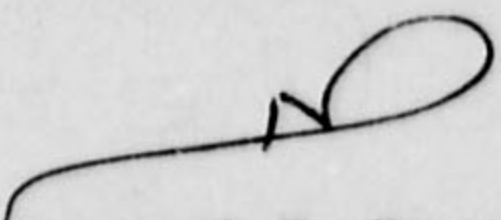
- 2 -

to be provided later. This main administration building will contain the dormitories, kitchens, laundry, staff quarters, etc.

Morley Residential School

I would appreciate your comments on the suitability of this plan also at the Morley Residential School. We have noted carefully Mr. Pugh's plan and his letter of April 27. It will be necessary probably for you to discuss this plan with the Principal of the school and with Mr. Pugh's successor.

The immediate need is for about 100% more classroom space and about 50% more dormitory space. If you used the top floor for classrooms and the bottom floor for dormitories would this be a satisfactory solution? The classrooms provide for 160 children and the dormitories for about 80. It might be possible to have Grades I to VI only at Morley and to send the Junior High School pupils to Edmonton. There we have spare accommodation and intend to investigate the possibility of sending the Junior High School pupils to the Edmonton Public School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFM/MMcE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

42112-9-2
112/6-1

COPY

ORIGINAL ON

File 721-5

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 5, 1950.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

10987

Hobbema Indian Day School

Montana Indian Day School

Your files 721-5 & 42112-9-2 (E) of Apr. 28

Re: Hobbema Indian Day School #2

I agree that this school should be built in accordance with the revised one-room day school plan. I did not realize that this plan would lend itself more easily to the addition of another classroom when needed. I also agree that you should advertise for tenders for construction of this school.

Re: Montana Day School #1

I agree that Plan 888 should be used for this school and that construction should begin as soon as possible so that it will be ready by September 1st.

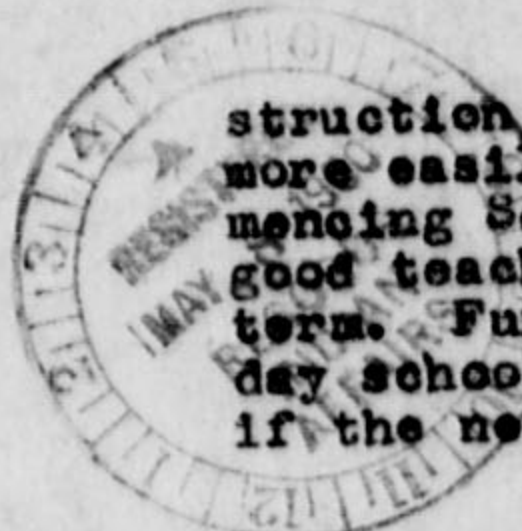
My main purpose in preparing for early construction of these schools is that good teachers can more easily be found if we can offer them a school commencing September 1st. It is more difficult to find a good teacher if the school opens in the middle of the term. Furthermore, our task of assigning pupils as between day schools and residential schools is made much easier if the new day schools are opened at the proper time.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Woodsworth, together with a copy of yours, and I am asking him to expedite quotations on drilling of the wells.

RFB/10
(Encl. 1)

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

c.c. sent Mr. Woodsworth



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721-5
42112-9-3

(E)

, May 10, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

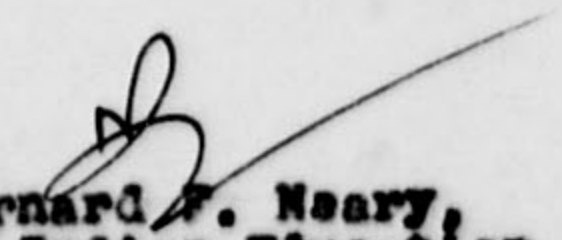
Hobbema Indian Day School
Montana Indian Day School

Reference your 112/6-1 of May 4

Please find attached the sample advertisement which we
intend to publish in the following newspapers:

Calgary Albertan
Calgary Herald
Edmonton Bulletin
Edmonton Journal

We have yet to receive the construction project forms
but presume that Hobbema No. 2 school should be built by
contract and that Hobbema No. 3 school (Montana) be built
by day labour.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BPN/MMCN

cc: Mr. Woodsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Charge to: Indian Affairs

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

721-5
42112-9-3
(E)

Ottawa, May 10, 1950.

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

RE MONTANA INDIAN DAY SCHOOL PRESUME YOU INTEND ERECTION BY
DAY LABOUR AND WILL WISH BILL OF MATERIALS ORDERED AS FOR
LOUIS BULL -stop- CONFIRM BY WIRE WHEN REQUISITION WILL BE
PLACED WITH PURCHASING AGENT -stop- DO YOU RECOMMEND SAME
FIRMS AS DEALT WITH AT LOUIS BULL -stop- ADVERTISING FOR TENDERS
FOR HOBBEEMA # 2 SCHOOL
BFN/MMCN

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS - 1950-51 FISCAL YEAR

1. Name of School Montana Indian Day School.... 2. Agency Hobbema Indian....
3. Type of Day School (including Plan No.):
...One room day school with teacherage attached, plan 888.....
.....
4. Recommendation for method of constructing school (e.g. Day Labour,
Prefabrication, Contract):
...Day labor, contract. (foreman carpenter and day labor under contract)
.....
5. If day labour, list names and addresses of firms supplying following
requirements (for information of Departmental Purchasing Agent):
(a) Bricks, lime, etc.:
.....Revelstoke Lumber Wetaskiwin, Imperial Lumber Wetaskiwin
R.A. Sorenson Wetaskiwin, Poole Const. Edmonton, Acme Brick Co. Edmonton.....
(b) Lumber: Paul Moseson, Wetaskiwin, Revelstoke Lumber, Imperial Lumber Wetaskiwin
Beaver Lumber, Ponoka, M.D. Muttart and Armitage McBane, Edmonton.....
(c) Millwork: Imperial Lumber, Revelstoke Lumber, Paul Moseson Wetaskiwin
.....
(d) Hardware: Builders Hardware, Bunnin Hardware Wetaskiwin, Northern Hardware
Bill Greer Hardware, Marshall Wells, Edmonton.....
(e) Heating; Plumbing; Electrical (see #10)
Templeman Brothers Wetaskiwin, H.T. Ponoka, H. Kelly Co. Edmonton
C.R. Frost Edmonton, Chapman Electric Wetaskiwin, Ponoka Radio, Ponoka
Bridge Robison Electric, Alberta Electrical Supplies Edmonton.....
6. If day labour, give name, address and rate per hour of foreman-carpenter
recommended: James Potts, treaty Indian, Hobbema, Alberta at the rate
of \$ 1.25 per hour......
7. If by tender, give names of local newspapers in which you recommend we advertise:
.....
8. Give complete details as to shipping instructions for supplies to this school:
Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alberta......
9. The first step in the construction of any School is the location of water.
Have you had a well dug, and if so, with what success?
...there are no drilled wells on the Montana reserve, dug wells have an
insufficient supply of water......
10. Normally we do not provide one and two room Day Schools with electricity or
running water unless hydro is available in the immediate vicinity of the school.
Please state if hydro is available for this project.
...no hydro available.....
11. What type of fuel would you recommend:
...Coal and wood.....
12. What steps, if any, will be necessary to secure title to the selected school site?
...Indians fully agreed on site......
13. Has an official of the Education Division assisted you in selecting this site?
...no YES case.....
14. Have you oriented the proposed school on the site? no.....
Remember: 1. The "Wall of windows" is designed by the Architects to face SOUTH
2. Elevation should insure adequate drainage.

H. N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11988

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 8th, 1950.

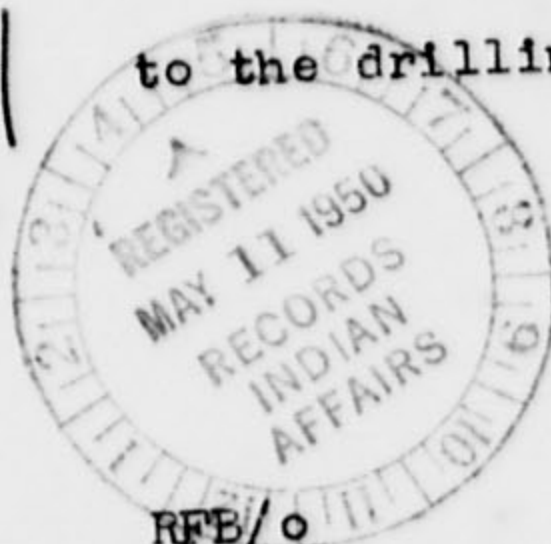
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana Indian Day School-Hobbema Agency
Your file 42112-9-3 of May 2

I am attaching pro forma completed by Mr.
Woodsworth on the above project. Materials for
this school should now be ordered.

As soon as we have the information with regard

to the drilling of a well you will be advised.



RFB/o
Att.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42112-9-3
(E)

, May 12, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Montana Indian Day School
(Hobbema # 2)

It has been decided to erect the above Indian day school by day labour using a foreman carpenter and Indians. This is the same plan followed last year at the Louis Bull Day School in this same Agency.

Please find attached a requisition for the bill of materials for this school and also the necessary blueprints. Specifications are not required as sufficient detail is in the blueprints and the bill of materials.

I would recommend that the same firms be approached for tenders as were contacted with regard to the Louis Bull School. The firms recommended by the Indian Superintendent are as follows:

1. Bricks, lime, etc: Revelstoke Lumber, Wetaskiwin,
Imperial Lumber, Wetaskiwin,
R.A. Sorensen Wet Poole Const.
Edmonton,
Acme Brick Co. Edmonton
2. Lumber: Paul Moseson, Wet. Revelstoke Lumber,
Imperial Lumber, Wetaskiwin,
Beaver Lumber, Ponoka,
M.D. Muttart and Armitage McBane, Edmonton.
3. Millwork: Imperial Lumber, Revelstoke Lumber,
Paul Moseson, Wetaskiwin
4. Hardware: Builders Hardware, Bunnin Hardware, Wetaskiwin
Northern Hardware Bill Greer Hardware,
Marshall Wells, Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. Heating; Plumbing; Electrical:

Templeman Brothers Wetaskiwin,
H. Twa Ponoka
H. Kelly Co., Edmonton,
C.R. Frost, Edmonton,
Chapman Electric, Wetaskiwin,
Ponoka Radio, Ponoka,
Bruce Robinson Electric, Alberta Electrical
Supplies, Edmonton.

With the Louis Bull School most of the
supplies were ordered from the Imperial Lumber
Company, Wetaskiwin, Alberta, (P.O. # 46670).

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.


BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

42112-9-3 (E)

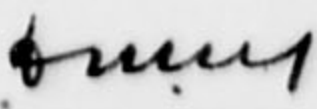
Ottawa, May 12, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana Indian Day School,
(Hobbema # 2),
Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

It has been recommended that we erect this school by day labour with the Departmental Purchasing Agent buying the necessary materials. This same plan was followed with the Louis Bull School and proved quite successful and we have a fine school at a minimum cost. The same blueprints will be used at this school.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended that we hire the same foreman carpenter, namely, James Potts a Treaty Indian of Hobbema, Alberta, at the rate of \$1.25 per hour. I concur in his recommendation and would recommend your necessary approval.


Director.

.....
Approved Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUTE SLIP

PASS T

1. D. J. A. V.
2.
3.
4.

Date 12-5-50

Initials H. D. M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA 511/2 SUPT OF INDIAN EDUCATION OTTAVA 31 MAY 13 6 50 PM '50

PLAN 888 BEING AIR MAILED TO OTTAWA PLEASE AUTHORIZE SAME
ARRANGEMENTS AS IN LOUIS BULL DAY SCHOOL I E LOCAL PURCHASE GRAVEL
SAND STOP SEND ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE LABOR TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS
H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

AD. TEL. GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

RAA511 88/85 NL COLLECT 1153

HOBBERMA ALTA 13

SUPT OF INDIAN EDUCATION

703

12659

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION OTTAWA
RETEL MAY 10 SAME CREW AVAILABLE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL AS FOR LOUIS
BULL DAY SCHOOL STOP SAME BILL MATERIALS SHOULD BE ORDERED STOP
PRO FORMA FORWARDED REGIONAL SUPERVISORY MAY 4 STOP SAME FIRMS
RECOMMENDED AS AT LOUIS BULL STOP REQUISITION FOR MATERIALS FOR
CONSTRUCTION OF MONTANA DAY SCHOOL AS PER BILL OF MATERIALS



(723)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3 (E)

Ottawa, May 12, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana Indian Day School,
(Hobbema # 2),
Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

It has been recommended that we erect this school by day labour with the Departmental Purchasing Agent buying the necessary materials. This same plan was followed with the Louis Bull School and proved quite successful and we have a fine school at a minimum cost. The same blueprints will be used at this school.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended that we hire the same foreman carpenter, namely, James Potts a Treaty Indian of Hobbema, Alberta, at the rate of \$1.25 per hour. I concur in his recommendation and would recommend your necessary approval.

Summavery
Director.

LAVAL FORTIER

.....
Approved Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



13376

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

723/5 42112-9-3 (E)
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA
MAY 15 1950
Deputy Minister's Office

Ottawa, May 12, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana Indian Day School,
(Hobbema # 3),
Hobbema Indian Agency, Alberta.

It has been recommended that we erect this school by day labour with the Departmental Purchasing Agent buying the necessary materials. This same plan was followed with the Louis Bull School and proved quite successful and we have a fine school at a minimum cost. The same blueprints will be used at this school.

Mr. Indian Superintendent Woodsworth has recommended that we hire the same foreman carpenter, namely, James Potts a Treaty Indian of Hobbema, Alberta, at the rate of \$1.25 per hour. I concur in his recommendation and would recommend your necessary approval.

W. Mackay
Director.

W. Mackay
Approved Deputy Minister.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

112/8-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

May 12 19 50

42112-9-3
This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Montana Day School well

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency

HOBBEMA, Alberta

Purpose for which required Montana Day School well

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
170 Ft.	3" galv. casing		
120 Ft.	1 1/2 galv. pipe		
120 Ft.	7/16" pump rod		
6	7/16" couplings		
1	Pump head, Beatty # 1205		
1	2 1/2" brass cylinder		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

Director

NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

No. 37a

112/13-8
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

May 12 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Montana Day School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 415

SHIP TO H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency
HOBBEMA, Alberta

Purpose for which required Montana Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Teacher's desk		
1	Teacher's chair		
10	Large size school desks #1		
10	Medium size school desks # 3		
10	Small size school desks # 5		
<u>NOTE</u>	20 old desks at Montana Baptist Mission Day School which were obtained from Sarcose Reserve will be used to accomodate pupils over and above 30 at Hobbema Day School number 2 and Montana Day School. Recommend purchase of new desks as old ones are very old and would not conform to efficient classroom accomodation.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42112-9-3

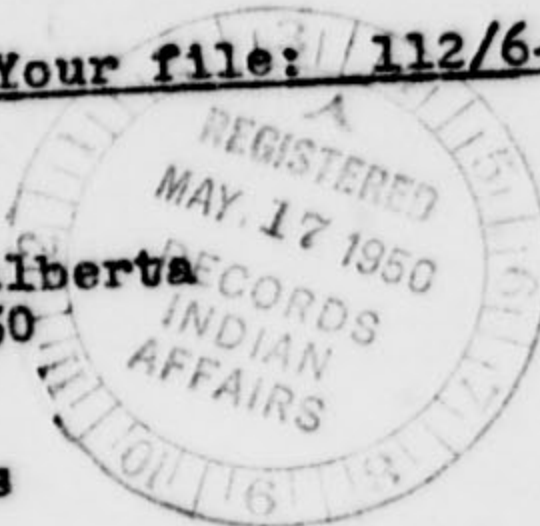
#5

112/6-1

Your file: 112/6-1-4

13509

Hobbema, Alberta
12 May 1950



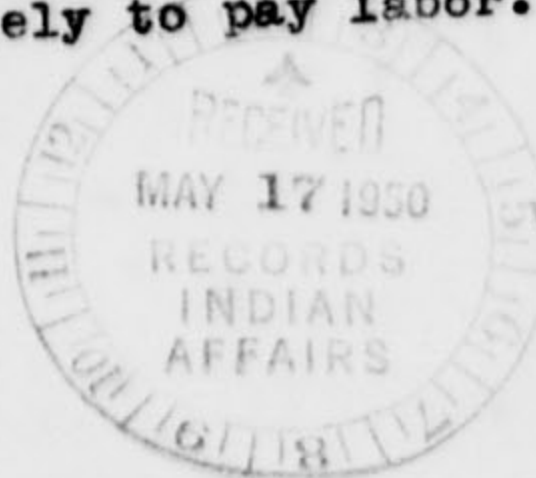
Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Proposed Montana Day School
Construction by Indian Labor

With reference to your letter of April 24th to Colonel B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education. I beg to inform you that foreman-carpenter, Jim Potts and crew, are available to construct the Montana Day School.

I assume that Colonel Neary has issued a purchase order to various firms for building supplies as was done in the case of the Louis Bull Day School. As soon as these supplies arrive, construction can commence.

We should have an accountable advance of \$2,000.00 immediately to pay labor.



H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

#5

112/8-2

E-1

Hobbema, Alberta
11 May 1950

13521

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Proposed Montana Day School Well

With reference to file 112/6-1, your letters to Colonel B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch of April 24 and May 4, 1950, in which you request a quotation be submitted for a well on the site of the proposed Montana Day School, be expedited. I beg to submit a quotation from A. Knie and Son of Leduc, well drillers. These men have drilled all the wells on the Hobbema Indian Agency in the past few years and have secured us good and adequate water supplies in nearly all cases. I recommend them to you.

You will note that they have quoted at \$1.40 per foot. As no wells to date have been drilled on the Montana, the depth of the well is only speculative and no one can be sure of its exact depth or for that matter, if water exists. From wells in the surrounding countryside, I would estimate a well of over three hundred feet which would cost around \$420.00 to drill.

Mr. Knie also estimating on this basis, has indicated the amount of casing, pipe and other well equipment. We are submitting a requisition for these supplies as estimated. If there is a surplus of pipe or casing, we will write for authority to buy it for Band wells. If there is insufficient, we will requisition for that needed. As soon as authority is given to drill the well and the site is accurately located, (see Montana Band resolution for survey) we can proceed. We have sufficient Band casing and well equipment to supply, pending replacement.



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Enc. 1
HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

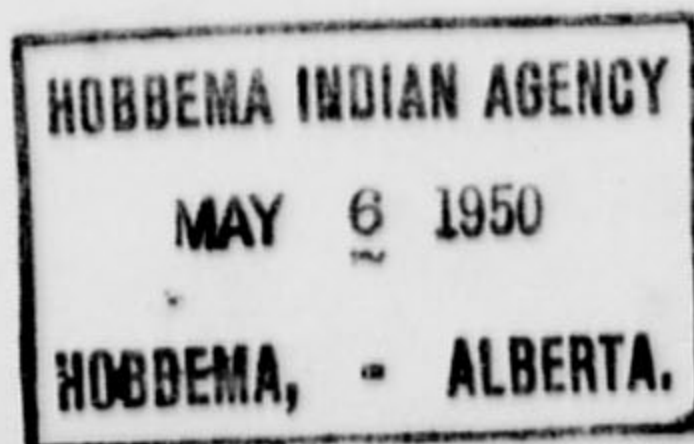
8-2

Leduc, Alta
May 5, 1950

I hereby make my quotation
for the well on the Montana Day
School Hobbema Alberta.

For Drilling	\$1.40 per ft
Casing 3 in gal.	170 ft
1 set 1 1/2 gal pipe	120 ft
rods 2	120 ft
1 pump head	
1 cylinder	
10 couplings 3 for rods.	

A. L. Lorie



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3
773-5

13861

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

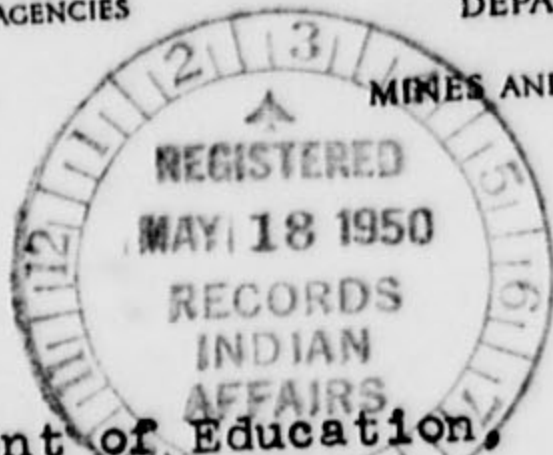


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
112/6-1-4

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 15th, 1950.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.



Re: Montana Indian Day School

Richard
tt

- (1) Teacher: Mr. Woodsworth informs us that Miss Faye Strohschein has made application for this school and that you have already outlined the remuneration she would receive if appointed. She completed her normal training at the University of Alberta this year and is now a Certificated Teacher. It is hoped she can be employed.
- (2) Materials: Mr. Woodsworth has requisitioned for these as well as the furnishings for both school and teacherage.
- (3) Well Attached is a quotation from Mr. A. Knie Well Drillers of Leduc, Alberta. These men have drilled all the wells on the reserves at Hobbema in the last few years and have rendered satisfactory service. Mr. Woodsworth has requisitioned for the casing and other equipment. Since no wells have been drilled in the vicinity of the school site it is impossible to say how deep the drillers will have to go, but Mr. Woodsworth estimates that they may have to go to 300 feet, which would cost around \$420.00 to drill. If water is found at a lesser depth and there is surplus casing and pipe, it can be purchased by the Band for Indian wells. Will you please authorize him to employ Mr. Knie on the basis of his quotation of \$1.40 per foot?
- (4) Labour: Mr. Jim Potts and crew are available to construct this school. Mr. Woodsworth requires an accountable advance of \$2000.00 to pay labour.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB/lo
Att.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs

20 May 1950

516

50 51

13-491

School #723

723-5

Re construction of Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School...\$6,000 00

20/5/50 Hobbema I.A. Trust Acct. Labour in connection with
erection of new school. \$2,000 00

ER. 479

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

DEPT. NO. 723-5
FILE NO.
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Citizenship and Immigration
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 20 May 1950

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Hobbema Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$2,000 00
	Send cheque to: Mr. H.N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Hobbema, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for labour for the construction of
the Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School #723.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[Signature]

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E1)

May 20th, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Mr. H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Re: Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian
Day School.

The Department approves the employment of
James Potts, Treaty Indian of Hobbema, Alberta, as
foreman-carpenter in connection with the erection of
the above school.

Wages will be paid to him at the rate of
\$1.25 per hour.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

mp

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E1)

May 20th, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Montana (Hobbema #3)
Indian Day School.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, the Minister has approved employment of James Potts as foreman-carpenter in connection with the construction of the above school, at the rate of \$1.25 per hour.

The requisitions received from Mr. Woodsworth are being sent to the Departmental Purchasing Agent. We are requesting the Minister's approval for the employment of Mr. A. Knie as well driller, and as soon as this is received, you will be advised.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E1)

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School,
Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of
Alberta, Electoral District of Wetaskiwin

Funds are provided in the current year's appropriation for the construction of a new school at this point. Regional Supervisor G.H. Gooderham writes as follows regarding the drilling of a well:

"Mr. A. Knie, Well Drillers of Leduc, Alberta, is prepared to do the work at the rate of \$1.40 per foot. These men have drilled all the wells on the reserves at Hobbema in the last few years and have rendered satisfactory service. Mr. Woodsworth has requisitioned for the casing and other equipment. Since no wells have been drilled in the vicinity of the school site it is impossible to say how deep the drillers will have to go, but Mr. Woodsworth estimates that they may have to go to 300 feet, which would cost around \$420.00 to drill. Will you please authorize him to employ Mr. Knie on the basis of his quotation of \$1.40 per foot."

In view of the above information received from Mr. Gooderham, I recommend for the Minister's approval, employment of Mr. A. Knie, to dig the well at the rate stated above.

Recommended

Director.

Deputy Minister

Approved

Minister

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E1)

Ottawa, May 25, 1950.

MEMORANDUM

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School,
Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of
Alberta, Electoral District of Wetaskiwin

Funds are provided in the current year's appropriation for the construction of a new school at this point. With regard to the drilling of a well, Regional Supervisor G.H. Gooderham writes as follows:

Mr. A. Knie, Well Driller of Leduc, Alberta, is prepared to do the work at the rate of \$1.40 per foot. This man has drilled all the wells on the reserves at Hobbema in the last few years and has rendered satisfactory service. Mr. Woodsworth has requisitioned for the casing and other equipment. Since no wells have been drilled in the vicinity of the school site it is impossible to say how deep the drillers will have to go, but Mr. Woodsworth estimates that they may have to go to 300 feet, which would cost around \$420.00 to drill. Will you please authorize him to employ Mr. Knie on the basis of his quotation of \$1.40 per foot?

In view of the above information received from Mr. Gooderham, I recommend for the Minister's approval, employment of Mr. A. Knie, to dig the well at the rate stated above.

Recommended

Wm. J. ...
Director.

Deputy Minister

Approved

Minister

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. B

Agency File No. **112-25-8**

HQ File No.

Agency File No. 112-25-8
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**MR. R. NEUMAN**

Address.....**MONTANA BAPTIST MISSION DAY SCHOOL**

PONOKA, ALBERTA

.....
 (To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To tuition fees of twenty (20) Indian children attending Baptist Mission Day School, Montana Indian Reserve.	\$93 05
	18.61 X 5 - \$93.05	
----- Ninety-three and 05/100 Dollars----- ----- SUPERINTENDENT		\$93 05

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 384 Date 9 May 1950

P.O.....E.R....

Charge to Vote **316** Allot. **804-15**

Band Funds.

Emergency Expenditure.

Dept'l Letter File No **42112-9-3 (E) a/26/3/49**

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

H. Woods
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.

Allot.

Amount.

Approved

Payment

Date.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Janitor file
723.5
42112-9-3

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 112/13-1

Canada
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

E

Hobbema, Alberta
12 May 1950 *13516*

Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration
O t t a w a, Ontario

Re: Janitor Supplies
Proposed Montana Day School

With reference to departmental list forwarded under cover of a copy of a letter to Mr. G.H. Gooderham, of August 10th, 1949, which refers to janitor supplies for day schools. May we please receive the necessary authority to purchase janitor supplies for the Hobbema Indian Day School number 2 when constructed as outlined by departmental list and not exceeding \$90.20.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E)

May 18, 1950.

File 200
200
Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Janitor Supplies - Montana Day School
(Hobbema No. 3)

Reference your 112/13-1 of May 12

The Department approves an expenditure of
\$90.20 for the local purchase of standard janitor supplies
required at the above new school.

BFN
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

~~42112-9-3~~
7235

112/6-1

e-1

17114

Hobbema, Alberta
27 May 1950

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Montana Day School

I beg to inform you that the Ponoka School Division has a splendid one-room school east of the town, known as the Shultz school. It is about five years old, but has been used only three years. It is 20 X 40 in size, with a cloak room and library. It is finished with insul-brick and inside with tin-tex (unpainted).

It has a basement under it at present, and a furnace.

The school division want \$4,000.00 for this building as it stands, without the furnace. They estimate the cost of moving the building to the Montana Reserve would be about \$700.00. If this building were constructed at present prices, it would cost at least \$8,000.00, minus basement. Mr. Ross, the school inspector of the Ponoka School Division, highly recommends the building for classroom purposes.

The Ponoka School Division has another school west of Hobbema, known as the Poplar Forest school, for which they want \$2,500.00, as it stands. It is not as new as the Shultz school and does not compare with it generally. However, it is worth the money and would provide an adequate classroom space.

I would recommend that the Shultz school be acquired and placed on the Montana Reserve, with a basement installation. This very good buy is due to the consolidation of school units in the Ponoka School Division. Possibly Major C.A.F. Clark could investigate further this opportunity. The Poplar Forest school might be acquired also as the price is reasonable, as an additional unit. This should also be investigated by Major Clark. The money saved and the fact of getting a school ready for September should justify consideration of these purchases. With the money saved, possibly more units could be opened at Hobbema, which are urgently needed.

H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~42112-9-3~~
723-5

112/6-1

17113

Your file 112/6-1-4

E.1

Hobbema, Alberta
27 May 1950

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta



Re: Construction, Montana Day School

With reference to your letter of May 19th, addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Education, and confirming our conversation and your written note on the above noted subject. I beg to inform you that Jim Potts and crew have agreed to report to Rocky Mountain House and build school in that area, in about two weeks time.

The Montana Day School proposed in the Hobbema Indian Agency can either be built by contract or by foreman contract labor, desired.



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa
Mr. T.G. McLeod, Assistant, Rocky Mountain House

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

723-5
PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-3

17061 • Your #723-5(E.)

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 30th, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School

Further to my letter of May 19th and yours of the 20th, James Potts and his Indian crew will erect the log school unit on the Sunchild Cree Reserve and, therefore, their services will not be available for the Montana school.

At a meeting with Superintendent Woodsworth, his Assistant Agents and Chief Crane at Hobbema on the 27th instant, it was suggested that Mr. George Lee of Red Deer be employed as foreman in the building of the Montana school. Lee is a mixed blood, who is well known at Hobbema as a competent carpenter foreman. Mr. Woodsworth stated that Lee would be prepared to take the position of foreman and employ an Indian crew, provided he was paid at the rate of \$1.50 per hour.

As it is most desirable to employ Indians where possible in the construction work on Reserves, I am recommending that his employment be approved at the rate he demands.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/lo

c.c. Mr. Woodsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 19th, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-4

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

14729



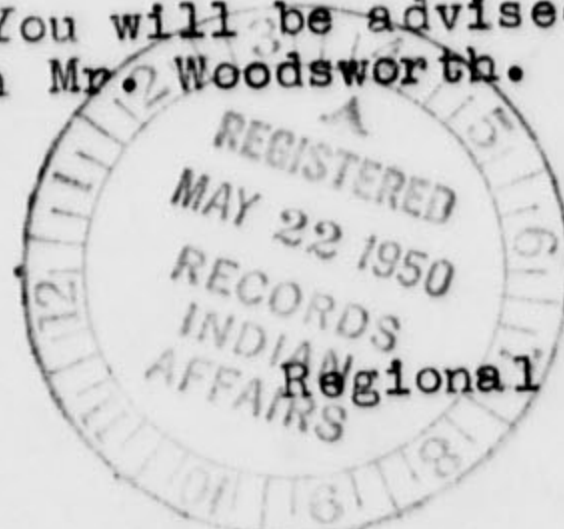
Re: Montana Indian Day School

Further to ours of the 15th, file 112/6-1-4, I promised the Assistant Agent at Rocky Mountain House that I would endeavour to get an Indian building crew to erect the log day school and teacherage on the Sunchild Cree Reserve. Mr. MacLeod is very well acquainted with the Indians in the Hobbema Agency where he was Farming Instructor for 26 years, and assures me that they could do this work better and at less cost than if an endeavour was made to find a white crew. At present a white crew is hard to obtain.

On my return from Treaty payment I stopped at Hobbema and asked Superintendent Woodsworth not to give Mr. Jim Potts and his crew a contract to erect the Montana School until further instructions.

As the two frame schools, Plan 888, are to be erected at Hobbema, it is my suggestion that tenders be called. This would release the Indian crew for the Sunchild Cree unit.

You will be advised after I have discussed this further with Mr. Woodsworth.



G.H. Gooderham
G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/10

c.c. Mr. H.N. Woodsworth
Mr. T.G. MacLeod

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

702-5 (E)

, June 6, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.,

Hobbema # 3 Indian Day School (Montana)

We have noted Mr. Woodsworth's recommendations concerning the purchase of another one-room school from the Ponoka School Division. It is presumed that we will have your comments in due course. I would strongly recommend that your building supervisor examine this building first.

We must also obtain a specific tender on the moving of the building. The Poplar Forest school may be too old to withstand moving. The Shultz school might stand this treatment.

In any event we must remember that the purchase of one or the other of these schools will not provide us with a teacher's residence.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BPN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5

(E)

June 8, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School.

Reference your 112/6-1-3 of May 30

We have noted your recommendation concerning the hiring of Mr. George Lee as foreman-carpenter for the erection of this school. We will delay any action in this matter until we have had your comments on Mr. Woodsworth's letter of May 27 concerning the possible purchase of a school already constructed.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5

(E)

June 8, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School.

Could we please be advised of the progress made in ordering the materials for the above school. The requisitions were sent to you on May 12th with complete details. Mr. Gooderham has requested advice as the foreman-carpenter is ready to begin work but the materials have not yet arrived nor is there any sign of purchase orders having been issued.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5
42112-9-3

Montana -1,
JUNE 4, 1950.

17926



JUN 6 1950

RECORDS

INDIAN

AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Indian Education:
Montana Indian Day School:

With Mr. Supt. Woodsworth and Mr. Fur Supervisor Skrad I again examined proposed sites for this school. The most suitable site is still the one agreed upon with the late Rev. F.W. Benke.

This site is at the N.E. corner of the N.E. quarter of Section 20. This will place it near the junction of two road allowances.

The land for playground slopes gently toward the south, allowing for drainage. Very little clearing will be required.

The mission will be on the opposite side of the east-west road allowance. There is good water there, which augurs well for a good well at the school. Authority and an accountable advance to explore for water is recommended.

Mr. Woodsworth and I were shown a good school which the Ponoka district wants to sell. It is shown in the accompanying photos. This school could be moved on to the site during the vacation, and be ready to operate at the first of September. Construction of a new school at this point would be a protracted operation. In the present, we could omit a teacherage, as the candidate for the position (Miss Felicity Stroschein, whom I have interviewed) would board at the mission.

Mr. Skrad is preparing a plan of the site. The school which is offered for sale should be oriented with the main windows facing easterly.

C.A. Clark

Copy to Regional Supervisor, Calgary
" " Supt., Hobbema Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

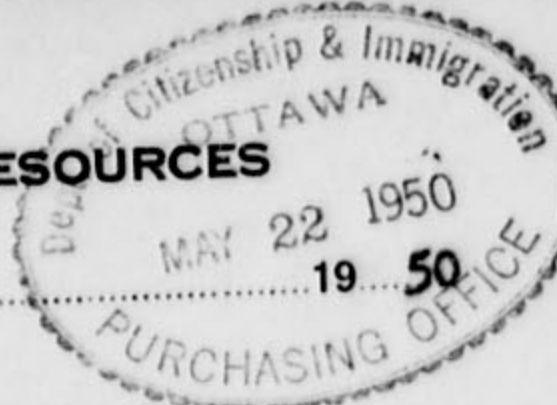
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

112/8-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

May 12



This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 1055

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Montana Day School well

VOTE

516

ALLOTMENT

13-491

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency

HOBBEMA, Alberta

Purpose for which required Montana Day School well

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
170 Ft.	3" galv. casing		
120 Ft.	1 1/2 galv. pipe		
120 Ft.	7/16" pump rod		
6	7/16" couplings		
1	Pump head, Beatty # 1205		
1	2 1/2" brass cylinder		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

H. N. Woodsworth, Superintendent

APPROVED

Director

- NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
 (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
 (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



723-5 (E1)

Ottawa, May 25, 1950.

MEMORANDUM

DEPUTY MINISTER

18740

Re: Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School,
Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of
Alberta, Electoral District of Wetaskiwin

Funds are provided in the current year's appropriation for the construction of a new school at this point. With regard to the drilling of a well, Regional Supervisor G.H. Gooderham writes as follows:

Mr. A. Knie, Well Driller of Leduc, Alberta, is prepared to do the work at the rate of \$1.40 per foot. This man has drilled all the wells on the reserves at Hobbema in the last few years and has rendered satisfactory service. Mr. Woodsworth has requisitioned for the casing and other equipment. Since no wells have been drilled in the vicinity of the school site it is impossible to say how deep the drillers will have to go, but Mr. Woodsworth estimates that they may have to go to 300 feet, which would cost around \$420.00 to drill. Will you please authorize him to employ Mr. Knie on the basis of his quotation of \$1.40 per foot?

In view of the above information received from Mr. Gooderham, I recommend for the Minister's approval, employment of Mr. A. Knie, to dig the well at the rate stated above.

Recommended

Deputy Minister

Approved

Minister

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
280M-10-48 (991)
N.O. 224-21-51031

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 723-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, June 10, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.,

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL MINISTER HAS APPROVED APPOINTMENT A. KNIE
ON BASIS \$1.40 PER FOOT UP TO 300 FEET STOP IF NO WATER AT THIS
DEPTH REPORT IMMEDIATELY STOP PURCHASING AGENT HAS PURCHASE
ORDERS ALREADY ISSUED FOR CASING PIPE FROM METALS LIMITED
EDMONTON STOP PURCHASE ORDERS ALSO READY FOR ALL BUILDING
MATERIALS STOP DO YOU WISH DIVERT TO HOBSEMA 2 SCHOOL IN VIEW
POSSIBLE PURCHASE BUILDING FOR MONTANA SCHOOL

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18841

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
June 6th, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-4

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Attn: Superintendent of Education

Re: Montana, Hobbema #3 Indian Day School
Your file 723-5 (E.)

Further to correspondence, I concur with the suggestion of Educational Survey Officer, C.A.F. Clark, and Superintendent Woodsworth, that serious consideration be given to the offer of the Ponoka District to sell a school and move it on the chosen site.



GHG/10

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

c.c. Mr. Woodsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY SIGNAL

~~72729-3~~
723-5

2

19810

CALGARY 13 JUNE

B.F. NEARY

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL YOUR LETTER JUNE 6 CROSSED WITH MINE WRITTEN
YESTERDAY STOP WE HAVE NO BUILDING SUPERVISOR STOP IF YOU CONSIDER
INSPECTION FURTHER TO WOODSWORTH'S AND CLARKE'S NECESSARY SUGGEST MR
PERRIE SUPER ENGINEER AT REGINA BE ASKED TO SEE SCHULTZ SCHOOL MAJOR
CLARK REPORTS TEACHER COULD BOARD AT MISSION

G.H. GOODERHAM

WE/EP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

42112-9-3

723-5

19666

612/6-1-723

g-1

Hobbema, Alberta
7 June 1950

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

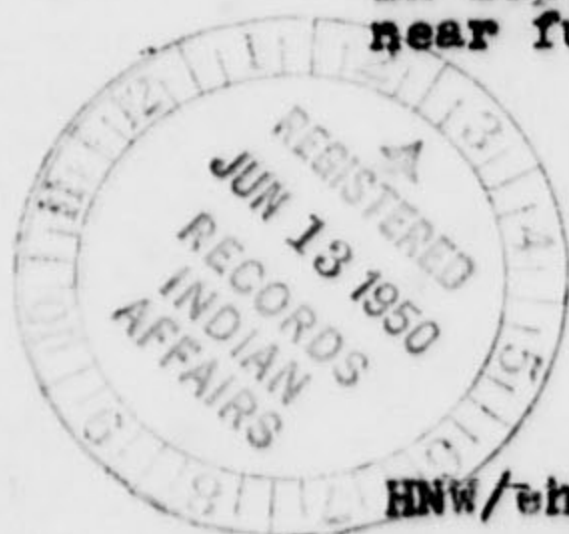
Re: Montana Day School

With reference to your file 112/6-1, and letter of May 31st, I beg to advise you that Major C.A.F. Clark and I accompanied by Inspector Ross, visited the Shultz school offered for sale by the Ponoka School Division. Major Clark I am sure, had a very satisfactory observance of the school and the general situation. I understand from him that he is reporting separately to you on the matter.

The school in question is very new and very satisfactory. Securing a quotation on moving has been left pending further decisions on the matter.

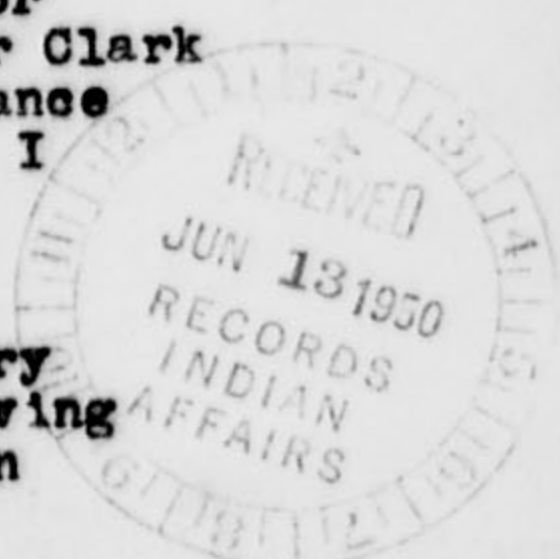
Major Clark, I believe, is quite definite that the site of the school should be directly north of the Baptist church, within a hundred yards or so, not at the location previously proposed.

As the Shultz school would require a basement, I foresee the cost of the school at \$4,000. plus the cost of moving an an estimated \$700. plus the building of a basement and placing the school on the new foundation, plus a teachersage, would approximate a cost of about \$10,000. which would be slightly cheaper than erecting a new school. However, the advantages of this school are that it is well constructed, possibly better than we could do, and should be in operation in September, if work commences on it in the near future.



H. N. Woodsworth
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.



South case
Mr Benke agreed to south site
can

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112/6-1-723

Hobbema, Alberta
7 June 1950

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
Calgary, Alta

Re: Montana Day School

With reference to your file 112/6-1 and letter of May 31st, I beg to advise you that Major C.A.F. Clark and I accompanied by Inspector Ross, visited the Shultz school offered for sale by the Ponoka School Division. Major Clark I am sure, had a very satisfactory observance of the school and the general situation. I understand from him that he is reporting separately to you on the matter.

The school in question is very new and very satisfactory. Securing a quotation on moving has been left pending further decisions on the matter.

Major Clark, I believe, is quite definite that the site of the school should be directly north of the Baptist church, within a hundred yards or so, not at the location previously proposed.

As the Shultz school would require a basement, I foresee the cost of the school at \$4,000 plus the cost of moving an estimated \$700. plus the building of a basement and placing the school on the new foundation, plus a teacherage, would approximate a cost of about \$10,000 which would be slightly cheaper than erecting a new school. However, the advantages of this school are that it is well constructed, possibly better than we could do, and should be in operation in September, if work commences on it in the near future.

H.N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Reg. Super. File: 112/8-9-3
Hebbona Agency File: 112/8-9-3.
File: 6-2-50

Re: Survey Road Allowance - Montana Reserve.

1. Pursuant to instructions received from Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies the above work was undertaken on May 25th and completed on June 5th. In the a.m. of the 25th, accompanied by Asst. Agent Morecombe, the proposed site was visited and examined and in the p.m. the work commenced. A plan of Township 43, Rge. 24, West of the 4th Meridian was secured from the Provincial Technical branch and this showed that some thirty-five years ago a line had been established from a point 24 chains north of the N.E. corner of Sec. 8, due north on a bearing of 180°.01 to the former Methodist Mission Reserve on the Battle River. Assisted by two Indian Axemen, I reopened this line and the mounds were found. These were barely discernable and the stakes are gone. This line was opened to the N.E. corner of Sec. 20 and at this point solar observations were made to determine the true meridian. The magnetic declination here was found to be N 23°.30E. The line was then continued 40:00 chains to the S.E. quarter of Sec. 29 and the N.E. corner of the 1-section established. A line was then opened due west 4 chains, 46.9 links and a stake set. At this point a long rectangular field lying north and south was encountered and this field was crossed on a due west bearing and a second stake set 5 chains west of Stake 1. At Stake 2 the line was run due south 8 chains and stake 3 set and the line then was turned due north. This provided the boundaries of a proposed school site containing 4 acres.
2. On the 31st the land occupied by the school in the Hebbona Settlement and the land adjoining to the south (2 lots) were measured and the boundaries checked. The total content was found to be 29.93 sq. chains. The true boundaries of Lots 7 and 8 were located by the use of the transit.
3. On the 1st, Maj. C.A.F. Clarke of the Welfare Division stated he wished to go to Hebbona and whilst there he examined the proposed site. He decided the school might be located to more advantage near the Baptist Church. A site was then laid out for the school grounds and the building site staked out. Information with regard to this is contained in the attached plan. The corners of the school site are located on the ground and marked by 2x2 wooden stakes. The building site in the grounds has also be staked at the four corners. It will be seen that no levels were taken as this additional work did not seem to be necessary. The building site is practically level. The church building was determined as to location with respect to both road allowances and the school building site aligned to the church. All measurements were chained and checked by stadia.
4. Instruments employed in this work were secured from the University of Alberta Engineering Dept. and the transit was checked in the laboratory and again in the field to assure it being in adjustment. On the the Indian axemen, Alex Mackinaw, assisted throughout the entire work and is familiar with all locations shown on the attached plan. It will be noted that the content of the school site chosen by Maj. Clarke is 2.40 Ac. He considered this to be off sufficient size for this school,

Respectfully submitted,

W.B. Skend
W.B. Skend Fur Supervisor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

723-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

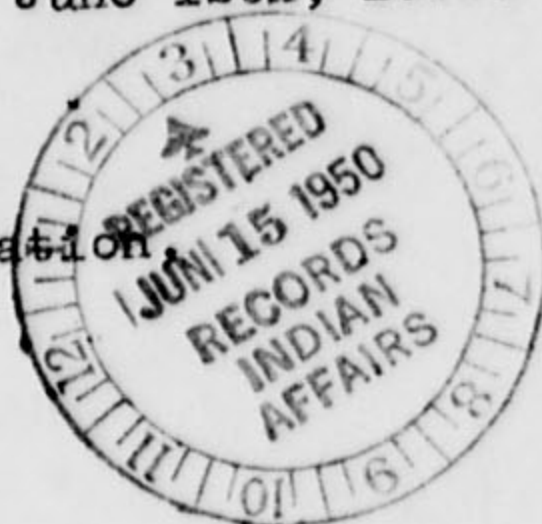
Please quote:
112/6-1-4

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
June 12th, 1950.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration
OTTAWA.

Attn: Supt. of Education

Re: Montana Day School
Your file 723-5 (E)



Further to my letter of June 6th, I am now attaching a copy of a letter received from Superintendent Woodsworth, which is self-explanatory.

I recommend that we purchase the Shultz school from the Province at their price of \$4,000. If you concur, Mr. Woodsworth should then be asked to obtain quotations on the completion of a basement and the moving and placing of the school on the new foundation.

I am sending him a copy of your Army Message of June 10th, authorizing the drilling of a well, and stating that the order for the casing has been placed with Metals Limited, Edmonton.

Re: Materials- With regard to diverting materials from this project to Hobbema #2, I have covered this matter in my letter of today's date re Hobbema Day School Number 2.

Re: Site - Mr. W.B. Skead, Fur Supervisor, has recently completed a preliminary survey of the road allowance on the Montana Reserve in order to make certain that the site selected will not interfere with any road that might be completed at a later date. I am attaching a copy of his report and the plan which he made. Major C.A.F. Clark has seen and approved the site chosen, with the proviso that if the Shultz school is purchased, the main windows must face in an easterly direction.

RFB/10
Atts.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

c.c.
Mr. Woodsworth
Mr. Clark



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Hobbema, Alberta
14 June 1950

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-723

22180

[Signature]
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration
O t t a w a, Ontario

Re: Well, Montana Day School

Would you please advise this office if authority has been granted to drill the well on the school site now chosen by Major C.A.F. Clark, on basis of quotation submitted by Knie and Sons?

Drilling should precede building.



HNW/ehg

[Signature]
H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For File 723-1

Telephoned from Records 4.30 p.m. Tuesday, June 13, 1950.

CALGARY, 13 June 1950

To: B.F. Neary

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL YOUR LETTER JUNE 6 CROSSED WITH
MINE WRITTEN YESTERDAY -stop- WE HAVE NO BUILDING
SUPERVISOR -stop- IF YOU CONSIDER INSPECTION FURTHER
WORD TO WOODSWORTH AND CLARK NECESSARY -stop- SUGGEST
MR. PERRIE SUPERVISING ENGINEER AT REGINA BE ASKED TO
SEE SHELZ SCHOOL -stop- MAJOR CLARK REPORTS TEACHER
COULD BOARD AT MISSION -stop-

(sgd) G.H. Gooderham.

Major Clark returned Ottawa June
28. Felt we should build our
own school. Phoned Gooderham
June 29. He agreed as our plan
933 had arrived in mail
and he felt preferable to buying
school. Tenders to be advertised
at once.

B.F. Neary
June 29/50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 37

July 3 19 50

721-5
723-5
USE OF

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE

516

ALLOTMENT.....11-922

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO.

16 ALLOCATION
PLEASE INSERT THE ATTACHED ADVERTISEMENT IN THE
FOLLOWING NEWSPAPERS AS SHOWN:

Purpose for which required.

Purpose for which required	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1. Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alta.-Daily - 3 insertions			
2. Edmonton Journal, Edmonton, Alta. -Daily - 3 insertions			
3. Ponoka Herald, Ponoka, Alta. -Weekly - 1 insertion			
4. Wetsaskiwin Times, Wetsaskiwin, Alta. -Weekly - 1 insertion.			
5. St. Paul Journal, St. Paul, Alta. -Weekly - 1 insertion			
6. Commercial News and Building Record, 34 St. Patrick St., Toronto, Ont., -Daily - 3 insertions.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

APPROVED _____

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
6. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
7. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
8. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Ottawa, Canada, and endorsed "Tenders for ~~Montana and/or Sagale Lake No. 2~~ Indian Day School(s)", will be received until noon on ~~August 3~~ August 3, 1950, for the construction by contract of :-

1. One-room Indian Day School and Teacher's Residence, near Hobbema, Alberta.
2. One-room Indian Day School and Teacher's Residence, near St. Paul, Alberta.
3. ~~X~~
4. ~~X~~
5. ~~X~~

Contractors shall tender in complete accordance with the relevant drawings, specifications, and tendering documents supplied by the Department of Citizenship and Immigration. Contractors may tender on one or more of these projects.

The drawings, specifications and other documents will be exhibited at the following points from ~~July 6, 1950~~ until ~~August 3, 1950~~ inclusive:

1. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.
2. Indian Superintendent, Hobbema, Alberta.
3. Indian Superintendent, St. Paul, Alberta.

General instructions to Tenderers, Drawings and Specifications are obtainable at the above offices upon deposit of Five Dollars (\$5.00) in the form of a certified cheque made payable to the Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be refunded upon return of the drawings and specifications in good condition to either

1. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.
2. Indian Superintendent, Hobbema, Alberta.
3. Indian Superintendent, St. Paul, Alberta.

within one month from the date on which tenders closed.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the tender forms provided and must be accompanied by a certified cheque on a chartered Bank in Canada, payable to the order of The Honourable the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, equal to ten per cent (10%) of the amount of the tender, or Bearer Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or of the Canadian National Railway Company and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada, or of the afore-mentioned bonds and a certified cheque if required to make up an odd amount.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all tenders, and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

Laval Fortier,
Deputy Minister.

Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
..... 1950.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

723-5

3/7/50

Plans, specifications and tendering documents sent Mr. Gooderham, Mr. Taylor and Mr. Woodsworth for Montana and Saddle Lake No.2 Indian Day Schools July 3, 1950.

mgm

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5
724-5 (E)

Ottawa, July 3, 1950.

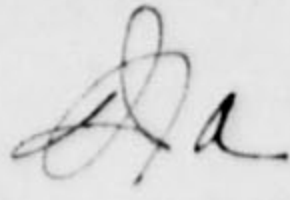
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Please find attached a requisition to the Departmental Purchasing Agent for the erection of the following two Indian Day Schools, funds for which are provided in our main 1950-51 Estimates:

1. Montana Indian Day School (Hobbema No. 3)
Hobbema Agency, Wetaskiwin Constituency, Alberta.
2. Saddle Lake No. 2 Indian Day School, Saddle
Lake Agency, Athabaska Constituency, Alberta.

When approved, could the attached requisitions be passed immediately to the Departmental Purchasing Agent for his action.


Acting Director.


BFN/MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

3A

ARMY
MESSAGE

JUN 13 20 06Z50

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.



~~42112-9-3~~
773-5

CONFIRMATION
Phoned to..... At 3895
By... *W.C.* ... Time 16150

116

PJA205

EJA287

GE 59

RR JCPA

DE JCEGC 20A

R 131845Z

FM GOODERHAM SUPER INDIAN AFFAIRS CLGY

TO BF NEARY SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF CITIZENSHIP
AND IMMIGRATION OTTAWA

GRNC

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL YOUR LETTER JUNE SIX CROSSED WITH MINE
WRITTEN YESTERDAY STOP WE HAVE NO BUILDING SUPERVISOR STOP
YOU CONSIDER INSPECTION FURTHER TO WOODSWORTH'S AND CLARKE'S
NECESSARY SUGGEST MR PERRIE SUPER ENGINEER AT REGINA BE ASKED TO
SEE SHULTZ SCHOOL STOP MAJOR CLARKE REPORTS TEACHER COULD BOARD
AT MISSION

13/1915Z JUNE JCEGC

CA 11-48 (4677)
H.Q. 1250-11-48
H.Q. 1250-11-48

ESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E)

-9

July 3, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Montana Indian Day School

This will confirm our telephone conversation in which it was decided to proceed with the calling for tenders for the construction of a one-room day school and attached teacher's residence based on plan 933. Major Clark has given Mr. Woodsworth clear instructions as to the site of this school and I presume that this property is owned by the Department as I have never heard anything to the contrary. Mr. Woodsworth might confirm this. If Mr. Woodsworth would still prefer to build the school on a day labour basis, employing Mr. Lee as foreman-carpenter, we should be so advised in the near future.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Woodsworth

BfN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

RAA5 48/47 NL COLLECT 1 EX

E HOBBERMA ALTA 4

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

890

DEPT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION OTTAWA 2005

~~42117-73~~
723-5
JUL 5 12 19 AM '50

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL WELL STOP FAILURE AT 265 FEET STOP DRILL-
ERS UNABLE TO CLEAR WATER FROM MUD FORMATION AT THIS DEPTH STOP TO
PROCEED MEANS RUNNING IN MORE CASING WITH NO ASSURANCE WATER WILL
BE FOUND AT GREATER DEPTH STOP DRILLERS RECOMMEND ABANDONING WELL
H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka, Alta.,

27th June 1960.

Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit a tender of \$1197.25 to cover cost of proposed basement for school on the Montana Reserve. Said tender to cover cost of excavating and backfilling and preparing cement basement ready for the building to be set on the foundation. This tender to cover cost of materials and labour.

In addition I beg to submit tender to cover cost and installation of two Yeast Toilets for the sum of \$200.00 each.

Trusting that I may be favoured with your acceptance of this offer, I am,

G.

Yours truly,

M. S. See

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka, Alta.,

27th June 1950.

Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit a tender of \$1197.25 to cover cost of proposed basement for school on the Montana Reserve. Said tender to cover cost of excavating and backfilling and preparing cement basement ready for the building to be set on the foundation. This tender to cover cost of materials and labour.

In addition I beg to submit tender to cover cost and installation of two Yeast Toilets for the sum of \$280.00 each.

Trusting that I may be favoured with your acceptance of this offer, I am,

G.

Yours truly,

M. S. Gue

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

723-5

112/6-1-723

1953

Hobbema, Alberta
30 June 1950

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Montana Day School
Proposed Purchase Shultz School

Further to our letter of June 7th, please find attached a quotation submitted by Mr. M. S. Gee, cement and gravel contractors of Penoka, which indicates that he will complete the basement for the Shultz school for a price of \$1,197.25. If yeast toilets are installed which are in the present school site, he quotes a price of \$280.00 additional to install the system. This covers only the disposal system, not the fixtures which are two toilets.

In view of the quotation received, the Shultz school, minus the furnace, should cost:

Building	4,000.00
Moving	712.00
Basement	1,197.25
Sewage	280.00
	6,189.25



At this price, we will have a school equally as good as the Hobbema Day School at approximately the same cost.

I recommend a small teacherage be built which if it cost \$4,000.00 (and it should not exceed that amount) will give us a school unit not exceeding my original estimate of over \$10,000.00.



H. N. Woodsworth

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Encl.
HNW/ehg

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WEBB FRIZZELL
BUILDING MOVERS
LACOMBE, ALBERTA

To move Shultz School
from present location to
Montana Reserve a distance
of 23 miles & place on
foundation, ② look after wiring
③ put on plates & supply material
\$712.00
XX

Webb Frizzell

HOBBEA INDIAN AGENCY

JUN 27 1950

HOBBEA, - ALBERTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

112/6-1-723

1954

Hobbema, Alberta
28 June 1950

Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY, Alberta

Re: Montana Day School
Proposed Purchase Shultz School

Attached find quotation submitted by Mr. Webb Frizzell, building mover of Lacombe, Alberta. He states he will move the Shultz school from its present location to the Montana Reserve Day School site and place it on a foundation there, preferably a basement, for the sum of \$712.00. The school is at present on a basement foundation and the moving would be twenty-three miles.

I consider that this charge is very reasonable and agrees with estimate submitted by Mr. Ross.

As yet, we have not received quotations on the construction of the basement. I recommend, because it conforms with the school plan, that a basement containing a furnace and yeast toilets be placed under the school. The basement construction should be completed before moving is done. As soon as quotations are received I will forward them for your consideration. When drilling the well, I have taken into consideration that the well be included in the basement which will mean a slight change in the basement as compared with the present basement plan. This is advisable to prevent freezing and enable extension of water service. The casing can be pulled for repairing as it will clear the wall.

I know you will agree with this arrangement.

H. N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENRE DE SERVICE	
Plein tarif	☐
Lettre de jour	☐
Dépêche de nuit	☒
Lettre de nu	☐
Indiquez par un X le genre de service désiré	

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

Communications Mondiales  World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	☒
Day Letter	☐
Night Message	☐
Night Letter	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

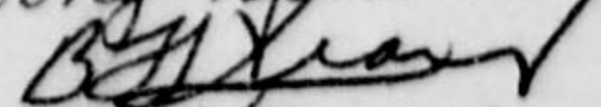
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso, que j'accepte par les présentes.

H.N. WOODSWORTH
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,
HOBBEMA, ALBERTA.

July 7, 1950
file 723-5

Regarding Montana school well suggest
immediate attempt at ~~first~~ location two
chains north of shallow mission well and
just beyond school garden allowing school
windows at south


B.F. NEARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Charge to Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
Sender's address or telephone number for reference.
Adresse et numéro de téléphone de l'expéditeur pour référence.

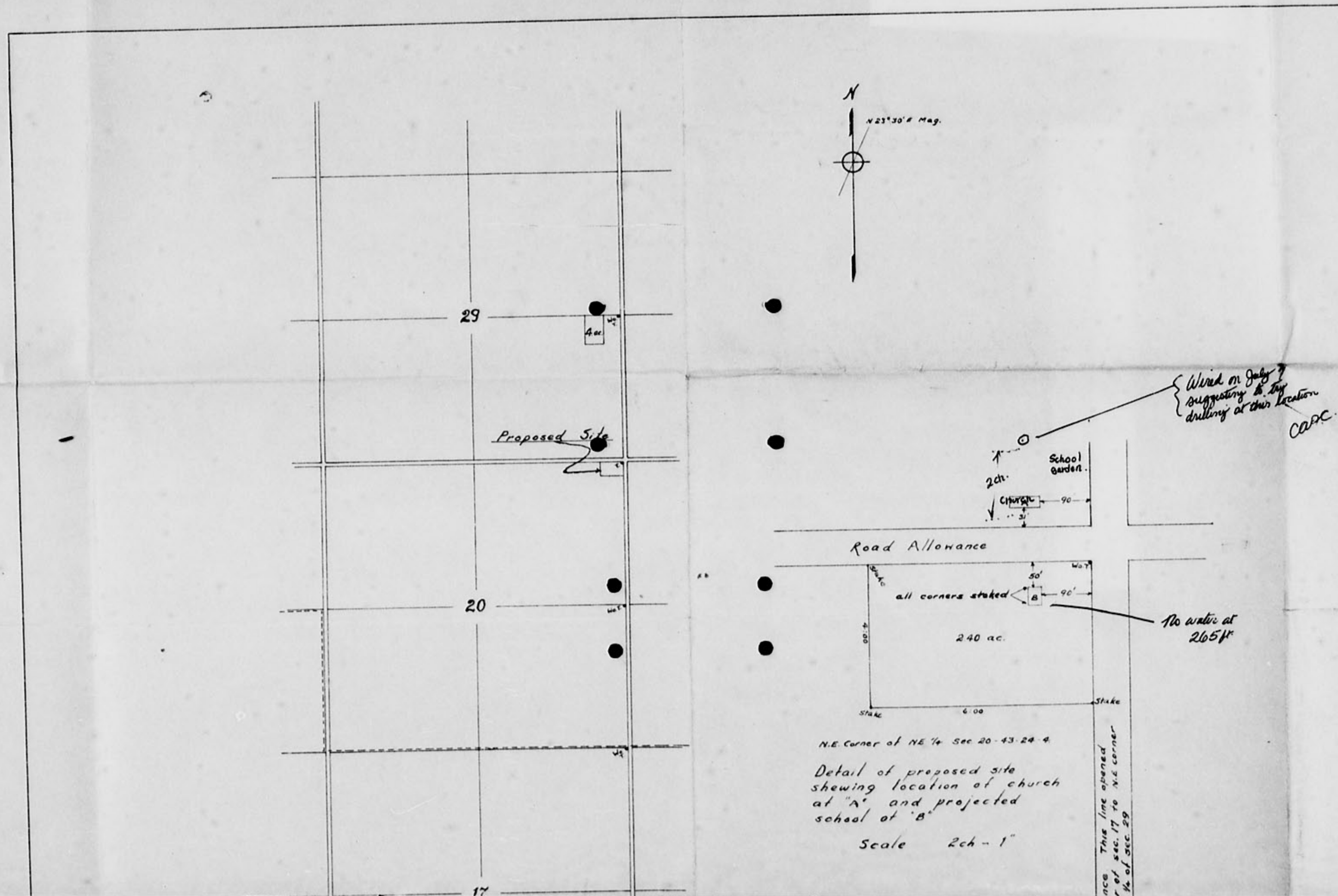
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

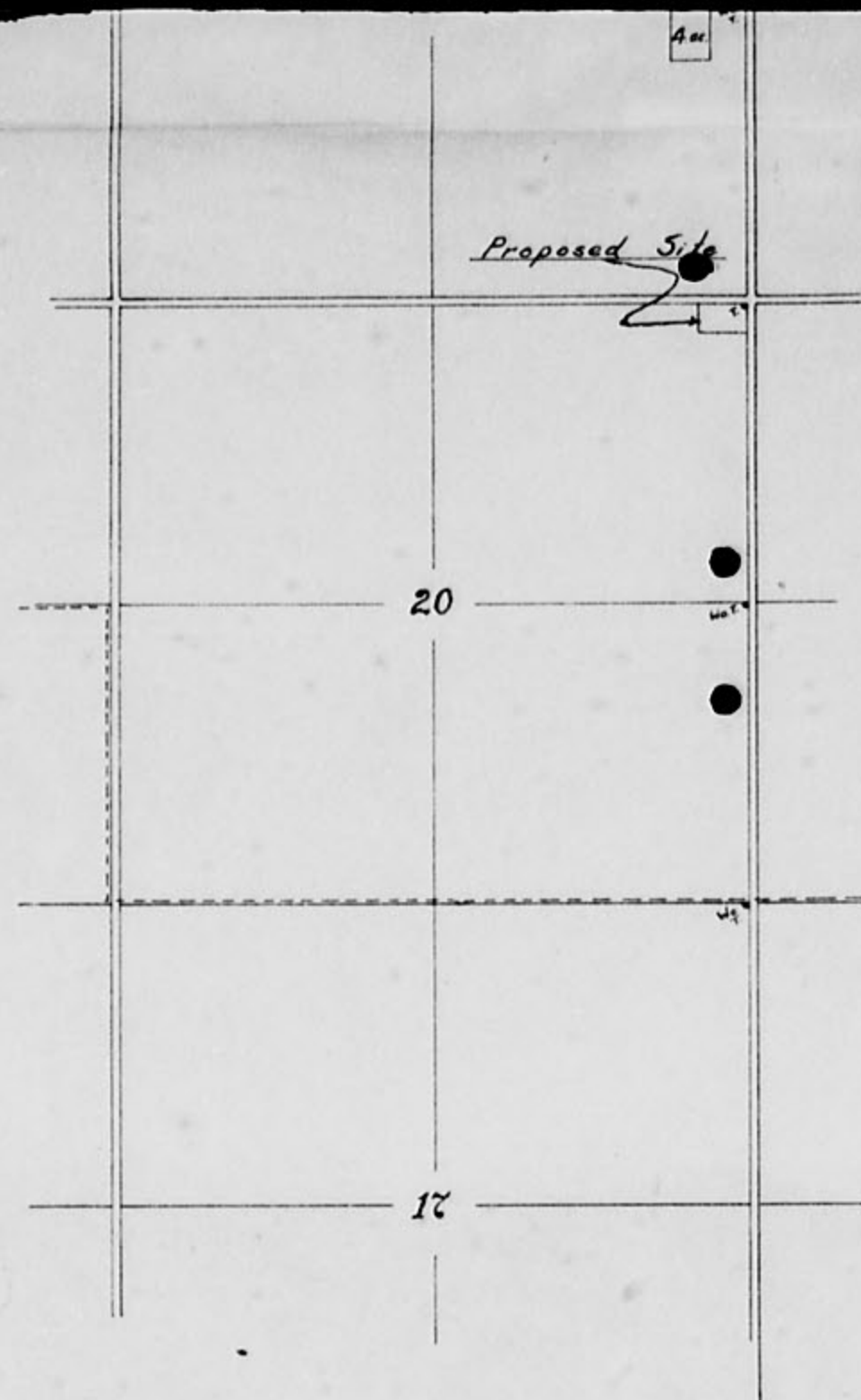
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 of

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

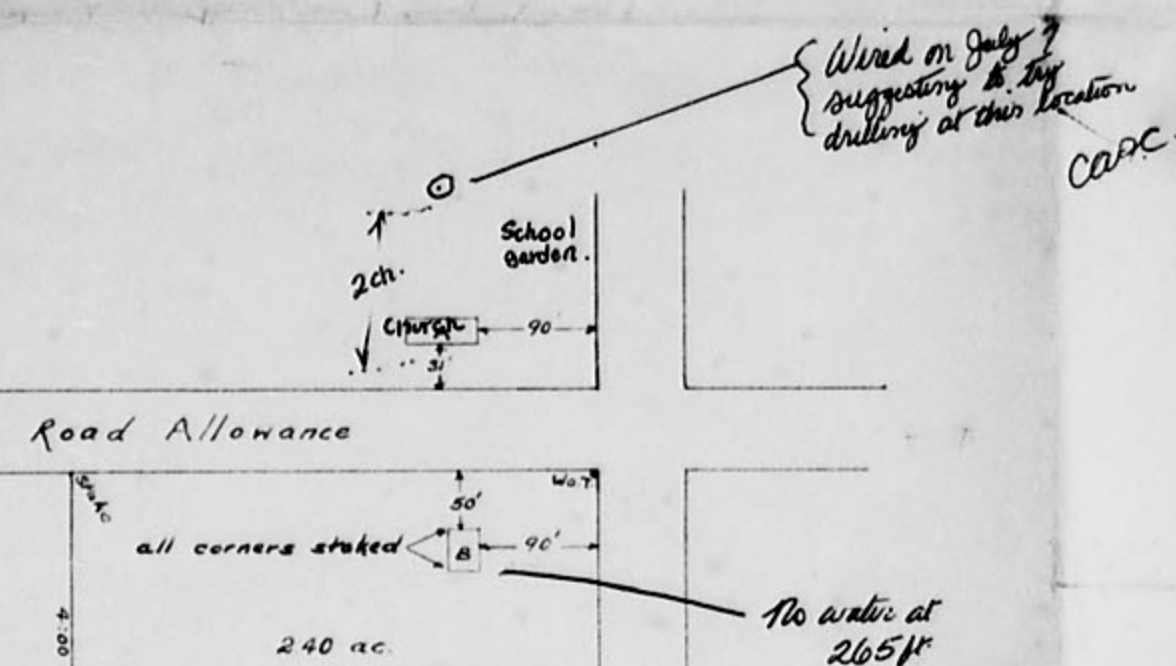




PLAN OF PORTION OF TOWNSHIP 43 RANGE 24
WEST OF 4TH MERIDIAN. LOCATION OF PROPOSED
SCHOOL SITE ON MONTANA RESERVE NO. 139.

Portion of south boundary of Reserve shown thus -----

SCALE — 20 ch to 1"



N.E. corner of NE 1/4 Sec 20-43-24-4.
 Detail of proposed site
 shewing location of church
 at "A" and projected
 school at "B"

Scale 2ch - 1"

Road Allowance This line opened
 from N.E. corner of sec. 17 to N.E. corner
 of S.E. 1/4 of sec. 29

No water at
 265 ft



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA425 50744 COLLECT DL is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

HOBBERMA ALTA 7 245P

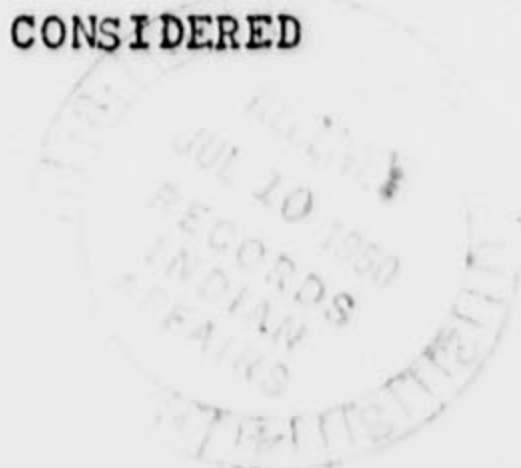
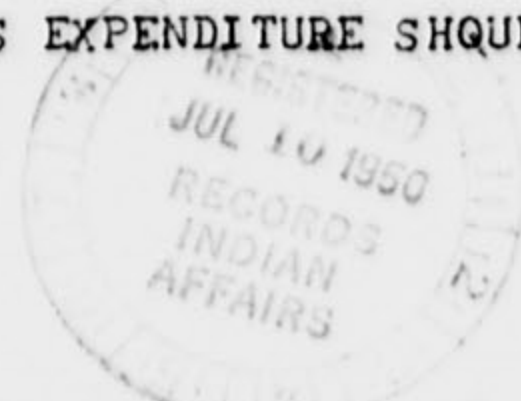
JUL 7 5 23 PM '50

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION OTTAWA

RE WELL MONTANA DAY SCHOOL STOP WELL DRILLERS NOW SUGGEST PLACING
IN 280 FEET TWO INCH CASING PERFORATING AND CONTINUE DRILLING
STOP 120 FEET OF 280 FEET STAYS IN GROUND STOP DUE TO NECESSITY
OF FINDING WATER FEEL THIS EXPENDITURE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA425 "50744 COLLECT DL" is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

HOB BEMA ALTA 7 245P

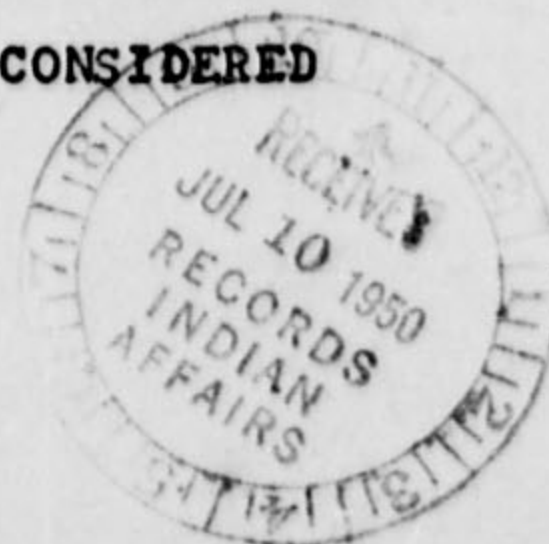
JUL 7 5 23 PM '50

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION OTTAWA

RE WELL MONTANA DAY SCHOOL STOP WELL DRILLERS NOW SUGGEST PLACING
IN 280 FEET TWO INCH CASING PERFORATING AND CONTINUE DRILLING
STOP 120 FEET OF 280 FEET STAYS IN GROUND STOP DUE TO NECESSITY
OF FINDING WATER FEEL THIS EXPENDITURE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phoned.

New casing 280ft @ 1.25'
goes inside 3in casing
300

Drill on maybe 100ft.

Louis Bull 500ft

May need another \$100

Hobbsma is only good well
in area.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 723-5 (E3)

OTTAWA, July 10, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO FILE:Well-drilling at Montana

I telephoned Mr. Woodsworth regarding his telegram of July 7. He explains that in addition to the casing already purchased the drillers recommend the purchase of 280 feet of 2" casing at \$1.25 a foot. This casing will be placed inside the present 3" casing so that they can seal off the water presently seeping into the hole as it is not good water. They will then drill down perhaps another 100 feet hoping to find water deep down i.e. around 400 feet. Mr. Superintendent Woodsworth says that the only good wells in this area are deep wells. In fact, the only really good well we have is at the Hobbema Day School. Even Ermineskin Residential School has not a first class well. At Louis Bull we had to go down almost 500 feet.

The drillers recommend that we stay with the present hole as almost exactly the same performance might have to be followed elsewhere.

As this additional action is likely to double the original estimate and authorized expenditure I told Mr. Woodsworth that we must first seek Ministerial approval. He has agreed to call in the driller and with his help compose a night letter describing the situation and giving a new estimate with his recommendation.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark,
 Educational Survey Officer.

Wood
 telegram
 Hobbema
 Day School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
 Citizenship and Immigration
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
 ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
 NO. **57724**

42112-9-3

TO **Metals Limited,
 Edmonton, Alta.**

FILE NUMBER **1055-4-2-1 Alta.**

OTTAWA **June 2, 1950.**

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO **H. N. Woodsworth, Esq., Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency,
 Hobbema, Alta.**

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND **4** COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO **the Consignee.**

F.O.B. **Hobbema, Alta.** QUOTATION OF **May 29/50** DELIVERY REQUIRED BY **at once.**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
170 ft.	3" galv. casing	0'	109.62 \$186.35
120 ft.	1 1/2" galv. pipe	0'	33.21 39.85
120 ft.	7/16" pump rod	0'	6.53 7.84
6 only	7/16" couplings	0.	10.00 .60
1 "	Pump head, Beatty #1205		17.46 17.46
1 "	2 1/2" brass cylinder		10.13 10.13
			\$262.23

EDUCATION DIVISION
 JUL 18 1950
 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
 JUN 8 1950
 RECORDS
 INDIAN
 AFFAIRS

REGISTERED
 JUN 8 1950
 RECORDS
 INDIAN
 AFFAIRS

KR/CMED

H. E. Leavine

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
 ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
 NO. **57724**

COPY FOR RECEIVING
 OFFICER

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	692	479

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
 J. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

723-5

112/6-1-723

Hobbema, Alberta.
5 July 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
Calgary, Alberta.

3371

Re: Montana Day School Well

Attached find a copy of a telegram sent to Col. Neary indicating the failure to find satisfactory water supply on the proposed site of the Montana Day School.

The well drillers at 265 feet found a mud formation which kept dissolving in the water found at this depth. No amount of pumping corrected the supply. The water was not of great flow but might have provided sufficient for the school. They intend to go down to 300 feet if they had been able to clear the water from the mud.

In order to cut off this formation considerable more casing would have to be put down and then the well drilled past 300 feet. No assurance would be forthcoming that adequate water would be found. It would be very costly to do this.

In the case of the Louis Bull Day School well no mud formation was encountered and drilling past 300 feet did not necessitate placing in more casing.

The well drillers do not like the look of the situation generally and have left the site to drill a band well on the Samson reserve pending the decision of the authorities in the matter.

Surface water in limited quantities is available. It could not advise you whether or not sufficient of this type of water could be found to supply the school needs. The Montana Baptist Church has a surface well which supplies small amounts of water. It had to be deepened last year as it dried up but at date of writing has sufficient water to provide the needs of the Missionaries and the children attending the school.



H.N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

HNW/cal

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

723-5

112/6-1-723

Hobbema, Alberta.
5 July 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
Calgary, Alberta.

3371

Re: Montana Day School Well

Attached find a copy of a telegram sent to Col. Neary indicating the failure to find satisfactory water supply on the proposed site of the Montana Day School.

The well drillers at 265 feet found a mud formation which kept dissolving in the water found at this depth. No amount of pumping corrected the supply. The water was not of great flow but might have provided sufficient for the school. They intend to go down to 300 feet if they had been able to clear the water from the mud.

In order to cut off this formation considerable more casing would have to be put down and then the well drilled past 300 feet. No assurance would be forthcoming that adequate water would be found. It would be very costly to do this.

In the case of the Louis Bull Day School well no mud formation was encountered and drilling past 300 feet did not necessitate placing in more casing.

The well drillers do not like the look of the situation generally and have left the site to drill a band well on the Samson reserve pending the decision of the authorities in the matter.

Surface water in limited quantities is available. It could not advise you whether or not sufficient of this type of water could be found to supply the school needs. The Montana Baptist Church has a surface well which supplies small amounts of water. It had to be deepened last year as it dried up but at date of writing has sufficient water to provide the needs of the Missionaries and the children attending the school.



H.N. Woodsworth
H.N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

HNW/cal

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
Evening and Sunday Message	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS



World Wide Communications

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

4 July

19.50

To: Director

Indian Affairs Branch

Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Ottawa, Ontario.

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL WELL stop FAILURE AT 265 FEET stop DRILLERS UNABLE TO
CLEAR WATER FROM MUD FORMATION AT THIS DEPTH stop TO PROCEED MEANS RUNNING IN
MORE CASING WITH NO ASSURANCE WATER WILL BE FOUND AT GREATER DEPTH stop DRILLERS
RECOMMEND ABANDONING WELL

H.W. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Sender's address or telephone number for reference.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

RNA7/3RD SHEET DIR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT **JUL 11 6 14 AM '50**

**\$700.00 STOP 65 PERCENT CHANCE SUCCESS IF PERFORATION DONE AND
MATERIALS AUTHORIZED STOP PERFORATION IMPORTANT FEATURE IN RECOVERY
OF WATER**

SUPT H N WOODWORTH INDIAN AGENCY HOBBEWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W D NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

RNA7/2ND SHEET DIR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

ADDITIONAL 40 FEET OF ONE INCH PIPE REQUIRED AT 35 CENTS PER
FOOT OR COST OF \$14.00 AND FEET RODS AT 12 CENTS PER FOOT OR
\$4.80 STOP TOTAL ADDITIONAL COST \$536.80 STOP IF WELL FAILURE
BULK MATERIAL RECOVERABLE STOP IF WELL FAILURE COST OF DRILLING 500
FEET WOULD BE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

VRNA 7 110/124 COLLECT 3 EXTRA COUNT SIX DOTS NL is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

WETASKIWIN ALTA 10

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

973

3634

DEPT CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION OTTAWA ONT

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL WELL STOP WELL AT 265 FEET DRILLING SHOULD BE
CONSIDERED UP TO 500 FEET MAKING AN ADDITIONAL COST \$280.00 OVER
PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE FOR DRILLING STOP ADDITIONAL CASING
280 FEET OF TWO INCH GALVANIZED AT APPROXIMATELY 85 CENTS PER
FOOT OR ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE OF \$238.00 STOP

238

280



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

723-5 (E1)

Ottawa, July 13, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana (Hobbema # 3) Indian Day School,
Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of
Alberta, Electoral District of Wetaskiwin

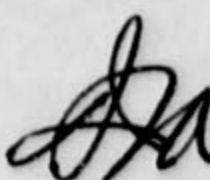
In a memorandum dated May 25, 1950, we recommended an expenditure of approximately \$420.00 to drill a well at the above school. This recommendation was approved by the Minister.

We are now advised by Indian Superintendent Woodsworth that a depth of two hundred and sixty-five feet has been drilled but water has not been obtained.

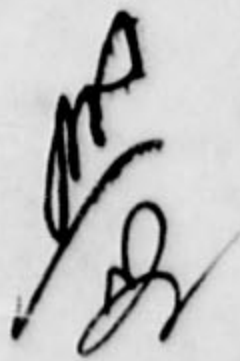
The well-driller has recommended to our Superintendent that the drilling should be continued to a depth of five hundred feet and the driller believes that if this is done there is a reasonable likelihood of securing water.

The additional expenditure for labour and casing etc., will be \$536.80. If water is not struck, the bulk of the casing etc., can be recovered and used again.

As it is necessary to secure water, I recommend for the Minister's approval that the additional expenditure of \$536.80 be authorized.



Acting Director.



Recommended

Deputy Minister

Approved

Minister

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

112/6-1-723

Hobbema, Alberta.
5 July 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,

Re: Montana Day School Well.

Attached find a copy of a telegram sent to Col. Neary indicating the failure to find satisfactory water supply on the proposed site of the Montana Day School.

The well drillers at 265 feet found a mud formation which kept dissolving in the water found at this depth. No amount of pumping corrected the supply. The water was not of great flow but might have provided sufficient for the school. They intended to go down to 300 feet if they had been able to clear the water from the mud.

In order to cut off this formation considerable more casing would have to be put down and then the well drilled past 300 feet. No assurance would be forthcoming that adequate water would be found. It would be very costly to do this.

In the case of the Louis Bull Day School well no mud formation was encountered and drilling past 300 feet did not necessitate placing in more casing.

The well drillers do not like the look of the situation generally and have left the site to drill a band well on the Samson reserve pending decision of the authorities in the matter.

Surface water in limited quantities is available. I could not advise you whether or not sufficient of this type of water could be found to supply the school needs. The Montana Baptist Church has a surface well which supplies small amounts of water. It had to be deepened last year as it dried up but at date of writing has sufficient water to provide the needs of the Missionaries and the children attending the school.

H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CC to: Superintendent of Education.
Enc. 1. *E*

723-1
112/6-1-4

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
July 20, 1950.

4333

H. H. Woodsworth, Esq.
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency,
HOBBEMA, Alberta.

Re: Montana Day School.

I beg to acknowledge your letter of July 5th,
file 112/6-1-723, in which you outline the difficulties encountered
in obtaining water for the above-named school.

Before any decision can be made in this connection
will you please ascertain from the well driller if this mud can be cased
off and the present hole drilled deeper. If this can be done, what
would the extra cost be for casing.

If Mr. Knie does not think it feasible to con-
tinue with the present well, it is suggested that he drill a new hole
not less than 5" in diameter, so that if the mud formation is again
encountered it could be cased off and the well continued with a smaller
drill. If the latter procedure is recommended, please submit cost
per foot of drilling a 5" hole, also the cost of casing. Before this
work can be proceeded with, it will be necessary to obtain the
Department's approval.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

BM/MG



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

723-5 (X)

Mr H N Woodsworth
Superintendent Indian Agency
Hobbema Alberta

Ottawa July 14 1950

RE YOUR RECOMMENDATION MONTANA WELL -stop-
MINISTER'S OFFICE HAS APPROVED DRILLING UP TO FIVE HUNDRED FEET WITH
TOTAL ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY SIX DOLLARS -stop-
ADVISE PROGRESS -

Charge Indian Affairs
Citizenship and Immigration

*Copy sent
Mr
Gooderham*
Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA276 58/47 COLLECT DL CNT DASH AND PN

JUL 10 1 51 PM '50

HOBBERMA ALTA 10 1110A

3446

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION OTTAWA

425

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL STOP RE 723-5 (E)-9 LETTER G H

GOODERHAM JULY 3, 1950 SUGGEST MONTANA DAY SCHOOL BE

CONTRACTED STOP IF BOTH MONTANA AND HOBBERMA DAY SCHOOLS GIVEN

TO SAME CONTRACTOR WORK WOULD PROCEED MORE EFFICIENTLY ON

BOTH AT SAME TIME RATHER THAN SEPARATELY

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

527-28-21 COLLECT The time shown on this line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

HOBEMA ALTA 14 435P

723-5
JUL 14 7 13 PM '50

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

E. 769

4645

DEPT IMMIGRATION AND CITIZENSHIP OTTAWA ONT

A WELL DRILLER NETS AT LEAST ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER WEEK STOP
DELAY IN AUTHORIZING PROCEDURE OF MONTANA DAY SCHOOL WELL IS
BEGINNING TO WORRY DRILLERS FINANCIALLY

H N WOODSWORTH SUPT

Opened
9.15 15 July 50
JL



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5

July 17, 1950.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

Hobbema No. 3 Indian Day School

We have noted the contents of your telegram requesting that we advertise the Montana and Hobbema Day Schools at the same time. We would be very pleased to do this but for the fact that our Architects have not yet completed the Hobbema Day School plan. The Montana School is now being advertised and we will advertise the Hobbema School immediately the plans are finished.

It is very likely that the same contractors will bid, naturally, for both projects.

N
Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

BFE/TM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
July 10, 1950.

H. N. Woodsworth, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency
HOBBEEMA, Alberta.

Re: Montana Day School

I beg to acknowledge your letter of July 5th,
file 112/6-1-723, in which you outline the difficulties encountered
in obtaining water for the a/m school.

Before any decision can be made in this connection
will you please ascertain from the well driller if this mud can be
cased off and the present hole drilled deeper. If this can be done,
what would the extra cost be for casing?

If Mr. Knie does not think it feasible to continue
with the present well, it is suggested that he drill a new hole
not less than 5" in diameter so that if the mud formation is again
encountered it could be cased off and the well continued with a
smaller drill. If the latter procedure is recommended, please
submit cost per foot of drilling a 5" hole, also the cost of casing.
Before this work can be proceeded with, it will be necessary to
obtain the Department's approval.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

HM/mg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

4997

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
July 13th, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-4

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Re: Well, Montana Day School - Hobbema Agency

Superintendent Woodsworth advised you on the 4th by wire that the drillers failed to obtain water at 265 feet. He then wrote this office to say that the mud formation was so bad that the well drillers did not like the looks of the situation and left the site until further instructions.

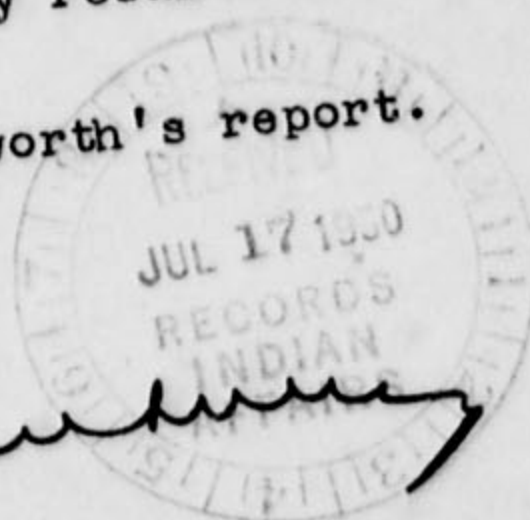
On receipt of this I wrote him as per the attached copy of a letter, as it has been my experience that a 3" hole is too small where it is anticipated that quicksand and mud will be encountered. The drillers may state, however, that by driving the 3" casing to the water line, satisfactory results may be obtained.

You should receive a copy of Mr. Woodsworth's report.

GHG/10
Att.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

E.

Montana School:

The building season is now so far advanced that the prospect of completing this school even by January, 1951 seems poor.

The Shultz school at a total cost of \$6,189.25 by Oct. 1st looks good!

CAC
20/7

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

723-5
TELEGRAM

Confirmation only

Hobbema, Alberta.

10 July 1950.

pd.
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE MONTANA DAY SCHOOL WELL stop WELL AT 265 FEET DRILLING
SHOULD BE CONSIDERED UP TO 500 FEET MAKING AN ADDITIONAL COST
\$280.00 OVER PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE FOR DRILLING stop
ADDITIONAL CASING 280 FEET OF 2 INCH GALVANIZED AT APPROXIMATELY
85 CENTS PER FOOT OR ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE OF \$238.00 stop
ADDITIONAL 40 FEET OF 1 INCH PIPE REQUIRED AT 35 CENTS PER FOOT
OR COST OF \$14.00 AND 40 FEET RODS AT 12 CENTS PER FOOT OR \$4.80
stop TOTAL ADDITIONAL COST \$ 536.80 stop IF WELL FAILURE BULK
MATERIAL RECOVERABLE stop IF WELL FAILURE COST OF DRILLING
500 FEET WOULD BE \$ 700.00 stop 65 PERCENT CHANCE WELL SUCCESS
IF PERFORATION DONE AND MATERIALS AUTHORIZED stop PERFORATION
IMPORTANT FEATURE IN RECOVERY OF WATER.

H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

723-5

Form 27

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

July 3 1950

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No. 1693

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, 723-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 11-922 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO PLEASE INSERT THE ATTACHED ADVERTISEMENT IN THE FOLLOWING NEWSPAPERS AS SHOWN:

Purpose for which required

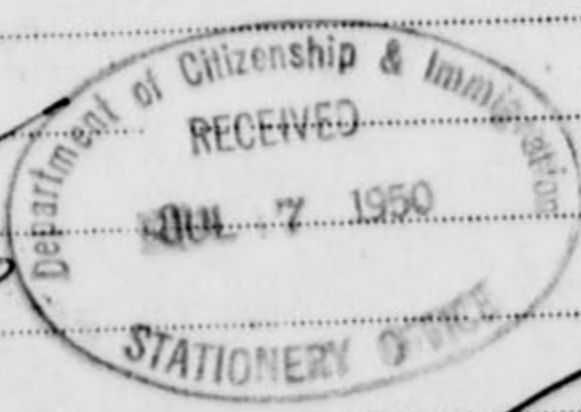
QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	Edmonton Bulletin, Edmonton, Alta. - Daily - 3 insertions		
2.	Edmonton Journal, Edmonton, Alta. - Daily - 3 insertions		
3.	Ponoka Herald, Ponoka, Alta. - Weekly - 1 insertion		
4.	Wetaskiwin Times, Wetaskiwin, Alta. - Weekly - 1 insertion		
5.	St. Paul Journal, St. Paul, Alta. - Weekly - 1 insertion		
6.	Commercial News and Building Record, 34 St. Patrick St., Toronto, Ont., - Daily - 3 insertions.		

PTG-5594

Approved by D.M.

APPROVED

Departmental Purchasing Agent



I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

[Signature]

APPROVED

[Signature]

for Director

- NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."
RAA352 54/47 COLLECT DL

HOBEMMA ALTA 27 230P

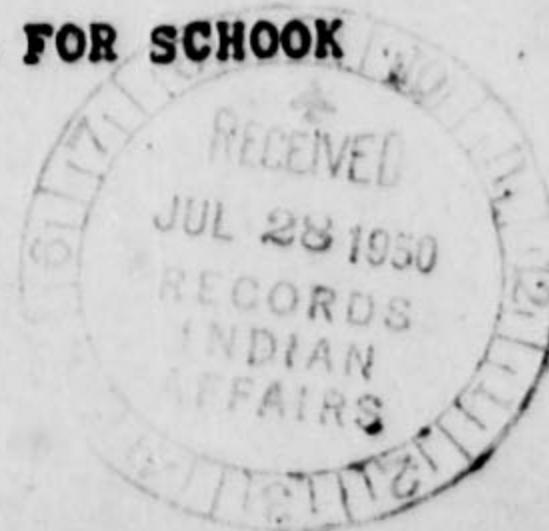
DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT CITIZENS & IMMIGRATION OTTAWA ONT

RETEL FOURTEENTH JULY MONTANA DAY SCHOOL WELL STOP DRILLING COMPLETED AT 405 FEET WATER TO WITHIN 68 FEET OF TOP STOP FOUR HOURS TEST GAVE 180 GALLONS PER HOUR FLOW WITH NO DROP WATER LEVEL STOP CASINGS RUN TO 295 FEET STOP SUPPLY PLENTIFUL FOR SCHOOK

H N WOODSWORTH

Quality test next case



JUL 27 5 12 PM '50
723-5

8176

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA

JUL 14 1950

723-5 (E1)

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

Deputy Minister's Office

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

Ottawa, July 13, 1950.

9267

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Montana (Hobbema # 3) Indian Day School,
Hobbema Indian Agency, Province of
Alberta, Electoral District of Wetaskiwin

In a memorandum dated May 25, 1950, we recommended an expenditure of approximately \$420.00 to drill a well at the above school. This recommendation was approved by the Minister.

We are now advised by Indian Superintendent Woodsworth that a depth of two hundred and sixty-five feet has been drilled but water has not been obtained.

The well-driller has recommended to our Superintendent that the drilling should be continued to a depth of five hundred feet and the driller believes that if this is done there is a reasonable likelihood of securing water.

The additional expenditure for labour and casing etc., will be \$536.80. If water is not struck, the bulk of the casing etc., can be recovered and used again.

As it is necessary to secure water, I recommend for the Minister's approval that the additional expenditure of \$536.80 be authorized.

Recommended

Acting Deputy Minister

Approved

Acting Minister



D. L. L.

Acting Director.

Memo to file

Telegram of July 27 says plentiful supply at 405 ft.

*care
aug 3*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 723-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 4, 1950.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

RE MONTANA SCHOOL -stop- ONLY ONE TENDER RECEIVED IN AMOUNT OF
THIRTY TWO THOUSAND ODD DOLLARS -stop- PLEASE TELEPHONE ME AS
BELIEVE WE SHOULD PROCEED PURCHASE PROVINCIAL SCHOOL BUILDING
-stop-

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: BA

PHONED BY: JS

TIME: 9.56 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TENDER FORM

FOR

The construction by contract of

1. One-room school and teacher's residence, Montana Indian Reserve.
2. One-room school and teacher's residence, Saddle Lake Indian Reserve.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

TO

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby offer to the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, the necessary labour, materials and equipment required to carry out, in a substantial and workmanlike manner, complete in all respects to the entire satisfaction of the Minister or his representative, from the plans and specifications, and in accordance with the contract documents and instructions prepared and issued by the Department of Resources and Development and the Department of Citizenship and Immigration of the Dominion of Canada, the following work or works, viz.:

The construction by contract of

1. One-room school and teacher's residence, Montana Indian Reserve.
2. One-room school and teacher's residence, Saddle Lake Indian Reserve.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby agree to perform all work listed below at unit prices and for the total sum stated, which unit prices and total sum shall include all sales or special taxes in force at date of this tender, namely:-

Construction of

1. One-room school and teacher's residence, Montana Indian Reserve.
2. One-room school and teacher's residence, Saddle Lake Indian Reserve.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

For the Montana Indian Reserve projects complete, the total amount of
Thirty-Two Thousand, Seven Hundred and Ninety-Seven Dollars
.....
..... dollars and
cents (\$ 32,797.00).

(Tenders can be submitted on one or all of the projects listed.)

For the Saddle Lake Indian Reserve project complete, we offer to do this on a "cost plus a fixed fee" basis, estimated cost Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00), fixed fee Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00).

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 3 -

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby certify that (I, WE) have visited and examined, or have caused to be visited and examined in (MY, OUR), behalf by a competent and duly authorized person, the site, and everything and every condition affecting the work, and that the sums, as herein above set out comprise the full value of the labour, material, and equipment required to complete these works, and that all materials except as hereinafter noted shall be of Canadian manufacture:

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby agree that in the event of (MY, OUR) tender being accepted, (I, WE) will, within fifteen days of notification of such acceptance:-

- (a) sign one copy of each sheet comprising the working drawings, and each sheet of one copy of the specifications, as indication that the full extent and character of the work is understood.
- (b) execute a contract agreement with the Department in accordance with the terms of the specifications.

(I, WE), the undersigned hereby agree to begin installation operations within fifteen days after notification of acceptance of (MY, OUR) tender, and to diligently execute and unless prevented by circumstances, entirely and altogether beyond (MY, OUR) control, to complete fully the work in the contract contained, by the^{31st} day of December Nineteen Hundred and Fifty A. D.

(I, WE), the undersigned, submit herewith a security deposit in an amount equivalent to ten per cent (10%) of the total amount of (MY, OUR) tender and in the form of:-

- (a) Certified cheque on a chartered bank in Canada payable to the Receiver General of Canada on account, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, in the amount of:- Three Thousand, Two Hundred and Seventy Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents \$ 3,279.70

- or (b) Bearer bonds of the Dominion of Canada, or of the Canadian National Railways and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada in the amount of \$

This tender is submitted on the distinct understanding that should (I, WE) fail to enter into a contract for the execution of the work, the above security deposit shall be forthwith forfeited to His Majesty.

(I, WE), the undersigned, hereby certify that the contractor(s) (I, WE) have undertaken, and have carried to completion work or works as tabulated hereinafter; and that such work or works, similar in character to the work covered by his tender, has proven satisfactory to the persons, firms, organizations, etc., whose names and addresses are also given, and to whom reference if required can be directed:

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (1) Title of Project | Instrument Landing Facilities |
| Location | Edmonton Airport |
| Owner | Department of Transport |
| Owner's address | Ottawa |
| (2) Title of Project | Conversion of Barracks into Staff Quarters |
| Location | Fort St. John, B.C. |
| Owner | Department of Transport |
| Owner's address | Ottawa |

Note: While operating as "Alberta Construction Co." in 1948 we had contract for one-room school and teacher's residence at Riviere Qui Barre, near Morinville, Alberta, (Indian School) owner, Indian Affairs Branch) on a "cost plus 10%" basis.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 4 -

(3) Title of Project Construction of 5 Houses
Location Teslin, Y.T.
Owner Department of Transport
Owner's address Ottawa
(Contract approximately 50% complete.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed by:

Tenderer *Betty Gale* for YUKON CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

Occupation

*Secretary
Treasurer*

Address 9907 - 103 Street, Rm. 2
Edmonton, Alberta

Tenderer *William D. Gale*

Occupation

*General
Manager.*

Address

Tenderer

Occupation

Address

Where tender is signed by a Company, the President, and/or other officers authorized to bind the company, shall sign, and the corporate seal shall be affixed.

Dated at ... Edmonton, Alberta.

This ... 1st ... day of ... August ...
in the year Nineteen Hundred and ... Fifty ... A. D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5
724-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 4th, 1950.

Re: Montana Indian Day School
Saddle Lake #2 Indian Day School

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of the
tenders for the erection of the above two one-room schools.

One tender only was received, this from Yukon Construction
Company, Limited, of 9907 - 103rd Street, Edmonton, Alberta.

The tenders were as follows:

1. Montana Indian Day School.....\$32,797.00
(accompanied by security deposit
of \$3,279.70)
2. Saddle Lake #2 Indian Day School....Cost plus fixed
fee basis with estimate of \$30,000.00 and fixed
fee of \$2,000.00.

.....*B. J. Lang*.....

.....*C. A. Clark*.....

.....*M. F. Prack*.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

723-5 (K)

August 4th, 1950.

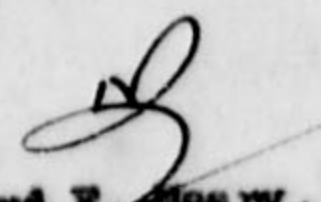
Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Montana Indian Day School #723

Please find attached a security deposit cheque in the amount of \$3,279.70 received in connection with tenders for the above project.

It is not our intention to recommend acceptance of this tender as it is much too high. Please, therefore, hold the cheque only in safe-keeping and do not forward it to the Department of Finance.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.A. on 723-5 PG

1-1-4

(E3)

, July 31, 1956.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Radios for Indian Day Schools

57628
Reference is to your letter of July 27 enclosing Voucher #92 for \$178.09 covering the account and shipping charges on two radios (RCA model VRE 62). It is noted that Purchase Order 5629 is quoted which is the same Purchase Order quoted on your Voucher #73 of June 16 for radios supplied to Sarcee and Big Horn Schools which have been the subject of recent discussion and correspondence.

Reference to that Purchase Order indicates that through a typing error therein only one of three radios indicated for Northern Manitoba (The Pas Agency) was apparently ordered shipped thereto. The Company seems to have disposed of the extra two radios to the only Supervisor's office mentioned in the Purchase Order.

As another train-ride is not calculated to do these comparatively fragile instruments any good it will be in order for you to retain them at your office until they can be delivered by car to:

- (a) Sunchild Indian Day School
- (b) Montana Indian Day School.

It is noted that these schools are among the least easily accessible and are not served by electricity.

The provision of records will receive early attention and these will be forwarded to your office to accompany the radios when delivery is made.


Bernard P. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

CAPG/EMON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA

723-5
724-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 4th, 1950.

Re: Montana Indian Day School
Saddle Lake #2 Indian Day School

I hereby certify that I was present at the opening of the tenders for the erection of the above two one-room schools.

One tender only was received, this from Yukon Construction Company, Limited, of 9907 - 103rd Street, Edmonton, Alberta.

The tenders were as follows:

1. Montana Indian Day School.....\$32,797.00
(accompanied by security deposit
of \$3,279.70)
2. Saddle Lake #2 Indian Day School....Cost plus fixed
fee basis with estimate of \$30,000.00 and fixed
fee of \$2,000.00.

.....*B. H. Lang*.....

.....*C. A. Clark*.....

.....*M. H. Tracy*.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

AIRMAIL



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

723-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....
112/6-1-723

10904

Hobbema, Alberta.
8 August 1950.

40
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn: Superintendent of Education

Re: Proposed Montana Day School

Enclosed please find a letter from the Ponoka
School Division # 34 offering the Schults School
to the Department for the sum of \$4,000.00 F.O.B.
Schults School site.



for

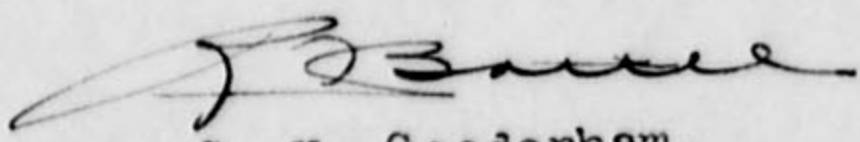
L. A. Lighth
H.N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

Encl.
cal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

An item should be placed in the Estimates to cover the erection of a teacherage next year.


for: G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/10

c.c. Mr. H.N. Woodsworth

Cost of Bldg.	4,000
Basement	1,197.25
Moving	712.00
Furniture	280.00
	\$ 6,189.25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 7, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Attn: Superintendent of Education

Re: Proposed Montana Day School

Your file 702/5 (E), your wire of August 4th and our telephone conversation of same date.

Attached please find the following tenders:

(1) M.S. Gee of Ponoka - \$1197.25 to erect a basement, supplying materials to accommodate the Shultz school, and \$280.00 for the installation of two Yeast toilets.

(2) Webb Frizzell, Building Movers, Lacombe - \$712.00 to move the Shultz School to the site on the Montana Reserve, placing it on the foundation.

I have been advised by Mr. Laight, who is acting in the absence of Mr. Woodsworth on sick leave, that these two firm tenders still stand. He also advises that the school is still available at \$4000.00 and he is obtaining a letter from the Ponoka School Division to this effect. It will be mailed to you tomorrow.

The thing I forgot to check on was the progress made with the well. I was unable to contact the Hobbema office today but as soon as I can obtain definite information I shall wire. In the meantime acceptance of the two tenders above is recommended. It will not be possible to obtain competitive tenders and with the present rising costs of materials and general unstable condition in the building industry, I hope you can obtain approval of these two tenders before very long.

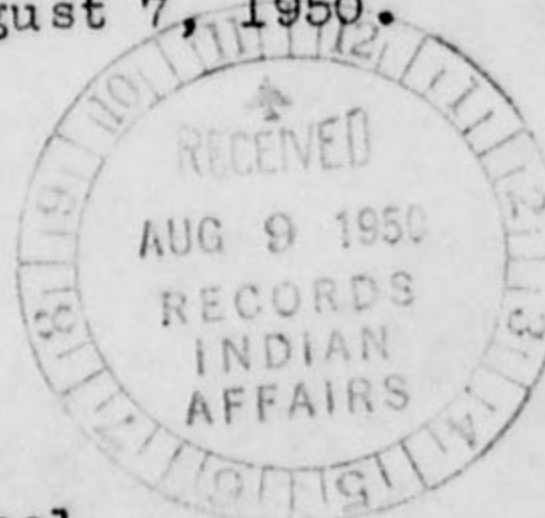
As stated by the Educational Survey Officer previously, the teacher for this school can obtain other accommodation for this year at least.

*And we could buy a little schoolhouse from Ponoka
move it, & make it a teaching as Ponoka has successfully done
else.*

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...112/6-1-4

~~42772-9-3~~
723-5



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not sent
723-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 14, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School

In accordance with the provisions of the Public Works Act, we advertised for tenders for the erection of the Montana Indian Day School on the Hobbema Indian Reserve.

One tender only was received and that from the Yukon Construction Company Limited, 9907 - 103rd Street, Edmonton, Alberta. It was in the amount of \$32,797.00, which is considered a very high bid for the erection of a one-room day school and teacherage.

I could not recommend the acceptance of this tender.

Fortunately, the Ponoka School Division No. 34 has been carrying out a programme of consolidation and has a one-room school which we can purchase. Please find attached photographs showing the school which is for sale and also a letter from the School Division advising that the price will be \$4,000.00. Our officials have examined this building and feel that this is a fair and reasonable price.

It is expected that the total cost in moving this school to the Montana Reserve will be about \$6,200.00. We have obtained tenders for the installation of the basement required and also for the moving of the school.

Encl.

These are being sent to you under separate cover.
I would recommend the purchase of this building.

RECOMMENDED:

.....
Deputy Minister

Director.

APPROVED:

..... Minister.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sent
723-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 14, 1950.

MEMORANDUM

DEPUTY MINISTER

Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School

In accordance with the provisions of the Public Works Act, we advertised for tenders for the erection of the Montana Indian Day School on the Hobbema Indian Reserve.

One tender only was received and that from the Yukon Construction Company Limited, 9907-103rd Street, Edmonton, Alberta. It was in the amount of \$32,797.00, which is considered a very high bid for the erection of a one-room day school and teacherage.

I could not recommend the acceptance of this tender.

Fortunately, the Ponoka School Division No. 34 has been carrying out a programme of consolidation and has a one-room school which we can purchase. Please find attached photographs showing the school which is for sale and also a letter from the School Division advising that the price will be \$4,000.00. Our officials have examined this building and feel that this is a fair and reasonable price.

It is expected that the total cost, including installation of basement and removal of building to the new site, will be about \$6,200.00. We have obtained tenders for the installation of the basement required and also for the moving of the school.

These are being sent to you under separate cover.

I would recommend the purchase of this building.

Recommended

Deputy Minister.

Approved

Minister.

B. M. Mackay
Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 14, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School

As stated in our previous memorandum, we have an opportunity of purchasing a school building from the Ponoka School District.

Please find attached two tenders in connection with the moving and setting up of this building. They are as follows:

- (1) from M. S. Gee of Ponoka, Alberta, in the amount of \$1,197.25 for the erection of a basement for the school and in an amount of \$280.00 for the installation of two Yeast toilets, making a total of \$1,477.25;
- (2) from Webb Frizzell, of Lacombe, Alberta, in the amount of \$712.00 to move the school to the proposed site and place it on the foundation. This involves a move of 23 miles, clearing with the Hydro re wires and putting it on the plates, for the amount stated.

As contractors are difficult to interest in such projects and these are the only two from whom we have been able to obtain bids, I would recommend the acceptance of both.

In this way we can have the school moved and ready for operation by September 5, 1950.

Encl.

Recommended:
Deputy Minister.

Approved:
Minister

BFW/EM

W. J. Mackay
Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.A. →

723-5. (E)

August 11, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School

You may take action to cancel our requisition of May 12, 1950, for materials for the erection of this school.

It has been decided to purchase a provincial school building and move it to the site as a more economical means of providing the needed educational facilities.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WEBB FRIZZELL
BUILDING MOVERS
ACOMBE, ALBERTA

To move Schultz School
from present location to
Montana Reserve a
distance of 23 miles
① floor on foundation
② look after wires
③ put on plates & supply
material \$ 712. $\frac{00}{xx}$

Webb Frizzell

HOBSEMA INDIAN AGENCY

JUN 27 1950

HOBSEMA, - ALBERTA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ponoka, Alta.,

27th June 1950.

Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit a tender of \$1197.25 to cover cost of proposed basement for school on the Montana Reserve. Said tender to cover cost of excavating and backfilling and preparing cement basement ready for the building to be set on the foundation. This tender to cover cost of materials and labour.

In addition I beg to submit tender to cover cost and installation of two Yeast Toilets for the sum of \$280.00 each.

Trusting that I may be favoured with your acceptance of this offer, I am,

G.

Yours truly,

M. S. Gue

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA

AUG 15 1950

Deputy Minister's Office

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

723-5 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

Ottawa, August 14, 1950.

12578

Major McCreary
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School

As stated in our previous memorandum, we have an opportunity of purchasing a school building from the Ponoka School District.

Please find attached two tenders in connection with the moving and setting up of this building. They are as follows:

- 25
1197
280
1477.25
- (1) from M. S. Gee of Ponoka, Alberta, in the amount of \$1,197.25 for the erection of a basement for the school and in an amount of \$280.00 for the installation of two Yeast toilets, making a total of \$1,477.25;
 - (2) from Webb Frizzell, of Lacombe, Alberta, in the amount of \$712.00 to move the school to the proposed site and place it on the foundation. This involves a move of 23 miles, clearing with the Hydro re wires and putting it on the plates, for the amount stated.

As contractors are difficult to interest in such projects and these are the only two from whom we have been able to obtain bids, I would recommend the acceptance of both.

In this way we can have the school moved and ready for operation by September 5, 1950.

Encl.

Recommended:

L. H. Carter
Deputy Minister.

Approved:

W. J. Harris
Minister

REGISTERED
AUG 16 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

W. J. Harris
Director.

RECEIVED
AUG 16 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 34

Office of Secretary-Treasurer

PONOKA, ALBERTA

August 4, 1950.

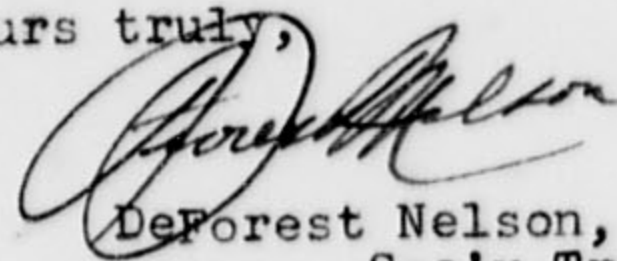
The Superintendent,
Hobbema Indian Agency,
HOBBEMA, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

RE: Schultz School Building

Further to our conversation, I would state that the Board of Trustees of Ponoka School Division No. 34 will sell the Schultz School Building for the sum of \$4,000.00 F.O.B. the Schultz School Site.

Yours truly,



DeForest Nelson,
Sec'y-Treas.

HOBBEMA INDIAN AGENCY
AUG 8 1950
HOBBEMA, ALBERTA.

CAL

DeFN/MH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Major Mackay

MEMORANDUM



Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration

OTTAWA

AUG 15 1950

Deputy Minister's Office 723-5 (E)

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

Ottawa, August 14, 1950.

2607

Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School

In accordance with the provisions of the Public Works Act, we advertised for tenders for the erection of the Montana Indian Day School on the Hobbema Indian Reserve.

One tender only was received and that from the Yukon Construction Company Limited, 9907-103rd Street, Edmonton, Alberta. It was in the amount of \$32,797.00, which is considered a very high bid for the erection of a one-room day school and teacherage.

I could not recommend the acceptance of this tender.

Fortunately, the Ponoka School Division No. 34 has been carrying out a programme of consolidation and has a one-room school which we can purchase. Please find attached photographs showing the school which is for sale and also a letter from the School Division advising that the price will be \$4,000.00. Our officials have examined this building and feel that this is a fair and reasonable price.

It is expected that the total cost, including installation of basement and removal of building to the new site, will be about \$6,200.00. We have obtained tenders for the installation of the basement required and also for the moving of the school.

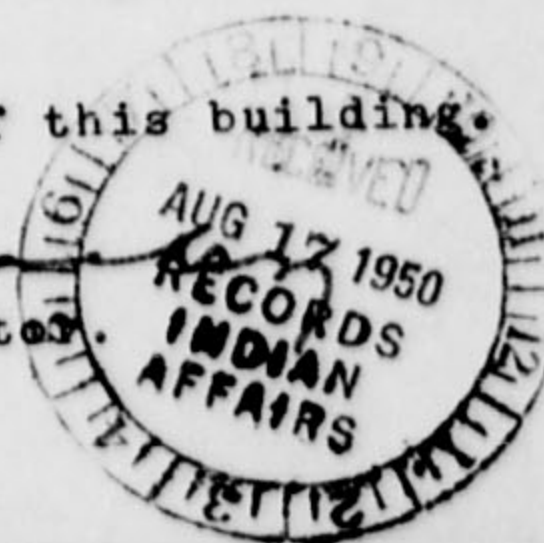
These are being sent to you under separate cover.

I would recommend the purchase of this building.

Recommended

Land H. Davies
Deputy Minister.

Director.



Approved

W.E. Harris
Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Montana ; suggestions for New School:



The two men are
standing on the
site recommended.



For sale by
Bonoka School Unit.

Mr. Woodsworth has
all the data on
price, etc.



Rear view.
Basement has furnace
and toilets but
these are not for sale.

CASE
4/6/58

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Montana ; Suggestions for New School:



The two men are
standing on the
site recommended.



For sale by
Bonoka School Unit.

Mr. Woodsworth has
all the data on
price, etc.



Rear view.
Basement has furnace
and toilets but
these are not for sale.

CASE
4/6/58

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F. 1531 (4 PARTS)
ESOM-4-48 (891)
H. Q. 224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 723-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 22 1950

G H Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY Alberta

MINISTER HAS APPROVED FOLLOWING FOR MONTANA DAY
SCHOOL -stop- (ONE) PURCHASE OF SCHULTZ SCHOOL BUILDING FROM
PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION NUMBER THIRTY FOUR (Two) ACCEPTANCE OF
TENDER M S GEE PONOKA ALBERTA FOR ERECTION OF BASEMENT AND
INSTALLATION OF TWO YEAST TOILETS -stop- (Three) TENDER OF
WEBB FRIZZELL OF LACOMBE ALBERTA SEVEN HUNDRED AND TWELVE DOLLARS
FOR MOVING SCHOOL TO NEW SITE -stop- ADVISE ALL CONCERNED AND
HAVE START MADE EXCAVATION BASEMENT -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time:

BFB/TK

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No. 723-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

Pay to.....**JONES! TRANSPORT**.....

Address..... **BOX 17**

PONOKA, Alberta.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

		(To be typed or in Block Letters)	
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To services rendered as per slips attached	\$	3 54
	Memo: Freight charges on well supplies for the Montana Indian Day School.		
	- - - - -Three and 54/100 Dollars- - - -	\$	3 54

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 756 Date 16 August 1950

P.O. E.R. 477

Charge to Vote.....516 Allot.....~~04-352~~
13-191

Band Funds.

Emergency Expenditure.

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

C. B. Knight
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote.

Allot.

Amount.

Approved for
Signature

Payment

Date....



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-732

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 18, 1950.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

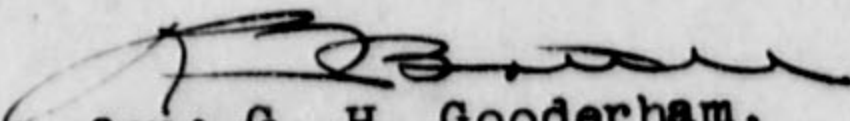
Attn: Superintendent of Education

Re: Montana Indian Day School
Your file 723-5 (E1)

When arrangements were being made with regard to the site for the Montana Day School we instructed Mr. W.B. Skeed, the Fur Supervisor at Edmonton, to survey the road allowance near the site of this school so that we could be certain that the school was in the right location. Montana Reserve is not surveyed.

Apparently in order to carry out this survey he rented a transit, rod, and chain from the University of Alberta. The account was received at Hobbema recently and I asked Mr. Laight to prepare a voucher and submit it for payment.

The voucher is attached hereto in the amount of \$27.00 and since the work was necessary, I hope you will pass the account for payment.


for: G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/10

Att.
c.c. Mr. H.N. Woodsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY

THIS INDENTURE made the --- day of August, 1950,

BETWEEN

HIS MAJESTY THE KING, in right of Canada
as represented by the Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration, hereinafter
called the "bargainee"

OF THE FIRST PART

and

The Ponoka School Division, No. 34,
Ponoka, Alberta, hereinafter called the
"bargainor"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the bargainor is the ^{possessor of} ~~possessor and present~~
~~owner~~ of a certain building used for school purposes situated ^{at near}
Ponoka, Alberta, in the Hobbema Indian Superintendency, in the
Province of Alberta, and ^{both contract and} ~~has~~ agreed with the bargainee for the
absolute sale ^{wherein same to the sum of \$4,000.00} of the building hereinafter described.

Now this indenture witnesseth that in pursuance of
the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Four Thousand
Dollars (\$4,000.00) paid by the bargainee to the bargainor at or
before the sealing or delivery of these presents, the bargainor ^{the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged} doth ~~hereby~~
^{Sold, assigned, transferred and set over and by these presents} bargain and sell unto the bargainee, his successors and
assigns its interest in the following building:

DESCRIPTION:

One school building known as the "Schultz School Building" -
^{size 20 x 40 - without furnace - to be}
^{moved from present foundations to new}
^{foundations on the Hobbema Indian Reserve}
And the bargainor doth hereby for itself, its

successors and assigns covenant with the bargainee, his successors
and assigns, that the bargainor is now possessed of the said building
and that the bargainor now has in itself good right to assign the same
unto the bargainee, his successors and assigns in manner aforesaid
and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents and
that the bargainee, his successors and assigns shall and may from time
to time and at all times hereafter peaceably and quietly have, hold,
possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned building,
to and for his own use and benefit without any manner of hindrance,

Apply notice
school site

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have hereunto set

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

In the presence of:

)
)
)
)
)
))
)
)
)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ontario) I,
County of) of the of in the County
To Wit:) of and Province of
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the
within instrument and a duplicate thereof duly executed by the
therein named

at the said City of

2. That I know the said
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

Sworn before me at the
City of in the
County of
this day of 1950.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Mr Long

as discussed
B. H. Leary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sept. 8, 1950.

- 516 -

50

51.

13-491

723

723-5

Construction of Montana (Hebena #3) Indian Day School ----- \$4,000.00

(Additional to E. R. No. 479)

Sep. 8/50.

Ponoka School Div. #34 Purch. Schultz Sch. Bldg.

\$4,000. 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BILL OF SALE

Between

HIS MAJESTY THE KING
IN RIGHT OF CANADA

and

PONOKA SCHOOL DISTRICT DIVISION



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____

in the Province of _____
say:

, make oath and

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed
Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by

one of the parties thereto.

2. The name _____ set
out and subscribed as witness to the execution
thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this
deponent.

3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of _____
in the Province of Alberta.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the _____
in the _____

of _____
of _____
this _____

A.D. 19 _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I, DeForest Nelson, Secretary
Treasurer of Poncha School
Division No. 34, in the Pro-

vince of Alberta, do solemnly declare:

1. THAT the title of the Poncha School Division No. 34 is correctly described in the within Bill of Sale and the school district is the exclusive owner and possessor of the building mentioned and described in the within Bill of Sale.
2. The building is correctly described in said Bill of Sale and is now in good condition and repair.
3. There is no mortgage, hypothec, lien or claim of any kind or nature adverse to the rights of the said school district, of, upon or against the said building or any portion of it, save the within Bill of Sale.
4. There is no judgment or execution of any kind now in force or extant against the Poncha School Division No. 34.
5. I make the above statements for the express purpose of inducing the within named bargainee to accept this Bill of Sale.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

DECLARED BEFORE ME

at the

in the

this

day of

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

TO WIT:

I,
the City of
in the Province of

of

make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by Laval Fortier, Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, one of the parties thereto.
2. The name set out and subscribed as witness to the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

this

day of

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,

TO WIT:

I, Laval Fortier, of the City
of Ottawa, in the Province of
Ontario, make oath and say:

1. I am the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration and I represent the bargainee in the annexed conveyance or Bill of Sale named for the purposes of the said conveyance, and I am aware of all the circumstances connected with the sale.
2. The sale therein made is bona fide and for good consideration, namely the sum of \$4,000, as set forth in the said conveyance, and is not for the purpose of holding or enabling the said bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the Poncha School Division No. 34, Poncha, Alberta, the bargainee therein named.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the

in the

day of

A.D. 19

of
of
this

Deputy Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

property, claim and demand whatsoever, both in law and equity, or otherwise, howsoever of the bargainor, in, to and out of the same and every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said hereinbefore assigned building and every part thereof with the appurtenances and all the right, title and interest of the bargainor thereto and therein, as aforesaid, unto and to the use of the bargainee, his executors, administrators, and assigns, to and for his sole and only use for ever.

AND THE BARGAINOR doth hereby covenant, promise and agree with the bargainee, in manner following, that is to say:

THAT it, the bargainor, is now rightfully and absolutely possessed of and entitled to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof;

AND THAT it, the bargainor, hath in its good right to assign the same unto the bargainee in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents;

AND THAT THE BARGAINEE shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly hath, hold, possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned building, and every part thereof, to and for his own use and benefit, without any manner of hindrance, interruption, molestation, claim or demand whatsoever, of, from, or by the bargainor or any person or persons whomsoever;

AND THAT, free and clear, and freely and absolutely released and discharged, or otherwise, at the cost of the bargainor, effectually indemnify from and against all former and other bargains, sales, gifts, grants, titles, charges and encumbrances whatsoever;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

AND MOREOVER, that the bargainer and all persons rightfully claiming, or to claim, any estate right, title, or interest of, in, or to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof, shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable request of the bargainee, but at the cost and charges of the bargainee, make, do, and execute, or cause or procure to be made, done, and executed, all such further acts, deeds and assurances of the same for the more effectually assigning and assuring the said hereby assigned building unto the bargainee, in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents as by the bargainee or his counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised and required.

IT IS HEREBY agreed and understood that these presents and all the covenants and stipulations herein contained or implied shall be binding upon and ensure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, and assigns of the parties hereto respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Deputy Minister of Citizenship and
Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____

in the Province of _____, make oath and
say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed
Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by

one of the parties thereto.

2. The name _____ set
out and subscribed as witness to the execution
thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this
deponent.

3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of _____
in the Province of Alberta.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

of
of
this

A.D.19 _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I, DeForest Nelson, Secretary
Treasurer of Ponoka School
Division No. 34, in the Pro-

vince of Alberta, do solemnly declare:

1. THAT the title of the Ponoka School Division No. 34 is correctly described in the within Bill of Sale and the school district is the exclusive owner and possessor of the building mentioned and described in the within Bill of Sale.
2. The building is correctly described in said Bill of Sale and is now in good condition and repair.
3. There is no mortgage, hypothec, lien or claim of any kind or nature adverse to the rights of the said school district, of, upon or against the said building or any portion of it, save the within Bill of Sale.
4. There is no judgment or execution of any kind now in force or extant against the Ponoka School Division No. 34.
5. I make the above statements for the express purpose of inducing the within named bargainee to accept this Bill of Sale.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

DECLARED BEFORE ME

at the

in the

this

day of

A.D.19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,

TO WIT:

)
) I, of
) the City of
) in the Province of

make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by Laval Fortier, Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, one of the parties thereto.
2. The name set out and subscribed as witness to the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the

in the

)
) of
) of
) this

day of

A.D.19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,

TO WIT:

I, Laval Fortier, of the City
of Ottawa, in the Province of
Ontario, make oath and say:

1. I am the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration and I represent the bargainee in the annexed conveyance or Bill of Sale named for the purposes of the said conveyance, and I am aware of all the circumstances connected with the sale.
2. The sale therein made is bona fide and for good consideration, namely the sum of \$4,000, as set forth in the said conveyance, and is not for the purpose of holding or enabling the said bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta, the bargainor therein named.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the

in the

day of

A.D. 19

of
of
this

Deputy Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS INDENTURE made the
 , 1950.

day of

BETWEEN

HIS MAJESTY THE KING, in right of
Canada, as represented herein by the
Minister of Citizenship and Immigra-
tion, hereinafter called the "bargainee"

OF THE FIRST PART

and

THE PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION, No. 34,
Ponoka, Alberta, hereinafter called the
"bargainor"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the bargainor is possessed of a certain
building used for school purposes situated near Ponoka, Alberta,
✓ ~~in the Hobbema Indian Superintendency~~, in the Province of
Alberta, and hath contracted and agreed with the bargainee
for the absolute sale to him of the same for the sum of
\$4,000;

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH THAT:

In pursuance of the said agreement and in considera-
tion of \$4,000 of lawful money in Canada paid by the bargainee
to the bargainor at or before the selling and delivery of these
presents, the receipt whereof is hereby it acknowledged, the
bargainor hath bargained, sold, assigned, transferred and set
over, and by these presents doth bargain, sell, assign, transfer
and set over unto the bargainee the following described building:

One school building known as the "Schultz School Building"
size 20' x 40', without furnace, which said building,
immediately upon the execution of these presents, is to
be moved to the Montana Indian Reserve in the said
Province of Alberta (and all the right title, interest,

Amended to be ←

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

double spaced

property, claim and demand whatsoever, both
in law and equity, or otherwise, howsoever of
the bargainor, in, to and out of the same and
every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said hereinbefore
assigned building and every part thereof with the appur-
tenances and all the right, title and interest of the bar-
gainor thereto and therein, as aforesaid, unto and to the
use of the bargainee, his ~~successors~~, administrators, and
assigns, to and for his sole and only use for ever.

AND THE BARGAINOR doth hereby covenant, promise and
agree with the bargainee, in manner following, that is to say:

THAT it, the bargainor, is now rightfully and
absolutely possessed of and entitled to the said hereby assigned
building and every part thereof;

AND THAT it, the bargainor, hath in its good right
to assign the same unto the bargainee in manner aforesaid, and
according to the true intent and meaning of these presents;

AND THAT THE BARGAINEE shall and may from time to
time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly hath,
hold, possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned building, and
every part thereof, to and for his own use and benefit, without any
manner of hindrance, interruption, molestation, claim or demand
whatsoever, of, from, or by the bargainor or any person or persons
whomsoever;

AND THAT, free and clear, and freely and absolutely
released and discharged, or otherwise, at the cost of the
bargainor, effectually indemnify from and against all former
and other bargains, sales, gifts, grants, titles, charges and
encumbrances whatsoever;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

AND MOREOVER, that the bargainor and all persons rightfully claiming, or to claim, any estate right, title, or interest of, in, or to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof, shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable request of the bargainee, but at the cost and charges of the bargainee, make, do, and execute, or cause or procure to be made, done, and executed, all such further acts, deeds and assurances of the same for the more effectually assigning and assuring the said hereby assigned building unto the bargainee, in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents as by the bargainee or his counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised and required.

IT IS HEREBY agreed and understood that these presents and all the covenants and stipulations herein contained or implied shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, and assigns of the parties hereto respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

in the presence of:

Handwritten signature
1-9-50

Deputy Minister of Citizenship and
Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMINISTRATION
BRANCH



CANADA

LEGAL SECTION
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

WMC:SW

Ottawa,
September 1, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO COLONEL NEARY:

Ponoka School Building.

I am enclosing the suggested redraft of the proposed Bill of Sale together with Affidavits of Execution and Affidavit Bona Fides and Declaration by the bargainor. This document has been drafted in accordance with the law of the Province of Alberta and should meet all requirements.

Your file No. 723-5 is returned herewith.


Legal Adviser.

Encs:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

DEPARTMENT **CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION**
BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** DATE **September 8, 1950.**

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **723-5**
TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta.	\$4,000.00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Purchase of "Schultz School Building"

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT **13-491**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5

(E)

September 8, 1950.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Montana (Hobbema No. 3) Indian Day School.

Please find attached a requisition for cheque in the amount of \$4,000.00 for the purchase of a school building from the Ponoka School Division, No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta.

You will find authority for this purchase on the file hereunder in a letter dated August 14, 1950.

As this is a purchase of a building and does not involve the purchase of land, we are informed that an Order-in-Council will not be required.

You will recall that we advertised for tenders for the construction of this school and that only one was received in the amount of \$32,797.00 from the Yukon Construction Company of Edmonton, Alberta. As this tender is considered entirely too high for the erection of a one-room school, it has been decided, instead, to purchase a one-room school from the School District mentioned above.

Would you please return the security deposit cheque in the amount of \$3,279.70 received from the Yukon Construction Company.

Encl.

Bernard J. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPH/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE 723-5 (R)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 14 1950

G H Coederman
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Building CALGARY Alberta

RE MONTANA SCHOOL AM RECOMMENDING TO MINISTER ACCEPTANCE
OF ALL CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE MOVING AND ERECTION THIS BUILDING -
step- WILL ADVISE SOONEST -

Bernard F Heary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:
" by:
Time:

BTH/DM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

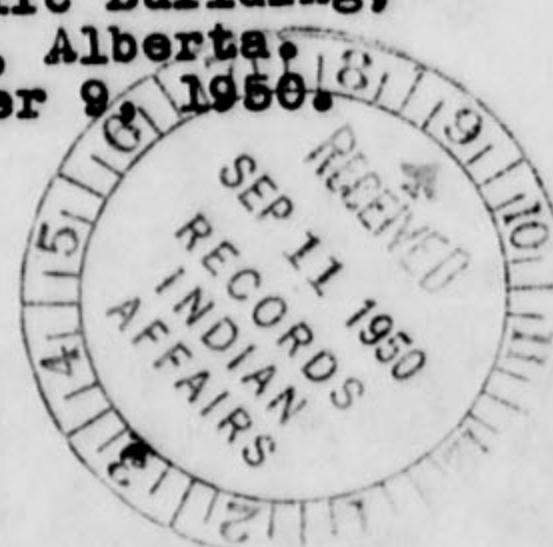
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

AIR MAIL



507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
September 9, 1950.



Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana Indian Day School.
Your file 725-5.

Your wire of the 23rd was received as Mr. Allan and I were leaving for Hobbema and I had an opportunity on the 24th to visit this site. Instructions were given to have Mr. Dawson, the Surveyor who was at the Agency to establish the roads to the east and north. This was done and Mr. Gee was advised that his tender was accepted, as was Mr. Frizzell's re moving the school. On the 6th I was again at Hobbema when the actual site of the building was staked out to leave the well on the north west corner. Mr. Gee moved on to the location that day and was instructed to cement a pit on the well site connecting with the basement of the school. I did not have an opportunity to inspect the Poplar Forest and Manito Schools which you refer to in your letter of August 31st file 721-5 but Mr. Battle had inspected them and advised that the Manito was in his opinion the better building to be converted into a teacherage. I instructed Mr. Woodsworth to contact the Secretary of the Ponoka School Board and ascertain what was the lowest that the Board would accept and at the same time to get a bid from Mr. Frizzell for moving the school and alternate bids from Mr. Gee, as quickly as possible and advise this office.

1. Eighteen hundred dollars is the price set for the school by the Board and no reduction can be anticipated.
2. Mr. Frizzell will move the school a distance of about (20 miles), place it on a foundation with new wooden plates for \$648.00.
3. To date no bid for the basement has been received from Mr. Gee but it is my estimate that he will ask for at least \$1,000.00 to erect retaining walls and a half basement; \$1,400.00 to erect a full basement.

From the foregoing it must be assumed that the total cost of putting this building on the site to be in the neighbor-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

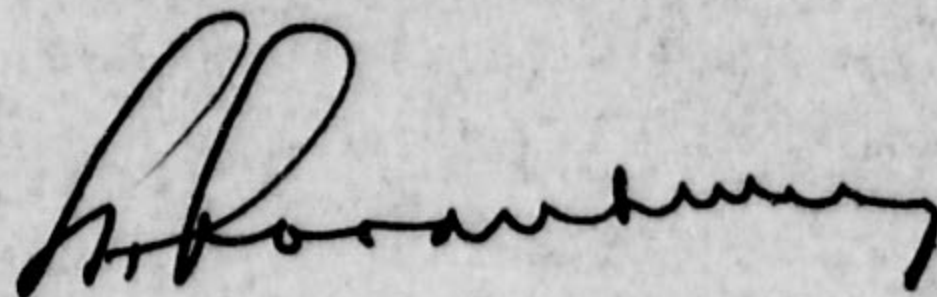
hood of \$4,000.00. The alterations to make it suitable for a teacherage could include the dropping of the ceiling + 2 partitions + possible insulation and small repairs and a furnace, which is estimated to cost \$2,000.00. The total cost should not exceed \$6,000.00.

I recommend the purchase of the building and a full basement unless there is a considerable difference between a full and half basement, which is not anticipated as a half basement is not economical since retaining walls must be erected.

A good teacherage could not be erected for less and certainly it would not be as big as this building. As it is badly needed, I hope that authority can be given immediately to purchase and accept the tenders so that Mr. Gee might remain on the site and do the teacherage basement on completion of the school basement.

Under separate cover, I am writing you regarding the use of the Baptist Church and teacherage until such time as the school and teacherage are ready for occupancy.

As quickly as possible, kindly wire.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/mg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

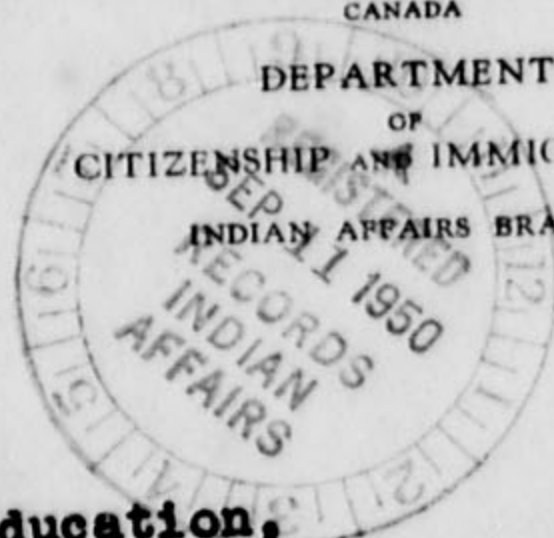
FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



725-5
17677
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
September 9, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1

h *g*
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana Day School.

Mr. Newman, the Baptist Missionary on the Montana Reserve, has been most co-operative in the operation of a school among these Indians. As the Baptist Church is not receiving any grant, he has asked that a rental be paid for the use of the church and for the room supplied to the teacher until the Indian school and teacherage are ready to occupy. This is a very fair request and it is recommended that a rental of \$25.00 per month be paid for the use of the church and \$15.00 per month for room rent.

The Missionary quarters are very crowded as Mr. Newman has a large family and it is our hope that the teacherage will be ready for use before the end of the current year.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/mg



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA → 723-5

723-8

-5

(E)

September 13, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Montana (Hobbema #3) Indian Day School

Reference your 112/6-1 of September 9

As I have advised you by army message, it is felt that the sum of \$6,000.00 is entirely too high for the teacherage at this school. I am sending to you a plan of a small building which we have used for agency clerks' residences and would appreciate hearing from you as to whether you feel it would be satisfactory. We have a bill of materials for this plan and can order these materials at once if you will send an army message to the effect the building will be satisfactory.

Could the same crew erect this building who will be responsible for the new school at Hobbema No. 2?

This new building may cost about \$5,000.00 but at least we have a proper teacherage and not a building which has been moved and adapted for use as a house.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFB/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5

(E)

September 13, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Montana (Hebbema #3) Indian Day School

Reference your 112/6-1 of September 9

Until the new school building is completed,
the Department is prepared to allow a rental of \$25.00 per
month for the classroom now being used at the above
Day School.

We are allowed to pay an amount of \$15.00
per month for room rent for the teacher until a decision
is reached concerning a proper teacherage.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/TM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

File.....723-5 ✓
0/105-5-2

JHF/G

Ottawa, September 2, 1950.

Taken Construction Co., Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sirs,-

I am requested by the Superintendent
of Indian Education to return your deposit in connection
with Montana Indian Day School, as it has been decided
not to erect the proposed school. Your cheque for
\$3,279.70 is enclosed herewith.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
Jb H. FEE

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer

JHF/G
Encl

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

723-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

Sept. 12

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

*File +
pg 723-5*

RE LETTER SEPT. 7 MONTANA TEACHERAGE -stop- PRICE \$6000.
TOOHIGH SUCH A BUILDING -stop- LETTER FOLLOWS -stop-

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: W.C.

PHONED BY: S.T.

TIME: 2.20

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

21808

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.
September 23, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/ 6-1-723

Supt. Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Montana Indian Day School
Hobbema Indian Agency

I am in receipt of a wire today from
Superintendent H.N. Woodsworth which reads as follows, quote:

"WORK BEING HELD UP ON CONSTRUCTION DAY
SCHOOL MONTANA RESERVE AND OTHER BUILDINGS HOBBEEMA AGENCY
DUE TO INABILITY OF MR GEE PONOKA TO ACQUIRE CEMENT STOP.
IF ANY PRIORITY CAN BE OBTAINED MR GEE WILL ACCEPT CARLOAD
CEMENT".

Further to the above, I beg to state that it
is practically impossible to obtain supplies of cement in this
area. Mr. Gee is a local contractor who uses large supplies of
cement, and if he is unable to secure any, it looks as if the
completion of this school will have to be postponed until
cement supplies are available.

G. H. Goocherham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB/HM



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NUMBER
TO APPEAR ON ALL
PACKAGES AND INVOICES
No. 444

CANADA

TO Viles Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Sarnia, P.Q.

FILE NUMBER 1281-4/M

OTTAWA Sept. 12, 1950

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SHIP TO H.W. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alberta.

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

VIA COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

Consignee -

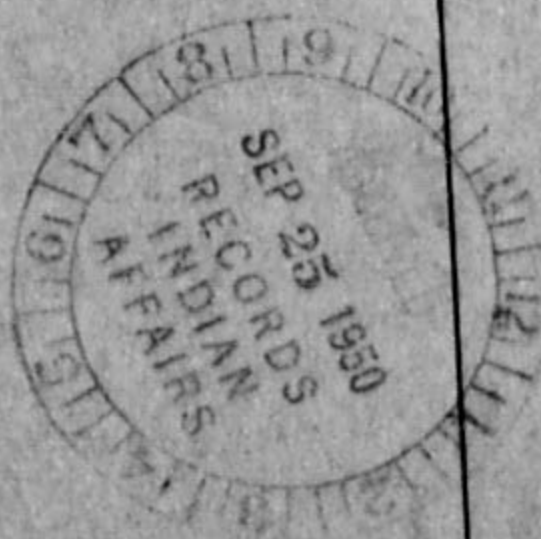
F.O.B. Hobbema, Alta.

QUOTATION OF May 15, 1950

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Hobbema Indian Day School.		
1	Teacher's Desk, #84	41.44	41.44
1	Teacher's chair, #801	7.05	7.05
10	Large Size School Desks, #1	15.94	159.40
10	Medium size School Desks, #3	15.51	155.10
10	Small size School Desks, #5	15.00	150.00
			<u>514.49</u>

Sales Tax included.



DIV.	EST.	VOTE	PR.	OBJECT	ENCLOSURE NUMBER
		110	12	418	1491

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

THIS ORDER NUMBER
TO APPEAR ON ALL
PACKAGES AND INVOICES
No. 444

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FRE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

H. E. Keavone
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A.-506B

Agency File No.

HQ File No. 723-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.
Address Winnipeg
Manitoba
(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To goods supplied as per slips attached	25.14
	MEMO: Goods supplied for making the noon lunch at the Hobbema Bay school to be constructed at Hobbema.	
	-----Twenty Five and 14/100 Dollars-----	25.14

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 659 Date 13 July 1950
P.O. 57909 E.R.
Charge to Vote 316 Allot 12 - 415
Band Funds
Emergency Expenditure
Dept'l Letter File 1280-4-44 6/21 June 1950
Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE
I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.
Recommended for payment:

[Signature]
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.
Vote
Allot
Amount Approved for Payment
Date ...
NOV 11 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57909

64 721-5

FILE
NUMBER

1288-4-44

TO T. Eaton Co., Ltd.,
Contract Department,
Winnipeg, Man.

OTTAWA June 21, 1950.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

H. H. Woodsworth, Esq., Superintendent, Hobbema Indian Agency,
Hobbema, Alta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

the consignee.

F.O.B.

Hobbema, Alta.

QUOTATION OF

DESCRIPTION

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

at once.

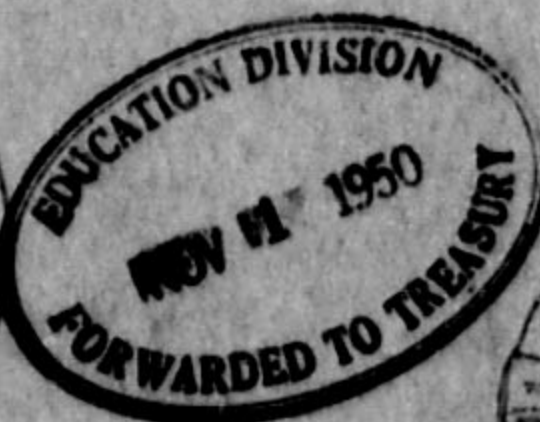
UNIT

TOTAL

QUANTITY

1 only	Kettle - large Preserving, and cover #053-4630		\$ 4.00
1 "	Dish pan #053-4095		1.00
1 "	Tea kettle #053-4054		1.25
36 "	Teaspoons #53-1106	40% .70	2.10
1 "	Mixing Spoon #53-1125		.19
1 "	Two burner electric hot plate #0977-621 p.427		9.50
10 yds.	Checked cotton tea toweling #36-1126, p.276	.35	3.50
			\$25.14

ER
222/2403



H. E. Kaur...
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57909

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	425	759

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1941.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PURCHASE ORDER

42112-9-3

THIS ORDER NUMBER
TO APPEAR ON ALL
PACKAGES AND INVOICES
No. 445

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Gowansville, P.Q.

FILE NUMBER 1004-4/21

OTTAWA Sept. 12, 1950

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
SHIP TO H.H. Woodsworth, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alberta.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

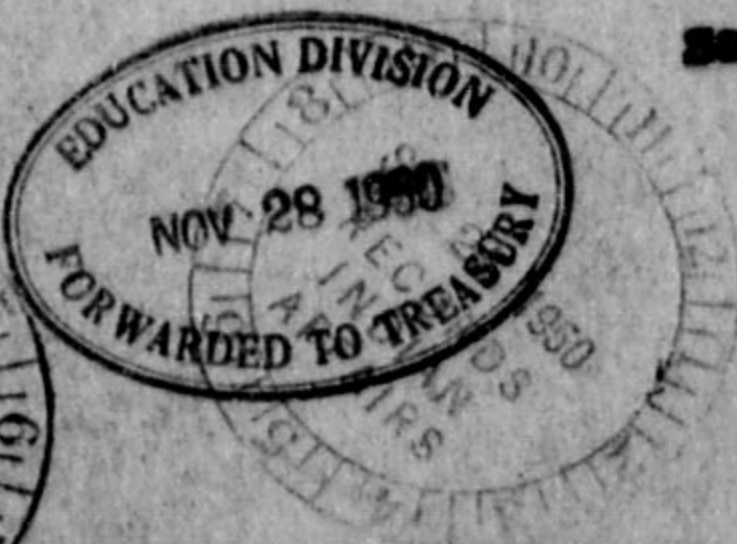
VIA COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

Consignee -

F.O. #1004-4/21 QUOTATION OF May 15, 1950 DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Montana Indian Day School.		
1	Teacher's Desk, #24	41.44	41.44
1	Teacher's chair, #301	7.05	7.05
10	Large size school desks, #1	15.94	159.40
10	Medium size school desks, #3	15.51	155.10
10	Small size school desks, #5	15.09	150.90
			\$514.49

Sales Tax included.



DIV.	EST.	VOTE	PRI.	OBJECT	ENCLOSURE NUMBER
		210	12	413	1487

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND FINANCE ACT 1950.
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE

THIS ORDER NUMBER
TO APPEAR ON ALL
PACKAGES AND INVOICES
No. 445

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

H.E. Keane
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BILL OF SALE

between

HIS MAJESTY THE KING
IN RIGHT OF CANADA

and

PONOKA SCHOOL DISTRICT DIVISION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,
TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____,

in the Province of _____, make oath and
say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed
Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by
one of the parties thereto.
2. The name _____ set
out and subscribed as witness to the execution
thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this
deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of _____
in the Province of Alberta.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

of
of
this

A.D. 19 _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I, DeForest Nelson, Secretary
Treasurer of Ponoka School
Division No. 34, in the Pro-

vince of Alberta, do solemnly declare:

1. THAT the title of the Ponoka School Division No. 34 is correctly described in the within Bill of Sale and the school district is the exclusive owner and possessor of the building mentioned and described in the within Bill of Sale.
2. The building is correctly described in said Bill of Sale and is now in good condition and repair.
3. There is no mortgage, hypothec, lien or claim of any kind or nature adverse to the rights of the said school district, of, upon or against the said building or any portion of it, save the within Bill of Sale.
4. There is no judgment or execution of any kind now in force or extant against the Ponoka School Division No. 34.
5. I make the above statements for the express purpose of inducing the within named bargainee to accept this Bill of Sale.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

DECLARED BEFORE ME

at the *Town* of *Ponoka*
in the Province of *Alberta*
this *18th* day of *October*

[Signature]

A.D. 1952

J.H. Ross
Com. for Oaths in and for the Province of Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____,
in the Province of _____,

make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by Laval Fortier, Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, one of the parties thereto.
2. The name _____ set out and subscribed as witness to the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the _____
in the _____

of _____
of _____
this _____

day of _____

A.D. 19 _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,

TO WIT:

I, Laval Fortier, of the City
of Ottawa, in the Province of
Ontario, make oath and say:

1. I am the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration and I represent the bargainee in the annexed conveyance or Bill of Sale named for the purposes of the said conveyance, and I am aware of all the circumstances connected with the sale.
2. The sale therein made is bona fide and for good consideration, namely the sum of \$4,000, as set forth in the said conveyance, and is not for the purpose of holding or enabling the said bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta, the bargainor therein named.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the

in the

day of

A.D. 19

of
of
this

Deputy Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS INDENTURE made the day of
, 1950.

BETWEEN

HIS MAJESTY THE KING, in right of
Canada, as represented herein by the
Minister of Citizenship and Immigra-
tion, hereinafter called the "bargainee"

OF THE FIRST PART

and

THE PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION, No. 34,
Ponoka, Alberta, hereinafter called the
"bargainor"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the bargainor is possessed of a certain
building used for school purposes situated near Ponoka, Alberta,
in the Province of Alberta, and hath contracted and agreed with
the bargainee for the absolute sale to him of the same for
the sum of \$4,000:

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH THAT:

In pursuance of the said agreement and in
consideration of \$4,000 of lawful money in Canada paid by the
bargainee to the bargainor at or before the selling and
delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby it
acknowledged, the bargainor hath bargained, sold, assigned,
transferred and set over, and by these presents doth bargain,
sell, assign, transfer and set over unto the bargainee the
following described building:

One school building known as the "Schultz School Building"
size 20' x 40', without furnace, which said building,
immediately upon the execution of these presents, is to
be moved to the Montana Indian Reserve in the said
Province of Alberta, by and at the expense of the
Bargainee *B. J. Macdonald*

and all the right title, interest, property, claim and demand
whatsoever, both in law and in equity, or otherwise, howsoever

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

of the bargainor, in, to and out of the same and every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said hereinbefore assigned building and every part thereof with the appurtenances and all the right, title and interest of the bargainor thereto and therein, as aforesaid, unto and to the use of the bargainee, his administrators, and assigns, to and for his sole and only use for ever.

AND THE BARGAINOR doth hereby covenant, promise and agree with the bargainee, in manner following, that is to say:

THAT it, the bargainor, is now rightfully and absolutely possessed of and entitled to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof;

AND THAT it, the bargainor, hath in its good right to assign the same unto the bargainee in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents;

AND THAT THE BARGAINEE shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly hath, hold, possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned building, and every part thereof, to and for his own use and benefit, without any manner of hindrance, interruption, molestation, claim or demand whatsoever, of, from, or by the bargainor or any person or persons whomsoever;

AND THAT, free and clear, and freely and absolutely released and discharged, or otherwise, at the cost of the bargainor, effectually indemnify from and against all former and other bargains, sales, gifts, grants, titles, charges and encumbrances whatsoever;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

AND MOREOVER, that the bargainor and all persons rightfully claiming, or to claim, any estate right, title, or interest of, in, or to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof, shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable request of the bargainee, but at the cost and charges of the bargainee, make, do, and execute, or cause or procure to be made, done, and executed, all such further acts, deeds and assurances of the same for the more effectually assigning and assuring the said hereby assigned building unto the bargainee, in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents as by the bargainee or his counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised and required.

IT IS HEREBY agreed and understood that these presents and all the covenants and stipulations herein contained or implied shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, and assigns of the parties hereto respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Deputy Minister of Citizenship and
Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BILL OF SALE

between

HIS MAJESTY THE KING
IN RIGHT OF CANADA

and

PONOKA SCHOOL DISTRICT DIVISION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____,

in the Province of _____, make oath and
say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed
Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by
one of the parties thereto.

2. The name _____ set
out and subscribed as witness to the execution
thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this
deponent.

3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of _____
in the Province of Alberta.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the _____ of
in the _____ of
this _____

A.D. 19 _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,
TO WIT:

I, DeForest Nelson, Secretary
Treasurer of Ponoka School
Division No. 34, in the Pro-

vince of Alberta, do solemnly declare:

1. THAT the title of the Ponoka School Division No. 34 is correctly described in the within Bill of Sale and the school district is the exclusive owner and possessor of the building mentioned and described in the within Bill of Sale.
2. The building is correctly described in said Bill of Sale and is now in good condition and repair.
3. There is no mortgage, hypothec, lien or claim of any kind or nature adverse to the rights of the said school district, of, upon or against the said building or any portion of it, save the within Bill of Sale.
4. There is no judgment or execution of any kind now in force or extant against the Ponoka School Division No. 34.
5. I make the above statements for the express purpose of inducing the within named bargainee to accept this Bill of Sale.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

DECLARED BEFORE ME

at the Town of
Ponoka in the Province of
Alberta this
18th day of October

A.D. 1950

H. R. Ross
Com. for Oaths in and for the Prov. of Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____,
in the Province of _____,

make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by Laval Fortier, Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, one of the parties thereto.
2. The name _____ set out and subscribed as witness to the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the _____ of
in the _____ of
this _____
day of _____

A.D. 19 _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
TO WIT:

I, Laval Fortier, of the City
of Ottawa, in the Province of
Ontario, make oath and say:

1. I am the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration and I represent the bargainee in the annexed conveyance or Bill of Sale named for the purposes of the said conveyance, and I am aware of all the circumstances connected with the sale.
2. The sale therein made is bona fide and for good consideration, namely the sum of \$4,000, as set forth in the said conveyance, and is not for the purpose of holding or enabling the said bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta, the bargainor therein named.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

of
of
this

Deputy Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration

day of

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS INDENTURE made the day of
, 1950.

BETWEEN

HIS MAJESTY THE KING, in right of
Canada, as represented herein by the
Minister of Citizenship and Immigra-
tion, hereinafter called the "bargainee"

OF THE FIRST PART

and

THE PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION, No. 34,
Ponoka, Alberta, hereinafter called the
"bargainor"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the bargainor is possessed of a certain
building used for school purposes situated near Ponoka, Alberta,
in the Province of Alberta, and hath contracted and agreed with
the bargainee for the absolute sale to him of the same for
the sum of \$4,000:

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH THAT:

In pursuance of the said agreement and in
consideration of \$4,000 of lawful money in Canada paid by the
bargainee to the bargainor at or before the selling and
delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby it
acknowledged, the bargainor hath bargained, sold, assigned,
transferred and set over, and by these presents doth bargain,
sell, assign, transfer and set over unto the bargainee the
following described building:

One school building known as the "Schultz School Building"
size 20' x 40', without furnace, which said building,
immediately upon the execution of these presents, is to
be moved to the Montana Indian Reserve in the said
Province of Alberta, by and at the expense of the
Bargainee *[Signature]*

and all the right title, interest, property, claim and demand
whatsoever, both in law and in equity, or otherwise, howsoever

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

of the bargainor, in, to and out of the same and every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said hereinbefore assigned building and every part thereof with the appurtenances and all the right, title and interest of the bargainor thereto and therein, as aforesaid, unto and to the use of the bargainee, his administrators, and assigns, to and for his sole and only use for ever.

AND THE BARGAINOR doth hereby covenant, promise and agree with the bargainee, in manner following, that is to say:

THAT it, the bargainor, is now rightfully and absolutely possessed of and entitled to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof;

AND THAT it, the bargainor, hath in its good right to assign the same unto the bargainee in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents;

AND THAT THE BARGAINEE shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly hath, hold, possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned building, and every part thereof, to and for his own use and benefit, without any manner of hindrance, interruption, molestation, claim or demand whatsoever, of, from, or by the bargainor or any person or persons whomsoever;

AND THAT, free and clear, and freely and absolutely released and discharged, or otherwise, at the cost of the bargainor, effectually indemnify from and against all former and other bargains, sales, gifts, grants, titles, charges and encumbrances whatsoever;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

AND MOREOVER, that the bargainor and all persons rightfully claiming, or to claim, any estate right, title, or interest of, in, or to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof, shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable request of the bargainee, but at the cost and charges of the bargainee, make, do, and execute, or cause or procure to be made, done, and executed, all such further acts, deeds and assurances of the same for the more effectually assigning and assuring the said hereby assigned building unto the bargainee, in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents as by the bargainee or his counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised and required.

IT IS HEREBY agreed and understood that these presents and all the covenants and stipulations herein contained or implied shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, and assigns of the parties hereto respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Deputy Minister of Citizenship and
Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BILL OF SALE

between

HIS MAJESTY THE KING
IN RIGHT OF CANADA

and

PONOKA SCHOOL DISTRICT DIVISION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,

TO WIT:

I,

of

the City of

in the Province of

, make oath and

say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by one of the parties thereto.

2. The name set out and subscribed as witness to the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this deponent.

3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of in the Province of Alberta.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the

of

in the

of

this

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,
TO WIT:

I, DeForest Nelson, Secretary
Treasurer of Ponoka School
Division No. 34, in the Pro-

vince of Alberta, do solemnly declare:

1. THAT the title of the Ponoka School Division No. 34 is correctly described in the within Bill of Sale and the school district is the exclusive owner and possessor of the building mentioned and described in the within Bill of Sale.
2. The building is correctly described in said Bill of Sale and is now in good condition and repair.
3. There is no mortgage, hypothec, lien or claim of any kind or nature adverse to the rights of the said school district, of, upon or against the said building or any portion of it, save the within Bill of Sale.
4. There is no judgment or execution of any kind now in force or extant against the Ponoka School Division No. 34.
5. I make the above statements for the express purpose of inducing the within named bargainee to accept this Bill of Sale.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

DECLARED BEFORE ME

at the *Town* of
Ponoka in the Province of *Alberta*
this
18th day of *October*

A.D. 1950

St R. Ross
Com for Oaths in or for Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____,
in the Province of _____,

make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by Laval Fortier, Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, one of the parties thereto.
2. The name _____ set
out and subscribed as witness to the execution thereof
is of the proper handwriting of me this deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of
Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

of
of
this

day of

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
TO WIT:

I, Laval Fortier, of the City
of Ottawa, in the Province of
Ontario, make oath and say:

1. I am the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration and I represent the bargainee in the annexed conveyance or Bill of Sale named for the purposes of the said conveyance, and I am aware of all the circumstances connected with the sale.
2. The sale therein made is bona fide and for good consideration, namely the sum of \$4,000, as set forth in the said conveyance, and is not for the purpose of holding or enabling the said bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the Ponoka School Division No. 34, Ponoka, Alberta, the bargainor therein named.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

of
of
this

Deputy Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration

day of

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA,
TO WIT:

I, _____ of
the City of _____,

in the Province of _____, make oath and
say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the annexed
Bill of Sale duly signed, sealed and executed by
one of the parties thereto.
2. The name _____ set
out and subscribed as witness to the execution
thereof is of the proper handwriting of me this
deponent.
3. The said Bill of Sale was executed at the City of _____
in the Province of Alberta.

SWORN BEFORE ME

at the
in the

of
of
this

A.D. 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS INDENTURE made the
, 1950.

day of

BETWEEN

HIS MAJESTY THE KING, in right of
Canada, as represented herein by the
Minister of Citizenship and Immigra-
tion, hereinafter called the "bargainee"

OF THE FIRST PART

and

THE PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION, No. 34,
Ponoka, Alberta, hereinafter called the
"bargainor"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the bargainor is possessed of a certain
building used for school purposes situated near Ponoka, Alberta,
in the Province of Alberta, and hath contracted and agreed with
the bargainee for the absolute sale to him of the same for
the sum of \$4,000:

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH THAT:

In pursuance of the said agreement and in
consideration of \$4,000 of lawful money in Canada paid by the
bargainee to the bargainor at or before the selling and
delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby it
acknowledged, the bargainor hath bargained, sold, assigned,
transferred and set over, and by these presents doth bargain,
sell, assign, transfer and set over unto the bargainee the
following described building:

One school building known as the "Schultz School Building"
size 20' x 40', without furnace, which said building,
immediately upon the execution of these presents, is to
be moved to the Montana Indian Reserve in the said
Province of Alberta, by and at the expense of the
Bargainee *to the said*

and all the right title, interest, property, claim and demand
whatsoever, both in law and in equity, or otherwise, howsoever

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

of the bargainor, in, to and out of the same and every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said hereinbefore assigned building and every part thereof with the appurtenances and all the right, title and interest of the bargainor thereto and therein, as aforesaid, unto and to the use of the bargainee, his administrators, and assigns, to and for his sole and only use for ever.

AND THE BARGAINOR doth hereby covenant, promise and agree with the bargainee, in manner following, that is to say:

THAT it, the bargainor, is now rightfully and absolutely possessed of and entitled to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof;

AND THAT it, the bargainor, hath in its good right to assign the same unto the bargainee in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents;

AND THAT THE BARGAINEE shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly hath, hold, possess and enjoy the said hereby assigned building, and every part thereof, to and for his own use and benefit, without any manner of hindrance, interruption, molestation, claim or demand whatsoever, of, from, or by the bargainor or any person or persons whomsoever;

AND THAT, free and clear, and freely and absolutely released and discharged, or otherwise, at the cost of the bargainor, effectually indemnify from and against all former and other bargains, sales, gifts, grants, titles, charges and encumbrances whatsoever;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

AND MOREOVER, that the bargainor and all persons rightfully claiming, or to claim, any estate right, title, or interest of, in, or to the said hereby assigned building and every part thereof, shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable request of the bargainee, but at the cost and charges of the bargainee, make, do, and execute, or cause or procure to be made, done, and executed, all such further acts, deeds and assurances of the same for the more effectually assigning and assuring the said hereby assigned building unto the bargainee, in manner aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents as by the bargainee or his counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised and required.

IT IS HEREBY agreed and understood that these presents and all the covenants and stipulations herein contained or implied shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, and assigns of the parties hereto respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Deputy Minister of Citizenship and
Immigration.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

COPY

PONOKA SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 34
Office of Secretary-Treasurer
PONOKA, ALBERTA.

YPOC

Oct. 23, 1950.

Mr. H. N. Woodsworth,
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
Hobbema, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Purchase of Schultz School

Enclosed please find indenture in triplicate
covering the purchase of the Schultz School.

Please note that the words "by and at the expense
of the bargainee" are added immediatly following the words
"Province of Alberta", in the last line of the indented
description of the building. Please have the Deputy Minister
initial the copy you return to us.

Also, the execution by the School Division of the
Bill of sale does not require an affidavit of execution if
the Division's corporate seal is affixed.

Yours truly,

signed: per M.L.Hoor

DeForest Nelson
Sec'y-Treas.

DeFN/MH

COPY

YPOC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c.c. Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

112/6-1-723

Hobbema, Alberta.
25 October 1950

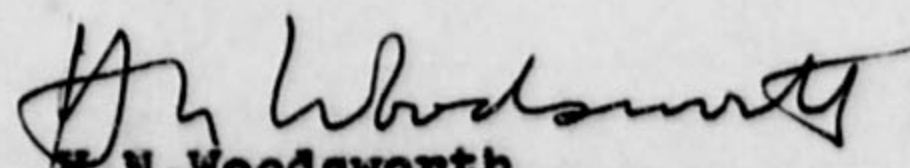
Mr. G. H. Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
620 Public Building
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Hobbema Day School #3 (Montana)
Purchase of Schultz School

With reference to your 112/6-1-723 dated October 10, 1950 and to copy of letter from B. F. Neary, regarding Indenture covering the purchase of the Schultz school from the Ponoka School Division # 34, please find enclosed the triplicate copies of Indenture and a copy of a letter from the Ponoka School Division. You will note the Indenture is not signed by the representative of the Ponoka School Division. This was not signed on the advice of Mr. G. O. Noble, the lawyer to the School Division, until the Department had approved the adding of the words " by and at the expense of the bargainee", which has been initialed by them.

In signal to Mr. Gooderham dated 23 August 1950 the moving of the Schultz School at a cost of \$712.00 by Mr. Webb Frizzell of Lacombe was authorized being additional to the purchase price.

When the additions to the Indenture is authorized by you and returned we will arrange for the matter to be concluded by having the signature of the officials of the Ponoka School Division added to the Indenture.


H. N. Woodsworth
Superintendent
Hobbema Indian Agency
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

HNW/cal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

723-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 112/6-1-723

620 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 30, 1950.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Attn: Superintendent of Education

Re: Montana Indian Day School
(Hobbema #3)

With reference to your letter of October 5th, file 723-5 (E), enclosing the Indenture covering the purchase of the Shultz school from the Ponoka School Division #34, I am returning the Indenture herewith, together with copy of a letter from Superintendent Woodsworth and the Secretary of the Ponoka School Division, with the addition of another clause in this Indenture as outlined in the attached letters.

This school is now being moved at our expense and I do not consider the extra clause was necessary. However, I have no alternative but to return the Indenture, to be initialed by the Deputy Minister as apparently the Secretary of the Ponoka School District will not sign it until the additional clause has been included.



G.H. Gooderham

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

E! The cheque has gone forward. The school district's legal adviser has probably indicated this with Mr. Kelly. There may be some apprehension of damage to third parties (as the school is moving) for which the district wants to avoid liability. I suggest we expedite the agreement on their terms. G.H.G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

723-5

Agency File No **112-13-8-723**

HQ File No......

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.**

Address....**Winnipeg Manitoba.**

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

[illegible]

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. **617** Date **5 July 1950**

P.O. 57758 E.R.

Charge to Vote **516** Allot **12-415**

Band Funds.

Emergency Expenditure.

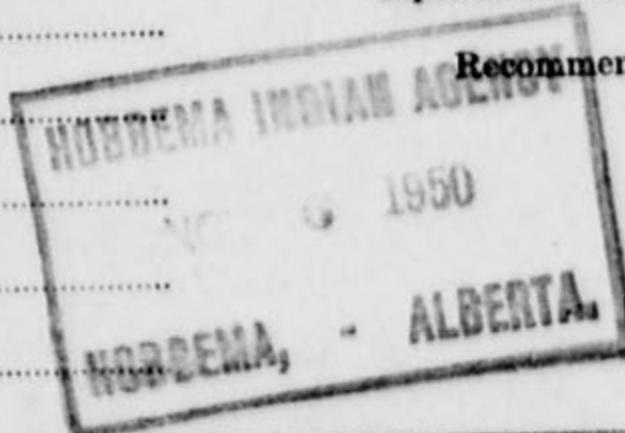
Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:



H. Woods
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.

Amount

Approved

Payment

Date _____

EDUCATION DIVISION

.....
 for NOV 28 1950

FORWARDED TO TREAS

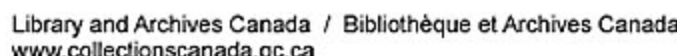
.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

PAGE NO.

Prepay Transportation charges to
Waterways, Ltd.
 and forward receipted voucher
 with invoices.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



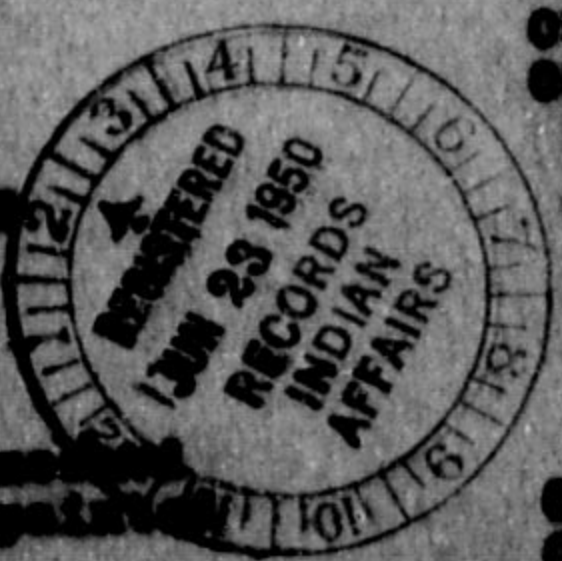
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To: The P. J. Co. Ltd.,
Mail Order Contracts,
Montreal, P.Q.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 57810 CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 2

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Broomer	070-5077	
	Bag Baster	55-1442	
	Flour Sifter	55-1442	
	Food Chopper	55-1530	
	Fork, 2 tongs	55-1124	
	Forks	15-2423	
	Frying Pan	55-1575	
	Garbage Can	055-0810	
	Grater set (3 pc.)	55-1709	
	Ironing Board	055-0440	
	Knife - butcher	15-2444	
	Knife - paring	15-2441	
	Knives	15-2440	
	Kettle - utility 8 qt.	055-1554	
	Lamp, Aladdin	0577-057	
	Lamp, glass oil	0577-050	
	Pen, Griffin	55-1095	
	Pail, galvanized	055-2194	
	Percolator	55-1525	
	Potato Masher	55-1754	
	Potato Peeler	55-1512	
	Pr. Pillows	070-5077	
	Drums	055-1500	
	Set Pyrex, oven bowls	0552-5000	
	Range with Reservoir	055-0527	
	Master	055-1500	
	Rolling Pin	55-1404	
	Bag, Linoleum, 6 x 9	072-120	
	Bag, Linoleum, 9 x 12	072-176	
	Bag, Linoleum, 9 x 10 1/2	072-150	
	Salt Iron Set	055-5055	
	Sauce Pan, 5 pt.	055-4645	
	Sauce Pan, 8 pt.	055-4644	
	Sink Strainer	55-4702	
	Shovel, coal	055-5050	
	Shillet	055-4420	
	Spoon, basting	55-1120	
	Spoon, measuring	55-1012	
	Spoon, slotted	55-1120	
	Spoon, mixing	55-1002	
	Spoon, dessert	15-2407	
	Spoon, tea	15-2406	
	Set Steamers, metal	55-1720	
	Table, night unpainted	070-5042	
	Table	070-5050	
	Table	055-4640	
	Table Board (glass)	055-5055	
	Washbasin	055-5055	



Prepay Transportation charges to
Hobbs, Alta.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

APPROX. \$455.00

Note: If unable to supply the exact item specified,
please send your nearest equivalent in
quality and price.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 723-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 723-5 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 723-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT HOBDEMA NO. 3 - MONTANA -
DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY, 1946
TO SEPT-1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 723-5 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs - School Files.
(as per, volume 1, file 723-5, vol. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

724-1
vol. 1.

~~1061~~

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Saadle Lake

*General Correspondence
Saadle Lake Day School.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Extract

117954

Schools

117060

School for white

The schools, at Saddle Lake, (Goodfish Lake) and at Whitefish Lake, remain under the supervision of the Methodist Church. The success of the ^{two} former has, in no degree, equalled that of the one at whitefish lake. This want of improvement is easily traceable to the teachers. Had those schools been conducted by trained and qualified teachers, of whom there is no dearth, the progress made, might have been conspicuous, as that which the teacher, at Whitefish Lake, can show.

*Extract from Annual Report
from Agt Ross of Saddle
Lake Agcy for 1894.
(Original on 113,219)*

*note
a copy of this is
on file (116,959) re
Goodfish Lk Sch*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

II7030/2ty

RECEIVED
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 7th September 1904

Sir,

Mr. Agent Ross in his Annual Report on the
Goodfish Lake Agency makes the following remarks in
regard to the Saddle Lake Indian School:- *He has not been here since*

Goodfish
"The schools at Saddle Lake, Whitefish Lake and at
"Whitefish Lake remain under the supervision of
"the Methodist Church. The success of the two
"former has, in no degree equalled that of the one
"at Whitefish Lake. This want of improvement is
"easily traceable to the teachers. Had those
"schools been conducted by trained and qualified
"teachers, of whom there is no dearth, the progress
"made might have been conspicuous as that which
"the teacher at Whitefish Lake can show."

The attention of the Methodist
Church authorities should be called to the Agent's
remarks as to the want of properly qualified teachers
and they should be asked to remedy this state of
affairs if possible.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Red
The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060-1

184405

Indian Agent's Office,

Saddle Lake

1st May 1899

In your reply refer to
No. *236*
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter

189 No.

SCHOOLS:
MAY 18 1899

Sir,

I have the honour to report
that the Rev. Austin E. McKittrick
Methodist Missionary at Saddle Lake
Reserve, also Teacher at the Day School
in the same Reserve, has received
orders from his church authorities to
move at once to White Lake Lake.

This will necessitate the
closing of the school until the
arrival of another Teacher which
I suppose is having the attention of the
responsible authorities. I use this
latter expression because I am not
aware whether the appointment is in
the hands of the Department or the Church.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant
W. H. Caldwell
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117000-----1

H-20

*The Dir
Secretary
J. D. McLean*

OTTAWA, 22nd May, 1898

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, No. 236, reporting the removal of the teacher of the day school at Saddle Lake and the consequent closing of the school until the arrival of another teacher, and stating that you are not aware whether the appointment is in the hands of the Department or the Church. In reply I beg to inform you that while the Department has hitherto left the appointment of teachers of Indian schools in the hands of the Church authorities carrying on missionary work in the vicinity, it has decided that in future, all new appointees shall possess proper teaching qualifications, equal at least to a provincial third class certificate, and the Church authorities should be so informed.

J. D. McLean

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

W. Sibbald, Esq.

Secretary

Indian Agent,

Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

215516



Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 10 July 1901.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/149
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir,

117060--7

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd. instant, and to say that I have seriously considered the matter of closing the Saddle Lake day school. I am not prepared to make a recommendation to this effect just now, but will do so at an early date if no improvement is shown.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

SCHOOLS.
JUL 20 1901

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

252893



(Dictated.)

Toronto, 6th Jan., 1904.

Re Indian School at Saddle Lake.

Sir:-
A short time ago information reached me that the Indian day school at Saddle Lake, N.W.T. had been closed by instruction of the Agent, or Inspector, on the ground, I believe, of the very small attendance. It appears that subsequently the teacher there, Mr Leonard, re-opened the school on his own authority, but at the request of various parties in the neighborhood, and has been carrying it on since then. He expressed the opinion that the small attendance was due largely to the location of the school, which was not convenient for many of the Protestant Indians on the Reserve, and recommended that another site be secured, if possible, some distance away. Since then, as I am informed, the Reserve was visited by the Rev John McDougall, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Missions in the North-West, and after consultation the Indians agreed to set apart a certain portion of land for the use of the Mission, so long as the Missionary Society carried on work at that point. I presume that this matter has been brought to the notice of the Department before this time, but I write now respecting two points: First, That I think it very desirable that a school should be maintained at Saddle Lake, and the customary grant be made by the Department for the purpose; and Second, That it is very desirable that when any changes are proposed respecting schools

Letter return need was
for yr. ended June 30/03
J.P.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2

252893

that have been carried on under the auspices of the Methodist Church, that I should be informed at the time of what is proposed. I find that in some cases important changes are made by the Indian Agents, either independently or in consultation with the Missionary, or by instruction of the Department, of which I have no information, and some times many months elapse before I learn what has been done, and even then the information reaches me in some indirect way. It is the wish of the Department that, in regard to schools in the North-West, that we should communicate with the Indian Commissioner, at Winnipeg, we will willingly do so but it is very desirable that in some way we should be kept informed in this office of any proposed changes.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary

The Honorable the
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

OTTAWA, 15th January, 1904

Sir,

2
I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society regarding the closing of the Saddle Lake school, together with a copy of my reply thereto, and in this connection I would like you to report whether there is any prospect of a fair regular attendance being secured if the Department were to agree to the school being re-opened.

ms
I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man:-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

7-11

OTTAWA, 15th January, 1904

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant regarding the closing of Saddle Lake school on the 30th June last; and in reply I beg to inform you that this school was closed by direction of the Indian Commissioner with the consent of the Department on account of the very unsatisfactory attendance of Indian pupils, the average for last year having fallen to four, and for the last quarter of the year not exceeding one pupil.

The Indian Commissioner will be informed of your desire to have the school continued and asked to report as to what prospects there are of securing the regular attendance of a sufficient number of pupils to justify the Department in allowing the grant.

The Department is quite willing to consult you regarding any proposed changes in the schools in which your Church is interested in the Territories, but circumstances may arise to prevent this being done in every case before action is taken.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto.

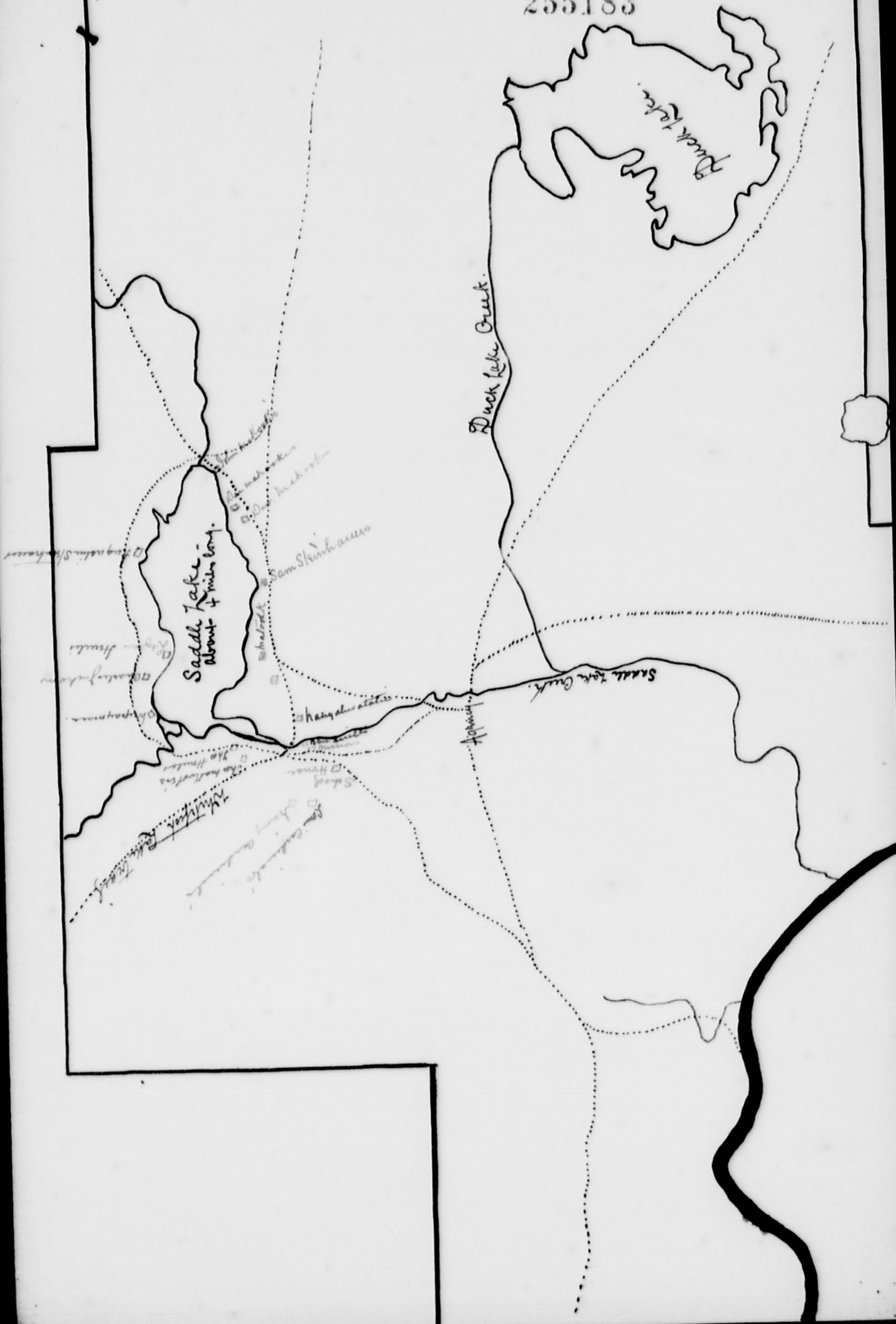
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

255183



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

255183

(Copy)

Saddle Lake Agency.

Feb. 15, 1904.

Ref: Your Letter 22 Jan. 1904 No. I26/I49

Sir,

In compliance with your letter No. I26/I49 of Jan. 22nd. 1904, referring to the Saddle Lake Day School. I beg to submit the following report:-

There are eleven (II) children of school age belonging to the Methodist Mission, residing on the Saddle Lake portion of the reserve. Six of these children live within a reasonable distance from the school house, and one of these a boy of unsound mind. Below is a list of all the children.

Blue Quill, has one boy seven and a half years of age, and lives only a short distance from the school.

Nahyahwatatic, has one girl 10½ years, and one boy 7 years old, the family live within a reasonable distance from the school, but the children were very irregular attendants in the past.

Matoosk, has a boy 13 years old but of unsound mind.

Sam Steinhauer, has one girl 7½ years old, they live about three miles from the school, too far to attend regularly.

Augustine Steinhauer, has a little girl of eight years old, they live considerable distance from the school. Steinhauer informs me that he intends to send this child to Whitefish Lake to school.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Charles

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

255183

-2-

Charles Jackson, has a boy 12 years old and a girl 10 years, they live about three miles from the school, and would therefore be irregular attendants.

James Cardinal, lives within a reasonable distance from the school, and has a girl of six and a half years old.

Louis Cardinal, lives within a reasonable distance from the school, and has two boys, one 12 years the other 5 years old but he will not promise to send the children to school regularly.

I herewith attach a rough sketch showing where the Indian houses are located on Saddle Lake, and the distance from the school. I do not consider that if the school house were removed to a new location that it would be any better. There are now four families with children of school age living in the vicinity of the school house.

The attendance always dwindles down during the summer months, on account of the Indians camping out at their hay fields, and taking the children with them. There are some of them of course who are very indifferent as to sending their children to school.

I cannot say that the Indians have any objection to the school.

The present Teacher, Mr. C. W. Leonard, is not well liked by the Indians, caused chiefly through his transactions with them, over which there has been differences, and there were two families who refused to send their children to school on this account, in the past. The Indians claim that the Teacher's disposition towards them is not a pleasant one, with other remarks that reflect no credit upon him.

I

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

255183

-3-

I also consider that the Teacher has not shown a disposition to encourage the children attend school, he maintained that his part of the work was merely to be on hand and teach the children when they came to school. His overbearing manner has not a good effect upon them.

I am, Sir,

Your obt.servt.

(sgd.) Geo.G.Mann

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 26 Feb. 1904.

In your reply refer to
No. **I26/149**
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

255183



Sir,

II7060

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th. instant re the Saddle Lake Day School and to enclose a copy of a letter from the Indian Agent and a plan of the reserve with Indian houses, the whole speaking for itself. I hardly think it worth while to keep the school open, but beg to leave the matter to the decision of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060



OTTAWA, 11th March, 1904

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Indian Commissioner, who was asked for a report on Dr Sutherland's application for the re-opening of the day school at Saddle Lake, writes that he hardly thinks it would be worth while to keep the school open, and in confirmation of his opinion he encloses a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Mann, who forwards a sketch showing the location of the Indians houses on Saddle Lake from which it would appear that only a few of the 11 Methodist children of school age on the reserve could possibly be regular attendants at the school owing to the distance they would have to go; and even if the school were removed to a new location, matters would not be improved.

In addition to this the Agent says that the teacher whom Dr Sutherland wishes to have recognized is not liked by the Indians, and he considers him unsuitable for the work, owing to his overbearing manner.

In view of the foregoing I do not think that the Department would be justified in recognizing the school, and Dr Sutherland might be advised of the situation.

Approved
[Signature]

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

~~PIH~~

OTTAWA, 15th March, 1904

Rev. Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 6th January last regarding the closing of the Saddle Lake school, I beg to say that as a result of the enquiries made, the Department considers that it would not be justified in again re-opening this school as there are only a very limited number of children of school age on the reserve who could possibly be regular attendants owing to the distance they would have to go, and even if the school were removed to a new site matters would not be improved. The Department has been furnished with a sketch showing the location of the Indians houses at Saddle Lake which bears out the above statement..

Your obedient servant,

FRANK SUTHERLAND

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

259761

126/149

11th June 1904.

Rev. Sir, -

Referring to our conversation of the other day, I beg to repeat what I then said, viz., that the suggestion of closing the school at Saddle Lake was the outcome of the failure in attendance. In addition to the causes which ordinarily operate against the regular attendance of Indian pupils at Day Schools, there was in this case I fear a cause created by the teacher who, from the information that I have, displayed rather a faculty for creating antagonism than the tact so essential in dealing with Indians. On the understanding that you will name a substitute for Mr. Leonard, who in your opinion will be well fitted for the position of teacher, the school will be kept open until we can judge from the results under the new man whether they will warrant its continuance.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. Dr. John McDougall,

c/o J. T. Gordon, Esq.

147 Hargrave St.

Winnipeg.

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

259761

126/149

11th June 1904.

Rev. Sir, -

Referring to our conversation of the other day, I beg to repeat what I then said, viz., that the suggestion of closing the school at Saddle Lake was the outcome of the failure in attendance. In addition to the causes which ordinarily operate against the regular attendance of Indian pupils at Day Schools, there was in this case I fear a cause created by the teacher who, from the information that I have, displayed rather a faculty for creating antagonism than the tact so essential in dealing with Indians. On the understanding that you will name a substitute for Mr. Leonard, who in your opinion will be well fitted for the position of teacher, the school will be kept open until we can judge from the results under the new man whether they will warrant its continuance.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. Dr. John McDougall,

c/o J. T. Gordon, Esq.

147 Hargrave St.

Winnipeg.

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

117 060-1

259761

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg,

11th June 1904.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/149
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Baird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

mas



Sir,

Referring to the Commissioner's letter to you of the 26th of February last, I beg to enclose for your information a copy of a letter which I have to-day addressed to the Rev. Dr. John McDougall.

Your obedient servant,

J. J. McLaughlin

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117060.1

Sch

278699



Saddle Lake, July 14/05.

The Hon. Frank Oliver,
Ottawa.

Sch

Dear Sir,



Some two years ago the Indian Dept. closed the Saddle Lake day school. It will readily suggest itself to you who was the mover in this matter and to show that it was a somewhat personal matter I refer you to ~~the~~ a communication addressed to Rev. Jas McDougall over the signature of Mr McKenna Asst. Ind. Com. Winnipeg. He says "remove the man and we shall open the school". I have never had anything to do with Mr McKenna and of course his source of information is the Ind. Agent at Saddle Lake.

The Meth. Church did not "remove the man" who is myself and I do not think you can have so

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

serious objection to my occupying
the position nor any other of our
party adherents and supporters.

Steps are being taken to re-
open the school and I am writing
so that you will be "behind the scenes"
in the matter.

My school at the time following
consisted of

Mr Bally's children	5
" Tomkins	1
" Whitford	5
" Carroll	1

Total 12, beside the

Indian children. Their attendance was
irregular I admit and the closing of the
school was not illegal but it was I believe
unjust under the circumstances. There
were on all as you know Govt. officials
removed from any public school and
the closing of the school is felt to be a grievance
and to be done in a vindictive spirit.

Desiring for your favorable consideration when this
matter comes up I am your respectfully obedient servant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chas. W. Leonard, Saddle Lake,
writes regarding re-opening of
Saddle Lake School. When it
was closed 2 yrs ago there were
12 besides Indian children at-
tending & the closing of school
was felt to be a grievance as
children were removed from
public schools.

Asks favorable con-
sideration when matter
comes before Minister.

Wm. Bell
1904

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 634.1, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

H'd.

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 4th August, 1905



The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to Mr Leonard's letter regarding the closing of the Saddle Lake school, I beg to say that this school was closed on the 30th June 1903 by direction of the Indian Commissioner with the consent of the Department, on account of the very unsatisfactory attendance of Indian pupils, the average for that year having fallen to 4, and for the last quarter it did not reach two. Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, wrote the Department regarding the closing of this school and the Indian Commissioner was asked for a report on the subject. He expressed the opinion that it did not seem worth while to keep the school open and enclosed a copy of a letter from Agent Mann regarding this school, from which it appears that there were only 11 children of school age belonging to the Methodists residing on the Saddle Lake portion of the reserve. Only 6 of these children live within a reasonable distance of the school and one of them (a boy) was of unsound mind. A sketch accompanied Mr Mann's letter showing the location of the Indians houses around Saddle Lake and the situation of the schoolhouse, which proved his contention that most of the Indians live too far from the school for their children to attend, and it would not seem possible ^{to} place the schoolhouse in a more favorable situation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2

The Agent in his report did say that the teacher, Mr Leonard was not well liked by the Indians caused chiefly through his transactions with them, over which there were differences and that two families had refused to send their children to school on this account. The Indians claimed that the teacher's disposition towards them was not a pleasant one, with other remarks which reflected no credit upon him. The Agent was of the opinion that the teacher had shown a disposition to encourage the children to attend school, maintaining that his part of the work was merely to be on hand and teach the children when they came to school. The Agent concluded by stating that the teacher's over-bearing manner had not a good effect upon the Indians.

In March 1904 Dr Sutherland was advised that as a ~~xx~~ ~~xxx~~ result of the enquiries made, the Department considered that it would not be justified in again re-opening this school, as there were only a very limited number of children of school age on the reserve who could possibly be regular attendants, owing to the distance they would have to go, and that even if the school were removed to a new site, matters would not be improved.

After the school was closed in 1903, Mr Leonard re-opened it on his own authority at the request of various parties in the neighborhood, and in Jan. 1904 when the Department was advised of his action by Dr Sutherland, he was carrying it on, and may still be continuing it.

In June 1904 the Asst. Commissioner forwarded a copy of a letter addressed by him to Rev. John McDougall, Supt. of Indian missions in the N.W.T. who

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3

had visited the reserve after the closing of the school. A copy of Mr McKenna's letter to Mr McDougall is turned out on file herewith, from which you will see that he suggested to McDougall the naming of a substitute for Mr Leonard, when the school would be kept open until it could be learned from the results under the new man, whether they would warrant its continuance. Up to the present time the school has not been officially re-opened and the Department is not aware of what steps have been taken to have this done.

It is no doubt a hardship to the officials not to have a school for their children, but the Department is not supposed to conduct one for this purpose. The small attendance was sufficient cause for the closing of the school, and the Agent's report as to the unpopularity of the teacher would justify the Department in asking for a change if the school ~~ix~~ were to be re-opened.

Harold Brown

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

In your reply of 126/149

To,
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg,

3 Nov. 1905. G

283399

117060

Sir,

Referring to the Deputy Minister's letter of the 15th. January 1904, in regard to the Day School at Saddle Lake, conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church, which was closed for an insufficient attendance of pupils, I beg to say that recently I have had correspondence with Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Church, and Rev. A. R. Aldridge, Chairman of the Vermilion River Methodist District, and they assure me that since the school was closed, a considerable number of children on the reserve have become of school age, and that Mr. C. W. Leonard, whom the said Chairman placed in charge of the school during the summer, has had an attendance at times of 24 pupils.

Under these circumstances I am prepared to recognize the said Mr. Leonard as Teacher of the school while his services are satisfactory, from the 1st. of October, the beginning of the present quarter, providing the Department can find funds to pay the usual teacher's salary for the balance of the present financial year, for which no item was placed in the current year's estimates. I will re-enter the item in the estimates for the next fiscal year, now in course of preparation.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117,060



Ottawa, 9th November, 1905.

Memorandum :-

The Deputy Superintendent General.

With reference to the question of re-opening the Saddle Lake School I beg to say that a communication has been received from the Indian Commissioner, in reply to letter addressed to him by you, in which he recommends that this School should be recognized from the 1st October last, the beginning of the present quarter, under the management of Mr. Leonard as teacher.

The Accountant informs me that funds ~~can~~ be found to pay him the salary although the School is not included in the estimates, and, under the circumstances, I would suggest that it be given a trial.

OK
sch
11
[Signature]

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

126/49

Ottawa, November 14, 1905.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst. with further reference to the recognition of the Saddle Lake school, and in reply I beg to say that, in view of your recommendation, the Department will sanction the opening of this school from October 1, last, under the management of Mr. Leonard as teacher.

The continuance of this school is dependent on its being conducted in a satisfactory manner.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEMAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

345234

(COPY)

Saddle Lake, June 14th.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Toronto.

Dear Sir:-

It is a very rare thing for me to write a letter of complaint. I am under obligation to do so now however. It is re the attitude of the Indian Agent to our school work here. We have put up with almost everything up to the present calculated to discourage us in our school work. We have come to the place now where silence ceases to be golden.

Let me go back in my story so as to give you an idea of the situation. When Mrs Seller took charge of the school two years ago it was soon quite noticeable that Mr. Batty did not take any interest in the work of the school. When fall came on with some persuasion we succeeded in getting the school in good shape for the winter. That was the fall of 1907. So far there had been nothing to complain of. The winter of that year saw a great deal of hardship in procuring wood and getting it cut up for the school. I provided a good deal of the wood myself and day after day went to the school and cut up wood necessary for the day. I did not do this, however, without approaching Mr. Batty over and over again about it. I got tired of that. So I thought I would try a new plan and made an arrangement with the Agent that I should hire the Indians to bring wood to the school and cut it and send the bill to him. This I have done ever since and the wood problem has been fairly well solved, giving me, however, work which belongs to the Agent.

Matters moved along fairly well then until the fall of '08, when time came to have the old log school fitted up for the winter. I requested Mr. Batty to get the school mudded for us. He gave me no assurance that he would do it and at last

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

put me off by saying "That is not my business; that is the work of the Farm Instructor; go to him about it." The Farm Instructor did not think it was his duty, and so the old school went unmuddled. When the cold winter came we found that it would be impossible to hold school there, and rather than close school altogether we opened our home for a school and took the children into our own home. You can imagine how inconvenient that was for us.

Then we fitted up the old kitchen into a school. Happily I had had it muddled before the winter set in. That is where school is being held yet.

Now I took all this which I have related in the best of good nature. I did not complain or say an impatient word even to Mr. Batty. I am writing this letter to you now because I have heard from the office here that Mr. Batty is using his influence with the Department to have the school closed altogether; and why, I do not know.

Of course there is a very small attendance. I have it to say though, and without the least reservation, that if the Indian Agent here took the least interest at all in the school it would be an easy matter to get a larger attendance. Possibly you know that it is the duty of the Agent to visit the Indian schools once each month and send in to the Department a very detailed report of his visit to the school. Well you will be amazed to learn, and the Dept. through you, I trust, that he did not pay even one official visit to the school since Mrs Sellar took charge of it two years ago. Notwithstanding this he has sent in a full report of a visit each month.

You have no doubt read that pamphlet entitled, "Regulations relating to the education of Indian children," printed in 1908, containing the recent Act of our Government re this matter. We believe this to be a valuable aid to us in our work if - if - we had an Agent who would show the least inclination to do the part

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

345234

3.

assigned him in this pamphlet. Before I had a copy in my possession I went to him and asked him if he had not power given him to see that Indian children attended school. He said he knew of nothing of any such regulation as I mentioned. I had at the same time positive proof that he had read them and discussed them with others. I told him that I had read the Act, and then he modified what he had said by stating that the Department did not desire him to put that into force.

Now we have a Methodist family within the two mile area who will not send their children to school. The father has turned out to be a sort of medicine man, and does not want to send his children to school. This is the family I had in mind when, during the last few months, I have gone to the Agent to secure his assistance. I do not think that any drastic measures would have to be used in getting these children to school if the Agent would only take up the matter with them and show them what the law requires.

We look upon our school work here as the most hopeful side of our work if only we could secure the attendance of our Indian children. So far as I can see there is no reason why we should not have an average of 18 or 20 children attending school. My own mind in the matter is, if the Indian Department would only build a good school in a more central part of the protestant portion of this Reserve, and if teams were sent round every morning to the doors of the homes where children are, and these teams took the children back again in the evening, that at least 20 children could be at school every day. A compulsory Act under such a system would then be workable and might be put into force without much friction. Of course it would cost a little more, but would it not be wise to spend a little more and get some results? The inefficiency of our school work at this point has cost us more heartache than any other thing. What will become of our work here

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

#4.

345234

if this problem is not more efficiently solved? I know of several children whom we will lose if we do not do something right away.

I am writing this letter to you dear Doctor Sutherland, to ask you to take up this matter with the Department and see that this school is not closed here. This letter is not written in a few minutes of "the blues", (that's a trouble I know very little about) It is written after a great deal of deliberation. I want your counsel in this matter, also your influence to see that the Agent is made do his duty in regard to school work. I have not written any complaints to the I.D. This is the first I have written or said outside about the matter.

Trusting that I may hear from you soon re this matter of most vital importance to our work here.

I am,

Yours fraternally,

(Signed) J. A. Seller.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

345234

Superintendent General. Indian Affairs.

2.

ing properly located, and I trust that this will have the favorable consideration of the Superintendent General. A neat and comfortable church has recently been erected, and a dwelling for the missionary is now in process of erection. If to this were added a comfortable and properly equipped school house, there would be all necessary appliances for doing good work, but to make the school a success under present conditions is simply an impossibility.

In regard to the Agent, I can only say that I know Mr. Seller to be careful in his statements and I am convinced he would not have formulated the complaint had he not felt that this was the only resort.

Hoping for a favorable reply, I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

117060-1
The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

345234

W. Scott
Dictated - Dr. S. *Toronto,* June 30th, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter recently received from the Rev. J.A.Seller, B.A., missionary to the Indians at Saddle Lake, Alberta, referring to the condition of school work on that Reserve and the attitude of the Indian Agent in relation thereto. I have no information beyond what is contained in the letter referred to, but I can underwrite Mr. Seller as a man who is not only very careful in his statements, but is courteous and considerate in his intercourse with other people, and I know that his desire is to maintain the most friendly relations with the Agent of the Government on the Reserve where he is stationed. I am aware that the attendance at the Protestant school at Saddle Lake has been and still is small, but in view of the delapidated and uncomfortable condition of the school house and its inconvenient location, and the indifference, not to use a stronger term, of the Agent, one only wonders that any children can be induced to attend. We have been informed that it is the policy of the Superintendent General to endeavor to improve the character of the Indian Day Schools, and it appears to me that Saddle Lake affords an excellent opportunity of trying the experiment. With some eighteen or twenty Protestant children of school age on the Reserve I feel convinced that a fairly good attendance could be secured if there was a suitable build-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

345234

Superintendent General. Indian Affairs.

2.

ing properly located, and I trust that this will have the favorable consideration of the Superintendent General. A neat and comfortable church has recently been erected, and a dwelling for the missionary is now in process of erection. If to this were added a comfortable and properly equipped school house, there would be all necessary appliances for doing good work, but to make the school a success under present conditions is simply an impossibility.

In regard to the Agent, I can only say that I know Mr. Seller to be careful in his statements and I am convinced he would not have formulated the complaint had he not felt that this was the only resort.

Hoping for a favorable reply, I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

II7060

Ottawa, July 6th., 1908.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 30th. of June, with enclosure from the Rev. J. A. Seller, I have to inform you that Mr. Inspr. Markle has been instructed to enquire fully into the condition of day school work on the Saddle Lake Reserve and make recommendations which will effect what seems to be a needed change. Mr. Markle will consult with the Rev. J. A. Seller and the Indian Agent with reference to the location of a new school building and the adoption of some means for increasing the attendance.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, Esq., D.D.,
Secretary Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

II7060.

Ottawa, July 6th., 1909.

Sir,-

The attention of the Department having been drawn to the necessity of improving the day school building on the Saddle Lake Reserve, I have to request that when you next proceed to that Agency you will enquire carefully into the conditions which exist on the Reserve with reference to the Day School. It is desired that this School should be operated under more favorable conditions and the Department will be prepared to erect a new and improved building at a central location. Means will also be adopted to increase the attendance. In due course arrangements could be carried out for the provision of a simple but nourishing mid-day meal, and if necessary, at certain seasons of the year arrangements might be made to transport the pupils who reside at a distance to and from the school. You should consult with the Agent and the Rev. Mr. Seller upon these matters and point out that the Department desires to increase the usefulness of this day school and that the Agent will be expected to use his influence with the Indians and to take a personal interest in the work of the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markle

Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060-1

W. Scott

file
and register

Ottawa, 7th July, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

Your letter of the 30th ultimo was received here via Winnipeg, on the 5th instant. In writing to me hereafter please address at Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, as the Indian Commissioner's Office at Winnipeg has been closed and I have been transferred to headquarters.

In regard to the Protestant School at Saddle Lake, taught by Mrs. Seller, the Department will take into consideration whether or not it may be advisable to erect a new school-house at an early date.

A year or two ago your Mission at Saddle Lake obtained leave to occupy ten acres of land near the Lake on which to build a Church and Mission House. Have these been erected? Because if they have not it will be premature to place a new school-house adjoining that site. If Mrs. Seller continues teacher of the school she will require to live nearby.

Yours truly,

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,

General Secretary,

Methodist Mission Rooms, Indian Commissioner.

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, July 8th, 1909.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant intimating that the Indian Commissioner's office at Winnipeg has been closed and that you have been transferred to head-quarters.

In regard to Saddle Lake I would say that a neat and commodious church has been erected on the new site near the Lake, which was set apart for mission purposes a year or two ago. A new mission house is now in process of erection near the church, and it is very desirable that a school house be erected in the same locality.

I am informed by the Secretary of the Department that Mr. Inspector Markle has been instructed to enquire fully into the conditions of the Day School work at Saddle Lake, and when his report is received I trust that the way may be open to provide the necessary school building.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sturthland

General Secretary.

Hon. D. Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. C. C. Smith
 I would suggest
 that these letters
 be placed on the
 separate file
 re Saddle Lake
 Protestant School.
 You will note that
 that the Church and
 Mission House will
 be better ready this
 autumn, showing
 that the new school
 house should be built
 there
 D.L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

117060-1

Saddle Lake File.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Saddle Lake, September 6, 1909

549348

Sir,-

Some weeks ago I received a letter from you asking for information re. the day school on this reserve and I overlooked bringing the referred to letter with me, therefore unable to refer to it and to reply to all the questions contained therein. On my return to my office I shall endeavor to reply to the unanswered portions and now to hand you herewith a sketch of a portion of the reserve together with the ages of the children and the approximate distances they now reside from the old school building.

I learn since I arrived here that Mrs. Apow has taken charge of the school and operating it in the old mission building and where she has taken up residence. The old mission building is located about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile nearer to the homes of several of the children than the old school building.

I was under the impression that there were double, at least, the number of children of school age and protestant faith on this reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, September 28, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th inst. with reference to the the day school on the Saddle Lake reserve, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will await the further information referred to therein before before taking any action.

I may add that, in view of the small number of pupils of the Protestant faith on this reserve, the Department is not disposed to incur any large expenditure in connection with the erection of a new school building, but will give the matter careful consideration.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAM

Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

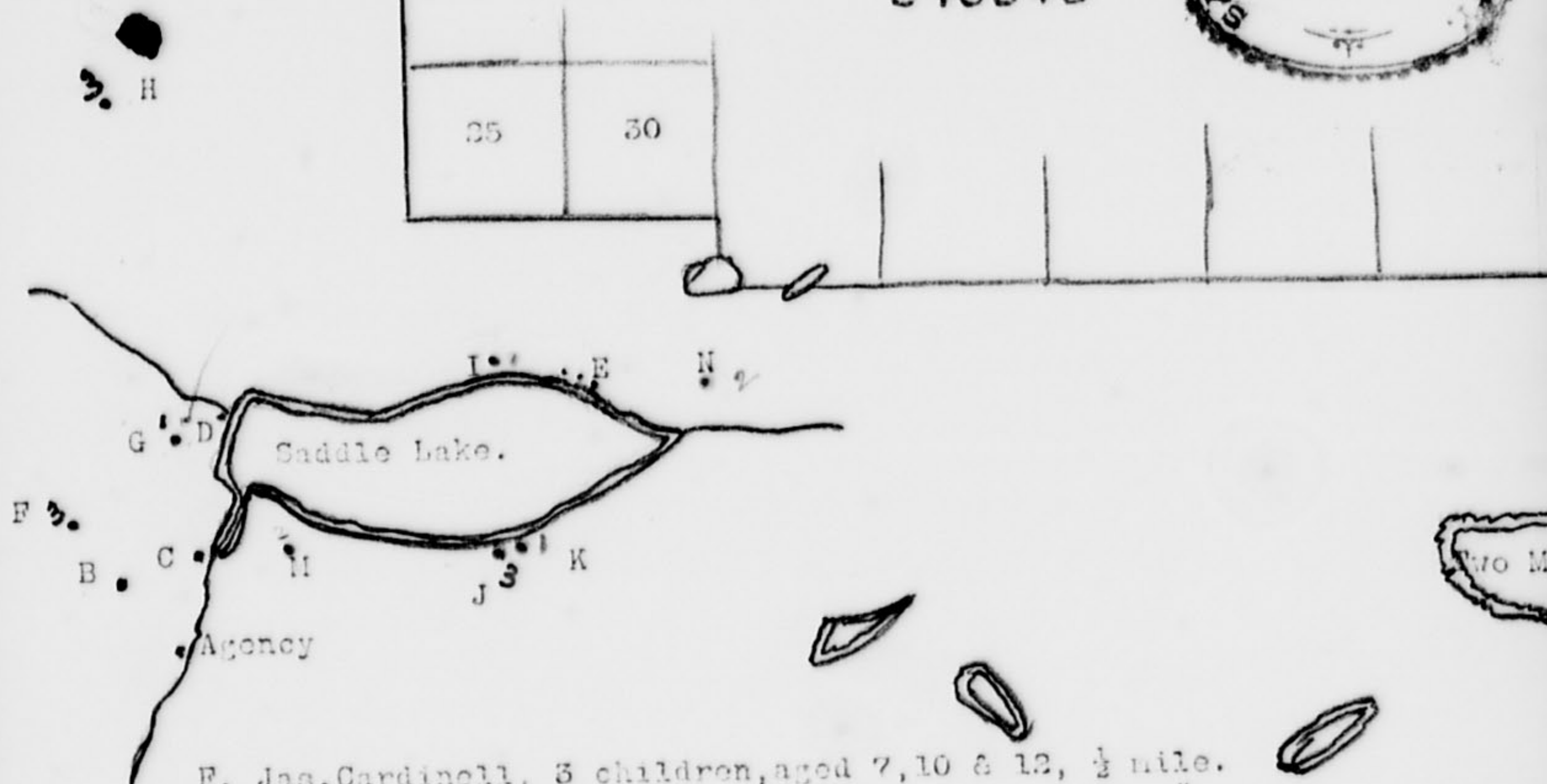
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

349348



F. Jas. Cardinell, 3 children, aged 7, 10 & 12, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.
 G. Angus Quinnie, 1 " " 10. 1 "
 H. Simon Wahsatano, 3 " " 7, 9 & 11, 3 "
 I. Arthur Steinhauer, 1 " " 11 4 "
 J. Sam " 3 " 9, 12 & 14, 2 "
 K. Sarah Cardinell, 1 " " 7 2 "
 L. Mr. John, 1 " " 14 8 "
 M. Jane Nahyaktatic, 2 " " 11 & 14 1 "
 N. Dan Makokis, 2 " " 7 & 10 5 "
 # These two are non-treaty, neither treaty

15 treaty children and 2 non-treaty who lean to the Protestant Faith. Besides there are 3 enrolled at Onion Lake and 5 at Red Deer schools.

Portion of "SADDLE LAKE Reserve," No. 125.

Key: A. Agency

B. Old Day School

C. Old Mission

D. New Meth. Church and Parsonage.

E. Tents where Nurse resides.

Names of children: F. William, 7; Zaccius, 10; Mary, 12.
 G. Louise, 10.
 H. Charlotte, 7; Thomas, 9; Louise, 11.
 I. Evangeline, 11.
 J. Roy, 9; Pussy, 12; Jean, 14.
 K. Marie, 7.
 L. Jean, 14.
 M. Jimmy, 11; Albert, 14. (Non-treaty)
 N. Clara, 7; Nora, 10.

J. A. Markle
Subt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor Copy

50123

Names of parents, names and ages of school children and the distances each reside from the present day school building, Saddle Lake Indian Reserve.

Name of parent.	Names of children.	Ages,	Distance.
Jas. Cardinell	Mary,	10	1/2 m.N.W.
"	Zacchus	10	"
"	William	7	"
Sam Steinhauer	Joan	14	2 "N.E.
"	Gussy	10	"
"	Roy	9	"
Sarah Cardinell	Marie	7	2 1/2 "
Angus Quinnice	Louise	10	1 " Nort
Simon Wahsatano	Louise	11	3 " "
"	Thomas	9	"
"	Charlotte	7	"
Arthur Steinhauer	Evangeline	11	4 1/2 " N.E.
Mr. John	Joan	14	8 " S.E.
Jane Nahyahtatie	Abbott,	14	1 " N.E.
"	Jimmy	11	"
* Dan Makokis	Wawa	10	5 " " "
	Clara	7	"

Note: # Non-treaty, mother treaty.

Total 13 Indian children

2 Non-treaty "

15

Likely *

There are 8 children attending the boarding school at Onion Lake and 5 at the industrial at Red Deer.

Went to the Onion Lake boarding school. Sept. 22, 1909.

and think there was likelihood of 2 of Dan Makokis going, also. Left agency too suddenly to secure full information. This I intended to do if had not been called away. The Agent is in a position to advise you fully.

James R. Smith

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Saddle Lake File.

117060-1
Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, October 1, 1909.

350123

Sir,-

Chief
6th Reg sent copy

If you turn to my letter of the 6th. ultimo you will observe that I referred to a letter from you and which I stated I neglected to take with me to Saddle Lake. Since I returned home I tried to locate the letter referred to and I have so far failed, I may locate later *but* for fear I do not I shall thank you for a copy - letter referring to the day school. I may say, however, that I failed to visit the place on this visit, having been called away by the Minister, but I know that the old log walled building that has been in use for a number of years is neither fit for use or worth expending any money on. It is not an easy matter to locate a new site and that site be central and for the reason that the lake obstructs direct ways to a site and, moreover, Indians change locations and what now might be a central location might not be next year. If the Indians surrendered some of their land and started to farm on the lines I have indicated in the proposition I made to them, copy forwarded, the location of many homes would be changed. If they surrender and receive a handsome *sum* in cash I prefer not to be asked for a prediction as to where they may settle down. Near where the new Church is located, west end of the lake, seems now to be about the best point for a new school building, if one is to be erected. Since I wrote letter of the 6th. ultimo Louise and Thomas Wahsatanow have gone to the Onion Lake boarding school and this reduces the number of children within the reserve by 2. Mrs. Apow is residing in the old mission house and teaching

The Secretary,

in

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

350123

in one of the rooms. The attendance varies from - to about 5, so I was informed, I asked about what it would cost to hire a conveyance to bring the children to the school and to return them to their homes after the school was closed and the reply was that possibly some one would undertake the work for about \$3.00 per day. I learned at this late visit that the Indians of Saddle Lake and White Fish lake are great believers of freedom of action and view any restraint as very galling and humiliating. If provision was made to deliver their children at the school and return them to their homes they would look upon it as another stroke at their rights. The Chief at White Fish, Pagan, stated: "do not appreciate any of the help his band is now receiving from the Department and that he would be glad if all officials removed therefrom, including the bulls placed there by the Department. He afterwards stated that he had little grounds for complaining personally, that the sack of flour and 30 lbs. of bacon he received monthly was very good but he would like to get delivery of it at White Fish Reserve and not be compelled to go to the agency for it. He was reminded that the change was made, re-delivery, at his own request. Many at Saddle Lake entertain "the freedom of action" idea, too.

Yours obediently,

J. A. M.
Insp.

Note. As you know I receive mail at many points and office is partially moving one. This is a small excuse for mislaying the letter referred to above.

J.A.M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Benjamin I think for
the
how
Sudok Lap

Ex'd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 4th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence in reference to the Saddle Lake Day School and the need of a new building there I beg to say that, while the report of the Department's Inspector in regard to this school shows that the old building is unfit for use and not worth repairing, the Department is not satisfied that it would at present be justified in going to the expense of erecting a new building on the site proposed by you, or in fact anywhere on the Reserve, as it is doubtful where the Indians will permanently locate.

The Attendance is ~~now~~ small and uncertain and the cost of hiring a conveyance to bring the children to school would be an excessive charge owing to the situation of the Indians' habitations! I am enclosing a rough sketch showing where the Indians are located, with a list of the locatees, the number of children in each family of school age and the distance they reside from the school. The Inspector further states that these Indians do not appreciate anything the Department is doing for them, and would strongly object to any compulsion in regard to the education of their children. Even if provision were made to take the children to and from school they would look at it as another strike at their rights.

In view of the unsatisfactory condition of

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

affairs on this Reserve the Department considers that it would be premature to take up the question of erecting a new school building. In the meantime, however, the Department would be glad to give consideration to any suggestions for improving the conditions and assisting the teacher under the present arrangement of holding the school in the old mission building, if those engaged in the work have any to offer.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLENN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st ultimo asking for a copy of letter sent you on July 6th, last, and in reply I beg to enclose you copy of letter referred to.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

117060-1
The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

352823

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, November 8, 1908.



Chas. S.
Dear Sir:-

Re Saddle Lake Indian School.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., #117060, referring to the Indian School at Saddle Lake. It is conceded that the old school building is unfit for use and not worth repairing, but the Department thinks it would not be justified in going to the expense of erecting a new building on the site we have suggested, or, indeed, anywhere on the reserve, as it is doubtful where the Indians will permanently locate.

There are features of this question which I find it difficult to understand. In interviews and correspondence with the Department we have been given distinctly to understand that the Minister was entirely in favor of improving the character and work of Indian Day Schools, rather than provide additional Boarding Schools or Institutes. Although we were not very sanguine as to the results of Day School work, yet we were willing to support the Minister in this policy and give it a fair trial. With a view to bringing about a more satisfactory state of things on the Saddle Lake Reserve, we stationed a very able and conscientious man at that point, whose wife is thoroughly competent as a teacher, provided another could not be secured. To further encourage the Indians, we aided them in the erection of a new Church on a new site much more convenient than the old one. We also have erected, this Summer, a dwelling for the Missionary and are doing everything to show the Indians that this is a permanent location, and we wish to encourage them in settling on the most convenient part of the reserve. The school we considered a necessity in carrying out the general plan,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

352823

#2.

although we would have preferred a Boarding School for the Saddle Lake, White Fish Lake, and Good Fish Lake Indians, had such a plan been favored by the Minister. To have the plan of the Day School blocked at this stage is not only disappointing in itself, but has another very serious aspect, namely, that it is the very thing which encourages, or almost compels, Indians, if they desire their children to be educated at all, to send them to some of the existing Boarding Schools, and as no Protestant Boarding School is within reach the alternative is very plain. Like Indians everywhere, those at Saddle Lake may not be much interested in education for their children, but, with proper facilities provided, and the influence of a man like the Rev. Mr. Seller, I feel convinced that in course of time, and not very long time at that, the greater part of the children would be gathered into the school, and if some expense would be incurred in bringing in those who live at a distance it would be a very wise expenditure in view of possible results. Knowing that a new dwelling for the Indian Agent had been erected, we were confirmed in the impression that Saddle Lake was to be continued as a centre, and it seems to me that Saddle Lake is one of the very places where the new policy of the Department respecting Day Schools should have a fair trial.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary,

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060.

Ottawa, Nov. 18th., 1909.

Ex'd

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of Nov. 5th on the subject of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, I beg to say that the policy of the Department with reference to the promotion of day school work has not in any way been altered, nor is the erection of a day school at Saddle Lake positively refused by the letter of the 4th. of November. It is simply thought to be premature to immediately order the erection of the building when the hope of success seems somewhat questionable. You were placed in possession of the facts as they appeared to one of our Inspectors and you were asked for suggestions, if any could be offered by those engaged in the work. It was thought that the success of the missionary work under the new auspices might be taken as an index of what measure of success could be expected in the educational field. ~~I am bound to say that your remark that a school is considered a necessity in carrying out the general plan would influence the Department to erect the new building.~~

for
The enclosures in letter of the 4th. of November show that there are only thirteen Indian children and two non-treaty children on the Reserve. Notwithstanding that there is no boarding school on the Reserve or in the immediate vicinity you will observe that eight children are now attending the Church of England Boarding School at Onion Lake and five are in the Industrial School at Red Deer. Of the 13 children of pure Indian blood now on the Reserve, Mr. Markle stated that two, Louise and Thomas Wahsatanow went to the Onion Lake School on the 22nd. of September and that there was a likelihood of two children

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary Meth. Missionary Society,
TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

of Dan Makokis also going to this school.. That would still further reduce the available number, and our Inspector's statements cannot be reconciled with the statements made in the Rev. Mr. Seller's letter to you of the 14th. of June last in which he stated that there should be an average of from 18 to 20 children attending school. The Inspector also stated that he understood it would probably cost \$3.00 a day to ~~transport~~ transport the children to and from school; which would be more than the Department could undertake to pay for that service.

As it will be impossible to erect any building during the winter there will be time for you to correspond with Mr. Seller and obtain an extended report from him. If you will kindly do so, the Department will further consider the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Saddle Lake
Day School.

117060-1

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, November 16, 1909



Ex'd

353703

Sir,-

I was at the Saddle Lake Agency during the greater portion of the month of September and I intended to make a visit to the day school before leaving but was called away hastily by the Superintendent General and failed to visit this institution.

2. From what I gathered, however, I did not miss much. The attendance at best was 4 or 5 and they only attended now and again. Moreover, the Rev. Mr. Mathewson of the Onion Lake boarding school had visited the reserve and arranged for the transfer of several of the pupils to the Onion Lake school.

3. While at the agency I made up a map of the reserve and on it showed the location of the houses of the children of school age. From it I concluded that it would be no easy task to get a regular attendance at a day school within this reserve - locate it at any point.

4. This school is under the auspices of the Methodist Church and with Mrs. Apow as the teacher. I do not think Mrs. Apow holds any standard of a teachers certificate.

5. The old school building was abandoned some months before and Mrs. Apow was occupying the old mission house and teaching, when any children to teach, in one of the unoccupied rooms of this mission house. It is about

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

353703

as central a location for a school as there is on the reserve but the pupils are too few and their homes at too great a distance from any point to ensure a regular attendance, particularly when neither the parents or the children care whether school keeps or not.

6. The Methodist denomination at one time held a good grasp on the Indians of the Saddle Lake and White Fish Lake reserves. Apparently they have lost this grip by trying to operate three day schools, and an industrial at a long distance away from the recruiting grounds, against a very well managed and aggressive boarding school operated under another denomination and right on the ground. The result is exactly what might have been foreseen years ago.

Yours obediently,

J. J. Markle
Insp.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
INDIAN MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, November 20th, 1909.

Dear Sir:-

Permit me to thank you for your letter of November 13th, No. 117,060, referring to the Indian Day School at Saddle Lake. This letter puts me in possession of some local circumstances of which I was not previously aware. I may say also, that information contained in a letter from another official of the Department gave me some insight into the attitude of the Indians, or some of them, toward the Government and its agent, which leaves it uncertain if they would cordially co-operate in school matters even if a suitable building were provided. The Indians had co-operated so heartily in the erection of a new church that it left me under the impression they would be equally cordial in the matter of a school. I will write at once to the missionary in charge, and if he can give me any information that will supplement that already received by the Department I will communicate it to you without delay.

Your obedient servant,

A. Switzerland

General Secretary.

Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY.

357136

Saddle Lake, January 5, 1910.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Toronto.

Dear Brother,-

I am writing this letter at your request to offer some suggestions re the education of the Indian children at Saddle Lake.

In the first place permit me to say that I greatly appreciate the opportunity of laying this matter before you and through you approaching the Department of Indian Affairs, re this matter.

I was not a little surprised to learn that the official report of Inspector Markle as to the number of Protestant children at Saddle Lake is so far from being a true statement of the situation as I find it. I judge that the best way to convince you of the incorrectness of his report in this particular is to give you a list of the Methodist children with their ages and the names of father or guardian.

The list is as follows:-

Name of child.	Age.	Parent or Guardian.
Louise Quinney.	9 yrs.	Angus Quinney.
Zaccheus Cardinal.	10 "	James Cardinal.
Mary Cardinal	12 "	" "
William Cardinal	6 "	" "
Jessie Steinhauer	14 "	Sam Steinhauer.
Jean Steinhauer	13 "	" "
Roy Steinhauer	10 "	" "
Marie Steinhauer	6 "	" "
Albert Nayawatatik	15 "	Jane Nayawatatik
James Nayawatatik	12 "	" "
Marjory Steinhauer	10 "	Mrs. Henry Steinhauer, Sr.
Evangeline " "	11 "	Arthur Steinhauer
Solomon Steinhauer	7 "	" "
Edward Stone	6 "	Mrs. Angelina Apow.
Lloyd Cardinal	6 "	Louis Cardinal, Dr.
Jonas Cardinal	14 "	Louis Cardinal, Sr.
Charlotte Wasatanow	8 "	Simon Wasatanow
Thomas Wasatanow	9 "	Simon Wasatanow
Louise Wasatanow	12 "	Simon Wasatanow
Nora Makokis	12 "	Daniel Makokis
Clara Makokis	10 "	" "
Makokis	6 "	" "

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

357136

All the children on this list are Treaty Indian children and Protestants. Four of them, two of Simon Wasatanow's and two of Daniel Makokis' have gone to Onion Lake since I sent you my previous reckoning. This means that eighteen Treaty Indian children are still with us.

When I wrote you that letter containing the reckoning of the number of school children here I included the children of a family not entitled to Treaty because they have taken up a homestead just outside of the Reserve, I hardly understand why such children should be discriminated against. Ought they not rather to be favored because of the very fact that the father has given up Treaty rights and stepped out for himself? There are three children in this family and they reside nearer than a number of Treaty children. I included them in my former estimate of the children it would be possible to convey to and from school and thus educate them. Then there are two or three other not Protestant children from whose parents I have secured promises of attendance at school if a team conveyed them to and from the school. In each case these children are several miles from school.

The point of importance before us in this regard however, is this:- That eighteen Treaty Indian children are still with us, that ~~this~~ is correct and that the report of the Inspector is not correct. When the report of the Inspector was sent in, moreover, the two children of Daniel Makokis had not gone to Onion Lake. His report should have been

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 3 -

357136

twenty (20) and not thirteen (13).

I have great respect for Inspector Markle and a high opinion of his judgment but he receives his information from the agent here and that is why it is incorrect. I am quite sure that the Inspector is not in any way prejudiced against our interests and that he has no idea that his report is an incorrect one.

I am asked for suggestions re the problem here. In reply I may say that I do not think I can do anything more than I have already done to increase the attendance at school. Of the eighteen children here not more than ten are within two miles and a half from the school.

One of the things that makes it hard to conduct day-school is the lack of respect on the part of the Indians for our day school. I do not wonder at this.

The school house that has to be abandoned on December of 1908 was a disgrace to the place, and now that the school meets in a dingy, dark, old kitchen of a ready-to-be*abandoned mission-ary house with no spot in which to hang a map, two small windows which some days let in scarcely enough light to enable the children to read and desks so huddled around as to make it difficult to draw up a class into line, the situation is scarcely improved.

Now when you add to this the facts I disclosed in my last letter re this matter, as to the way the Agent at this point has treated this school (I ask) can you wonder that the Indian has lost respect for our

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 4 -

357136

day school? How can a teacher, missionary or anyone else, be expected to do much to improve the situation under present conditions?

I have only one suggestion to offer and it is this:- That the problem of the education of children here and at Goodfish and Whitefish Lakes can be best solved by erecting a boarding school. The day school will never begin to work out this problem. This is seen plainly when you consider the following facts:-

1. Only ten out of the eighteen children mentioned above are near enough to attend school and four of them are between two miles and two and a half miles away.
2. These ten children come from four families. Now if two of these families happen to be away for two or three months of the school year (as is often the case), and these two families are invariably those with the largest number of scholars (namely Sam. Steinhauer and James Cardinal), there are very few children left to attend school.
3. The fact that these eighteen children are scattered over an area whose radius, taking the old mission house as a centre, is eight miles.

If these children were conveyed to and from school the problem might be partially solved but probably this method would be too expensive for returns realized. This method would not meet the difficulty outlined above, in 2.

The erection of a Boarding School here or between here and Goodfish Lake, sufficient to accommodate all the children on Brother Steinhauer's Mission and on my own, will be the first move in my humble opinion, toward the most successful working out of the situation in this work which we represent. I may emphatically state that I have no personal interest in recommending a

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 5 -

357136

Boarding School here for I have no ambition in this direction and am penning these words with only one feeling that of an intense longing for the education of our Indian boys and girls. I feel sure that if the Red Deer Industrial Institute were within fifty miles of this Reserve the children now drifting from us into the Onion Lake School would be attending our own Institution. We would much rather have them attend the school at Onion Lake than have them drift into the R.C. Boarding School but why should not the Methodist Church be training her own Indian boys and girls?

I humbly submit to you the result of my findings as a missionary of two years and a half among the Indians here and trust that my letter is sufficiently plain to be readily understood.

Yours fraternally,

(Signed) J.A. Seller.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO, O.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

117060-1

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, January 19, 1910.

357136

Encl.



My dear Mr. Scott,- Re Saddle Lake Indian School.

Growing out of some correspondence with the Department respecting the above school, I wrote to the Rev. J. A. Seller for additional information, and have just received his reply, a copy of which I enclose for your information. From this you will see that the number of Protestant children on Saddle Lake Reserve is larger than was mentioned in the Inspector's Report. That, however does not solve the question of attendance at school, but Mr. Seller makes further suggestions which may be worthy of consideration.

Yours faithfully,

A. Sutherland

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saddle Lake March 5th 1911

Mr J. Batty
Indian Agent
Saddle Lake
S.L.A.

482827

Dear Sir

I wish to resign my position
as teacher of Saddle Lake Day School.

Said resignation to take place at
the end of present quarter March 31st

I remain

Yours respectfully
Mrs Jas Heinbauer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060-1



Saddle Lake, Agency

7th March, 1911.

sch

452821

Sir,-

I have the honor to forward herewith the resignation of Mrs Jas Steinhauer, Teacher of Saddle Lake Day School.

I beg to submit that this school should not be again opened for some time, as the attendance during the past five months has been very meagre. Only four Pupils of school age were present during the months of January and February, with an average attendance of eleven days each. Further the building in which the school is held is really not fit for such a purpose, and in such a state of decay as not to be worth repairing.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

J. Batty
Indian Agent

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

*27 school age
12 months attend this school
16 - 4.8
9 - 7.1
12 - 4.9*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12 Put above.
5. Saddle Lake.

////

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, March 14, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant of enclosing the resignation of Mrs. Steinhauer, teacher of the Saddle Lake Day School.

In reply I beg to say that this resignation is accepted and no steps need be taken to fill the vacancy at present. I may say that the Department is communicating with the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, in reference to this matter.

L. H. B.
ASM

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Batty, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXD.

117060/1

Ottawa, March 14, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

The Department has just received the resignation of Mrs. Steinhauer, teacher of the Saddle Lake day school, to take effect on the 31st instant. This resignation has been accepted.

In this connection I may say that the Department does not think it advisable to continue this school in operation. The attendance has been very poor lately; the last three quarters showing averages of 4.8, 3.1 and 4.9 respectively. There are on this reserve in all only 27 children of school age, 12 of whom are situated so that they might be able to attend the day school. There are at present enrolled at the Red Deer Industrial School twelve and at the Blue Quills Boarding School five. In view of the above the Department considers that it would be advisable for the Missionary and others interested to put forth special efforts to have as many of the remaining Protestant children as possible enrolled at Red Deer and should this effort meet with success there will be no necessity at the present time for the day school. I trust that this suggestion will meet with your approval.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saddle Lake
Sept 18th

M^r C. E. Hughes
Indian Agent
Saddle Lake

468555

Dear Sir

As you are doubtless aware the Methodist day school at Saddle Lake was closed about three years ago for want of scholars.

There are now more children ~~and~~ ~~the~~ ~~town~~ within three miles of the site occupied by the Methodist mission than there were within the same distance of the old school where school was formerly held.

Our purpose now is to make trial of a school in the Methodist mission house for the month of October and if there is sufficient encouragement to warrant it to then (in October) make application

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Department of The Indian
Affairs to open the school for the
balance of the year

I wish, however, to ask the
Department through you for the
use of whatever supplies were
on hand when school closed here
viz: - desks, blackboard, maps, globe,
and any others of the necessary
articles on hand and also that
miscuits be supplied for the children
while we are holding school here.

I am
Yours Respectfully

J. A. Seller
Methodist Mission
Saddle Lake

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060 - 1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

SADDLE LAKE, ALTA.

18th September, 1914.

468555

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 55
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose herewith,
a communication received from the Rev. J. A.
Seller, Methodist Missionary at Saddle Lake,
regarding the opening of the day School on this
reserve.

As you will note, he proposes opening the school
in the Mission house, and intends giving it a
trial in the month of October.

He also asks that he be allowed to use the old
school material on hand, and that buiscite be
supplied to the children.

I might state that the supply of old school
material on hand is very limited.

I would respectfully recommend that the Depart-
ment grant his request.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. E. Hughes
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.,



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, October 1, 1914.

Sir,-

55

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo enclosing a communication from the Rev. J. A. Seller, Methodist Missionary at Saddle Lake, in which he states that he proposes opening school in the Mission House and giving it a trial for the month of October.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Seller may be allowed to use the old school material on hand for this school and you may supply him with a small quantity of biscuits for the children.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEOD

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. E. Hughes, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

469581

117060-1

Saddle Lake

Oct. 5th

Frank Redley Esq.

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

Wishing to teach the Indian children belonging to our work here (there being no day school here) I wrote through the Indian Agent here, asking the Dept for the use of desks, black-board books, etc, etc. that were on hand when the school was closed. We cannot begin school until we get this permission. Kindly see that our communication to the Dept is answered immediately and oblige

Yours Truly

Rev. J. S. Seller.

Methodist Miss.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, October 14, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that Mr. Agent Hughes was instructed on the 1st instant to allow you the use of the old school material on hand for the Saddle Lake School, which has been opened under your charge, and also to supply you with some biscuits for the children.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

In Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Sellar,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117060-1

Saddle Lake
Oct 30th

Duncan C. Scott. Esq
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



470891

Dear Sir

Today closes
three weeks of our experiment with
the day school at Saddle Lake
and so far as attendance is concerned
the following is the result-

No pupils on the roll	22.
No of halfbreed children (from agency)	3
No of Indian children	19
Average of Indian children	14

The parents are showing a very deep
interest in the school and there
are other children who are not yet
in attendance but will, we expect
before long. We desire to ask the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department to ²officially open this
school for the balance of the
year i.e. until the end of next
June.

There is practically no equip-
ment and it is very difficult
to conduct this school thus.
We trust that we may have it
opened officially and get before
long the necessary supplies to
have the school well conducted.
Trusting that this may be the
pleasure of the Department

I am Yours Respectfully
Rev J. A. Seller

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

*Mr. Kaye's Requisition
Please send 6 Requisition
for school material forms
Sent 9/11/14 B.A.*

EXD.

Ottawa, November 6, 1914.

Rev. Sir.-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in reference to the day school being conducted by you at Saddle Lake.

In reply I beg to say that the supplies asked for in your letter of the 12th ultimo were ordered from the Government Stationery Office on the 23rd of that month and will no doubt reach you shortly. If you require any further supplies you should send a requisition to the Department for them and they will be ordered. A supply of blank requisition forms is being sent you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Sellar,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Missions and Hospitals in Canada

117060-1

Brandon, November 5, 1914.



477137

Adm
The Secretary Department,
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir/-

Mrs. Setter, wife of the Missionary at
Saddle Lake, Alta., has opened the school that
was closed some time ago, by the Department.

Mr. Setter has written to me to the effect
that they have ~~twenty~~ twenty-two names on the roll, and
an average attendance of fourteen, and are in need
of a register, slates, books, maps and black-board.
Would the Department favor the sending of these
supplies?

They are holding the school in a room of the
Mission House. This would give an opportunity to test
whether this school should be re-opened, or not.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

TF/JM.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Robert S. [unclear]

Ottawa, November 11, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant in reference to the school which has been opened at Saddle Lake and stating that Mr. Seller has written you to the effect that they are in need of a register, slates, books, maps and a blackboard.

In reply I beg to say that on the 12th ultimo Mr. Seller wrote to the Department asking to be furnished with some supplies. The articles asked for in his letter were ordered from the Stationery Office.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File
preliminary

14
11.5
avg

117060 - 1

414575

Saddle Lake
Jan. 14th



Duncan C. Scott Esq.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

The Returns from this day-school will have reached you before this does and will reveal the fact that the average attendance of Treaty Indian children for the quarter was 11.5

In November I wrote the Department ~~that~~ giving the progress of the school up to that time and asking that the school be officially opened. To this I have not received any reply as yet and do not know whether it is officially opened or not. We, however, thought that it

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the proper course for us to send the school Returns through the Indian Agent here.

If this school has not been officially opened does that mean that my wife receives no remuneration for last quarter. We have opened up a room in our house and now are fairly well equipped for carrying on the work. My wife is giving practically all her time to teaching. This means that we must hire help to look after our home. We cannot afford to hire ~~the~~ assistance and receive no salary for teaching.

Should this school not be officially opened we will find ourselves in this ~~predicament~~ financially unable to continue it any longer and this will be ~~as~~ a very painful slip for us to take because of the interest being taken by parents and children, the almost phenomenal progress of the children. Two new names have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been added to the roll since the school opened for this term. ~~so that~~ We therefore, expect the attendance to be as good this quarter as last

We trust that the Department has officially opened this school and that the usual remuneration for last quarter will be forthcoming in the usual time

Yours Respectfully
J. A. Selles

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

SADDLE LAKE, ALTA.

11th January, 1915.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 25

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose herewith, report of the Saddle Lake day school on Saddle Lake reserve in this agency for the quarter ended December 31st, 1914.

Having had no intimation that this school was to be formally opened, I have not been making monthly reports on same.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. E. Hughes

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, January 25, 1915.

Sir,-

25

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant forwarding the Decemberquarter return of the Saddle Lake Day School.

This quarterly return shows that there was an average attendance of eleven children and the Department, in view of the attendance, has decided to allow this school to be open as long as the attendance warrants it and will pay a salary at the rate of \$300.00 per year for the teacher's services from the first of October, last.

*For file
J.D.M.*

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEMAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

O. E. Hughes, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

2 letters

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, January 25, 1915.

REV. SIR,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant with reference to the re-opening of the day school on the Saddle Lake Reserve.

The quarterly return for the December quarter has been received and, in view of the attendance as shown by this return, the Department has decided to allow a salary at the rate of \$300.00 per year for the teacher's services from the first of October, last. The grant for salary will, however, only be continued should the average attendance as shown by the returns continue to be such as would warrant the Department in keeping the school in operation.

[Handwritten signature]

As this school is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church the salary due for the December quarter, viz. \$75.00, is being sent to the Treasurer of the Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

[Handwritten signature]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Sellar,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

117060-1
Schools
The Secretary Department,
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Brandon, January 12, 1915.
Man. 4,501

Dear Sir/-

I enclose you the report of the Day School at
Saddle Lake, showing an enrolment of 14 pupils and an
average of 11.5 for the quarter ending December 31st.

Mrs. Sellar is teaching this school. She is the
wife of our Missionary. They opened this school on
account of the pressure that was brought to bear upon
them for the education of the children, and they have
given it a trial for the quarter. They are still continuing
this school and I would like to know whether the Department
will sanction this school being continued and if so, the
paying of Mrs. Sellar a salary of Five Hundred Dollars.
You will kindly let me know at your earliest convenience.

Yours sincerely,

W. T. Ferrier

TF/JM.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

S. J. Ferrier
High School
Brandon

Ottawa, February 1, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant enclosing the report of the day school at Saddle Lake for the quarter ending December 31st, last, and requesting that a salary at the rate of \$500.00 per year be paid Mrs. Sellar, the teacher, for her services.

In reply I beg to inform you that the Department decided to allow the re-opening of this school provisionally and, if after a reasonable trial the attendance is shown to warrant it, the Department will increase the salary. In the meantime the teacher is being allowed salary at the rate of \$300.00 per year from the first of October, last, the same as was ~~previously~~ paid the teacher of this school when it was formerly in operation.

S. J. Ferrier
Brandon

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Extract from Inspector's Report on the Saddle Lake Indian
Day School, dated May 17, 1915. Original on 117060-6
=====

Attendance, etc.,

New and proper buildings, transport of pupils to and from the school and, first, I think, Indians to agree to regular attendance, compulsion to be agreed to by Indians, if they fail to carry out such a promise.

Buildings and Premises.

There is the old school building, log walls, not in use for about 7 years and unfit for use. Location not good either. The school now in operation is held in the parlour of the parsonage. Too small and otherwise unsuited. Anyway neither Mr. or Mrs. Sellar disposed to use this room for this purpose much longer. They claim, with reason, upsets their home and home life. Agreed to its use for a period to test Indians as to their true desire for a school.

General Remarks.

If a day school to be maintained on this reserve, I think a new building first required. Buildings containing a class, dining and kitchen room as well as a vestibule and small store room to hold supplies. Building should be in most central location. Before I would provide such a building, I would ask the interested Indians to sign an agreement promising to send their children between ages of 7 and 12 years to this school. Agreement to include that they agreed to compulsion in event of them failing to meet promise. Then when children attain 12 years of age parents to agree to transfer them to a higher school- say to Red Deer Industrial, if the Department so desired. On such an agreement might be safe for Department to provide a proper new school building, transport and a mid-day meal. Might be necessary, too, to provide house accommodation for a teacher, some one who is capable and willing to give full time to the work. Schools where children go, remain home or absent themselves from school for trivial reasons are, in my opinion, largely a waste of funds and energy. Children cannot be expected to advance in a strange language unless they attend school regularly. If schools are an advantage to Indians they should take advantage of them when provided and not "play school".

Sgd. J. A. Markle,

Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, June 24, 1915.

Sir,-

Referring to your report on the Saddle Lake Day School I beg to say that the Department agrees with you that before undertaking the erection of a new building there it would be well for you to obtain a written agreement, such as you suggest, from the Indians interested in the school to see that their children attend regularly. On receipt of this agreement the question of erecting a school there will be dealt with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PETITION
for
DAY SCHOOL
at
SADDLE LAKE RESERVE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Sir:-

We, the undersigned heads of families, of the Saddle Lake Indian Reserve, Saddle Lake Agency, and representing the Indians belonging to the Methodist Church at said reserve; being desirous of the education of our children; hereby humbly petition the Department of Indian Affairs, through you, to build and equip a Day School adequate to the needs of twenty five scholars, provide transport to and from school for such scholars as live too far distant from the school to walk and supply a mid-day meal for the children in attendance, and we hereby promise to make continuous use of such school during every school quarter it is in session, and failing to do this we agree to the enforcement of compulsion.

This agreement was carefully interpreted to us in our own (Cree) language and is fully understood by us.

Witness to Signatures.	Name of Head of Family.	No. of children school age.	No. of children under school age.
J. A. Seller	Angus Quinney	1	1
J. A. Seller	Charles Matoosk	1	1
J. A. Seller	Arthur Steinbauer	1	1
J. A. Seller	Daniel Makokis	1	1
J. A. Seller	Louis Cardinal	1	1
J. A. Seller	Matoosk H. M.	1	1
J. A. Seller	Morley P. Steinbauer	1	3
J. A. Seller	Matthew Cardinal	1	1
J. A. Seller	Thomas Hunter	1	1
J. A. Seller	Lazarus Hunter	1	2
J. A. Seller	Abraham Woods	1	1
J. A. Seller	W. Charles Jackson	1	1
J. A. Seller	W. Angelina Apow	1	1
J. A. Seller	Alick Steinbauer	1	1
J. A. Seller	Alick Makokis	1	2

Witness to Signatures.	Name of Head of Family.	No. of children of school age.	No. of children under school age.
J. A. Seller	Sam Steinbauer	3	1
J. A. Seller	Joseph Cardinal	1	2
J. A. Seller	Jas. Steinbauer	3	3
J. A. Seller	Joshua Short	1	2
J. A. Seller	W. Annie Hunter	1	1
J. A. Seller	James Harding	2	2
J. A. Seller	Lazarus Wood	1	1
J. A. Seller	Benjamin Moses	1	1
J. A. Seller	Bluequill	1	1
J. A. Seller	Stoney Paul	1	2
J. A. Seller	Joseph Paul	1	2
J. A. Seller	Thomas Makokis	1	2
J. A. Seller	William Delver	1	2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sec 4

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Dear Sir, 32570

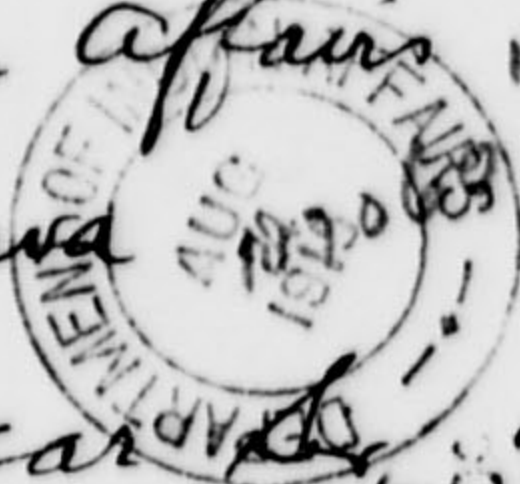
Enclosed

please find a petition
signed by my Indians
asking for a day school.

They promise to do
all the log work & foundation
supplying all the material
for the same

We are preparing
plans & specifications
following the suggestion
of Mr Markle when up
here some time ago

Saddle Lake
Aug. 17th



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There² will be sent in
~~with~~^{for} the department's
approval soon

I am

Yours Truly

J. A. Seller

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

12/11/15
2

XD.

Ottawa, August 31, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant enclosing a petition signed by the Indians of the Saddle Lake Reserve for the erection of a new school building and binding themselves to make continuous use of the school and, in the event of their failing to do so, agreeing to the enforcement of compulsion.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be prepared to undertake the erection of a new building as soon as the plans and specifications you refer to are sent in. In the meantime the Indians might get out the logs and stone necessary for the foundation.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Sellar,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Saddle Lake Day School.

117060
Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, September 21, 1915.



[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

I have the honour to submit the following with regard to the Saddle Lake day school as it is now operated and express some opinions regarding a new school building and which I understand is under contemplation.

About the end of May last I reported the desires of the Indians, chiefly advanced by the Rev. Mr. Sellar, for a new school. I suggested to the Department that it might be prudent to ask the Indians for some guarantee that they would use the school if it was provided. In a letter received from the Department, dated June 24, No. 117060/1, this suggestion was approved. For the reason that I was not likely to visit that reserve for some months I requested Mr. Agent Hughes to take up the matter with Mr. Sellar and the Indians. I advised being very particular with regard to the Indians understanding the question of compulsion, in event they neglected to send their children to the school if one provided, and to see that the signatures of the Indians were witnessed.

Soon after I arrived at the Agency this month I learned that some sort of a document had gone forward to the Department but no copy was in the office and unable, therefore, to judge as to its merits. I learned at a later date that the Indians strongly objected to the compulsory clause and had only agreed to it when they were told that the Department were not likely to provide a school without. I learned also that the Indians had

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

promised

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

promised to provide the logs for the walls of said building and to erect these logs. Apparently they are satisfied, too, that the finishing of the building is to be awarded to them and that the Department is to pay them for this work. This, in my opinion, is too loose a bargain for they may demand an unreasonable sum for this work. Another question apparently unsettled is the cost of transporting the pupils to and from the school, for I presume it is the intention to provide a mid-day lunch and transport. It will require 3 transports to get the children at the school before 9.30 A.M. The Indians' habitations are several miles distant from the proposed site and which is a fairly central one. If only one transport supplied some of the pupils would likely be too late for the lunch. The cost of transport is likely to be about 50¢ per day for each pupil.

My impression is that a far more satisfactory building could have been erected of frame than of logs. The Indians probably would have given about 15000' of lumber and if a frame building were erected on a substantial cement concrete foundation I feel sure the after expense would be much less than the annual cost of keeping up a log walled structure. I question whether the lumber could now be secured from the Indians. They would require time to get out logs to be sawn and the winter months is the proper period to do this.

I do not know the policy of either the Department or the Methodist Church on this school question. If it is that this and similar schools are to be nurseries for the Red Deer Industrial School I suspect the Indians do not entertain this view. Their notion is that this and similar

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3.

similar schools are intended to supplant the Industrial School. I question whether the Indians do not entertain still wider views. There are Indians on the Saddle Lake Reserve who claim allegiance to the Roman Catholic Faith. Still my impression is that these same Indians, or some of them at least, are contemplating sending their children to the proposed new school, if it is provided. In fact I believe if they were allowed to do so some would withdraw children from the Blue quill's School under the plea that they intended to send them to this new school. In fact it would not surprise me if some renounced their faith to carry this into effect.

If it is the policy of the Department and the Methodist Church to close up the Red Deer School and to operate mid-day lunch schools on this, the Whitefish Samson's and Paul's Reserves I think they may all be fairly successful if started on clear understandings with regard to regular attendance, the compulsion carried out from the start and efficient teachers placed in charge, but not otherwise.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Mackenzie
Insp.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

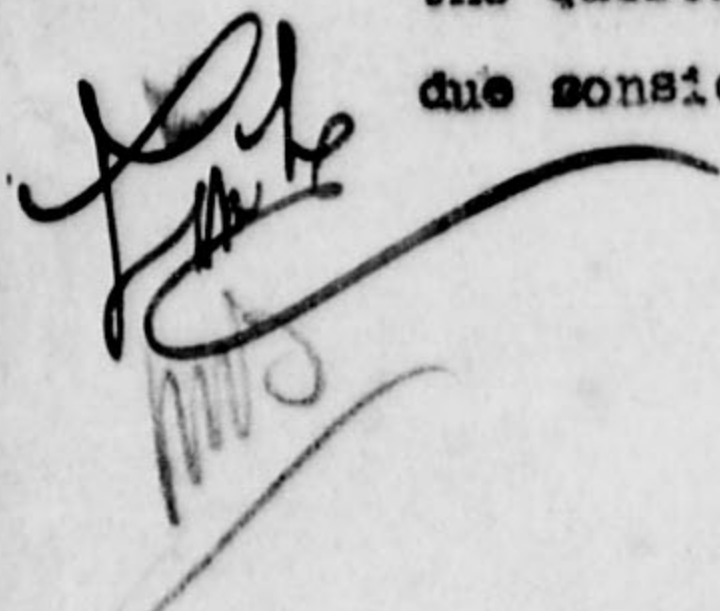
POOR COPY

117060/1

7
Ottawa, November 24, 1915.

Sir,-

Referring to your report of the 21st of September, last, on the Saddle Lake Day School I beg to say that the Department has not committed itself to anything in connection with the proposed re-opening of this school. Rev. Mr. Sellar was told in August, last that the Department would be prepared to undertake the erection of a new building as soon as plans and specifications were sent in and approved, but up to the present these have not reached the Department. When received the question of erecting a new building will receive due consideration.


Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1



490880

Sgd
Extract from Inspector's Report on the Blue Quills
Boarding School, dated May 19, 1916. Original on
116859-6

=====

8.- Most of the pupils, if not all, that are in Standard
I were enrolled during the last fiscal year. This fact
is evidence to me that Indian children should be in con-
stant attendance at school if it is expected that pro-
gress is to be made. Any hopes that I entertained re-
garding the work being done at the two day schools within
this agency was considerably shaken after I inspected this
institution. You have the quarterly returns of the three
schools referred to and it is my opinion that if compar-
isons are made from the time the pupils now in Standards
I and II were first enrolled at the 3 schools, you will,
like self, question the prudence of continuing the oper-
ation of the day schools. The day schools are less cost-
ly, which is one item and it is about the only entry like-
ly to be placed to their credit.



Sgd. J. A. Markle,
Insp.

*Garfield Lake
Whitefish Lake*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Saddle Lake
Sept 20th

Mr. C. Hughes, Indian Agent
Dear Sir

It is the prevalent idea that the Indian Day School is a total failure, and this conclusion has been arrived at, not without reason. In comparison with the work done in Industrial and Boarding Schools, the day-schools fall very low. And yet, I have a conviction, that the day school need not be a total failure. It seems to me that much might be accomplished, if the work were more strictly confined to the teaching of reading, writing and arithmetic, while an extreme effort is made to have the pupils understand what they are reading about, and as far as possible to have them speak the English language. With this conviction in my mind, I have taken hold of the work of this school this year, with the idea of making a test year of it. I want to know for myself just what can be accomplished in one year, by keeping the pupils constantly at work, and requiring them to ask and answer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
questions, using the English language
only. We go over the ^{teach} lessons first in English
then in Cree and English alternately, sentence
by sentence, and finally I have them answer
me in English only, facts about the lesson.
In this way, they get a good grasp of
the meaning of each lesson story. I
have reason to believe, that, as soon
as the term is over, we will have
a more regular attendance than has
been usual, since this school began.
It is my purpose to keep the children
employed every moment of the time
from opening in the morning until
closing at four, and this, I feel, ought
to be of great value. For this
year, at least, I am leaving out all
kindergarten work, feeling as I do that
it is the acquisition of English, ^{by the pupils} that
ought to be our chief endeavor.

Now, if pupils are to do the best possible
work, they must receive more nourishment
than many of the pupils here get. I see
pupils coming to school without any
lunch whatever, wholly dependent on
the two biscuits provided for them. Most
of them come long distances from one
to four miles, so that they have to leave
home early, and it is late when they
get home again. It is my belief that

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

these pupils would do much better work and would enjoy their school life infinitely better, if a warm meal were provided for them each day at noon. This would necessitate meat of some kind, rice, beans and seasoning. Also the necessary equipment for cooking and serving. The following list, I think will include all requirements:

- 160 lbs meat (3 months supply)
- 50 lbs rice (do)
- 25 lbs beans (do)
- 10 lbs salt (do)
- 1 lb pepper (do)
- 1 - 10 qt kettle
- 1 ladle
- 2 dozen plates
- 2 doz cups
- 2 doz spoons
- 1 water kettle
- 1 3 qt teapot
- 1 large granite jug
- 5 lbs tea { 3 months supply }
- 25 lbs sugar { }
- 1 - 10 qt granite dish pan
- 10 yds glass towelling for dish wiping

As there has been no adequate provision of food for the school during the last two years, I would request that in addition to the above-mentioned supplies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you ask the Department of Indian Affairs
to take the necessary steps to give us
a sufficient supply of wood, ready cut
for the winter's need. We ask also
that someone be appointed to make
fires and sweep school each day.

I respectfully submit these requests
to you and through you, to the
consideration of the Department.

Sincerely,

Mrs. J. H. Teller

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-
117060-14 Saddle Lake
Aug 21st 1916
493304
Re my school.
Two years ago Mrs Sellar and
I cleared out one of the rooms
in our house and there held
school for the Indian children
This school had been closed
for several years. During the
subsequent year we proved to the
Department that it ought to be
re-opened which was done and
a teacher was regularly appoint-
ed. The most of last year
school was held in an Indian
house which was available
In the meantime your Dept.
after considerable correspondence
promised to erect a new school
building but no sooner were
we ready with plans & specifications
bills of lumber etc. word came

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

postponing building until the war is over. This has left us in a bad plight. Can nothing be done by the Department to help us in this situation?

The old school building still stands but it would cost upwards of \$200.00 to make it fit to use as a school. No Indian house is available. Shall this school be closed for a need of a building? Considering that it is a serious thing to have these children grow up without an education what does the Department advise in the matter?

I beg to submit to your consideration these above ~~matters~~ matters of interest to us. Yours sincerely,
Rev. J. A. Seller.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saddle Lake

June gr. 1916 — 17 — 7.8
March gr. 1916 — 22 — 8.4
Dec gr. 1915 — 19 — 10
Sept. gr. 1915 — 13 — 6

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060 -

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

SADDLE LAKE, ALBERTA.



September 28th, 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 55
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

School
Sir,-

494167

I have the honour to enclose herewith, a letter received from Mrs. J. A. Seller in connection with the Saddle Lake Day school. She states that it is the prevalent idea that the Indian Day school is a total failure.

Speaking from my own experience, I regret to state that the Day schools here have proved to be a failure.

The mid-day meals given at these schools are an inducement to some of the pupils to attend school for a short time but the novelty of going to school for a hot lunch soon wears off and in my opinion, these meals are a detriment to the parents of the children who are attending school as well as the children themselves, as they are given object lessons in expecting to receive something for nothing, and the indolence and pauperism which is to be found on the reserves, could, I believe, be traced back to some such beginning as this in a good many cases.

As an illustration, I would quote the Whitefish Lake Band No. 128. These people had been receiving rations and assistance in different other forms until some three years ago. Since that time, with the exception of three or four cases which have been supplied, no rations have been issued and in the last three years or so, the Indians there have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

have made more progress than they have ever done in twice the time previous to the closing of the ration house, and I believe that this was due to the fact that the Indians were given to understand that they were expected to work for a living and that they were not to expect the issue of rations regularly as they had been formerly.

The same might be said of the Indians of the Saddle Lake reserve. A liberal ration has been allowed these Indians regularly and they had formed habits of loafing around home until they were hungry and then coming to the ration house where they took it for granted, free rations would be issued to them.

Last Spring, the quantity of rations usually issued was cut down and I have not seen any suffering among the Indians to date and in fact, I believe that they have made a better living this year (considering the scarcity of money) than they have done in other years.

In view of what I have learned from my experience with the Day schools and from the foregoing facts, I have come to the conclusion that the sooner the young Indians are taught and given to understand that they must be self-supporting, the sooner we will see an improvement in conditions among the Indians, and in my opinion the children should learn this in the schools, instead of being led to think that they had a right to expect assistance.

Under the circumstances and from what I know of existing conditions, I do not feel that I can make any recommendation in connection with Mrs. Seller's requests.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

L.E. Hughes
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117060-1



[Signature]
Duncan C. Scott
Ottawa

Saddle Lake
Oct 23rd Alta

Dear Sir

4949-7

I am writing to ask you why the salaries of teachers in Indian day schools are not uniform. Last year the Saddle Lake School-teacher received \$500.00 and I understand that the Whitefish Lake school teacher received \$600.00 and the work of each teacher was practically the same and if ~~the~~ one was better qualified than the other the Saddle Lake teacher had the advantage.

Not seeing the reason for this I thought I would write you making enquiries. Thanking you for your prompt and kindly replies to my former letters I am
Yours Respectfully
J. A. Sella

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117060/1

Ottawa, November 2, 1916.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo in reference to the salary paid the teacher of the Saddle Lake Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department pays the salaries of the teachers of the Methodist Indian day schools at the rate asked by the Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian schools. I may inform you that there is no Whitefish Lake ^{Day} School.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Seller.
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian and Hospitals in Canada

116959-1



Brandon, Dec. 9th, 1916.
Man.

496178

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Mrs. J. A. Seller has been teaching
the day school at Saddle Lake since Sept. 1st.
She holds a first-class certificate (honor)
from the Board of Education of Prince Edward
Island. She also has a knowledge of the Cree
language and I think will give excellent
service. I understand she prepares a noon
day meal for the children. If so it is
just possible that the salary should be
\$600.00, the same as it is at Whitefish Lake.

My request for salary at this point in
October is on the basis of \$500.00. Would
the Department favor the salary being placed
at \$600.00?

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

TF/GF



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116959/1

Ottawa, December 21, 1916.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant asking that the salary of Mrs. J. A. Seller, teacher of the Saddle Lake Day School, be increased to \$600.00 per annum.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to grant Mrs. Seller any increase at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

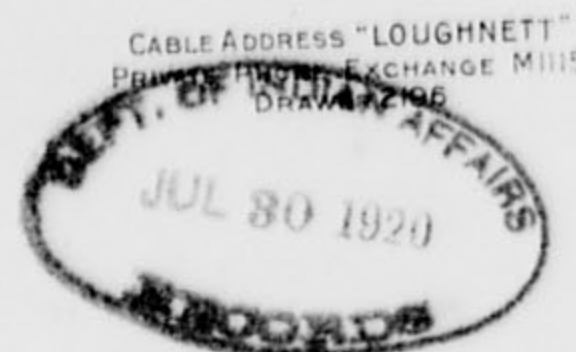
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

Lougheed, Bennett & Co.

Chartered Surveyors, Engineers, &c.
122 Eighth Avenue West
Calgary, Alberta.
Canada

HON. SIR JAMES LOUGHEED, K.C., K.C.M.G. R.B. BENNETT, K.C.
J.C. BRADY, K.C. A.M. SINCLAIR, K.C. D. L. REDMAN
H.E. FORSTER R.D. McALPINE C.H.E. MIGHT
L.M. ROBERTS



Calgary.
July 26th, 1920.

Sept 7, 1920

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

540864

Dear Sirs:-

Re - Hudson's Bay Co. v. Rev. E.R.
Steinhauer - File 46162 LWB.

Our clients, The Hudson's Bay Company, have a claim against the Reverend E.R. Steinhauer who is in your employment, in the amount of \$86.78. We are very loathe to take up this matter with you, but we shall be glad if you will kindly communicate with Mr. Steinhauer and impress upon him the necessity of a gentleman in his position paying his just debts. If you do not wish to do this you might let us have the present address of the reverend gentleman.

Yours truly,

LOUGHEED BENNETT & COMPANY

PER.....



LWB/MS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

Ottawa, August 31 1920.

Gentlemen, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, relative to the indebtedness of Rev. E. R. Steinhauer to the Hudson's Bay Company.

In reply I beg to say that the address of this man is Saddle Lake, Alta. All cheques for his salary are sent to the Treasurer of the Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto, as the school which he teaches at Saddle Lake is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church.

Mr. Steinhauer's services were engaged by the above authorities subject to the approval of the Department and it will not be possible to deduct the amount of his indebtedness. I would suggest that you bring this matter to the attention of the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, Brandon, Manitoba.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

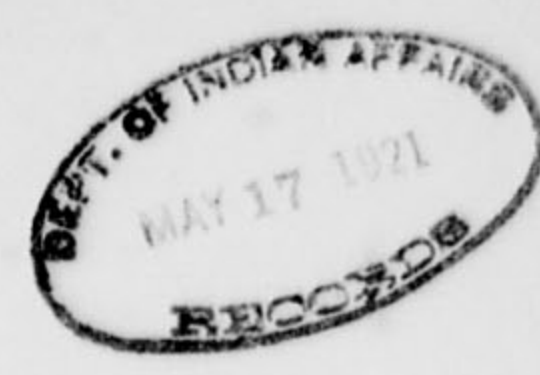
Messrs Loughheed, Bennett & Company,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
122 Eighth Avenue, West,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Adm. M.
9m. 8.*

118-5-1



Extract from Agent's Report on the Saddle Lake School
117060-7 for the month of April.

R

There is apparently no progress being made.

Geo. S. Dodd

Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

Ottawa. May 19, 1921.

Reverend Sir,-

The agent of the Saddle Lake Agency, in his regular monthly report for the month of April last, states that there is, apparently, no progress being made by the pupils of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School.

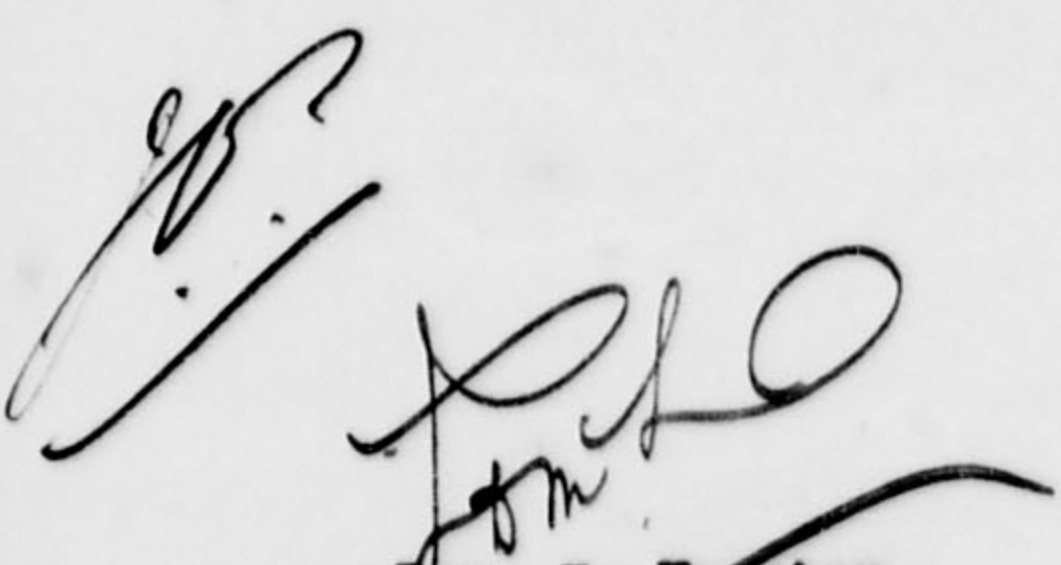
This school is under the charge of Rev. R. B. Steinhauer and, as he does not appear to be making any success in the work, the matter of obtaining another teacher to replace him when the school reopens after the summer holidays, is submitted for your consideration.

I shall be pleased to hear from you regarding the matter.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAM

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

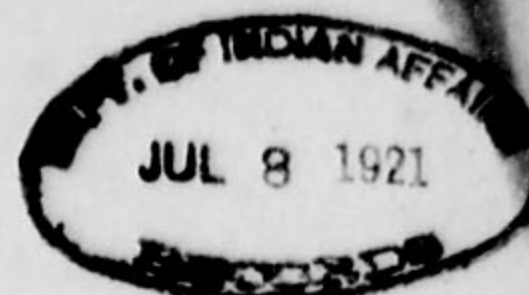

Rev. T. Forrier,
Superintendent
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

Rev. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, July 5th, 1921.

554935

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of May 19th, 118-5-1
re the teaching at Saddle Lake Indian day school:

603

I fail to understand the criticism of your Agent regarding the work of Rev. R. B. Steinhauer. He did excellent work in the Hobema School and his services have always been very satisfactory. He is a graduate in Arts and I believe a very excellent teacher. However, I think the time has come when he should be relieved of the school duties. Not because of inefficiency but because of too many duties to perform. I would like to see Harry Steinhauer there as teacher and would be pleased if the Department would endorse the nomination.

Yours sincerely,



T. Herrier

Industrial School, Brandon

TF/GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

OTTAWA, July 13th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, in which you state that Rev. R. B. Steinhauer is giving up duties as teacher of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, and that you are nominating Mr. Harry Steinhauer for the position.

In reply, I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Harry Steinhauer at the same salary, viz: \$600 per annum and bonus at the rate of \$150 during the present fiscal year. You may inform him accordingly, and I will be pleased if you will arrange with him to begin duties when the school reopens after the present summer holidays. The Indian Agent is being informed accordingly.

I would also like you to be good enough to state the qualifications and experience which he possesses.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent, Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

OTTAWA, July 13th, 1921.

Sir, -

I beg to inform you that the Reverend T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has notified the Department that the Rev. R. B. Steinhauer is giving up duties as teacher of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, and that he is nominating Mr. Harry Steinhauer for the position to succeed him.

Mr. Ferrier is being informed that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Harry Steinhauer to begin duties when the school reopens after the present summer holidays. The salary allowed him will be at the same rate, viz: \$600 per annum, together with the bonus at the rate of \$150 per annum during the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

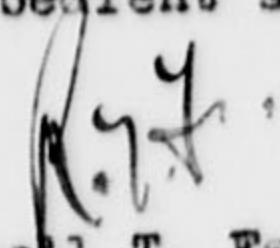
OTTAWA, November 2nd, 1921.

Sir, -

The Department is in receipt of a communication from the Rev. R. B. Steinhauer, relative to the appointment, as janitor, of Mrs. A. Steinhauer at a salary of \$25.00 per year. Mr. Steinhauer claims that he was authorized to appoint this janitor by Mr. Hughes, ex-Agent, and that the work has been satisfactory.

Would you enquire into this matter and if you feel that the services of a janitor have been authorized by the Agent, and the work should be continued, we would be glad to have properly prepared vouchers, in duplicate, covering this matter.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

SADDLE LAKE, ALBERTA.

November 7th, 1921

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 55

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose
herewith, return of the Saddle Lake Indian
Day school for the quarter ended September
30th, 1921.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. S. Dodd
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

EXD. Ottawa, Nov. 15, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing the September quarter return of the Saddle Lake Indian day school. It is noted that the school was closed during the whole quarter and the teacher states that the reason for this was that the Indians were absent at their hay camps and consequently were too far from the school for the children to attend.

Kindly advise the Department if you consider that the teacher was justified in keeping the school closed during the September quarter, and you should also state if you consider that salary should be allowed the teacher for that period. No payment will be made until your reply is received.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MP
George S. Dodd, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

SADDLE LAKE, ALBERTA.



November 28th, 1921.

560566

IF IN REPLY REFER TO
No. 55
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, No. 118-5-1, with reference to the closing of the Saddle Lake Day school during the September quarter.

In reply, I beg to inform you that during the early part of August, Rev. R. B. Steinhauer spoke to me about closing the school until after haying, as there were no children coming. R. B. Steinhauer at this time was substituting for Harry Steinhauer who was putting up hay and breaking on his own place.

I advised him to close the school until such time as he would be assured of a reasonable attendance. Under the circumstances, I do not think that Steinhauer is entitled to salary for this period.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118-5-1.

OTTAWA, December 9th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

A return was received sometime ago from the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, which was for the quarter ending September 30th, last. The school was closed during the whole quarter, the teacher stating, as a reason therefor, that the Indians were absent at their hay camps and consequently were too far from the school for the children to attend.

We referred this matter to Mr. Agent Dodd, asking him to advise whether the teacher was justified in keeping the school closed and if he considered that salary should be allowed for the quarter. The Agent, in reply, stated that Rev. R. B. Steinhauer, early in August last, spoke to him about closing the school until after haying as there were no children attending. Rev. Steinhauer at this time was substituting for Mr. Harry Steinhauer, who was putting up hay and breaking on his own place. The Agent advised that the school be closed until such time as the teacher was assured of a reasonable attendance and that, under these circumstances, he does not consider that Harry Steinhauer is entitled to salary for the quarter.

After carefully considering the matter, it has been decided to allow payment of salary for the above quarter, together with bonus for the month of September. This payment is made in view of the fact that your Church Treasurer has, no doubt, forwarded salary to Mr. Steinhauer for that period. This brings up, however, the question as to whether the Department would be justified in paying to Church Treasurers the salaries of teachers who are not giving service by reason of the school under their charge being closed. We understand that in some cases this is not the fault of the teacher as the Indians are away from the Reserve while the teacher remains and renders service in other ways.

An expression of your views regarding this matter will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. B. Steinhauer
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt., Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

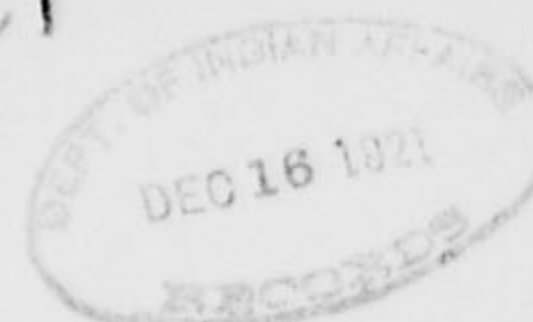
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

109-X-3.

118-5-1



Sir, e

I have the honour to submit the following reports on schools I have visited during the month of November.

x

x

x

Saddle Lake Day School:

Attendance 15, ventilation nil. Temp. of school 60
Condition of school dirty, children receive hot
tea at noon. About 2/3rds of the pupils require
dental treatment. Morley Cardinal aged 11, vision
of lt. eye defective. Lloyd Quinney aged 11 hear-
ing of lt. ear defective. Children attending
this school were extremely dirty, and poorly dis-
ciplined. Teacher did not impress me as being
interested in his pupils nor the school. Absolutely
no ventilation and school dirty. Mentality of the
pupils was only fair.



x

x

x

I have instructed all teachers to train
the pupils in proper breathing exercises. So many
children among the Indians are "mouth breathers"
have stooped shoulders, indolent walks, very poor
carriage and physiques.

E. P. Johnston,
Travelling Nurse.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, December 17, 1921.

Sir:

I have to draw your attention to a matter arising out of the report of Travelling Nurse E. P. Johnston. It is reported that the children attending the Saddle Lake Indian Day School were extremely dirty and poorly disciplined and that the teacher did not impress one as being interested in his pupils and school. The Nurse states that there was absolutely no ventilation and that the school was dirty.

You will please check up Mr. Harry Steinhauer and inform him that, if there is not an early improvement at his school, the Department will have to take steps to secure a successor who will give better satisfaction. Kindly inform the Department of your action, and keep us informed if there is any marked improvement at this school.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. S. Dodd
Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Write Agt. L. R. F. H. M.

Ottawa, December 17, 1921.

Sir:

I have to inform you that I have written to Mr. Agent Dodd, instructing him to make an effort to have Mr. Harry Steinhauer, Teacher of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School improve the conditions at his school. You will remember that a Travelling Nurse, E. P. Johnston, in her report for November draws our attention to the extremely dirty condition of the children in the school and the teacher's apparent lack of interest.

I have informed Mr. Agent Dodd that, unless there is a decided improvement in the near future at this school, the Department will take steps to secure a successor to Mr. Harry Steinhauer.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. T. F.
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, December 30, 1921.

Sir:

I have to refer again to the report of Travelling Nurse E. P. Johnston. As I read her remarks concerning the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, a matter is brought to my attention that I overlooked at the time of my letter of the 17th instant. The Nurse claims that at the school mentioned the ventilation was nil.

In addition to the action that I requested in my last communication, would you, at the first opportunity, make arrangements to see that the pupils at the Saddle Lake Indian Day School get fresh air during their work.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

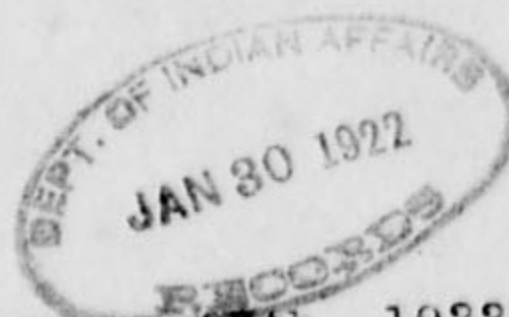
R. S. Dodd
Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

118-5-1
562489



Brandon, January 27th, 1922.
Rev.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of December 9th No. 118-5-1:

I have made enquiries concerning the length of time taught by Henry Steinhauer and find the facts are as stated in your letter. I may say that the policy I have pursued on behalf of the Methodist Church is that teachers who are not engaged in any missionary work should not be paid for time that the school was closed unless the closing was authorized by the Department on account of sickness or some such reason. In the case of those in the two-fold work of teaching for the Department and doing missionary work, I have only asked the grant to be paid for the time the school is kept open. There are cases where it is impossible to reach the minimum of 200 teaching days for the year. In all such cases we ask for the grant for the time spent in the class-room. The Church pays the difference in consideration of the two-fold work done. In this particular case your Agent, Mr. Barner, and Mr. Steinhauer held a conference and it is clearly understood that in future no salary will be paid for the time the school is closed during the teaching term, it being understood that 200 days is the minimum for a full year.

I wish to express my appreciation of the fair consideration given the case in point.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier
Industrial School,



tf/gd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

EXD

OTTAWA, February 1st, 1922.

Reverend Sir, -

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, regarding the period of service rendered by Henry Steinhauer, teacher of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, and stating the policy of your church in regard to the payment of salaries to teachers holding a dual position as missionary and teacher.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that the payment of salaries is to be based on 200 teaching days in the year and that, in the payment of salaries for broken periods, the teachers are to be paid in the proportion that the number of days taught during a quarter bears to the total number of teaching days in the year.

In the past we have always dealt generously in the payment of salaries for missionary teachers who have not taught the full number of days in each quarter on the grounds that they were performing related duties of equal value. We will, in future, continue to deal as generously as possible in cases of this kind.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

SADDLE LAKE, ALBERTA.

January 26th, 1922.

562562

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 55

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Referring to your letters of the 17th and 30th ultime, No. 118-5-1, I have the honour to inform you that I inspected the Saddle Lake Day school on the 25th instant. The floor was clean. I opened two of the windows and instructed Harry Steinhauer, teacher, to keep them open during teaching hours.

The discipline was very poor. I pointed this out to him. He told me that he would not teach after the mid-summer holidays as he was going onto a farm and that in all probability, he would send in his resignation early next month to take effect at the end of the March quarter, next, if he could not get a man to go on to his farm.

I shall keep the Department informed as to his work.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Geo. Sordd

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

55.

Ottawa, February 7, 1922.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 26th ultimo, referring to the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. I have noted your remarks concerning the lack of discipline and the resignation of Mr. Harry Steinhauer.

In reply I beg to thank you for your attention to this matter, and I wish to arrange for the definite resignation of the present teacher at the end of next month. I am corresponding with Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, with a view to securing a new teacher for the first of April, 1922.

A return, showing the attendance, days taught, etc., should be prepared before Mr. Steinhauer leaves the school and forwarded to the Department by you, so that the amount of salary and bonus due may be paid.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

G.S.D.
Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, February 7, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

I have to inform you that Mr. Harry Steinhauer, who has been teaching at the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, has intimated his intention to resign at the end of the March quarter. In view of the unsatisfactory nature of the services that this teacher has rendered, the Department is taking him at his word, and we now ask you to arrange for a suitable successor from the first of April, 1922.

The salary allowed will be commensurate with the qualifications of the teacher that you are able to secure, and, at the first opportunity, the Department will be pleased to learn from you information concerning the person selected for this position.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, June 22, 1922.

Sir:-

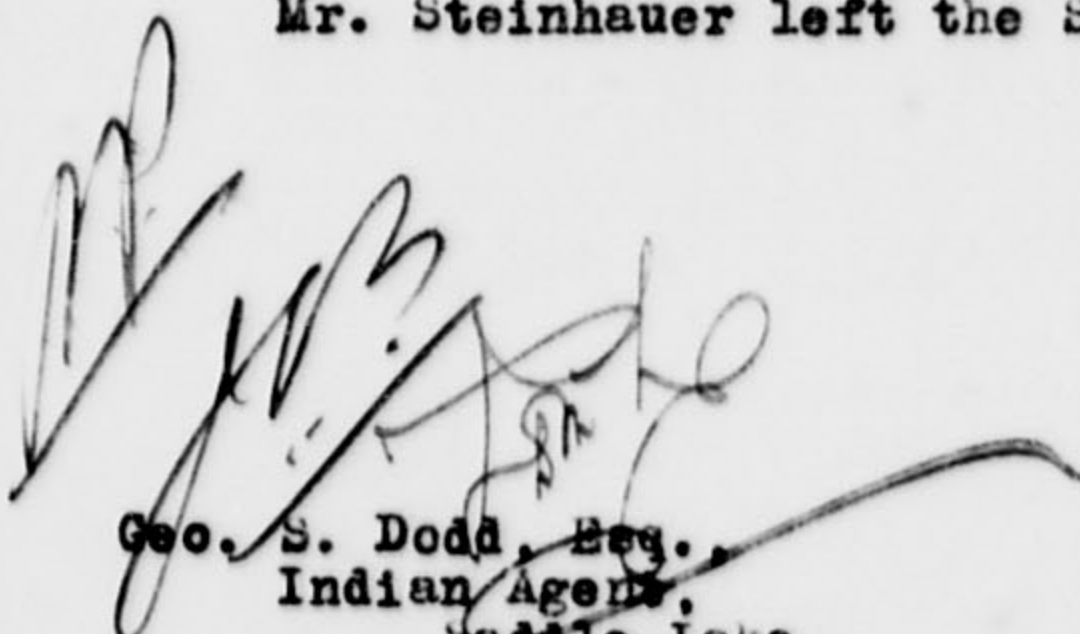
The Department is in receipt of a report from Nurse Johnston, who visited the Saddle Lake Reserve during the month of May. It appears from her report that she was in your agency between May 4th and 12th and, during that time, visited the Saddle Lake Day School, which she found closed.

In your letter of January 26th, last, you stated that the teacher would probably not return after the midsummer holidays and in our reply of February 7th you were instructed to arrange for the definite resignation of Mr. Steinhauer at the end of March. No reply to this letter was received from you. At the same time, the Department wrote to Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, requesting him to secure a new teacher from April first.

Kindly advise, at once, the definite date on which Mr. Steinhauer left the Saddle Lake school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

2 letters

Ottawa, June 22, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

I have to refer to official letter of February 7th, last, regarding the securing of a teacher to succeed Mr. Harry Steinhauer at the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. It would appear, from a report recently received from Nurse Johnston, that there has been no teacher in charge of this school since the first of April, last.

I trust that you will keep the needs of this school in mind and advise us, as soon as possible, if you are able to arrange for a teacher to take charge after the summer holidays. Full particulars regarding the teacher nominated by you should be furnished for the Department's consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, June 23, 1922.

Sir:-

Through oversight, the following letter was written yesterday to Mr. Geo. S. Dodd, the ex-Indian Agent:-

"The Department is in receipt of a report from Nurse Johnston, who visited the Saddle Lake Reserve during the month of May. It appears from her report that she was in your agency between May 4th and 12th and, during that time, visited the Saddle Lake Day School, which she found closed.

"In your letter of January 26th, last, you stated that the teacher would probably not return after the mid-summer holidays and in our reply of February 7th you were instructed to arrange for the definite resignation of Mr. Steinhauer at the end of March. No reply to this letter was received from you. At the same time, the Department wrote to Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, requesting him to secure a new teacher from April first.

"Kindly advise, at once, the definite date on which Mr. Steinhauer left the Saddle Lake School."

The Department trusts that you will give this matter your early attention. You will, no doubt, be able to locate on file in your office the former agent's letter of January 26th, last.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

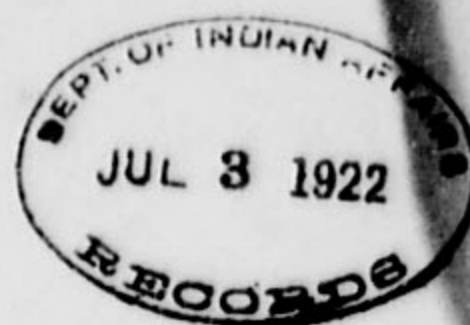
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1



Industrial School, Brandon, Man.,
June 28th, 1922.

568926

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 22nd No. 118-5-1:

I have already taken steps towards filling the
vacancy referred to and will inform the Department
just as soon as I have found a suitable person to
take charge.

Yours sincerely,

J. L. L. L.

TF/GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Saddle Lake, P.O., Alta.

July 3rd 22.

569290

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 55
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir,—

*Noted
m.c.*
I have the honor to advise, in reply to Departmental letter No 118-5-1, dated June 23rd 1922, that Mr H. Steinhauer, left the Saddle Lake Day School on March 30th 1922.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your obedient servant.

W. E. [Signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

118-5-5-

118-5-1

Saddle Lake. P.O., Alta.,
December 12, 1922.

Sir,-

I beg to advise the Department that
the Rev. R. B. Steinhauer has informed me that
the Saddle Lake Day School here, has been opened
again, through an arrangement between Mr. F. J.
Woodsworth, and Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of
Indian Education, and the School is now in
operation.

x

x

x

Jno. E. Pugh,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, Dec. 20, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to refer to that portion of your letter of the 12th instant which informs the Department that the Saddle Lake Indian Day School has been re-opened. I am corresponding with the Methodist Church authorities and will have a further communication for you regarding the salary that will be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. J. J.
Jno. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake,
Alta.

Wm. J. J.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, Dec. 20, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

I have to inform you that Mr. Indian Agent Fugh of Saddle Lake has notified the Department that the Saddle Lake Indian Day School has been re-opened. This Department would be grateful for a communication from you, intimating the name of the teacher, salary offered, etc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.7.7.
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Tom

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss J. Stenhamer
Salary 6.00

Note - above teacher has
resigned - see last page
5/10/51
PP
M 18/23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 3, 1923.

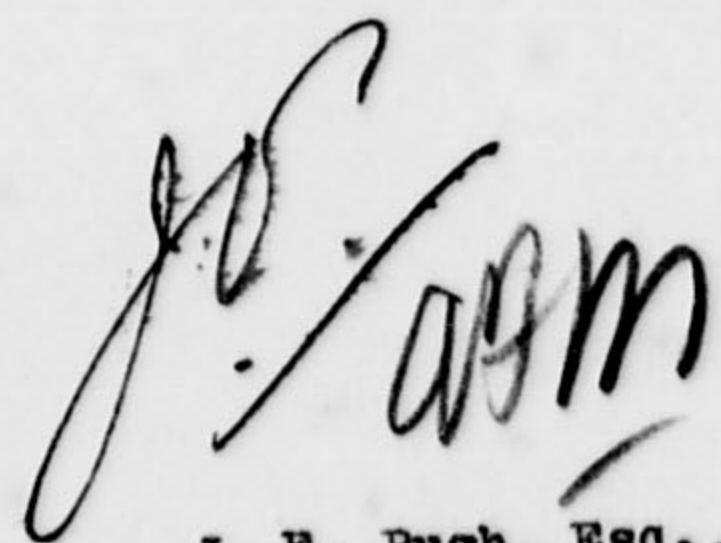
Sir:

I have to inform you that Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has nominated Mr. D. Rankin for the position of teacher at the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. The Department has approved of his appointment, with salary at the rate of \$750 for the 10 teaching months, supplemented by the bonus provided by law.

Mr. Rankin will perform duties as teacher, only, as he is not required to do any missionary work. We hope that he will meet with every success in his work at this school, and I shall be pleased if you will grant him any assistance you can.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


J. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 3, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Methodist Church authorities have nominated Mr. D. Rankin for the position of teacher of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. The Department has approved of his appointment, with salary at the rate of \$750 per annum for the 10 teaching months. He will also be entitled to the bonus provided by law. Mr. Agent Pugh has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 3, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department approves of the appointment of Mr. D. Rankin as teacher of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of \$750 per annum for the 10 teaching months, supplemented by the bonus provided by law. Both Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. Agent Pugh have been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118-5-1

Schuyler



SADDLE LAKE DAY SCHOOL:

This school is held in the Methodist Church on Saddle Lake reserve. Mr. D. Rankin is in charge as teacher. He holds a second class professional certificate. There are 20 pupils enrolled. The average attendance for the December quarter being 14.3. Nine pupils were present on the day of my visit, 6 boys and 3 girls. I gave them a brief examination and found them very backward. They do not speak up well and I had difficulty in hearing them. The attendance in January was very poor owing to the severity of the weather. I found the building comfortable and the pupils present looked clean and healthy.

It is very apparent that the parents do not appreciate this school inasmuch as the pupils enrolled live within a radius of three miles and if they were interested, the attendance should be greater than it is. I may say that a number of the pupils have been recruited for the new Boarding school at Edmonton.



(Sgt) W. Morrison
Inspector of Ind. Agencies

*Note - Original report on
No 6 of Blue Hills Sch.
pp*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, March 18, 1924.

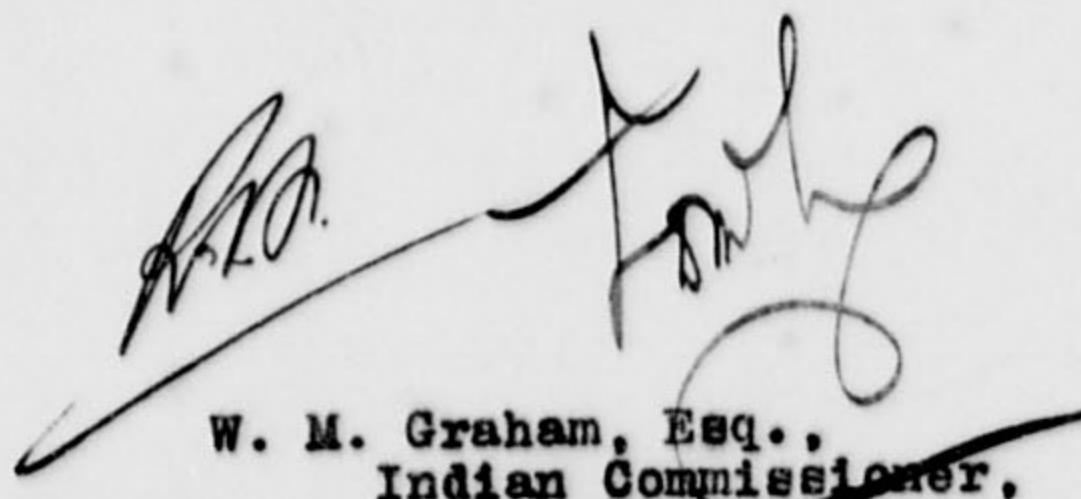
Sir:

I have to refer to that portion of Mr. Inspector Murison's report relative to the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. The Department is writing to the Methodist Church authorities, requesting them to give serious consideration to the advisability of closing this school and recruiting the pupils for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. The average attendance was 14.3 for the December quarter, but there are more children in the immediate vicinity that should take advantage of the opportunity offered at the day school. If any definite action is taken, you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, March 18, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has received a report from Mr. Inspector Murison on the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. Our officer recommends that, if the attendance does not improve, serious consideration be given to the question of closing the school and recruiting the pupils for the Edmonton Residential School. Please correspond with the local incumbent and make a report to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.D.
J.D.M.
Rev. T. Verrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

April 28, 1924.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Rev. T. Perrier agrees that the Saddle Lake Indian Day School should be closed at the end of the academic year and the pupils recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. Agent and teacher should be so informed in due course.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, May 14, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have to confirm your conversation with the Superintendent of Indian Education and to inform you that the Department agrees to the closing of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School as at the 30th proximo. The children who have attended should be recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. Please inform Mr. Rankin, the teacher, and communicate with the Rev. Principal of the Edmonton institution, so that he can take concerted action with the Indian agent with a view to having the children placed in the residential school. Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. Indian Agent Pugh have been informed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, May 14, 1924.

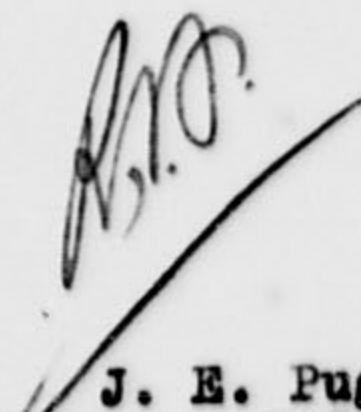
Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has corresponded with the Methodist Church authorities and it has been decided to close the Saddle Lake Indian Day School on the 30th proximo. The children who are attending this school should be recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School and I should be pleased if you would communicate with the Rev. Principal of that institution with a view to taking concerted action in the matter of having the children admitted for the fall term.

The Methodist Church authorities will inform Mr. Rankin, the teacher, of the closing of the day school, but it would be advisable for you to give him official notice from this Department as well. You will take measures to safeguard any government equipment in the school and, when action has been taken, please notify the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


J. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

Ottawa, May 14, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Saddle Lake Indian Day School is being closed on the 30th proximo and the pupils will be recruited for the Edmonton Indian Residential School. The Methodist Church authorities and Mr. Agent Pugh have been advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean over
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D REGINA, SASK., May 12th, 1924

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 407-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:

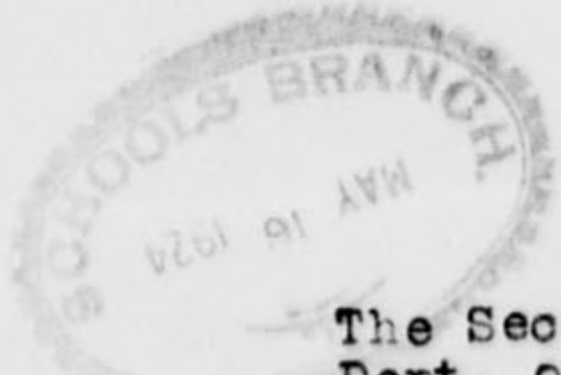
Already admitted its closing

I am enclosing herewith report on Saddle Lake Indian Day School, which was made by Provincial School Inspector Crispo.

There is nothing of very special interest that requires attention, further than to mention the fact that the Inspector draws our attention to the poor attendance at this school. This has been brought to your attention on different occasions by this office; and it is a question whether this school should not be closed, and the pupils transferred to Edmonton School.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham
W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.


The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-5-1



Industrial School, Brandon, Man.
May 21st, 1924.

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 14th inst No. 115-5-1:

I have notified Mr. Rankin that the Saddle Lake
Day School is to be closed on June 30th. Every effort
will be made to recruit the pupils for Edmonton School.

Yours sincerely,

J. L. Carrier



GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Personal

118-5-1



Mr. D. Scott.
Deputy Superintendent.
Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Saddle Lake
July 22nd 1924

Sir:-

Through your local Agent, we have been informed that our Saddle Lake Day School is closed for good. When we heard that this was done, every Indian who has a child or two protested against it. For this reason, they don't wish to part with their child or children, when they are just reaching school age, to be taken away from them, to some school situated some distance away. Parental responsibility is taken away from them, which is unnatural.

The school throughout the year, has been very satisfactorily carried on its work, through the leadership of Mr. Ruckin. Children have made good progress; even the last Quarter, showed an average attendance of 11.2 out of an enrollment of 15-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As a rule attendance usually falls down, because people move away from their homes. but it so happens that the families, from which children came have been staying on their homes, and working on their land.

Besides we have some supplies, such as wood, and some stationary, which are on hand to carry on the work. provided school was opened again.

The danger I see in such a step is this, some of our protestant Indians are to send their children to the Roman Catholic Boarding School, where they can see them as often as they wish and in the end become Catholics.

The sad mistake (allow me to point it out) the Department has made in the closing of our Day School, is the idea of forcing the Indians to send their children, where they sent them to be white very young.

yours sincerely
R. B. Stanham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1.

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, July 30, 1924.

Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, regarding the closing of the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. Your protest against the closing of this school and the reasons therefor have been noted.

In reply I have to say that the new Edmonton Residential School was erected for the purpose of providing educational facilities for the Protestant Indians of the Saddle Lake agency. It was the intention to close certain of the day schools and to recruit the children to the residential school. The Public School Inspector, in a report on his last inspection of the Saddle Lake Day School, stated that "the attendance problem is a serious drawback to general progress." The Methodist Church Authorities have approved of the closing of the Saddle Lake School and Mr. Commissioner Graham, Regina, has recommended that this school be closed and the pupils transferred to the Edmonton School. The Department is not prepared to continue the day school and it is hoped that the Indian parents will see that it is in the best interests of the children that they be sent to the Edmonton Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
R. B. Steinhilber, Esq.,
Saddle Lake,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118.5-1

Copy

Ottawa, August 25, 1924.

Dear Mr. Mackie:

I have been asked to reply to your letter of the 9th instant, addressed to His Excellency the Governor General, enclosing a petition from certain members of the Saddle Lake Indian Band. The day school on this reserve has been conducted in the past under the joint auspices of this Department and the Methodist Church Missionary Society. The Inspector of Indian Agencies, the Indian Commissioner and the Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools have agreed concerning the advisability of closing the day school at Saddle Lake and recruiting the children for the Edmonton Indian Residential School.

For the 15 months ended March 31st, last, the average attendance at the Saddle Lake Day School has been less than 10. This record does not warrant continuing the activity, especially when there is a fine, new institution at Edmonton for the purposes of giving Indian children both academic and vocational training. You may inform the petitioners that the Department is not prepared to continue the Saddle Lake Day School and I trust they will be seized with the importance of taking advantage of the splendid facilities at the Edmonton Indian Residential School.

Yours very truly,

Superintendent General.

H. A. Mackie, Esq., E. C.,
201 McLeod Building,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-5-1

R



[Handwritten signature]

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~;

Indian Residential School,
Edmonton Alta.

August 19th 1924.

The Secretary;
Department of Indian Affairs;
Ottawa .

Dear Sir:

A few days ago Mrs. J. A. Seller, widow of the Rev. J. A. Seller B. A. who some years ago was our missionary on the Saddle Lake reserve, was asking me regarding a record of her teaching experience in the day school at Saddle lake. Mrs. Seller has recently taken her normal training and has been accepted on the city staff here in Edmonton. It appears that previous experience has considerable to do with the standing she will have and also the salary, so she is anxious to have her full time as a teacher credited to her.

She taught in the Saddle Lake school from 1907 to 1909; and from 1913 to 1915. I would be glad if you would look up her record, reports of inspectors etc and send ~~her~~ a statement of her work so that it could be used by the department of Education here in Alberta. It is just possible that this ~~may~~ ^{may} help her to obtain the desired standing. If this statement is sent to her through me I shall be glad to see that she receives it.

Yours Truly;

J. P. Woodsworth,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 26, 1924.

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that Mrs. J. A. Seller taught at the Saddle Lake Indian Day School, which is conducted under the joint auspices of this Department and the Methodist Missionary Society, for four academic years: 1907-08, 1908-09, 1914-15 and 1916-17. Her services during these years were satisfactory to this Department.

Russell F. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

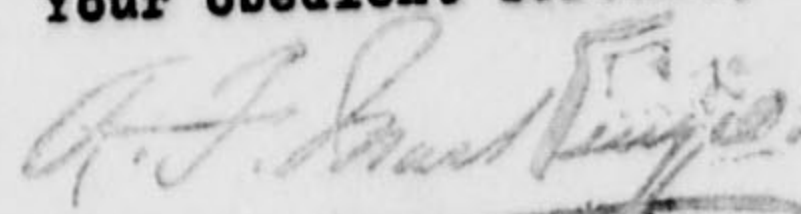
118-5-1.

Ottawa, August 26, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

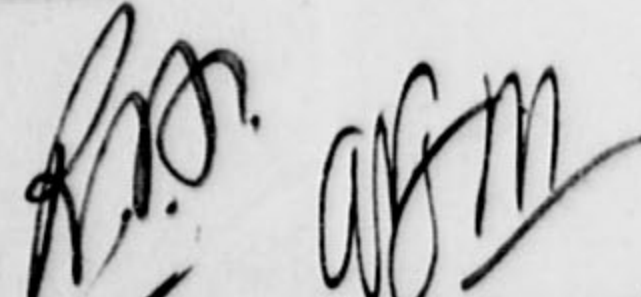
I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to the services of Mrs. J. A. Sellar, who taught at the Saddle Lake Indian Day School. I am enclosing a statement in this connection.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl



Rev. J. F. Woodsworth, B. A.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 566618

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

1922

Colchester County

Basket or Industry

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 724-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

736-1 464-1

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Union Lake

General Correspondence
Cold Lake School

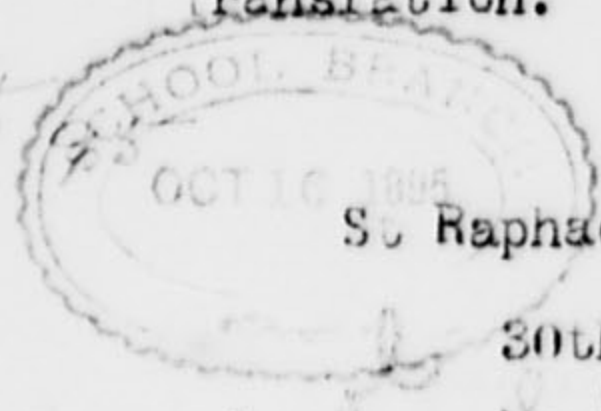
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Translation.

059.



St Raphael of Cold Lake Mission.

30th August 1895.

Dear Sir:-

It is not often that I trouble you, not caring to write without sufficient cause, I accordingly hope that you will take into consideration these few lines I take the liberty to send in regard to our school.

More than myself you are aware of what our Day Schools are, and how unsatisfactory are the results of the same. Our school of Cold Lake, it goes without saying is no exception to the general rule.

With such unsuccessful efforts, and knowing the Governments desire to establish and maintain on all the Reserves, Boarding Schools, which give entirely different results, I, in my turn, now take the liberty to make a request for such a school to be established here, assuring you that nowhere could such an institution be more usefully maintained than here.

All our Chipewyans desire to see their children well educated, and the children themselves generally like to come to school. What do we see however? Out of 43 or 49 children of school age, 10, 11, and occasionally 12, only, and always the same attend daily. Why do not the others come. Because in the first place, they have

100

Mr Forget.

Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

too great a distance to go over. As a matter of fact, only six live within something less than a mile from the school, some five or six more live within nearly two miles from it, some few others within 2½ or 3 miles, others within 4 or 5 miles, others again within 6 miles, a good number are 8 or 9 miles away, and at last, few, 14 or 15 miles from the school. The reason of this is that many families who formerly and until recently were settled near my mission, have gradually dispersed, and went to live in proximity to their hay grounds, to avoid the ever increasing amount of hay which they had to transport.

Again, you must be aware that for a number of years the Government has left the Chipewayans to their own resources, giving them none of the help which is given to the other Indians on all the Reserves. Hence, for our people, both those of whom the children live near the school, and the others, periods of penury, of want which force them to take the gun and go to the bush with wife and children not to starve at home. This is a great reason for the frequent lowering of the schools average attendance. For all these reasons, I repeat, that nowhere could the establishment of a boarding school be more desirable than here. I therefore am bold enough to urge you to authorize us to open such a school, the operation of which to begin on the 1st July of next year 1896.

I have told you at the beginning of this, that we had 43 or 49 children of school age. If you could authorize us to take about 40 boarders, the Sisters

which

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

182984

which we most probably will have by next year, will possibly be able to take the balance at their own cost, and so all would be in a position to receive the education they are so desirous of obtaining.

sgd, L.Legoff. Ptr. O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH



THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 16th October 1895

Sir,

144
I have to acknowledge the receipt of a translation of a letter from Rev. Father Legoff asking for the establishment of a Boarding School for the Chippewyans, ~~presumably~~ at Cold Lake; and in reply I beg to say that owing to the greatly increased demands in a like direction, the Department cannot hold out much hope in this direction until it has seen how the Estimates for the current year are going to turn out. If any aid were granted in this direction, the Department would feel more like giving it by increasing the numbers provided for at the Roman Catholic Boarding School at Onion Lake and sending the children there.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Translation

133285

S^t. Albert. 13 Oct. 1895.

My Dear Sir,

Rev. Father Legoff wrote to you lately to ask you to establish a Boarding School for the Indian Children of his reserve at Cold Lake. He has given you the reasons and motives for such request, the value of which you will appreciate.

There are but few reserves which are more deserving of such an aid from the Government. We have already gone ourselves to considerable expense with the object of obtaining nuns to take charge of this school and the Indians are extremely well disposed towards having their children well educated.

Be kind enough, Dear Sir, to take great interest in this school and recommend the granting of the ordinary allowance for buildings and for the keeping of about forty children.

All the Indians of this Reserve are Chippewyans, Catholic, industrious, good laborers and very anxious to see their children taught the learning and progress of true civilization.

(Sd) X Vital J. Bishop of S^t. Albert.
O.M.S.

A. E. Forget
Ind^{re} Comm^{re}
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

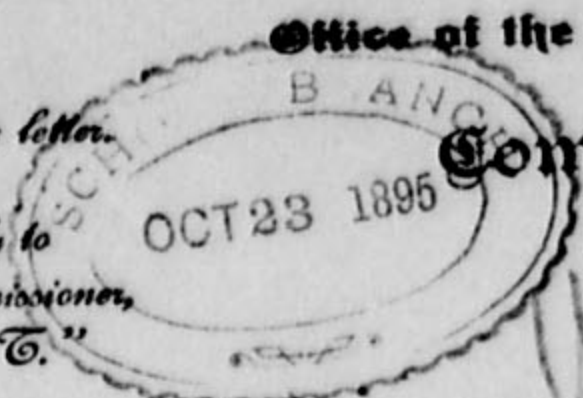
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

POOR COPY

In your reply refer to
No. 059.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."



132985-
133285



Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Manitoba and N. W. Territories,

Regina, October 17th 1895

*to School
master
refer to him
H.M.*

Sir,

In connection with a translation of a letter
from Rev. Father Legoff of Cold Lake which was
forwarded to you on the 11th inst. from this office
in regard to the establishment of a Boarding
School at that point and to which I have added
a recommendation for the creation of buildings
similar to those of the Ermineskin's Reserve and
the request to put in the estimates now being
made the necessary amount for such purpose,
I beg to forward a translation of a letter
received this morning from His Lordship the
Bishop of S. Albert urging the establishment
of this same Boarding School upon grounds
apparent therein.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

A. H. McGeer
Commissioner

The Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

OTTAWA 23rd October 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

059

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant enclosing a translation of one received from His Lordship the Bishop of St Albert asking for the establishment of a Boarding School for the Chippewyans of Gold Lake; and in reply I beg to refer you to my letter of the 16th instant in answer to a letter from the Rev. Father Legoff who made a similar application.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

192079



Memorandum respectfully submitted to the
Indian Department, by Bishop Legal,
Coadjutor of St. Albert. Alberta, N. W. T.

Ottawa, November 28th 1899.

* * * * *

A grant of \$2500⁰⁰ for a boarding
school at Cold Lake. Children
of this place cannot be taken at
Onion Lake.

SCHOOLS,
DEC 4 1899

Respectfully submitted to the consideration
of the General Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

(sgd) + Emile J. Legal.
Bishop of Regina.

Original on File 116622-3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985



OTTAWA, 8th December, 1899

The Secretary:-

With reference to the application of His Lordship, the Bishop of St Albert for a grant of \$2500.00 for a boarding school at Cold Lake, I beg to say that the last census return shows that there are 53 children of school age at this place, which is about 100 hundred miles north of Fort Pitt and North-West from Battleford. No reserve has been surveyed for these Indians as yet.

His Lordship does not state in his letter whether he asks for the grant to erect buildings or for maintenance, or whether it is to cover both charges.

A similar application was made in '95 by Rev. Father Legoff, O.M.I. who was informed that if any aid were granted in this direction, the Department would feel more like giving it by increasing the number provided for at the Roman Catholic boarding school at Onion Lake and sending the children there, but that it could not then hold out much hope in that direction. Fifty pupils are now provided for at Onion Lake, which is the full number for whom there is accommodation.

The children at Cold Lake have no schools of any kind.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132,985

*For Mr.
Crisfield*

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 24th January, 1900

The Secretary:-

In further reference to the application of His Lordship, the Bishop of St Albert for a grant for a boarding school at Cold Lake, I beg to say that the Chippewayans of this locality are so scattered that a day school would be of very little use.

The Roman Catholics have a mission at Cold Lake and would no doubt have asked for a day school grant before this, if they could have found any children to attend.

I think that this matter might stand, and enquiry be made in the meantime.

Cold Lake is about 75 miles due north of the Onion Lake Agency, but is not visited officially by any Departmental officers.

*Mr. McKenna
Look into this. I want
hardly think any
additional grants
for schools (none have
arranged for) should
be given this year.
J. D. D.
16/1/1900*

*Mrs. G. M. D.
The Bishop must be informed that
the sum of \$1000 is being
increased this year. The
which Mr. D. M. suggests
might be made for
the year 1900.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132988

OTTAWA, 30th January, 1900

Rt. Rev. Sir,

With reference to the application made by Your Lordship for a grant of \$2,500 for a boarding school at Cold Lake, I am directed to say that the amount already estimated for Indian education for next year is so large that it will not bear any additional increase. The Department therefore, regrets that Your Lordship's application cannot be complied with.

I have the honor to be,

Your Lordship's most obedient servant

J. D. MOLEAM

Secretary

His Lordship,

The Bishop of St Albert,

St Albert, Alta,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132988

OTTAWA, 30th January, 1900

Sir,

His Lordship the Bishop of St Albert has applied for the establishment of a boarding school at Cold Lake, which the Department could not see its way to grant at present. It would, however, like you to make enquiries as to the number of children in this locality who would be likely to attend a day school if one were established there..

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

194619

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

Winnipeg, 5 Feb 1900.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/148
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

132985

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th. ultimo in connection with the request of His Lordship the Bishop of St. Albert for a Boarding School at Cold Lake, and to refer you to a letter from this Office dated August 20th. 1898, stating that the Day School at that point had been closed on account of the poor attendance. I will communicate with the Agent as to the advisability of reopening the same, but may say in the meanwhile that I have a letter on file from the Roman Catholic Missionary at that point stating that the houses of the Chippewyans are three, six, eight and more miles away from the school and the children are therefore unable to attend.

Your obedient servant,

David Laird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

196649

-Copy-

Indian Agent's Office,
Onion Lake P.O.

8th. March 1900

Ref: Your Letter 5th. Feby. 1900, No. 126/148.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter quoted and in reply to inform you that so far as I can judge from what I have seen of the Chippewan Indians and from what I can gather from the Mission and The Hudson's Bay Company, there is no reason to expect that a Day School at Cold Lake would be any more successful now than it was when the old school was there, and I do not think that the average attendance would be more than 7 or 8

It is of course possible that if the band is allowed a farmer and their operations are successful that the most industrious of the Indians would remain at their farms and send their children to school, but while the whole band derive their living principally from hunting and fishing, it is unlikely that a day school could be successfully conducted.

I have the honour &c.

(Sgd) W. Sibbald,

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

196649
Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/148

and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 2 Apl. 1900.

Sir,

132,985.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th. of January last, and to enclose a copy of a letter from the Agent at Onion Lake in regard to the Chippewyan School near Cold Lake, which speaks for itself. I might, however, go a little further and say that I doubt that the average attendance can reach 7 or 8. Even those Indians who are living fairly regularly upon the reserve are settled at such distances from the school that their children's attendance can hardly be relied upon.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

SCHOOLS.
APR 7 1900

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1132985

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 12th April, 1900

The Secretary:-

Re application of Bishop of St Albert for a
grant for a boarding school at Cold Lake.

This application was not entertained
but the Indian Commissioner was asked to report as
to the number of children in that locality who would
be likely to attend a day school if one were estab-
lished there. You will see from the copy of a letter
enclosed by him from the Agent at ^{Onion} Musk Lake here-
under, that it is unlikely that a day school could be
successfully conducted at Cold Lake

Harold Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

John
John
14/12/1901
John
221897

20 report

W. A. B. B. B.
Dep. Supt. Genl.

Department of the Interior
Dominion Lands Office,
Ottawa,



190

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Address your Reply to me
St Peter's Church.
Visitation St.,
Montreal.

221896



To the Honourable Clifford Sifton,
C^t Superintendent of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Ottawa Dec. 11/1901.

Honourable Sir,

Application has been made, already several times,
for the establishment of a Boarding School, amongst the
Chipewyans, at Cold Lake, Saskatch. There are quite a large
band of Indians and all Catholics, and a ^{Boarding} school for their
children, is so much more desirable that these Indians are
still, to a great extent, hunters, and are obliged to take their
children with them, so that a day school, always a very
poor means of success, anywhere among the Indians, is of no
practicability here.

It may be alleged that these children can be sent to
the Onion Lake Catholic school, but this school is well filled
and should be enlarged to receive all the children from Cold
Lake. By building at Cold Lake it would be much more
convenient for the Indians, & would preclude the necessity
of enlarging at Onion Lake, for the present.

The survey of the Reserve has not been completed, I
believe, but this could not be an objection, as it is practically
certain that there is a Reserve there.

Hoping

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

221896

Hoping that it will be found advisable to take steps at once, in order to have a Boarding School soon established near the Catholic Mission of Cold Lake,

I have the honour to remain,

Honourable Sir,

your very-respectful & obedient servant,

+ Emile J. Legal, B.E. of Pqda.

O.H.S.

Coadj. of St. Albert.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

13,985

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 17th December, 1901.

Memorandum,

To the Secretary.

SCHOOLS.
JAN 12 1902

Re application of Bishop of St. Albert for a grant for a Boarding School at Cold Lake. Similar applications have been made to the Department on behalf of the Chippewyans in this neighbourhood since 1895.

Cold Lake is about one hundred miles north of Port Pitt and no reserve has yet been surveyed for these Indians there, the Indians all being nomadic in their habits and unable to attend a day school. The Bishop is anxious to get a grant for the boarding school to be conducted in connection with the Roman Catholic Mission there.

This locality is not visited by our Inspector or Agent and the only information we have regarding these Indians is from the Roman Catholic Missionaries. There are said to be some fifty children of school age belonging to the Chippewyans who will receive no education unless a boarding school is provided, but it is a question in my mind what an advantage a day school would be to them, as they will for some years have to follow the chase for their living.

Marion E. Egan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-L, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

OTTAWA, 2nd January, 1902.

Rt. Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of
Your Lordship's letter of the 11th ult. apply-
ing for a grant for a boarding school at Cold Lake;
and in reply I am directed to inform you that this
matter will have to stand for the present.

I have the honor to be

Your Lordship's Most Obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

His Lordship,

The Bishop of St Albert,

St Albert,

Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Evêché de Saint-Albert

To the Honourable the
Superintendent of
Indian Affairs

Catholic Mission 313310

Cold Lake Reserve
Saint-Albert, Alta., Aug 15 1907.

Honourable Sir



I write to you, from among the Chipewyans of Cold Lake Reserve. Every time I have come to visit this Reserve, the Indians have insisted on the necessity of having a Boarding school organized here, for the benefit of their children.

The objection, so far, from the Indian Department was that they had no surveyed Reserve; but this objection exists no more, as the Reserve has been surveyed for about four years. The Boarding School of Onion Lake is not very far away, it is true, (about 70 miles), but after a trial, the Chipewyans strongly object to have their children mixed with Cree children, as they pretend that they do not agree very well together.

Besides they are numerous enough to have a Boarding school of their own, and they protest that it will be easy to have it filled with pupils. They number together about 62 families, and there are a number of families at Heart Lake that would also supply a number of pupils.

The Indians of this Reserve are all Christians, and as far as I know them, I believe that indeed they would feel and act towards the school, in a manner different from the other tribes, as they more willingly listen to the advice of their missionaries.

For all these reasons I hope that their reiterated demand will meet with the desired solution.

And I have the honour to remain, Honourable Sir,
Your Very respectful and obedient servant, + Emile P. Legault, R.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

Ottawa, September 6, 1907.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Bishop Legal has again applied for the establishment of a boarding school on the Cold Lake reserve, Treaty 6, Alta.

They have been agitating for a school of this class there since 1895. That was previous to the setting apart of the reserve. In 1900 the Commissioner, who was asked to report as to the number of children that would be likely to attend if a day school were established there, said there would not be more than an average of seven or eight. Since that date we have had no further information, although a renewal of the application was made in December, 1901, on which the Minister said,- "Let stand for present".

We have no reports concerning this band, but if the Department is inclined to consider the Bishop's request, Inspector Chisholm might be asked for a report. It seems to me that any children that it would be necessary to send to a boarding school could be placed in the Onion Lake, as I do not consider the objection the Bishop states the Indians have to this school is any valid excuse for not sending them there.

Oppd

Markus Kenson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

Ottawa, September, 16, 1907.

Sir,-

His Lordship Bishop Legal, of St. Albert, has applied to the Department for the establishment of a new boarding school on the ColdLake reserve for the benefit of the Indians residing there, and as there is little or no information on record in the Department concerning this band, it would like you to send in a report on this application in time for consideration when the estimates for the next fiscal year are being taken up.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAR

Secretary.

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

2 letters

Hx'd.

Ottawa, September 16, 1907.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge
the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 15th ult.,
applying for the establishment of a new boarding
school for the Cold Lake Indians, and in reply I beg
to say that the same will receive consideration.

*For
File*

I have the honour to be,
Right Reverend Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEA

Secretary.

The Right Rev. Emile J. Legal, O.M.I.,

Bishop of St. Albert,

St. Albert, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

13285

315724



OFFICE OF THE

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

~~BATTLEFORD INSPECTORATE~~
North Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

In your reply refer to

No.

Also to the date of this letter.

Prince Albert, Sask. October 19th, 1907

Ref. Your letter No. 132985 of the 16th September.

Schools

Sir,

Complying with instructions contained in your letter above quoted I have the honor to report as follows:

The Chippewyan band at Cold includes 271 persons, of whom 60 are between the ages of 6 and fifteen inclusive, and 60 are under 6 years. It will thus be seen that the population eligible by age for attendance at school is large, and is likely to be recruited from year to year, according as these pass the age limit, from those who are now under the minimum age.

Of those who are between 6 and 15 years 35 live within the limits of the reserve, and with few exceptions within two miles of a central point at or near the Mission; while 25 live outside the reserve, for the most part on the north side of the Beaver River, (the reserve being on the south), and at distances of from two to five miles from the Mission.

The reserve includes two townships, being 8 miles from east to west and nine miles from south to north; but only the northern and north-eastern portion is occupied by the Indians. Those living on the reserve could, accordingly, be served by a day school; but when the day school was in operation, as it was for several years, the attendance was but poor, although the Indians lived then in nearly the same places as at present.

The agitation for the establishment of a boarding school here has been going on for some years locally, and it has

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

315724

- 2 -

it has been discouraged by the Agent and myself in the interest of a better attendance at the Roman Catholic school at Onion Lake. The Chippewayans, however, send their children only with reluctance, if at all, to the Onion Lake school, where the attendance is otherwise entirely Cree. They recall the fact that a number of the children they have sent there have died, and they claim they have been at times ill-used by their school-mates, regarding the Crees as a rougher class than themselves.

I never found that their fears as to their children being ill-treated were justified, although it is true in any Indian school that the ~~xxx~~ ill treatment of the younger by the older, the weaker by the stronger, would be a matter of daily occurrence if it were not for the vigilance of those in charge. And as for the sickness and death of some of their children, the fault does not belong peculiarly to this or any other school, ~~in particular~~, for it is only too well known that boarding school life is unsuited to the Indians of this generation and distinctly injurious to their health.

However, as regards the case in question, the boarding school at Onion Lake has not served, and is not likely to serve, the needs of the Chippewayan band; and as against the general objection to boarding schools above referred to there are two main considerations in favor of the establishment of a boarding school for this band. In the first place the population is so scattered, on and outside of the reserve, that they cannot in any large measure reap the benefits of ^{one} day school; and secondly, now that the hunt is failing, these people are becoming poorer year by year, and in many cases are unable to feed and clothe their children properly. A boarding school would, accordingly, to a greater extent than on most reserves, be a charitable as well as an educational institution.

There is little doubt that in case a boarding school were established on this reserve admission would be sought for nearly all the healthy children of school age in the band.

Yet,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 3 -

315724

Yet, since under a strict medical examination a large percentage would probably be found ineligible, a school with accommodation for thirty pupils would be sufficient. There is also a small band of Chippewayans at Heart Lake, about sixty miles to the west, who are a branch from this band, and whose children could be accommodated here.

If, however, it is the policy of the Department to restrict the development of the boarding school system, the work of education could be accomplished otherwise. About two-fifths of this band live outside the reserve and for the most part on the north side of the Beaver River. The land they occupy is not so favorable for agriculture as on the reserve; yet it is by no means bad; and as they are persistent in their request for an extension of the reserve northward across the Beaver River and toward Cold Lake, the entire band would, I think, agree to the exchange of a portion of good land in the southern or western part of the reserve for an equal area north of the river. If this were granted the location of the various families would be fairly well fixed, and two day schools, one near the Mission and the other a few miles north of the River, would serve the needs of the band, one or other being within reasonable distance of all with a very few exceptions. Provided two such schools were furnished with capable teachers, devoted to their work, the children of destitute parents clothed, and a plain but wholesome meal provided for the children at noon, in addition to the usual accessories of school work, the work of education would be accomplished, and the general well-being of the children attained, under very favorable conditions and at a moderate cost.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Chisholm

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

Handwritten: H.S.D.

Ottawa, November 8, 1907.

Handwritten: H.S.D.
The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Bishop Legal, of Prince Albert, has again applied for the establishment of a boarding school at Cold Lake reserve, Treaty 6, Alta.

As there was no information before the Department, on which a decision could be arrived at, Mr. Inspector Chisholm was asked for a report. He has complied with the Department's instructions, and I think you will agree with me, after reading his report, that there is very little necessity for a boarding school at this point.

Handwritten: Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

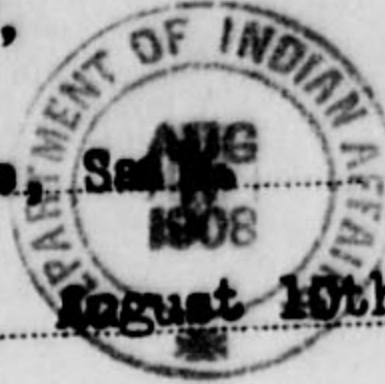
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION-LAKE AGENCY.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake, Sask.



August 10th. 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Schools

329520

Sir,—

~~REPLYING TO YOUR LETTER OF~~

~~1908~~ I have the honour to inform you that at recent treaty payments the Indians of Chipewyan band No. 124 made a strong request that Boarding School be opened on their reserve.



The band is altogether Roman Catholic, and I met them with the reply that the R.C. School at Onion Lake was open to them and that they should send their children there. They, however, would not pay any heed to my advice, the objections being the distance of 60 miles that would separate them from their children, and the overbearing treatment that they expect them to receive from the Cree children who would many times outnumber them.

To impress upon me that they were not speaking for speaking sake, they said that every time I visited the reserve they would renew their request, and ask me to recommend the Department that it would be granted.

There are in the neighbourhood of 60 children in the whole band of school age, of whom over half the number live on the reserve. I do not know what kind of schools the Department are at present in favour of, but if there is any intention of increasing the number of boarding schools, I am under the impression that one on the Cold Lake reserve would have a good attendance.

I have the honour to be
Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. J. G. Galt
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

OSTA

No. 99

Ottawa, August 20, 1908.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 10th inst. I beg to inform you that no provision has been made in this year's estimates for the establishment of a boarding school on the Cold Lake reserve and the matter will have to stand for the present.

Handwritten signature

Your obedient servant,

EDMUND LEA

Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

132985-1

Cold Lake, Alta.
via Omin Lake.

April 15/09.

ACCOUNTANT
341/80
APR 29 1909
BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1909

Hon. Frank Oliver.

Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir---

Will you kindly advise me as to what provisions, if any, is made by the Government for the education of half Indian children. There are quite a number of Indians here and they are growing up without any teaching as to education or religion. They are idle, immoral and drift along without any outside assistance. I feel something should be done. There are no roads (only trails), no bridges and there is certainly a great undeveloped country here that would yield an immense revenue, if properly taken care of.

You will understand I am not dictating, only suggesting. I am ready to put my shoulder to the wheel and push and if you will tell me what can be done, I will certainly do it.

Very respectfully,
James Barrett.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Benson. I must be
and write to Bishop
Lepid & offer a day
school at Caled Lake
stating briefly what we
would do for it. I am
Benson's letter
and to act

JCS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132955/1

*Return to Schools
for full: in School Legal
Put by*

Ottawa, May 4, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ult. in reference to the education of the Indian children resident on the Cold Lake reserve, and in reply I beg to say that this matter is receiving the attention of the Department.

*Long
mt*

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

James Barrett, Esq.,
Cold Lake, Alta.
Via Onion Lake.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132985-1

343289

132985-1

St. Louis of Moose Lake, Alta.
April 28/09.

Indian Dept.
c/o Dept. of Interior,
Ottawa, Can.



Gentlemen:-

I am informed that the Department is contemplating the establishment of a school building and building for boarding purposes and such others as may be necessary, on the Chipewyan reservation near Cold Lake, between the Beaver and Saskatchewan rivers in Alberta Province.

If I am correctly informed I will appreciate your kindness if you will keep me advised in the premises, as I should possibly like to make bid on all or any, as desired.

I should also like to have such notices as your Department, from time to time issues for tenders for supplies and improvements in the various Provinces.

Your courtesy in these matters will be appreciated.
Very respectfully,
J. Barreto.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Ottawa, May 21, 1909.

Sir,-

relying to your letter of the 28th ult. I beg to say that, as you were advised on the 4th inst., the Department has under consideration the matter of education for the Indians on the Cold Lake reserve, but no decision has as yet been arrived at.

Your name has been placed on the list of persons to whom schedules are sent when the Department calls for supplies.

It is noticed that your address as given in this letter is not of communication of the 15th April. Kindly advise the Department to which address you wish schedule sent.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

J. Barrett, Esq.,
St. Louis,

Moose Lake ,

Via Onion Lake,

Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake, Sask.

September 16th, 1909

350208

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of August 20th, 1908

No. 132985-1 in reply to mine of August 10th., I have the honour to inform you that the Chipewyan Indians seldom lose an opportunity of renewing their request for a boarding school, and that during a recent visit, I was particularly requested to express to the department their strong desire to have one established during the coming year; they said that they thought they were being neglected in this respect.

I would say, in connection, that the conditions now are not materially changed since I wrote the letter above quoted. The chances of the band having a second reserve on the shores of the lake are considerably enhanced, and, although some of the families will be residing on one or the other of the reserves more than heretofore, having to attend to farming operations, many will still persist in hunting; which, in addition to the fact that the Indian houses are widely scattered, forces me still to think that a boarding school is the kind most suitable for these Indians.

I would be glad to know if the department contemplates opening a school for these Indians at no far distant date.

I have the honour to be

Sir,
Your obedient servant

W. J. Caldwell
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Reburn V Schools

99



Ottawa, September 27, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th inst. in reference to the establishment of a boarding school for the Chipewyan Indians at Cold Lake, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to meet the wishes of the Indians in this respect at present.

*Long
A.M.
M.C.*

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Union Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1



Ottawa, January 5th, 1910.

Sir,

Referring to official letter of the 27th of September, last, and previous correspondence in regard to the establishment of a school for the Ojibewyan Indians at Cold Lake I have to say that the Department has decided to take no steps in this matter until the question of securing a second reserve has been finally dealt with. Should the present proposed arrangement be carried through it is thought that day schools would meet the educational needs of these Indians and you will be good enough to bring the matter up again when the time is opportune.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. G. C.
M. J.

132985

Evêché de St-Albert

369609



To the Superintendent general
of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

St-Albert, Alta., July 3



Very Honourable Sir,

On the occasion of my recent visit to the *Chippewans* of Cold Lake Reserve, a very large gathering of *Indians* have come again, and asked my assistance with the view of obtaining from the Indian Department, the establishment of a Boarding school on this Reserve, under the auspices of the Catholic church.

Alexander Piche, considered as the head man of the tribe, has explained the claim with the approbation of all present.

The population of this Reserve is about 280 souls, and there is another band of *Chippewans*, located at Heart Lake, about 70 miles N.W., which is visited by the *Missionary* of Cold Lake. This band is ~~at~~ about 100 strong. All these Indians, to the unit, are Catholics. There are about 50 children of school age at Cold Lake, and 20 more at Heart Lake.

The Indians request for a Boarding school, as all former attempts to establish and keep up a day school, have proved to be a failure. The Indians promise to readily put their children in the Boarding school, and not to take them away, when they will go in hunting expeditions.

The Boarding

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

369609

The Boarding school, at Omio lake, is not far distant indeed, but the Chipewyan children do not very well agree with Cree children, and the Cree Reserves are amply able to supply the number of children for that school.

This petition of the Chipewyans has been reviewed, I may say, every time I have been visiting them, and personally I have always encouraged their demand, which seems to me perfectly just and reasonable.

I fully believe that these Indians, more than many others, have a very strong claim on the Department, and that this time it will be favorably considered and receive its sanction.

I have the honour to remain,

Very Honourable Sir.

Yours very respectfully,

+ Emile J. Regaly.

Chm. Bp. of L. Albert.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

Return to schools

Ottawa, August 12, 1910.

Right Reverend Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 30th ultimo stating that the Indians of the Cold Lake reserve have again renewed their application for the establishment of a boarding school under the auspices of your Church.

In reply I beg to say that your letter will be submitted to the Superintendent of Indian Education on his return from the West.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgt) S. Stewart
Asst. Secretary.

AMB
stj
Right Rev. E. J. Legal, O.M.I., D.D.,
Bishop of St. Albert,
St. Albert, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132 985-

Winnipeg, 9th August, 1910.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Sir:

When I rested at Cold Lake en route from Onion Lake to the Saddle Lake School, I was waited upon by the Chief and leading men of the Chipewyan Band, No. 124, whose Reserve is in the vicinity of the lake.

They represented to me that there are some fifty children of school age in the Band, and that they urgently desire that they should have the means of receiving a good education, moral, as well as mental and manual. They stated, with intelligent appreciation of changing conditions, that the pressure of white settlement must push farther and farther into the background the Indian untrained in the means employed by the whiteman for securing a livelihood and ensuring advancement.

With equally intelligent appreciation of their own condition, which makes day-schools for their children educationally futile, they very emphatically made known that what they desired was a boarding, not a day school. "We go," they said, "hunting and trapping, and we have to take our children with us. We would lose the means of making a livelihood in which we are skilled were we to remain at home to send our children to a day-school, were there one. That is out of the question. The only way to really provide for the education of our children is by establishing a boarding school."

There would not be room enough to accommodate all the available children of this band at the Onion Lake School. In addition to the children on the Cold Lake Reserve there are Chipewyan children lacking the means of education at Hart ^{Lake} River.

But even if there were room at the Onion Lake School,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

369694

2

or if its capacity were increased for the purpose of providing for them, it would be practically impossible to prevail upon the Chipewyans to send their children to a school in which Crees predominate. "We do not," said their leader, "like to send our children to school with Cree children, for they do not get along well together". But the objection lies deeper than that. The Crees and Chipewyans are hereditary enemies. They are of distinctly different stocks. They differ in character, and differ considerably even in external appearance. The line of cleavage is well marked in their languages.

The Chipewyans are tractable and teachable; and it would be sound policy to provide them with acceptable means of education. They expressed a keen desire for a boarding school; and my enquiries compelled the belief that they are determined to make good use of one, if provided. They assured me they would be grateful for the boon.

At Cold Lake and at Hart Lake the Indians are all Catholics, and those who approached me distinctly asked for a boarding school under the auspices of the Catholic Church.

An elderly man and a leader among his people, stated that when Governor Morris made the treaty with them he promised that provision would be made for the education of their children; and he complained that since that time nothing had been done for the education of the Chipewyans, whose children, in the meantime, were, to their very great disadvantage, growing up in ignorance.

I was given to understand that these Indians had several times asked the Department to establish a boarding school for them.

I shall be pleased to hear that the Department will favorably consider making early provision for establishing the much desired school.

Your obedient servant,

J. J. McCreary
I.R.C.I.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132 948



EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
121 698/42.

370208

sgd

Onion Lake, Sask.

August 6th. 1910.

Sir:-

With regard to the Chipewyan band No.149, they then spoke about the delay in surveying the new reserve, vide your file No.232842 and the prospects of having a boarding school, vide your letter January 5th. last No.132 985/1, and said that when these two matters were settled they would be more ready to comply with the Department's wishes.

x

x

x

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) W. Sibbald.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

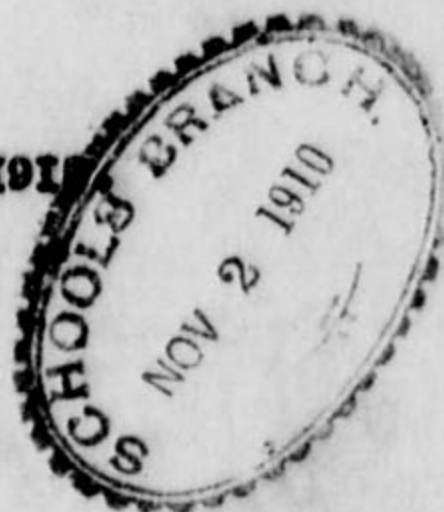
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

133988 - 1

Boyd

Ottawa, Sept. 2nd., 1910



Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th ultimo in reference to the establishment of a school for the Indians on the Gold Lake Reserve, and in reply I beg to say that this matter, which was lately brought to the attention of the Department by His Lordship the Bishop of St. Albert, is receiving consideration.

W. J. M.
ms

Your obedient servant,



Secretary.

Return to Schools

J. A. J. MacKenna, Esq.,
Insp. of Roman Catholic Indian Schools,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

Original on
164,027-15

Report of Inspection of Union Lake Agency.
From Jan 1st. 1909 to Dec. 31st 1910.
Date of inspection, February 6th to 23rd, 1911.

Re Cold Lake Reserve.

A skilled and devoted nurse could do an
inestimable work among these Indians; as it is evident
that it is proper care that is the greatest need in most
cases of sickness that were observed. In case a day or
boarding school were opened here, in accordance with the
request of the Indians, (see later in this report), it
might be possible to arrange for nursing at the same time.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. Chisholm.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

132985-

original on 164,027-15

REPORT OF INSPECTION OF UNION LAKE AGENCY.

From Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1910.

Date of Inspection, February 6th to 23rd, 1911.



Sch

** Cold Lake **

532937

School asked for..

38. The band made a unanimous and very urgent request that the Department should be petitioned in their behalf for the establishment of a boarding school. They maintain they have had an unfavourable experience with male teachers; and they want a school conducted by the Sisters. They do not want a day school either; in fact, it is clear that a main object with them is to be relieved of the support of their children, provided the latter are not taken away from the reserve. The Agent^{has}, I understand, furnished the Department with particulars as to the school population of the reserve..

*See also
Extract
under*



Respectfully submitted,

W. J. Chisholm,

Inspector of Indian
Agencies.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.X.

132985

Ottawa, March 23, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report of inspection of the Onion Lake Agency, and in reply to that portion in which you deal with the establishment of a boarding school for the Cold Lake Indians I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to erect a boarding school at present.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake, Sask.



February 9th. 19 12

405417

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of January 5, 1910, I have the honour to draw the department's attention to the fact that the securing of a second reserve for a portion of the Cold Lake Chipewyan band has now been so far completed that the question of establishing a school or schools for these Indians deserves attention.

If the day school system is adopted of course it would be necessary to have a school on each reserve, as there is a distance of about 12 miles between them. The position in this case is one in which a Boarding School would, in my opinion, be most successful. The Indians, although now turning their attention to farming, are still hunters, and so long as the hunt lasts they will devote the winter months to that mode of living, and in many cases would take their children with them if there was not a Boarding School in which to leave them. The Indians, and a large majority of the settlers, belong to the Roman Catholic Church, and, in the longer established reserve, that on the south side of the Beaver river, there is a Roman Catholic Mission in connection with which it is probable the Roman Catholic Church would readily establish a Boarding School, and to it, I feel sure the Indians of the newer reserve would be sure to send their children.

There are about 40 children of school age, counting those of each reserve.

I have the honour to be

Sir,
Your obedient servant
W. Hibbald
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Ottawa, February 24, 1912.

Sir,

99

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared at the present time to consider the erection of a boarding school for the Indians of the Cold Lake Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
427006-15

132985-1

Onion Lake, Sask.

November 24th, 1913.

450224



Sir:-

I have the honour to report that on the evening of the 6th instant, when visiting Cold Lake Reserve, the Chief and two of his Councillors came to see me for the first time since their appointment.

The Chief referred to the meeting as being the first, and on that account hoped that his first request would not be refused as it had been when made several time previously, his request was for a Boarding School on the reserve. I told him that I regretted that his first request was one which I feared the Department could not entertain, in view of the fact that the Boarding School at Onion Lake, conducted by the R.C. Church to which his band belonged, was open to receive their children. The Chief insisted, however, that I should submit his request to the Department.



I have the honour to be, sir,
Your obedient servant,

Sgn. W. Sibbald.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Ottawa, December 3, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo reporting that when visiting the Cold Lake Reserve the chief and two of the councillors applied to you for the establishment of a boarding school on their reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it will not be able to comply with their request at present.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION LAKE AGENCY

132985



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake, Sask.

June 5th. 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Schools

480438

Sir,—

When last at Cold Lake I had a conversation with the Rev: Father Dauphin relative to the possibility of having a Day School on that reserve. There is an old log building, formerly used as a church, situated at a little distance from the present Mission buildings, which, if the Department would bear the expense of moving, re-roofing and fitting up as a Day School, the Mission would attend to the work. Pulling down, re-building and re-roofing would cost in the neighbourhood of \$250.00, in addition to which would be the cost of desks and other school fittings. The usual grant would, of course, be expected. The R. C. Mission would arrange for the accommodation of three Sisters, one of whom would be teacher, another a nurse who would visit and assist the sick people where nursing is required; whilst the third would be a general assistant and companion to the nurse on her visits to the Indians.

I understand that some letters have passed between the Department and the R. C. Church authorities relative to establishing a hospital at Cold Lake; no doubt the present proposition is made in hope that a hospital will be allowed at some future time.

There would not be any difficulty in getting from 25 to 30 pupils for the Day School.

I would be glad to have the Department's view of this matter at your early convenience.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. H. B. [Signature]

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3024033

been made and spoke to them of
the prospects of the establishment
of a boarding school and a hospital.

Under cover of a letter of
even number dated 1st inst. I
sent you a letter received from
His Lordship devoted chiefly to
the day school for Kichewin's reser-
vation in which he referred briefly to
the Cold Lake school. No doubt
he has also communicated with
the Department on both subjects.
and I would recommend the
support of the Department
in both projects. In the mean-
time I await instructions.

I have the honour to be
Sir,

Your obedient servant
W. Sibbald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake Sask.

Oct 2nd 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 99

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

483341

Sir,-

I beg to refer to my letter of even number dated June 5th last relative to a proposed R.C. Day school on Cold Lake reserve No. 149.

During a recent trip I reached that reserve on the evening of Sept. 24th and on the following day called on the Rev. Father Dauphin at the R.C. Mission.

The logs of the building referred to in my letter above quoted have been moved, by the church authorities, onto the mission property and have there been reworked with a view to providing a dwelling for the resident priest. The roof is in course of construction and the building is quickly approaching completion.

The intention is to devote the main part of the building now occupied by the priest to a home for three Res. Sisters and to use the part of the house now used as a kitchen as a school room. One of the Sisters is to be the school teacher and one a nurse whose duty it will be to visit the sick, the third will be a necessary companion and general help.

His Lordship Archbishop Legal had been visiting the reserve and told the Indians of the arrangements that had



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Ottawa, December 9, 1915.

Sir,-

99

Referring to your letter of the 2nd of October last, I beg to say that the Department is prepared to agree to the proposition of Bishop Igal to make a trial of a day school on the Cold Lake Reserve on the same terms as allowed for the school at Long Lake, but, as His Lordship intimates that he intends placing sisters in charge of this school instead of a man and his wife, the Department will accept this arrangement. As His Lordship has a room ready for occupation this scheme may be given a trial. You may make a requisition for enough material to give this school a start.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Copy on 427041-15

Ottawa, January 10, 1916.

Sir,-

In further reference to official letter of the 9th ultimo I beg to say that Rev. Father Grandin has been advised that the Department will accept the proposition of His Grace Archbishop Legal in connection with the establishment of a day school on the Cold Lake Reserve and he has been informed that a grant of \$400.00 per annum will be allowed for a teaching sister and \$300.00 per annum for her assistant, who is also to act as field matron. A copy of the instructions to field matrons has been sent to Father Grandin. In addition to this the Department has agreed to pay a rental of \$240.00 per annum for the accommodation offered by His Grace for the carrying on of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

Ottawa, January 10, 1916.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to the interview had with you last week in regard to the establishment of a day school on the Cold Lake Reserve I beg to say that the Department is prepared to agree to the proposition made by His Grace Archbishop Legal to give this school a trial and will make a grant of \$400.00 per annum for the salary of a teaching sister and of \$300.00 per annum for an assistant, who is also to act as field matron. A copy of the Memorandum of Instructions for Field Matrons on Indian Reserves is enclosed herewith. In addition to this grant for salary the Department will be prepared to pay a rental for the accommodation furnished by His Grace the Archbishop at the rate of \$240.00 per annum.

Mr. Agent Gibbald will be advised accordingly and requested to make a requisition for enough material to give this school a start.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Very Rev. H. Grandin, O.M.I.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

121158/1

EXTRACT.

ORIGINAL ON FILE.....116622-1.

118204

493376

Onion Lake, Sask,

July 31st, 1916.

Schmidt
Sir,-

X X X X X X X X X

With regard to establishing a regular day school on the Chipewyan reserve, there is no doubt in my mind that it would be well attended and I feel sure would be otherwise a success. The alterations made in the mission building causes the room used as a school room to be much smaller than the one that was first intended for that purpose so that if the Department has decided to erect a day school it would be advisable to build as soon as possible.

I would remind the Department that the R.C. church has in view the establishment of a boarding school and a hospital on this Chipewyan reserve. I would recommend a hospital but I think a day school would be preferable to a boarding school.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Sibbald,

Indian Agent,

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Orin Lake, Sask.

July 31st 1916

492689

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. **99**
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to letter from this office of even number dated 29th June past and to inform you that at recent treaty payments on the Chipewyan Reserve I called at the school and found about fifty children there, but I regret to say that on 28th inst., since my return, I received a telegram from The Rev. Father Dauphinais of the N.C. Mission there informing me that ten cases of fever had broken out in the school and calling for the Doctor. I at once wired to Dr. Charlebois to attend and when I have further particulars will write again.

With regard to establishing a regular Day school on the Chipewyan Reserve there is no doubt in my mind that it would be well attended and I feel sure would be otherwise a success. The alterations made in the mission building causes the

Delivered
on
12/11/53
118204

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

room used as a school room
to be much smaller than the one
that was first intended for
that purpose so that if the
Department has decided to
erect a day school it would
be advisable to build as soon
as possible.

I would remind the
Department that the R.C.
Church has in view the establish-
ment of a Boarding school
and a Hospital on this Chipe-
wan Reserve. I would recom-
mend a hospital but I think
a day school would be preferable
to a Boarding school.

Extract
made

I am Sir,
your obedient servant
W. Libbald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132,985-1.

Ottawa, October 24th., 1916.

Sir,-

Copy 2-427041-15.

With reference to the cheque which is going forward to you in payment of the salary for September quarter of Sister Eugenia as teacher of the day school at Cold Lake Reserve, which school was opened in June last, I have to request that you will inform the Department whether an assistant teacher, who is to act as field matron has been employed. The Department wrote you in this matter on the 10th January last and sent you printed instructions with regard to field matron work. You were told in that letter that \$300.00 a year would be allowed for the services of a teaching sister, who should do field matron work.


Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Extract from letter from Archbishop Legal of
Edmonton, dated July 21, 1917. Original on 442062.

502973,

Your circular of last 27th of June has just
reached me here when I was considering the advisability
of writing you on various subjects.

Of course I appreciate very much the initiative
taken by your Department of increasing by \$10.00 the
per capita grant of all residential schools conducted
by the different religious denominations on Indian
Reserves. This is perfectly justified by the increased
cost of everything necessary for the maintenance of said
schools.

I intended to write you about the particular
conditions of this Indian Reserve of the Chipewyan of
Cold Lake. The Indians are indeed very much pleased to
see that a start has been made towards the establishment
of a hospital for their sick and of a school for their
children, but it is only a start. The Rev. Sisters are
here since the 3rd day of June, 1916. They have opened
the day school on the 19th of the same month of June 1916.
The school has been attended by an average of 30 to 35
pupils.

X X X
Therefore I take the liberty to urge these

two points:-

X X X
2. A reasonable increase of the grant for both
staffs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

staffs of hospitals, and school on same reserve, viz.-
I would suggest an increase of \$25.00 for each salary.
(Flour is paid here over \$9.00 per hundred weight.)

Address St. Albert P.O., Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Cold Lake -

Sister Eugenie salary \$400

sum quarter - 37 average 29

are for the year 27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, August 3, 1917.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

In reference to that portion of Archbishop Legal's letter of the 21st ultimo in which he asks for an increase in the salary of the teacher of the Cold Lake Day school I beg to say that this school has been in operation for a year. During that time it has had an average enrolment of 37, with an average attendance for the year of 27.

Mr. Agent Sibbald, who visited this school on the 25th of May, last, reported that the pupils, who are all in the lowest standard, are progressing slowly and that the teacher has a ready manner of imparting knowledge to them.

Sister Eugenie is the teacher and she is paid at the rate of \$400.00 per annum. In view of the large enrolment and average attendance I think the Department would be quite justified in giving the increase asked for.

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132985-1

COPY
Original on

442062.

August 8, 1917.

Most Reverend and Dear Sir,-

*Received in July of
letter noted
J.S.*

Referring to that portion of Your Grace's letter of the 21st July, in which reference is made to the Cold Lake hospital and day school, I regret to state that conditions have not changed since I wrote you on the 17th of May, 1915, and it is not, therefore, possible at the present time to proceed with the erection of the hospital.

I am pleased, however, to comply with Your Grace's request to increase the salaries of the teacher and assistant teacher, which are now \$400.00 and \$300.00 per annum respectively, by \$25.00 each, and they will be paid at the rate of \$425.00 and \$325.00 from the first of the current quarter.

Yours sincerely,

Duncan C. Scott,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Most Reverend E.J. Legal, O.M.I.,
Archbishop of Edmonton,
St. Albert P.O.,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

L. G.-C.
&
M. S.

132985-1
Archevêché d'Edmonton



Mr. Duncan Scott
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Affairs.

St. Albert Se. 17 Aug 1917

503263

Dear Sir,

Acknowledging receipt of your letter of the 8th inst. I beg to say that I feel very much grateful to you for the increase by \$25.00 of the salary of Teacher and Assistant Teacher at the Cold Lake Reserve day school.

And I remain, Dear Mr. Scott,

yours very truly,

+ Emile J. Legal
Archbp. of Edmonton.

427.041¹⁵

24533

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

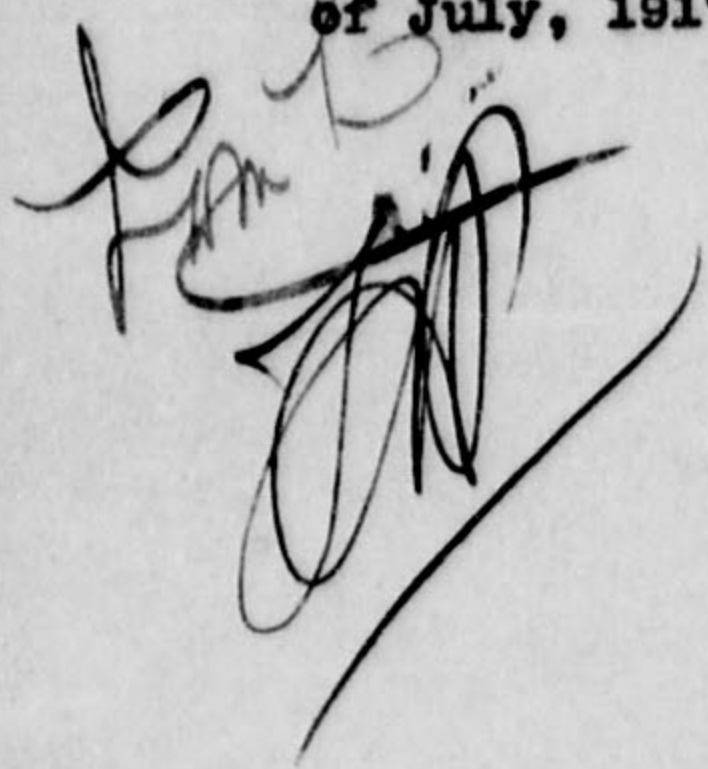
POOR COPY

132985

Ottawa, October 12th. 1917

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the salary of the field matron, Sister Blanche, at Cold Lake has been increased from \$300.00 per annum to \$325.00 per annum dating from the 1st of July, 1917.



Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst' Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

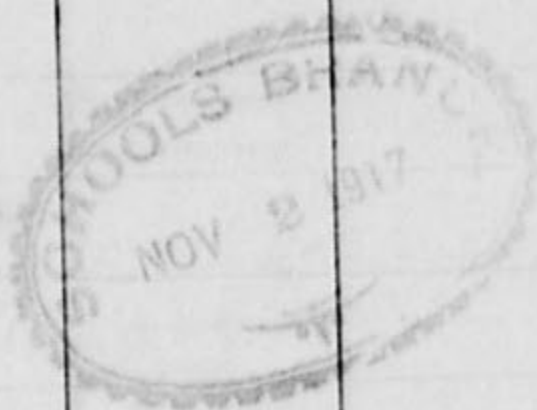
13 2955 -1

ONION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at St. Lawrence Day School
on Cold Lake Reserve, for Month ended Sept. 30 1917.

Aggregate Attendance 324 Meals Served 324

	On hand 1st of <u>Sept</u>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR					We have used more soap during this month because during the holidays the children have lost the good habits of cleanliness we tried to get them used to.
BACON	22 lb.	122 lb.	10.5 lb.	103.5 lb.	
BEEF					
TEA	6 lb. 6 oz.		6 oz.	6 lb.	
RICE	5 lb.		2 lb.	3 lb.	
SOAP	34 oz.		10 oz.	24 oz.	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	192.5 lb.	1000 lb.	81 lb.	1091.5 lb.	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					



Certified Correct,

Sister Eugenie
Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at *The St. Lawrence* Day School
on *Cold Lake* Reserve, for Month ended *October 31st* 191*7*.

Aggregate Attendance *535*

Meals Served *535*

	On hand 1st of <i>October</i>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR					
BACON	<i>103.5 lb.</i>	<i>98 lb.</i>	<i>67 lb.</i>	<i>134 lb.</i>	
BEEF					
TEA	<i>6 lb.</i>	<i>28 lb.</i>	<i>8 oz.</i>	<i>33.5 lb.</i>	
RICE	<i>3 lb.</i>		<i>2 lb.</i>	<i>1 lb.</i>	
SOAP	<i>24 oz.</i>	<i>22 lb.</i>	<i>10 oz.</i>	<i>22 lb. 14 oz.</i>	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	<i>1091.5 lb.</i>		<i>134 lb.</i>	<i>957.5 lb.</i>	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

Sister Eugenie

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Orin Lake Sask.

Nov. 12th 1917

505754

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. *99*

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

*I have the honour to ~~reply~~ ^{enclose}
herewith report of provisions
use a Cold Lake Day School during
the month of October*

& to be, Sir.

Your obedient servant

W. Libbald

Indian Agent

*The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs*

Ottawa

O.H.T.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

ONION LAKE AGENCY
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Onion Lake, Sask.
January 5th 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



507426

Sir,—

I regret to inform you that the Rev. Sister Eugenie, the teacher of the Cold Lake Day School, has been laid up with Typhoid so that the school has been closed for some time. I can't say exactly how long as I have not been at the reserve for some time. One of the other Sisters has written asking that the teacher may not be asked to supply a return for the quarter ending Dec 31st as she is not able to do so and a request is also made that the school may be closed for the month of January on account of the extremely cold weather, the month to be counted as part of the Annual holidays.

My intention is to leave for the Northern Reserves tomorrow and will let the Sisters know that January will be counted as part of the holidays and will arrange that the Dec. return may be supplied when the teacher is strong enough to do so and I would ask that the usual cheque for the quarterly grant may be issued although the return is not yet rendered.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I am, Sir,
your obedient servant
W. L. Schabert
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

Ottawa, January 15, 1918.

92

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant in which you state that the Cold Lake Day School has been closed for some time owing to the illness of Rev. Sister Eugenie, the teacher, and requesting that the school remain closed during the month of January, such time to be counted as part of the annual holidays.

In reply I beg to say that the illness of the teacher is regretted and the school may remain closed during the current month, such time, however, to be deducted from the annual summer holidays.

A cheque for the amount of the salary due the teacher for the December quarter will be sent you. A return for that quarter should be forwarded as soon as the teacher is well enough to prepare it.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at *The St. Lawrence* Day School
on *Cold Lake* Reserve, for Month ended *March 31st 1918.*

Aggregate Attendance *519*

Meals Served *519*

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR					Our supply of bacon is all gone long since, so we had to use our own provisions as there is none at the farm that Mr. Martineau can dispose of for the school. We have not a single pound left to start that new term and are still waiting for a new supply asked for at the beginning of this last month.
BACON	<i>29 lb.</i>		<i>65 lb.</i>	<i>5</i>	
BEEF					
TEA	<i>32 lb.</i>		<i>7 oz.</i>	<i>31 lb. 9 oz.</i>	
RICE	<i>14 lb.</i>		<i>3 lb.</i>	<i>11 lb.</i>	
SOAP	<i>22.5 lb.</i>		<i>1/2 lb.</i>	<i>22 lb.</i>	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	<i>1017 lb.</i>		<i>135 lb.</i>	<i>887 lb.</i>	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

Sister Eugenie

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

ONION LAKE AGENCY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Onion Lake Sack

April 15th 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 99

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed herewith report of provisions used during the month of March at the Cold Lake Day school. With regard to the shortage of bacon I beg to say that no opportunity occurred for sending out provision until the 28th of March when I sent 57 lbs. as much as I could spare. The new supply is now in Lloydminster and will be brought across the river across the river as soon as the ice clears out.

I will replace from the store house the quantity of bacon the sisters have used from their own stock.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant
W. Libbald
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985/1

BYD.

Ottawa, April 26, 1918.

Sir,-

99

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing report of the provisions used during the month of March at the Cold Lake Day School.

In reply I beg to say that as soon as you receive the new supply of bacon you should replace the quantity the Sisters have used from their own stock for the mid-day meal for the pupils of this school.

n. 4 D.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at *The St. Lawrence* Day School
on *Old Lake* Reserve, for Month ended *April 30, 1918.*

Aggregate Attendance *487* Meals Served *487*

	On hand 1st of <i>April</i>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR					Again this month our issue of bacon is not what it should have been as we had to wait another week for a new supply. This happens too often, and in such case the Mission has to find means to give the children a ration, but this is getting pretty hard on it just now.
BACON	<i>none</i>	<i>57 lbs.</i>	<i>42 lbs.</i>	<i>15 lbs.</i>	
BEEF					
TEA	<i>31 lbs. 9 oz.</i>		<i>7 oz.</i>	<i>31 lbs. 2 oz.</i>	
RICE	<i>11 lbs.</i>		<i>4 lbs.</i>	<i>7 lbs.</i>	
SOAP	<i>22 lbs.</i>				
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	<i>887 lbs.</i>		<i>122 lbs.</i>	<i>765 lbs.</i>	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

*On May 7th 165 lbs. bacon was supplied this
school which would have been received before
the balance on hand at end of month was
consumed.*

W. Libbald
Indian Agent

Certified Correct,

Sister Cergenie

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

ONION LAKE AG

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Onion Lake

May 31 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith
report of provisions used at
the Cold Lake Day school for the
month of April past.

I am the honorable
Sir

Your obedient servant

W. Tibbald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONTION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at *The St. Lawrence* Day School
on *Cold Lake* Reserve, for Month ended *May 31st, 1918.*

Aggregate Attendance *538.* Meals Served *538.*

	On hand 1st of <i>May</i>	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR					This last month's issue of bacon should have been 68 lbs., but as we ran short of it, it has been only 52 lbs. As the Department kindly allowed us to return to the Mission what had been advanced during the previous months: 8 lbs. for the month of May, 38 lbs. for April, 25 lbs. for March and 8 lbs. for February, or a total of 75 lbs., there are only 46 lbs. left for this present month.
BACON	15 lbs.	165 lbs.	67 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.	46 lbs.	
BEEF					
TEA	31 lbs. 2 oz.		9 oz.	30 lbs. 9 oz.	
RICE	7 lbs.		5 lbs.	2 lbs.	
SOAP	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.		$\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	21 lbs.	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	765 lbs.	100 lbs.	135 lbs.	730 lbs.	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

Sister Agnes
Teacher, or Field-Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1

ONION LAKE AGENCY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
AUG 9 1918
RECORDS

REPORT of Provisions used at The St Lawrence Day School
on Cold Lake Reserve, for Month ended June 30, 1918.

Aggregate Attendance 482 Meals Served 482

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month	Used during Month	On hand at end of Month	REMARKS
FLOUR					Our supply of bacon being rather small at the beginning of the month, and fearing that it would be exhausted before a new supply could come in, we did not give the full ration. So the 46 lbs. lasted the whole month, as it is quite impossible for the Mission to supply anything at this time of the year. The right issue should have been 50 lbs.
BACON	46 lbs.	70 lbs.	46 lbs.	70 lbs.	
BEEF					
TEA	30 lbs. 9 oz.		8 oz.	30 lbs. 1 oz.	
RICE	2 lbs.	10 lbs.	2 lbs.	10 lbs.	
SOAP	21 lbs.		2 1/2 lbs.	20 1/2 lbs.	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	730 lbs.		125 lbs.	610 lbs.	
BEANS					
OA TMEAL					
PEAS					

The 70 lbs bacon was sent from Agency May 18th and should have
been received at the school by the 21st W.L.M.

Certified Correct,

Sister Cigenie

Teacher or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT of Provisions used at The St. Lawrence Day School
on Cold Lake Reserve, for Month ended Sept. 30, 1918

Aggregate Attendance 266

Meals Served 266

	On hand 1st of.....	Received during Month	Used during Month	On hand at end of Month	REMARKS
FLOUR					The issue of biscuits has been only 60 1/2 lbs. but 15 lbs. have been found damaged in the box.
BACON	40 lbs.	50 lbs.	33 lbs.	57 lbs.	
BEEF					
TEA	30 lbs. 1 oz.		4 oz.	29 lbs. 13 oz.	
RICE	10 lbs.		1 lb.	9 lbs.	
SOAP	20 1/2 lbs.		1 1/2 lb.	20 lbs.	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	610 lbs.	300 lbs.	81 1/2 lbs.	828 1/2 lbs.	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

Sister Eugenie

Teacher or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Orion Lake Sask.

October 24 1918

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith
Report of Provisions used
during the month of Sept.
past at the Cold Lake Day
School.

Yours obedient servant
W. Libbald
Indian Agent



The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



L. J. G.
et
M. I.

132985-1
OBLATE FATHERS

PROVINCIAL HOUSE

Oblate Fathers
CON. 10th STREET & VICTORIA AVE.
10188 - 107th Street
Edmonton, Alta.



EDMONTON, ALTA..April..5th.....1919

D. Scott Deputy superintenden general **521547**
of Indian Affairs

Dear Sir,

Allow me to draw your attention to the Cold Lake school, and to ask you what you intend to do for the Chippweyan children of this Reservation. The influenza has made quite a few orphans amongst them, and if you do not do something for them, they will live a miserable life. Belonging to no one, they will be passed from one family to another, and not well treated by any. You cannot send them to the Onion Lake school, as past experience has shown that Chippweyan children die when sent away from their reserve.

Could you not build a small boarding school on this reserve for the number of children of school age. There are not so many of them, and as they cannot be sent out, it seems the only way to help them, above all the orphans who have no claim on any body but the Department. Additions could be made to the present school to accommodate all the children, and without too great an expense. Please, Dear Sir, remember the Chippweyan orphans, and do come to their assistance.

Yours respectfully

H. Francis

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132985/1



Ottawa, April 16, 1919.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

With reference to the request of Rev. Father Grandin to have a small boarding school on the Cold Lake Reserve for the accommodation of the Chippewyan children there I beg to say that he states that there are some children made orphans by the epidemic of influenza on the reserve and that the Indians object to sending their children to Onion Lake, as they claim that many of them die when sent away from the reserve. Father Grandin states that there are not many children there who would need to be provided for and he suggests that an addition could be made to the present building to accommodate them, without any great expense.

There is a day school in operation there, in charge of the Rev. Sister Eugenie, held in the mission building, which is the property of the Oblate Fathers.

Last year Mr. Inspector Grombie suggested that the Department might advance them \$250.00 for the purpose of purchasing lumber and erecting an addition to the present building to provide extra class-room accommodation; repayment to be made by the mission from the rent which they are charging the Department for the school-room, \$240.00 per annum. On the 18th of June, last, Rev. Father Dauphin was asked whether he would be willing to carry out the Inspector's suggestion. No reply has been received to that letter.

Mr. Inspector Grombie, in his last report on the Cold Lake Day School, made in November, 1917, states that the school is doing good work, but, like other reserves where the parents earn part of their living by hunting, there are times when the children are kept from school. He also states

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

states that there is a great opportunity here for school work and, if a good attendance can be maintained, much good will result. If a few boarders could be provided for, it would not be necessary for the parents to take the children with them when absent from the reserve, and the school work would not be interrupted.

The Department has no definite information as to the number of orphans there, and I would suggest that Mr. Inspector Crombie be asked for a report on Father Grandin's application. Of course the Department should not be asked to expend money on enlarging a building which does not belong to it, but, if the Oblate Fathers would provide accommodation, a per capita grant might be allowed them for the maintenance of a few children.

Arthur Pearson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132985-1

EXD. Ottawa, April 30, 1919.

W
Reverend Sir, -

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to your request for the establishment of a small boarding school on the Cold Lake Reserve for the accommodation of the Chipewyan children of that reserve.

In reply I beg to inform you that it is regretted that there are no funds available from which to provide for a new building or an addition to the present school.

Your obedient servant

H. D. McLEAN
H. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

H. D. McLEAN
H. D. McLEAN
Rev. H. Grandin, O.M.I.,
10188 - 107th Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



REPORT of Provisions used at St. Lawrence
on Cold Lake Reserve, for Month ended June 30, 1919.

Aggregate Attendance 245 Meals Served 245

	On hand 1st of <u>June</u>	Received during Month	Used during Month	On hand at end of Month	REMARKS
FLOUR			<u>160 3/4</u>		<u>R</u>
BACON	<u>10 lbs.</u>	<u>116 lbs.</u>	<u>32 lbs.</u>	<u>94 lbs.</u>	
BEEF					
TEA	<u>28 lbs.</u>	<u>25 lbs.</u>	<u>4 oz.</u>	<u>52 3/4 lbs.</u>	
RICE	<u>1 lb.</u>	<u>25 lbs.</u>	<u>1 lb.</u>	<u>25 lbs.</u>	
SOAP	<u>18 lbs.</u>	<u>30 lbs.</u>	<u>1 lb.</u>	<u>47 lbs.</u>	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	<u>518 lbs.</u>		<u>61 1/2 lbs.</u>	<u>456 1/2 lbs.</u>	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					



Certified Correct,

Sister Eugenie

Teacher or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1
ONION LAKE AGENCY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

OCT 30 1919

Union Lake B.C.

20 October 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. *99*
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

528689

Sir,—

I beg to inform you that when I last visited the Cold Lake Day School and Roman Catholic Mission both the Rev. Sisters and the priest of the Mission, The Rev Father Balcer, very pressingy requested me to remind the Department ^{that} some time ago the building of a Boarding School and Hospital was in consideration but that on account of war breaking out the matter was set aside until peace was restored, now they hope that the proposition will be favourably reconsidered.

There is no doubt but that a boarding school at Cold Lake Mission would be well attended and a hospital would be an untold benefit to the Indians

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant
W. Libbald
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Note - Copy on Hospital file no 442062

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985-1
ONION LAKE AGENCY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

OCT 30 1919

Union Lake B.C.

20th October 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. *99*
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

528689

Sir,—

I beg to inform you that when I last visited the Cold Lake Day School and Roman Catholic Mission both the Rev. Sisters and the priest of the Mission, The Rev Father Balzer, very pressing requested me to remind the Department ^{that} some time ago the building of a Boarding School and Hospital was in consideration but that on account of war breaking out the matter was set aside until peace was restored, now they hope that the proposition will be favourably reconsidered.

There is no doubt but that a boarding school at Cold Lake Mission would be well attended and a hospital would be an untold benefit to the Indians

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant
W. Tibbald
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Note - copy on Hospital file no 442062

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Le Goff, Albert

To the SUPERINTENDENT-GENERAL of INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA .

The petition of the Undersigned Indians of the COLD LAKE RESERVES and others interested in their welfare humbly sheweth:-

That they were accorded a Day School on the Reserve at Le Goff for the education of their children;

That they were given to understand that later on, if circumstances permitted, they would be allowed a Boarding School;

That during the great war, now happily ended, they did not want to give unnecessary trouble in making known their wants;

That now, seeing the great necessity of all their children, (of whom there are over 40 of school age on the Reserves), getting some education, they want them to be continually at school;

That# owing to the frequent absences of the parents, hunting and fishing, the children cannot attend school regularly;

Therefore we humbly beg that a Boarding School be granted us under the charge of the Reverend Sisters at present conducting our Day School, where the children would be kept continually and regularly at school, and enjoy the advantage of a thorough Christian education,

And your petitioners, as in duty bound will ever pray:-

Alphonse x Woullé, chief.
Anacleto x Scani, counsellor
Jean Baptist x Binous
Gabriel x Desjardais
Raphael x Scani
Joseph x Janvier
Baptiste x Grand bois
Jean Baptiste x Enou
Jacob x Janvier
Simon x Omaskous
Norbert x Janvier
Alexandre x Gibeaux
Jean Marie x Janvier

Pierre x Breland
Antoine x Breland
Louison x Breland
Moana x Marten
Jemmy x Janvier
Mrs. Cecilia x Piche
Mrs. Sophie x Bidor
Mrs. Adele x Eyounen
Alec x Grand bois
Narcisse x Janvier
Alphonse x Aniskawap
Alexandre x Aniskawap
Pierre x Aniskawap
Jean Baptiste x Oseuminau
Jean Baptiste x Pasquakesine

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Samuel x Janvier, Counselor
Etienne x Bouba
Louison x Binnage
Joseph x Shistoe
Isak x Janvier
Philippe x Grand Bois
Louison x Binnon
Elgear x Shistoe
Joseph x Omaskous
Modeste x Janvier
Bazile x Janvier
Mrs Rosalie x Rat
Francis x Jacot
Adelard x Binnage
Napoleon x Jacknife
Johnny x Cardinal
Narcine x Desjarlais
Philippe x Cardinal
Arsene x Desjarlais
Mrs Marie x Rat (Bouba)
Mrs Narcine x Binnage
Joseph x Piche
Alphonse x Piche
Benoit x Grand Bois
Joseph x Grand Bois
Alexandre x Piche
Lottin Bilogage
J.B. Bilogage
Jacob x Bisson
Lauriant x Bilogage
Charden x La Grosse tete
Pierre x La Grosse tete
Pascal x Bellkalewon

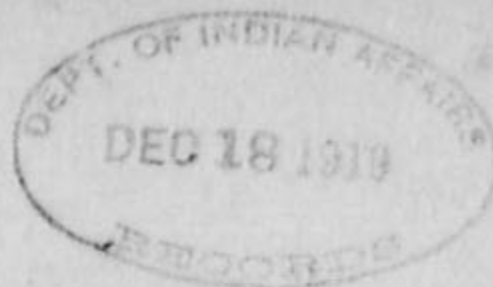
Mrs Judith Marten
Narcisse Marten
Noe x Janvier
Alexis x Janvier
Mathias x Janvier
J.B. x Janvier
Johnny x Janvier
Andree x Sawen
Louis x Bouba
Martial x Estalheuen
Felix x Janvier
George x Janvier
Edward x Bellkalewon
Henri x Janvier
J.B. x Desjarlais
Hyacinthe x Desjarlais
Michel x Janvier
Guillaume x Desjarlais
Mrs Felicite x Janvier
Mrs Helene x Marten
Mrs Lalouze x Ladzile
Mrs Felicite x Jacot
Mrs Mabelle x La Grosse tete
Mrs Anne x Piche
Mrs Marie x Janvier
Mrs Marie x Bouba
Frederic x Estalheuen
Joseph x Estalheuen
Simon x Jacot
Victor x Bouba
Moise x Bellkalewon
Charlot x Minous

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132 985-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Onion Lake

Dec 12th 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

530463

Wms Sir,—

I beg to refer to my letter of 20th October last and of even number and to enclose herewith a petition signed by the Indians of Cold Lake Reserve and some of the people in the neighbourhood asking that a Boarding School may be built on the reserve.

It will be observed that no reference is made to a hospital. It is an omission, because the Roman Catholic Mission is very anxious to have a hospital in connection with the school. If a school is allowed I would strongly recommend a hospital in connection.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. Tibbald

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 24, 1919.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, inclosing an application from the Indians of the Cold Lake reserve for the establishment of a boarding school.

In reply I beg to say that it is not possible for the Department to consider this proposition at the present time, owing to lack of funds, and you will be good enough to advise the Indians accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

W. Sibbald

[J. D. McLean]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132985

99

ONION LAKE AGENCY



REPORT of Provisions used at *The St. Lawrence* Day School
on *Cold Lake* Reserve, for Month ended *Oct. 31st. 1919.*

Aggregate Attendance *619.*

Meals Served *619.*

	On hand 1st of <i>October</i>	Received during Month	Used during Month	On hand at end of Month	REMARKS
FLOUR					<i>15 lbs. of bacon have been issued to the farm leaving only 35 lbs. on hand for the school children.</i>
BACON	<i>44 lbs.</i>	<i>43 lbs.</i>	<i>77 lbs.</i>	<i>35 lbs.</i>	
BEEF					
TEA	<i>52 3/4 lbs.</i>		<i>3 1/4 lbs.</i>	<i>52 lbs.</i>	
RICE	<i>25 lbs.</i>		<i>3 lbs.</i>	<i>22 lbs.</i>	
SOAP	<i>47 lbs.</i>		<i>2 lbs.</i>	<i>45 lbs.</i>	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	<i>456 1/2 lbs.</i>		<i>155 lbs.</i>	<i>301 lbs.</i>	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					



Certified Correct,

Sister Eugénie

Teacher or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at The St. Lawrence Day School
on Cold Lake Reserve, for Month ended Nov. 30, 1919.

Aggregate Attendance 224.

Meals Served 224.

	On hand 1st of <u>Nov.</u>	Received during Month	Used during Month	On hand at end of Month	REMARKS
FLOUR			28 lbs.	7 lbs.	
BACON	35 lbs.				
BEEF			4 oz.	51 3/4 lbs.	
TEA	52 lbs.		1 lb.	21 lbs.	
RICE	22 lbs.		1 lb.	44 lbs.	
SOAP	45 lbs.				
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES			56 lbs.	245 lbs.	
BISCUITS	301 lbs.				
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

Sister Eugenie

Teacher or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONION LAKE AGENCY

REPORT of Provisions used at *The St. Lawrence* Day School
on *Cold Lake* Reserve, for Month ended *Dec. 31st. 1919.*

Aggregate Attendance *215.* Meals Served *215.*

	On hand 1st of Dec. 1919.	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR					
BACON	7 lbs.	42 lbs.	27 lbs.	22 lbs.	
BEEF					
TEA	51 ³ / ₄ lbs.		4 oz.	51 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	
RICE	21 lbs.		1 lb.	20 lbs.	
SOAP	45 lbs.		1 lb.	44 lbs.	
SUGAR					
SALT					
POTATOES					
BISCUITS	245 lbs.	250 lbs.	54 lbs.	441 lbs.	
BEANS					
OATMEAL					
PEAS					

Certified Correct,

Sister Cergenie

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copied

UNION LAKE AGENCY

99

Sister Eugénie
St. Mary's Convent,
Trochu, Alta.

Aug. 15, 1928.

To the Indian Agent,
Union Lake, Sask.

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that it is impossible for me to teach the Day School at St. Goff. I am tired and need a rest for a while, and so the other sisters are not going back to the Mission this year.

As to the provisions and school material we will see that they be kept safe until you have an opportunity to go there.

I am sorry to give you such a disappointment, but hope that in a near future we will be able to resume our work amongst the Indians when the Department builds a Boarding School on the Reserve.

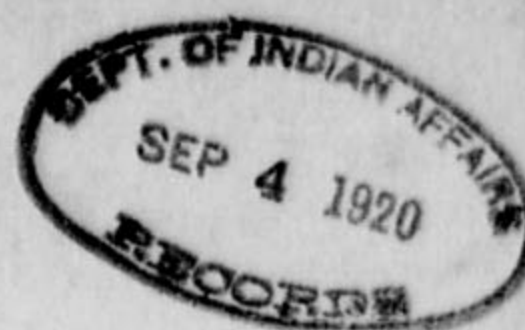
Yours sincerely,
Sister Eugénie.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1
ONION LAKE AGENCY
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Onion Lake, Sask.

August 28th. 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

542226

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose herewith a letter received from Sister Eugenie, teacher at the Cold Lake Day School, which speaks for itself.

I was at Cold Lake on August 24th. and 25th. and whilst there visited the Mission and found that the Day School was closed. Father Balter, one of the priests in charge of the Mission, told me that the Sisters were having a holiday, but that he expected them back immediately, when the Day School would be re-opened. However, on my return to Onion Lake I found the enclosed letter from Sister Eugenie awaiting me.

If I do not hear any further from Sister Eugenie or Father Balter in the meantime, I will take the matter up on my next visit to the Cold Lake reserve, and will advise the Department of any development in the situation.

It would appear from Sister Eugenie's letter that Sister Marcelle, Field Matron, has also left the reserve.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant



Lang Surin
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

115-3-1

Ottawa, September 8, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo enclosing a communication from Sister Eugene, teacher of the Gold Lake Indian Day School, in which she states that it is not her intention to resume duties as teacher upon the re-opening of the school after the summer holidays.

In reply I beg to say that you should take the matter of securing another teacher up with the church authorities, and, if you consider this school should be continued, the services of another teacher should be secured. The name, qualifications and experience of the teacher nominated by the church authorities should be submitted for the consideration of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

G. F. MacKay
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Lang Turner
Lang Turner, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1
ONION LAKE AGENCY
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Onion Lake, Sask.

October 15th. 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

543867

Schools
Referring to your letter of the 8th. ultimo, No. 115-3-1, I have the honour to report that when at Cold Lake reserve on the 12th. instant. I called at the R.C. Mission for the purpose of ascertaining from the Rev. Father Balter, the position with respect to re-opening the Day School at that place.

Father Balter stated that, in his opinion, it was hopeless to try to re-open the school. He pointed out that the Indians of the Chipewyan band are almost entirely hunting Indians, and that they are away from the reserve, following their vocation, for lengthy periods and take their whole family with them, but that they would willingly leave the school children if there was any place at which they could leave them. He also said that when the Day School was first opened, it was with the understanding that the Department would shortly establish a Boarding School on the reserve; and, at first, the Indians made every effort to have their children attend; but, as the prospect of obtaining a Boarding School diminished, the Indians lost heart and made little effort to send their children to the Day School. Father Balter added that should the Department consider building a Boarding School on the reserve, he felt sure that the Sisters of Charity - who were in charge of the Mission and Day School - would come back and re-open the Day School pending the building of a Boarding School.

*See letter under
of Dec 24/19 re
establishment of a
Day school
J.M.*
I may say, in this connection, that there are about 35 children of school age in the Chipewyan band. During the first year the Day School was open, 1916, the average attendance was 27 whilst during the last year the average was 12 only.

It is a matter of regret that the school is closed and that the Sisters have left. Apart from the school work, their presence on the reserve, and their visits to the homes of the Indians, undoubtedly had a good effect; particularly in the case of the Chipewyan women, who are now, noticeably, more clean and tidy in their dress and homes than formerly. However, it appears that nothing can be done just at present towards the re-opening of the Day School. A new Roman Catholic Bishop, in place of the late Archbishop Legal, has been appointed, and Father Balter has not yet been able to communicate with him on the subject.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant
James Turner
Indian Agent

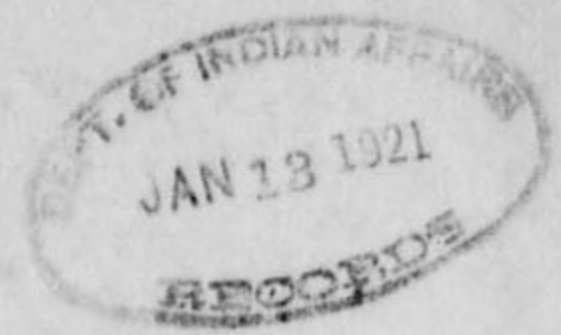
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

220.1

115-3-1



Extract from Report of Mr. Inspector W. Murison on the
Onion Lake Agency, October 29th to November 16, 1920.
Original on 77-115-1

[Handwritten signature]

=====

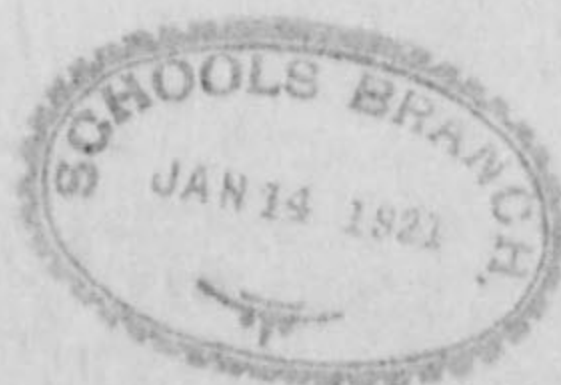
COLD LAKE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

546975

The day school at this point which was conducted by the Sisters of the Assumption is now closed. Owing to the irregular attendance the sisters became discouraged. A satisfactory attendance cannot be looked for at this point so long as the Indians follow their avocation of hunting and trapping as their chief occupation. The last return shows an enrolment of 19 with an average attendance of three.

W. Murison

Insp.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONION LAKE AGENCY
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Onion Lake, Sask.

October 15th. 1921

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 99

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

558812

Sir,—

With reference to the Indian Day School at Cold Lake reserve, which has been closed since June 1920. I have the honour to inform you that when at the R.C. Mission at Cold Lake recently, I was informed by Father Balter, the priest in charge there, that the church authorities had written the Department, asking that the school be re-opened and Mr. J. H. Lirette, given the position of teacher, and his wife that of Field Matron, and that they be paid a joint salary of \$1000.00.

I understand that Mr. Lirette has 15 years teaching experience; that he is the holder of a 1st. Class Certificate for New York State, and a 2nd. Class Certificate for both Manitoba and Alberta. I know Mr. Lirette personally and believe he would be successful as teacher of an Indian Day School if given the position; for some years past he has been keeping a store at Cold Lake, and about a year ago married the daughter of Mr. Z. A. Lefebvre, who was farm instructor at the Cold Lake reserve prior to 1913.

If the Department has been approached by the church authorities and the re-opening of the Day School at Cold Lake is under consideration, the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Lirette, as teacher and field matron. respectfully, would have my recommendation.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



POOR COPY

115-3-1.

OTTAWA, October 21st, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to the re-opening of the Indian Day School at Cold Lake Reserve and the appointment of Mr. J. H. Lirette, as teacher, and his wife as field matron, and requesting that they be paid a joint salary of \$1,000.

In reply I beg to say that no communication has yet reached the Department from the church authorities regarding the re-opening of this school, or the appointment of the above teacher and field matron respectively. In your letter of October 15th, 1920, you stated as follows: -

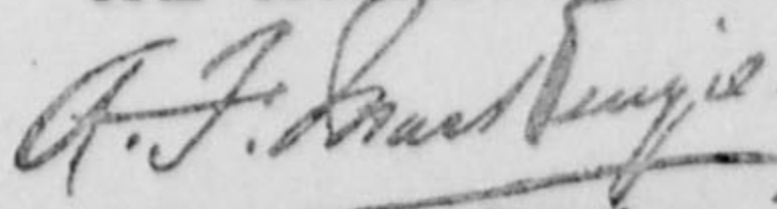
"I called at the R.C. Mission for the purpose of ascertaining from the Rev. Father Balter the position with respect to the re-opening of the day school at that place. Father Balter stated that in his opinion it would be hopeless to try to re-open the school. He pointed out that the Indians of the Chipewyan Band are almost entirely hunting Indians, and that they are away from the Reserve following their vocation for lengthy periods and take their whole family with them."

In order that the Department may be in a position to consider the request of the church authorities when it is received, I will be pleased if you will furnish a full report as to the attendance that would likely result if this school was re-opened. Particulars should also be forwarded regarding the building in which the school would be conducted, and whether it is in a suitable condition to carry on the work.

In view of the report submitted by you on October 15th, 1920, it is considered that unless conditions have changed the Department would hardly be warranted in undertaking the expense involved in conducting a school at this point.

Your report on this matter should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Lang Turner, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

UNION LAKE AGENCY
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1921
RECORDS

115-31
Onion Lake, Sask.

November 2nd. 19 21

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]



559419

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st. ultimo, No. 115 - 3 - 1, with reference to the proposed re-opening of the Indian Day School on the Chipewyan reserve at Cold Lake.

At the census taken recently there were 45 children of school age in the two Chipewyan bands at Cold Lake. Of these 14 are enrolled at the Onion Lake (R.C.) Boarding School, leaving a balance of 31. After deducting from this number all those who for any reason could not attend the Day School it appears to me that an average attendance of 20 is a very conservative estimate, and could reasonably be expected.

I was again at Cold Lake on October 30th. and called upon Father Balter at the Roman Catholic Mission there; he seems very keen and enthusiastic over the prospect of the re-opening of the Day School. Formerly, when the Sisters of Charity were living at the Mission the Indian Day School was held in one of the rooms there which had been enlarged for that purpose. However, since the Sisters have left the Mission building, it has again been used as quarters for the priests, who have given up the building they formerly occupied. This is the building that would now be used for school purposes. The room intended for the classroom is 21 ft. square. The building is a log one, two storied and shingled. It is a good building in every respect, and the remainder of the building would be occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Lirette, if they are appointed teacher and field matron respectively. Father Balter told me that he would expect to be paid the same rental as formerly, i.e. \$20.00 per month. At the time of my visit the building was undergoing necessary repairs to the plaster, etc.; it has been unoccupied for the past twelve months.

Very little equipment would be required as there is now on hand at Cold Lake, 20 double school desks, a teacher's desk and two chairs.

I reminded Father Balter that about a year ago he had thought it hopeless to attempt a re-opening of this Day School. He is of the opinion that conditions have now changed (insofar as the sentiment of the Indians towards a Day School is concerned, I agree with him) and that if the School is now re-opened it will have a good attendance. This also is my view, and I may add that the chief of the band told me that if the school is re-opened he will use his influence to have all the children attend.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, November 11, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 2nd instant, with reference to the proposed re-opening of the Indian day school on the Chipewyan reserve at Cold Lake. I have noted that you believe that there would be an average attendance of twenty if this school were re-opened and that Father Balter of the Roman Catholic Mission is enthusiastic over the prospect of the re-opening of this day school. I understand the nature of the building that would be used for the purpose and the necessity for but little equipment. The Department was pleased to learn of the change in sentiment on the part of the Indians and their present favourable attitude towards a day school at Cold Lake.

In reply, I beg to state that the Department will consider the re-opening of this school, upon a formal request from the church authorities. You informed us in your communication of the 15th ultimo that the Department was being approached by the church concerning this matter. We are at present in receipt of no communications relative to the re-opening of the Cold Lake day school, and I would suggest that you request Father Balter to again get in touch with his Ecclesiastic Superior, with a view to having this matter brought to our attention.

Concerning the appointment of Mr. J. H. Lirette, as Teacher, and his wife to the position of Field Matron, we will have to ascertain first if these appointments are suitable to the church that is doing missionary work at that point.

Lang Turner, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From your communications regarding the matter, the Department was convinced that a day school at Cold Lake might be successful, but we are desirous of securing the co-operation of the Roman Catholic church authorities to ensure a supervision of that denomination in addition to our own. As you know, this is the Department policy with respect to the education of our Indian children.

Communicate with Father Balter, and, when we are in receipt of recommendations from the Roman Catholic church, we will inform you of our action.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

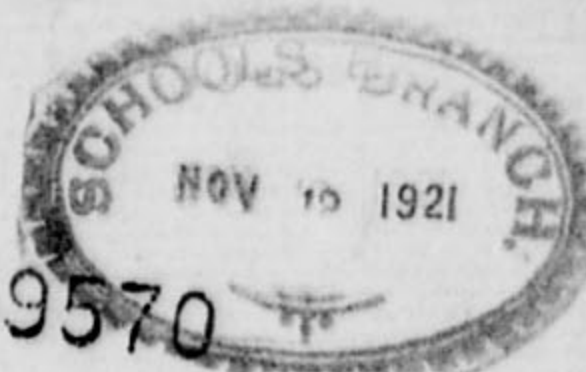
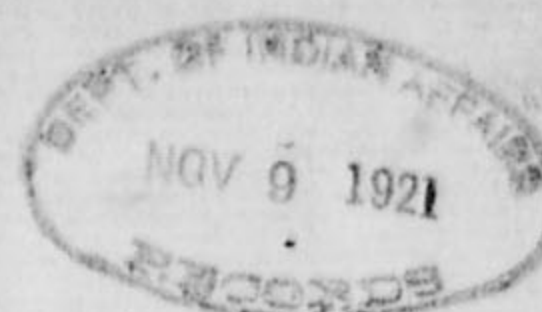
LeGoff Alberta,

22nd. October 1921.

To The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa Can.



559570

Dear Sir,

The day school of this reserve (Chipewyan Reserve No 149) has now been closed for over a year. The sisters who had been in charge of this school, had been promised a Boarding school, and as the Department have failed to establish said boarding school, the sisters have left.

It is a well known fact that day schools are far from being a success, and this is the reason why we have so often urged the Indian Department to open a boarding school here, as there are on this reserve a great number of chipewyan children who are growing up without any education whatever, and as there are no hopes of getting the boarding school, I have been requested by the Indians to find some teacher to open the day school again, and in view of the fact, I beg to recommend a gentleman Mr J.H. Lirette, who holds a first class certificate for teaching in New York State, also certificates for teaching in Manitoba and Alberta. Mr Lirette has had long experience in teaching and his wife Mrs Lirette would be a good matron. I would ask you to kindly accept Mr Lirette to the position, he is willing

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to accept the position at \$1,000.00 a year.

His Lordship Archbishop J.H. O'Leary of Edmonton was here last week, and after talking the matter over with him, he strongly advised me to try to get Mr Lirette to take over the school. I will be anxiously waiting your reply, Trusting you will give the matter a favourable consideration.

Yours Obediently

L.B. Alt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, November 12, 1921.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 22nd ultimo with reference to the proposed re-opening of the day school on the Chipewyan reserve at Cold Lake and the appointment of Mr. J. H. Lirette to the position of Teacher.

In reply I beg to state that the Department is seriously considering offering the Indians on this reserve some school facilities, and, with this in view, we have lately written to Mr. Agent Turner at Onion Lake, asking that you secure the moral support of your Ecclesiastical Superior who, I believe, is His Lordship Archbishop J. H. O'Leary, of Edmonton. If His Lordship will recommend the re-opening of this school, and if both he and yourself assure us of your interest in the matter, and can at that time find a suitable teacher, the Department will give the matter earnest consideration.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

del
Reverend L. Balter,
LeGoff, Alta.

*Mr. Balter might go ahead now
K.T.F.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

as well as certificates for Manitoba and Alberta.
Mr. Lirette has had years of experience in the teaching
profession and his wife, Mrs. Lirette, I am told would
make a good matron. Mr. Lirette would accept the position
for the sum of \$1000.00 annually.

I earnestly hope you will give this matter your ~~most~~
kind consideration.

Yours very sincerely,

+ Henry Johnson

Archbishop of Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



185-3-1

Archbishop's House,
Edmonton, Alta.
Nov. 17th, 1921.



560003

To The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

The school for day scholars of Chipewyan Reserve No. 149 has now been closed for over a year. The sisters who had been in charge of this school for some time, had been promised a boarding School, and as the department of Indian Affairs has not established it, the sisters have left, for want of resources to carry on.

It is a well-known fact that day schools are far from being a complete success among the Indians. This, I believe, is the reason why The Rev. Father Balter has so often urged your department to open a Boarding school on the above-mentioned Reserve. There are, I am told, a great number of Chipewyan children growing up without any education whatever and, if there be no chance for the ~~re~~opening of the boarding-school, I am requested to ask you to allow the day-school to be reopened. For the position as teacher I would recommend Mr. J. H. Lirette who holds a first-class teacher's certificate for New York

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1.

OTTAWA, Nov. 26th, 1921.

Sir, -

Referring to official letter of the 11th instant and previous correspondence regarding the re-opening of the Indian day school on the Chipewyan Reserve, at Cold Lake, I beg to say that a communication has been received from His Grace The Archbishop of Edmonton requesting that this school be re-opened, and recommending that Mr. J. H. Lirette be appointed teacher and his wife assistant, and to perform matron's duties on the Reserve.

In view of your report as to the attendance that would result, and also in view of the request of the church authorities, it has been decided to authorize the re-opening of this school, from the first of the new year. The classes can be conducted in the Mission Building, in the room formerly used for the purpose. The Department will allow the church authorities a rental for the use of the building at the rate of \$20.00 per month, which is also to include the heating and caretaking. You should arrange with the church authorities to have the classroom ready for occupation by the first of the new year. The rent and salary of the teacher will be paid from that time, upon receipt of the usual quarterly return of attendance, and certified vouchers covering the amount of rent due.

The salary allowed Mr. Lirette as teacher will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, and his wife, who is appointed as assistant to the teacher, will be paid at the rate of \$350 per annum, - a combined salary of \$1,000 per annum.

It is expected that Mrs. Lirette, besides assisting in any duties which she is called upon to perform in the classroom, will also undertake matron's duties on the Reserve. She should visit the Indians' homes and instruct the women in general housekeeping, and in the cleanliness of their homes, and the care of their children. She should also visit any cases of sickness on the Reserve.

It is noted by your letter of the 2nd instant that very little equipment will be needed to fit up the classroom, as there are sufficient desks for the pupils and teachers.

You should inform Mr. and Mrs. Lirette of their appointment, and arrange with them to begin duties as soon as possible after the new year. Both His Grace The Archbishop of Edmonton and the Rev. Father Balter have been informed of the re-opening of this school and the appointment and salary allowed Mr. and Mrs. Lirette.

Lang Turner, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

- I -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

I might further add that Mrs. Lirette's title will be "Assistant to the Teacher". This is to overcome the necessity of applying to the Civil Service Commission for the classification and establishment of a position for her as field matron.

You should inform the Department later as to the date on which Mr. and Mrs. Lirette began duties.

A requisition should be forwarded for any school material, such as books, etc., and same will be sent through the Government Stationery Office.

You will be good enough to give these teachers any assistance you can in their work.

Your obedient servant,

Russell C. Ferrier
J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. 47
McL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1.

OTTAWA, Nov. 26th, 1921.

Most Reverend Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Grace's letter of the 17th instant, with reference to the re-opening of the Indian day school on the Chipewyan Reserve at Cold Lake, and recommending that Mr. J. H. Lirette be appointed teacher, and his wife as assistant to the teacher, and to perform other duties on the Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of our Agent's report as to the number of children that would likely attend, and that a suitable classroom can be provided in the Mission Building, and also in view of the request of Your Grace and the Reverend L. Balter, the Department is authorizing the re-opening of this school on the first of the new year.

The appointment of Mr. J. H. Lirette as teacher at a salary of \$650 per annum is approved, as is also that of his wife as assistant to the teacher, and to perform duties as field matron on the Reserve, in visiting the Indians' homes and instructing the women in general housekeeping and the cleanliness of their homes and the care of their children. She should also visit any cases of sickness on the Reserve. The salary allowed Mrs. Lirette will be at the rate of \$350 per annum. This will allow a combined salary for both services at the rate of \$1,000 per annum.

The Department will also allow a rental for the use of the building for classroom purposes at the rate of \$20.00 per month; it being understood that this amount will include the necessary heating and caretaking.

I might add that our Acting Agent, Mr. Lang Turner, has been informed of the Department's decision, and instructed to have the necessary arrangements made in order that Mr. and Mrs. Lirette can begin duties after the new year.

It is hoped that this school will meet with every success and that there will be a good and regular attendance of Indian children of school age on the Reserve.

I have the honour to be, Your Grace's

Most Obedient Servant,

Russell F. McLean
J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. J. O'Leary
Most Rev. H. J. O'Leary, D.D.,
Archbishop of Edmonton,
Archbishop's House,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1.

OTTAWA, Nov. 26th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

Referring to previous correspondence with reference to the re-opening of the Indian day school on the Chipewyan Reserve, at Cold Lake, I beg to inform you that a communication has been received in the matter from His Grace The Archbishop of Edmonton.

The Department is authorizing the re-opening of this school from the beginning of the new year, and has issued the necessary instructions to our Acting Agent, Mr. Lang Turner. Mr. J. H. Lirette is appointed teacher, at a salary of \$650 per annum, and his wife as assistant to the teacher, and besides any duties in the classroom, she is to undertake matron's duties on the Reserve. She should visit the Indians' homes, and instruct the women in general housekeeping and in the cleanliness of their homes and the care of their children. She should also visit any cases of sickness on the Reserve. Mrs. Lirette should forward a report through the Agent from time to time on the duties she is performing. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of \$350 per annum. This will provide a combined salary of \$1,000.

The Department will allow a rental for the use of the building for classroom purposes at the rate of \$20.00 per month; it being understood that this amount will include the necessary heating and caretaking.

It is hoped that the classroom can be made ready by the first of the new year, and that Mr. and Mrs. Lirette will take up duties as soon as possible after that date. It is also hoped that this school will meet with every success and that there will be a good and regular attendance of the Indian children of school age on the Reserve.

Our Acting Agent, Mr. Lang Turner, has been informed in accordance with the above.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. L. Balter,
LeCoff, Alta.

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

OTTAWA, Nov. 26th, 1921.

Sir, -

I beg to inform you that, at the request of the Roman Catholic church authorities, it has been decided to re-open the Indian day school on the Chipewyan Reserve, at Cold Lake.

A classroom will be provided in the Mission Building, and there is sufficient equipment on hand, such as desks, for the pupils and teachers.

Mr. J. H. Lirette has been appointed teacher, at a salary of \$650 per annum, and his wife assistant to the teacher. Besides any necessary duties in the classroom, she is also to undertake matron's duties on the Reserve. The salary allowed Mrs. Lirette will be at the rate of \$350 per annum.

The rent allowed for the use of the building for classroom purposes is \$20.00 per month, which includes the heating and caretaking.

It is the intention to re-open this school at the beginning of the new year. The Agent states that there will be an average of 20 children that could reasonably be expected to attend.

Mr. Lang Turner, Acting Indian Agent, has been informed accordingly as well as the church authorities.

Your obedient servant,

Russell F. Ferrier
J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONION LAKE AGENCY
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

115-3-1

Onion Lake, Sask.

January 13th. 19 21

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 99

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honour to refer to your letter of November 26th, last, No. 115-3-1, and to report that I visited the Cold Lake reserve on the 5th, instant, and called upon Mr. Lirette with reference to the re-opening of the Indian Day School on the Chipewyan reserve No. 149.

Mr. Lirette informed me that he had everything in readiness and that he was going to re-open the school on January 9th,. It had been arranged that Mr. and Mrs. Lirette should occupy the mission building in which the schoolroom is situated. However, Mr. Lirette now informed me that as he had not yet been able to dispose of his store business (Vide my letter of October 15th, even number) he would be unable to live at the school for about three months, by which time he expects to dispose of his business. In the meantime he would travel to and from the school, night and morning. He asked me to inform the Department of this change in his plans and I promised to do so.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



115-3-1.

*Wife of
M. J. M. to note*

OTTAWA, January 24th, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, informing the Department that Mr. and Mrs. Lirette, who were recently appointed teacher and matron, respectively, ~~will be~~ prepared to re-open the Cold Lake Indian day school on the 9th instant.

It is also noted that they will be unable to occupy the mission building in which the school is situated for a period of about 3 months, and that, in the meantime, they will travel to and from the school, night and morning.

I will be pleased if you will advise me as to whether this arrangement will interfere with the carrying on of the work, and if they will be able to open the school at the regular hour each morning. You should also state whether Mr. Lirette's efforts to dispose of his business will interfere with his duties as teacher. If the plans he has made will not interfere with the work, the Department has no objection to the arrangement made to reside at a distance from the school and travel to and from work each day.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Lang Turner, Esq.
Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

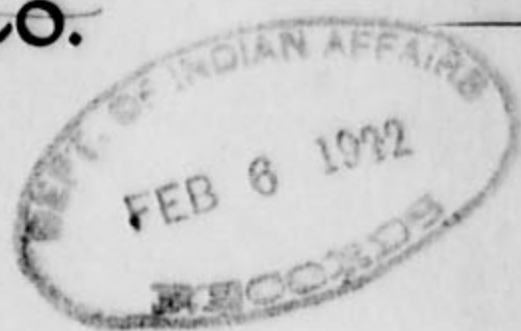
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118-3-1

BEAVER CROSSING TRADING Co.

J. H. LIRETTE, ^{Teacher} Manager

GENERAL MERCHANTS



Legoff Jan 21, 1912
BEAVER CROSSING ALTA.

562818

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Y. R. M. S.
Schools

To whom it may concern:

This is to notify you that we have begun our work of teaching to the Indians of Cold Lake Indian Reserve as requested by your Department. We began after the first week of January. Children are attending school pretty well and we hope to do good work amongst them. We opened the school with twenty-one children although it was very cold and bad weather.

Yours Truly,

Mr. & Mrs. J. H. Lirette
Legoff
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, February 8, 1922.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 28th ultimo, referring to the opening of the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

The Department of Indian Affairs wishes you and your wife success in your new work, as Teacher and Assistant. Mr. Turner, of Onion Lake, is our representative in the field, and any requests for assistance or advice on any matters should be directed to the Department through his office.

The Department would be grateful for information concerning the best method of addressing correspondence to you at the Cold Lake Indian school. It is more in keeping with our methods if school supplies, etc. are directed to the agent, but, if there is an easier means of communication with you, we would be glad for this information.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. F.

J. H. Lirette, Esq.,
Legoff,
Alta.

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

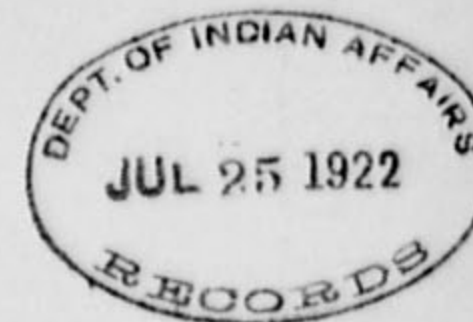
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Onion Lake Agency 115-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Onion Lake, Sask.



July 18th, 19 22

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 99-8

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

569808

Sir,—

I have to report that when I last visited the Indian Day School at Cold Lake reserve, on May 30th, the teacher, Mr. J. H. Lirette, told me that he thought he would resign when the school closed for the summer holiday but that he would let me know later. It appears that Mr. Lirette's brother is settled in Fort McMurray and is doing well there and wishes his brother to join him.

On my visit to Cold Lake reserve a few days ago for the purpose of making treaty payments, I called upon Father Balter at the R. C. Mission, and he told me that Mr. Lirette had left for Fort McMurray and did not intend to come back to Cold Lake. The Rev. Father asked me to report this to the Department as he understood that application was being made to the Department for the position.



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Lang Turner

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

EX-1

OTTAWA, July 26th, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, informing the Department that Mr. J. H. Lirette has resigned his position as teacher of the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that it is noted the Rev. Father Balter is endeavouring to secure the services of a teacher to succeed Mr. Lirette. If possible, the services of a married man should be secured. The man to perform the duties of teacher, and his wife that of assistant to the teacher, and, besides any duties she may perform in the classroom, she could also undertake matron's duties on the Reserve.

It is hoped that competent persons can be secured for this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
for Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

JB
agm
Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Onion Lake Agency

99

Lelyoff. 14 April 1922.

To Mr. Turner

Indian Agent.

Onion Lake

Dear Sir -

The two ladies we expected from Montreal for our day school can not come. Therefore would you be kind enough and recommend to the position Mr. & Mrs. Charles Hebert from Cold Lake. As I told you Mr. Charles Hebert has a permanent second class diploma for the Province of Alberta and has a long experience. We may open the school at any time and wait for your orders.

Yours very truly

L. B. Lelyoff

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1
Onion Lake Agency
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Onion Lake, Sask.



August 21st. 1922

571194

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99-9
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th. ultimo, No. 115-3-1, respecting the resignation of Mr. J. H. Lirette as teacher at the Cold Lake Indian Day School; and to enclose herewith a letter received from Father Balter, of the Roman Catholic Mission at Cold Lake, in which he recommends Mr. & Mrs. Charles Hebert to fill the vacancies.

I am not personally acquainted with Mr. & Mrs. Hebert, but feel sure that Father Balter would not recommend any but suitable persons for this school. However, I will be visiting Cold Lake in the course of a few days and will then interview Mr. Hebert. In the meantime I would ask the Department's authority to install Mr. Hebert as teacher, and his wife as assistant to the teacher, etc., as this school should be re-opened as soon as possible.



I have the honour to be

Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

99-9.

Ottawa, August 29, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing a communication from Rev. Father Balter, in which he recommends that Mr. and Mrs. Charles Hebert be appointed as Teacher and Assistant Teacher, respectively, at the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

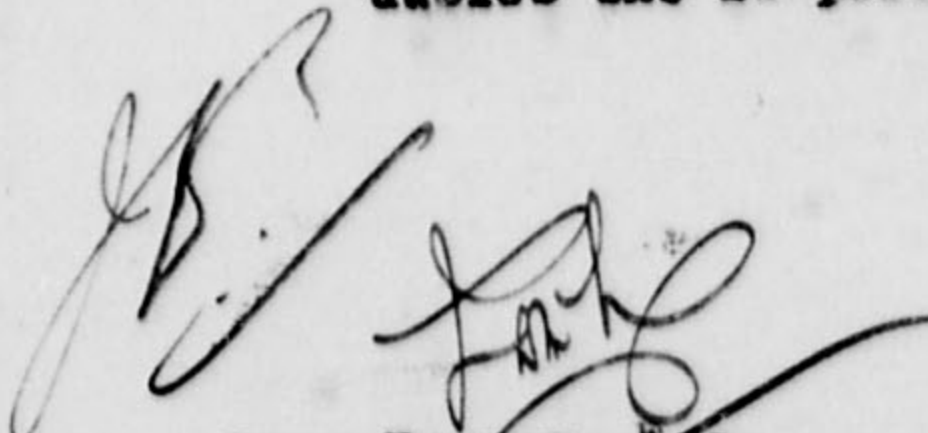
In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Hebert. Mr. Hebert's salary will be at the rate of \$650 per annum and Mrs. Hebert will be paid at the rate of \$350 per annum. Besides performing any necessary duties in the classroom, Mrs. Hebert is to undertake matron's duties on the reserve.

It is presumed that the same arrangements will be made for conducting the school in the mission building, formerly used for the purpose, at a rental of \$20 per month. You should arrange for Mr. and Mrs. Hebert to take up duties as soon as possible. Mrs. Hebert should forward a report from time to time, through your office, on the duties she is performing.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, August 29, 1922.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that, at the request of Rev. Father Balter, of the Roman Catholic Mission at Cold Lake, which was forwarded by Mr. Agent Turner, of Onion Lake, we are approving of the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Hebert as Teacher and Assistant Teacher, respectively, at the Cold Lake Indian Day School. Mr. Hebert has been appointed at a salary of \$650 per annum and his wife, as Assistant to the Teacher, at a salary of \$350 per annum. Besides any necessary duties in the classroom, Mrs. Hebert is to undertake matron's duties on the reserve.

It is presumed that the same arrangements have been made to carry on the work in the mission building which was used last year.

Mr. Hebert has a Permanent Second Class Certificate for the Province of Alberta, and has had a lengthy experience as a teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. N. W. TELEGRAPH CO.
CANADIAN NATIONAL TEL. CO.
Exclusive Connection with
WESTERN UNION TEL. CO.
Cable Service world
Money Transfers by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

TELEGRAM

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1922
RECORDS

Form 1 T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

MOA 113 COLLECTIBLE VIA SASKATOON SASK

ONIONLAKE SASK AUG 30

SE CY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

96

OTTAWA ONT

571373

REFERENCE MY LETTER TWENTY FIRST INSTANT RESPECTING TEACHER FOR
COLLAKE DAY SCHOOL HAVE INTERVIEWED MR AND MRS HERBERT THEY
SEEM SUITABLE IN EVERY RESPECT PLEASE WIRE ME AUTHORITY TO
INSTALL THEM AT SAME SALARY AS MR AND MRS LIRETTE RECEIVED THEY
HAVE OFFER OF ANOTHER PLACE

L TURNER.

*Looped
as*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



115-3-1
NIGHT LETTER
CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

N. L. 2.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH CO. CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH CO.

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY
HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER.

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject to the terms
on the back hereof, which are hereby accepted.

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, August 31, 1922.

LANG TURNER, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Appointment Mr. and Mrs. Hebert for Cold Lake approved
at same salary as allowed their predecessors - STOP -
Wrote you on 29th instant.

[Handwritten initials]

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R77
575315 115-3-1
COLD LAKE RESERVE (LEGOFF, ALTA)

CONSTRUCTION OF A BOARDING SCHOOL:-The Superintendent of Education must have heard about this request which must be in the Files of the Department. I have received lately strong letters from Rev. Fr Balter O.M.I. of Legoff about this important matter and I wish to draw your attention to it in stating the reasons in favour of the erection of a boarding school and in making a formal request for it. The reasons set forth are the following:

a)The children on the reserve have a right to education according to the treaties;
b)The Department of Indian Affairs having studied the question before the war had reached the conclusion that a boarding school was a necessity. The construction was delayed by the war but now as before the circumstances have not changed and the same necessity(if not greater) is still existing;

c)The day school in spite of the good will of the Indians cannot give satisfactory results. It is true a certain number of children draw a little benefit from the school but the Department is aware that our Indians live in the woods most of the time, hunting, etc. They necessarily bring their children along. Even when the Indians stay on the reserve as the latter is very large it is almost cruel to ask from the children to attend school regularly during Winter. Kindly note also that there is a small reserve situated at 15 miles from Legoff and the children can in no way attend school.

d)There is a boarding school at Onion Lake but the Montagnais are reluctant to send their children to that school for the following reasons:

I-The distance which is 80 miles;

II-The Montagnais though desiring that their children learn English insist that they learn their prayers in their own dialect. At Onion Lake the prayers are said in English and in Cree.

III-Even if these inconveniences did not

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLD LAKE RESERVE (LEGOFF, ALTA)

- 2 -

exist the school of Onion Lake being overcrowded the children of Cold Lake Reserve would find no place for them.

I leave all these facts to your judgment and make the request for the erection of a boarding school on Cold Lake Reserve.

Joseph Guy M.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Union Lake Agency
115-3-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Union Lake, Sask.

May 7th. 1923

583387

Sir,—

I have the honour to report the receipt of a letter from Mr. X. P. Crispo, Provincial School Inspector, Alberta, reading as follows :—

- " There are five children who would like to be admitted
- " to the Indian school at Cold Lake, and as this seems to
- " be the only means of providing school facilities for
- " these children, I should be pleased were you to inform
- " me if arrangements can be made to admit them. If an
- " arrangement is possible will you kindly state the terms,
- " financial, or otherwise."

I have not yet had an opportunity of ascertaining the views held by Mr. Hebert, the school teacher, with respect to this, but if he has no objection to teaching these extra pupils, and the Department will allow them to attend the Indian Day School at Cold Lake, I do not know of any objection to their attendance. There is ample room for these extra children at the school, and, if the Department agrees to allow them to attend, I would suggest that a fee of \$1.00 per month for each child be charged the parents or guardians.

I have the honour to be

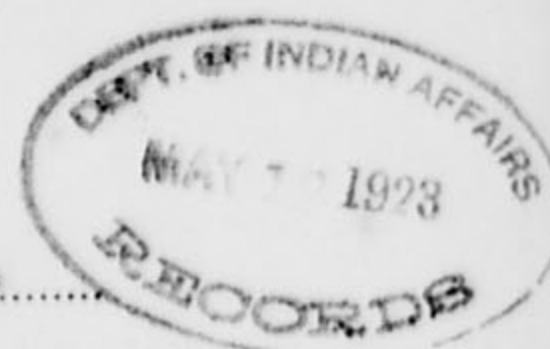
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 99-11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

99-11.

Ottawa, May 14th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, regarding the request made by the Provincial School Inspector that school facilities be provided for five children at the Cold Lake Indian Day School, as there is no school in the vicinity at which they could attend.

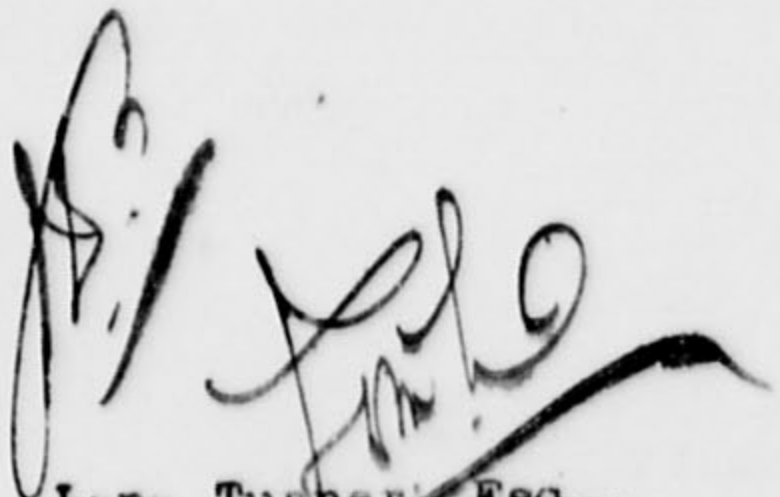
In reply I beg to say that the Department would have no objection to granting permission for these five children to attend the Indian day school provided there is accommodation for them, and they would not interfere with the instruction given the Indian children, and, also, provided the teacher would consent to give them instruction.

Regarding the fees to be charged, this is a matter that will be left to yourself and the teacher, as it is considered, if the teacher will agree to perform the work necessary in giving them instruction, the fees should go to him. The sum mentioned by you, viz: \$1.00 per month for each child, to be paid by the parents or guardians, should be a fair rate to charge for the privilege of providing educational facilities for their children. These five children should only be permitted to attend if such attendance will not in any way interfere with the regular classroom work of the Indian children, and if the teacher will agree to accept them in view of the fees which he will receive from the parents.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copied

Le Goff - Alberta
December 29-1923

Union Lake Agency

Mr. L. Turner
Indian Agent
Union Lake Sask.

Dear Sir:

When I first accepted the position as teacher of the St. Lawrence school, I was under the impression, that at the end of one year should my work be proved satisfactory, my salary would be raised \$200.00 a year.

The visits of the different inspectors, Mr. Crisp, provincial inspector, & Mr. Murison as well

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as your visits to my school
and the reports which have
been given regarding my work
prove that I have given satis-
faction. At least, I have
endeavored to do so.

It is on account of that un-
derstanding that I accepted
the position and it is the
reason why I come to ask
that raise which I believe
I have waited long for.

Hoping you will do all
in your power to obtain my
request. I remain yours since-
rely

Charles P. Hebert

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 12 1911
RECORDS



No. **99-3**

ALDO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

I have the honour to enclose herewith a letter received from Mr. C. Hebert, teacher at the Indian Day School, Cold Lake reserve; in which he asks that his salary be raised \$200.00 per annum.

Mr. Hebert is an excellent teacher and is obtaining good results at Cold Lake. If the Department can see its way to giving Mr. Hebert an increase in salary, it would carry my recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

 George S. Jones

Indian Agent.

**The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES,
CANADA

99-3.

115-3-1.

Ottawa, January 15, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing a communication from Mr. Chas. P. Hebert, teacher of the Cold Lake Indian Day School, in which, for the reasons stated, he applies for an increase in salary.

In reply I beg to state that, in view of the reports received from the Public School Inspector and yourself regarding the work Mr. Hebert is performing in the classroom, it has been decided to allow him an increase of \$100 in his salary from the 1st instant. This will make his salary from that date at the rate of \$750 per annum, payment of which is based on ten teaching months in the year. In addition to salary, he will be entitled to bonus provided by law, which, during the present fiscal year, is at the rate of \$15 per month for the ten teaching months. I would point out that the above increase will provide a total salary and bonus of \$1400 to Mr. and Mrs. Hebert, and this is the total amount which we have available for salaries at this school.

Please inform Mr. Hebert of the increase of \$100 per annum allowed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Lang Turner
Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

*guy's book
notes*

Ottawa, January 15, 1924.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Department is granting Mr. Chas. Hebert, teacher of the Cold Lake Indian Day School, an increase of \$100 per annum in his salary from the 1st instant. This increase has been made on his application, and in view of the excellent reports that have been received from the Public School Inspector and the Indian Agent as to the work he is performing in the classroom. This will make his salary from the above date at the rate of \$750 per annum, which will be supplemented by the bonus provided by law.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

2 letters

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y for 115-3-1

115-3-3

Ottawa, October 21, 1924.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the September quarter return of the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

It is noted that the teacher taught during July, August and September, as he states that he considers it would be preferable to grant the annual two months holidays during the winter than in the summer.

In connection with this I would point out that the Department's approval of this should have been obtained before taking such action. However, as you have signed the return it is presumed that you agree with the teacher and payment is being allowed to him for the three months of July, August and September and two months holidays should be taken during the winter, as the Department can only allow salary for ten teaching months in the present school year, which ends June 30th, next.

Please advise during what month the holidays will be taken at this school.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake,
SASK.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

"COPY"

Legoff Alta. Sept 9th. 1925.

To His Grace H.J.O'Leary,
the Lord Archbishop of Edmonton.

Your Grace,

At several times in the past we have petitioned the Indian Department for the construction of a boarding school and hospital on the Cold Lake Reserve.

The Department of Indian affairs having studied the question before the war, had reached the conclusion that a Boarding School and a Hospital was a necessity. The construction was delayed by the war, but now as before the circumstances have not changed and the same necessity (if not greater) is still existing.

As far as the Boarding School is concerned the children on the two Reserves have a right to education according to the treaties. The Day School in spite of the good will of the Indians cannot give satisfactory results. It is true a certain number of children draw a little benefit from the Day School, but the Department is aware that the Chipweyan Indians live in the woods most of the time, hunting etc. They necessarily bring their children along. Even when the Indians stay on the Reserve as the latter is very large it is almost cruel to ask the children to attend school regularly especially during the winter. Kindly note also that there is a small reserve situated at 15 miles from Legoff and the children can in no way attend school.

Referring to the construction of a hospital, I beg to inform Your Grace that for a few years past mortality seems to have been more marked among the Chipweyan Indians than on other Reserves. According to the Doctors themselves (Dr. Charlebois, Dr. Hill, Dr. Sabourin), in most cases this work has been handicapped for want of a hospital, the Indians as a rule not being able to give remedies according to prescriptions. At the present time the Indians have to transport their patients 30 miles, from here to Bonnyville Hospital. It is easy to realize the inconvenience of such a situation.

That is why Your Grace I beg

justified in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1
ARCHBISHOP'S RESIDENCE
8317 105TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

September 16th. 1925.

R


Mr. Scott,
Indian Department,
Ottawa,
Ont.



Dear Mr. Scott,

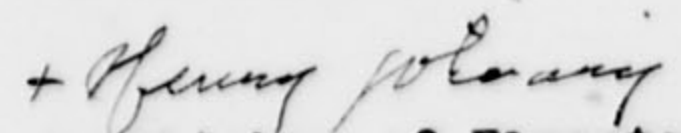
I enclose you the copy of a letter sent to me by Reverend Father Balter. I personally visited this district last week and have ascertained that his claims are absolutely justified.

I therefore appeal to you to take up this matter as soon as possible. May I also request you to see that the money is voted for the new School in Saddle Lake which is quite imperative.

With sentiments of esteem and sincere best wishes,

I am,

Sincerely yours

+ 
Archbishop of Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 23, 1925.

Dear Archbishop O'Leary:

I have Your Grace's letter of the 16th instant, enclosing a copy of a communication from the Rev. Father Belter. There are many pressing claims upon the Appropriation for Indian Education and I am not hopeful that funds will be provided for the construction of an Indian residential school at Cold Lake in the near future. The replacement and enlarging of the present building at the Blue Quills Indian Residential School has already been urged by Your Grace and others, and, when future estimates are being prepared, the claims of this reserve will not be overlooked.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Most Rev. H. J. O'Leary, D. D.,
Archbishop of Edmonton,
8317 - 105th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

COPY OF COMMISSIONER GRAHAM'S LETTER,
His No. 407-7B, dated Oct. 16, 1925.

Original on File 1926 E.

I beg to forward herewith the Estimates for the
Saddle Lake Agency.

There is a matter which requires a special report
from me. I refer to the school requirements for the Indians
of this Agency and part of the Onion Lake Agency, viz.:
Keeweehins Reserve. In my opinion, the question of building
a school on the Saddle Lake Agency should not be considered.
The school should be built at St. Paul de Metis, and should
be sufficiently large to accommodate not only the children
of the Saddle Lake Reserve, but of Cold Lake and Keeweehins
reserves as well. I believe that a school of the same
capacity as that which we have built for the Roman Catholic
Church on the Blood Reserve would meet the requirements.

I understand that the church authorities are
anxious to have a school built at Cold Lake as well as at
Saddle Lake. This would be a mistake, as a school centrally
located would take care of the requirements of Saddle Lake
and a great part of the Onion Lake Agency. Of course, if
this scheme is carried out, and I think it should be, the
Department should insist on closing up the day schools.
In my opinion, the operating of these schools is only a
useless waste of money, for which we are getting no value.

I believe that the establishing of a school at
St. Paul de Metis will meet with the approval of the
Archbishop of Edmonton, and the Oblate Order.

(Sgd.) W. M. Graham.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

C O P Y

Original on 118-1-1.

By
Ottawa, October 28, 1925.

Dear Sir:

I wish to refer to a portion of your 407-7 B of the 16th instant, in which you recommend that a residential school be erected at St. Paul de Metis. I note that such a school would not only replace the worn out buildings at the Blue Quille Institution, but would provide residential facilities for the children of the Cold Lake and Lecheowins Reserves. A note has been made for future Estimates in this connection.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-5-1
Se Goff Alberta
April 24. 1926

Hon Charles Stewart
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Referred to the Deputy
Minister of Indian Affairs

MAY 2 1926

FOR ATTENTION
DRAFT REPLY

PRIV. SEC.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
MAY 2 1926
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

EXTRACTED
ON 11-3-5

Dear Sir, I have been compelled to address myself to you on the following questions.
(1) I have been teaching here for five years. Have asked for more fuel to heat the school. I receive only \$30 a year. The last five years have cost me an average of \$70 not including \$30 allowance. This I had to pay from my own pocket. I understand that many day schools receive as far as \$170 for fuel. Is there any reason why I should be limited to a little \$30 a year.

(2) Nothing is furnished on the list of mid day meal except Biscuits. When Bacon, rice, rolled oats etc could be given, attendance was very much better. Is there no way of giving these poor little Indian children a better meal at noon?

(3) I was made to understand when I first came here that if I gave satisfaction, my salary would be raised. I have asked for that raise. Mr. Crispo, the school insp. has recommended me in his report; but no raise has come.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I hate to ask, yet I am told that the dept. gives very little unless it is urgently asked for. I like my position, my work and the Indians. Never had the least trouble with any of them. Still I don't like to see school teachers gain a salary of 12 to 16 hundred a year in the province while I receive only \$850. You see very well Mr. Stewart that it is not much for a teacher who now has 12 years of experience in Alberta.

I therefore rely upon your kindness and hope that through your ~~the~~ influence these three questions shall be advantageously settled.

I remain sincerely yours

Chas P. Herbert

Teacher

Le Cioff

Alberta

2nd class Alberta certificates

Mr. Herbert offrs. books from Sept 8/22 - salary 650 + Bkms. 150
Mrs Herbert " " " " " 350 + " 150
Salary Mr. Herbert increased from Jan 1/24 to 750 + 150 Bkms
Bkms discontinued Mar 31/25 and added to salary
Mr. Herbert's salary at rate of 900
Mrs. Herbert " " " 500

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1.

Ottawa, May 5, 1928.

Dear Mr. Hebert:

The Honourable the Superintendent General has directed me to reply to your letter of the 24th ultimo which has reference to your activity at the Cold Lake Indian Day School. In connection with the fuel allowance, I wish to point out that the Department made an agreement with the local missionary to the effect that the rental of \$20 per teaching month should include the necessary heating and caretaking. Accordingly, your request for an increased fuel allowance should be made to Rev. Father Lacombe. With reference to the midday lunch, I have to inform you that on the 20th ultimo, following receipt of Mr. Inspector Murison's report, the Department authorized an expenditure of \$5 per month during the winter months so that some beef, beans, tea, etc., could be provided.

When you were appointed in 1922, you were allowed salary at the rate of \$800 for the ten teaching months, and, in addition, Mrs. Hebert was allowed \$500 per annum for her services as field matron. It is true that you have given satisfaction, and in 1924 an increase of \$100 was allowed in your case.

In your letter to Mr. Stewart, you leave the impression that your salary has never been increased since your appointment and that at present it is only \$850 for the ten teaching months. May I point out that you are in receipt of \$900, and when the salary of Mrs. Hebert is added thereto, it makes a total of \$1400, which I feel compares quite favourable with remuneration paid to workers in rural day schools in the province.

I am pleased to inform you that, in harmony with the Department's practice to recognize satisfactory services, I have directed that an increase of \$50 be granted in your case as from the 1st of September, next.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Chas. P. Hebert, Esq.,
Teacher, Cold Lake Indian Day School,
LeGoff, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, May 10, 1928.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to grant Mr. Chas. P. Hebert, teacher of the Cold Lake Indian Day School, an increase in his salary of \$5 per teaching month from the 1st of September, next.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Lang Turner
Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

EXD.

R

March 13, 1929.

Memorandum:

HONOURABLE CHARLES STEWART.

With reference to the communication from Mr. F. R. Shepersky, of Cold Lake, Alta., I wish to report that it is true the day school which the Department conducts for the Indian children of the Cold Lake reserve is only partly meeting the demands of the situation. Archbishop O'Leary, at one time, asked the Department to provide a boarding school and hospital for the Indians of Cold Lake. His Grace and the Oblate Order have been given to understand that the proposed institution near St. Paul de Metis will be large enough to accommodate the Roman Catholic children of, not only the Saddle Lake reserve, but also those from the Keshewine and Cold Lake reserves. This arrangement is, apparently, satisfactory to the church authorities. A farm and building site are now being transferred to this Department for the new institution, and the Main Estimates provide \$50,000 to commence the building activity.

AS

Don't

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C O P Y

115-3-1

By
Ottawa, March 16, 1929.

Dear Mr. Sheperaky:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, urging the establishment of an Indian residential school on the Gold Lake reserve. The Department realizes that boarding schools are best suited to the needs of the Indian children of Alberta; but it is not practical to have such an institution on each reserve. At the present time, I am contemplating a large new school for Roman Catholic Indian children near St. Paul de Metis. A building site and farm have been secured and it is proposed to commence the erection of the buildings this year. This proposed school is for the children of the Saddle Lake, Gold Lake, Keeseewin and Frog Lake reserves and will likely be ready for pupils some time next year. Children of the Gold Lake Indian reserve, who are unable to attend the day school regularly, will be eligible for admission to the new school near St. Paul de Metis.

P.H.S.
Yours faithfully,

(C Stewart)

Mr. P. R. Sheperaky.
Gold Lake,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115'-3-1

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR MURISON,
DATED OCTOBER 15, 1929, ON HIS VISIT TO
THE COLD LAKE RESERVE.

Original No. 77-115

COLD LAKE RESERVE.

A number of Indians waited for me at the Mission where I stopped for lunch. Included in the number was Chief Jumbo from the Big Island Lake Reserve, and their chief object in seeing me was to again agitate for a residential school on their reserve. They claim that they were promised a school before the war and each time I visit the reserve they bring up this question, and they have it so firmly fixed in their minds that it does not appear as though they will cease agitating until they get what they are asking for. The Chief from Island Lake endorsed the request and stated that all the members of his Band would send their children to Cold Lake, but that Onion Lake was too far and hard for them to reach.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MR. COMMISSIONER GRAHAM,
DATED OCTOBER 19, 1929, ENCLOSING INSPECTOR
MURISON'S REPORT.

You will note that the Indians of the Cold Lake Reserve are making a request to be supplied with a residential school. In my opinion the Department would be making a serious mistake if they were to build a school at this point. We have all the schools in this part of the country that we need, especially if we build one at St. Paul de Metis.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Regina Sask., Oct. 16th
1929*

R

COLD LAKE DAY SCHOOL.

I called at this school on October 10th. I have already reported upon the classroom, which is in the old Priest's house, a proportion of which is also used as a residence for the teacher. This is not an attractive or suitable building for school purposes and can only be classed as a makeshift.

There are

COLD LAKE DAY SCHOOL (CONT'D.)

There are only 5 Indian children on the roll so far for this quarter, 2 boys and 3 girls. In addition to these, 3 children who belong to the Farming Instructor and 2 belonging to the teacher are also attending. Mr. Chas. Hebert, the teacher, has good qualifications, but it would be very difficult for any teacher to make a showing with the conditions as they are regarding attendance.

I noted that some swings and a teeter have been erected in the playground.

W. Marston.

*Insp. of
Indian Agencies*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R



Regina, Sask., Oct. 19, 1929.

Sir:

I enclose herewith a report of an inspection made at the various schools in the Onion Lake Agency.

x

x

x

I do not think the Department would be well advised in spending any money on the erection of new buildings for a Day school in this agency. The time will come when there will be a residential school built at Saddle Lake and the children from Cold Lake should go to this school, or to a school of the same denomination at Onion Lake. I think you will agree with me in this matter.

W. M. Graham.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

COLD LAKE INDIAN RESERVE
Union Lake Agency

LEGOFF, Alta.
October 31st. 1929

The Honourable Charles Stewart,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Honourable Sir:-

We, the undersigned Indians of the Cold Lake Reserve, respectfully beg you to take into serious consideration our often reiterated demand for the establishment of a Boarding School on our own Reserve here... Your predecessors have repeatedly promised us such a school... We were once on the point of having it, but the World War forced the Indian Department to postpone the erection of that school... Since then, the Indian Reserve Inspectors, our Agents, our Ecclesiastical Superiors have been unanimous in supporting our just demand, and in promising us a Boarding School... Sad to say!! After so many years of anxious and patient expectation, we seem to be still at the same point.

We want higher education for our children, and we want it given here on our Reserve. We shall never consent to sending our children to the proposed St-Paul school, and, our sending them presently to Union Lake, is, and was always intended to be, a temporary arrangement.

We were promised a Boarding School before it was even a question of rebuilding the Union Lake Anglican and Catholic schools; and before there was any talk of reorganising the Saddle Lake school.

Are we going to wait until all the old Boarding Schools of the West are rebuilt, before we are given our own school, which was promised us since so many years??

We feel that our rights are slighted, that somebody, somewhere, is playing with us, and we resent it very deeply!

Therefore, Honourable and Kind Sir, we once more entreat you most respectfully, but also most energetically, to reconsider our request, and to give this our school question the earliest possible solution.

We consider that our school ought to be the first on the list of the boarding schools to be built in 1930.

Should you deign to grant us our just demand (you have the power to do it) we shall forever be most grateful to you, and we shall pray the Lord to bestow upon you and those dear to you His most precious Blessings.

Alphonse Woullé, ex Chief.
Samuel Janvier, Counsellor
Alphonse Piché, Counsellor
Harry Janvier, Counsellor

Stanislas Nest
J.B. Ennou
Edward Thomas
Felix Janvier
Joseph Piché

George Janvier
J.B. Minoos
J.B. Janvier
Lorient
Mathias Janvier
Bazile Janvier
John Janvier
Charles Blackman
Michel Janvier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

Daniel Piché
Joseph Janvier
Charlot Minoos
Etienne Amable
Alexandre Metchawes
old Pascal
Elzéar Nest
Moise Pascal
Joseph Grandbois
Thaddeus Scani
Jean Blackman
Edward Minoos
Pierre Metchawes
Joseph Marshall
William Charland
Daniel Charland
Alexis Ennou
Noé Janvier
Louison Beaverfoot
Benoit Grandbois
Lazare Thomas
Norbert Janvier
Simon Muskégon
Jérôme

Dominique Jacquot
Jean Marie Janvier
Narcisse Janvier
Alphonse Metchawes
Samuel McFeeter
Baptiste Lord
Gabriel Desjarlais
Narcisse Marten
Napoleon Jacknife
Abraham Scani
Raphael Scani
Simon Martin
Jacob Jacquot
Adélard Blackman
James Janvier
Andrée Miyépoot
Frédéric Marshall
Louis Amable
Martial Blackfox
Modeste Janvier
Philippe Grandbois
Pierre Charland
Mrs. Jos. Matchatis

The original of these, our above signatures, is being kept
at the Mission, and may be controlled by any Officer of the
Indian Department.

N.B. The Honourable Mr. Charles Stewart would oblige us in sending
all correspondence, regarding this petition, to the following address:

SAMUEL JANVIER
Head Counsellor,
In care Cathlic Mission
LEGOFF Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

530

[Handwritten signature]



Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith a letter addressed to the Hon. Charles Stewart, which I received under cover of one from the Rev. Father Lacombe, at Cold Lake, with a request that I forward it to Mr. Stewart. However, it seems proper that this should be transmitted through your hands.

With regard to the request of the Cold Lake Indians for a Residential School, I beg to say that the facts are as stated in the letter. These Indians were made to believe that they were on the point of having a Residential School erected just before the outbreak of the World War; and, since the war, at every meeting of the band at which the Inspector and myself have been present, they have always brought up the subject, and appear to feel very keenly about it.

I may say that the number of children of school age belonging to this band is, approximately 60. This number includes those at present attending the Onion Lake Residential School and the Cold Lake Indian Day, which is, respectively, 39 and 13.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: Angus Turner]

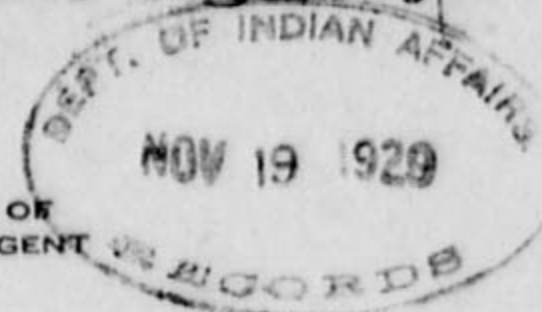
Indian Agent.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

115-3-1
Onion Lake Agency



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Onion Lake, Sask.
November 13, 1929.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

November 21, 1929.

Dear Mr. Turner:

I have your 550 of the 15th instant, enclosing a petition from the Indians of the Cold Lake Reserve, addressed to the Honourable Charles Stewart. You may inform those interested that the establishment of an Indian residential school on this reserve has been before the Department for some time; but that it is not practical to have such an institution on each reserve. I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to this request. The parents of the Cold Lake Indian Reserve should be given to understand that the new school, which it is proposed to erect at St. Paul, is partly for their children.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Lang
Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1
EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
76-115

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1931
HIX D. RECORDS

Onion Lake, Sask., March 11, 1931.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the following
report for the month of February past.

x

x

x

Indian Day School on the reserve. (Cold Lake Reserve)

This was discussed at some length as these
people are most anxious for a day school. They claim
they have twenty children of school age who have never
had any tuition and they requested me to report this
situation to the Department.

x

x

x

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 27 1931

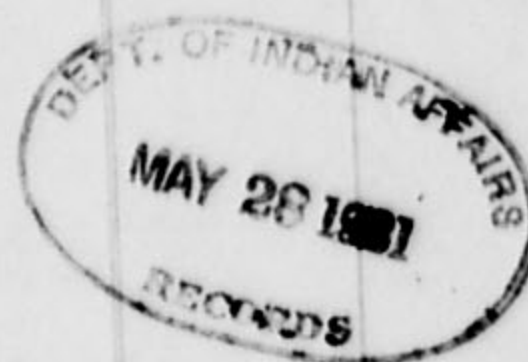
J. Hill. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

115-3-1

May 18th 1931



ST. LAWRENCE DAY SCHOOL, COLD LAKE RES.

I visited this school on the 29th of April. Mr. Charles Hebert is still in charge as teacher. There are 14 children on the roll, 7 of whom are Indian children. On the day of my visit there were 6 present. Five of the children belong to the Farming Instructor and the teacher, and there was one Indian child only in attendance. The attendance of the Indian children is very irregular, and so far as this school being a means of providing an education for Indian children is concerned, it is useless and only a means of excuse for not sending them to the residential schools. The Indians of this band all engage at trapping and hunting, and this pursuit takes them away from their reserve a great deal

no action

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

ST. LAWRENCE DAY SCHOOL, COLD LAKE RES. (CONT'D.)

great deal and they take their families along with them. Even when they are residing on the reserve, they are indifferent about sending their children to school. There is no change in conditions, insofar as the classroom and teacher's residence, which is in the same building, are concerned. I believe that Mr. Hebert is a well qualified teacher, but he has not a chance to show what he can do under the present conditions.

W. Murison

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

115-3-1



1 *115-3-1*
2 *115-3-1*
EXTRACT from Report of Mr. Indian Agent
Turner for the Month of October, 1931, regarding
the COLD LAKE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Original on File 115-3-7.

At this school there are thirteen half-
breed children attending, ten of whom were present
at the time of my visit. The teacher informed me
that the local police officer had called on him and
asked him to allow these children to attend the
school.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

EX-11

Ottawa, November 16, 1931.

Sir:

I have to refer to your report on the Cold Lake Indian Day School for the month of October, last. It is noted that there are 13 half-breed children attending. The last return received from this school, for the quarter ended September 30, 1931, shows an enrolment of 25 pupils. We are not aware whether this number included the half-breeds in attendance.

It is considered, in view of the number of half-breed and also children of the farming instructor and teacher, who, we understand attend, that the Provincial authorities should be responsible for part of the cost of maintaining the school. In several instances we have combined white and Indian schools, the municipality or the Provincial Government paying part of the cost. If there is a school section organized in this locality, would it not be possible to arrange with them or with the Provincial Government to pay part of the cost of the teacher's salary and other maintenance charges? I would point out that this Department is under no responsibility for the education of half-breeds or white children.

I would be pleased to have a report from you, giving your views regarding the conducting of a combined school for the Indian, half-breed and white children in the neighbourhood of the Cold Lake School. In forwarding your report, please state the total number of Indian children who could attend and also the number of half-breed and white children in the neighbourhood, who are at present attending.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Lang Turner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

Ottawa, December 17, 1929.

Right Reverend Monsignor:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to an Indian residential school at Cold Lake. His Grace Archbishop O'Leary and others have pressed for the establishment of a school near St. Paul. It is hoped it will be possible to commence the erection of the buildings next summer. This institution is for the children of the Saddle Lake, Cold Lake, Kechewin and Frog Lake Reserves.

It is not practical to have a residential school on each Indian reserve, and the Cold Lake Indians should be informed that their children will be eligible for admission to the new school to be erected near St. Paul.

Yours faithfully,

(C Stewart)

The Right Reverend Monsignor J. C. McGuigan, V. G.,
Archbishop's Residence,
Edmonton,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

99-3



115-3-1
Onion Lake Agency

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

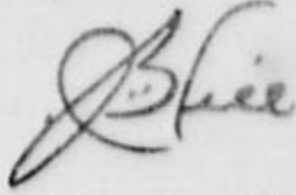
Onion Lake, Sask.
December 21, 1931.

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of the 16th ultimo, No. 115-3-1, addressed to Mr. Turner re Cold Lake Indian Day School. Mr. Turner, as you are aware, is on six months sick leave.

I visited Cold Lake reserve on the 16th instant, when I inspected the children attending the day school. There were ten in attendance, viz., three Indians, five whites and two breeds. There are 49 children enrolled, of which 25 are Indians, 17 are breeds and the remaining 7, (whites) are the children of the school teacher and farm instructor. These breed children come from unorganized districts south, east and west of the Indian day school, and the nearest organized school and school district, (Beaver Crossing) is six miles further north. It is quite obvious that the Province should assist in the maintenance of this school and I am writing the Provincial Department of Education, at Edmonton, Alberta, by this mail, explaining the situation.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,


J. T. Hill,
Acting Indian Agent.


The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, December 29, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, regarding the attendance at the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

In this connection it is noted that of an enrolment of 49 children, 25 only are Indians, 17 others being half-breeds and 7 white children. It is also noted that you are taking up with the Provincial Department of Education, Edmonton, the question of their assisting in the maintenance costs of the school. When you have had a reply, I shall be pleased to have a further report as to what action the Provincial Department is prepared to take in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

[Signature]
The Indian Office,
Onion Lake,
Sask.

*Present school is conducted
on RC mission property
enclosed in the North East
part of Reserve AMO*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Onion Lake Agency

99-19

Onion Lake, Sask.
January 25, 1932.

Dear Sir,

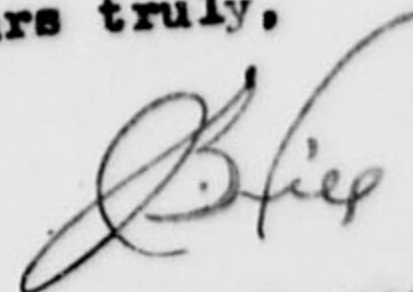
I am in receipt of yours of the 29th ultimo, with reference to the white and half-breed children attending the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

The white children, as I previously stated, belong to the school teacher and farm instructor.

The parents of the half-breed children live south, east and west of the reserve. Some of them have no fixed abode, being transients or squatters, and I am quite certain there are not sufficient at any one point to justify the organization of a school district, and if it were possible to justify a school at one of these points it would hardly serve them all. I am told very few are on homestead land, but all are a reasonable distance from our school.

The fact remains that they are attending our school and being educated, and consequently we are doing the work which your Department may not feel justified in undertaking, hence the co-operation asked for in my previous letter.

Yours truly,



J. T. Hill.
Acting Indian Agent.

J. H. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Onion Lake Agency 99-19

Colpied



R/MB

Edmonton, December 29, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your favour of the 21st instant in which you advise me that there are 25 Indians, 17 breeds and 7 white children attending the Cold Lake Indian Day School, and that the Federal Government is supporting this school but feels no responsibility for the education of the white children and the half-breed children.

The white children belong to families of the employees of the Federal Government, and in my opinion the Federal Government should be responsible for the education of these children, or at least should allow these children to attend the school they are operating on the Reserve.

In regard to the half-breed children I wish to say that when there is a sufficient number of them in any unorganized territory the Department of Education will feel justified in organizing a school district and placing it on the same basis as the other school districts throughout the Province. If there is not a sufficient number in any one place to justify organizing a school district the Department does not undertake to pay any part of the expenses of the parents who send their children to a private school.

There is, however, a Correspondence Branch in connection with this Department, that carries on the correspondence work in the grades from one to eight inclusive without cost to the parents. These half-breed children could enroll in these classes.

Would you kindly advise me whether or not these children are located at any one point where a school district could be formed and all these children educated. I do not know of any case where the Federal Government and the Provincial Government have come to an understanding with regard to the education of half-breed children or white children on a reservation. I would also like to know whether these pupils live near the school or whether they are living on homestead land outside of the Indian reservation, and if there is a sufficient number in any one place to justify the Department in organizing a school district.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Hill
Deputy Minister.
MB

Mr. J. T. Hill,
Acting Indian Agent,
ONION LAKE, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

99-19

115-3-1
Onion Lake Agency



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Onion Lake, Sask.
January 25, 1932.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, No. 115-3-1, with reference to the question of the Provincial Department of Education, Edmonton, assisting in the maintenance costs of the Cold Lake Indian Day School, and to enclose herewith, for your further information, a letter received from the Deputy Minister of Education for Alberta and a copy of my reply.



I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. T. Hill.
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

EX-115
Ottawa, February 2, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, enclosing correspondence which you have had with the Deputy Minister of the Department of Education for the Province of Alberta, with reference to the question of assisting in the maintenance costs of the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department will await a reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo to the Deputy Minister, a copy of which you enclosed in your letter above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

[Signature]
[Signature]
The Indian Office,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy ed

Onion Lake Agency

19-19-3



R/MB

Edmonton, January 29, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 25th instant, in which you advise me that the white children referred to in your former letter live on the Indian Reserve, and are the children of the school teacher and farm instructor, and that the half-breed children live at times in the east, west or south of the Reserve.

The logical place, therefore to have the children educated, is in the Indian School on the Reserve, if the Superintendent of Indian Schools will grant them permission to attend that school. The Reserve is owned by the Federal Government and administered by officials of the Federal Government, and the Department of Education cannot justify using the funds of the Province to support schools that are not under its jurisdiction. It would appear that the attendance of these pupils does not interfere seriously with the operation of the school, and the teacher will be able to do just as satisfactory work unless their presence necessitates the opening of new classes.

I am of the opinion that this is not a case in which the Department of Education has any provision in the Act giving it authority to open up a school on the Reserve or to assist by a grant the financing of the school.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.

MB

Mr. J. T. Hill,
Acting Indian Agent,
ONION LAKE, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES, PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

115-3-1

Union Lake Agency



EX'D

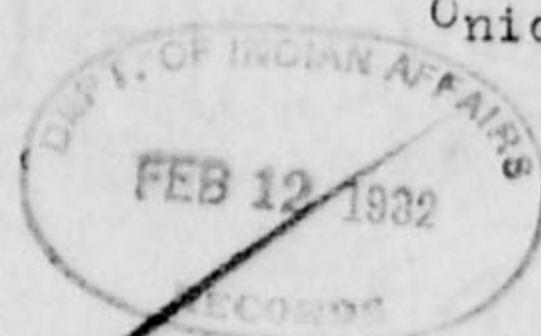
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

99-19

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

Union Lake, Sask.
February 6, 1932.



[Handwritten 'R']

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of December 29, 1931, No. 115-3-1, with reference to the attendance at the Cold Lake Indian Day School, and my reply of January 25th, 1932, even number; and to enclose herewith a letter received from the Deputy Minister of Education for Alberta.

On my last visit to Cold Lake on January 8th, none of these half-breed children were attending, and it is just possible that they may not return.



I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: J. T. Hill]

J. T. Hill.
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

EXD.

March 31, 1932.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Mr. Inspector Murison informs me that the school at Cold Lake should really be closed. The attendance is very low and the children should be recruited for Blue Quills. He will make a report. Mr. Hebert, the teacher, is well qualified and might make a splendid officer at a residential school.

Russell C. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

H

August 23, 1932.

MR. WILLIAMS.

I would like the following information with regard to Mr. Herbert, teacher in the Indian School, at LeGoff, Alberta:

1. The qualifications of Mr. Herbert for the position which he now holds.
2. Salary attached to the position.
3. Statement showing the average attendance for the first three months of this year.
4. The greatest attendance in any one day and the number of days in which there were no pupils in attendance.
5. Does Mrs. Herbert receive a salary from the Department? If so, how much and in what capacity?
6. Is Mr. Herbert allowed rations for the dinner of the Indian children? If so, how are they requisitioned and what official of the Department provides Mr. Herbert with them?

700
86.6
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Aug. 25 1932

Mr. B. J. Muland

Please report on attached letter
and return it to the office of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1.

August 26, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

Referring to your memo. of the 23rd instant, with regard to Mr. Charles P. Hebert, teacher of the Cold Lake Indian Day School, Le Goff, Alta., I have to say:-

1. Mr. Hebert possesses a second class professional certificate for the province of Alberta.
2. He is in receipt of salary at the rate of \$95 per teaching month, less 10% for the current fiscal year.
3. The average attendance for the first three months of this year, as shown by the quarterly return received was 4 Indian children, 3 white (children of Mr. Hebert) and 2 half-breed children. The teacher stated that very few Indian children were left on the reserve, as the Indians were compelled to go north to their hunting grounds. The return for the 3 months period ending June 30th, last, shows an enrolment of 22 Indian children with an average attendance of 12.
4. We receive no returns showing the attendance for any one day or the number of days on which there were no pupils in attendance. This information is kept by the teacher in his daily register of attendance and could be obtained if required.
5. Mrs. Hebert receives salary at the rate of \$50 per teaching month, less 10% during the present fiscal year. She assists in the preparation of the pupils' midday meal, instructs the girls in sewing, mending, knitting and cooking and is also expected to visit the Indian homes on the reserve.
6. A grant of \$5 per month is allowed during the winter months - November 1st to March 31st - to purchase beef for the midday meal. Mr. J. T. Hill, Acting Indian Agent, forwards an account for payment each month. This beef has lately been purchased from G. H. Haines, Le Goff, Alta., at 8¢ per pound. Besides, the following are purchased with the regular yearly contract supplies and forwarded to the school, viz.: 700 lbs. biscuits, 75 lbs. rice, 36 lbs. skim milk and 240 lbs. rolled oats.

C. S. Williams
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

November 9, 1932.

Dear Mr. Murison:

When you visited the Department in March last, you intimated that it might be advisable to close the Cold Lake Indian Day School. The attendance at this school is comparatively small, and, in the March quarter, especially, very few children attend. Would it not be possible to arrange to have the children attending this school enrolled at one of the residential schools? I understand that the Blue Quills Residential School requires more pupils. Please let me have a complete report in connection with this matter as soon as possible, and, if you recommend that it be closed, you should state the date on which such action should be taken.

The present teacher has been in the employ of the Department for 10 years, and you might let me know what chance there is of his securing employment at one of the residential schools. I find, from a memorandum on file in the Department, that you consider Mr. Hebert is well qualified and would make a splendid officer at a residential school.

Yours very truly,



Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General.



W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Indian Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Minister's Office

H

November 7, 1932.

DR. MCGILL.

The Minister has been informed that two schools on the Indian Reserve at Cold Lake, one at Ireland Lake and the other at LeGoff, could be closed as a measure of economy. It is represented that from January to April 1932 no pupils attended at LeGoff and that the other schools in the Cold Lake district are practically in the same position, and that any pupils involved could be economically transferred to the school at Onion Lake.

The Minister would like a statement covering the attendance at Ireland Lake and LeGoff during the first six months of the calendar year of 1932, and also a report as to the attendance during the same period at other schools in the Cold Lake district.

Will you also let him have the benefit of your view as to the advisability of closing the schools at Ireland Lake and LeGoff and transferring the pupils to the Onion Lake school.


Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

November 9, 1932.

Memorandum

HONOURABLE THOMAS G. MURPHY

With reference to your memorandum of the 7th instant, I may say that I have been unable to identify the school to which your correspondent refers as "Ireland Lake". We have no school by this name.

The only school conducted by this Department on the Cold Lake reserve is known as the "Cold Lake Indian Day School", which is situate two miles from LeGoff, Alberta. The quarterly returns received from this school show the following attendance:-

	<u>Enrolment</u>	<u>Average</u>
Quarter ended March 31, 1932 -	6	4
" " June 30, 1932 -	22	12

The above figures give the attendance of Indian children only. In addition to them, the school was attended by three whites (children of the teacher) and children from two half-breed families.

I am requesting Inspector Marison to report regarding this school, with a view to determining if it could be closed and the children attending it enrolled at a residential school.

Harold W. McGill
Dr. Harold W. McGill.
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

three miles of the Railway station at St. Paul de Metis, and, as there is a direct line from there to Bonnyville, twenty-five miles South of the Reserve, this would not entail any great difficulty so far as transportation is concerned. There are at present over thirty children from this Reserve attending the R. C. Residential School at Onion Lake.

With reference to the Teacher, Mr. C. Hebert, he has a First Class Teacher's Certificate for the Province of Alberta and appears to be bright and well qualified. I do not know of any opening at a residential school which he might fill, but this matter might be taken up with the principals of the schools.

18-2-1
I wish however to bring to your attention the fact that the Rev. Father Gauthier has had a day school in operation for some time at Joseph Bigheads which is being operated by the Church. He has provided a frame building 24' x 24' with 10' walls and a rubberoid cottage roof. Thirty pupils are enrolled, eleven boys and nineteen girls; twenty-five attending regularly. Mrs. R. Martineau, an ex-pupil of the Fort Resolution School, has been acting in the capacity of teacher. She had a Grade 8 standing at the time of her discharge. It has occurred to me that, if the Department would give favorable consideration to recognizing this school, Mr. Hebert might take over the duties as teacher, but I question at this time of year if he could get suitable housing accommodation for himself and family. I was on the point of reporting this matter to you when I received your letter, in as much as Father Gauthier has requested me to ask the Department for certain equipment as well as recognition of his school. At the time of my visit Mr. Hebert was anticipating that the Cold Lake Day School might be closed, but of course I could not give him any information as I did not know what the attitude of the Department would be, but he stated that in the event of the school being closed he would endeavour to obtain a school elsewhere. In any event I see no need for continuing to pay for Mrs. Hebert's services. It has appeared to me that the salary paid her is out of proportion to the services rendered.

I trust that the foregoing will convey to you my views in regard to the situation.

Yours very truly,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. **309-11B**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 15th November, 1932.

Dear Doctor McGill:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 115-3-1, dated the 9th instant, with reference to the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

I may say that I visited this school again on October 19th last and found conditions very unsatisfactory. There are eight Indian children enrolled, but only two were in attendance on the day of my visit. In addition to these, I found three children belonging to the Farming Instructor and four of the Teacher's own children in the classroom. This school, in my opinion, should be closed. As long as it is kept open, it will simply be used as an excuse by certain members of the Band for not sending their children to residential schools. The Indians have been informed from time to time that the existence of the school depends upon the interest they take in it. They have evidently not taken the warning seriously, in view of the fact that the attendance does not improve. It is becoming worse rather than better as time goes on. The Teacher is in receipt of a salary of \$1,000.00 a year and his wife is paid \$600.00 a year as Assistant Teacher and the results under existing conditions are practically nil.

I may say that I have discussed the matter very candidly with the Teacher and he fully appreciate the situation and understand that the conditions which have prevailed in connection with the attendance would not justify the Department in keeping the school in operation. The Agent is of the same opinion. I would recommend that the school be closed at the end of December, as I can see no good reason for continuing it under present conditions, and that an effort should be put forth to have the children of school age on the Reserve placed in one of the Roman Catholic residential schools. The Blue Quills Residential School is situated about eighty miles from the Reserve, but it is within

- three miles of -

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

November 18th. 1932.

Mr. Sutherland -

Will you kindly let me have your
observations on letter hereunder from Mr.
Murison with reference to the Cold Lake Indian
Day school.

Haroldson McMillan

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

115-3-1

Ottawa, December 1, 1932.

Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge your 309-11B of the 15th ultimo, regarding the Cold Lake Indian Day School. It is noted that, on the occasion of your visit to this school, you found conditions unsatisfactory - there being only a small attendance of Indian children.

As the Indians take little interest in the school and the attendance has gradually become smaller, it is considered that it would be advisable to close it at the end of the academic year, viz.: June 30th, next. As the present teacher, Mr. C. Hebert, and his wife, who performs the duties of assistant teacher, have given satisfactory service, the Department does not wish to close the school at the end of the current quarter and throw them out of employment at this season of the year. However, you should inform both Mr. and Mrs. Hebert that the school is to be closed at the end of June, next, and this will give them time to secure other employment.

Mr. J. T. Hill, Acting Indian Agent, Onion Lake, is receiving a copy of this letter. He is being requested to see, when the school closes at the time above mentioned, that the building is properly secured and all classroom equipment stored or distributed to other schools.

Any pupils of school age and in good health on the Cold Lake Reserve could be sent to residential schools. You and Mr. Hill should take the necessary action next summer to have them placed in a residential school - either the Onion Lake or the Blue Quills Institution.

It is noted that you discussed with the teacher the closing of the Cold Lake Day School and that he understands the conditions which have prevailed in connection with the attendance, which does not justify the Department in keeping this school in operation.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

W. Murison
W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1.

Ottawa, December 1, 1932.

Sir:

For your information, I am enclosing copy of a communication of today's date to Mr. Inspector Murison, regarding the closing of the Cold Lake Indian Day School. From this letter, you will observe that the school mentioned is to be closed as from June 30th, 1933, on account of the lack of interest on the part of the parents and the poor attendance.

You should see that the building is properly secured, and any classroom equipment may be distributed to other schools in your agency. Next summer, you should endeavour to have the Indian children of school age and in good health on the Cold Lake Reserve placed in residential schools.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

J. T. Hill
J. T. Hill, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 4 -

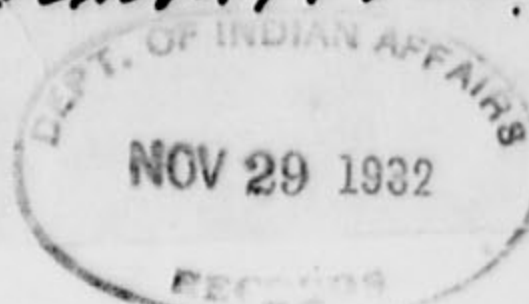
be suitable if the full number of children available were enrolled and attended regularly. However, I do not think that the Department would be justified in incurring any further expense in connection with this school, at least not until the Indians undergo a change of heart with regard to the education of their children.

*W. Morrison,
Inspector.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1
Regina, Sask. 14th November, 1932.



COLD LAKE DAY SCHOOL

Sd under

I visited this school on October 19th and found only two Indian children in attendance. In addition, there were three of the Farming Instructor's children and four of the teacher's children present in the classroom. The attendance at this school, I may safely say, has never been satisfactory for any length of time. This is partly due to the indifference of the Indians regarding the education of their children and partly owing to the fact that these Indians follow hunting and trapping extensively as a means of livelihood, and, consequently this vocation necessitates their being absent from the Reserve for extended periods of time, many of them taking their whole families with them to the trap lines. The Teacher, Mr. Charles Hebert, receives a salary of \$1,000.00 per year and his wife \$600.00 a year as Assistant Teacher. This is a large sum of money to pay in view of the average attendance at this school. The Teacher appears bright, has a First Class Permanent Certificate for the Province of Alberta, and I am satisfied that, if he could get the attendance, he is quite capable of getting results. However, under the circumstances, no teacher however well qualified could make a satisfactory showing with such an intermittent attendance as has existed at this school.

In former reports with regard to the classroom accommodation, I mentioned that the building provided would not

- be suitable if -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

99-3



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Union Lake, Sask.
December 7, 1932.

W. A. W.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your 115-3-1, of the first instant, regarding the closing of the Cold Lake Indian Day School. The building that has been used as a school house belongs to the R. C. Mission unit. The equipment can be used to good advantage and will be disposed of as you have directed.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. T. Hill,
Indian Agent.

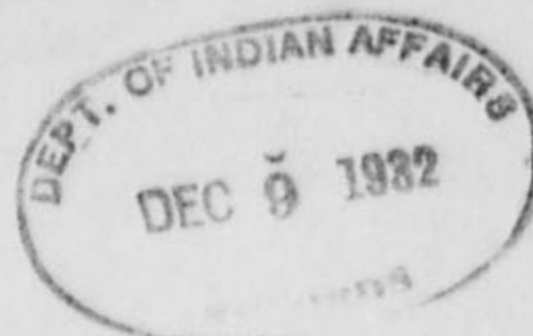
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 309-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 6th December, 1932.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter No. 115-3-1 of the 1st instant, with reference to the Cold Lake Indian Day School, and note that you have forwarded a copy of the letter to the Indian Agent at Onion Lake for his information. I may say that the Department have shown great consideration in not closing this school until June, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent to Mr. W.K. Taylor, Supt.
on File No. 118/2-32-603.

Mrs. B.
Levasseur

AIR MAIL

August 21, 1953.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
620 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Attention: Mr. L.G.P. Waller

Re: Mrs. Bernadette Levasseur - Cold Lake
Indian Day School.

Reference your 118/2-32-603 of August 12th.

Mr. Taylor has sent to you a copy of his letter addressed to head office on August 12th concerning the application of Mrs. Bernadette Levasseur for the position of teacher at the Cold Lake Indian Day School.

Our records indicate that the Cold Lake Indian Day School has not been operated since 1933. May we have your recommendations concerning the reopening of this school in September 1953. What is the expected enrolment?

The Department would be prepared to appoint Mrs. Levasseur as school teacher Grade III at a salary of \$2650.00 an academic year.

An early reply would be appreciated in order that the Department may secure the services of Mrs. Levasseur in the near future.

AM/MV.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6341)

File 719-1, part 1	Wabamun - Wabamun Boarding School. 1911 - 1912
File 721-1, part 1	Hobbema - General - Samsons School. 1899 - 1930
File 721-5, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1920 - 1942
File 721-5, part 2	Hobbema - Hobbema Day School - Buildings Superintendents Accounts. 1949
File 721-8, part 1	Hobbema - Hobbema Boarding School - Teachers' Residence. 1911
File 723-5, part 1	Hobbema No. 3 (Montana) Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1948 - 1950
File 724-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Saddle Lake Day School. 1894 - 1924
File 736-1, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School. 1895 - 1953
File 736-3, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Salaries. 1916 - 1933
File 736-5, part 1	Onion Lake - Cold Lake Day School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1916 - 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 115-3-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Both Lake Bay Sch.

Salary Payments

INDIAN AFFAIRS. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Province of Saskatchewan

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Sept. 30 19 16

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Sister Eugenie	Cold Lake (Day)	\$400 00	\$120 00	Pd. for 60 days
			Teacher, c/o W. Sibbald, Indian Agent, Onion Lake, Sask.	
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

This is a new day school . It was opened June 19, 1916.
A salary of \$400.00 is provided. School was open 60 days
from June 19th to September 30th.

Certified Correct

23 / 10 / 16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province of

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended.

Dec 31, 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Sister Eugene	Cold Lake (Dwy)	4 00	\$ 100 00	Teacher % W. Libbaldy Ind. Aft Okanagan B.C.
No. of School days in quarter.....				
No. days School was open.....				
No. holidays.....				
Grant asked for.....				

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED COPY
18/1/17
P.P.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

INDIAN AFFAIRS, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-3, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Province of

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Mar 31 1917

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7.5.17
P.P.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6341, File 736-3, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**END OF
REEL**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**